NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

RUDGATE
Unique Identifier: 1009681 **NMR Number: LINEAR 247**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stutton With Hazlewood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 458 414 to SE 449 589 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Roman road from Headley Bar, Tadcaster to Whixley surviving in part as an earthwork and visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54732	SE 44 NE 6	NEWTON KYME ROMAN FORT	GAS
1008186	SE 44 NE 32	NEWTON KYME VICUS	GAS
54984	SE 44 SE 29		GAS
1165931	LINEAR 550		GAS
1200012	SE 44 SE 62		GAS
1200516	SE 44 SE 63		GAS

Other Identifiers: Roman Road Number - RR 280

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	JOHN H CRICKMAY (JHC) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	20-SEP-1961 - 20-SEP-1961
Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	25-OCT-1961 - 25-OCT-1961
Compiler	WILLIAM C WOODHOUSE (WCW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	01-NOV-1963 - 01-NOV-1963
Compiler	WILLIAM WILFRED G STANHOPE-LOVELL (WWGSL) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	01-DEC-1964 - 01-DEC-1964
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	20-AUG-1982 - 20-AUG-1982
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) RCHME York	08-AUG-1995 - 08-AUG-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

(SE 460 430-SE 454 515) Rudgate (TI) ROMAN ROAD (NAT) (Course of)(1)

From Toulston Lodge (SE 4542) a Roman road (RR280) runs due north near Walton to Cattal (SE 4454) and Whixley (SE 4458) where it joins RR8a. It is a narrow and somewhat winding road to near Walton, but the rest runs in straight lengths and is somewhat raised. Parish boundaries follow it for considerable distances. The River Wharfe was crossed a mile to the east of Thorp Arch, but the crossing has long been out of use, and is now approached from the south by a green lane. On the north it is obstructed for a mile by wartime constructions, but beyond Walton it is still in use throughout. Its junction with the northern road (RR8a) makes it clear that Rudgate is the later of the two.
(2)

The part of RR280 north from St. Helen's Ford is known as Rudgate.(3)

The southern half of the course of this road was investigated in the field in November 1961 (a)(see map strips with OS Linear Archive File) and confirmed that the road joined RR28b at Headleybar Plantation and not RR72b at Toulston Lodge as postulated by I.D Margary (Authy 2). From the plantation it was visible as a spread stoney ridge over arable fields to Robshaw Hole. North of the Hole the course was indicated for the major part by modern roads and paths. The complete course was re-investigated in June 1963, from its junction with RR28b to its northern terminal on RR8a at Whixley Grange. Accepted deviations from previously accepted modern road alignments at Newton Kyme were indicated by AP evidence and at Crossgate Farm there are slight remains of the road (b) accepted by the RCHM (c)
(4)

(SE 456 457 - SE 457 460) Apparent line on AP(a) due mainly to new post and rail fence immediately north of river. Nothing on ground to suggest course of road. (5)

The Rudgate (RR280) branches from the Roman Ridge (RR28b) west of Jackdaw Crag Quarry and runs north to Aldborough, crossing the Wharfe at Newton Kyme Fort. It is aligned on the south gate of the early fort and is therefore dated to the first century. Although the agger survived to a height of 5ft into modern times, it is now considerably reduced by ploughing and only survives intermittently. It is visible in parts as soil or cropmarks on air photographs. Rudgate was sectioned at four places in Tadcaster West parish in 1960, 1962 and 1966.
(6)

See Linear archive file for further details on map strips (7)

A 550 metres section of road (recorded in SE 44 NE 32), aligned north-south, lies south of Newton Kyme Roman fort, visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Flanking the road are trackways and an extensive 'vicus' (see SE 44 NE 32). There is no evidence on air photographs to suggest that the road continues beyond the north side of the fort to the River Wharfe, or continues on the north bank of the river Wharfe at this point. This section of road south of the fort may therefore terminate at the south gate of the small earlier fort.The attested route of Rudgate Roman road (RR280) lies to the west, aligned along a green lane and continues to St Helen's Ford. However there was no evidence on air photographs for its conjectured course on the north bank of the Wharfe.
(8)

Another section of RR 280 (LIN 247) is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, extending for 700 metres north to south, from SE 4595 4217 to SE 4485 4150.
(9)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

CRICKMAY

2 Ivan D Margary, 1973: Roman roads in Britain, Vol 2 - 1957, Page(s) 148

CRICKMAY

3 Drake F. 1736. Eboracum 19

SMITH

4 Field Investigators Comments
Woodhouse W C/01/NOV/1963/Ordnance Survey Field Investigator

WOODHOUSE

4a Field Investigators Comments
Lewis R/01/DEC/1961/Ordnance Survey Field Investigator

WOODHOUSE

4b Field Investigators Comments
Lewis R/21/JUN/1963/Ordnance Survey Field Investigator

WOODHOUSE

4c Field Investigators Comments
Waight E C/22/FEB/1963/Ordnance Survey Field Investigator ref. to RCHM Notes 22/FEB/1962 and pers. comm. H.G. Ramm (RCHM) June 1963

WOODHOUSE

5 Stanhope-Lovell WWG/01/DEC/1964/Ordnance Survey Small Scales Surveyor

STANHOPE-LOVELL

5a Aerial photograph
AP ST Joseph AGF 31

STANHOPE-LOVELL

6 Ramm H G.1976. "The Roman roads west of Tadcaster" in York Historian Vol 1 3-5,8-10 Illus. York.

HART

7 Ordnance Survey Linear Archive File RR 280 in NMRC

MEAD

8 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

9 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 286/17)09-NOV-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
635504	THE RUDGATE, TADCASTER HIGH MOOR	Excavation	01 Jan 1960 - 31 Dec 1960
635509	TOULSTON PARK	Excavation	01 Jan 1962 - 31 Dec 1962

Related Archive:

File Number
AF00299 OS/RCHME: Archaeology Division AMs, North Yorkshire
Principal Items

MD002754	Quarter Sheet SE 44 NE: Rudgate Roman road and archaeological site number 8 (earthwork remains of medieval moat)	map (antiquity model)	10 Aug 1988 pen and ink Scale not shown

File Number
RCH01/120 Archaeological photographs
Principal Items

AA65/02056	TRENCH IIA FROM SOUTH EAST SHOWING SECTION OF ROAD	photograph (negative)	Sep 1960

	METALLING		
AA65/02056	TRENCH IIA FROM SOUTH EAST SHOWING SECTION OF ROAD METALLING	photograph (print)	Sep 1960 photographic positive
AA65/02057	TRENCH IIB FROM SOUTH.ROAD METALLING IN ?	photograph (negative)	Sep 1960
AA65/02057	TRENCH IIB FROM SOUTH.ROAD METALLING IN ?	photograph (print)	Sep 1960 photographic positive

File Number	
AF1007673	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire
File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165931 **NMR Number: LINEAR 550**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Doncaster (Civil Parish)
Doncaster (District)
South Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4843 4340 to SE 5730 5340 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Roman road running from Doncaster to Tadcaster, extending for 29.5 miles surviving in places as an agger 4 to 6 feet high and up to 60 feet wide. Also visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

1390710	SE 42 SW 68
1393023	SE 41 NW 67
1401452	SE 43 NW 82

Associated Monuments

1009681	LINEAR 247	RUDGATE	GAS
1390663	SE 42 SW 64		GAS
1390710	SE 42 SW 68		GAS
1399294	SE 41 NE 52		GAS
1400580	SE 43 SW 65		GAS
1400600	SE 43 SW 68		GAS
1401452	SE 43 NW 82		GAS
1410211	SE 51 SW 87		GAS

Other Identifiers: Roman Road Number - RR 28b

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DANIEL VAN DEN TOORN (D) English Heritage York Office	05-AUG-2004 - 05-AUG-2004
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	DANIEL VAN DEN TOORN (D) English Heritage York Office	09-JAN-2004 - 09-JAN-2004
Air Photograph Interpreter	DANIEL VAN DEN TOORN (D) English Heritage York Office	13-FEB-2004 - 13-FEB-2004

General Descriptive Text:

SE4843 4340 to SE5730 5340 Tadcaster to Doncaster Roman Road (see linear archive for details).
(1)

There was no convincing evidence on air photographs for this Roman road for the area south-west of Tadcaster on 1:10,000 map sheet SE 44 SE. The conjectured route mainly aligns with a modern road.
(2)

Roman road is visible as cropmarks on air photographs for 1:10,000 map sheet SE 42 SW.
(3)

Roman road is visible as cropmarks on air photographs for 1:10,000 map sheet SE 41 NW.
(4)

Roman road is visible as cropmarks on air photographs for 1:10,000 map sheet SE 43 NW.
(5)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Linear File 28b

BORRILL

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

3 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

VAN DEN TOORN

4 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

VAN DEN TOORN

5 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

VAN DEN TOORN

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1359072	English Heritage: Lower Wharfedale NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	04 Mar 2002 - 09 Nov 2004
1397155	RED HOUSE INTERCHANGE DEVELOPMENT, ADWICK-LE-STREET	Excavation	01 Jan 2000 - 31 Dec 2001

Related Archive:

File Number

AF00063 Lower Wharfedale National Mapping Programme

Principal Items

MD000503	Lower Wharfedale NMP, SE 42 SW	aerial photograph transcription	12 Jan 2004 inkjet 1:10,000
MD000507	Lower Wharfedale NMP, SE 41 NW	aerial photograph transcription	13 Feb 2004 inkjet 1:10,000
MD000538	Lower Wharfedale NMP, SE 43 NW	aerial photograph transcription	06 Aug 2004 inkjet 1:10,000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

THORPE WILLOUGHBY AND GOOLE RAILWAY
Unique Identifier: 57936 **NMR Number: LINEAR 1771**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Camblesforth (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 645 276 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Course of former North Eastern Railway between Thorpe Willoughby and Goole (10.5 miles) opened circa 1903, closed to passengers in 1964. The traces of the line of the former railway can be seen on air photographs. It cuts through a system of medieval boundaries which can be seen as cropmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1903 to 1964	MONUMENT TYPE	RAILWAY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

498202	SE 72 SW 56	AIRMYN AND RAWCLIFFE STATION
500192	SE 62 NW 30	BARLOW STATION
500220	SE 62 NE 27	DRAX HALES STATION

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	27-MAY-1980 - 27-MAY-1980
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 29-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 582313 - SE 614293), (SE 641279 - SE 740235),
(SE 709216 - SE 717220) Dismantled Railway (NAT) (1)

Course of former North Eastern Railway between Thorpe Willoughby and Goole (10.5 miles) opened circa 1903, closed to passengers in 1964. (The section between SE 614293 and SE 641279 is still used). (2)

The traces of the line of the former railway can be seen on air photographs. It cuts through a system of medieval boundaries which can be seen as cropmarks. (3)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 1:50000 1979
MEAD

2 K Hoole, 1974: The north east in A regional history of the railways of Great Britain, Vol vol.4, Page(s) 40
MEAD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6030/4/9 08-AUG-1975

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1347757 **NMR Number: NY 23 SE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Caldbeck (Civil Parish)
Allerdale (District)
Cumbria

OSGB Grid Reference: NY 298 336 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show two minor shafts of different size and both associated with post-medieval minimng activity on Thief Gills.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MINE SHAFT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	13-SEP-2001 - 13-SEP-2001

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show two minor shafts of different size and both associated with post-medieval minimng activity on Thief Gills. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR NY2933/3 (17467/03) 16-JUN-2000

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1346599	English Heritage: Skiddaw Massif NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Jun 2001 - 01 Dec 2001

Related Archive:

File Number

AF00042 Skiddaw Massif National Mapping Programme

Principal Items

MD000304	Skiddaw Massif NMP, NY 23 SE	aerial photograph transcription	13 Sep 2001 inkjet 1: 10,000
MD000304	Skiddaw Massif NMP, NY 23 SE	drawing (digital)	13 Sep 2001

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1352304 **NMR Number: NY 33 SW 82**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Mungrisdale (Civil Parish)
Eden (District)
Cumbria

OSGB Grid Reference: NY 3077 3377 to NY 3102 3315 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Vertical aerial photographs show a line of masonry bases for the stanchions of an aerial ropeway of modern date probably used to transport peat extracted from Miller Moss to fuel processing at the Carrock Mine.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	AERIAL ROPEWAY STRUCTURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1343933	NY 33 SW 78	CARROCK MINE	GAS
1352369	NY 33 SW 83		GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	04-DEC-2001 - 04-DEC-2001

General Descriptive Text:

Vertical aerial photographs show a line of masonry bases for the stanchions of an aerial ropeway of modern date probably used to transport peat extracted from Miller Moss to fuel processing at the Carrock Mine.

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/1093 (F22) 0332 21-APR-1953

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF00042 Skiddaw Massif National Mapping Programme

Principal Items

MD000308	Skiddaw Massif NMP, NY 33 SW	aerial photograph transcription	13 Dec 2001 inkjet 1: 10,000
MD000308	Skiddaw Massif NMP, NY 33 SW	drawing (digital)	13 Dec 2001

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SINNINGTHWAITE PRIORY
Unique Identifier: 54709 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bilton In Ainsty With Bickerton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4615 4869 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cistercian nunnery founded 1160 dissolved in 1536. Earthworks including a moat are visible on air photographs. Sinningthwaite Priory Farmhouse was erected on the site of the priory and incorporates a Late Norman arch and another with zigzags intersecting across a roll-moulding. To the right of the latter arch there are two smaller blank arches, the beginning probably of some arcading in the cloister. The main gateway could have led to the refectory. Opposite the gateway some fragments of Norman to 14th century date have been built into a wall.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1160 to 1536	MONUMENT TYPE	CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PRIORY
		MONUMENT TYPE	CLOISTER
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	1800 to 1899	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMHOUSE
		EVIDENCE	BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Listed Building List Entry Uid - 331708

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	14-SEP-1961 - 14-SEP-1961
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	02-MAY-1963 - 02-MAY-1963
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	19-JUL-1982 - 19-JUL-1982
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS) RCHME Exeter	13-AUG-1985 - 13-AUG-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

SE 4615 4869] Remains of Priory of Sinningthwaite [GT]
(Cistercian Nuns, founded (A.D.1160)
Chapel Garth [GT]
Moat [GT] [Twice]. (1)

Sinningthwaite Priory of Cistercian Nuns was founded c.1160 and dissolved in 1536. (2)

'St. Mary's Nunnery, Synningthwaite Farmhouse erected on the site of the priory, and incorporating a Norman doorway. Much altered since the Dissolution, and many styles shown'. (3)

Associated earthworks have been revised. See 25" for comments. The present farmhouse is correctly assessed by authy 3. See GP AO/61/322/1 for north west aspect. (4)

St. Mary's Nunnery Farmhouse (5) Syningthwaite, was erected on the site of the priory and incorporated a Late Norman arch and another with zigzags intersecting across a roll-moulding. To the right of the latter arch there are two smaller blank arches, the beginning probably of some arcading in the cloister. The main gateway could have led to the refectory. Opposite the gateway some fragments of Norman to 14th century date have been built into a wall (6) Grade 2. (5-6)

Survey of 1963 revised. Otherwise as described. (7)

The moat surrounding the farm buildings, associated with the priory is visible on air photographs as earthworks. A bank within the northern end of the moated enclosure was also visible. (8)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958
SMITH

2 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1953: Medieval religious houses : England and Wales, Page(s) 225
SMITH

3 Bldgs. Harrogate, 1946. p.34. (E.S. Wood)
SMITH

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 02-MAY-63
EMSLEY

5 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE (HHR) Wetherby RD Yorks WR May 1962 1
HART

6 The buildings of England, Page(s) 498
Yorkshire West Riding 1959
HART

7 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 13-AUG-85
SAINSBURY

8 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2557 3061 28-MAR-1948
BOUTWOOD

9 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1971: Medieval religious houses in England and Wales, Page(s) 276
FITZGERALD

Related Event Records:

550484	Field observation on SE 44 NE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	02 May 1963 - 02 May 1963
550486	Field observation on SE 44 NE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	13 Aug 1985 - 13 Aug 1985
659184	SYNINGTHWAITE PRIORY	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1986 - 31 Dec 1986

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1509506	SYNINGTHWAITE PRIORY FARM	Evaluation	01 Jan 2006 - 31 Dec 2006

Related Archive:

File Number			
AF00299	OS/RCHME: Archaeology Division AMs, North Yorkshire		
Principal Items			
MD002760	Quarter Sheet SE 44 NE: Archaeological site numbers 1 and 55 (Syningthwaite Priory and the Park Pale)	map (antiquity model)	10 Aug 1988 pen and ink Scale not shown

File Number	
AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

File Number	
BF110951	Syningthwaite Priory Farm, Bilton In Ainsty With Bickerton

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54720 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Healaugh (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4951 4657 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval or post-medieval moat was visible as earthworks on air photographs (in 1962 and 1974), but field investigation in 1985 indicated the site had been levelled. It is probably the site of a lodge associated with the adjacent Healaugh Park, as it is located in a field called old Lodge Garth and there was also evidence for building foundations. Sixteenth century pottery and tile have also been recovered from the site.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	LODGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	LEVELLED EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1500 to 1599	OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT TYPE	TILE
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FINDSPOT
		EVIDENCE	FIND
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	LODGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	LEVELLED EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	1500 to 1599	OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT TYPE	TILE
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FINDSPOT
		EVIDENCE	FIND

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	24-APR-1963 - 24-APR-1963
Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	14-DEC-1979 - 14-DEC-1979
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	13-AUG-1985 - 13-AUG-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 49484657] MOAT [GT]. (1)

Survey of 15.11.61 checked and correct. The situation of this moat (Adjacent to former park, SE 44 NE 18 and within a field called old Lodge Garth) suggests it to be the site of a lodge. (2)

Condition unchanged. (3)

SE 495466 A rectangular moat with slight bank around island. Outline, under turf, of building, 36ft by 18ft; also 16th century pottery and tile fragments. Probably park moat. (4)

Completely destroyed - no trace in an area of crops. (5)

The north-east and south-east sides of the moat described above was visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1962 and 1974. There was no evidence for the foundations of the building, but a ditched enclosure within the moat may mark where the stone foundations have been robbed.
(6-7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6", 1958

EMSLEY

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 24-APR-63

EMSLEY

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 BHP 03-JAN-75

PRITCHARD

4 Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 125 (H E Jean le Patourel)

HOUSTON

5 Field Investigators Comments
F3 ISS 13-AUG-85

SAINSBURY

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/5515 (F21) 0130 16-OCT-1962

BOUTWOOD

7 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/22/74 147 13-APR-1974

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

550492	Field observation on SE 44 NE 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	15 Nov 1961 - 15 Nov 1961
550494	Field observation on SE 44 NE 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	24 Apr 1963 - 24 Apr 1963
550496	Field observation on SE 44 NE 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
550498	Field observation on SE 44 NE 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	13 Aug 1985 - 13 Aug 1985
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

NEWTON KYME ROMAN FORT
Unique Identifier: 54732 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4564 4535 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two Roman forts situated on a raised river terrace south of the River Wharfe, which have been identified through aerial photography. The larger fort is rectangular in shape, measuring 230 metres east to west by 312 metres north to south and extends over an area of about 7 hectares. This fort overlies a smaller, earlier fort, which measures 200 metres from east to west. The outer defensive ditches and rampart and internal details of a network of roads, buildings and other features within the fort are visible as cropmarks. Excavation in 1908 and 1956 showed that the first fort was constructed of earth and timber enclosed by a turf and clay rampart. The area was cleared in AD 290 and a new fort constructed with stone walls up to 3 metres thick, within a ditch 15 metres wide which remained in use throughout the fourth century. The forts were part of a network of Roman military installations throughout the north of England to support the Roman presence. To the south of the fort is a section of Roman road, which has an extensive vicus associated with it.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FORT
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	290 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	FORT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1008186	SE 44 NE 32	NEWTON KYME VICUS	GAS
1009681	LINEAR 247	RUDGATE	GAS
54826	SE 44 NE 26		GAS
1007745	SE 44 NE 30		GAS

Other Identifiers:
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 538
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 538
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26907
NBR Index Number - AF1007673
NBR Index Number - AF1191228

Condition:

EVIDENCE	CROPMARK	23-JUL-2001
MAIN BUILDING MATERIALS	EARTH	
MAIN BUILDING MATERIALS	TIMBER	
MAIN BUILDING MATERIALS	CLAY	
MAIN BUILDING MATERIALS	STONE	

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	JACK NORTON (JN) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	26-SEP-1961 - 26-SEP-1961
Surveyor	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	18-MAY-1962 - 18-MAY-1962
Surveyor	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	24-JUN-1963 - 24-JUN-1963
Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	26-JAN-1968 - 26-JAN-1968
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	15-JUL-1982 - 15-JUL-1982
Compiler	NEIL BEAGRIE (NB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	01-MAY-1985 - 01-MAY-1985
Archaeological Field Investigator	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	14-AUG-1985 - 14-AUG-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	FIONA SMALL (FJS) English Heritage Swindon Office	14-JUL-2005 - 14-JUL-2005

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 4564 4535] Roman Fort [GS] (Site of). (1)

The Roman Fort at Newton Kyme lies on the south bank of the river Wharfe two and a half miles N.W. of Tadcaster. Little is known of this fort, the platform of which is still plainly visible. The defences consist of a rampart of turf or clay (c.750 ft. N-S by 600 ft.) with one broad and one or two narrow ditches, which together form a broad hollow 4 ft. deep. The ditches are interrupted at a gate in the centre of the South side; a road from the gate is visible across most of the fort on its long axis. Immediately to south of the Fort narrow ditches define a number of rectangular enclosures and roads that seem to be part of a large system of Fields extending over a distance of 1/4 mile. One such enclosure is cut by the south-west angle of the fort. Some 500 ft. from the south-east angle of the fort, a circular space about 50ft. across is surrounded by three close-set narrow ditches. (SE 44 NE 24). (2)

The Roman fort at Newton Kyme was occupied from the later part of the 1st century to the 4th century. (3)

There are no intelligible remains of the fort and its adjuncts.
Extensive cultivation has reduced the rampart to a broad and shallow scarp; while the outer ditches are visible, at the southern end only, as a wide superficial hollow.
The circular ditched enclosure, visible on A.Ps at SE 45804515,
cannot be traced on the ground and no information about it was obtained by local enquiries. (SE 44 NE 24). (4)

Condition unchanged. (5)

Recent photographs show there are at least two forts at Newton Kyme. The large of the two, which appears to be the

later, extends some 10 acres within the ramparts, and has its S.front set nearly 200ft. out beyond the smaller fort. Within the area common to the two forts, buildings and streets are visible as cropmarks. (6)

The Roman fort at Newton Kyme, enclosing about 10 acres, was excavated on a small scale by F. Gerald Simpson in 1908-9. The foundations of the latest stone rampart walling, 10-12 feet wide,
at the north-west angle of the fort were uncovered. Some Roman pottery was found together with an iron signet-ring and a coin dated c.AD 350-360. (7)

There are traces of an extensive settlement related to a road that
continues the N-S axis of Newton Kyme fort. (8). Additional air photos. (8-9)

SE 455454 Roman fort and enclosures NW of Newton Kyme. Scheduled.(10)

Air-photographs show the double ditches of the earlier, smaller,
fort. Outside its south gate the approach road bends through
a few degrees running obliquely under the axial street of the later
fort and is cut by its defences.
Fort II is exceptionally large and is unusual in having its
via principalis running on the long axis of the plan. At some
date this had been renewed, the new street being laid down slightly E of the old one and kinking slightly outside the demolished defences of Fort 1. Both sides of this axial street are closely built up with strip-buildings of a distinctly civilian character. This raises the possibility that after the Fort II has been excavated by its garrison the defended area had been taken over by a vicus. Should this be so that axial street may belong to this civilian settlement rather than the second fort. (11)

The forts have been set on gently north facing sloping ground south of an old terrace of the River Wharfe. South of a hedge line (from SE 45554555 eastwards to SE 45734553) the area has been thoroughly ploughed (at present some is partly under barley and some cut wheat) and no evidence of the forts is visible. Between the above mentioned hedge line and the edge of the river terrace is an area of rough grassland and scrub which has been cultivated with ridge and furrow, ill-defined traces of which
can just be seen cutting the hedge at right angles. Along the edge of the river terrace are traces of a broad low bank which appears
to be the headland of this ridge and furrow. (It is north of the line
of the north side of the fort as shown on the Six Inch Record Sheet). This ridge and furrow has apparently destroyed any trace of the north side of the fort except at the extreme east end where
there is a suggestion of what may be the NE angle and part of a ditch underlying the old fence/hedge line running north down to the river. (This is two ill-defined to justify surveying for the OS
1:2500 survey). No evidence was seen of Simpson's excavation at the area of the NW angle. Midway along the line of the north side is a hollowed area which would have coincided with the line of a road entering from the north. (12)

An air photograph interpretation and transcription at a scale of
1:2,500 by the RCHME as part of the Newton Kyme Project, revealed the form of the Roman Fort, centred at TF 4539 4539 and associated features in the vicinity. The Vicus, described by authorities 2, 8 and 9 as enclosures and field systems, are described in more detail in another record (SE 44 NE 32). Other features within the vicinity of the fort and vicus, considered to be of Roman date are described in other records.
(13)

The site of the fort falls within the project area for the Vale of York Project and was transcribed at a scale of 1:10,000, based on the 1:2,500 plan. No new features were noted on recent photographs taken since the 1995 air survey.
(15)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

The cropmark remains of the fort and vicus described by the previous authorities were photographed by English Heritage in July 2001 revealing new details to the interior and exterior of the fort. These details included the course of the inner-most ditch and outer-most ditch and entrance in the eastern side of the fort, and detail of the inner and outer ditches on the western side. Also noted in more detail were the traces of the buildings in the NE sector of the fort and the vicus. (16-17)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
6" 1958
NORTON

2 Society for Promotion of Roman Studies, The journal of Roman studies, Vol 43 (1953), Page(s) 87
NORTON

3 Frank and Harriet Wragg Elgee, 1971: The archaeology of Yorkshire, Page(s) 126
NORTON

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 18-MAY-62
EMSLEY

4a Aerial photograph
J.K.St. Joseph Nos D.C.043-46
EMSLEY

5 Field Investigators Comments
F2 RWE 24-JUN-63
EMSLEY

6 Society for Promotion of Roman Studies, The journal of Roman studies, Vol 55 (1965), Page(s) 77-8
SMITH

7 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 53 (1981), Page(s) 120-22
HART

8 Antiquity Publications Limited, Antiquity, Vol 54 (1980), Page(s) 134
HART

9 Aerial photograph
(J K St Joseph AGF 31 & GU 93 undated)
HART

10 Department of the Environment, Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings London, 1978: List of ancient monuments in England: Volume 1, Northern England; Volume 2, Southern England; Volume 3, East Anglia and the Midlands, Vol 1, Page(s) 60
HART

11 S S Frere and J K S St Joseph, 1983: Roman Britain from the air in Cambridge air surveys, Page(s) 110-113
BEAGRIE

12 Field Investigators Comments
F3 ISS 14-AUG-85
SAINSBURY

13 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/28-JUL-1995/RCHME: Newton Kyme Project
BOUTWOOD

14 Scheduled Monument Notification
29-JAN-1998
HILTON

15 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
BOUTWOOD

16 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4545/249-258 (17608/06-16) 23-JUL-2001

SMALL

17 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4545/259-260 (17619/01-02) 23-JUL-2001

SMALL

Related Event Records:

550504	Field observation on SE 44 NE 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	18 May 1962 - 18 May 1962
550506	Field observation on SE 44 NE 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	24 Jun 1963 - 24 Jun 1963
550508	Field observation on SE 44 NE 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	14 Aug 1985 - 14 Aug 1985
635497	NEWTON KYME FORT	Excavation	01 Jan 1956 - 31 Dec 1957
635499	NEWTON KYME FORT	Excavation	01 Jan 1908 - 31 Dec 1909
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1409289	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2001/2	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2001 - 31 Mar 2002

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

Collection Number

YAJ01 Yorkshire Archaeological Journal Proofs

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54739 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wighill (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4754 4534 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Site of a deserted medieval village first referred to as Estdik in 1254, the stronghold of the FitzAlans, and occupied into the 17th century. The remains have been very disturbed by modern development. Earthworks, including embanked enclosures visible on air photographs, survive to the north and south of Easedike Farm. Possibly also the site of a manor house or fortified house.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	1540 to 1699	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	13-DEC-1979 - 13-DEC-1979
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	14-SEP-1982 - 14-SEP-1982
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	14-AUG-1985 - 14-AUG-1985
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	07-JUL-1961 - 07-JUL-1961
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	24-NOV-1961 - 24-NOV-1961
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	24-APR-1963 - 24-APR-1963
Compiler	WILLIAM C WOODHOUSE (WCW)	24-OCT-1963 - 24-OCT-1963
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

SE 474452. The deserted mediaeval village of Easedike is visible on air photographs. (1)

The remains of this village have been surveyed in the area
SE 4741 4535. The eastern limits of the settlement have been obliterated by a modern road on which work is in hand, and cultivation. (2)

The remains are very disturbed and, except for a terraced track on the south, meaningless. A small piece of pottery base (in the Division's keeping) was picked up in the road widening work. (3)

Survey of 20.11.61 obsolete. Levelling of the ground, following the road work, has further diminished the eastern extent of the village. The surviving features now form no intelligible pattern, and do not merit survey action. (4)

Described and shown on plan by Speight as the site of an old manor-house or peel-tower with terracing and traces of extensive buildings, the remains of 'the ancient strong-hold' of the Fitz-Alans and Stapletons, apparently occupied down to the beginning of the 17th c. (5)

SE 474452 Listed as a deserted Medieval village. (6)

Easedike first mentioned as 'Estdik' in 1254. (7)

Survey of 1961 revised. (8)

Earthworks of the Medieval settlement are visible on air photographs. To the north of Easedike farm (centred at SE 4741 4535), the area is disturbed by possible extraction/stone robbing associated with the site of a post medieval lime kiln (see SE 44 NE 19). To the south of the farm (centred at SE 4750 4510), embanked enclosures, may be crofts associated with the village settlement.
(9-10)

Sources:

1a Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1159

SMITH

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 38, 1952-3, Page(s) 231
M Beresford

SMITH

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 24-NOV-61

EMSLEY

3 Field Investigators Comments
G Stanhope-Lovell S/Surveyor 30-01-62 (Field visit)

EMSLEY

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 RWE 24-APR-63

EMSLEY

5 Harry Speight, 1902: Lower Wharfedale, being a complete antiquties and scenery of the picturesque valley of the Wharfe from Cawood to Arthington, Page(s) 329
Speight H. 1902. Lower Wharfedale 329 ff, pgfbstrfhhlan. (H. Speight)

WOODHOUSE

6 Edited by Maurice Beresford and John G Hurst, 1971: Deserted medieval villages : studies, Page(s) 211, Fig(s)
HDGF

HOUSTON

7 English Place-Name Society : the survey of English place-names [county volumes], Vol 4, 1961, Page(s) 242
Yorkshire: West Riding (AH Smith)

MEAD

8 Field Investigators Comments
F3 ISS 14-AUG-85

SAINSBURY

9 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 086/36) 22-NOV-1986

BOUTWOOD

10 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1159 06-DEC-1946

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

550510	Field observation on SE 44 NE 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	24 Nov 1961 - 24 Nov 1961
550512	Field observation on SE 44 NE 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	24 Apr 1963 - 24 Apr 1963
550514	Field observation on SE 44 NE 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	14 Aug 1985 - 14 Aug 1985
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54746 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wighill (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4568 4749 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of a Medieval moat are visible on air photographs, but field investigation indicate they have been ploughed level.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	LEVELLED EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	14-SEP-1961 - 14-SEP-1961
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	15-NOV-1961 - 15-NOV-1961
Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	14-DEC-1979 - 14-DEC-1979
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	13-AUG-1985 - 13-AUG-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 4570 4747] Moat [GT]. (1)

This homestead moat has been surveyed. The enclosed platform contains the remains of a modern house, no other building foundations apparent. (2)

Virtually ploughed out. Published survey (25") revised. (3)

SE 457475 Wighill. A rectangular moat of unknown origin. (4)

Completely ploughed out - no trace. (5)

Three sides of the ditched moat were visible as earthworks on air photographs, but later photography indicated the site was levelled.
(6)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

SMITH

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 15-NOV-61

EMSLEY

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 BHP 03-JAN-75

PRITCHARD

4 Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 129 (H E Jean Le Patourel)

HOUSTON

5 Field Investigators Comments
F3 ISS 13-AUG-85

SAINSBURY

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/705 4108 01-JUN-1951

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

550516	Field observation on SE 44 NE 8	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	15 Nov 1961 - 15 Nov 1961
550518	Field observation on SE 44 NE 8	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
550520	Field observation on SE 44 NE 8	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	13 Aug 1985 - 13 Aug 1985
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF00299	OS/RCHME: Archaeology Division AMs, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

MD002754	Quarter Sheet SE 44 NE: Rudgate Roman road and archaeological site number 8 (earthwork remains of medieval moat)	map (antiquity model)	10 Aug 1988 pen and ink Scale not shown

File Number	
AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

EAST FOLIFOOT
Unique Identifier: 54753 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Walton (Civil Parish)
Leeds (District)
West Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4565 4621 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary
A medieval moat is visible as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOTTE
		EVIDENCE	UNCERTAIN EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE EARTHWORK 09-MAY-2008

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	07-JUL-1961 - 07-JUL-1961
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	15-NOV-1961 - 15-NOV-1961
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	02-MAY-1963 - 02-MAY-1963
Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	07-JAN-1975 - 07-JAN-1975
Compiler	WILLIAM EDWIN JOHN MUSSETT (WEJM) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	03-OCT-1978 - 03-OCT-1978
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	17-DEC-1979 - 17-DEC-1979
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	16-JUL-1982 - 16-JUL-1982
Compiler	IAIN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	13-AUG-1985 - 13-AUG-1985
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	23-AUG-1995 - 23-AUG-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	SALLY RADFORD (SA)	15-APR-2009 - 15-APR-2009

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Air Photograph Interpreter	English Heritage York Office YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 4565 4621] Moat [GT]. (1)

The deserted mediaeval village of East Folifoot is now represented by the 'Moat' in the western enclave of Wighill

parish. (2)

The survey of the moat has been revised. It is now dry and heavily overgrown, and its western arc is encroached by the limits of a modern Ordnance Depot. Within the central hold is a derelict farmhouse. No remains of the associated village can be identified apart from two possible fragments of a perimeter bank. (3)

Survey of 15.11.61 revised. A large section of the moat has been filled in, and no re-surveyable detail outside the Ordnance Depot boundary survives. (4)

Further reduced and in poor condition. Published survey (25") revised. (5)

SE 458462. Aerial photography shows cropmarks of a complex of buildings, and probably a series of settlements and enclosures of different periods. Probably the most important is a large ditched enclosure with possibly a large single aisled building standing inside it. This is quite likely to be a Saxon Hall of the Yeavering type. (6)

SE 456462 East Follifoot. A circular type moat with a possible adjacent motte. A licence for an oratory was acquired in 1313-4. Deserted Medieval Village. (7)

SE 458462. Saxon settlement site revealed by aerial photography near Moat House. Scheduled. (8)

Follifoot, first mentioned in 1167, means 'place where horse- fighting took place', and may have hosted this Scandinavian sport. (9)

SE 457462. East Folifoot. Listed. (No available RAF or OS APs). (10)

Survey of 1975 Revised otherwise as described. (11)

SE 458 462. Settlement site revealed by aerial photography, near Moat House. Scheduled No N YORKS 1195. (12)

The circular moat (55 metres in diameter), with an entrance on the eastern side, was visible as earthworks on air photographs, but on later photographs the ditch had been considerably levelled. There was no visible evidence for the medieval settlement remains or a motte. The cropmark site to the east (noted by authorities 6, 8 and 12) is now recorded separately in SE 44 NE 35. (13-14)

The moat, as described by the above authorities, is visible as a slight earthwork on the latest 2008 specialist oblique photography.
(15)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

SMITH

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 38, 1952-5, Page(s) 231
(M Beresford)

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 15-NOV-61

EMSLEY

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 RWE 02-MAY-63

EMSLEY

5 Field Investigators Comments
F3 BHP 07-JAN-75

PRITCHARD

6 RCHM (YORK) Records 1972

MUSSETT

7 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 124

HOUSTON

8 Scheduled Monument Notification, Page(s) 60
DOE (IAM) AMs Eng 1 1978 60

HART

9 English Place-Name Society : the survey of English place-names [county volumes], Vol 4, 1961, Page(s) 242
Yorkshire West Riding (Ed A H Smith)

HART

10 Edited by Maurice Beresford and John G Hurst, 1971: Deserted medieval villages : studies, Page(s) 211

HART

11 Field Investigators Comments
F4 ISS 13-AUG-85

SAINSBURY

12 English Heritage, 1995: County list of Scheduled Monuments : March 1994, Page(s) 22
North Yorks

BARRATT

13 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1155 06-DEC-1946

BOUTWOOD

14 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4546/48 (12791/26) 04-JUN-1996

BOUTWOOD

15 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 20769/01 09-MAY-2008

RADFORD

Related Event Records:

550522	Field observation on SE 44 NE 9	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	15 Nov 1961 - 15 Nov 1961
550524	Field observation on SE 44 NE 9	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	02 May 1963 - 02 May 1963
550526	Field observation on SE 44 NE 9	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Jan 1975 - 07 Jan 1975
550528	Field observation on SE 44 NE 9	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	13 Aug 1985 - 13 Aug 1985
631046	MOAT HOUSE,THORP ARCH	Excavation	01 Jan 1949 - 31 Dec 1949
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1493997 EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2008-9 Aerial Reconnaissance 01 Apr 2008 - 31 Mar 2009

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF00299	OS/RCHME: Archaeology Division AMs, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

MD002755	Quarter Sheet SE 44 NE: Rudgate Roman road and archaeological site number 9 (East Folifoot medieval moat)	map (antiquity model)	10 Aug 1988 pen and ink Scale not shown

File Number	
AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54762 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wighill (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4721 4724 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of a small moated enclosure were visible on air photographs, but field investigation indicates it is in poor condition. Probably a medieval or post medieval ornamental garden feature.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN FEATURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN FEATURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	07-JUL-1961 - 07-JUL-1961
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	02-MAY-1963 - 02-MAY-1963
Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	07-JAN-1975 - 07-JAN-1975
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	14-DEC-1979 - 14-DEC-1979
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	13-AUG-1985 - 13-AUG-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 4720 4724] Moat [GT]. (1)

This small moated enclosure has a well defined central platform bounded by a shallow, water filled ditch on the south west and south east sides. On the remaining sides, the counterscarp of this ditch has been largely destroyed, and a flattened area of marshy ground has resulted. The enclosed platform averages 1.0 m in height above the water level and is tree covered. Traces of stonework are visible in a small depression on the south west side. Re-surveyed at 1:2500. (2)

Condition unchanged. (3)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SE 474372. Wighill. A moat of B2 type, probably decorative. No trace of occupation. (4)

SE 47214724. The remains of a small moated platform 10.8m NW-SE by 10.5m transversely. It is in poor condition covered by trees and scrub and eroded and mutilated in parts. The platform is some 0.6m high above, and the bottom of the moat some 0.6m below, the surrounding ground level. The moat 6 to 8m wide appears to have been fed originally from the west corner but even after an exceptionally wet summer there is little water in it now. There has probably been a slight counterscarp around the outside of the moat (now too vague to warrant survey) which has been emphasized on the NE side especially by ridge and furrow surrounding the moat and which is just descernible. (5)

The moat was visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948, but obscured by tree cover on later photographs.
(6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6", 1958

SMITH

2 Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 129 (H E Jean le Patourel)

EMSLEY

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 02-MAY-63

PRITCHARD

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 BHP 07-JAN-75

HOUSTON

5 Field Investigators Comments
F3 ISS 13-AUG-85

SAINSBURY

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2557 3250 28-MAR-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

550534	Field observation on SE 44 NE 10	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	13 Aug 1985 - 13 Aug 1985
550530	Field observation on SE 44 NE 10	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	02 May 1963 - 02 May 1963
550532	Field observation on SE 44 NE 10	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Jan 1975 - 07 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HEALAUGH PRIORY
Unique Identifier: 54769 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Healaugh (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4855 4635 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval Augustinian priory or hermitage, founded in 1218 and dissolved in 1535. Parts of this monastic work were incorporated into subsequent buildings, named Manor House Farm. The buildings incorporate architectural features dating from the late fourteenth century, with alterations through to the twentieth century. A large moated enclosure surrounding the buildings and fishponds to the south, may be associated with the priory phase and/or the manor house phase of the site. Garden features (see SE 44 NE 38) to the south of the buildings are probably associated with the post medieval phases of this site. Dependencies: Yarm Hospital.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1160 to 1218	MONUMENT TYPE	HERMITAGE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1218 to 1535	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PRIORY
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1500 to 1599	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1500 to 1599	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1833 to 1867	MONUMENT TYPE	FARM
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1191646	SE 44 NE 38	THE LONG WALK	GAS
26955	NZ 41 SW 7		GAS

Other Identifiers: NBR Index Number - 95581

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	JOHN H CRICKMAY (JHC) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	14-SEP-1961 - 14-SEP-1961
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	24-APR-1963 - 24-APR-1963

Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	07-JAN-1975 - 07-JAN-1975
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	19-JUL-1982 - 19-JUL-1982
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS) RCHME Exeter	13-AUG-1985 - 13-AUG-1985
Surveyor	SYDNEY DECIMUS KITSON	01-JAN-1920 - 31-DEC-1925
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[Area SE 48554633] Healaugh Manor Farm [GT] and Remains of [TI] Healaugh Park Priory [GT] (Augustinian. Founded AD 1218. Dissolved AD 1535) Moat [GT]. (1)

Healaugh or Healaugh Park, originally a Hermitage, or Priory of Hermits, was established as an Augustinian Priory. AD, 1218, and dissolved AD. 1535. (2)

Healaugh Priory. A much reduced and altered mansion on the site of a priory and incorporating monastic work. (3)

Healaugh Manor Farm, at SE 48574634, appears to be the surviving eastern range of a 16th c. manor house of quadrangular form and probably built from material derived from the priory. Probable remains of the western range of this house occur in the
outbuildings at SE 48534633. See G Ps AO/61/322/2 & 3 for illustrations. The published site (OS 25" 1912) of the wet encircling moat has been revised. (4)

Condition unchanged, but in poor condition. (5)

Healaugh Manor Farms. incorporating remains of Healaugh Priory, comprise three detached ranges:

(i) Manor Farm West, a two-storey brick building of mid 19th century date. The front elevation is faced with stone from the priory including carved and incised stones and a complete incised grave slab above the doorway.

(ii) Manor Farm East is a two-storey ashlar building of the 14th century under a battlemented parapet, though this only remains on the west front. Re-roofed in the 19th century.

(iii). A large stone building of the late 14th century, although the south and east walls have been built up in brick. Used as a barn. Graded as a group. Gd 2. (6). Pevsner adds that none of the fragments appear to be earlier than the 15th century. (6-7)

Healaugh Priory,formerly known as Manor Farm East, Gd 2. (8)

1/60	Healaugh Priory (formerly known as Manor Farm East)
GV	II*

Range of Priory, now house. c1150-1200, altered c1540 and later. Magnesian limestone ashlar, with Welsh slate roof and brick stacks. Garden front: 2 storeys, 5 first floor windows. Entrance to left end: 6-long-panel door under 4-centred arch with chamfered jambs. Further C20 entrance to right. Windows: mainly 3-light with chamfered mullions and surrounds under hood-moulds and with triangular decoration in the spandrels. Those to first floor are in double-chamfered surrounds, some mullions are recut. Further 2-light mullion window with chamfered mullion and surround

under hood-mould. Another C19 wooden 2-light mullion window under ashlar hood-mould. Remains of earlier entrances or lower windows can be seen to ground floor. Battlements conceal roof. Ridge stacks. Right gable rebuilt. Ground floor: reset 4-light window with chamfered mullions and transoms within double-chamfered surround under hood-mould. First floor: 3-light window with chamfered mullions and surround under hood-mould. In gable: single lancet in chamfered surround under hood-mould. In gable: single lancet in chamfered surround under hood-mould. Eroded heraldic beast at apex. To rear: C20 single storey outshut to right. Off-centre C20 door with re-used gravestone as doorstep inscribed (in translation): 'Pray you for the soul of your master Robert De Penden'. Windows, ground floor: 4 C20 casements in chamfered surrounds. First floor: 2-light C19 wooden mullioned windows. 4 stacks rise from first floor and have plain corbels except for the third which has woman's head, animal head and beakhead corbels. Interior: remains of fireplace to library. Two 4-centred fireplaces to first floor with cavetto and ovolo moulded surround and diaper brickwork linings. (9)

Survey of 1961 revised. (10)

The moat encircling the buildings was visible as earthworks on air photographs. Only the east, north and west sides were visible and the latter side had an entrance gap in it. To the south are two possible fishponds (SE 4851 4615, SE 4853 4625), which may be associated with the priory phase and/or the manor house phase. Garden features to the south of the moat and buildings are (see SE 44 NE) are probably associated with post medieval phases of this site. (11)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6", 1958
CRICKMAY

2 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1953: Medieval religious houses : England and Wales, Page(s) 139
CRICKMAY

3 Wood ES. 1946. Ancient Buildings of Harrogate Page(s) 30
CRICKMAY

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 24-APR-63
EMSLEY

5 Field Investigators Comments
F2 BHP 07-JAN-75
PRITCHARD

6 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest, Page(s) 12-3
DOE (HHR) Tadcaster RD Yorks WR May 1960 12-13
HART

7 The buildings of England, Page(s) 258
Yorkshire West Riding 1959 (N Pevsner)
HART

8 DOE Selby 12.7.85
SAINSBURY

9 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE (HHR) Dist of Selby, N.Yorks, July 1985, 37
SAINSBURY

10 Field Investigators Comments
F3 ISS 13-AUG-85
SAINSBURY

11 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (AQS92) 04-FEB-1967
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

550536	Field observation on SE 44 NE 11	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	24 Apr 1963 - 24 Apr 1963
550538	Field observation on SE 44 NE 11	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Jan 1975 - 07 Jan 1975
550540	Field observation on SE 44 NE 11	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	13 Aug 1985 - 13 Aug 1985
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1050679	SURVEY BY SYDNEY DECIMUS KITSON	Architectural Survey	-
1331124	HEALAUGH MANOR EAST FARM	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2004

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE
File Number	
BF095581	HEALAUGH PARK PRIORY

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54791 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4557 4529 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The monument includes a Bronze Age round barrow at Newton Kyme. Excavation of the barrow revealed a mound 7 metres in diameter which contained two human burials associated with a food vessel. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		MONUMENT TYPE	INHUMATION
		EVIDENCE	FIND

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1007713	SE 44 NE 28	GAS
1008158	SE 44 SE 34	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26907

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	28-FEB-1962 - 28-FEB-1962
Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	14-JUN-1963 - 14-JUN-1963
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH)	15-JUL-1982 - 15-JUL-1982
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995

General Descriptive Text:

Site of Bronze Age barrow found at SE 4558 4529. Two primary crouched burials, one with a food vessel which is now in York museum. Burials symmetrically disposed round centre of a narrow ringed ditch which overlay five pits arranged in an approximate horseshoe. Some evidence of a mound originally over burials. Diameter 52 ft. Excavated by H.G. Ramm in 1957. (1)

The site falls in an arable field and there are now no surface indications of this barrow. The grave goods found during the excavation including the food vessel and a bone ornament, are displayed in York Museum. Mr. Ramm was unable to interpret the earlier structure found beneath the burials. (2)

SE 455454. Newton Kyme cum Toulston. Bronze Age burials; ring of pits and later circular ditch both surrounding burials, one with food vessel; excavated by R.C.H.M., Yorks Arch. Soc. and MOW. Two circular ditches nearby showing as cropmarks on APs, previously unrecorded. (3)

An air photographic interpretation by the RCHME as part of the Newton Kyme Project, observed the Bronze Age

round barrow as a cropmark circular enclosure (20m diameter) at SE 4557 4529. There was no evidence of an earthwork mound from air photographs. The grid reference quoted by authority 3 is incorrect. The two circular cropmark ditches referred to by authority 3 are probably SE 44 NE 24
and SE 44 NE 28. (4)

Sources:

1 RCHME Archive. Card Index for Yorkshire: West Riding

WAIGHT

2a Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
H Ramm, M.A., F.S.A. RCHME York

WAIGHT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ECW 14-JUN-63

WAIGHT

3 Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, (England), 1963: Monuments threatened or destroyed: a select list: 1956-1962, Page(s) 19

HART

4 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/28-JUL-1995/RCHME: Newton Kyme Project

BOUTWOOD

5 Scheduled Monument Notification
29-JAN-1998

HILTON

Related Event Records:

550554	Field observation on SE 44 NE 15	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	14 Jun 1963 - 14 Jun 1963
1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
635497	NEWTON KYME FORT	Excavation	01 Jan 1956 - 31 Dec 1957

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number
AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54799 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Walton (Civil Parish)
Leeds (District)
West Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4536 4894 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval moat, within Hall Park (see SE 44 NW 5), is possibly a parker's lodge. It is visible as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	LODGE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	19-JUN-1962 - 19-JUN-1962
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	26-APR-1963 - 26-APR-1963
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	17-DEC-1979 - 17-DEC-1979
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 4536 4890] MOAT [G.T.] [shown as pecked circular course]. (1)

Faint circular ditch much ploughed out. (2)

There are no intelligible remains of this feature. (3)

SE 454489. Walton. A moat, visible as a soil-mark in 1962, just within the park pale. Possibly a parker's lodge. Type A1 (a) or possibly A2 (a). (4)

The western side of the sub-circular moat is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4536 4895. (5)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1846-50.

SMITH

2 Annotated Record Map
Corr 6" (C Hartley, 5/62)

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 26-APR-63

EMSLEY

4 Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 129 (H E Jean le Pastourel)

HOUSTON

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (CEG54) 03-AUG-1997

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

550560	Field observation on SE 44 NE 17	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	26 Apr 1963 - 26 Apr 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

NEWTON KYME HENGE
Unique Identifier: 54813 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4593 4499 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A henge monument visible as cropmarks at Newton Kyme. The site is located on a raised river terrace to the south of the River Wharfe. In 1979, the site reportedly survived as slight earthworks, although Ordnance Survey field investigation 6 years later was unable to locate any surveyable traces. The site comprises a sub oval enclosure defined by three ditch circuits, with a bank between inner and middle ditches. Maximum external diameter is circa 250 metres. The innermost ditch has oppsed north and south entrances. The middle ditch is incomplete as a cropmark, but both this and the outer ditch are more irregular and are markedly segmented. This has led to suggestions that the site may have begun as a causewayed enclosure, although an outer segmented ditch is a common feature of henge monuments in Yorkshire. The site has been examined by RCHME as part of the Industry and Enclosure in the Neolithic Project, and as part of the Vale of York Project. The site is scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

LATE NEOLITHIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HENGE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1200540	SE 44 SE 64	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 538
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26907

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	25-MAR-1977 - 25-MAR-1977
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	16-JUL-1982 - 16-JUL-1982
Compiler	NEIL BEAGRIE (NB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	10-DEC-1984 - 10-DEC-1984
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	14-AUG-1985 - 14-AUG-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995
Compiler	KEN DAVIES (KJD) RCHME York	04-OCT-1995 - 04-OCT-1995
Recorder	KATE FERNIE (KMF) RCHME Swindon	27-FEB-1996 - 27-FEB-1996

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

SE 459450. The soilmark of a henge monument probably Class IIa type - see 'Thornborough Circles' (Early Bronze Age, SE 27 NE 4) was visible after ploughing in 1976. The lane to the north had been obviously curved to avoid the bank which is still slightly visible on the ground at this point. See 25" trace. (1)

St Joseph AP shows the soil mark of the western side of the henge.(2)

RAF and OS APs not available.
SE 459450. The henge at Newton Kyme was partly revealed on St. Joseph air photographs taken in 1967 but the whole extent was not identified until 1976 (3,4). The henge consisted of three concentric rings with approximate diameters of 210, 180 and 90m. The inner ring, which had entrances at 170 and 350 degrees, could be traced very well, though there were breaks on the east side. The middle ring had many interruptions and was missing for perhaps 70m. on the north. A long, curving cropmark crossed the henge from N-S and two parallel lines tangential to the outer ring at the south ran in an east-west direction (3).
Examination of the henge on the ground in 1979 revealed a wide inner ditch, oval in plan, separated by a broad space from the outer ditches. A bank is raised to nearly one metre. The inner ditch is visible as a slight hollow in distinct contrast to the mound. To the west, the marks suggest a chain of irregular quarry-pits. There is a contrast between the regular finished appearance of the inner ditch and the irregular and discontinuous outer ditch or ditches. (3-4)

This site lies very close to the Roman forts at Newton Kyme. The fact that it still survives as a low earthwork has led to the suggestion that, like Maumbury Rings, the henge may have been reused as a military ludus or amphitheatre. (5)

No surveyable trace in field of wheat. (6)

An air photographic interpretation by the RCHME Newton Kyme Project confirmed the cropmark henge centred at SE 4593 4499. There was no evidence from air photographs to suggest any structural changes to the henge, associated with its use as Roman military 'ludus', as described by authority 5. The long curving cropmark orientated in a north-south direction across the henge, described by authority 3, is a geological cropmark. The two linear ditches orientated in an east-west direction, south of the henge, also mentioned by authority 3, form a trackway described in SE 44 NE 32.

Three concentric ditches with some evidence of an earthwork bank, were visible on air photographs. The disparate form of the broad inner ditch and the two outer segmented ditches led D. Riley (7a) to suggest they were not contemporary, as the form of the outer ditches resembled a Neolithic causewayed camp, surrounding the inner henge. In view of this, the henge was evaluated as part of the RCHME Industry and Enclosure in the Neolithic Project. It was concluded that this form of henge (Class IIA) has close parallels with six other Yorkshire henges, forming a regional group, of Late Neolithic/ Early Bronze Age henges, and it is was not considered to include a Neolithic causewayed camp structure. (7)

SE 459450 Roman fort and vicus and Neolithic henge monument,
scheduled. (8)

Newton Kyme. SE 459450. Included in a gazetteer of henge monuments. (9)

The site of the henge falls within the project area for the Vale of York Project and was transcribed at a scale of 1:10,0000, based on the 1:2,5000 plan. Noe new features were noted on recent photographs taken since the 1995 air survey.
(11)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1a Aerial photograph
AP (D N Riley 980/21 10.7.76)
MEAD

1 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
Letter (E C Waight CS/NR 23.9.77 25" trace transferred from AP)
MEAD

2 Aerial photograph
AP (J K St Joseph ZX 86 undated)
MEAD

3 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 49, 1977, Page(s) 25-27, Plate(s) 32
HART

4 Antiquity Publications Limited, Antiquity, Vol 54, 1980, Page(s) 133-4
HART

5 S S Frere and J K S St Joseph, 1983: Roman Britain from the air in Cambridge air surveys, Page(s) 112-3
BEAGRIE

6 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ISS 14-AUG-85
SAINSBURY

7 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/28-JUL-1995/RCHME:Newton Kyme Project
BOUTWOOD

7a Current archaeology, Vol 74, VII, No 3, Page(s) 71-75
Riley DN. Great monuments-wide landscapes
BOUTWOOD

8 English Heritage, 1995: County list of Scheduled Monuments : March 1994, Page(s) 77
North Yorkshire
DAVIES

9 A F Harding ; with G E Lee, 1987: Henge monuments and related sites of Great Britain : air photographic evidence and catalogue in BAR British series, Vol 175, Page(s) 310, Fig(s) 311
Site 211
FERNIE

10 Scheduled Monument Notification
29-JAN-1998
HILTON

11 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

550570	Field observation on SE 44 NE 21	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	14 Aug 1985 - 14 Aug 1985
1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
923509	RCHME: Industry and Enclosure in the Neolithic Period	Multidisciplinary Project	01 Aug 1994 -
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54818 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4579 4514 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The monument includes a cropmark enclosure consisting of two ditches with some straight sections giving a slight polygonal form; possibly a stone walled structure, It has a central macula, which possibly represents a paved or waterlogged area. This monument is considered to be a Roman tomb or mausoleum. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	TOMB
		MONUMENT TYPE	MAUSOLEUM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 538
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26907
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 538

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	JACK NORTON (JN) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	26-SEP-1961 - 26-SEP-1961
Surveyor	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	24-APR-1963 - 24-APR-1963
Compiler	NEIL BEAGRIE (NB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	10-DEC-1984 - 10-DEC-1984
Surveyor	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	14-AUG-1985 - 14-AUG-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995

General Descriptive Text:

Some 500 ft from the south-east angle of Fort II at Newton Kyme, a circular space about 50 ft across is surrounded by three close-set narrow ditches. (1)

The circular ditched enclosure, visible on AP's at SE 4580 4515, cannot be traced on the ground and no information about it was obtained by local enquiries. (2)

On the south side of a Roman road running towards the SE angle of Fort II at Newton Kyme is an oval enclosure some 12-15m across. It is surrounded by three closely spaced and roughly concentric dark lines which may represent

robbed walls. The comparatively small size of this structure suggests that a large tomb is the most likely explanation. (3)

No trace - area under crops. (4)

An air photographic interpretation by the RCHME as part of the Newton Kyme Project, confirmed a cropmark enclosure at SE 4579 4514. The sub-circular enclosure (21m outer diameter) consists of two ditches with some straight sections, giving a slight polygonal form; possibly a stone walled structure. A central maculae (12.5m diameter) haloed by a ditch, also has this slight polygonal form, and may represent a paved area or spring fed pool(?). This structure is interpreted as a possible Roman tomb or mausoleum. (5)

Sources:

1 Society for Promotion of Roman Studies, The journal of Roman studies, Vol 43 (1953), Page(s) 88
NORTON

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 24-APR-63
EMSLEY

3 S S Frere and J K S St Joseph, 1983: Roman Britain from the air in Cambridge air surveys, Vol 1983, Page(s) 112
BEAGRIE

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 14-AUG-85
SAINSBURY

5 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/28-JUL-1995/RCHME:Newton Kyme Project
BOUTWOOD

6 Scheduled Monument Notification
29-JAN-1998
HILTON

Related Event Records:

550572	Field observation on SE 44 NE 24	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	24 Apr 1963 - 24 Apr 1963
550574	Field observation on SE 44 NE 24	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	14 Aug 1985 - 14 Aug 1985
1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number
AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54823 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4577 4495 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two cropmark enclosures with internal pits, and possibly another four, aligned along a road, considered to be Roman burials representing the remains of barrows.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	NEIL BEAGRIE (NB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	10-DEC-1984 - 10-DEC-1984
Surveyor	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	14-AUG-1985 - 14-AUG-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995

General Descriptive Text:

A row of ring-ditches, perhaps 5 in number is aligned along a metalled road that runs eastwards, just south of a modern Lane, outside the southern end of Fort II at Newton Kyme. Three of these ring-ditches have central burial pits. (1)

No trace - area under crops. (2)

An air photographic interpretation by the RCHME as part of the Newton Kyme Project confirmed two complete, circular cropmark enclosures and possibly another four aligned along a NW-SE road/droveway, which are probably Roman burials. These ring ditches are possibly the remains of barrows. One complete ditched enclosure (4m diameter) at SE 4576 4505 has an central burial pit. The second complete ditched enclosure (6m diameter) at SE 4576 4507 has two internal burial pits and an entrance gap facing south-west. Two further enclosures are defined by ditches, but form incomplete ring ditches (SE 4579 4499, SE 4582 4489) and the remaining two structures (SE 4578 4502, SE 4581 4490) are seen as ellipses, along the edge of the pit defined road/droveway (recorded in SE 44 NE 32). (3)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 S S Frere and J K S St Joseph, 1983: Roman Britain from the air in Cambridge air surveys, Vol 1983, Page(s) 112

BEAGRIE

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ISS 14-AUG-85

SAINSBURY

3 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/28-JUL-1995/RCHME:Newton Kyme Project

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

550576	Field observation on SE 44 NE 25	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	14 Aug 1985 - 14 Aug 1985
1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number
AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54826 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 453 452 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Roman Camp which lies 250 metres to the west of the Roman forts (SE 44 NE 6) at Newton Kyme. Only the north east corner of the camp and 150 metres of the north side and 250 metres of the east side are visible on aerial photographs. The camp may represent the first Roman occupation of the site. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	43 to 99	MONUMENT TYPE	TEMPORARY CAMP
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54732	SE 44 NE 6	NEWTON KYME ROMAN FORT	GAS
1008186	SE 44 NE 32	NEWTON KYME VICUS	GAS
1196213	SE 44 NE 46		GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 538
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 538
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26907

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	NEIL BEAGRIE (NB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	01-MAY-1985 - 01-MAY-1985
Surveyor	IAIN SAINSBURY (ISS) RCHME Exeter	14-AUG-1985 - 14-AUG-1985
Compiler	VIVIEN SWAN (VGS) RCHME York	28-JUL-1995 - 28-JUL-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

SE 453452. A suggested temporary camp, found by D N Riley immediately west of the fort. The site is large, regular and likely, but it has no distinctive entrance and not enough of its plan is known for confidence. (1)

No trace - area under crops. (2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

This site was considered for inclusion in the RCHME's Roman Camps in England publication but was not accepted because insufficient information was known about the site at the time of preparing the volume. (3)

An Air photographic interpretation by the RCHME as part of the Newton Kyme Project, confirmed an incomplete cropmark ditched enclosure, with the northern and eastern sides visible (SE 4485 4530, SE 4533 4538, SE 4539 4520). A potential NW rounded corner and a more certain NE corner of the enclosure, give a measurement of 210m for the northern side and 195m for the incomplete eastern side. Both sides have gaps which may relate to entrances. This enclosure is considered to be a Roman camp. This is supported by an excavation of a possible clavicula type entrance along the northern side of the enclosure (4a) and the discovery (visible on air photographs) of another camp (SE 44 NE 30) in the vicinity. The attested route of Rudgate Roman road (RR280, LIN247) cuts through the camp, which suggests that the camp predates the road.

A geophysical survey was carried out in November 1978 by the University of Bradford (4b) as part of an archaeological assessment, prior to the construction of a gas pipeline in 1979. This survey confirmed the position of the northern section of the camp ditch, which subsequently would have been partially destroyed by the installation of the pipeline.
(4)

The camp falls within the area of the Vale of York Project and was transcribed at a scale of 1:10,000 based on the 1:2,500 air survey. Recent photography revealed more of the eastern side of the camp ditch, extending the length to 370 metres.
(6)

Sources:

1 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
Letter from RAH Farrar 18-Apr-1985
BEAGRIE

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ISS 14-AUG-85
SAINSBURY

3 Humphrey Welfare and Vivien Swan, 1995: Roman camps in England : the field archaeology
SWAN

4 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/31-JUL-1995/RCHME:Newton Kyme Project
BOUTWOOD

4a The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 63 (1991), Page(s) 51-8
Monaghan JM. A Roman marching camp and native settlement site at Newton Kyme , Tadcaster
BOUTWOOD

4b Bolton D and Heathcote C. 1978. Geophysical Survey Report Newton Kyme
BOUTWOOD

5 Scheduled Monument Notification
29-JAN-1998
HILTON

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4545/199 (12653/31) 27-JUN-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

550578	Field observation on SE 44 NE 26	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	14 Aug 1985 - 14 Aug 1985
1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1024207	NEWTON KYME MARCHING CAMP	Excavation	01 Jan 1979 - 31 Dec 1979
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number

AF1047650 RCHME: Roman Military North Project

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1007713 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4541 4532 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Bronze Age round barrow situated on a raise river terrace south of the River Wharfe, Newton Kyme. The monument has been identified through aerial photography which revealed a circular enclosure interpreted as a barrow or possibly an Iron Age roundhouse. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54791	SE 44 NE 15	GAS
1008158	SE 44 SE 34	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26907

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995

General Descriptive Text:

An air photographic interpretation by the RCHME as part of the Newton Kyme Project, revealed a crop mark circular ditched enclosure (20m diameter) at SE 4541 4532, which may be a Bronze Age round barrow or an Iron Age hut circle. These interpretations are supported by excavation of similar features in the vicinity. At SE 4557 4529 (SE 44 NE 15) a ring ditch (17.5m diameter) contained Bronze Age inhumations and at SE 4532 4540 (SE 44 NE 33) a double circular palisaded enclosure (25m diameter) was interpreted as an Iron Age house site. (1)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/28-JUL-1995/RCHME:Newton Kyme Project

BOUTWOOD

2 Scheduled Monument Notification
29-JAN-1998

HILTON

Related Event Records:

1007675 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project Air Photograph Interpretation 29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number
AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1007732 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4550 4553 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The monument includes an inhumation cemetery situated on a raised river terrace south of the River Wharfe, Newton Kyme. Aerial photography revealed a ditched enclosure containing numerous grave pits orientated east to west. It is not yet clear whether these are Roman or Saxon in date. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	INHUMATION CEMETERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
EARLY MEDIEVAL	410 to 1066	MONUMENT TYPE	INHUMATION CEMETERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26907

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995

General Descriptive Text:

An air photographic interpretation by the RCHME as part of the Newton Kyme Project, revealed a cropmark ditched enclosure (30m by 27.5m) at SE 4549 4547, containing numerous rectangular pits with their long axis orientated east-west, which is probably an inhumation cemetery of Roman or Early Medieval date. To the north of the cemetery at SE 4550 4550 and to the east at SE 4552 4547, are rectilinear enclosures that may be associated with it. (1)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/28-JUL-1995/RCHME:Newton Kyme Project
BOUTWOOD

2 Scheduled Monument Notification
29-JAN-1998
HILTON

Related Event Records:

1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number
AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1007745 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4558 4542 to SE 4571 4507 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Roman camp which is overlain by the Roman fort at Newton Kyme (SE 44 NE 6). Only 200 metres of the south side and 380 metres of the east side of this camp are visible on aerial photographs. The camp may represent the first Roman occupation of the site. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	43 to 99	MONUMENT TYPE	TEMPORARY CAMP
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54732	SE 44 NE 6	NEWTON KYME ROMAN FORT	GAS
1008186	SE 44 NE 32	NEWTON KYME VICUS	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 538
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 538
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26907

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995

General Descriptive Text:

An air photographic interpretation by the RCHME as part of the Newton Kyme Project, revealed an incomplete rectilinear ditched enclosure (SE 4558 4542, SE 4571 4507 SE 4553 4499) , with a rounded south-east corner at SE 4571 4507, but with no discernible entrances, which is probably a Roman camp. The dimensions of this incomplete enclosure (200m by 380m), suggest a substantial sized camp, greater than 7.5 hectares. The camp is overlain by the Roman fort (SE 44 NE 6) and the 'vicus' (SE 44 NE 32) which suggests it predates them. (1)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/28-JUL-1995/Newton Kyme Project
BOUTWOOD

2 Scheduled Monument Notification
29-JAN-1998
HILTON

Related Event Records:

1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1007804 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4591 4497 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system visible on air photographs consists of five parallel linear ditches approximately 75 metres apart, aligned west to east. The chronological relationship of the field system with the Roman vicus is uncertain. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1200012	SE 44 SE 62	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26907

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995

General Descriptive Text:

An air photographic interpretation by the RCHME as part of the Newton Kyme Project, revealed a cropmark field system, consisting of five almost parallel linear ditches, approximately 75m apart, trending east-west. The date of this field system is uncertain, possibly Iron Age or Roman. The narrow ditches can be seen as a cropmark within the cropmark of the Late Neolithic/ Early Bronze Age henge ditch (SE 44 NE 21), suggesting they post-date the henge. The ditches seem to terminate on the road/droveway of the 'vicus' (SE 44 NE 32) and may be contemporary with this Roman settlement. The northern most ditch (SE 4580 4516) deviates around the Roman tomb (SE 44 NE 24), suggesting it post-dates it. However the broader character of this ditch compared to the others, suggests it may have continued in use and been re-established in the Medieval period.
The field system is located within the following grid references:
SE 4572 4515
SE 4596 4516
SE 4610 4500
SE 4596 4491
SE 4582 4487
(1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/28-JUL-1995/RCHME:Newton Kyme Project

BOUTWOOD

2 Scheduled Monument Notification
29-JAN-1998

HILTON

Related Event Records:

1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number
AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

NEWTON KYME VICUS
Unique Identifier: 1008186 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4550 4497 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The monument includes a Roman Vicus which lies to the south of the Roman forts at Newton Kyme. To the south of the larger fort the buried remains of a wide road extend south for at least 550 metres. This road formed the focus for the vicus and is flanked on each side by the remains of a series of buildings, rectangular enclosures, ditches and trackways extending over an area of 15 hectares.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	VICUS
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54732	SE 44 NE 6	NEWTON KYME ROMAN FORT	GAS
1009681	LINEAR 247	RUDGATE	GAS
54826	SE 44 NE 26		GAS
1007745	SE 44 NE 30		GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 538
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 538
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26907

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-NOV-1994 - 29-JUL-1995

General Descriptive Text:

A 'vicus' settlement occurs south and west of the Roman fort at Newton Kyme (SE 44 NE 6) and possibly inside the fort. The 'vicus' outside the fort covers an extensive area (15 hectares) and is focused around a system of roads and trackways. A main north-south road forms a branch from Rudgate (LIN 247: RR280) to the fort, visible as a cropmark, defined by two ditches (12.5m-19m apart), between SE 4564 4523 & SE 4567 4469. It has several narrower (4m-7.5m wide) east-west branches (SE 4555 4520, SE 4559 4501, SE 4574 4495) and one to the east of the 'vicus' (SE 4583 4485 to SE 4616 4488), running south of the henge (SE 44 NE 21), may also be part of this system of trackways. A second broad feature (25m wide) aligned NW-SE (SE 4550 4535 to 4582 4487), defined by a discontinuous ditch and by a concentration of pits in places, may be a road/droveway. It has several circular enclosures aligned along it, interpreted as Roman burials (SE 44 NE 25). Flanking the north-south road are numerous

rectangular buildings, with their long axis perpendicular to the road, some with internal partitions (SE 4563 4489). Square and rectangular ditched enclosures also flank the road and trackways, some overlap, suggesting a number of phases of settlement. These enclosures are particularly well defined down the eastern side of the N-S road, forming a discrete block centred at SE 4570 4500 and two parallel rows centred at SE 4571 4476.
Enclosures to the west and directly south of the fort, particularly a double ditched enclosure at SE 4550 4526, are overlain by the fort defences, which suggests this part of the 'vicus' predates the large fort.
Within the fort the main north-south road is flanked by rectangular buildings. The alignment of the road (SE 4563 4528) and the orientation of the buildings (SE 4565 4529) at the southern end of the fort are similar to those vicus buildings outside the fort (SE 44 NE 32) and may be contemporary, predating the construction of the large fort. The buildings at the northern end of the fort (SE 4566 4544) may be military, associated with the fort or 'vicus' civilian settlement within the fort. (1)

The site of the vicus falls within the projet area for the Vale of York Project and was transcribed at a scale of 1:10,000, based on the 1:2,500. No new features were noted on recent photographs taken since the 1995 air survey. (3)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/28-JUL-1995/RCHME:Newton Kyme Project
BOUTWOOD

2 Scheduled Monument Notification
29-JAN-1998
HILTON

3 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number
AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1191559 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Walton (Civil Parish)
Leeds (District)
West Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4579 4614 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The complex of enclosures appears to have more than one phase. One of the enclosures contains ditched subdivisions, which have previously been interpreted as a Saxon building, possibly a hall of Yeavering type. However the form of the surrounding enclosures is more characteristically Roman, therefore the date of the internal structures, if it is a building, may also be Roman. The site is located on the north bank of the River Wharfe, along the projected line of Rudgate Roman road and directly opposite Newton Kyme Roman fort.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
EARLY MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	HALL HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1191583 SE 44 NE 36 GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - WY 1195
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - N YORKS 1195

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Rectilinear ditched enclosures visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4580 4615. The complex of overlapping enclosures appears to have more than one phase. One of the enclosures contains ditched subdivisions, forming a rectilinear shape. This structure was previously interpreted as a Saxon building, possibly a hall of Yeavering type (previously recorded in SE 44 NE 9, see that record for reference history). However the form of the surrounding enclosures is more characteristically Roman, therefore the date of the internal structure, if it is a building, could also Roman. The site is located on the north bank of the River Wharfe, along the projected line of Rudgate Roman road. It also lies directly opposite Newton Kyme Roman fort and may be associated with the fort. There is also the possibility that this is a multi-period site. There are numerous pits in this location, which are probably post medieval extraction on this gravel terrace. Although none of the pits were transcribed, some are possibly of archaeological origin, associated with the earlier phases of the site.
(1)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BZO 79) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1191583 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Walton (Civil Parish)
Leeds (District)
West Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4587 4628 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman rectilinear field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. At the southern end the ditches overlap a group of enclosures (see SE 44 NE 35) which are on a different alignment, therefore the relationship between the two groups of features is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1191559	SE 44 NE 35	GAS
1191595	SE 44 NE 37	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman rectilinear field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4587 4628. At the southern end the ditches overlap a group of enclosures (see SE 44 NE 35) which are on a different alignment, therefore the relationship between the two groups of features is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BZO79) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1191595 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Walton (Civil Parish)
Leeds (District)
West Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4595 4650 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundary ditches possibly of Iron Age or Roman date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is uncertain how these slightly sinuous ditches relate to the rectilinear field system which lies to the south (see SE 44 NE 36).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1191583	SE 44 NE 36	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Boundary ditches possibly of Iron Age or Roman date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4595 4650. It is uncertain how these slightly sinuous ditches relate to the rectilinear field system which lies to the south (see SE 44 NE 36).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/5 5A) XX-XXX-1979

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

THE LONG WALK
Unique Identifier: 1191646 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Healaugh (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4865 4605 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post medieval garden features were visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1967 but levelled in 1985 photographs. They consist of an avenue and semi circle planted with trees on a raised bank. On the first edition Ordnance Survey map the tree avenue is named 'The Long Walk', which lies to the south of and aligned on Healaugh Manor Farm, where a mansion house is recorded (see SE 44 NE 11). These garden features overlie medieval ridge and furrow and are probably associated with the post medieval phases of the house with a landscape garden/park. The avenue also lies within an area named Healaugh Park (see SE 44 NE 18) which is recorded as a deer park associated with the Manor of Healaugh.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TREE AVENUE
		EVIDENCE	BOTANICAL FEATURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54769	SE 44 NE 11	HEALAUGH MANOR FARM	GAS
54802	SE 44 NE 18	HEALAUGH PARK	GAS
54769	SE 44 NE 11	HEALAUGH PARK PRIORY	GAS
54769	SE 44 NE 11	HEALAUGH PRIORY	GAS
54769	SE 44 NE 11	MANOR FARM EAST	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Post medieval garden features were visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1967 but levelled in 1985 photographs. They consist of an avenue and semi circle planted with trees on a raised bank, centred at SE 4865 4605. On the first edition Ordnance Survey map the tree avenue is named 'The Long Walk', which lies to the south of and aligned on Healaugh Manor Farm, where a mansion house is recorded (see SE 44 NE 11). These garden features overlie medieval ridge and furrow and are probably associated with the post medieval phases of the house. The avenue also lies within an area named Healaugh Park (see SE 44 NE 18) which is recorded as a deer park associated with the Manor of Healaugh.
(1-2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (AQS92) 04-FEB-1967

BOUTWOOD

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
YORKSHIRE SHEET 190 OS 6" 1849

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1191754 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Healaugh (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 49959 48000 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval or post medieval earthworks are visible on air photographs. They consist of embanked and ditched enclosures, two fishponds and the foundations of a circular building, possibly a dovecote. They may form part of a manorial complex, (manor house building documented in SE 44 NE 13) or they may be part of the medieval or post medieval village settlement of Healaugh.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOVECOTE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOVECOTE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54779	SE 44 NE 13	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval or post medieval earthworks are visible on air photographs. They consist of embanked and ditched enclosures (SE 4992 4800) two fishponds (SE 4980 4795, SE 4995 4813) and the foundations of a circular building, possibly a dovecote (SE 4985 4801). They may form part of a manorial complex, (manor house building documented in SE 44 NE 13) or they may be part of the Medieval or post medieval village settlement of Healaugh.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/45/67 163 12-JUN-1967

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 062/23) 19-JUN-1985

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1191943 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wighill (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4643 4673 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A double ditched boundary or trackway, of Prehistoric or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, extending for 170 metres.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1990 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A double ditched boundary or trackway, of prehistoric or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, extending for 170 metres and centred at SE 4643 4673.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 188/01) 28-JUL-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1191947 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wighill (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4718 4615 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sections of double ditched boundaries or trackways, of possible prehistoric or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two sections of double ditched boundaries or trackways, of possible prehistoric or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6518 4615. The section to the east has a single ditch attached to it. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/1 15) XX-XXX-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1191970 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bilton In Ainsty With Bickerton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4553 4996 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A World War II searchlight battery is visible as earthworks on air photographs in 1948, but levelled on later photographs. To the north of the searchlights and gun emplacements is a group of buildings, which are also levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	GUN EMPLACEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A World War II searchlight battery is visible as earthworks on air photographs in 1948, but levelled on later photographs. To the north of the searchlights and gun emplacements (SE4555 4993) is a group of buildings (SE 4550 4510), which are also levelled.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2557 4044 28-MAR-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1191987 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wighill (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 474 466 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Wighill is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the ridge and furrow appears plough levelled on later photographs, but some areas to the south of Wighill village remain extant.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Wighill is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 473 467). Most of the ridge and furrow appears plough levelled on later photographs, but some areas to the south of Wighill village remain extant (SE 476 466).
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1158-1160 06-DEC-1946

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE
File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1191998 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Healaugh (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 499 472 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Healaugh is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the ridge and furrow appears plough levelled on later photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Healaugh is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 499 472. Most of the ridge and furrow appears plough levelled on later photographs. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1160-3 06-DEC-1946

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS OS/87202 093-094 23-OCT-1987

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE
File Number	
AF1197518	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1192008 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Walton (Civil Parish)
Leeds (District)
West Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 458 467 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Walton is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs, but appears plough levelled on later photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Walton is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs, but appears plough levelled on later photographs, centred at SE 459 468.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1156 06-DEC-1946

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191228 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1196213 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4515 4544 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two incomplete enclosures and other boundary ditches visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They lie to the north of a Roman camp (see SE 44 NE 26), but date of the enclosures may be prehistoric or Roman.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54826	SE 44 NE 26	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two incomplete enclosures and other boundary ditches visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4515 4544. They lie to the north of a Roman camp (see SE 44 NE 26), but date of the enclosures may be prehistoric or Roman.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE4545/213 (12872/46) 24-JUL-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1192016 **NMR Number: SE 44 NE 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bilton In Ainsty With Bickerton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 478 496 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Bilton Cum Ainsty with Bickerton, is visible as earthworks on air photographs, but in later photographs appears plough levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Bilton Cum Ainsty with Bickerton, is visible as earthworks on air photographs (latest 1967), but in later photographs appears plough levelled, centred at SE 478 499.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/705 4107-4111 01-JUN-1951

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 67058 032 13-JUN-1967

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE
File Number	
AF1218065	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HALL PARK
Unique Identifier: 54841 **NMR Number: SE 44 NW 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Walton (Civil Parish)
Leeds (District)
West Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4500 4870 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Park mentioned in a charter of the 13th Century. A section of the park pale and a ditch of unceritain date are visible as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1200 to 1299	MONUMENT TYPE	PARK PALE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (West Yorkshire) - 3996

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	07-JUL-1961 - 07-JUL-1961
Surveyor	RHE (RHE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	14-NOV-1961 - 14-NOV-1961
Surveyor	R L LEWIS Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	26-APR-1963 - 26-APR-1963
Surveyor	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	07-JAN-1975 - 07-JAN-1975
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	05-DEC-1984 - 05-DEC-1984
Archaeological Field Investigator	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	12-AUG-1985 - 12-AUG-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	MATTHEW OAKEY (MA) English Heritage York Office	24-MAY-2004 - 24-MAY-2004

General Descriptive Text:

[Centred SE 4500 4870] Pale Bank [GT] [5 Places]. (1)

At Hall Park, near Thorp Arch, is a mediavel park enclosure. (2)

A revised survey of this pale bank has been made. (3)

Survey of 14.11.61 checked and correct. (4)

Condition unchanged. (5)

The area known as Hall Parks (Hall Parks Farm at SE 449485 on 1:10000 1981), formerley a detached part of Thorpe Arch township, was the park attached to the manor of Thorp Arch, mentioned in a confirmation of land in the 13th century. (6)

Survey of 14.11.61 revised. (See Illustration Card 1). (7)

The park pale defining the boundary of Park Hall is visible as earthworks on air photographs. On the southern side of the park it forms a substantial bank (SE 4517 4843) but along the western and northern sides it is mostly masked by trees, although a small section is visible at the south-west corner (SE 4478 4841). (8)

The feature described by authority 8 above was also mapped along with a ditch of uncertain date as part of the Lower Wharfedale NMP project.
(9)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
6" 1958

SMITH

2 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 62
ES Armitage

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RHE 14-NOV-61

RHE

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 RL 26-APR-63

LEWIS

5 Field Investigators Comments
F3 BHP 07-JAN-75

PRITCHARD

6 Edited by M L Faull and S A Moorhouse, 1981: West Yorkshire : an archaeological survey to A.D. 1500, Page(s) 272, 536

MEAD

7 Field Investigators Comments
F4 ISS 12-AUG-85

SAINSBURY

8 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/58067 042 13-JUN-1967

BOUTWOOD

9 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/705 4105 01-Jun-1951

OAKEY

Related Event Records:

550588	Field observation on SE 44 NW 5	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	14 Nov 1961 - 14 Nov 1961

550590	Field observation on SE 44 NW 5	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	26 Apr 1963 - 26 Apr 1963
550592	Field observation on SE 44 NW 5	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Jan 1975 - 07 Jan 1975
550594	Field observation on SE 44 NW 5	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	12 Aug 1985 - 12 Aug 1985
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1359072	English Heritage: Lower Wharfedale NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	04 Mar 2002 - 09 Nov 2004

Related Archive:

File Number			
AF00063	Lower Wharfedale National Mapping Programme		
Principal Items			
MD000542	Lower Wharfedale NMP, SE 44 NW	aerial photograph transcription	25 May 2004 inkjet 1:10,000

File Number			
AF00304	OS/RCHME: Archaeology Division Antiquity Models, West Yorkshire		
Principal Items			
MD002863	Ordnance Survey plan SE 4448: Showing archaeological site SE 44 NW5 (Hall Park)	map (antiquity model)	21 Oct 1985 pen and ink Scale not shown

File Number	
AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY NO.8 THORP ARCH
Unique Identifier: 1067427 **NMR Number: SE 44 NW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Walton (Civil Parish)
Leeds (District)
West Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 430 465 (locality)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Second World War Royal Ordnance explosives Filling Factory, still extant as an extensive building complex and visible as a structure on air photographs. Currently in use as a trading estate.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1940 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	FILLING FACTORY
		EVIDENCE	BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	1950 to 1959	MONUMENT TYPE	FILLING FACTORY
		EVIDENCE	BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	Pre 1960	MONUMENT TYPE	INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
		EVIDENCE	BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

1067533	SE 44 NW 30
1067530	SE 44 NW 29

Associated Monuments

1067530	SE 44 NW 29	GAS
1397810	SE 44 NW 47	GAS

Other Identifiers: NBR Index Number - AF00164

Condition:

SITE SURVEY CONDITION	C	17-MAR-1995
EVIDENCE	BUILDING	17-MAR-1995
LAND USE	OTHER 15 (OTHER)	17-MAR-1995

Roles attached to Monument:

Archaeological Field Investigator	WAYNE COCROFT (WDC) RCHME Keele	17-MAR-1995 - 17-MAR-1995
Photographer	Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	02-JUN-1995 - 02-JUN-1995
Photographer	KEITH FINDLATER (KF) RCHME York	02-JUN-1995 - 02-JUN-1995
Photographer	STEVE COLE (SWC) RCHME Cambridge Architecture	12-MAR-1996 - 12-MAR-1996
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	09-JAN-1997 - 09-JAN-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	20-JAN-1999 - 20-JAN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	MATTHEW OAKEY (MA) English Heritage York Office	24-MAY-2004 - 24-MAY-2004

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

General Descriptive Text:

SE 430 465 (site-centred): Thorp Arch post 1940 munitions factory, still extant as an extensive building complex. Currently in use as a trading estate. (1-1a)

Financial approval for the construction of Royal Ordnance Filling Factory No.8 Thorp Arch was given in March 1940. The total cost of the factory was £5.95 million. As one of the early group of filling factories it was designed to fill a variety of munitions and was divided into seven production units, along with storage magazines, a proof range and ancilliary buildings. At the end of the war production ceased at Thorp Arch an dthe factory was mothballed as a war reserve factory. During the early 1950s rearmament programme Thorp Arch was one of the few reserve factories brought back into service. It was, however, later closed and its site developed as a trading estate.

The layout of the factory may be traced in the roads of the trading estate. Many of the former factory buildings also survive and some have been converted to new uses, many with only superficial alterations. Others sections of the factory are derelict, although the buildings remain in reasonable condition. The most notable losses are the proof ranges along the southeast perimeter of the site, the former Group 1 buildings centred at SE 446 460, and the northeast corner of the site which is now occupied by the British Library.

Associated with the factory is a group of detached magazines centred at SE 435 490 (SE 44 NW 29). The magazines are arranged as five blocks of four magazines surrounded by earthwork traverses. They are of a type known at other Royal Ordnance factories. Also associated with the factory are some small estates of workers bungalows, again of a type characteristic of wartime Royal Ordnance Factories. Adjacent to the factory along Grange Avenue is a single row of factory housing. A small estate of bungalows at Boston Spa is centred at SE 423 460 (SE 44 NW 30), communal buildings associated with this estate are now in use as a school (2)

Part of the factory lies within the area of the Vale of York Project and the extent of the factory was outlined and early vertical photographs noted.
(3)

The features described above are visible as stuctures on air photographs centred at SE 4482 4652. The complex covers an area of over 2.07 square km and the proof ranges and other destroyed buildings are visible. The site has been mapped as an extent of area.
(4)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/04-JUL-1996

STONE

1a Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4446/1-29: SE 4447/3-4; SE 4546/32-55

STONE

2 Field Investigators Comments
12-mar-1997/RCHME: Thorp Arch Project

COCROFT

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1154-5 06-DEC-1946

BOUTWOOD

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2557 3251-3253 28-Mar-1948

OAKEY

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1076843	RCHME: ROF Thorpe Arch Project	Archaeological Field Investigation	17 Mar 1995 - 17 Mar 1995
1073973	RCHME: Dangerous Energy Project	Measured Survey	01 Apr 1994 - 01 Mar 1997
1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997
1359072	English Heritage: Lower Wharfedale NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	04 Mar 2002 - 09 Nov 2004

Related Archive:

File Number			
AF00063	Lower Wharfedale National Mapping Programme		
Principal Items			
MD000542	Lower Wharfedale NMP, SE 44 NW	aerial photograph transcription	25 May 2004 inkjet 1:10,000

File Number	
AF00164	Dangerous Energy Project - photographs of miscellaneous sites

File Number	
AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

TOULSTON HALL
Unique Identifier: 54907 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4528 4402 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The site of the original Toulston Hall and its associated garden, situated between, and to the south of, St Helen's and Toulston Hall Farm. The site of the hall, which overlies the medieval village of Toulston (SE 44 SE 4), is evident by the remains of a large building platform. This platform faces NNW and measures 75 metres by 20 metres. Extending downhill from the centre and both ends of the platform are three broad ramps or banks ending at another bank that runs parallel to the building platform about 30 metres to the north. The main building of Toulston Hall would have been smaller than the building platform, but placed centrally. The banks are raised walkways designed to give a view of two sunken areas outlined by the banks. To the west of these gardens is the still partly roofed smithy; one of the ancillary buildings belonging to Toulston Hall. This building is square in plan and arranged on the same axis as the building platform. It is stone built, single storey and contains a large blacksmith's hearth and the remains of a brick beehive oven. Overlooked by the large building platform is an irregular shaped pond. The western part of this garden feature related to the original hall and has now been enlarged to form part of the garden of the modern Toulston Hall Farm. Downstream and to the ENE of this pond there is a second, better preserved pond. This is an ornamental canal, a typical feature of early post medieval gardens, and is about 75 metres long with a rounded bay on its south side. The hall was apparently built during the Tudor period, with the landscaped gardens dating to around 1600. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1485 to 1603	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1485 to 1603	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1590 to 1610	MONUMENT TYPE	LANDSCAPE PARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	WALK
		MONUMENT TYPE	POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	ORNAMENTAL CANAL
		MONUMENT TYPE	FORMAL GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 730
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 730
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30122

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	09-JUL-1982 - 09-JUL-1982
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	21-AUG-1985 - 21-AUG-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(Name SE 452440) Site of Toulston Hall (NR). (1)

(SE 45284402) Toulston Hall (NR). (2)

Site of Toulston Hall about 9 chains SE of Toulston Hall. "For many years the seat of the Fairfax family, Sir W. Fairfax lived there in 1640. Copied from Old Name Book". (3)

The old hall of the Fairfaxes was demolished "many years ago" but was apparently built by Sir Thomas Fairfax in 1603. The house stood on an elevated site, a little to the south of the present Hall Farm. (4)

There are now no extant remains of Toulston Hall. Its site is visible as an artificially levelled platform. (5)

Only the N scarp of the platform is now visible. (6)

Earthworks are visible on air photographs, which represent the remains of post medieval formal gardens described by the previous authorities. The site of the gardens overlies earthworks of the medieval village of Toulston (see SE 44 SE 4) and it is difficult to distinguish between the two groups of features on air photographs. (8)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1849

MEAD

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

MEAD

3 Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Object Name Book reference
ONB 1906 (Rev 1938) 11

MEAD

4 Speight H. 1902. Lower Wharfedale, 318-9

MEAD

5 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 24-APR-63

MEAD

6 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 21-AUG-85

SAINSBURY

7 Scheduled Monument Notification
18-03-1998

HILTON

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 70/26) 18-JUN-1986

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

550638	Field observation on SE 44 SE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	24 Apr 1963 - 24 Apr 1963
550640	Field observation on SE 44 SE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	21 Aug 1985 - 21 Aug 1985
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

NEWTON KYME HALL
Unique Identifier: 54912 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4653 4491 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Early 18th century country house, probably with 17th century origins, altered and extended in the early 19th century. The two storey house is stone-built with Welsh slate roofs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	1600 to 1699	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1700 to 1732	MONUMENT TYPE	COUNTRY HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	TREE AVENUE
		EVIDENCE	BOTANICAL FEATURE
POST MEDIEVAL	1800 to 1832	MONUMENT TYPE	COUNTRY HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Listed Building List Entry Uid - 325993

Condition: AREA STATUS LISTED BUILDING GRADE II*

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	JAMES MICHAEL LANIGAN (JML)	30-SEP-1985 - 30-SEP-1985
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	04-DEC-1979 - 04-DEC-1979
Compiler	CP (CP)	01-DEC-1984 - 01-DEC-1984
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	21-AUG-1985 - 21-AUG-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 46534491) Newton Kyme Hall on site of (NAT) Manor House (NR) (see SE 44 SE 19). (1)

Newton Kyme Hall is a 2-storey, limestone mansion with attics built by Admiral Fairfax early in the 18th. century. It was re-modelled early in the 19th century when the present south front
was added. Grade 2. (2)

<>/73 Newton Kyme Hall (formerly listed as Newton Hall and castle ruins in grounds, see SE 44 SE 19) 4.7.52
GV II*

Country house. Early C18 with probable C17 origins and early C19 alterations and additions. Magnesian limestone and

sandstone ashlar, that to centre block with vertical and horizontal tooling, and Welsh slate roof. Central early C18 range with early C19 canted bays and rear wings to sides and further kitchen wing to rear left. Central staircase plan. 2 storeys with attic to central range and 7 bays between single canted bay wings. 2 long steps to early C19 single storey Doric portico with Regency wrought-iron trellis decorated with anthemion motifs to first floors between outer bays. Central C20 double doors. Sashes with glazing bars and ashlar aprons throughout except for 3 sets of C20 double doors to first floor giving access to balcony, that to centre has eared architrave otherwise plain architraves. Moulded first floor band to end bays. Cornice and parapet, raised to centre range concealing flat hipped roof and 3 roof dormers. Canted hipped roofs to bays. Central and end stacks. Interior: early C18 cantilevered staircase with 2 turned balusters per tread and ramped handrail in panelled staircase hall with fluted Roman Ionic pilasters, and moulded cornice. Similar scheme to central first floor room. 15-pane staircase window with gothic glazing in the head. Right-hand ground floor room has early C19 Ionic portico and acanthus moulded cornice. Shutters to some windows. Some 6-fielded panel doors. (3)

Still in use and in good condition. (4)

Newton Kyme Hall regraded 2*. (5)

A tree avenue lies to the south of Newton Kyme Hall (centred at SE 4654 4451), within an area of probable landscaped parkland, overlying medieval ridge and furrow (recorded in SE 44 SE 37). (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1968

HOUSTON

2 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE (HHR) Tadcaster RD Yorks WR May 1960 23

HOUSTON

3 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE (HHR) Dist of Selby, N.Yorks, July 1985, 47

CP

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ISS 21-AUG-85

SAINSBURY

5 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE(HHR) Selby Yorks NR July 1985 47

LANIGAN

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 123/11) 05-AUG-1987

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

550642	Field observation on SE 44 SE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	21 Aug 1985 - 21 Aug 1985
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
BF103257	NEWTON KYME HALL, NEWTON KYME CUM TOULSTON

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

TOULSTON
Unique Identifier: 54915 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4530 4415 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The earthwork remains of the deserted mediaeval village of Toulston. Toulston was recorded as Ogleston or Togleston in the Domesday survey when it was held by Nigel from Robert Count of Mortain. It lay in the Wapentake of Barkston Ash and in 1332 the village was assessed to pay a total of 17 shillings lay subsidy, which rose to 18 shillings two years later. However, the village appears to have suffered heavily from the Black Death as it was granted 50 per cent relief from the lay subsidy in 1352, although this relief was reduced to 13 per cent two years later. Toulston is recorded as having 28 poll tax payers in 1377 and 30 in 1379. The settlement is thought to have been depopulated to make way for the building of Toulston Hall during the Tudor period. The settelemnt of Toulston was sited on a spring line. The main street of the settlement followed the south side of this spring line running south west to north east. This is now partly overlain by modern trackways but can be seen as a slight hollow way. Along the south side of this hollow way there are slight earthworks of a number of buildings. Also evident are the earthworks of fold yards surrounded by the building platforms of farm buildings and a series of tofts. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING PLATFORM
		MONUMENT TYPE	FARM BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	FARMYARD
		MONUMENT TYPE	TOFT
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOLLOW WAY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 730
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 730
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30122

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	07-JUL-1961 - 07-JUL-1961
Surveyor	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	24-APR-1963 - 24-APR-1963
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	09-JUL-1982 - 09-JUL-1982
Archaeological Field Investigator	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	21-AUG-1985 - 21-AUG-1985

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(Centred SE 452440) Deserted Medieval Village of Toulston (site of) (NAT) (1)

SE 452440. Deserted Medieval Village of Toulston mentioned as Togleston in Domesday and Tolliston in 1379 Poll Tax when thirty persons are mentioned. A small but clear site on the ground, south of the farm. (2-4)

There are no extant remains of this village. A few slight indistinguishable scarps, a section of a possible perimeter bank occur in the area SE 4525 4405; but no intelligible pattern is visible. (5)

SE 452440. Deserted village of Toulston. Scheduled. (6)

As described by authy 5. (7)

Scheduled. (8)

The earthworks of Toulston medieval village are visible on air photographs, primarily embanked crofts/ tofts, centred at 4530 4415. In 1995 parchmarks revealed the foundations of several buildings, centred at SE 4530 4418. The site of Toulston Hall (see SE 44 SE 2) and its post medieval formal gardens overlies the southern part of the settlement and it is difficult to distinguish between the medieval and post medieval features from air photographs. (9)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
6" 1968

SMITH

2 Harry Speight, 1902: Lower Wharfedale, being a complete antiquties and scenery of the picturesque valley of the Wharfe from Cawood to Arthington, Page(s) 251, 316-8

SMITH

3 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 38, 1952-5, Page(s) 233

SMITH

4 A H Smith, 1961: The place-names of the West Riding of Yorkshire, part 4 : Barkston Ash, Skyrack and Ainsty Wapentakes in English Place-Name Society : the survey of English place-names [county volumes], Vol Vol.33, Page(s) 80

SMITH

5 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 24-APR-63

EMSLEY

6 Department of the Environment, Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings London, 1978: List of ancient monuments in England: Volume 1, Northern England; Volume 2, Southern England; Volume 3, East Anglia and the Midlands, Vol 1, Page(s) 65

MEAD

7 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 21-AUG-85

SAINSBURY

8 Scheduled Monument Notification
18-03-1998

HILTON

9 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4544/33 (12681/33) 10-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

550644	Field observation on SE 44 SE 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	21 Aug 1985 - 21 Aug 1985
550646	Field observation on SE 44 SE 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	24 Apr 1963 - 24 Apr 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54923 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tadcaster (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4854 4354 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval motte and bailey situated on the west bank of the River Wharfe, to the north of Tadcaster town centre. The northern side slopes steeply down to an outer moat, now infilled, whilst outworks to the east of the motte have been reduced by embanking of the river and are no longer visible as earthworks. The southern part of the bailey has been built over, although its extent can be extrapolated from street patterns. The motte is an earth and stone mound 7m high and 25m diameter with a small inner bailey 20m across on the west side, divided from the outer bailey further to the west by a ditch 20m wide and 2m deep. A low bank 1m high extends along the northern perimeter of the bailey, with a small mound standing 4m high at the north west corner. This mound is believed to be the remains of a gun emplacement dating from the re-fortification of the castle during the Civil War. The castle is early Norman in date, its founding attributed to William de Percy in the late 11th century. It is thought that the castle is built upon, and partly incorporates, the pre-Norman defences which occupied the north east corner of Tadcaster. The castle became neglected from the 12th century when the Percy family ceased to have a dwelling in Tadcaster. At the begining of the Civil War in 1642, the Parliamentarian, Thomas Fairfax refortified the castle site with bastions and cannon placements. The new defences withstood several Royalist assaults before Tadcaster was taken in 1643. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

EARLY MEDIEVAL	Pre 1066	MONUMENT TYPE	TOWN DEFENCES
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1100	MONUMENT TYPE	MOTTE AND BAILEY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
POST MEDIEVAL	1642 to 1642	MONUMENT TYPE	MOTTE AND BAILEY
		MONUMENT TYPE	GUN EMPLACEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 1198
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26941

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	07-JUL-1961 - 07-JUL-1961
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	24-APR-1963 - 24-APR-1963
Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	05-DEC-1979 - 05-DEC-1979
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	21-AUG-1985 - 21-AUG-1985

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Person of historic interest/notable pers	WILLIAM DE PERCY	01-JAN-1066 - 31-DEC-1100
Person of historic interest/notable pers	THOMAS FAIRFAX	01-JAN-1642 - 31-DEC-1643
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 4854 4354] CASTLE HILL [G.T.]. (1)

Castle Hill - The motte is much reduced in size and the southern portion of the bailey has been built over, but otherwise well preserved. (2)

A revised survey of these earthworks has been made. (3)

Condition unchanged. (4)

(SE 48534355) Castle Hill (NAT) Motte & Bailey (NR). (5)

According to Leland the castle was demolished to provide stone for the bridge. (6)

Motte and bailey was surveyed by the Tadcaster History Society showing that the motte had been reshaped as a Civil War bastion and that another bastion was made at the west end of the bailey rampart. (7)

As described and planned. (8)

The site of the motte and bailey castle is visible on air photographs. The motte mound and earthworks to the west are visible, but much of the area to the south is tree covered and the earthworks are masked. (10)

Listed by Cathcart King. (11)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

SMITH

2 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 39

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
24/04/1963

EMSLEY

4 Field Investigators Comments
03/01/1975

PRITCHARD

5 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
6" 1968

HOUSTON

6 John L Illingworth, 1970: Yorkshire's ruined castles : an account of their history, asssociations and architecture with a chapter on the fortified houses of the county, Page(s) 132

HOUSTON

7 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 42 (1968), Page(s) 116

HOUSTON

8 Field Investigators Comments
21/08/1985

SAINSBURY

9 Scheduled Monument Notification
11/07/1997

HILTON

10 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 52/23) 28-AUG-1985

BOUTWOOD

11 David J Cathcart King, 1983: Castellarium anglicanum : an index and bibliography of the castles in England, Wales and the Islands. Volume II : Norfolk-Yorkshire and the islands, Vol 2 - 1983, Page(s) 527

BORRILL

Related Event Records:

550650	Field observation on SE 44 SE 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	24 Apr 1963 - 24 Apr 1963
550652	Field observation on SE 44 SE 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
550654	Field observation on SE 44 SE 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	21 Aug 1985 - 21 Aug 1985
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1330857	TADCASTER CASTLE MOTTE	Measured Survey	01 Jan 1997 - 31 Dec 1997

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54965 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 456 447 to SE 457 446 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

In the area of Roman occupation on the raised river terrace south of the River Wharfe, two inhumation burials with Roman pottery and metal finds were found in the area known as Adaman Graves. The pottery has been dated to the third and fourth century AD and the finds have included a bronze penannular brooch, buckle and bracelet. Medieval pottery has also been found in the area along Rudgate.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	200 to 399	OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FINDSPOT
		EVIDENCE	FIND
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	INHUMATION
		EVIDENCE	FIND
		OBJECT TYPE	PENANNULAR BROOCH
		OBJECT MATERIAL	BRONZE
		EVIDENCE	FIND
		OBJECT TYPE	BUCKLE
		OBJECT TYPE	BRACELET
		EVIDENCE	FIND
MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FINDSPOT
		EVIDENCE	FIND

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 456 447) ROMAN COINS (R) have been found here (NAT). (1)

SE 456 446 Investigation by RCHME of land clearance
yielded nothing, but by the side of Rudgate flints, Roman sherds, grey ware and Dales ware , also Medieval sherds were found. (2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SE 457 446 Road works exposed two bodies and Romano-British pottery of third and fourth century date. A bronze penannular brooch, buckle and bracelet had been removed by workmen. A later trench revealed a compact charcoal-filled clay horizon, rich in bone, sherds and building stone under rig and furrow. Probably part of ribbon development along Rudgate, south of the fort. (3)

An air photograph interpretation by the RCHME as part of the Newton Kyme Project revealed that there is a cropmark enclosure (SE 4562 4461, recorded in SE 44 NE 32) in the vicinity of Adaman Graves. The enclosure is probably part of the Roman 'vicus' developed south of Newton Kyme Roman fort (see SE 44 NE 6).
(4)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
6" 1849
HOUSTON

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 42 (1967), Page(s) 6
BOUTWOOD

3 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 42 (1968), Page(s) 114
BOUTWOOD

4 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/28-JUL-1995/RCHME:Newton Kyme Project
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

635505	ADAMAN'S GRAVE	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1967 - 31 Dec 1967
1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number
AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54973 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stutton With Hazlewood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4609 4007 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A complex of Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	06-DEC-1979 - 06-DEC-1979
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

SE 460400 Stutton with Hazlewood. A complex enclosure pattern, unusually regular and straight sided was visible on air reconnaisance. (1)

A complex of Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4610 4007. (2)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 45, 1973, Page(s) 212
(D Riley)

HOUSTON

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4640/4 (DNR 559/14) 05-AUG-1979

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54974 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stutton With Hazlewood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4661 4065 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An enclosure of uncertain date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1199454	SE 44 SE 53	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	06-DEC-1979 - 06-DEC-1979
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-JAN-1999 - 25-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

SE 466407 Stutton with Hazelwood. A pear shaped enclosure, apparently containing three small circles was visible on aerial reconnaisance. (1)

A ditched enclosure of uncertain date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4662 4065. The internal circles are probably geological/ agricultural cropmarks and not archaeological in origin. The unusual form of this enclosure is broadly similar to one which lies 950 metres to the west recorded in SE 44 SE 53.
(2)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 45, 1973, Page(s) 211
(D Riley)

HOUSTON

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4640/1 (DNR 559/11) 05-AUG-1979

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 54976 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tadcaster (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4513 4189 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A square enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is attached to a ditch, which forms part of a larger field system to the north. The date of this field system and enclosure is possibly Iron Age or Roman. Within the area of the field system is a roundhouse, which may be contemporary. The field system appears to pre-date Roman road RR729 (LIN 562) to the north. Another area of field system to the east is of similar form and is probably part of the same field system (see SE 44 SE 50), which also appears to pre-date Rudgate Roman road RR280 (LIN 247).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1199346	SE 44 SE 50	GAS
1199379	SE 44 SE 51	GAS
1199659	SE 44 SE 58	GAS
1199738	SE 44 SE 59	GAS
1200516	SE 44 SE 63	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	12-DEC-1979 - 12-DEC-1979
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-JAN-1999 - 25-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

SE 450418 Bramham. A prominent square cropmark was visible on aerial reconnaissance. (1)

A square enclosure (SE 4500 4170) is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is attached to a ditch, which forms part of a larger field system to the north. The date of this field system and enclosure is possibly Iron Age or Roman. Within the area of the field system is a roundhouse (SE 4512 4198) which may be contemporary. The field system appears to pre-date the Roman road RR729 (LIN 562) to the north. Another area of field system to the east is of similar form and is probably part of the same field system (see SE 44 SE 50), which also appears to pre-date Rudgate Roman road RR280 (LIN 247). (2-3)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 45, 1973, Page(s) 210
(D Riley)

HOUSTON

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 245/13) 29-JUL-1990

BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 295/2) 17-APR-1992

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1008158 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4592 4480 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two Bronze Age round barrows are visible as cropmarks on air photographs as circular ditched enclosures containing pits. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54791	SE 44 NE 15	GAS
1007713	SE 44 NE 28	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26907

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995

General Descriptive Text:

An air photographic interpretation by the RCHME as part of the Newton Kyme Project, revealed two cropmark circular enclosures with pits, which are probably Bronze Age barrows with burial pits. The larger barrow (22.5m diameter) at SE 4595 4479 has a possible entrance gap facing north-east, and a large (6m diameter) central circular burial pit. Adjacent to this barrow are two circular pits, one to the north (SE 4594 4480) is 4m in diameter and one to the south (SE 4594 4477) is 2m in diameter. The second barrow lies to the north-west at SE 4592 4481 and also has a possible entrance facing south-east, but has no pits associated with it. These burial structures may be contemporary with the adjacent Late Neolithic/ Early Bronze Age henge (SE 44 NE 21). (1)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/30-JUL-1995/RCHME:Newton Kyme Project
BOUTWOOD

2 Scheduled Monument Notification
29-JAN-1998
HILTON

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1008206 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4555 4493 to SE 4562 4485 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two circular ditched enclosures were visible as cropmarks on air photographs, considered to be Bronze Age or Roman barrows or Iron Age hut circles. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26907

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995
Compiler	DAVID HILTON (DH) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	01-MAR-1998 - 01-MAR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two circular cropmark ditched enclosures occur at the western edge of the 'vicus' (SE 44 NE 32), and are possibly barrows of Bronze Age or Roman date, or Iron Age hut circles. One at SE 4555 4493 is 10m in diameter, and the second incomplete one at SE 4562 4485 is 11m in diameter. (1)

Scheduled. (2)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/30-JUl-1995/RCHME:Newton Kyme Project

BOUTWOOD

2 Scheduled Monument Notification
29-JAN-1998

HILTON

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1008215 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4565 4488 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmark enclosure with a central maculae considered to be a stone structure and interpreted as a Roman tomb or mausoleum.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TOMB
		MONUMENT TYPE	MAUSOLEUM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995

General Descriptive Text:

An air photographic interpretation by the RCHME as part of the Newton Kyme Project, revealed a cropmark circular enclosure (12m diameter) with a central circular maculae (4m diameter). The nature of the cropmark suggested this was the remains of a stone structure, positioned in road of the 'vicus' (SE 44 NE 32), and is possibly a Roman tomb or mausoleum. (1)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/30-JUl-1995/RCHME:Newton Kyme Project

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1007673 RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1080919	Newton Kyme/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	May 1995 pen and ink 1:1250
1080920	Newton Kyme/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 pen and ink 1:1250

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1080921	Newton Kyme	report	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995 typescript

File Number
AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1198994 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 460 446 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Newton Kyme cum Toulston is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Newton Kyme cum Toulston is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 3156-7 06-DEC-1946

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199066 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tadcaster (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 492 434 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Tadcaster is visible as earthworks. Most of the earthworks appear ploughed level on later photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-JAN-1999 - 25-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Tadcaster is visible as earthworks. Most of the earthworks appear ploughed level on later photographs.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 2158-2162) 06-DEC-1946

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199083 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Grimston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 494 414 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Grimston is visible as earthworks, some of which has been levelled. Large areas survive as earthworks to north of Grimston Park. Within Grimston Park the ridge and furrow extends across the parish boundary into the parish of Kirkby Wharfe with North Milford.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-JAN-1999 - 25-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Grimston is visible as earthworks, some of which has been ploughed level. Large areas survive as earthworks to north of Grimston Park. Within Grimston Park the ridge and furrow extends across the parish boundary into the parish of Kirkby Wharfe with North Milford.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 4160-63 06-DEC-1946

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE
File Number	
AF1206726	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199113 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Towton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 477 400 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A block of medieval ridge and furrow survives as earthworks in the parish of Towton, is visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	RIDGE AND FURROW EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A block of ridge and furrow (centred at SE 477 401) survives as earthworks in the parish of Towton, is visible on air photographs.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/05079 300 19-JUN-1979

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199154 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stutton With Hazlewood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 475 415 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Stutton with Hazlewood, is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Most appears ploughed level on later photographs, but areas to the north of Stutton village were extant in 1986.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Stutton with Hazlewood, is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Most appears ploughed level on later photographs, but areas to the north of Stutton village were extant in 1986 (SE 482 817).
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 4156-9 06-DEC-1946
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 2160 06-DEC-1946
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199238 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Towton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4925 4017 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sides of a rectilinear ditched enclosure, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1320810	SE 44 SE 69	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two sides of a rectilinear ditched enclosure, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4926 4017.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 145/22) 23-APR-1988

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199243 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Healaugh (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4952 4455 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two square ditched enclosures, possibly of Iron Age or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two square ditched enclosures (approx. 40m x 40m), possibly of Iron Age or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4952 4455.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 187/11) 28-JUL-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199252 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tadcaster (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4896 4350 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Embanked enclosures and fragmentary boundaries were visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1946, but have since been levelled and built over. The 1849 Ordnance Survey map marks the placename 'The Grange', therefore the earthworks may have been part of a medieval grange.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY BANK
		EVIDENCE	LEVELLED EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	GRANGE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-JAN-1999 - 25-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Embanked enclosures and fragmentary boundaries were visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1946, but have since been levelled and built over. The 1849 Ordnance Survey map marks the placename 'The Grange', therefore the earthworks may have been part of a medieval grange, centred at SE 4896 4350.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 3161 06-DEC-1946

BOUTWOOD

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
YORKSHIRE SHEET 190, 6" to 1 mile, 1849

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199274 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Grimston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4932 4190 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sides of an Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure and a fragmentary boundary ditch were visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-JAN-1999 - 25-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two sides of an Iron Age or Prehistoric or Roman ditched enclosure and a fragmentary boundary ditch were visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4932 4190.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 19/22) 03-JUL-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199293 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tadcaster (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4784 4403 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A square ditched enclosure, possibly of Iron Age or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A square ditched enclosure, possibly of Iron Age or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4785 4403.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 77:78/28) XX-XXX-1977

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199298 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tadcaster (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4761 4375 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman double ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-JAN-1999 - 25-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman double ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4762 4375. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4743/2 (723/395) 09-JUL-1974

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199326 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tadcaster (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4735 4359 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two possible Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Both are incomplete and one contains a small circular enclosure, interpreted as a roundhouse. To the south lies a trackway, which may be associated with the enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two possible Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Both are incomplete and one contains a small circular enclosure, interpreted as a roundhouse. To the south lies a trackway, which may be associated with the enclosures. This group of features are centred at SE 4735 4359.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4743/4 (723/404) 09-JUL-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199336 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tadcaster (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4694 4298 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropkmarks on air photographs. Two slightly sinuous boundary ditches, trending NW-SE, have straight ditches, perpendicular to them, forming small (30 x 40 metres) rectilinear enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1199892	SE 44 SE 60	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-JAN-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropkmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4695 4297. Two slightly sinuous boundary ditches, trending NW-SE, have straight ditches perpendicular to them, forming small (30 x 40 metres) rectilinear enclosures.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 5762155) XX-XXX-1976
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 78/16) 23-JUL-1986
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199346 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tadcaster (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4612 4189 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system, possibly of Iron Age or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is quite extensive extending N-S for 650 metres and W-E for 1150 metres. Some of the ditches are slightly sinuous, whilst others are straighter. The field system appears to pre-date Roman road RR280 (LIN 247) and is probably part of the same field system which lies to the west (see SE 44 SE 25) and south (see SE 44 SE 51).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54976	SE 44 SE 25	GAS
1199379	SE 44 SE 51	GAS
1199659	SE 44 SE 58	GAS
1199738	SE 44 SE 59	GAS
1200516	SE 44 SE 63	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A field system, possibly of Iron Age or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4612 4188. It is quite extensive extending N-S for 650 metres and W-E for 1150 metres. Some of the ditches are slightly sinuous, whilst others are straighter. The field system appears to pre-date Roman road RR280 (LIN 247). It is probably part of the same field system which lies to the west (see SE 44 SE 25) and south (see SE 44 SE 51).
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4541/2 (DNR 1275/03) 27-JUL-1978

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 185/23) 11-MAR-1989

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199379 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stutton With Hazlewood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4543 4068 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It may be part of the same field system that lies to the north (see SE 44 SE 25 and SE 44 SE 50).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54976	SE 44 SE 25	GAS
1199346	SE 44 SE 50	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4543 4068. It is fairly fragmentary and may be part of the same field system recorded to the north (see SE 44 SE 25 and SE 44 SE 50). (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 0762040) XX-XX-1976
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4541/11 (DNR 1275/02) 27-JUL-l978
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199414 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 52**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stutton With Hazlewood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4547 4034 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman square ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman square (25m x 25m) ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4547 4034.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/3 13A) XX-XXX-1978

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199454 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 53**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stutton With Hazlewood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4568 4054 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An unusual 'pear-shaped' ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, possibly of prehistoric or Roman date. It is broadly similar in shape and size to one which lies to the east (see SE 44 SE 23).

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54974	SE 44 SE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An unusual 'pear-shaped' ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, and is possibly of prehistoric or Roman date, centred at SE 4568 4054. It is broadly similar in shape and size to one which lies to the east (see SE 44 SE 23).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4540/3 (12170/25) 03-AUG-1996
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199514 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 54**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stutton With Hazlewood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4602 4133 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A single boundary ditch is visible on air photographs as cropmarks. Its date is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A single boundary ditch is visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 4602 4133. Its date is uncertain. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 0762054) XX-XX-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199535 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 55**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stutton With Hazlewood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4704 4173 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary ditches of possible Iron Age or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Flanking a narrow trackway are other boundary ditches, which are possibly part of a field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs and are of possible Iron Age or Roman date. Flanking a narrow trackway are other boundary ditches, which are possibly part of a field system, centred at SE 4705 4173.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 236/29) 11-JUN-1990
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 173/16) 11-FEB-1989
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199579 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 56**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stutton With Hazlewood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4763 4135 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundary ditches, some of which are slightly sinuous, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They are possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Boundary ditches, some of which are slightly sinuous, are possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, centred at SE 4763 4136.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 74/39) 15-JUL-1986

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199638 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 57**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stutton With Hazlewood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4647 4050 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A single slightly sinuous boundary ditch is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is possibly of Iron Age or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A single slightly sinuous boundary ditch is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4647 4050. It is possibly of Iron Age or Roman date.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4640/1 (DNR 559/11) 05-AUG-1979

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199659 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 58**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4532 4275 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary boundary ditches, possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, are visible as cropmarks and soilmarks on air photographs. They may be part of a field system to the south, which has a similar form of both straight and slightly sinuous ditches (see SE 44 SE 25 and SE 44 SE 50).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54976	SE 44 SE 25	GAS
1199346	SE 44 SE 50	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary boundary ditches, possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, are visible as cropmark and soilmarks on air photographs. They may be part of a field system to the south, which has a similar form of both straight and slightly sinuous ditches (see SE 44 SE 25 and SE 44 SE 50). (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 104/35) 19-APR-1987
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC173/19) 11-FEB-1989
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199738 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 59**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tadcaster (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4620 4335 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary boundary ditches and two sides of a rectilinear enclosure are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They may form part of a more extensive field system recorded to the south (see SE 44 SE 25 and SE 44 SE 50).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54976	SE 44 SE 25	GAS
1199346	SE 44 SE 50	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary boundary ditches and two sides of a rectilinear enclosure are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4620 4335. They may form part of a more extensive field system recorded to the south (see SE 44 SE 25 and SE 44 SE 50).
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 317/10) 23-JUN-1987

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 78/14) 23-JUL-1986

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199892 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 60**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4517 4344 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system and enclosure are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The large (60m x 70m) ditched enclosure has internal divisions and contains a small circular enclosure interpreted as a round house. A long boundary ditch, trending NW-SE, is attached to the enclosure and has straight ditches perpendicular to it, 30m-40m apart. The form of this field system is similar to one that lies to the south-east (see SE 44 SE 49).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1199336	SE 44 SE 49	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman field system (SE 4518 4344) and enclosure (SE 4523 4343) are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The large (60m x 70m) ditched enclosure has internal divisions and contains a small circular enclosure interpreted as a round house. A long boundary ditch, trending NW-SE, is attached to the enclosure and has straight ditches perpendicular to it, 30m-40m apart. The form of this field system is similar to one that lies to the south-east (see SE 44 SE 49). (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4641/4 (12120/75) 24-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 185/24) 11-MAR-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199937 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 61**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4650 4480 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval embanked croft enclosures are visible as earthworks on air photographs. These crofts are possibly part of Newton Kyme medieval manor (see SE 44 SE 19).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY BANK
		MONUMENT TYPE	CROFT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54966	SE 44 SE 19	KYME CASTLE	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Embanked croft enclosures are visible as earthworks on air photographs, centred at SE 4650 4480. These crofts are possibly part of Newton Kyme medieval manor (see SE 44 SE 19).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (CNP 75) 15-OCT-1980

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1200012 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 62**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4633 4433 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A fairly broad trackway or road (15m-20m wide) extending west-east for 900 metres, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Flanking the trackway is a field system, fragmentary to the south, but more visible on the northern side.These features are possibly Iron Age or Roman. The trackway may be heading west to junction with the north-south aligned Roman road Rudgate RR280 (LIN 247)., and east in the direction of the Roman settlement at Tadcaster.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1009681	LINEAR 247	RUDGATE	GAS
1007804	SE 44 NE 31		GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A fairly broad trackway or road (15m-20m wide) extending W-E for 900 metres (SE 4589 4446 to SE 4672 4417), is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Flanking the trackway is a field system, fragmentary to the south, but more visible on the northern side. These features are possibly Iron Age or Roman in date. The trackway may be heading west to junction with the N-S aligned Roman road Rudgate RR280 (LIN 247)., and east towards the Roman settlement of Tadcaster.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4446/20 (12681/32) 10-JUl-1995

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4644/21 (12872/49) 24-JUL-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1198574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1200516 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 63**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4481 4201 to SE 4590 4213 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A section of Roman road is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The agger of the road extends west to east for 1900 metres. It lies perpendicular to the north-south Rudgate Roman road (RR280, LIN 247) and its eastern end seems to terminate on Rudgate. There is no evidence on air photographs for the road continuing eastward beyond Rudgate as proposed by Ramm. A field system recorded in this area (see SE 44 SE 25 and SE 44 50) seems to pre-date Rudgate and RR729.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument

1213410	LINEAR 562

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1009681	LINEAR 247	RUDGATE	GAS
54976	SE 44 SE 25		GAS
1199346	SE 44 SE 50		GAS

Other Identifiers: Roman Road Number - RR 729

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A section of Roman road is visible as cropmarks on air photographs (for parent record see RR729 LIN562). The agger of the road extends west to east for 1900 metres (SE 4481 4201 to SE 4590 4213) perpendicular to the north-south Rudgate Roman road (RR280 LIN247) and its eastern end seems to terminate on Rudgate. There is no evidence on air photographs for the road continuing eastward beyond Rudgate as proposed by Ramm. A field system recorded in this area (see SE 44 SE 25 and SE 44 50) seems to pre-date Rudgate and RR729.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 356/2) 06-AUG-1994
BOUTWOOD

2 Ramm, H. G. The Roman Roads West of Tadcaster, in York Historian Vol 1, 3-12.
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1200540 **NMR Number: SE 44 SE 64**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton Kyme Cum Toulston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4585 4486 to SE 4587 4507 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A pit alignment is visible as cropmarks on air photographs and was transcribed at a scale of 1:2,500. It aligns north to south, one section is 100 metres long and a second shorter section to the north is 35 metres long. It lies in the vicinity of a Late Neolithic/ Early Bronze Age henge (see SE 44 NE 21) and possibly pre-dates the henge.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PIT ALIGNMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

54813	SE 44 NE 21	NEWTON KYME HENGE	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	29-NOV-1994 - 25-JUL-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A pit alignment is visible as cropmarks on air photographs and was transcribed at a scale of 1:2,500. It aligns north to south (SE 4585 4486 to SE 4587 4507); one section is 100 metres long and a second shorter section to the north is 35 metres long. It lies in the vicinity of a Late Neolithic/ Early Bronze Age henge (see SE 44 NE 21) and possibly pre-dates the henge.
(1)

The site of the pit alignment falls within the project area for the Vale of York Project and was transcribed at a scale of 1:10,000 based on the 1:2,500 plan. No new features were noted on recent photogrape taken since the 1995 air survey.
(2)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/29-NOV-1994/RCHME: Newton Kyme Project
BOUTWOOD

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/25-FEB-1999/RCHME: Vale of York NMP
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1007675	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	29 Nov 1994 - 25 Jul 1995
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1007673	RCHME: Newton Kyme Project, North Yorkshire
File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

WIDDINGTON HALL
Unique Identifier: 55070 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Nun Monkton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4883 5985 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Site of Medieval and post medieval Hall and moat are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	28-DEC-1962 - 28-DEC-1962
Compiler	R L LEWIS	13-JUN-1963 - 13-JUN-1963
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	14-FEB-1968 - 14-FEB-1968
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH)	20-MAY-1982 - 20-MAY-1982
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 4883 5985] Widdington Hall [GT] (Site of) Moat [GT] (1)

There are no visible remains of Widdington Hall except for the 'moat' at SE 4885 5990 which has been resurveyed at 1/2500. This feature appears to be the remains of a dry fishpond. Elsewhere the ground is uneven with no identifiable features. (2)

The moated site N.W. of Widdington Hall was levelled in 1964. The

base of a 15th cent. ale pot and other pottery fragments were found,
also the upper stone of a beehive quern. (3)

No intelligible remains; published survey (25") revised. (4)

"SE 488599, There seem to have been two adjacent moat stubs, marked
on O.S. map (1 ed.) as 'Hall Garth' and 'site of manor'
respectively". (5)

The site of Widdington Hall, centred at SE 4883 5990, is visible on air photographs. Cropmarks reveal the possible moat or fishponds at SE 4886 5989, with associated drains and two further moat stubs to the west at SE 4879 5991. There are other possible diches and much ground disturbance in the area.
(6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6", 1958.

SMITH

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RL 13-JUN-63

LEWIS

3 YAJ 41,1965,333,(R.Hartley).

SMITH

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 03-JAN-75

SAINSBURY

5 Med Arch Mon 5 1973 129 Moated sites of Yorks (H E J Le Patourel)

HART

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC129/34) 09-SEP-1987

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

550732	Field observation on SE 45 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	13 Jun 1963 - 13 Jun 1963
550734	Field observation on SE 45 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321628	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 55082 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilstrop (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4840 5513 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat now in poor condition with only the south side well defined and fragmentary remains of the east arm.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1321750	SE 45 NE 18	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH)	24-MAY-1982 - 24-MAY-1982
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	28-DEC-1962 - 28-DEC-1962
Compiler	R L LEWIS	13-JUN-1963 - 13-JUN-1963
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 4840 5513] Moat [GT] (1)

Resurveyed at 1/2500. Only the dry southern side of this moat is well defined. Elsewhere, it has been destroyed apart from some fragmentary water filled remains on the eastern side. (2)

SE 48405513. Wilstrop. Listed as an unclassified moat, stub only. (3)

The southern side and part of the eastern arm of the moat are visible as earthworks on air photographs. The southern arm has an internal bank surviving. The moat lies adjacent to other settlement remains recorded in SE 45 NE 8. (4)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6", 1958.

SMITH

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RL 13-JUN-63

LEWIS

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

3 Med Arch Mon 5 1973 129 Moated Sites of Yorkshire (H E J Le Patourel)

HART

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (AQS 99) 04-FEB-1967

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

550740	Field observation on SE 45 NE 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	13 Jun 1963 - 13 Jun 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321628	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

WILSTROP
Unique Identifier: 55085 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilstrop (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4867 5532 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval settlement of Wilstrop depopulated in the late C15th for conversion to a park. The earthworks of this settlement still survive and are visible on air photographs taken in 1994. Ditched enclosures and hollow ways are visible. Adjacent to the settlement is ridge and furrow (see SE 45 SE 28).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	Pre 1599	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOLLOW WAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1321750	SE 45 NE 18	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	28-DEC-1962 - 28-DEC-1962
Compiler	R L LEWIS	12-JUN-1963 - 12-JUN-1963
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH)	21-MAY-1982 - 21-MAY-1982
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 486 553] Village [GT] (Site of) (1)

The hollow way and boundaries of the lost village of Wilstrop are clearly visible to the east and north-east of Wilstrop Hall, the house sites are not so distinct. The depopulation took place in the late 15th century. (2)

The site of this village is traceable by a series of scattered earthen baulks and ditches centred SE 4870 5538 which form no coherent pattern and are not surveyable. (3)

Wilstrop is unusually well documented from the 13th-15th centuries. Its depopulation and conversion to a park is recorded in Star Chamber Procedures. A documentary source Lists at least twenty-six separate dwelling units with their enclosed gardens behind

them. (4)

Wilstrop. Listed as DMV. (5)

The earthworks of this settlement still survive and are visible on air photographs taken in 1994. In the area centred at SE 4860 5538 ditched enclosures and hollow ways are visible. Further to the west at SE 4846 5518 three parallel ditches are possibly the remains of a holloway / droveway out to fields. Enclosures of a field system and ridge and furrow are recorded in this area (see SE 45 NE 18 & SE 45 SE 28).
(6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6", 1958.

SMITH

2a A.P. 106G/UK/1306/4477

SMITH

2 YAJ 38, 1953, pp.223-5, (Beresford).

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RL 12-JUN-63

LEWIS

4 Lost Villages of England 1963 305 (M W Beresford)

HART

5 DMV's 1971 168 212 (Eds M W Beresford & J G Hurst)

HART

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (AWS 28) 31-JAN-1969

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

550742	Field observation on SE 45 NE 8	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	12 Jun 1963 - 12 Jun 1963
645483	WILSTROP DMV	Excavation	01 Jan 1949 - 31 Dec 1949
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321628	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221648 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tockwith (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 465 539 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Kirk Hammerton, seen as earthworks on air photographs. There is good preservation of the earthworks throughout the parish especially along the River Nidd at Low Moor and in the Park south of Kirk Hammerton village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Kirk Hammerton, seen as earthworks on air photographs. There is good preservation of the earthworks throughout the parish especially along the River Nidd at Low Moor (SE 481 559) and in the Park south of Kirk Hammerton village (SE 465 551).
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4023 26-03-1946

MACLEOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/575 4373-75 30-JUL-1951

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1321625 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Green Hammerton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 464 573 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field sytem of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Photographs taken in 1985 show there is good survival of these earthworks, particularly to the north-east of Green Hammerton village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field sytem of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Photographs taken in 1972 show there is good survival of these earthworks, particularly to the north-east of Green Hammerton village.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/520 3245-47 03-JUN-1951

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1321636 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thorpe Underwoods (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 470 594 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval and post medieval ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Thorpe Underwood. Photographs taken in 1972 show some survives as earthworks south and east of Thorpe Underwood Hall.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval and post medieval ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Thorpe Underwood. Photographs taken in 1972 show some survives as earthworks south and east of Thorpe Underwood Hall.
(1)
Some of the remains in the parish have now been levelled and appear as cropmarks, but there is some survival also in the north of the parish at Kirby Hall Park, beside Ouse Gill Beck and at Thorpe Grange. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/520 4243-46 03-JUN-1951

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF F21 58/RAF/2496 0096 07-JUL-1958

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321628	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE
File Number	
AF1326193	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1321643 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Nun Monkton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 500 579 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Nun Monkton. Photographs taken in 1972 & 1989 show some survives as earthworks, particularly along the River Nidd and south of Nun Monkton village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval and post medieval ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Nun Monkton. Photographs taken in 1972 & 1989 show some survives as earthworks, particularly along the River Nidd and south of Nun Monkton village.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4472-75 26-MAR-1946
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF F21 543 1889 0036-0041 03-OCT-1962
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1322868 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1321750 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilstrop (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4828 5510 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system, comprising ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They lie adjacent to a moat (se SE 45 NE 7) and the settlement remains of Wilstrop (see SE 45 NE 8), with which they are probably associated. Ridge and furrow (see SE 45 SE 28) is also in close proximity to the enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

55085	SE 45 NE 8	WILSTROP	GAS
55082	SE 45 NE 7		GAS
1221445	SE 45 SE 28		GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system, comprising ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4828 5510. They lie adjacent to a moat (se SE 45 NE 7) and the settlement remains of Wilstrop (see SE 45 NE 8), with which they are probably associated. Ridge and furrow (see SE 45 SE 28) is also in close proximity to the enclosures. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 78/18) 23-JUL-1986

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1321778 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Whixley (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4515 5860 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4514 5860. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 356/5) 06-AUG-1994

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1321780 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Whixley (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4600 5837 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundary ditches possibly part of a field system, of uncertain date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Boundary ditches possibly part of a field system, of uncertain date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4600 5836.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 7/5 (2) 3) XX-XXX-1977

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323287 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thorpe Underwoods (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4788 5873 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Probable Medieval ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The group of 4 rectangular enclosures may be part of a field system.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Probable Medieval ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4788 5873. The group of 4 rectangular enclosures may be part of a field system.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 4/13/27) XX-XXX-1986

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323299 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Nun Monkton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4971 5784 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary boundary ditches, which are possibly Iron Age or Roman in date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary boundary ditches, which are possibly Iron Age or Roman in date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4971 5784.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 4:5/6) 1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323331 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thorpe Underwoods (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4837 5985 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The cropmarks extend for 690 metres west to east, but the ditched enclosures are fragmentary in places.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4838 5985. The cropmarks extend for 690 metres west to east, but the ditched enclosures are fragmentary in places.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 4:5/15) XX-XXX-1984
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 4:5/13) XX-XXX-1984
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323337 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thorpe Underwoods (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4605 5934 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The cropmarks extend for 440 metres west to east, but the ditched enclosures are very fragmentary. Some double ditched elements may be trackways.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1323350	SE 45 NE 25	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4606 5933. The cropmarks extend for 440 metres west to east, but the ditched enclosures are very fragmentary. Some double ditched elements may be trackways.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/4:14) XX-XXX-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323350 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thorpe Underwoods (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4605 5878 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary ditches of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They are in a similar orientation to a field system that lies to the north (see SE 45 NE 24), but the relationship between the two groups of features is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1323337	SE 45 NE 24	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary ditches of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4605 5878. They are in a similar orientation to a field system that lies to the north (see SE 45 NE 24), but the relationship between the two groups of features is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 7762139) XX-XXX-1979

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321628	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323364 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Green Hammerton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4541 5692 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4539 5695.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 4:13/4) XX-XXX-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323389 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirk Hammerton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4547 5533 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Bronze Age barrow is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, as a circular ditched enclosure, 7 metres in diameter. To the west and east are some other barrows (see SE 45 NE 1 & 28).

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1323395	SE 45 NE 28	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Bronze Age barrow is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, as a circular ditched enclosure, 7 metres in diameter, centred at SE 4547 5533. To the west and east are some other barrows (see SE 45 NE 1 & 28).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA W/02 03) XX-XXX-1977

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323395 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirk Hammerton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4631 5560 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Bronze Age barrow is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, as a circular ditched enclosure, 6 metres in diameter. Two other barrows are recorded to the west (see SE 45 NE 1 & 27).

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

55062	SE 45 NE 1	GAS
1323389	SE 45 NE 27	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Bronze Age barrow is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, as a circular ditched enclosure, 6 metres in diameter, centred at SE 4631 5560. Two other barrows are recorded to the west (see SE 45 NE 1 & 27).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/3 18) XX-XXX-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323412 **NMR Number: SE 45 NE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirk Hammerton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4533 5537 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Parallel ditches of uncertain date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They may possibly be functioning as a trackway, although the angular bend in the ditches suggests they may be drainage ditches.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Parallel ditches of uncertain date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4533 5537. They may possibly be functioning as a trackway, although the angular bend in the ditches suggests they may be drainage ditches. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 7/5 (1) 37) XX-XXX-1977

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1321784 **NMR Number: SE 45 NW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4496 5562 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures, possibly part of a settlement, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. There are numerous pits in the area,some of which may be archaeological in origin.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures, possibly part of a settlement, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4495 5565. There are numerous pits in the area,some of which may be archaeological in origin. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 78/6) 23-JUL-1986
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4455/4 02-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321628 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1218166 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tockwith (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4729 5197 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Windmill site?, boundary ditch. Cropmarks on air photographs show a cross shaped trench possibly the foundation for a windmill, and a linear ditched boundary.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	WINDMILL
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Windmill foundation and ditched boundary, probably post medieval, visible on air photographs as cropmarks. Neither interpretation is certain. (1)

Sources:

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1218065	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1220302 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tockwith (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4762 5240 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Straight linear, period uncertain, double ditched, seen as cropmarks on air photos.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Straight linear, period uncertain, double ditched, seen as cropmarks on air photos. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 022/23-25 04-JUL-1984

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1220305 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bilton In Ainsty With Bickerton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4688 5104 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Trackway of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photos.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Trackway of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photos. The side ditches of the track are very irregular in their course and a couple of single ditches springing from them at 90 degrees hint at an associated field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4651/3 (16853/17) 11-MAR-1989
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1218065	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1220307 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bilton In Ainsty With Bickerton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4788 5154 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field system and trackway of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photos.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Field system and trackway of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photos. (1-4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number PVA 77:4:04/3A XX-XXX-1997.
MACLEOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number CRA 022/28 04-JUL-1984.
MACLEOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 4850/1 (12007/13) 05-AUG-1990.
MACLEOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number PVA 77:2:4/25 XX-XXX-1977.
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1220405 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Long Marston (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4989 5140 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval trackway, probably a back lane to Long Marston, seen as earthworks on aerial photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval trackway, probably a back lane to Long Marston, seen as earthworks on aerial photographs. The track has two perpendicular extensions linking through to the main street. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA 053/08 28-AUG-1985

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221103 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Long Marston (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4921 5173 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A trackway and enclosure, possibly prehistoric, visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A trackway and enclosure, possibly prehistoric, visible as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE4951/1 (12767/31) 16-AUG-1995
MACLEOD

1 MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221115 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilstrop (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4774 5336 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Curving, discontinuous ditch, probably medieval, seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

EARLY MED. OR LATER	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Curving, discontinuous ditch, probably medieval, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The area has been disturbed by the removal of field boundaries and agricultural buildings making interpretation uncertain. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE4753/3 (12626/19) 14-AUG-1997
MACLEOD

1 MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221119 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cattal (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4511 5346 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible moat and field system, presumably medieval, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Possible moat and field system, presumably medieval, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA 078/9 23-AUG-1980
MACLEOD

1 MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221146 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tockwith (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4686 5344 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Dam/moat, track and other water management features visible as earthworks on air photographs. Possibly associated with the monastic cell once sited where Skewkirk Hall now stands (SE 45 SE 3).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DAM
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	LEAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FLOOD DEFENCES
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Dam/moat, track and other water management features visible as earthworks on air photographs. These features lie in the valley of a small stream, the valley protected from flooding of the main river by a length of flood bank. The track appears to be terraced and runs towards Skewkirk Hall. The features are possibly associated with the monastic cell once sited where Skewkirk Hall now stands (SE 45 SE 3). (1-4)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
MAL 67058 030 13-JUN-1967

MACLEOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
PVA 77:X/24 XX-XXX-1977

MACLEOD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/705 4205 01-JUN-1951

MACLEOD

1 MACLEOD

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4023 26-MAR-1946

MACLEOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221205 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornville (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4565 5441 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Garden features and other post medieval earthworks seen on air photographs

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

55131	SE 45 SE 8	CATALA	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Garden features and other post medieval earthworks seen on air photographs. This location has been suggested as the site of a deserted village (SE 45 SE 8) on documentary and air photo evidence. None of the features visible on APs (including the verticals cited in SE 45 SE 8) look like settlement remains. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP RJ28 21-JUL-1955
MACLEOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP AQS95 04-FEB-1967
MACLEOD

1 MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221266 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirk Hammerton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4770 5427 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Bank and ditch earthwork cutting off narrow neck of land in river loop. Probably post medieval but of uncertain function. Recorded from air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Bank and ditch earthwork cutting off narrow neck of land in river loop. Probably post medieval but of uncertain function. Recorded from air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4025 26-MAR-1946
MACLEOD

1 MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221273 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tockwith (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4668 5441 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A post medieval stack stand visible as an earthwork on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	STACK STAND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A post medieval stack stand visible as an earthwork on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4023 26-MAR-1946

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221285 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Moor Monkton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4995 5432 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible enclosure of uncertain period visible as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible enclosure of uncertain period visible as a cropmark on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS 20054/218 12-MAY-1965
MACLEOD

1 MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221290 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirk Hammerton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4750 5487 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible enclosure of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible enclosure of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The interior of the enclosure is very disturbed and could indicate that this was nothing more than a small enclosed plantation. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS20054/221 12-MAY-1965
MACLEOD

1 MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221295 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bilton In Ainsty With Bickerton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4550 5059 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Road (course of) of medieval date, running out of east side of Bickerton. seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

EARLY MED. OR LATER	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Road (course of) of medieval date, running out of east side of Bickerton. seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2557 4044 28-03-1948
MACLEOD

1 MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221367 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tockwith (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 464 529 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Tockwith visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Tockwith, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Survival in the parish is poor, probably best around Skewkirk Hall. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4023 26-MAR-1946

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221445 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilstrop (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 486 548 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Wilstrop visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. There is good survival of earthworks, particularly along the River Nidd.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1321750	SE 45 NE 18	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Wilstrop, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. There is good survival of earthworks, particularly along the River Nidd.
(1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/705 01-JUN-1951
MACLEOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4026-4027 26-03-1946
MACLEOD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 4375 30-JUL-1951
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1218065	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE
File Number	
AF1321628	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221509 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cattal (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 439 536 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Cattal visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of cattal, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Only a small area in the east of the parish was surveyed, the remainder lies beyond the Vale of York project area. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4022 26-MAR-1946

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221564 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornville (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 455 548 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Thornville visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Thornville, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP AQS 95 04-02-1967

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1218065 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

MARSTON MOOR TOCKWITH AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1221589 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tockwith (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 459 519 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A World War Two military airfield with satellite military camps mainly to the north -west of the main airfield. The airfield was opened in 1941 and was closed in 1945. It was an operational bomber station of Royal Air Force Bomber Command 7 Group, equipped with three concrete runways, six Type T2 and one Type B1 aircraft hangars. The airfield also had radar beam approach installations which are visible on air photographs. The control tower and some of the technical buildings were said to be extant in 2002. By this date housing had encroached onto part of the airfield.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1941 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY CAMP
		MONUMENT TYPE	RADAR BEACON
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

1511744 SE 45 SE 51

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROBIN PAGE English Heritage Swindon Office	14-DEC-2004 - 14-DEC-2004
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Marston Moor (Tockwith) Military airfield and associated features including standard approach beam radar installations, early 20th century, recorded from air photographs. The satellite military camps are mainly to the north west of the airfield. (1)

Marston Moor Airfield, SE460 520. A World War Two military airfield opened in 1941 and closed in 1945. It was an operational bomber station of Royal Air Force Bomber Command 7 Group, equipped with three concrete runways, six Type T2 and one Type B1 aircraft hangars. The airfield was used in 1985 by the Home Office for an unspecified purpose.(2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Tockwith (Marston Moor) Airfield. The control tower and some of the technical buildings, including at least some of the hangars were said to be extant in 2002. By this date housing had encroached onto part of the airfield. Other uses of the land were said to be industry and agriculture (3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2557 3139-3140

MACLEOD

2 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 135

PAGE

3 World Wide Web page
Robert Truman. 2002. "Control Towers: Tockwith (Marston Moor)"; http://www.controltowers.co.uk/T-V/Tockwith.htm; accessed 14-DEC-2004

PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1218065	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221718 **NMR Number: SE 45 SE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilstrop (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4778 5408 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two small enclosures, conjoined and probably post medieval, these features were seen as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two small enclosures, conjoined and probably post medieval, these features were seen as earthworks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1218065	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 55195 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4693 6987 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks considered to be geological marks, previously thought of as a ploughed out round barrow, were seen on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	GEOLOGICAL MARKS
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	30-JAN-1973 - 30-JAN-1973
Surveyor	RE (RE)	13-JUL-1973 - 13-JUL-1973
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	17-NOV-2000 - 17-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A circular soil mark, c 15.0m diam and resembling a ploughed-out barrow, visible at SE 4693 6987. (1)

Nothing visible on the ground when under plough. (2)

Cropmarks considered to be geological marks, previously thought of as a ploughed out round barrow, were seen on air photographs. (3)

Sources:

1 APs (RAF 106G/UK 1417/4352-3 15.4.46)

WAGGOTT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RE 13-JUL-73

RE

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/520 4123 03-JUN-1951

KERSHAW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

550800	Field observation on SE 46 NE 11	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	13 Jul 1973 - 13 Jul 1973
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321534	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323399 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4558 6562 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Roman or Iron Age field system and enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system comprises several long parallel, curving linear ditches with shorter sections of ditch branching from them at right angles. Some elements of the field system are double-ditched perhaps representing trackways between fields.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Roman or Iron Age field system and enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system comprises several long parallel, curving linear ditches with shorter sections of ditch branching from them at right angles. Some elements of the field system are double-ditched perhaps representing trackways between fields. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 360/14) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323416 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4564 6543 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There is one large rectilinear enclosure, double-ditched in part, with a couple of smaller enclosures subdividing it internally. There are also some extra boundaries/ditches branching off from the main enclosure which may represent parts of other enclosures or a field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A group of possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There is one large rectilinear enclosure, double-ditched in part, with a couple of smaller enclosures subdividing it internally. There are also some extra boundaries/ditches branching off from the main enclosure which may represent parts of other enclosures or a field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4565/4 02-AUG-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323429 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4580 6589 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of possible Iron Age boundaries with attached enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the boundaries are ditch-defined but one is pit defined. The boundaries have perpendicular branches, dividing up the surrounding land.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT ALIGNMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 20-JUL-2006

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	20-JUN-2008 - 20-JUN-2008
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A series of possible Iron Age boundaries with attached enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the boundaries are ditch-defined but one is pit defined. The boundaries have perpendicular branches, dividing up the surrounding land. (1-2)

Air photographs taken in 2006 show further ditch detail showing as cropmarks centred at SE 456 662. (3)

Sources:

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 360/12) 27-JUN-1989
KERSHAW

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4566/10 (20568/44) 20-JUL-2006
STONE

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4565/20 02-AUG-1995
KERSHAW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1449600	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2006-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2006 - 31 Mar 2007

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321534	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323467 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4508 6591 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An enclosure and boundaries of probable Roman or Iron Age date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is rectilinear in appearance and only three sides are visible. Just to the east are two converging ditched boundaries which might be associated with the enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An enclosure and boundaries of probable Roman or Iron Age date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is rectilinear in appearance and only three sides are visible. Just to the east are two converging ditched boundaries which might be associated with the enclosure. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4565/25 16-AUG-1995
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323483 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4541 6585 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A large enclosure of Roman or Iron Age date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are a couple of double ditched features running up to the enclosure which probably represent trackways. Also to the east of the enclosure are a few sections of ditch which may be parts of smaller, associated enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A large enclosure of Roman or Iron Age date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are a couple of double ditched features running up to the enclosure which probably represent trackways. Also to the east of the enclosure are a few sections of ditch which may be parts of smaller, associated enclosures. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 360/12) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323489 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4581 6585 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two possible Iron Age boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries cross or are crossed by the ditches of an enclosure (SE 46 NE 15) and may represent another phase of this settlement, although they are on a completely different alignment.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two possible Iron Age boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries cross or are crossed by the ditches of an enclosure (SE 46 NE 15) and may represent another phase of this settlement, although they are on a completely different alignment. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4565/20 02-AUG-1995
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321534	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323494 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4574 6560 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age round house was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There is no obvious associated settlement in the vicinity although there are some possible Iron Age or Roman features in the wider context.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age round house was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There is no obvious associated settlement in the vicinity although there are some possible Iron Age or Roman features in the wider context. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 360/14) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323501 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Myton On Swale (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4562 6670 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system comprises a main double ditched boundary, or trackway, from which bracnh other possible enclosures, boundaries and trackways.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1327125	SE 46 NE 36	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system comprises a main double ditched boundary, or trackway, from which bracnh other possible enclosures, boundaries and trackways. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 359/13) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323508 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Myton On Swale (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4573 6686 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system and enclosure were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is of unusual appearance and has several boundaries radiating from it, some double-ditched. One of the boundaries runs parallel with the eastern side of the enclosure. There are further boundaries to the south which probably form part of some field system associated with the enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system and enclosure were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is of unusual appearance and has several boundaries radiating from it, some double-ditched. One of the boundaries runs parallel with the eastern side of the enclosure. There are further boundaries to the south which probably form part of some field system associated with the enclosure. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 359/11) 27-JUN-1989
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 359/15) 27-JUN-1989
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323517 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Myton On Swale (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4557 6773 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement and field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main features of the setlement are a double ditched rectilinear enclosure, which is subdivided. Some of the ditches are overlapping and may represent a number of phases. Also part of this complex is a curvilinear enclosure, with a boundary ditch leading from it. This enclosure is assumed to be of roughly similar date to the rest of the complex, but perhaps a different phase. All the features of the complex are in roughly the same alignment.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement and field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main features of the setlement are a double ditched rectilinear enclosure, which is subdivided. Some of the ditches are overlapping and may represent a number of phases. Also part of this complex is a curvilinear enclosure, with a boundary ditch leading from it. This enclosure is assumed to be of roughly similar date to the rest of the complex, but perhaps a different phase. All the features of the complex are in roughly the same alignment. (1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 359/03) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326118 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Helperby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4574 6835 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement and field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The site is quite extensive, covering over half a kilometre. The system comprises long linear elements, split into large enclosures, possibly fields. There is also a group of small curvilinear enclosures (unusual in appearance) attached to one of the linear boundaries, possibly representing an area of settlement. There is also a possible roundhouse in the southern part of the site which might imply the date of the site is more Iron Age than Roman. However, as the site is quite extensive and does have some overlapping elements, it could have been ocuupied over a long time frame and therefore include both Iron Age and Roman features.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement and field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The site is quite extensive, covering over half a kilometre. The system comprises long linear elements, split into large enclosures, possibly fields. There is also a group of small curvilinear enclosures (unusual in appearance) attached to one of the linear boundaries, possibly representing an area of settlement. There is also a possible roundhouse in the southern part of the site which might imply the date of the site is more Iron Age than Roman. However, as the site is quite extensive

and does have some overlapping elements, it could have been ocuupied over a long time frame and therefore include both Iron Age and Roman features. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 352/12) 21-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4568/16 (12638/18) 27-JUN-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321534	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326121 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Helperby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4567 6845 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A triple-ditched boundary of possible prehistoric or Roman date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The ditches are mainly straight and in parallel, apart from one which deviates from the pattern and meanders across the others. this ditch may represent a re-cut or another phase.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A triple-ditched boundary of possible prehistoric or Roman date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The ditches are mainly straight and in parallel, apart from one which deviates from the pattern and meanders across the others. This ditch may represent a re-cut or another phase. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 352/12) 21-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326132 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Helperby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4592 6817 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditched boundary of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It is on a completely different alignment to any of the existing field boundaries or any of the other archaeological features in the area.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditched boundary of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It is on a completely different alignment to any of the existing field boundaries or any of the other archaeological features in the area. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 359/04) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326137 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Helperby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4625 6843 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two sides of the possible rectilinear enclosure were visible. It is on a completely different alignment to anything else in the vicinity.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two sides of the possible rectilinear enclosure were visible. It is on a completely different alignment to anything else in the vicinity. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 359/04) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326165 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Helperby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4623 6841 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A trackway of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The trackway comprises two curving ditches in parallel. This feature is not on a similar alignment to anything in the vicinity.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A trackway of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The trackway comprises two curving ditches in parallel. This feature is not on a similar alignment to anything in the vicinity. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOT (ANY 359/04) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326172 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Helperby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4543 6814 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A boundary of uncertain date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The feature is not on a similar alignment to anything in the vicinity.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A boundary of uncertain date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The feature is not on a similar alignment to anything in the vicinity. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 356/11) 06-AUG-1994

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326181 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Helperby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4571 6885 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of boundaries and trackways of possible Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Amongst the boundaries are a couple of possible enclosures. The series of features do not form a particularly coherent pattern and may represent different phases.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A series of boundaries and trackways of possible Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Amongst the boundaries are a couple of possible enclosures. The series of features do not form a particularly coherent pattern and may represent different phases. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4568/10 (12653/50) 27-JUN-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326201 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Helperby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4538 6908 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An extensive field system and possible settlement of Iron Age or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system is characterised by long linear boundaries which divide up the landscape. On the edges of these parcels of land are clusters of enclosures perhaps representing areas of settlement.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An extensive field system and possible settlement of Iron Age or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system is characterised by long linear boundaries which divide up the landscape. On the edges of these parcels of land are clusters of enclosures perhaps representing areas of settlement. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 356/13) 06-AUG-1994

KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 353/02) 21-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 358/12) 27-JUN-1985

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326213 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Helperby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4513 6865 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Several boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4568/6 (12603/19) 26-AUG-1994

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326221 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Helperby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4535 6937 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An enclosure and boundaries of possible Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main enclosure is curvilinear in appearance and has a boundary leading from it. The relationship of these features to other possible Iron Age/Roman elements in the vicinity (see SE 46 NE 30) is unclear. The two groups of features appear to respect each other in places but lie along completely different alignments, therefore, they may simply represent different phases of the same system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An enclosure and boundaries of possible Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main enclosure is curvilinear in appearance and has a boundary leading from it. The relationship of these features to other possible Iron Age/Roman elements in the vicinity (see SE 46 NE 30) is unclear. The two groups of features appear to respect each other in places but lie along completely different alignments, therefore, they may simply represent different phases of the same system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 355/10) 06-AUG-1994

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327110 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Myton On Swale (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4543 6730 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An enclosure and boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the boundaries is double-ditched and is on a similar alignment to the enclosure. The features do not appear to fit in with any of the other prehistoric or historic features around them, so it is difficult to put a date on them.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-SEP-2000 - 29-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An enclosure and boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the boundaries is double-ditched and is on a similar alignment to the enclosure. The features do not appear to fit in with any of the other prehistoric or historic features around them, so it is difficult to put a date on them. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 360/01) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327117 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Myton On Swale (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4524 6724 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Part of an enclosure, possible an Iron Age round house was seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-SEP-2000 - 29-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Part of an enclosure, possible an Iron Age round house was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 360/04) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327125 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Myton On Swale (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4526 6708 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two ditched boundaries, possible Iron Age in date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries are on a similar alignment to an extensive Iron Age/ Roman field system (see SE 46 NE 20) to the east, and they may form part of this.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1323501	SE 46 NE 20	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-SEP-2000 - 29-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two ditched boundaries, possible Iron Age in date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries are on a similar alignment to an extensive Iron Age/ Roman field system (see SE 46 NE 20) to the east, and they may form part of this. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 360/05) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321534	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327135 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Myton On Swale (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4497 6710 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A triple-ditched boundary of possible prehistoric or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Another ditched boundary lies south of the triple-ditched feature and may be a continuation of it, although it has a slightly different appearance. There are some possible enclosures to the east which may be associated with this boundary (see SE 46 NE 38).

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-SEP-2000 - 29-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A triple-ditched boundary of possible prehistoric or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Another ditched boundary lies south of the triple-ditched feature and may be a continuation of it, although it has a slightly different appearance. There are some possible enclosures to the east which may be associated with this boundary (see SE 46 NE 38). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 360/06) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327162 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Myton On Swale (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4503 6716 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of possible Iron Age or Roman boundaries, possibly forming enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They may be associated with a triple-ditched boundary to the west (see SE 46 NE 37).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-SEP-2000 - 29-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A series of possible Iron Age or Roman boundaries, possibly forming enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They may be associated with a triple-ditched boundary to the west (see SE 46 NE 37). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 360/06) 27-JUN-1989
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327166 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Myton On Swale (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4493 6707 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A boundary of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundary has a different alignment and appearance to all the features around it, therefore assigning a date range is difficult.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-SEP-2000 - 29-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A boundary of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundary has a different alignment and appearance to all the features around it, therefore assigning a date range is difficult. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOT (ANY 360/06) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327197 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Helperby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4629 6829 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Parallel boundaries of possible Iron Age or Roman age date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-SEP-2000 - 29-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Parallel boundaries of possible Iron Age or Roman age date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 353/07) 21-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327216 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tholthorpe (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4681 6802 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of enclosures and trackways of possible Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Four rectilinear enclosures are clustered together with double-ditched trackways leading off from them. There are also parts of two other enclosures to the south.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-OCT-2000 - 02-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A group of enclosures and trackways of possible Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Four rectilinear enclosures are clustered together with double-ditched trackways leading off from them. There are also parts of two other enclosures to the south. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4668/5 (12769/12) 16-AUG-1995
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327324 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Flawith (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4751 6578 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There is a large rectilinear enclosure, possibly double-ditched in part which partly encloses a smaller, more complex enclosure. The smaller enclosure is more curvilinear in appearance and appears to be subdivided internally.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 03-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There is a large rectilinear enclosure, possibly double-ditched in part which partly encloses a smaller, more complex enclosure. The smaller enclosure is more curvilinear in appearance and appears to be subdivided internally. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 361/02) 27-JUN-1989
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327340 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tholthorpe (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4756 6591 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age round house was seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 03-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age round house was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 361/01) 27-JUN-1989

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327398 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Alne (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4906 6566 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries may form part of a field system but they do not align with any of the recorded boundaries in the area.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 03-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A group of boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries may form part of a field system but they do not align with any of the recorded boundaries in the area. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 367/14) 10-JUL-1989
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327590 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4807 6938 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age field system and settlement was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system comprises several irregular rectilinear enclosures, some conjoined, many subdivided. There are some overlapping elements which may indicate several phases of activity on this site. There are two possible round houses within the southern half of the site.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1327605	SE 46 NE 48	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	05-OCT-2000 - 05-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age field system and settlement was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system comprises several irregular rectilinear enclosures, some conjoined, many subdivided. There are some overlapping elements which may indicate several phases of activity on this site. There are two possible round houses within the southern half of the site. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 358/10) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321534	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327596 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4803 6931 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of boundaries of Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They may form some kind of field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	05-OCT-2000 - 05-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A series of boundaries of Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They may form some kind of field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 358/10) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327605 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4807 6936 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The possible field system comprises several overlapping boundaries and doesn't have a coherent pattern. These boundaries may overlie, or be overlain by an Iron Age or Roman field system in the vicinity (see SE 46 NE 46).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1327590	SE 46 NE 46	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	05-OCT-2000 - 05-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The possible field system comprises several overlapping boundaries and doesn't have a coherent pattern. These boundaries may overlie, or be overlain by an Iron Age or Roman field system in the vicinity (see SE 46 NE 46). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 358/10) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321534	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327609 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4807 6957 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible trackway of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The trackway is defined by parallel ditches.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	10-OCT-2000 - 10-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible trackway of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The trackway is defined by parallel ditches. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 075/24) 15-JUL-1986

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1328011 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4808 6966 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	10-OCT-2000 - 10-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 075/24) 15-JUL-1986

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1330389 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Myton On Swale (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4533 6787 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A boundary and trackway of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	03-NOV-2000 - 03-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A boundary and trackway of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4567/4 (17317/56) 16-JUL-1999
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1330399 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 52**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Myton On Swale (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4536 6779 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	03-NOV-2000 - 03-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4567/4 (17317/56) 16-JUL-1999
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1330489 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 53**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4863 6979 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Roman or Iron Age enclosure and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main boundary is straight and appears to have a couple of boundaries running from it to the south-east. One of these boundaries runs up to a four sided polygonal enclosure which contains a round house. There are several other boundaries along similar alignments in this vicinity.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	06-NOV-2000 - 06-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Roman or Iron Age enclosure and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main boundary is straight and appears to have a couple of boundaries running from it to the south-east. One of these boundaries runs up to a four sided polygonal enclosure which contains a round house. There are several other boundaries along similar alignments in this vicinity. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4869/6 (12638/33) 27-JUN-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1330520 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 55**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4894 6927 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several Iron Age or Roman boundaries and a possible enclosure and trackway were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. More than one phase may be represented.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	06-NOV-2000 - 06-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Several Iron Age or Roman boundaries and a possible enclosure and trackway were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. More than one phase may be represented. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 075/21) 15-JUL-1986

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1330628 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 56**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4902 6848 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system comprises parallel linear boundaries with divisions running between them.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	07-NOV-2000 - 07-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system comprises parallel linear boundaries with divisions running between them. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4968/4 (12737/27) 02-AUG-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331114 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 57**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4971 6958 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundaries and possible enclosures of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The largest enclosure is medieval or post-medieval in appearance but has some elements, apparently linked to it, which could be from an earlier period.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	13-NOV-2000 - 13-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Boundaries and possible enclosures of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The largest enclosure is medieval or post-medieval in appearance but has some elements, apparently linked to it, which could be from an earlier period. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 358/01) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331139 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 58**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4969 6937 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main part of the enclosure is double-ditched and it appears to have an annexe defined by a single ditch. There is a triple-ditched boundary to the south which might be associated with these other features (see SE 46 NE 59).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1331146	SE 46 NE 59	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	13-NOV-2000 - 13-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main part of the enclosure is double-ditched and it appears to have an annexe defined by a single ditch. There is a triple-ditched boundary to the south which might be associated with these other features (see SE 46 NE 59). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 358/05) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331146 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 59**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4968 6928 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Iron Age or Roman triple ditched boundary was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It may be associated with an enclosure, assumed to be of a similar date, just to the north (see SE 46 NE 58).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1331139	SE 46 NE 58	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	13-NOV-2000 - 13-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A Iron Age or Roman triple ditched boundary was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It may be associated with an enclosure, assumed to be of a similar date, just to the north (see SE 46 NE 58). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 358/05) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331681 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 60**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Helperby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 450 689 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of Medeival ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Helperby. The field system is fragmentary and has mainly been plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-NOV-2000 - 16-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of Medeival ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Helperby. The field system is fragmentary and has mainly been plough-levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/73026 122 22-MAR-1973

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331686 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 61**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 474 699 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of Medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Raskelf. Most of the field system has been plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-NOV-2000 - 16-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of Medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Raskelf. Most of the field system has been plough-levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/73026 118 22-MAR-1973

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331692 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 62**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Myton On Swale (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 457 673 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several blocks of Medieval ridge and furrow were seen plough-levelled on air photographs in the parish of Myton on Swale.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-NOV-2000 - 16-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Several blocks of Medeival ridge and furrow were seen plough-levelled on air photographs in the parish of Myton on Swale. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/73026 141 22-MAR-1973

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331706 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 63**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Flawith (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 485 656 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of Medieval ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Flawith. The field system has mainly been plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-NOV-2000 - 16-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of Medieval ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Flawith. The field system has mainly been plough-levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/73026 209 22-MAR-1973

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331733 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 64**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tholthorpe (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 476 668 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of Medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Tholthorpe. Most of the field system is plough-levelled apart from a few extant blocks around the village of Tholthorpe. The field system is restricted to the western half of the parish as Tholthorpe airfield occupies the eastern half and has presumably destroyed any remains of field system in that area.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-NOV-2000 - 16-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of Medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Tholthorpe. Most of the field system is plough-levelled apart from a few extant blocks around the village of Tholthorpe. The field system is restricted to the western half of the parish as Tholthorpe airfield occupies the eastern half and has presumably destroyed any remains of field system in that area. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/520 3124 03-JUN-1951

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

THOLTHORPE AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1331738 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 65**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tholthorpe Moor
Tholthorpe (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 483 673 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A World War Two military airfield was visible on air photographs taken in 1946, but is now disused. The edges of the airfield are being taken up with agricultural uses. In the 1940s the village of Tholthorpe was surrounded by small camps (mainly huts) which were presumably associated with the airfield. Before the war in the 1930s a (civilian) grass airfield is thought to have existed at the site. The military airfield was opened in 1940 after rebuilding and closed in 1945. It was equipped with three concrete runways and aircraft hangars of Type T2 and type B1designs. It was an operational bomber base for 6 Group Royal Canadian Air Force. The main squadrons using the base were Numbers 434, 431,425 and 420. A large number of wartime buildings were reportedly extant in 1991, but by the start of the 21st century many had been removed. The airfield's two control towers are still extant, please see SE 46 NE 71 and SE 46 NE 72. Use of the site is now for agriculture and light industry.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1930 to 1939	MONUMENT TYPE	AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
20TH CENTURY	1940 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)
		MONUMENT TYPE	ARMOURY
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY CAMP
		MONUMENT TYPE	PARACHUTE STORE
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)
		MONUMENT TYPE	STOREHOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

1408383	SE 46 NE 71
1408386	SE 46 NE 72

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-NOV-2000 - 16-NOV-2000
Compiler	ROBIN PAGE	28-JUN-2005 - 28-JUN-2005

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

English Heritage Swindon Office

General Descriptive Text:

A World War II military airfield was visible on air photographs taken in 1946, but is now disused. The edges of the airfield are being taken up with agricultural uses. In the 1940s the village of Tholthorpe was surrounded by small camps (mainly huts) which were presumably associated with the airfield. (1)

Tholthorpe Airfield, Yorkshire, SE 485 678. The military airfield was opened in 1940 and closed in 1945. It was equipped with three concrete runways and aircraft hangars of Type T2 and type B1designs. It was an operational bomber base for 6 Group Royal Canadian Air Force. The main use of the site in 1985 was agriculture. (2)

Tholthorpe Airfield. A 1930s grass airfield was the predecessor to the military airfield. The site was redeveloped for military aviation and opened in 1940. The main squadrons using the base were Numbers 434, 431,425 and 420. A large number of wartime buildings were reportedly extant in 1991, including the aircraft hangars, workshops, training facilities, storehouses (also a parachute store), armoury and control towers. Brayshore's article on Tholthorpe contains full lists of the surviving fabric in 1991 and a site plan. (3)

The RAF's web site history pages for Bomber Command indicates that during the course of the 1990s most of the airfield buildings at Tholthorpe were removed, with the technical site being used for light industry. The airfield's two control towers are still extant. According to the RAF history web site, the redvelopment of the airfield to accomodate bombers took place from 1940-1941. There were 12 dispersed camps for 1501 male and 233 female personnel, situated along the road between Tholthorpe village and Flawith. (4)

The airfield is shown on OS 1:10000 sheet SE 46 NE, for 1978,centred at about SE 485 678 (NAT). (5)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4235 26-MAR-1946
KERSHAW

2 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 195
PAGE

3 Airfield review, Vol 60, 1992, Page(s) 29-33
PAGE

4 World Wide Web page
Crown Copyright and Deltaweb 2004."RAF History Bomber Command:Tholthorpe";
http://www.raf.mod.uk/bombercommand/s95.html; accessed 23-FEB-2005
PAGE

5 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
1:10000, 1978
PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331775 **NMR Number: SE 46 NE 66**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 492 690 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several blocks of narrow ridge and furrow were seen as cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Raskelf.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	17-NOV-2000 - 17-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Several blocks of Post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow were seen as cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Raskelf. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/520 3120 03-JUN-1951

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321534	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331751 **NMR Number: SE 46 NW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Helperby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4480 6980 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A World War II searchlight battery was visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1946, but levelled and seen as cropmarks on later photographs. Also seen on the photographs were the remains of platforms where buildings associated with the searchlight emplacements once stood.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING PLATFORM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	17-NOV-2000 - 17-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A World War II searchlight battery was visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1946, but levelled and seen as cropmarks on later photographs. Also seen on the photographs were the remains of platforms where buildings associated with the searchlight emplacements once stood. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4194 26-MAR-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

ALDWARK HALL
Unique Identifier: 55252 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4684 6333 to SE 4689 6349 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Site of Aldwark Hall, no visible remains; slight earthwork remains of the moat.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMHOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RE (RE)	11-DEC-1972 - 11-DEC-1972
Compiler	RE (RE)	11-DEC-1972 - 11-DEC-1972
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH)	04-MAY-1982 - 04-MAY-1982
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 46846333) Aldwark Hall (NR) (Site of) (1)

The site and the bowling green together with a wide moat, now nearly filled up, is near the farmhouse occupied by Mr Thomas Eshelby (SE 46806335). (2)

There are no visible remains of the Hall, but from Whellan's description the published position is probably correct. An elongated pond at SE 46896349 is all that survives of the moat. Published survey (25") revised. (3)

Moat at Aldwark. Listed in survey. (4)

The remains of the moat are just visible on early vertical photography - although tree-lined, on more recent photography the area is more over-grown. (5)

Sources:

1 OS 6: 1907-50

RE

2 York & N Riding 1859 568 (Whellan)

RE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RE 11-DEC-72

RE

4 Med Arch Mon 5 1973 118 Moated Sites of Yorkshire (H E J Le Patourel)

HART

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4167-8 26-MAR-1946

CARTER

Related Event Records:

550832	Field observation on SE 46 SE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	11 Dec 1972 - 11 Dec 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1326193	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

YOULTON HALL
Unique Identifier: 55255 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Youlton (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4913 6342 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Originally a much larger hall house, now L-shaped; timber-frame of c1500, encased in brick in the late 17th century and early 18th century. The hall was truncated in 1963. Part of the house may have originally been used for agricultural purposes. It stands on a moated enclosure, late C16. It is said to have been visited by James I and contains a hiding place probably dating to the Civil War, but not to the Reformation. The moat, which was depicted on the OS Ist Edition 6" map, and was still visible on early vertical photography, has now been filled in.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	1490 to 1510	MONUMENT TYPE	TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	HALL HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1500 to 1599	MONUMENT TYPE	TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1667 to 1732	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	1963 to 1963	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: NBR Index Number - 95680
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 332133

Condition:

MAIN BUILDING MATERIALS	BRICK
MAIN BUILDING MATERIALS	TIMBER
MAIN BUILDING MATERIALS	PANTILE
AREA STATUS	LISTED BUILDING GRADE II

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	17-OCT-1972 - 17-OCT-1972
Surveyor	RE (RE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	11-DEC-1972 - 11-DEC-1972
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	04-MAY-1982 - 04-MAY-1982
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 4913 6342) Youlton Hall (NR) Moat (NR) (1)

There was formerly an ancient moated mansion called Youlton Hall which had a park connected with it. The remains of the building are now a farm house. In 1330, the Hall was the seat of Sir Wm. Ros. (2)

Two-storey, 17th. century building with one curvilinear gable remaining. Altered. Grade III. (3)

Hall as described but not outstanding. The moat has been filled in and is now traceable only as a superficial depression. Published survey (25") revised. (4)

The moat a Youlton is listed as a destroyed example. (5)

The moat, which was depicted on the OS Ist Edition 6" map of 1856, was visible as an earthwork on early RAF vertical photography, but now appears levelled. (6-7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
6" 1907-50

WAGGOTT

2 York & The North Riding Vol 2 1859 (Whellan) Page(s) 570

WAGGOTT

3 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest, Page(s) 14
MHLG (Proiv List) Easingwold RD 1952

WAGGOTT

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RE 11-DEC-72

RE

5 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 121

HART

6 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
6" Ist Edition, Yorkshire 139,1856

CARTER

7 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK 1306 4170 26-MAR-1946

CARTER

Related Event Records:

550834	Field observation on SE 46 SE 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	11 Dec 1972 - 11 Dec 1972
613515	Investigation by RCHME/EH Architectural Survey	Architectural Survey	08 Oct 1958 - 08 Oct 1958
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1326193	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE
File Number	
BF095680	YOULTON HALL

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HALL GARTH
Unique Identifier: 55267 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Linton On Ouse (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4935 6065 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary
House and moat (sites of)

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RE (RE)	11-DEC-1972 - 11-DEC-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 49356065) MOAT (NR) Hall Garth (1)

The moat has been filled in; only parts of the east and south arms aretraceable as superficial depressions. Published survey (25") revised.
(2)

Evidence for the moat could not be positively identified on early vertical photography; all adjacent areas appear to have remains of ridge and furrow. (3)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1907/50

RE

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RE 11-DEC-72

RE

3 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

550842	Field observation on SE 46 SE 8	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	11 Dec 1972 - 11 Dec 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326635 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Great Ouseburn (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4544 6144 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible field system of rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures of possible Prehistoric date, and two small pits were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible field system of conjoined, rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures of possible Prehistoric date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4544 6144. No enclosures are completely visible; they have an average bredth of 49-54 m. Short fragments of further ditches, approximately 100 m to the south, might represent a continuation of the system. Two small pits are also visible as cropmarks, approximately 40 m to the west of the system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4561/1 (12603/23) 26-AUG-1994
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326656 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4633 6448 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined rectilinear enclosure of possible Iron Age date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. Another enclosure, possibly more regular in shape but incompletely visible, lies a short distance to the south-east.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined rectilinear enclosure of possible Iron Age date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 4621 6448. The enclosure has dimensions of 88 m by 74 m. Another enclosure, possibly more regular in shape but incompletely visible and with a single dimension of 38 m, lies a short distance to the south-east. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC 074/14 09-JUL-1986

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326663 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4613 6492 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete, ditch-defined, rectilinear enclosure of possible Prehistoric date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A potential incomplete, ditch-defined, rectilinear enclosure of possible Prehistoric date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 4613 6493. The potential enclosure has dimensions of 50 m by 46 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY ANY 367/13 10-JUL-1989

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326684 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Great Ouseburn (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4617 6311 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of conjoined, ditch-defined, rectilinear enclosures of possible Roman or Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system is not aligned with the present day system.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of conjoined, ditch-defined, rectilinear enclosures of possible Roman or Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4617 6311. The enclosures have approximate dimensions of 90 m by 90 m. The system is not aligned with the present day system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:4:11 37 21-JUL-1984

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326711 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4786 6252 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Incomplete rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures of possible Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Incomplete rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures of possible Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4786 6252. The enclosure has a breadth of 55 m and a length of at least 75 m, but it is incompletely visible. The enclosure has at least two sub-divisions. Part of another smaller enclosure could possibly be conjoined but the relationship is not visible. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:4:5/19 11-AUG-1984

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326716 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Flawith (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4758 6497 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A complex of small rectilinear, conjoined, ditch-defined enclosures, perhaps a settlement of possible Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There may be some superimposition of features, suggesting more than one phase of activity. Irregularly shaped pits lie within at least one of the enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A complex of small rectilinear, conjoined, ditch-defined enclosures, perhaps a settlement of possible Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The complex is centred at SE 4754 6489. The enclosures have average dimensions of 20 m, but there may be some superimposition of features, suggesting more than one phase of activity. Irregularly shaped pits lie within at least one of the enclosures. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY ANY 361/08 27-JUN-1989

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326749 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Flawith (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4783 6456 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragments of potential field systems of unknown date, defined by ditched boundaries, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Fragments of potential field systems of unknown date, defined by ditched boundaries, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 4784 6457. One of the ditched boundaries is visible over a distance of 200 m, but is not continuously visible. The system may include rectilinear enclosures but they are too fragmentary to give any dimensions. The features are generally trending in a similar direction, NW to SE, but may not necessarily be associated. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY ANY 361/05 27-JUN-1989
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC 074/16 09-JUL-1986
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326770 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4752 6425 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined trackway of unknown date, with one corner of a potential rectilinear enclosure aligned with it, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined trackway of unknown date, with one corner of a potential rectilinear enclosure aligned with it, seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 4752 6425. The trackway is seen trending NE to SW over a distance of 200 m. The potential rectilinear enclosure lies to the north side of the trackway. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC 074/16 09-JUL-1986

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326782 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Linton On Ouse (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4868 6307 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A potential field system of unknown date, defined by ditched boundaries arranged in parallel, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One or two of the rectilinear enclosures formed by the boundaries appear to have rounded corners.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A potential field system of unknown date, defined by ditched boundaries arranged in parallel, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4869 6307. The system is seen within a radius of approximately 200 m. The parallel boundaries are approximately 30 m apart. One or two incomplete rectilinear enclosures are formed by the boundaries and appear to have rounded corners. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC 049/13 24-JUL-1985
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326792 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4863 6273 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Potential incomplete rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures of unknown date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two potential incomplete rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures of unknown date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 4863 6273. One of the enclosures has a possible breadth of 33 m; the other potential enclosure is visible on two sides only and has a sharply angled corner. The enclosures appear to be superimposed. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC 096/20 08-FEB-1987
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326797 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4830 6246 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A curvilinear ditch-defined enclosure of possible Prehistoric date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. Two adjacent ring ditches, potentially round houses, lie just within the perimeter ditch and in the south-east of the enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A curvilinear ditch-defined enclosure of possible Prehistoric date seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 4823 6251. The diameter of the enclosure varies between 68 and 79 m. Two adjacent ring ditches, potential round houses, lie in the south-east of the enclosure, just within the perimeter ditch; they have diameters of approximately 10-12 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC 096/17 08-FEB-1987

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326841 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Alne (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4876 6489 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small ring ditch, possibly a round house, a small three-sided ditch-defined enclosure and a random scatter of small pits, all of possible Prehistoric date, together with small fragments of ditches, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A small ring ditch, possibly a round house, of Prehistoric date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs centred at SE 4876 6489. The possible round house has a diameter of 7 m. Approximately 100 m to the north is a small three-sided ditch-defined enclosure 15 m broad, and in the north-east a random scatter of small pits are possibly also of Prehistoric date. Small fragments of ditches within a 200 m radius, also seen as cropmarks, might be fragments of enclosures. There is no obvious association between features other than their proximity. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC 074/20 09-JUL-1986

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326862 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Alne (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4903 6461 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Three potential conjoined ditch-defined enclosures of unknown date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Three potential conjoined ditch-defined enclosures of unknown date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 4903 6462. The potential enclosures have average dimensions of 42-45 m, but apart from one they are not completely visible. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC 074/19 09-JUL-1986

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326868 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Linton On Ouse (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4979 6224 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined trackway of unknown date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined trackway of unknown date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 4979 6224. The trackway takes a slightly sinuous east-west course, and is visible for 126 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC 075/18 15-JUL-1986

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326896 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldwark (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 473 633 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Aldwark were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Only a few areas appear to be still extant on the most recent photography available.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-NOV-2000 - 16-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Aldwark were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 476 635. Only a few areas appear to be still extant on the most recent photography available, mainly on the west side of the parish near to the River Ure. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4167-8 26-MAR-1946

CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/520 3297 03-JUN-1951

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326899 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Linton On Ouse (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 494 603 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Linton on Ouse were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the strips have much narrower furrows and may be later in date, possibly Post Medieval. Most of the remains lie on the south side of the parish beside the River Ouse, and around half appear to be still extant on the most recent photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Linton on Ouse were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the strips have much narrower furrows and may be later in date, possibly Post Medieval. The remains lie entirely in the south of the parish beside the River Ouse, where around half appear to be still extant on the most recent photography. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF F21 58/RAF/2496 98-100 07-JUL-1958
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 4D/UK 676 02105-02107 07-OCT-1940
CARTER

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/67.58 017 13-JUN-1967

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

File Number
AF1330906 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326901 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirby Hall (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 453 606 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Kirby Hall were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Kirby Hall were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/58.67 055 13-JUN-1967

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326903 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Great Ouseburn (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 458 624 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Great Ouseburn were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the long strips on the north side of Great Ouseburn village appear to be still extant.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Great Ouseburn were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the long strips on the north side of Great Ouseburn village appear to be still extant. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/58.67 056 13-JUN-1967

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326906 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunsforths (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4565 6401 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A single field of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Dunsforths.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A single field of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date was seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Dunsforths, centred at SE 4570 6405. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/58.67 057 13-JUN-1967

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326923 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Youlton (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4985 6360 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Youlton was seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Youlton were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Some of the remains are still extant around Youlton Lodge. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4171-4173 26-MAR-1946
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 120/37 29-JUL-1987
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1326193 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

File Number
AF1330906 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

LINTON ON OUSE AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1326962 **NMR Number: SE 46 SE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Linton On Ouse (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 490 617 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A military airfield constructed during the 1930s in the Expansion Period and opening in 1937, Linton on Ouse Airfield was an operational bomber base during World War Two. The wartime airfield had permanent buildings and five aircraft hangars (Type C). It was retained by the RAF after the war and in recent years has been used as a Flying Training Station.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1937 to 1937	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOMB STORE
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1464159	SE 76 SW 87	AIRFIELD BOMBING DECOY Q11A	GAS
1464167	SE 56 SE 19	AIRFIELD BOMBING DECOY Q11B	GAS
1445928	TA 15 SE 70	AIRFIELD BOMBING DECOY Q12A	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROBIN PAGE English Heritage Swindon Office	19-AUG-2004 - 19-AUG-2004
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Constructed during the 1930s in the Expansion Period, Linton on Ouse Airfield was an operational bomber base during World War II. The run-way camoflage can be seen on 1940s photography. The bomb store was located to the north-west of the airfield. The airfield was retained by the RAF after the war and in recent years has been used as a Flying Training Station. (1-2)

Linton on Ouse Airfield, (Yorkshire, SE 490 618) was an operational bomber base for 6 Royal Canadian Air Force Group during World War Two. The wartime airfield had permanent buildings and five aircraft hangars. The airfield was furnished with three concrete runways. (Type C)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/49/1 51-55 25-AUG-1940

CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF F21 58/RAF/2496 0043-0044 07-JUL-1958

CARTER

4 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 125

PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1326193	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1330498 **NMR Number: SE 47 SE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4861 7002 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of possible Roman or Iron Age trackways and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main double-ditched trackway runs from the south-west to the north-east. Several boundaries appear run off this trackway on either side.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	06-NOV-2000 - 06-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A series of possible Roman or Iron Age trackways and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main double-ditched trackway runs from the south-west to the north-east. Several boundaries appear run off this trackway on either side. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 76/2) 15-JUL-1986
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1330626 **NMR Number: SE 47 SE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4912 7007 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several boundaries and a possible enclosure of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	07-NOV-2000 - 07-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Several boundaries and a possible enclosure of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 76/3) 15-JUL-1986

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1327302 **NMR Number: SE 47 SE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4741 7004 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of Iron Age or Roman boundaries, possibly forming enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The features are fragmentary in appearance and lie along a band of geology which is enhacning their visibility.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-OCT-2000 - 02-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A series of Iron Age or Roman boundaries, possibly forming enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The features are fragmentary in appearance and lie along a band of geology which is enhacning their visibility. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 358/4) 06-AUG-1994

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1330492 **NMR Number: SE 47 SE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Raskelf (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4862 7004 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Roman or Iron Age enclosures and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The cropmarks comprise parallel boundaries with enclosures attached to them.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 116.01000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	06-NOV-2000 - 06-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Roman or Iron Age enclosures and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The cropmarks comprise parallel boundaries with enclosures attached to them. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 75/22) 15-JUL-1986

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56177 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Chapel Haddlesey (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 586 257 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval double moated site, now ploughed out. Excavation uncovered evidence of Roman and Anglo-Saxon occupation and a sequence of buildings on the site, commencing in the 12th century. The earliest buildings were two timber structures, including a hall, dating from the 12th/early 13th century. The moats were constructed in the 13th century and the timber buildings were replaced by a stone-built manor house in the middle of the century. Alterations, including the construction of a kitchen, took place in the mid 14th century. The final phase dates to the 15th/early 16th century when the manor house was rebuilt and remodelled and a gatehouse and bridge were added.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	43 to 410	OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FINDSPOT
		EVIDENCE	FIND
EARLY MEDIEVAL	450 to 1154	OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FINDSPOT
		EVIDENCE	FIND
MEDIEVAL	1100 to 1232	MONUMENT TYPE	TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	HALL HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
MEDIEVAL	1200 to 1299	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
MEDIEVAL	1233 to 1266	MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
MEDIEVAL	1333 to 1366	MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	KITCHEN
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
MEDIEVAL	1400 to 1532	MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	GATEHOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BRIDGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	COURTYARD HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9317.00

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROY W KNIGHTLY (RWK) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	20-FEB-1962 - 20-FEB-1962
Surveyor	R L LEWIS Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	26-APR-1963 - 26-APR-1963
Compiler	CECIL JAMES PEDLEY (CJP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	17-FEB-1964 - 17-FEB-1964
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	28-JUN-1982 - 28-JUN-1982
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 58732560) Hall Garths (NAT) Hall (NR) (site of) (1)

Chapel Haddlesey. manorial works on the north side of the River Aire at Chapel Haddlesey consist of a nearly rectangular raised island of 2 1/4 acres bearing traces of foundations, 9' above a moat, which broadens into a pool on the S.W. Beyond this is an outer platform of varying size. (2)

Resurveyed at 1:2500. A double moated enclosure now mainly dry. River bank improvements on the south side have destroyed some of the features, but the remainder is in good condition and well defined. The central platform shows evidence of building foundations. (3)

Chapel Haddlesey moated site. Visible on APs. (4)

Feature now ploughed out. Deleted from field document. (5)

SE 588257. Rescue excavations at East (Chapel) Haddlesey moated site were undertaken by the DOE between 1963 and 1965. A small quantity of Roman sherds, tenuous traces of Roman occupation and some Saxo-Norman and 12th century pottery indicated sporadic occupation from an early date but the main period of settlement commenced in the 13th century, when East Haddlesey was in the hands of the Basset family.

Four main building phases were identified: (see plan 1). Phase I (12th - early 13th century). Two timber buildings, including a hall, antedated the construction of the moat in the 13th century. Phase II (mid 13th century). A stone-built moated manor house replaced the Phase I buildings; a detached building was also constructed. Unexcavated detached buildings in very fragmentary condition were also identified. Phase III (mid 14th century). Alterations to the manor have presented a more integral pattern including the addition of a kitchen.

Phase IV (15th - early 16th century). Substantial modification and rebuilding of the manor house around a courtyard and the addition of a new building in the north-east corner of the moat. A cobbled road bounded by a wall led to a gatehouse and bridge over the moat.

Finds from the site include c.14th century window-glass, glass vessels, iron and bronze objects, horse trappings, and pottery from all phases. (6)

The moat and associated features was plotted from air photographs as part of the National Mapping Programme, Vale of York Project. There is no indication of pre-medieval settlement on the available air photos. (7)

Listed as a strong house by Cathcart King. (8)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

KNIGHTLY

2 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 47-8

KNIGHTLY

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RL 26-APR-63

LEWIS

4 Aerial photograph
(J K St Joseph DW001-2 no date given)

PEDLEY

5 Large Scale / Small Scale Map Revisers Comment
LS Reviser 8 1 71

HART

6 The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol 5, 1973, Page(s) 23-36,66-108,124 figs plans illusts Moated Sites of Yorkshire (H E J Le Patourel)

HART

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 12152/19 SE 5825/12 30-JUL-1991

MACLEOD

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP DW 001-003 13-JUL-1949.

MACLEOD

8 David J Cathcart King, 1983: Castellarium anglicanum : an index and bibliography of the castles in England, Wales and the Islands. Volume II : Norfolk-Yorkshire and the islands, Page(s) 532

AMOS

Related Event Records:

551364	Field observation on SE 52 NE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	26 Apr 1963 - 26 Apr 1963
635419	HALL GARTHS,CHAPEL HADDLESEY	Excavation	01 Jan 1963 - 31 Dec 1964
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318249	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

TEMPLE MANOR
Unique Identifier: 56180 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Temple Hirst (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 597 250 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Remains of a preceptory of the Knights Templars, now a house and public house. The preceptory was founded in 1152 and suppressed 1308-12, at which time it comprised a hall, chapel, kitchen, larder and outbuildings. A three storey stair turret, built in the 15th/16th century, adjoins a six bay range, probably built in the late 17th century, re-using medieval materials. The two storey house is brick-built, with a two storey central porch on the south front containing a Norman doorway. The house was altered and remodelled circa 1980. Fishponds, associated with the site, but no longer extant, are also recorded.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1152 to 1312	MONUMENT TYPE	TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY
		MONUMENT TYPE	HALL HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	CHAPEL
		MONUMENT TYPE	OUTBUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	LARDER
		MONUMENT TYPE	KITCHEN
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1400 to 1599	MONUMENT TYPE	TOWER
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		COMPONENTS	STAIR TURRET
MEDIEVAL	1467 to 1499	MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TOWER
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	1400 to 1599	MONUMENT TYPE	TOWER
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		COMPONENTS	STAIR TURRET
POST MEDIEVAL	1667 to 1699	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	1975 to 1985	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PUBLIC HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9336.01
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 326470

Condition: AREA STATUS LISTED BUILDING GRADE II

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	08-APR-1963 - 08-APR-1963
Compiler	J R FOSTER (JRF)	12-MAR-1964 - 12-MAR-1964
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH)	28-JUN-1982 - 28-JUN-1982
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 597 251] Temple Farm [TI] on remains of Preceptory of Knights Templars' [GT] (Founded circa AD 1152) (1)

Temple Farm ,Templehirst has late Norman features, and was formerly a Prebendary of the Templars. (2)

House of the Knights Templar at Temple Hirst was founded 1152, dissolved 1308-12. Incorporates remains of importance. (3)

A modernised farmhouse containing no external remains of antiquity, apart from a late Norman doorway reset in a projecting porch on the south front. See GP AO 63/112/3 Also GP AO 63/112/2 for general aspect of the house from the north. (4)

A series of fishponds,(average depth 1.0m) centred at SE 59822502, have been surveyed at 1/2500. See also A.P. (a) (5)

Fish ponds now ploughed out. (6)

Temple Hirst. Grade 2*. C13th and later, apparently mostly C16th. (7)

The fishponds centred at SE 5982 2502, were plotted from air photographs as part of the National Mapping Programme, Vale of York Project. (8)

Remains of a preceptory of the Knights Templars, now a house and public house. The preceptory was founded in 1152 and suppressed 1308-12, at which time it comprised a hall, chapel, kitchen, larder and outbuildings. A three storey stair turret, built in the 15th/16th century, adjoins a six bay range, probably built in the late 17th century, re-using medieval materials. The two storey house is brick-built, with a two storey central porch on the south front containing a Norman doorway. The house was altered and remodelled circa 1980. Fishponds, associated with the site, but no longer extant, are also recorded. Listed Grade II. (9, 10)

Remains of brick fortified house built in the late 15th century on the site of a 12th century Templars' preceptory. Moated site, protected by a number of brick turrets of which two remain, flanking a short range rebuilt as a house in the 18th century. (11)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" (Prov) 1958
EMSLEY

2 The buildings of England
Yorkshire, West Riding, 1959, 501
EMSLEY

3 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1971: Medieval religious houses in England and Wales, Page(s) 238
EMSLEY

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 08-APR-63

EMSLEY

5a Aerial photograph
JKSt Joseph DW 006

FOSTER

5 Field Investigators Comments
F2 JRF 12-MAR-64

FOSTER

6 LS 25" March 1971

HART

7 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE (HHR) Selby RD November 1965 14

HART

9 Edited by William Page, 1913: The Victoria history of the county of York: volume three in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 259

AMOS

10 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest, Page(s) 403
District of Selby, 04-FEB-1987

AMOS

11 Anthony Emery, 1996: Greater medieval houses of England and Wales 1300-1500, volume 1 : northern England, Page(s) 403

AMOS

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP DW 004-008 13-JUL-1949

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

551366	Field observation on SE 52 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	08 Apr 1963 - 08 Apr 1963
551368	Field observation on SE 52 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	12 Mar 1964 - 12 Mar 1964
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318249	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56185 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gateforth (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 575 291 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Roman rectilinear ditched enclosure containing rectangular buildings; discovered during sampling excavations.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	28-JUN-1982 - 28-JUN-1982
Compiler	KEN DAVIES (KJD) RCHME York	24-OCT-1995 - 24-OCT-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

SE 575291. Lund Farm, Gateforth. Sampling work disclosed the presence of a rectilinear ditched enclosure of early Roman date, with rectangular timber buildings inside it. (1)

Excavation was unable to discover this feature indicated by cropmarks. (2)

All available air photographs for this site were assessed in the course of the National Mapping Programme, Vale of York Project. There were no indications of archaeological cropmarks at this location. Authority 1 makes no mention of air photographs and states clearly that the site was discovered during sampling excavations in advance of the east coast rail diversion (a new line). Authority two, though not checked, may be a wee bit erroneous. (3)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 53, Page(s) 139

HART

2 Banwell Society of Archaeology newsletter, Vol 54, Page(s) 174

DAVIES

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

655714	LUND FARM (EAST COAST RAIL DIVERSION)	Excavation	01 Jan 1980 - 31 Dec 1980
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

ROALL
Unique Identifier: 900082 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Roall Manor Farm
Kellington (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5643 2521 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The buried remains of a Roman fort on a sandstone promontory on the south side of the River Aire flood plain. The fort was identified from aerial photographs of cropmarks taken in the summer of 1991 by the RCHME. In the following winter the West Yorkshire Archaeological Service conducted a geophysical survey of the monument which revealed further details of the site. The remains of the fort are believed to be deeply buried, and there are no upstanding earthworks. The fort is orientated to face the north east and measures 154 metres north east to south west and 138 metres wide externally, 128 metres by 101 metres internally. The remains of the double ditched defences are straight sided in plan with curved corners. There are central breaks on both the north east and south western sides for gateways (the porta praetoria and porta decumana respectively) as well as just north east, and thus forward of the centre line on the remaining two sides (for the porta principalis sinistra and dextra). The geophysical survey also identified a number of internal features including the street (via the principalis) linking the two principal gates, an area in the southern corner considered to be the fort's workshops as well as a number of other ditches and pits. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FORT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

919950	SE 52 NE 8	REF

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30128
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9330.00

Condition:

EVIDENCE	CROPMARK	18-JUL-1994
AREA STATUS	SCHEDULED MONUMENT	

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	01-APR-1992 - 01-DEC-1992
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Centred at SE 5643 2521, north of Roall Manor Farm is a Roman fort of circa 1.30 hectares showing as a cropmark, discovered in July 1991 and plotted as part of the RCHME: Roall Manor Farm Project (Event UID: 918845). The fort is sited on a barely perceptable bluff at 8 m O.D., circa 3 m above an abandoned course of the river Aire. The cropmarks are clear but discontinuous, suggesting that the fort had only one ditch and showing little of the forts internal layout. Of typical "playing card" plan the fort measures 127 m x 106 m internally. Further detail revealed by the West Yorkshire Archaeology Service magnetic survey (Event UID: 900091) correlates well with the cropmark plot and shows a second ditch and enough detail to determine that the fort was built with the main gate (porta praetoria) on the north east, facing the river (1a). By comparison with neighbouring forts at Brough, Hayton and Castleford the Roall

fort may tentatively be dated as Flavian. There are other features to the north and south of the fort. The York Environs Project (University of York) augered over the site and determined that the fort is covered by up to 80 cm of wind blown sand. Field walking by staff of the RCHME Air Photography Unit produced 20 pieces of flint (15 waste flakes, 1 core and 4 worked pieces) and pottery, including samian fragments and Crambeck Ware. The majority are Grey Ware and medieval types. (1-1b).

Since its discovery the fort has been monitored regularly from the air but was not seen again until 1993 and then only poorly, but the dry spring and summer of 1994 produced better cropmarks than those photographed in July 1991. (2)

Site scheduled. (3)

The fort was re-assessed from air photographs as part of the RCHME: Vale of York Project, part of the National Mapping Programme. There was nothing of significance to add to the plot of the fort. However , the associated features, described in SE 52 NE 8 were clearer on the latest photography (see 2) The extent of these features now includes fragmentary cropmarks immediately east of the fort, increasing the likelyhood that they represent the remains of a vicus. Neither the earlier or this latest plot should be used without consulting the magnetic survey by WYAS (see reference 1a). (4)

Sources:

1 Field Investigators Comments
David MacLeod. Apr-1991. RCHME: Roall Manor Farm Project
MACLEOD

1a Yarwood B and Marriot J. 1992. Roall - Roman Fort. Lower Aire-Calder Valley Survey Interim Report 2 West Yorkshire Archaeological Service
MACLEOD

1B R H Bewley, D Macleod, 1993: The discovery of a Roman fort at Roall Manor Farm, North Yorkshire in Britannia : a journal of Romano-British and kindred studies, Vol 24, Page(s) 243-247
MACLEOD

2 MacLeod D. Deputy Reconnaissance Officer, APU, RCHME/18-Jul-1994/ See films 12504 and 12512 dated 11-07-94 and films 12524 and 12523 dated 18-07-94.
MACLEOD

3 Scheduled Monument Notification
29-APR-1998
HILTON

4 Aerial photograph
See authority (2)
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

900091	ROALL MANOR FARM	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 1991 - 31 Dec 1992
918845	RCHME: Roall Manor Farm Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Apr 1992 - 01 Dec 1992
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1350739	HUMBER WETLANDS SURVEY (HUMBERHEAD LEVELS)	Survey - project	01 Jan 1995 - 31 Dec 1996

Related Archive:

File Number

AF0918611 RCHME: Roall Manor Farm Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

921781	Roall Manor Farm/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	Apr 1992 pen and ink 1:2500
925814	Roall Manor Farm/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph	Apr 1992 pencil 1:2500

		transcription	
925831	Roall Manor Farm/publication drawing 1	measured survey	1993 pen and ink 1:2500
925875	Roall Manor Farm/pencil topographical detail	measured survey	20 Aug 1992 pencil 1:2500
925876	Roall Manor Farm/ink topographical detail	measured survey	20 Aug 1992 pen and ink 1:2500
925878	Roall Manor Farm/report	report	Oct 1992 typescript

File Number	
AF1318249	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 919950 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kellington (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5650 2512 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of probable enclosures and associated trackways. Possibly the vicus of Roall Roman fort, or enclosures associated with the Mediaeval Roall Manor..

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	VICUS
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

900082	SE 52 NE 7	ROALL	REF

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9330.00

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 18-JUL-1994

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	01-APR-1992 - 01-DEC-1992
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Centred at SE 5657 2507, near Roall Manor Farm, is a group of perpendicular ditches, possibly representing a number of conjoined rectangular enclosures and associated trackways. These features were first seen, and photographed, as cropmarks in July 1991 and plotted in April 1992 as part of the RCHME: Roall Manor Farm Project (Event UID: 918845). Two hundred metres to the north is the site of a roman auxiliary fort (HOB UID: 900082) which gives rise to the possibility that these features are an associated vicus. A magnetometer survey by West Yorkshire Archaeology Service (Event UID: 900091) detected fewer features than could be seen on the photogaphs but found more linear features in the area immediately (50 or 60 m) to the north. (1a). Field walking the area covered by these features produced no useful finds, so the possibility that they are related to the farm, or are medieval in origin, cannot be ruled out. Further fragmentary cropmarks of linear features (shown to be enclosures and a trackway by the WYAS magnetic survey) around SE 5640 2534 may be related to this site. (1).

Better cropmarks of this site than those used for the plotting exercise were photographed by the RCHME Air Photography Unit on 11th and 18th July 1994 (film numbers 12504, 12512 and 12524, 12523). (2).

Cropmarks, centred at SE 5650 2506 and also at SE 5650 2512, were plotted from air photographs as part of the

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

RCHME: Vale of York Project, part of the National Mapping Programme. The marks centred at the second NGR were outside the original survey area. These cropmarks derive from the remains of one, possibly two enclosures and a probable trackway which runs toward the porta decumana, or south west gate, of the fort (SE 52 NE 7). The trackway could also link these enclosures with the more substantial remains to the south of the fort which are essentially as described by authority 1. (3a-3c)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
David MacLeod/Apr-1992/RCHME: Roall Manor Farm Project.
MACLEOD

1a Yarwood, B. and Marriott, J. Roall - Roman Fort. Lower Aire-Calder Valley Survey. Interim Report No. 2.
WYAS
MACLEOD

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
MacLeod, D. Deputy Reconnaissance Officer, APU, RCHME/18-Jul-1994
MACLEOD

1 Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies, Britannia : a journal of Romano-British and kindred studies, Vol 24, 1993
The Discovery of a Roman Fort at Roall Manor Farm, North Yorkshire. Bewley B, Macleod D.
MACLEOD

3A Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 12504/07 SE 5625/159 11-JUL-1994
MACLEOD

3B Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 12523/10 SE5625/183 18-JUL-1994
MACLEOD

3C Oblique aerial photograph reference number
PVA 1984 3/1 11
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

918845	RCHME: Roall Manor Farm Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Apr 1992 - 01 Dec 1992
1129439	ROALL MANOR FARM	Evaluation	01 Jan 1996 - 31 Dec 1996
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF0918611 RCHME: Roall Manor Farm Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

921781	Roall Manor Farm/ink AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	Apr 1992 pen and ink 1:2500
925814	Roall Manor Farm/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	Apr 1992 pencil 1:2500
925831	Roall Manor Farm/publication drawing 1	measured survey	1993 pen and ink 1:2500
925875	Roall Manor Farm/pencil topographical detail	measured survey	20 Aug 1992 pencil 1:2500
925876	Roall Manor Farm/ink topographical detail	measured survey	20 Aug 1992 pen and ink 1:2500
925878	Roall Manor Farm/report	report	Oct 1992 typescript

File Number
AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1309762 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Burn (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 581 279 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Vertical aerial photographs of the post-War period show a few fields of levelled ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval and post-medieval date in the eastern part of Burn parish.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	23-MAR-2000 - 23-MAR-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 06-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Vertical aerial photographs of the post-War period show a few fields of levelled ridge and furrow cultivationof medieval and post-medieval date in the eastern part of Burn parish. (1)

More medieval/post medieval ridge and furrow was seen in the exteme west of the parish around SE 581281. Most of this ridge and furrow was extant on verticals from the 1940s but all of it levelled by 1985 as can be seen on Ordnance Survey verticals of that year. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/31 4020 18-MAY-1948

JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS 85 110 29-MAY-1985

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW
File Number
AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318742 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Chapel Haddlesey (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5944 2610 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An enclosure of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

At SE 54402610 is an enclosure of uncertain date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The cropmarks suggest the presence of a single ditch with internal bank, giving inner dimensions of 62 m x 43 m . One side of the enclosure appears to be attached to a sinuous ditch, which is almost certainly a relict watercourse. It is possible that the enclosure is also part of this water course and therefore an entirely natural feature. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 093/02 22-JAN-1987
MACLEOD

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 2072 4249 17-MAY-1947
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318769 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Chapel Haddlesey (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5857 2639 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Remains of enclosures of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9334.0000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

At SE 58462636 are perpendicular, linear cropmarks which may be the remains of enclosures of uncertain date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
PVA 77:Y/16 1977

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318249	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318872 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Burn (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5862 2741 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possibly Romano-british double-ditched enclosure, seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9337.0000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

At SE 58632740; a possibly Romano-british, double-ditched enclosure, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure measures 44 m x >47 m, with the west side not visible. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 12256/72 SE 5825/12 10-JUL-1992

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318895 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Burn (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5877 2734 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Parallel linear ditches and an enclosure of uncertain date. Seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1319016	SE 52 NE 16	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Centred at SE 58732747 are two parallel linear ditches and at SE 58762727, an enclosure of uncertain date. All were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure resembles a small, sub-divided paddock and appears to back on to Whitings Lane perhaps indicating a post-medieval date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 12256/72 SE 5827/16 10-JUL-1992

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318946 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Burn (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5931 2921 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A number of pits, probably medieval, and of irregular size and shape. Seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

EARLY MED. OR LATER	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1319016	SE 52 NE 16	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

At SE 59312921 are a group of pits, probably medieval, and of irregular size and shape. Seen as cropmarks on air photographs. These do not resemble any of the rhetting pit groups in the area so are more likely to be extraction pits. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 046/27 10-JUL-1985

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319016 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Burn (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5943 2932 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Enclosures of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1318895	SE 52 NE 14	GAS
1318946	SE 52 NE 15	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

At SE 59432932 the remains of enclosures of uncertain date plotted from cropmarks seen on air photographs. These are very uncertain and may not be archaeological features. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 046/27 10-JUL-1985

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318249	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319042 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Brayton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5963 2963 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Remains of a WWII searchlight battery identified from vertical air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

At SE 59632963 are the remains of a WWII searchlight battery identified from vertical air photographs. the NGR locates a typical, triangular, three light arrangement with the building complex located 110 m to the north.

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 2072 1342 17-MAY-1947

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318249	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319048 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hambleton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5667 2960 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Linear features of uncertain date, possibly the remains of a trackway. Seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9333.0000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

At SE 56672960 are linear features of uncertain date, possibly the remains of a trackway. These are uninspiring cropmarks plotted from air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 081/03 07-AUG-1986

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319076 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gateforth (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5496 2932 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Remains of a post-medieval field system seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

At SE 55012935 are the remains of a post-medieval field system seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field boundaries of this system fit, in part, with other boundaries depicted on the first edition six inch sheet. (1)

Sources:

1A Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 2172/1301 SE5429/1 27-JUL-1984
MACLEOD

1B Oblique aerial photograph reference number
PVA 3/1 13 1979
MACLEOD

1C Oblique aerial photograph reference number
PVA 77:5/10/27 1977
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319153 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gateforth (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5575 2860 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible medieval enclosure seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

EARLY MED. OR LATER	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

At SE 55772864 are the remains of a possible medieval enclosure seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The cropmarks are poor and rather fragmentary, with some of the linears more likely to be scraps of field boundaries. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 12146/15 SE 5528/1 01-AUG-1991

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318249	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319163 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gateforth (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5608 2840 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post medieval earthworks consisting of a moat, garden and other features, seen on, and plotted from air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN
		MONUMENT TYPE	PROSPECT MOUND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9335.0000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Within 130 m of SE 56082840 are medieval and Post medieval earthworks consisting of a moat, garden and other features, seen on, and plotted from air photographs. The moat, if genuine, is at SE 56152846 with the earthworks interpreted as a garden at SE 56082849. The mound is just outside the south edge of the garden and is circa 13 m in diameter. There are further feaures to the south of the moat and garden the more substantial of which could concievably be a stretch of park pale. Note that the lane to the west of these earthworks is called Pale Lane. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 100/37 28-FEB-1987

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319237 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gateforth (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5625 2952 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post medieval brickearth pit and kiln site identified from air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BRICKEARTH PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BRICK KILN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

At SE 56252952 is a large brickearth pit and a probable kiln site seen as soilmarks and as earthworks on air photographs. This site is not depicted on the first edition six inch sheet. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 101/03 28-FEB-1987

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

PRISONER OF WAR CAMP 53
Unique Identifier: 1319257 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location:
Gateforth New Road

Hambleton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

Address Status: Primary

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5734 2974 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names: SANDBEDS PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

Summary

The site of a Second World War prisoner of war camp at Hambleton, known as Camp 53. This was a purpose-built, standard type camp. Common buildings and facilities at standard type camps included water towers, offices, officer's mess, a canteen, guard rooms, barrack huts, ablution blocks, cell blocks, a camp reception station (medical facility/hospital), a cookhouse, dining rooms, recreation rooms and living huts or tents. Camp 53 functioned as a German work camp where prisoners were sent out to work as labourers on local farms. It could have been in use up until 1948. The site is currently occupied by a mushroom farm.

Monument Periods And Types

MID 20TH CENTURY	1945 to 1948	MONUMENT TYPE	PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
SECOND WORLD WAR	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000
Compiler	JOANNE FREEMAN Trust for Wessex Archaeology	27-MAY-2008 - 27-MAY-2008

General Descriptive Text:

At SE 5734297, on the west side of Selby golf course, was the site of Sandbeds Camp, No. 53 prisoner of war camp from the 1939-1945 war. The camp was seen on vertical air photographs taken while still occupied in 1947, with some prisoners still awaiting repatriation. The site is now occupied by Gateforth farm. It is not know if any of the original buildings survive. Compare this with the similar sized army camp (SE 52 NE 24) on the east side of Selby golf course. (1)

The site of a Second World War prisoner of war camp at Hambleton (SE 5735 2970), known as Camp 53. This was a purpose-built, standard type camp. Common buildings and facilities at standard type camps included water towers, offices, officer's mess, a canteen, guard rooms, barrack huts, ablution blocks, cell blocks, a camp reception station (medical facility/hospital), a cookhouse, dining rooms, recreation rooms and living huts or tents. Camp 53 functioned as a German work camp. It would have been in use between 1939 and 1948. The site is currently occupied by a

mushroom farm. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 2072 1338

MACLEOD

2 Prisoner of War Camps (1939-1948) 20th Century Military Recording Project, Page(s) 26

FREEMAN

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1463376	LANDSCAPES OF WAR RECORDING PROJECT	Multidisciplinary Project	01 Jan 2008 - 31 Dec 2009

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318249	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319490 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Chapel Haddlesey (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5781 2649 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Remains of medieval/post medieval ridge and furrow inthe parish of Chapel Haddlesey. Seen on 1969 vertical air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

EARLY MED. OR LATER	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Remains of medieval/post medieval ridge and furrow inthe parish of Chapel Haddlesey. Seen on 1969 vertical air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS 69 418 24-AUG-1969

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319501 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gateforth (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5703 2842 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Remains of medieval/post medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Gateforth. Seen on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

EARLY MED. OR LATER	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Remains of medieval/post medieval ridge and furrow inthe parish of brayton. Seen on various air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS 69 418 24-AUG-1969
MACLEOD

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 100/3 28-FEB-1987
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319509 **NMR Number: SE 52 NE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

West Haddlesey (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5577 2680 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Remains of medieval/post medieval ridge and furrow inthe parish of West Haddlesey. Seen on vertical air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

EARLY MED. OR LATER	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Scattered remains of medieval/post medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of West Haddlesey. Seen on 1969 Ordnance Survey and 1948 RAF vertical air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 17-MAY-1948

MACLEOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS 69 418 24-AUG-1969

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

MONK FRYSTON HALL
Unique Identifier: 56187 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Monk Fryston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5061 2985 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A late 16th or early 17th century house incorporating the remains of a 13th century manor house. Associated with the post medieval house are extensive formal gardens, wilderness garden and parkland. Preserved within the parkland is medieval ridge and furrow (see SE 53 SW 13).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	Post 1200	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
POST MEDIEVAL	1500 to 1699	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	FORMAL GARDEN
		MONUMENT TYPE	PARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	WILD GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	Post 1800	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1319922 SE 53 SW 13 GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: AREA STATUS LISTED BUILDING GRADE II*

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RNK (RNK) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	10-JAN-1963 - 10-JAN-1963
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	25-JUN-1982 - 25-JUN-1982
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 50612985] Monk Fryston Hall [G.T.] (1)

Monk Fryston Hall has a 13th cent. two light window in the west gable, and the west half of the south front seems essentially late 16th or early 17th cent. (with renewed windows). Much of the present building is not old. (2)

Monk Fryston Hall (now a private hotel) is correctly described above. It is not of outstanding architectural merit.

See GP: S/60/35 for S. front. (3)

(SE 50612985). Monk Fryston Hall Hotel, formerly a manor house and originally the property of Selby Abbey. The west gable end is 13th century with double corner buttresses and a two-light window. The main front facing south is of two storeys and a tall attic is flanked by projecting 16th or 17th century square bays. The rear part of the building and wing are 19th century. Grade II*(4)

Associated with the post medieval house are extensive gardens, a wilderness garden to the east and formal gardens and parkland to the north. Preserved within the parkland is medieval ridge and furrow (see SE 53 SW 13). (5-6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" (prov.) 1958.

RNK

2 The Bldgs of Eng Yorks W.R.1959 372 (N Pevsner)

RNK

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RL 19-APR-63

HART

4 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE (HHR) Osgoldcross RD Yorks WR August 1966 11

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 3/8 28A) XX-XXX-1978

BOUTWOOD

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS 79/052 166-167 19-JUN-1979

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

551370	Field observation on SE 52 NW 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	19 Apr 1963 - 19 Apr 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56196 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Birkin (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5306 2816 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat, no longer survives as an earthwork, but is visible as a cropmark on air photographs. The polygonal shaped moat (100m x 83m) has a possible entrance on the western side and contains a fishpond within the moated enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1319589	SE 52 NW 12	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9291.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROY W KNIGHTLY (RWK)	18-DEC-1962 - 18-DEC-1962
Compiler	R L LEWIS	19-APR-1963 - 19-APR-1963
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH)	25-JUN-1982 - 25-JUN-1982
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 530 281] Moat [G.T.] (1)

No information. (2)

The moat has been completely destroyed by ploughing. (3)

"SE 532276. Roefield Moat, destroyed this century". (4)

Visible on RAF APs as sub-rectangular cropmark at SE 530281. (5)

Medieval moat, no longer survives as an earthwork, but is visible as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 5307 2816. The polygonal shaped moat (100m x 83m) has a possible entrance on the western side and contains a fishpond within the moated enclosure.
(6)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" (prov.) 1958

KNIGHTLY

2 2nd Revision ONB 1905, p.5

KNIGHTLY

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RL 19-APR-63

LEWIS

4 Med Arch Mon 5 1973 122 Moated Sites of Yorks (H E J Le Patourel)

HART

5 APs (RAF 541/31 4029-30 18 5 48)

HART

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5328/6 17075/29 03-FEB-1998

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

551376	Field observation on SE 52 NW 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	19 Apr 1963 - 19 Apr 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1317634	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56210 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Birkin (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5273 2722 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of field sytem, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9296.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH)	28-JUN-1982 - 28-JUN-1982
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

SE 528272. Square enclosure shown by cropmarks. Not visible on OS air photographs. (1-2)

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of field sytem, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5274 2722.
(3)

Sources:

1 YAJ 50 1978 24

HART

2 APs (OS 79/053 008-9 19 6 79)

HART

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5227/3 (DNR 1075/35) 20-JUL-1977

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1317634	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319589 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Birkin (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5295 2859 to SE 5300 2823 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval or post medieval double-ditched boundary is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The north-south aligned ditches may also have functioned as drains associated with a moat (see SE 52 NW 4), which lies to the south.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56196	SE 52 NW 4	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval or post medieval double-ditched boundary is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5297 2841. The north-south aligned ditches may also have functioned as drains associated with a moat (see SE 52 NW 4), which lies to the south.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA77:6:13/76) XX-XXX-1977

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317634 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319603 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kellington (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5465 2523 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary ditched enclosures, possibly Iron Age or Roman in date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary ditched enclosures, possibly Iron Age or Roman in date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5465 2523.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 206/37) 22-JUN-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317634 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319613 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

West Haddlesey (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5463 2706 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Roman settlement consisting of ditched enclosures, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some double-ditched elements may be functioning as trackways. To the west of this setlement a Roman coffin has been found (see SE 52 NW 7).

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56205	SE 52 NW 7	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 18-JUL-2002

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	EDWARD CARPENTER English Heritage Swindon Office	01-SEP-2005 - 01-SEP-2005

General Descriptive Text:

Roman settlement consisting of ditched enclosures, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5461 2687. Some double-ditched elements may be functioning as trackways. To the west of this setlement a Roman coffin has been found (see SE 52 NW 7). (1)

In the field to the west at SE 5438 2720 are cropmarks of a field system possibly contemporary with these enclosures. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5426/1 12124/26 26-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1409297 EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): Aerial Reconnaissance 2002/3 01 Apr 2002 - 31 Mar 2003

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1317634	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319631 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gateforth (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5458 2927 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman settlement is visible as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. It consists of ditched enclosures containing round houses, with some further enclosures to the west, which may be part of a field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 27-JUL-2001

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	FIONA SMALL (FJS) English Heritage Swindon Office	28-JUL-2005 - 28-JUL-2005

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman settlement is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centrted at SE 5459 2927. It consists of ditched enclosures containing round houses, with some further enclosures to the west, which may be part of a field system.
(1-2)

The cropmark remains of the settlement described by the previous authority were seen on recent aerial photographs. A number of of additional boundaries were recorded which could be associated with the site, but could be the remains of Post Medieval boundaries, though no record of them could be seen on on early edition OS maps. (3)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5429/4 (DNR 1622/10) 20-JUL-1982

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 27/2) 05-JUL-1984

BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5429/12-13 (17629/25-26) 27-JUL-2001

SMALL

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409289	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2001/2	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2001 - 31 Mar 2002

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1317634	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319672 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Birkin (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5412 2785 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditched enclosure and other boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The date of these features is uncertain, they lie in an area previously covered in woodland.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditched enclosure and other boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5413 2785. The date of these features is uncertain, they lie in an area previously covered in woodland.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 69/8) 11-JUN-1986

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317634 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319697 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Birkin (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5170 2743 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of a field system are visble as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 18-JUL-2002

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	EDWARD CARPENTER English Heritage Swindon Office	01-SEP-2005 - 01-SEP-2005

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of a field system are visble as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5166 2750.
(1)

Some additional cropmarks of these enclosures are visible on aerial photographs. (2)

Air photographs taken in 2006 again show cropmarks at the above location. They comprise a rectangular enclosure, centred at SE 5171 2754, defined by a ditch up to 6 metres wide with associated linear ditch boundaries. Some of the ditches recorded by authority 1 coincide with field boundaries illustrated on historic mapping. (3-4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 3/2 8) XX-XXX-1984

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5127/8 (17724/21) 18-JUL-2002

CARPENTER

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5127/18 (20565/22) 14-JUL-2006

STONE

4 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
1:10560 Yorkshire 1852

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409297	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2002/3	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2002 - 31 Mar 2003

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1317634	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319718 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Burton Salmon (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 504 271 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Extensive Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some small rectilinear ditched enclosures can also be identified within the larger fields and double-ditches between the fields may be functioning as trackways. In the area south of Burton Common Wood, there appears to be overlapping ditches, suggesting there is more than one phase here. In this area the date of some of the boundary ditches may be medieval, but they are not mapped on the first edition or subsequent maps.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9301.00000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9301.01000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9301.04000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9301.05000

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 11-JUL-2006

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	20-NOV-2007 - 20-NOV-2007

General Descriptive Text:

Extensive Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some small rectilinear ditched enclosures can also be identified within the larger fields and double-ditches between the fields may be functioning as trackways. In the area south of Burton Common Wood, there appears to be overlapping ditches, suggesting there is

more than one phase here. In this area the date of some of the boundary ditches may be medieval, but they are not mapped on the first edition or subsequent maps. (1-4)

Air photographs taken in 2006 show a ditched trackway, showing as cropmarks and centred at SE 5036 2672, which appears to relate to the system recorded above. Visible in the same field as the trackway, centred at SE 502 267, is a pattern of linear ditches. Despite the fact that some of these appear to align with ditches already mapped to the east, the majority of these ditches relate to an area of old woodland, Wilks Wood, now removed but recorded on historic Ordnance Survey mapping. It is of course possible that some of these boundaries are based on the earlier Iron Age/Roman system. (5-6)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (DNR 1562/14) 29-JUL-1979
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (DNR 1562/9) 29-JUL-1979
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 77:3:3:1/4) XX-XXX-1977
BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 77:3:1/6) XX-XXX-1977
BOUTWOOD

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5026/20 (20550/17) 11-JUL-2006
STONE

6 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
1:10,560 Yorkshire 1852
STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1460974	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2006-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Jan 2006 - 31 Dec 2007

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1317634	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319764 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Birkin (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5109 2539 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary ditches of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary ditches of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5109 2539. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA77:6:13/30 XX-XXX-1977

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317634 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319776 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Birkin (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5166 2614 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Extensive Iron Age or Roman enclosure, trackway and field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the boundary ditches are fairly sinuous, whilst others form more rectilinear enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1319803	SE 52 NW 21	GAS
1462690	SE 52 NW 37	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

EVIDENCE	CROPMARK	18-JUL-2002
EVIDENCE	CROPMARK	08-JUL-2005
EVIDENCE	CROPMARK	14-JUL-2006

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	EDWARD CARPENTER English Heritage Swindon Office	01-SEP-2005 - 01-SEP-2005
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	20-SEP-2007 - 20-SEP-2007
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	17-DEC-2007 - 17-DEC-2007

General Descriptive Text:

Extensive Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5166 2613. Some of the boundary ditches are fairly sinuous, whilst others form more rectilinear enclosures. (1-3)

Further cropmark boundary ditches are visible to the south in a field north of Birkin Lane centred on SE 5222 2595. (4)

Further air photographs taken in 2005 show an extension of the enclosure system described above in the field to the south of Leatherbelly Wood, centred at SE 516 254. It consists of an sinuous east-west trackway aligned with rectilinear enclosures. (5)

Air photographs taken in 2006 show additional detail showing as ditch cropmarks for the system described above, in particular sections of trackway with associated enclosures and field boundaries at SE 511255 and SE 522 258. (6-9)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR (DNR 984/13) 11-JUL-1976
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BHL 69) 28-OCT-1971
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 77:6:13/29) XX-XXX-1977
BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5226/19 (17724/26) 18-JUL-2002
CARPENTER

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5125/15 (20335/03) 08-JUL-2005
STONE

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5125/18 (20564/13) 14-JUL-2006
STONE

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5126/22 (20564/20) 14-JUL-2006
STONE

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5225/5 (20564/42) 14-JUL-2006
STONE

9 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5225/8 (20564/47) 14-JUL-2006
STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409297	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2002/3	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2002 - 31 Mar 2003
1448090	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2005-6	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Jan 2005 - 31 Dec 2006
1460974	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2006-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Jan 2006 - 31 Dec 2007

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1317634	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319803 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Byram Cum Sutton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5104 2601 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval or post medieval field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They overlap another field system, which is probably Iron Age or Roman in date.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1319776	SE 52 NW 20	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9300.00000

Condition:

EVIDENCE	CROPMARK	11-JUL-2006
EVIDENCE	CROPMARK	14-JUL-2006

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	21-NOV-2007 - 21-NOV-2007

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval or post medieval field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5105 2601. They overlap another field system, which is probably Iron Age or Roman in date.
(1)

Air photographs taken in 2006 show further boundaries, centred at SE 508 263 and SE 507 257, which could relate to the system described above. (2-4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 228/25) 17-MAR-1990

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5026/19 (20550/16) 11-JUL-2006

STONE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5025/10 (20564/11) 14-JUL-2006

STONE

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5126/22 (20564/20) 14-JUL-2006

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1460974	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2006-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Jan 2006 - 31 Dec 2007

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1317634	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319827 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Byram Cum Sutton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5046 2591 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post medieval double-ditched boundary is visible as an earthwork on air photographs. The two ditches extend for 150 metres and are 11 metres apart. The western ditch is more substantial than the eastern one. The place-name Park Oaks on the first edition map, suggests the ditches may be a woodland boundary associated with parkland in the vicinity of Byram House.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	LANDSCAPE PARK
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Post medieval double-ditched boundary is visible as an earthwork on air photographs. The two ditches extend for 150 metres and are 11 metres apart. The western ditch is more substantial than the eastern one. The place-name Park Oaks on the first edition map, suggests the ditches may be a woodland boundary associated with parkland in the vicinity of Byram House.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 228/27) 17-MAR-1990

BOUTWOOD

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
6" 1845 Yorkshire 235

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1317634 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319859 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Birkin (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5369 2748 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat is visible as crop-marks on air photographs. The rectangular moated enclosure (50m x 60m) has an entrance on its southern side.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9293.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval moat is visible as crop-marks on air photographs, centred at SE 5369 2748. The rectangular moated enclosure (50m x 60m) has an entrance on its southern side.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 27/17) 05-JUL-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317634 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319876 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Birkin (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5315 2664 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval or post medieval embanked enclosure is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photography taken in 1982 shows the earthworks are no longer extant. The photographs show cropmarks of possible modern extraction pits in this area. The embanked enclosure is incomplete with only three sides, the fourth, south-east side, faces the bank of the Old River Eye, where a river flood bank may have formed the fourth 'side'. The placename evidence 'Hall Garth' at this loaction suggests the enclosure may be associated with a medieval manor. Documentary evidence also records a house, Birkin Hall (see SE 52 NW 6).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56202	SE 52 NW 6	BIRKIN HALL	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9294.04000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval or post medieval embanked enclosure is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photography taken in 1982 shows the earthworks are no longer extant. The photographs show cropmarks of possible modern extraction pits in this area. The embanked enclosure (SE 5314 2658) is incomplete with only three sides, the fourth, south-east side, faces the bank of the Old River Eye, where a river flood bank may have formed the fourth 'side'. The placename evidence 'Hall Garth' at this loaction suggests the enclosure may be associated with a medieval manor. Documentary evidence also records a house, Birkin Hall (see SE 52 NW 6).
(1-2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4286 17-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5326/1 (DNR 1622/7) 20-JUL-1982

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1317634	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319891 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Byram Cum Sutton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 505 262 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Byram Cum Sutton, is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photographs taken in 1990 show most is no longer extant and is visible as soilmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Byram Cum Sutton, is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photographs taken in 1990 show most is no longer extant and is visible as soilmarks. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/31 4089-4090 18-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317634 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319899 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Beal (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 534 258 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Beal is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Later photographs taken in 1984 show most is no longer extant.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Beal is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Later photographs taken in 1984 show most is no longer extant.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/31 4085-408718-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317634 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319907 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Birkin (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 539 269 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Birkin is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Later photographs taken in 1969 show most is no longer extant.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Birkin is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Later photographs taken in 1969 show most is no longer extant.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/31 4085-4087 18-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317634 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319912 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hillam (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 514 285 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Hillam is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Later photographs taken in 1969 show most is no longer extant, except for a small area south of Birkin village, which still survived in 1989.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Hillam is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Later photographs taken in 1969 show most is no longer extant, except for a small area south of Birkin village, which still survived in 1989.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4177-4182

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317634 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318813 **NMR Number: SE 52 NW 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Birkin (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5190 2646 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small medieval moat and other cropmarks of uncertain date.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

At SE 51902646 are the remains of a small medieval moat and other features of uncertain date, all visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The moat is roughly 20 m x 30 m. The other features could be the remains of a series (3?) of conjoined rectilinear enclosures, parts of which appear inside the moat indicating that they are not contemporary. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 12840/58 SE5526/3 16-JUL-1996
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56211 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kellington (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5687 2475 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The site of Roall Hall is recorded from the first edition Ordnance Survey map, but there are no indications on the ground to corroborate this site. Examination of air photographs revealed cropmarks of some pits/ ground disturbance at SE 5685 2477, but it is uncertain if this relates to the house site.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROY W KNIGHTLY (RWK)	10-JAN-1963 - 10-JAN-1963
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	19-APR-1963 - 19-APR-1963
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 5687 2475] ROALL HALL [GT] (Site of) (1)

There are no ground indications to corroborate the published site.(2)

Examination of air photographs revealed cropmarks of some pits/ ground disturbance at SE 5685 2477, but it is uncertain if this relates to the house site.
(3)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1855

KNIGHTLY

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 19-APR-63

EMSLEY

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5624/15 12672/17 03-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

551384	Field observation on SE 52 SE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	19 Apr 1963 - 19 Apr 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56215 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Whitley Thorpe
Whitley (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5550 2051 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval moated site with associated fishponds survives as earthworks. The site may be a grange or manor of the Knights Templar from before 1248 (see SE 52 SE 2). The monument includes a small, roughly square moated island, 30 metres across, surrounded by a dried up and heavily silted, but still well defined, moat ditch. Along the eastern edge of the island there is evidence of a wall line of dressed stone, and a number of displaced limestone blocks survive to the west of the moat. Surrounding the outside of the moat ditch there is a low broad bank which is considered to have resulted from material dredged from the moat during maintenance. On the eastern side this lies under the hedge line forming the field boundary. Access to the island appearsto have been over a causeway that crosses the mid-point of the northern moat arm. To the east of the line of this causeway, north of the moat, there lies the now dry earthwork depression of a small fishpond, and two further dried up ponds lying to the west of the moat. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	Pre 1248	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TEMPLARS GRANGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56214	SE 52 SE 2	WHITLEY TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30111
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9258.03000

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	26-MAR-1963 - 26-MAR-1963
Surveyor	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	08-APR-1963 - 08-APR-1963
Surveyor	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	29-JUN-1982 - 29-JUN-1982
Surveyor	MARK BOWDEN (MCBB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	25-OCT-1995 - 25-OCT-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SE 555 205. Moat. [GT]. (1)

Listed under Homestead Moats and enclosures with stronger defences. (2)

Published survey (OS 25" 1961) checked and correct. A well-defined, dry moat, with no visible structural remains within the enclosed area. (3)

Condition unchanged. (4)

SE 555 204. Moated site with ponds in outer enclosure. Outer moat silted and its course just visible. "Probably Templar manor. Grange ?" (see SE 52 SE 2 for House of Knights Templars). (5)

Earthworks extant and as described by Authorities 3 and 5. (6)

The moat is visible on air photographs, but only the two fishponds to the west were visible. (8)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" map, (provisional), 1955

WAIGHT

2 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 54

WAIGHT

3 Field Investigators Comments
Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator, R W Emsley, 08-APR-1963

EMSLEY

4 Field Investigators Comments
Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator, B H Pritchard, 03-JAN-1975

PRITCHARD

5 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 129

HART

6 Field Investigators Comments
Mark Bowden. 25-OCT-1995. RCHME: Field observation

BOWDEN

7 Scheduled Monument Notification
08-DEC-1997

HILTON

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 16/36) 19-JUN-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

551386	Field observation on SE 52 SE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	08 Apr 1963 - 08 Apr 1963
551388	Field observation on SE 52 SE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56221 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kellington (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5586 2425 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system, comprising rectiinear ditched enclosures, are visible as cropmark on air photographs. Within the complex there is one distinctive square enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9273.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	JOHN S HART (JSH)	29-JUN-1982 - 29-JUN-1982
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

SE 559243. Kellington. An unclassified square enclosure shown by very distinct cropmarks plus field boundaries (RAF APs not available).
(1)

The square enclosure (SE 5588 2425) described above is part of a larger Iron Age or Roman field system, centred at SE 5584 2432), and comprising rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are visible as cropmark on air photographs.
(2-3)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 50 - 1978, Page(s) 24

HART

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5524/2 (DNR 1086/17) 26-JUL-1977

BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 77:6:A/01) XX-XXX-1977

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303291 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hensall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 590 240 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval and post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Hensall is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947, but no longer extant on later photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 18-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval and post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Hensall is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947, but no longer extant on later photographs.
(1-4)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2072 3245-6 17-MAY-1947
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2072 1246 17-MAY-1947
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303304 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heck (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 590 220 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval and post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Heck is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947. Later photographs taken in the 1970s show it is no longer extant and some is visible as cropmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1303488	SE 62 SW 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 18-JAN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval and post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Heck is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947. Later photographs taken in the 1970s show it is no longer extant and some is visible as cropmarks.
(1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/31 4107 18-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2072 4094 17-MAY-1947

BOUTWOOD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF F21 58/1573 0057 22-SEP-1954

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

File Number
AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315586 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kellington (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 555 247 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge of furrow in the parish of Kellington is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947, but most is no longer extant on 1985 photography. A small area of very broad ridge and furrow survives as earthworks in 1991, west of the village of Kellington.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge of furrow in the parish of Kellington is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947, but most is no longer extant on 1985 photography. A small area of very broad ridge and furrow (SE 5506 2458)survives as earthworks in 1991, west of the village of Kellington.
(1)

A further small patch of ridge and furrow for this parish, mapped on SE 52 NE and seen as cropmarks by 1967 when photographed by Meridian Airmaps Ltd. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2072 1184 17-MAY-1947
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
MAL 61 67 14-JUN-1967
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1315435	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE
File Number	
AF1318249	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315590 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Eggborough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 578 240 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge of furrow in the parish of Eggborough is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947, but most is no longer extant on 1980s photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	LEVELLED EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge of furrow in the parish of Eggborough is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947, but most is no longer extant on 1980s photography.
(1)

One more scrap of ridge and furrow for this parish on SE 52 NE. Mapped this time as soilmarks from 1967 Meridian verticals. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2072 1041-5 17-MAY-1947

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
MAL 61 67 14-JUN-1967

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE
File Number
AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315597 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Whitley (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 560 215 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge of furrow in the parish of Whitley is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947, but most is no longer extant on 1970s photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge of furrow in the parish of Whitley is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947, but most is no longer extant on 1970s photography.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2072 4099-4100 17-MAY-1947
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 2072 17-MAY-1947
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315622 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heck (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5920 2042 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary ditches possibly part of a field system are visible as cropmark on air photographs. The date of these features of uncertain date.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary ditches possibly part of a field system are visible as cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 5920 2042. The date of these features of uncertain date.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 77:5:13/23) XX-XXX-1977

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315630 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hensall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5941 2270 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A field system lies to the south (see SE 52 SE 15), but the relationship between the features is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1315636	SE 52 SE 15	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9268.01000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9268.01100

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5931 2275. A field system lies to the south (see SE 52 SE 15), but the relationship between the features is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5922/34 12489/6 28-JUN-1994

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1315435

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315636 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heck (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5925 2240 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Iron Age or Roman trackway, boundary ditches and rectilinear enclosures, which are probably part of a field system, centred at SE 5925 2241, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A group of rectilinear enclosures lie to the north (see SE 52 SE 14), but the relationship between the features is uncertain. Also to the south-east is another trackway (see SE 62 SW 32), which is in the same orientation as the trackway in this complex, and may be associated as part of a larger network of trackways.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1303928	SE 62 SW 32	GAS
1315630	SE 52 SE 14	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9267.00000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9268.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Iron Age or Roman trackway, boundary ditches and rectilinear enclosures, which are probably part of a field system, centred at SE 5925 2241, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A group of rectilinear enclosures lie to the north (see SE 52 SE 14), but the relationship between the features is uncertain. Also to the south-east is another trackway (see SE 62 SW 32), which is in the same orientation as the trackway in this complex, and may be associated as part of a larger network of trackways.
(1-2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5922/31 12489/3 28-JUN-1994

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (CDN 3) 28-JUL-1977

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315677 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hensall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5813 2265 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Their date is uncertain, but their alignment within the modern mapped field boundary system suggests they may be medieval or post medieval in date.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5814 2266. Their date is uncertain, but their alignment within the modern mapped field boundary system suggests they may be medieval or post medieval in date.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5822/2 12119/104 22-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315700 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hensall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5837 2253 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary ditched enclosures, possibly Iron Age or Roman in date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary ditched enclosures, possibly Iron Age or Roman in date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5837 2254.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5822/2 12119/104 22-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315714 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hensall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5875 2425 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman incomplete ditched enclosure, with other fragmentary ditches, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman incomplete ditched enclosure, with other fragmentary ditches, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, cented at SE 5875 2425.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5824/1 12110/51 17-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315726 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Eggborough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5759 2169 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enslosures, forming part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the boundary ditches align with boundaries marked on the first edition Ordnance Survey map, suggesting there may have been a continuity in use of some of the boundaries through to the medieval times. To the south-east is small group of rectilinear enclosures, which are possibly part of the same field system (see SE 52 SE 20).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1315732	SE 52 SE 20	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9259.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, forming part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5754 2169. Some of the boundary ditches align with boundaries marked on the first edition Ordnance Survey map, suggesting there may have been a continuity in use of some of the boundaries through to the medieval times. To the south-east is small group of rectilinear enclosures, which are possibly part of the same field system (see SE 52 SE 20).
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5721/6 17001/2 14-JUL-1997

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 39/16) 30-APR-1985

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315732 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heck (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5804 2140 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enslosures, forming part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the north-west is a larger group of rectilinear enclosures, which are possibly part of the same field system (see SE 52 SE 19).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1315726	SE 52 SE 19	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9266.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enslosures, forming part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the north-west is a larger group of rectilinear enclosures, which are possibly part of the same field system (see SE 52 SE 19).
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 28/3) 05-JUL-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315754 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Whitley (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5527 2155 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enslosures, forming part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, forming part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5527 2155.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5521/5 12124/33 26-JUL-1991
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5521/2 12124/30 26-JUL-1991
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315781 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Eggborough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5792 2490 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of three post medieval ponds and a possible drain are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The lie north-east of Sherwood Hall, which is recorded on the first edition Ordnance Survey map, but was demolished to make way for the building of Eggborough Power Station. The ponds may have been fishponds associated with the house.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A group of three post medieval ponds and a possible drain are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5792 2490. The lie north-east of Sherwood Hall, which is recorded on the first edition Ordnance Survey map, but was demolished to make way for the building of Eggborough Power Station. The ponds may have been fishponds associated with the house.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/69418 147 24-AUG-1969

BOUTWOOD

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
6" 1853

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315784 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kellington (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5677 2479 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible medieval enclosures and a trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9274.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible medieval enclosures and a trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5677 2479. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5624/15 12672/17 03-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315792 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kellington (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5609 2470 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Iron Age or Roman boundary ditches possibly part of a field system are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Iron Age or Roman boundary ditches possibly part of a field system are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5611 2468.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5642/10 12382/42 123-AUG-1993

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315806 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Eggborough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5562 2357 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible medieval boundary ditches which are part of a field system are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1315815	SE 52 SE 26	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9271.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible medieval boundary ditches which are part of a field system are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5562 2357.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5523/3 (DNR 1080/19) 26-JUL-1977
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 5523/1 3109/1001 01-JUL-1986
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1315435	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315815 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kellington (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5522 2405 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible medieval boundary ditch is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. This ditch may be part of a field system, which lies to the south-east (see SE 52 SE 25).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1315806	SE 52 SE 25	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible medieval boundary ditch is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5523 2405 . This ditch may be part of a field system, which lies to the south-east (see SE 52 SE 25).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 54/11) 02-OCT-1985

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315834 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kellington (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5523 2405 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field system of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9272.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field system of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5523 2405. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5523/2 (DNR 1086/16) 26-JUL-1977
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1317451 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heck (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5990 2213 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval or post medieval moat and pond are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The moat (63m x 50m) and the rectangular pond (40m x 6m), which lies to the east, has a semi-circular extension on its southern side, suggesting it may be an ornamental pond of a formal garden. However there is no evidence for these features, or a country house, on the first edition or later maps.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ORNAMENTAL POND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ORNAMENTAL POND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval or post medieval moat and pond are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5991 2216. The moat (SE 5986 2221) is 63m x 50m and to the east is a rectangular pond (SE 5993 2214) 40m x 6m, which has a semi-circular extension on its southern side, suggesting it may be an ornamental pond of a formal garden. However there is no evidence for these features, or a country house, on the first edition or later maps.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 409/11) 22-OCT-1997

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1317491 **NMR Number: SE 52 SE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hensall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5915 2387 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They are possibly part of a field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-MAY-2000 - 06-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5916 2388. They are possibly part of a field system.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 215/11) 08-AUG-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1315435 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

CAWOOD CASTLE
Unique Identifier: 56254 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location:
Thorpe Lane

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

Address Status: Primary

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 574 377 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The Archbishop of York's palace is first mentioned in 1181 and was transformed into a sort of quadrangular castle between 1374-88. Between the 13th and 16th centuries many archbishops altered and improved the palace, and this is supported by much documentary evidence. The palace and castle were largely demolished in 1750. The chapel and gatehouse of 1426-51 remain as farm buildings and are in a good state of repair. Fragments of precinct wall have been discovered. The castle seems to have extended further east and extensive foundations of former buildings existed until circa 1778. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	PRECINCT WALL
		MONUMENT TYPE	STRUCTURE
MEDIEVAL	1100 to 1199	MONUMENT TYPE	ARCHBISHOPS PALACE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1374 to 1388	MONUMENT TYPE	QUADRANGULAR CASTLE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	ARCHBISHOPS PALACE
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
MEDIEVAL	1426 to 1451	MONUMENT TYPE	BANQUETING HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	GATEHOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	Pre 1750	MONUMENT TYPE	ARCHBISHOPS PALACE
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

522739	SE 53 NE 28

Associated Monuments

974990	SE 53 NE 22	BISHOP DIKE	GAS
972391	SE 53 NE 20	CASTLE GARTH	REF
972362	SE 53 NE 19	CAWOOD	GAS
972607	SE 53 NE 21	NEW CUT	GAS

Other Identifiers:
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 126
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 20539
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 325885
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 325886
NBR Index Number - 43163
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9699.02200

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Condition:			
	SITE SURVEY CONDITION	E	29-NOV-1989
	AREA STATUS	SCHEDULED MONUMENT	
	AREA STATUS	LISTED BUILDING GRADE I	
	LAND USE	OTHER 3 (BUILT OVER)	29-NOV-1989
	LAND USE	OTHER 5 (GARDEN)	29-NOV-1989
	LAND USE	OTHER 11 (THOROUGHFARE)	29-NOV-1989

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROY W KNIGHTLY (RWK) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	13-DEC-1962 - 13-DEC-1962
Surveyor	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	01-MAY-1963 - 01-MAY-1963
Surveyor	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	07-JAN-1975 - 07-JAN-1975
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	09-NOV-1983 - 09-NOV-1983
Surveyor	KEITH BLOOD (NKB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	22-NOV-1989 - 29-NOV-1989
Compiler	KEITH BLOOD (NKB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	15-NOV-1994 - 15-NOV-1994
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	23-OCT-1995 - 23-OCT-1995
Photographer	PETER WILLIAMS	22-JUN-1984 - 22-JUN-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	10-AUG-2000 - 10-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 57403768) Cawood Castle (NR) (Remains of) (NAT) (1)

Cawood was originally one of the chief residences of the Archbishops of York. First mentioned in 1181, it was transformed into a castle of the later plan by Archbishop Neville (d. 1391). All that remains is the Gatehouse dating to 1426-51, which is scheduled. (2-4)

Besides the earthworks (SE 53 NE 20), the only remains of Cawood Catle are the gatehouse and the remains of a chapel (previously published on OS 25" 1912, both now used as domestic and farm buildings and in a good state of repair. See ground photographs. (5)

Condition unchanged. (6)

The Castle seems to have extended further east and extensive foundations of former buildings existed until circa 1778. (See early 18th century engraving on illustration card). (7)

SE 575 376. Cawood Castle. The earthworks of two wards; probably some sort of quadrangular castle. Built 1374-88 (a) - Archbishop Nevill added some towers and other buildings to the archiepiscopal palace, but it seems this was the beginning of the castle. (8)

Banqueting hall. c1426/51 with later rebuilding to upper part of south side. Dark pink brick with magnesian limestone dressing to original openings and swept pantile roof. Upper-floor hall. 2- storeys, 8 bays. North front: partly obscured by later structures. From left, bays 3 to 7 visible: 4-centred doorway and blocked single cusped light, flat-arched window under drip mould; remains of similar blocked window; later cart entrance;a further original window and later blocked round-arched entrance; blocked original window. Each bay articulated by buttresses with set-offs rising

through one and a half storeys. To first floor similar blocked window to each bay. To rear (south) blind ground floor with later openings to first and seventh bays and cart entrance to fourth bay. Ground floor projects slightly and has moulded brick and magnesian limestone band at first floor level. Each bay articulated by buttresses with set-offs, that to fifth bay removed to make way for later addition, now demolished. First floor: bays 1 to 6 have blocked original windows under continuous drip mould. Windows to fourth and fifth bays have iron glazing bars. Roof pitch made less steep. Interior: originally floored, now open to roof. Blocked first floor doorway to west end, first floor fireplace at south-east corner. Arch brace collar and tie beam roof with 2 levels of purlins. 'North Yorkshire County Council, County Planning Department, Historical Account'.

Gatehouse. c 1426-51. For Archbishop Kempe. Magnesian limestone ashlar with stone slate roof to oriel windows otherwise roof concealed by parapet. 3 storeys, 1 bay. North front: full height, narrow angle buttressing with set-offs. Carriage arch with enriched spandrels and drip mould encroached on to right by 2 Thorpe Lane (qv). Canted oriel window to first floor with heraldic shields to panelled base. Traceried windows with leaded lights. Roof has ornamental cresting. Blocked 2-light flat-arched window to second floor under drip mould. Coved cornice and parapet. Original stair turret with slit windows projects above main roof level. Rear: 4-centred pedestrian archway to left and 4-centred carriage archway to right, both contained under large segmental arch with cornice. First floor band with heraldic shields and capping. Centre 3 shields project slightly to support oriel window of 3 traceried lights, with 4-centred head. Ornamental cresting to roof. To second floor: 2-light window with small leaded panes and traceried heads under drip mould. Angle buttresses with set-offs rise from heraldic band to support coving and parapet. Octagonal stone chimneys to each side. Interior: carriageway has tierceron vaulting. 4-centred doorway to stairs. One original oak door is lying on its side in carriageway. Upper floors not inspected. Pevsner, N., North Yorkshire, The West Riding, 1979, p160. `North Yorkshire County Council, County Planning Department, Historical Account'. (9)

Centred at SE 574 377, the remains of Cawood Castle, an archiepiscopal palace, were surveyed at 1:2500 scale directly onto a SUSI copy of the current OS 25" map as part of the RCHME Cawood Survey. The original 1:2500 plan and field account (level 2) are held in the NMR archive.

There is no trace above ground of any of the internal structures of the palace; the village of Cawood (SE 53 NE 19) has been encroaching on the site for many years, and the interior is now occupied by modern housing and roads. The only surviving buildings are the three-storey gatehouse of Magnesian Limestone built by Archbishop Kempe (1426-52) and, attached to its SE side, a contemporary two-storey range of brick with stone dressings, traditionally called a Banqueting Hall; these are situated on the SW side of the former palace at SE 57403768. In 1987 they were restored by the Landmark Trust, when farm buildings abutting the N side of the hall were removed. Around the NW, adjoining the culverted Bishop Dike (SE 53 NE 22 - LINEAR 212), and the NE sides, alongside Old Road, are fragments of the stone-built precinct wall, up to 3 m high, but in general 3-4 courses high, which are incorporated into later brick walls defining property boundaries. At SE 57498 37741, during building work, a stone buttress was discovered on the line of a modern brick wall and almost immediately covered over; its position below the present pavement of Old Road, was pointed out by Mrs Lambert (10a) who was present when the find was made. From the above information, and assuming that Old Road follows the line of the E precinct wall, and the palace was enclosed within a wall measuring 107 m NE-SW by about 105 m transversely. (10)

The results of the RCHME fieldwork, with the addition of full documentary research into the history of Cawood including that of the palace, have been published. The earliest reference to archiepiscopalian occupation at Cawood is 1181; the precise date for the building of the palace is unknown, but from the early 13th to mid 16th centuries references to it are common. During that period many archbishops altered and improved the palace in various ways. In 1531 it was in a poor state, and by the early 17th century most of the land, including Castle Garth, had been leased out. At the time of the Civil War, an attempt was made to fortify the palace despite the fact that it was then ruinous; an early 18th century engraving shows extensive ranges of buildings, but these were perhaps largely removed in 1750 during demolition work. (11)

SE 5738 3757. Cawood Castle and Castle Garth: residence of the medieval Archbishops of York and associated enclosure containing gardens, five fishponds and a quarry pit. Scheduled RSM No 20539. (see also SE 53 NE 20) (12)

In October 2005, the Castle Garth was re-surveyed at 1:1000 scale by English Heritage, primarily as a training exercise in support of a community-based research and conservation project. A rapid review of the evidence for the proposed development of the village was also carried out. The investigation essentially confirms the findings of Sources 10 and 11, while adding a number of significant details to the plan of the Garth. The survey and a brief report are available from the NMR. (15)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" map, 1958

KNIGHTLY

2 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 48

KNIGHTLY

3 Nikolaus Pevsner, 1959: Yorkshire : the West Riding in The buildings of England, Page(s) 160

KNIGHTLY

4 DOE (IAM) AMs England and Wales 1961 113

KNIGHTLY

5 Field Investigators Comments
E C Waight/01-MAY-1963/Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator

WAIGHT

6 Field Investigators Comments
B H Pritchard/07-JAN-1975/Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator

PRITCHARD

7 Speight H. 190. Lower Wharfedale 25, 30-34, 40-44, photos, illus

MEAD

8 David J Cathcart King, 1983: Castellarium anglicanum : an index and bibliography of the castles in England, Wales and the Islands. Volume II : Norfolk-Yorkshire and the islands, Page(s) 515, 536

MEAD

9 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest, Page(s) 16-17
District of Selby, 05/11/1984

MEAD

10 Keith Blood and Philip Sinton/29-NOV-1989/RCHME: Cawood Survey

BLOOD

10a Mrs Lambert (oral, 28-NOV-1989)

BLOOD

11 Blood K and Taylor C C. 1992. "Cawood: an Archiepiscopal Landscape" in Yorkshire Archaeological Journal vol 64 83-102

BLOOD

12 English Heritage SAM Amendment North Yorkshire 12-OCT-1994

BARRATT

13 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE5737/22 (12064/36) 03-MAR-1991

JONES

14 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE5737/26 (12356/07) 31-OCT-1992

JONES

15 Field Investigators Comments
English Heritage: Cawood Castle Garth survey

OSWALD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

551408	Field observation on SE 53 NE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	01 May 1963 - 01 May 1963
551410	Field observation on SE 53 NE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Jan 1975 - 07 Jan 1975
654134	CAWOOD CASTLE	Excavation	01 Jan 1985 - 31 Dec 1987
937393	CAWOOD CASTLE GARTH	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 1993 - 31 Dec 1993
972230	RCHME: Cawood Survey	Measured Survey	22 Nov 1989 - 29 Nov 1989
613515	Investigation by RCHME/EH Architectural Survey	Architectural Survey	22 Jun 1984 - 22 Jun 1984
1319563	CAWOOD CASTLE	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1993 - 31 Dec 1993
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409410	BRANSBY HOUSE, SHERBURN STREET	Watching Brief	01 Jan 2001 - 31 Dec 2001
1501452	CAWOOD CASTLE GARTH	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 2005 - 31 Dec 2005
1503740	English Heritage: Cawood Castle Garth	Measured Survey	01 Jan 2005 - 31 Dec 2005
1505487	CAWOOD CASTLE GARTH	Evaluation	01 Jan 2007 - 31 Dec 2007

Related Archive:

File Number
AF0917514 RCHME: Castle Garth, Cawood, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1197984	Cawood Castle	report	Jan 1989 typescript
927156	Castle Garth, Cawood/ink survey	measured survey	22 Nov 1989 - 29 Nov 1989 pen and ink 1:2500

File Number
AF00209 Castle Garth, Cawood, North Yorkshire

File Number
AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

File Number
BF043163 CAWOOD CASTLE, 2 THORPE LANE, CAWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

KENSBURY HALL
Unique Identifier: 56259 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5756 3743 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A moated site and an adjacent area containing the remains of a fishpond and fragment of a medieval field system. Porbably the site of a hall known from documentary evidence to have been held by the Cawood family from 1201 or earlier until 1454. A rectangular building still occupied the site of the moated island in the 1960's but this has since been demolished. Two thirds of the moat is still visible as a ditch but the rest has been infilled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	Pre 1454	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
20TH CENTURY	1960 to 1969	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DESTROYED MONUMENT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: NBR Index Number - 43158
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 20540
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9711,03000

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	02-APR-1963 - 02-APR-1963
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	03-APR-1963 - 03-APR-1963
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	15-OCT-1979 - 15-OCT-1979
Compiler	KEITH BLOOD (NKB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	16-NOV-1994 - 16-NOV-1994
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	10-AUG-2000 - 10-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

[SE 575 374] KENSBURY HALL [G.T.] (Site of) (1)

There are no remains of the Hall. Its pyblished site is surrounded by the remains of a dry and poorly defined moat which has been resurveyed at 1/2500. (2)

(SE 577553741) Moat (NR) (Track of) (NAT) (3)

Kensbury Moat. Held by the de Cawood family by serganty of keeping the King's wood at Langwith. (4)

There may well have been a unified estate of the Archbishop of York at Sherburn, including Sherburn, including Cawood, perhaps derived from a royal grant of land in the 7th century, which was probably lost to the see following the danish invasion. When it was finally returned in 963, much of the land had fallen into the hands and was irrecoverable. Specifically Cawood was by then in at least dual tenure, part held by the archbishop, and part by an unspecified lord.
A second manor in Cawood was held through much of the Medieval period by the de Cawood family; this may have evolved from the 10th century partition of the lands at Cawood. The earliest clear reference to this manor in the ownership of the de Cawoodes is in 1201, and the descent can be traced without a break until 1454. After 1495 the manor disappears from the record as a unified land holding.
The centre of the archbishop's manor was obviously Cawood Castle (SE 53 NE 2), and that of the Cawood family can only be the small moated site known as Kensbury. (5)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" (prov.), 1958

WAIGHT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 03-APR-63

EMSLEY

3 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1892

HOUSTON

4 Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 125 (H E Jean le Patourel)

HOUSTON

5 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 64, Page(s) 83-102
Blood, N K and Taylor, C C, 1992.

BLOOD

6 English Heritage Schedule Entry 07-Apr-1997

ESPLIN

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE5737/16 (12070/01) 03-MAR-1991

JONES

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC082/36) 03-SEP-1986

JONES

Related Event Records:

551412	Field observation on SE 53 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Apr 1963 - 03 Apr 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322096	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE
File Number	
BF043158	Kensbury Hall, Cawood

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56288 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kelfield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5952 3854 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Horse-shoe shaped moat 35m in diameter and partly water-filled. It is thought to represent the site of a manor house, believed to date from the late 13th century. To the west is a fish pond 10m wide and 55m long. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1200 to 1299	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30112

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Surveyor	FRANCIS KELSO BUSH (FKB) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	05-AUG-1965 - 05-AUG-1965
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	11-NOV-1983 - 11-NOV-1983
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	10-AUG-2000 - 10-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 59523854] Manor House [NR]
Moat [NR]. (1)

The present Manor House would, from its photographs, appear to be of little architectural interest. The moat is extant. (2)

A horse-shoe-shaped moat north of Kelfield village, partly water-filled 1972, may represent the site of a manor house held in 1290-1. The moat encloses a mound and the small 19th century Manor House. Several depressions, which may have been medieval fish-ponds, lie nearby. (These are probably represented by the features at SE 59263850 - see SE 53 NE/14 and SE 59473852). (3)

SE 595384. Moated site at Kelfield, raised. Medieval pottery in

garden of 19th century farm on island. Manor house elsewhere in village, but may have been moved. (4)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" map, 1910

BUSH

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1, FKB, 05-AUG-1965

BUSH

2a OS Revision (W W Kuhl, 18-FEB-1965)

BUSH

3 Edited by K.J. Allison, 1976: A history of the county of York, East Riding. Volume 3 in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 105

MEAD

4 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 113

MEAD

5 Scheduled Monument Notification
15-FEB-1999

NEWMAN

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 316/09) 13-JUN-1987

JONES

Related Event Records:

551432	Field observation on SE 53 NE 12	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	05 Aug 1965 - 05 Aug 1965
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1331069	OLD MANOR HOUSE, KELFIELD	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 1998

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322096	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

CASTLE GARTH
Unique Identifier: 972391 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 573 376 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

In its present form, Cawood Castle Garth is bounded by the broad ditch known as New Cut (SE 53 NE 21) and covers an area of 4.6ha. Within this area lies a smaller rectangular enclosure of 1.6ha, formerly moated on at least three sides, which is clearly the site of a garden, probably 17th-century or earlier. This is presumably the 'garth' (garden) in question. References to a garden are made in c1235 and 1447, though redesigns may well have continued up until the destruction of the palace in the Civil War. The design of the garden is nearly symmetrical, with a slightly embanked perimeter walk along the inner edge of the moat and a central path, also embanked, along the long axis. The north-eastern end of the area contains slight traces of ridges, perpendicular to and staggered either side of the axial path. This area has been convincingly interpreted as the site of an orchard, possibly part of the 7 acres called Apulgarth Flatte in 1515. The south-west end of the area contains three ponds, of which two are now dry. These two perhaps originally formed a single pond, making the design almost perfectly symmetrical.

New Cut, which is itself a canal-like feature and encloses another pond which was evidently once more rectangular than today, may represent the expansion of the garden. At its south-east end, it seems to have turned and connected to the the corner of the smaller moated enclosure.

On the south-east side of the smaller moated enclosure, a later platform supported a building overlooking the moat. Nearby, the site of a 19th-century 'kennels' is known from historic maps. Within the area enclosed by New Cut, two other earthwork enclosures, one perhaps surrounding a building, post-date the Cut, and are therefore presumably post-medieval in origin. They may however be connected with the garden. A large clay extraction pit was used for growing osiers in the 19th century.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	Post 1300	MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	Post 1700	MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	Post 1900	MONUMENT TYPE	KENNELS
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56254	SE 53 NE 2	CAWOOD CASTLE	REF
972607	SE 53 NE 21	NEW CUT	REF

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - N YORKS 126
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 20539

Condition: SITE SURVEY CONDITION D 29-NOV-1989

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK	29-NOV-1989
AREA STATUS	COMMON LAND	
AREA STATUS	SCHEDULED MONUMENT	
LAND USE	GRASSLAND, HEATHLAND 2 (UNDISTURBED GRASSLAND)	29-NOV-1989

Roles attached to Monument:

Surveyor	PHILIP SINTON (PS) RCHME York	22-NOV-1989 - 29-NOV-1989
Surveyor	KEITH BLOOD (NKB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	18-OCT-1989 - 22-NOV-1989
Compiler	KEITH BLOOD (NKB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1994 - 17-NOV-1994
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) RCHME York	08-JAN-1997 - 08-JAN-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	16-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Centred at SE 573 376 Castle Garth (NAT)
SE 5738 3757 Moat (NR)
SE 5734 3762; SE 5749 3765 Fish Pond (NAT) (two shown) (1)

The remaining earthworks comprise two broad, rectangular moats without ramparts. An outer enclosure of 15 acres has traces of foundations and fishponds, an inner one of 5.5 acres has three ponds. It appears that the outer ditch, of which only the south side survives, formerly extended along Bishop Dike (SE 53 NE 22 - LINEAR 212) on the west, Broad Lane to the east and Thorpe Lane on the north. Resurveyed at 1:2500. (2)

Condition unchanged. (3)

The earthworks of two wards, probably some sort of quadrangular castle. (4)

Centred at SE 573 376, the earthworks within Castle Garth were surveyed onto the current OS 25" map in November 1989 as a part of the RCHME Cawood Survey. The original plan and a full field account are held in the NMR archive. The garth is a flat, roughly trapezoidal area of c 5.3 hectares, situated within the village of Cawood, immediately SW of the remains of Cawood Castle (see SE 53 NE 2), and bounded on the NW by Bishop Dike (SE 53 NE 22), on the SE by encroaching back gardens of private housing, and in the SW by the playing field of a school. Mostly it is common ground under permanent pasture, but the NW corner is fenced off as a garden of a private house, formerly a farm, named Cawood Castle, a Grade II listed building probably dating from the late 17th century with 18th and 19th century additions and alterations.

The somewhat enigmatic earthworks in and around the edge of Castle Garth are not entirely cohesive, and it is unlikely that they served the same purpose at the same time. Authority 2 has described `moated' inner and outer enclosures, which authority 4 has suggested are the

remains of a castle, based presumably on the diposition of ditches in the garth and on the assumption that they are moats. This does not withstand close examination. Firstly the position of the archiepiscopal palace (SE 53 NE 2) is well established to the N of the garth, and secondly, with the exception of New Cut (SE 53 NE 21) at the SW edge of the ditches are of dimensions too slight for a defensive function. The obviously significant name, Castle Garth, and the field evidence suggest that most of the earthworks represent the remains of a garden. This is reinforced by documentary references to the existence of a garden associated with the pre-17th century archbishop's palace. It appears that the garth may have continued to function as a garden with the late 17th century house of Cawood Castle, on the evidence of 19th century kennels, surviving ornamental trees and the remains of an orchard, or these may have been ad hoc incursions on what became common land. Perhaps with the decline in the importance of the manor, the garth was utilised for other purposes; some of the works, notably the New Cut, may be a result of industrial activity.

Of the five `fishponds' depicted on OS 1st edition within the common land of Castle Garth, that at SE 5749 3765, previously in the NE corner of the garth, is filled in and occupied by a woodyard, and that in the garden of Cawood Castle at SE 5734 3762 is an ornamental pond bearing little resemblance to a fishpond. The size, shape and disposition of the group of three ponds, situated at SE 5742 3752 within the ditched `inner enclosure' noted by authority 2, are arranged in parallel, and suggest a series of fishponds, about 50 m long. One remains waterfilled, surrounded by a number of Scots pines , the medial example is dry, about 0.9 m deep, and the third has been almost completely filled in. Adjoining the SE of the latter are some surviving trees of an orchard, partly enclosed by an old hedge, and to the N are two blocks of what appear to be ridge and furrow. At the SE edge of the garth, is a raised area surmounted by the sleeper trench of a building, 9 m by 3 m; this is the remains of the `Kennels' shown on OS 6" of 1851 at SE 5749 3757. There are various low inexplicable banks in the vicinity. The presence of the kennels, the Scots pines and the orchard show that the garth continued to serve an ornamental or garden function until at least the 19th century, perhaps in association with the continuing occupation of 17th century farm of Cawood Castle, or they may be ad hoc incursions onto the common. (5)

The development of Cawood village and Castle, and with it Castle Garth is discussed fully in this report, including a copy of the RCHME survey of 1989. The earthworks within the existing garth fall into two main groups; the first in the S and W parts includes the New Cut, and the second complex in the NE third of the area, comprising a ditched enclosure containing three ponds and other earth works, is clearly the remains of a former garden, probably 17th century or earlier. The ponds have parallels in numerous garden remains of the late and the immediately post-Medieval period; the ridging, with what is identified as an axial path, is surely an area of former tree or shrub-planting, while the destroyed pond to the N is an additional garden feature. That there was a garden at the archbishop's palace at Cawood is certain; the earliest reference to a garden is about 1235, and in 1447; it was noted specifically as adjoining the castle. (6)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SE 5738 3757. Cawood Castle (see SE 53 NE 2) and Castle Garth:residence of the medieval Archbishops of York and associated enclosure containing gardens, five fishponds and a quarry pit. Scheduled RSM No 20539. (7)

Aerial photograph 31-Oct-1992. (8)

In October 2005, the Castle Garth was re-surveyed at 1:1000 scale by English Heritage, primarily as a training exercise in support of a community-based research and conservation project. The investigation essentially confirms the findings of Sources 5 and 6, while adding a number of significant details. The survey and a brief report are available from the NMR. (9)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1st edition map 1851
BLOOD

2 Field Investigators Comments
E C Waight/01-MAY-1963/Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator
BLOOD

3 Field Investigators Comments
B H Pritchard/07-JAN-1975/Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator
BLOOD

4 Cathcart King D J. 1983. Castelliarum Anglicorum Vol 2 515
BLOOD

5 Keith Blood and Philip Sinton/29-NOV-1989/RCHME: Cawood Survey
BLOOD

6 Blood N K and Taylor C C. 1992. "Cawood: an Archiepiscopal Landscape" in Yorkshire Archaeological Journal 64 1992 83-102
BLOOD

7 English Heritage SAM Amendment North Yorkshire 12-OCT-1994
MEAD

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5737/25 (12356/06) 31-OCT-1992
JONES

9 Field Investigators Comments
English Heritage: Cawood Castle Garth survey
OSWALD

Related Event Records:

972230	RCHME: Cawood Survey	Measured Survey	22 Nov 1989 - 29 Nov 1989
551408	Field observation on SE 53 NE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	01 May 1963 - 01 May 1963
551410	Field observation on SE 53 NE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Jan 1975 - 07 Jan 1975
654134	CAWOOD CASTLE	Excavation	01 Jan 1985 - 31 Dec 1987
937393	CAWOOD CASTLE GARTH	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 1993 - 31 Dec 1993
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1530535	CAWOOD CASTLE GARTH	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 2007 - 31 Dec 2007

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF0917514	RCHME: Castle Garth, Cawood, North Yorkshire

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1197984	Cawood Castle	report	Jan 1989 typescript

Principal Items

File Number	
AF00209	Castle Garth, Cawood, North Yorkshire
File Number	
AF1322096	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

NEW CUT
Unique Identifier: 972607 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5731 3747 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Broad flat-bottomed ditch surviving as earthwork - possible fishpond (Medieval or post-Medieval) or possible canal basin associated with Bishops's Dike. Irregular depression named `Willow Bed'- probably originally a quarry

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	CANAL BASIN
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	CANAL BASIN
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

972391	SE 53 NE 20	CASTLE GARTH	REF
56254	SE 53 NE 2	CAWOOD CASTLE	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 20539

Condition:

SITE SURVEY CONDITION	B	29-NOV-1989
AREA STATUS	COMMON LAND	
AREA STATUS	SCHEDULED MONUMENT	
LAND USE	GRASSLAND, HEATHLAND 2 (UNDISTURBED GRASSLAND)	29-NOV-1989

Roles attached to Monument:

Surveyor	PHILIP SINTON (PS) RCHME York	22-NOV-1989 - 29-NOV-1989
Surveyor	KEITH BLOOD (NKB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	18-OCT-1989 - 22-NOV-1989
Compiler	KEITH BLOOD (NKB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	21-NOV-1994 - 21-NOV-1994
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	08-JAN-1997 - 08-JAN-1997

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Air Photograph Interpreter	RCHME York DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	16-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

SE 5731 3747 New Cut (NAT) (1)

SE 5731 3747. New Cut is a broad , flat bottomed ditch forming a shallow dog-leg along the SW side of Castle Garth (see SE 53 NE 20), an area of common ground under pasture. It measures 260 m long, about 20 m wide and 2 m deep. At its obscured E end it may have joined with a ditch running NE-SW, which demarcates the SE boundary of the garth, but this ditch is of much smaller proportions than New Cut in common with all other ditches in and around Castle Garth, which, together with some fishponds and other earthworks, are considered to be the remains of a garden (see SE 53 NE 20). At the W end of New Cut, it is separated by a causeway, which existed at the time of the OS 1st edition, from Bishop Dike, an artificial waterway (SE 53 NE 22 - LINEAR 212) which has been recut and deepened below the level of New Cut, and is now a drainage ditch. The size of New Cut suggests a function other than drainage, and the name, reminiscent of early modern industrialisation, may indicate re-use of an exisitng feature. On the N side of the New Cut is an irregular depression, marked `Willow Bed' on OS 1st edition at SE 5729 3752; this may have been originally a quarry, perhaps for brick earth. (3)

Full history and description of Cawood village, castle and the earthworks in Castle Garth including New Cut. Two possible interpretations for the Cut are proposed. The first is that it may be a relatively modern, post-Medieval feature, perhaps a fishpond; the other alternative is that it is a `new' remodelling of an existing depression, which again could be a fishpond, albeit probably Medieval. But in view of the possibility that it was once connected to Bishop Dike, it may have originated as a basin or wharf for boats using the navigable Dike, certainly in the later Medieval period and possibly earlier. Various other low scarps and hollows lie N of New Cut but they form no intelligible pattern. (4)

SE 5738 3757. Cawood Castle and Castle Garth (see SE 53 NE 2 & 20): residence of the medieval Archbishops of York and associated enclosure containing gardens, five fishponds and a quarry pit [`Willow Bed'of Authy 4]. Scheduled RSM No 20539. (5)

Aerial photograph 31-Oct-1992 (6).

In October 2005, the Castle Garth was re-surveyed at 1:1000 scale by English Heritage, primarily as a training exercise in support of a community-based research and conservation project. The investigation essentially confirms the findings of Sources 3 and 4, while adding a number of significant details. The survey and a brief report are available from the NMR. (7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" map 1851

BLOOD

2 Cathcart King D J. 1983. Castelliarum Anglicorum Vol 2 (515)

BLOOD

3 Keith Blood and Philip Sinton/29-NOV-1989/RCHME: Cawood Survey

BLOOD

4 Blood N K and Taylor C C. 1992. "Cawood: an Archiepiscopal Landscape" in Yorkshire Archaeological Journal Vol 64 (83-102)

BLOOD

5 English Heritage SAM Amendment North Yorkshire 12-OCT-1994

MEAD

7 Field Investigators Comments
English Heritage: Cawood Castle Garth survey

OSWALD

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5737/27 (12356/08) 31-OCT-1992

JONES

Related Event Records:

972230	RCHME: Cawood Survey	Measured Survey	22 Nov 1989 - 29 Nov 1989
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF0917514 RCHME: Castle Garth, Cawood, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1197984	Cawood Castle	report	Jan 1989 typescript

File Number
AF00209 Castle Garth, Cawood, North Yorkshire

File Number
AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

NUN APPLETON PARK
Unique Identifier: 1067074 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Nun Appleton Park
Appleton Roebuck (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 556 399 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Landscape park and pleasure grounds to Nun Appleton Hall. The park has 17th century origins and was further developed during the 18th century. The pleasure grounds date to the mid 19th century.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	1600 to 1699	MONUMENT TYPE	LANDSCAPE PARK
		EVIDENCE	BOTANICAL FEATURE
POST MEDIEVAL	1700 to 1799	MONUMENT TYPE	LANDSCAPE PARK
		EVIDENCE	BOTANICAL FEATURE
POST MEDIEVAL	1833 to 1866	MONUMENT TYPE	PLEASANCE
		EVIDENCE	BOTANICAL FEATURE

Parent Monument

56267 SE 53 NE 5 NUN APPLETON HALL

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Register of Parks and Gardens Number - GD2071

Condition: AREA STATUS REGISTER OF PARKS AND GARDENS GRADE II

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) RCHME York	10-JAN-1997 - 10-JAN-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	09-AUG-2000 - 09-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

NUN APPLETON HALL II

Parkland and pleasure grounds (circa 190ha) with Sicklebit Wood and Ings (circa 25ha). History uncertain. In their present form the pleasure grounds are C18th or C19th including lawns with clipped yews, fish pond (possibly medieval in origin) and rock garden, bounded on the south by a retaining wall with steps down to the Ings. Continuing eastwards from the pleasure grounds is a high natural terrace with a path overlooking the Ings and leading to Sicklebit Wood. Parkland of C17th or earlier origin to north of hall (SE 53 NE 5) which includes belts to the south, east and north. Associations with General Lord Thomas Fairfax (1612-71) and Andrew Marvell (1621-78). (1)

Some features are recorded at 1:10000 scale in the Vale of York Survey. (2-3)

Landscape park with 17th century origins, developed during the 18th century. The pleasure grounds date to the mid 19th century. (4)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 English Heritage, Register of parks and gardens of special historic interest in England, Vol Part 32 North Yorkshire (May 1987)

MEAD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NOY (AJC036/10) 06-JAN-1985

JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NOY (AJC036/13) 06-JAN-1985

JONES

4 English Heritage, Register of parks and gardens of special historic interest in England, Vol PART 32 North Yorkshire, 16-Nov-2004

LANCLEY

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1406911	LAND AT NUN APPLETON HALL	Watching Brief	01 Jan 2003 - 31 Dec 2003

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322096	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313418 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kelfield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 590 389 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Kelfield, seen as soilmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Kelfield, seen as soilmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/71.147 131 03-MAY-1971

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1321237 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 574 360 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Cawood.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	01-AUG-2000 - 01-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Cawood. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/64077 151 24-JUN-1964

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1322441 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kelfield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 588 390 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a possible farmstead of Iron Age or Roman date to the south of Kelfield Wood. The cropmarks show a double-ditched trackway flanked and overlapped in places by enclosures. These contain possibly three hut circles, with another flanking the trackway further to the north.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	14-AUG-2000 - 14-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of a possible farmstead of Iron Age or Roman date are recorded to the south of Kelfield Wood. The cropmarks show a double-ditched trackway (SE 5875 3895 - SE 5883 3930) flanked and overlapped in places by enclosures. These contain possibly three hut circles (SE 5879 3896, 5882 3879, 5883 3990) , with another flanking the trackway further to the north (SE 5884 3924). (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5839/2 (12723/02) 25-JUL-1995

JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5839/6 (12717/02) 25-JUL-1995

JONES

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1322558 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kelfield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 600 392 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen on air photographs of Kelfield parish. For the most part this has been levelled by ploughing with only a few fields showing as extant on recent photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	14-AUG-2000 - 14-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen on air photographs of Kelfield parish. For the most part this has been levelled by ploughing with only a few fields showing as extant on recent photographs. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR 541/30/4029 17-MAY-1948
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 058/11) 17-NOV-1985
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1322596 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kelfield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5890 3915 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record a possible ring-ditch, representing a levelled round barrow of Bronze Age date, south-east of Kelfield Wood.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	14-AUG-2000 - 14-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record a possible ring-ditch, representing a levelled round barrow of Bronze Age date, south-east of Kelfield Wood, at SE 5890 3915. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5838/3 (12717/04) 25-JUL-1995

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1322625 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 574 363 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record slight traces of a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval date in Cawood parish. Recent photography shows a few fields around Cawood village containing extant ridge and furrow, but the remainder in the parish has been levelled by ploughing.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	-

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record slight traces of a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval date in Cawood parish. Recent photography shows a few fields around Cawood village containing extant ridge and furrow, but the remainder in the parish has been levelled by ploughing.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5737/16 (12070/01) 03-MAR-1991
JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/6477 195 24-JUN-1964
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1322733 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ryther Cum Ossendyke (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5496 3784 to SE 5526 3780 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a narrow, double-ditched trackway of uncertain date to the south of Ryther Grange. It measures 300m long, and shows a possible juncture or part of an enclosure attached to its eastern end.
Some fragmentary linear features to the south , following a similar alignment, may represent parts of enclosures or fields associated with this.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	16-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a narrow, double-ditched trackway of uncertain date to the south of Ryther Grange. It measures 300m long, and shows a possible juncture or part of an enclosure attached to its eastern end.
Some fragmentary linear features to the south , following a similar alignment, may represent parts of enclosures or fields associated with this. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC074/38) 15-JUL-1986
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE5537/2 (12122/13) 24-JUL-1991
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1322779 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ryther Cum Ossendyke (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5530 3717 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of an enclosure of uncertain date and function on the east side of Far Farm. The enclosure (measuring 26m by 25m)shows three sides with a circular feature at its centre; perhaps a hut circle, 8m diameter.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	16-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of an enclosure of uncertain date and function to the east of Far Farm (centred on SE 5530 3717) . The enclosure (26m by 25m)shows three sides which has a circular feature at its centre; perhaps a hut circle, 8m diameter.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 080/29) 07-AUG-1986

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1322801 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5601 3774 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of three sides of an enclosure of rectilinear form to the east of Elm tree Farm, in Cawood parish; possibly of Iron Age or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	16-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of three sides of an enclosure of rectilinear form to the east of Elm Tree Farm, in Cawood parish (at SE 5601 3774); possibly of Iron Age or Roman date.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 84.4.3/08) 21-JUL-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323039 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ryther Cum Ossendyke (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5567 3587 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a field system of uncertain date, possibly of the Roman period, to the north of Gale House Farm. The main axis of the fields runs north-west south-east with transverse boundaries in the opposite direction; overall dimensions 400m by 300m.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9730,00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	18-AUG-2000 - 18-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a field system of uncertain date, possibly of the Roman period, to the north of Gale House Farm, in the area centred on SE 5567 3585. The main axis of the fields runs north-west south-east with transverse boundaries in the opposite direction; overall dimensions 400m by 300m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 190/37) 28-JUL-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323079 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 561 369 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record fragmentary linear cropmarks of uncertain date, but possibly of the Roman period, adjacent to Stockbridge house.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	18-AUG-2000 - 18-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record fragmentary linear cropmarks of uncertain date, but possibly of the Roman period, adjacent to Stockbridge house. The features may represent parts of field boundaries. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 080/27) 07-AUG-1986
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 84.4.3/14) 21-JUL-1984
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323101 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 564 361 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a possible farmstead of Iron Age or Roman date north-east of Oakwood Farm. The marks comprise a fragmentary rectilinear enclosure containing a possible hut-circle, and a more complete square-shaped enclosure to the east, which measures 68 by 65 m. This may contain an internal enclosure in the south-east corner.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1324507	SE 53 NE 49	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9719,00000

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 27-JUL-2004

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	18-AUG-2000 - 18-AUG-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	13-JUN-2007 - 13-JUN-2007

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a possible farmstead of Iron Age or Roman date north-east of Oakwood Farm. The marks comprise a fragmentary rectilinear enclosure containing a possible hut-circle, located at SE 565 361, and a more complete square-shaped enclosure to the east, at which measures 68 by 65 m. This may contain an internal enclosure in the south-east corner.(1-2)

Further air photographs taken in 2004 show additional detail for this site including further linear ditch boundaries. (3-4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 020/11) 03-JUL-1984
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 77.4.04.35A) XX-XXX-1977
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5636/12 (20068/28) 27-JUL-2004

STONE

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5636/13 (20068/29) 27-JUL-2004

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1448079	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2004-5	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Jan 2004 - 31 Dec 2005

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322096	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323128 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 574 851 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record a possible farmstead of Iron Age or Roman date to the north of Wood Ends Farm . The site comprises a roughly square-shaped enclosure containing a hut circle, with linear elements attached and adjacent to the enclosure. Other minor features lie further to the west which are probably associated with the farmstead.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9721,00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	18-AUG-2000 - 18-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record a possible farmstead of Iron Age or Roman date to the north of Wood Ends Farm , area centred on SE 574 362. The site comprises a roughly square-shaped enclosure containing a hut circle, 8m diameter, with linear elements attached and adjacent to the enclosure. Other minor features lie further to the west (at SE 571 361, and SE 572 363) which are probably associated with the farmstead. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 020/06) 03-JUL-1984
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 020/07) 03-JUL-1984
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323247 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5800 3672 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record a rectilinear enclosure of uncertain date, but possibly of the Roman period near holme Haven Farm. It measures 50m by 25m.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-AUG-2000 - 21-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record a rectilinear enclosure of uncertain date, but possibly of the Roman period near holme Haven Farm (at SE 5800 3672). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (PVA 5762051) XX-XXX-1976

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323372 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 578 357 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record a scatter of fragmentary enclosure cropmarks to the north-east of Wistow Mine. Their form suggests a Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 972700000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record a scatter of fragmentary enclosure cropmarks to the north-east of Wistow Mine in area centred on SE 579357. Their form suggests a Roman date. (1-4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 5762052) XX-XXX-1976
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 080/23) 7-AUG-1986
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 080/24) 7-AUG-1986
JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 77.4.05/11) XX-XXX-1977
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323419 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wistow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 574 351 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record a possible farmstead and associated enclosures of probable Roman date at Fir Tree Farm. The main block of enclosures contains a hut circle.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9732,00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record a possible farmstead and associated enclosures of probable Roman date at Fir Tree Farm, centred on area SE 575351. The main block of enclosures contains a hut circle. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 5762056) XX-XXX-1976
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (PVA 5762055) XX-XXX-1976
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323499 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kelfield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 596 391 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a probable farmstead of Roman date and associated field system to the north of Kelfield village. The main enclosure shows a possible hut circle. Elements of a field system with boundaries aligned north-south and east-west extend to the north of the farmstead enclosure. Very fragmentary remains visible to the south-east may be associated with this site.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a probable farmstead of Roman date and an associated field system to the north of Kelfield village (centred on SE 595391). The main enclosure shows a possible hut circle. Elements of a field system with boundaries aligned north-south and east-west extend to the north of the farmstead enclosure. Very fragmentary remains visible to the south-east (at SE 597390) may be associated with this site. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5939/2 (12702/27) 19-JUL-1995
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 5762050) XX-XXX-1976
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323535 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ryther Cum Ossendyke (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 556 368 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show fragmentary enclosure boundaries of possible Roman date to the north-west of Stockbridge House. these may flank a trackway.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9715,00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	22-AUG-2000 - 22-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show fragmentary enclosure boundaries of possible Roman date to the north-west of Stockbridge House (area centred on SE 556369). These may flank a trackway. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 020/15) 3-JUL-1984
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 020/12) 03-JUL-1984
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1324507 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 563 365 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record possible fragmentary enclosures of Roman date on the north side of Bishopdike Road. These may be associated with the settlement remains visible on the south side of the road (SE 53 NE 41). (1)

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1323101	SE 53 NE 41	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	-

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record possible fragmentary enclosures of Roman date on the north side of Bishopdike Road. These may be associated with the settlement remains visible on the south side of the road (SE 53 NE 41). (1)

Sources:

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322096	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1324533 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 555 356 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show a pair of possible concentric arcs immediately to the north of gale House Farm. Uncertain whether archaeological features or of antiquity.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	04-SEP-2000 -

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a pair of possible concentric arcs immediately to the north of gale House Farm. Uncertain whether archaeological features of antiquity. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5535/4 (12122/17) 24-JUL-1991
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1324556 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5629 3541 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show two segments of a probable trackway on Cawood Common; date unknown. The northern section shows two inner ditches which may represent wheel ruts. The other shows only the side ditches . The two segments are not in alignment but are of similar width (16m).

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	04-SEP-2000 - 04-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show two segments of a probable trackway on Cawood Common; date unknown. The northern section shows two inner ditches which may represent wheel ruts. The other shows only the side ditches . The two segments are not in alignment but are of similar width (16m).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5635/11 (12713/43) 25-JUL-1995

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1324585 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 52**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 564 357 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record enclosures, and probable field boundaries of Roman date to the north of Long Lane on Cawood Common. Each of the enclosures is attached to a boundary. The one on the west is roughly square -shaped measuring 76m by 62m; the one on the east is more elongated, measuring 106m by 32m, and is defined by a single ditch on the east , and two on the west and east. A field boundary extends to the north.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	04-SEP-2000 - 04-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record enclosures, and probable field boundaries of Roman date to the north of Long Lane on Cawood Common. Each of the enclosures is attached to a boundary. The one on the west is roughly square -shaped measuring 76m by 62m; the one on the east is more elongated, measuring 106m by 32m, and is defined by a single ditch on the east , and two on the west and east. A field boundary extends to the north. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5638/14 (12713/46) 19-JUL-1995

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1324850 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 54**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ryther Cum Ossendyke (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 561 380 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of field boundaries of Medieval date to the south-west of Brackenhill Hall . The main boundary runs northeast-southwest, with divisions running northwest- southeast. Other linear features cross the field, and these are interpreted as field drains.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	07-SEP-2000 - 07-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of field boundaries of Medieval date to the south-west of Brackenhill Hall (area centred on SE 561381) . The main boundary runs northeast-southwest, with divisions running northwest - southeast. Other linear features cross the field, and these are interpreted as field drains. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5638/6 (12699/51) 19-JUL-1995

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1324912 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 55**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ryther Cum Ossendyke (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5588 3791 to SE 5605 3799 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a double-ditched linear feature in a field south-west of Brackenhill Hall. Its date and function are uncertain.It may represent nothing more than a field drain connecting with a main drain and others at SE 5605 3798. It follows a sinuous course east-west across the field in an area which is shown on the current OS 1:10000 to contain a straight, single drain. Another linear cropmark extends across the eastern half of the field, which also shows as two ditches for part of its course. On the same map this area is drained by a twin drain, which follows a course east-west.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	07-SEP-2000 - 07-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a double-ditched linear feature in a field south-west of Brackenhill Hall. Its date and function are uncertain.It may represent nothing more than a field drain connecting with a main drain and others at SE 5605 3798. It follows a sinous course east-west across the field in an area which is shown on the current OS 1:10000 to contain a straight, single drain. Another linear cropmark extends across the eastern half of the field, which also shows as two ditches for part of its course. On the same map this area is drained by a twin drain, which follows a course east-west. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5638/12 (12699/57) 19-JUL-1995

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1324940 **NMR Number: SE 53 NE 56**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ryther Cum Ossendyke (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 561 380 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record as cropmarks three short parallel legths of ditch which may represent the sides of two enclosures, the ends of which cannopt be discerned due to the geology. The lines are short, 27m to 41m long , and 17 to 23m . Their north ends appear to impinge upon the outer ditch of the (presumed) Roman enclosure, which indicates a later date.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	07-SEP-2000 - 07-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record as cropmarks three short parallel legths of ditch (at SE 561 381) which may represent the sides of two enclosures, the ends of which cannopt be discerned due to the geology. The lines are short, 27m to 41m long , and 17 to 23m . Their north ends appear to impinge upon the outer ditch of the (presumed) Roman enclosure, which indicates a later date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5638/5 (12699/50) 19-JUL-1995
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56300 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Church Fenton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5144 3708 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat, visible as earthworks, represents the site of a Medieval hall, possibly a manorial site, believed to have been mentioned in a document dated 1379.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9668.05000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROY W KNIGHTLY (RWK) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	13-DEC-1962 - 13-DEC-1962
Surveyor	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	09-APR-1963 - 09-APR-1963
Surveyor	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	01-NOV-1983 - 01-NOV-1983
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 515371] Moat [GT]. (1)

Remains of a moat in Church Fenton, which formerly enclosed a hall, mentioned in a Subsidy Roll of 1379; now demolished. (2)

Published survey (25" 1906) revised. The remains of a well defined wet moat, the large extent of which suggests a manorial site. No building foundations are visible, and the present Manor House in the SW corner of the enclosure is modern. (3)

Condition unchanged. (4)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SE 515371. Mutilated moated site at Church Fenton. A dike runs east from the north of the moat. (5)

The moated site as recorded by Authorities 1-5 is more accurately centred at SE 5144 3708. The dimensions of the area enclosed are 213 m by 108 m. (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" map, (provisional), 1958

KNIGHTLY

2 The Old Kingdom of Elmet, 1902, p 214 (E Bogg)

KNIGHTLY

3 Ordnance Survey Archaeological Division, Field Investigator, ECW, 09-APR-1963

WAIGHT

4 Ordnance Survey Archaeological Division Field Investigator, BHP, 03-JAN-1975

PRITCHARD

5 Medieval Archaeology Monograph Series, 1973, vol 5, p 124, Moated Sites of Yorkshire (H E J Le Patourel)

MEAD

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.03 209-211 03-FEB-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

551436	Field observation on SE 53 NW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	09 Apr 1963 - 09 Apr 1963
551438	Field observation on SE 53 NW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1400187	LAND AT MAIN STREET, CHURCH FENTON	Evaluation	01 Jan 2001 - 31 Dec 2001

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318248	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

PARADISE LODGE
Unique Identifier: 56305 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ryther Cum Ossendyke (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5430 3712 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moated Augustinian grange, which belonged to Bolton Priory in the 14th century, surviving as an earthwork.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 20517
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9686.00000

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROY W KNIGHTLY (RWK) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	13-DEC-1962 - 13-DEC-1962
Surveyor	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	18-APR-1963 - 18-APR-1963
Surveyor	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	07-JAN-1975 - 07-JAN-1975
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	05-NOV-1979 - 05-NOV-1979
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	24-OCT-1995 - 24-OCT-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 542371] Moat [GT]. (1)

Published survey (OS 25" 1906) revised. Three sides of a well defined, wet moat. There are no building foundations on the platform. (2)

Condition unchanged apart from minor amendments; published survey (25") revised. (3)

SE 543371. Grange of Bolton Priory much used by priory in 14th

century. Stub of moat only remaining. (4)

SE 54303712. Paradise Lodge moated site and grange of the Prior of Bolton. Scheduled RSM No 20517.

Three arms of the moat are visible. The W arm is now 50m long by 10m wide and 1.5m deep; the 1908 edition of the OS 25in map showed it was originally 10m longer with an out-turned N end which is now in-filled and is apparent as a slight depression. The S arm is 50m long and 2m deep, widening from 8m at its W end to 12m across at the E where it forms a pond. The E arm is 50m long by up to 12m wide, with a narrowing about half-way along its length which held a sluice gate to control water flow. The E arm is at least 1.5m deep and holds standing water, as had the S and W arms in the recent past. Old maps suggest that a pond originally lay SW of the moated site, connected to its SW corner and that a second, detached, pond lay 20m N of the end of the N arm; both are now in-filled and it is unclear whether they were medieval in origin. The N arm of the moat had been in-filled before 1908. The moat island is roughly rectangular in plan, measuring 30m E-W by 40m N-S. Foundations of buildings have been observed on it and dumps of high-quality building stone incorporated into a rockery on the outer scarp of the SW corner of the moat may indicate the type of structures associated with the site. (5)

The moated site, as described by the previous Authority, was seen on air photographs and recorded as part of the Vale of York NMP project. (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" map (Prov), 1958

KNIGHTLY

2 Field Investigator, RWE, 18-APR-1963

EMSLEY

3 Field Investigator, BHP, 07-JAN-1975

PRITCHARD

4 Moated Sites of Yorkshire, 1973, p 127 (H E Jean le Patourel)

HOUSTON

5 English Heritage, Scheduling Amendment, 10-SEP-1993

BARRATT

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.03 197 03-FEB-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

551440	Field observation on SE 53 NW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	18 Apr 1963 - 18 Apr 1963
551442	Field observation on SE 53 NW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Jan 1975 - 07 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56314 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Little Fenton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5244 3516 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat, now largely destroyed except for the south-east corner.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	18-APR-1963 - 18-APR-1963
Compiler	ROBERT DAVID LOADER (RDL)	26-AUG-1965 - 26-AUG-1965
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	08-NOV-1983 - 08-NOV-1983
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Surveyed at 1:2500, the remains of a small homestead moat found during field investigation at SE 5244 3516. The moat averages 1.0m in depth and is well defined and marshy. A modern house has been constructed on the central platform. (1)

This antiquity now partly defaced by current tipping. [The SE corner of the moat only has been shown on the astrafoil] (2)

SE 525351. Destroyed moated site at Little Fenton. Origin unknown.(3)

(SE 52443516) Moat (NR) (4)

The location of the moat, outlined by trees and other vegetation, can just be identified on 1948 vertical photography. The south-east corner of the moat is clearly visible on 1974 photos and some of the circuit is also suggested, although as recorded previously, partially defaced. (5-6)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ECW 18-APR-63

WAIGHT

2 P Smith L/S Reviser 29.4.65

LOADER

3 Md Arch Mono 5 1973 124 - Moated sites of Yorks (H J LePatourel)

MEAD

4 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1968

MEAD

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 3073 17-MAY-1948

CARTER

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.07 149-150 23-FEB-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

551446	Field observation on SE 53 NW 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	18 Apr 1963 - 18 Apr 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318248	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211553 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirkby Wharfe With North Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 506 397 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Kirkby Wharfe with North Milford were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Kirkby Wharfe with North Milford were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Those areas which may still survive are likely to be confined to the northern half of the parish. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 67.45 121 12-JUN-1967
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.006 11,134 23-FEB-1974
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211554 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ulleskelf (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 517 394 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Ulleskelf seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Ulleskelf
were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. On the latest photography available, small areas appear to be still extant on the eastern side of Ulleskelf village. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 4165 06-DEC-1946

CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.006 124-128 23-FEB-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318230 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Church Fenton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5023 3751 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible field system of unknown date, defined by boundary ditches, was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system lies on both sides of a drain/watercourse which forms the parish boundary. The majority of the boundary ditches of the system run in parallel and are oriented approximately north to south.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible ditch-defined field system of unknown date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 5025 3750. The main boundary ditches of the system run in parallel for approximately 220 m, oriented north to south and 110 m apart. At least one boundary is visible running at right angles between the main boundaries. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC 080/21 06-AUG-1986

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318252 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Little Fenton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5144 3509 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined field system of possible Iron Age or Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Individual boundaries are sinuous in character; some are arranged in parallel and perpendicular to one of the boundaries. They lie at an angle to the modern field pattern.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined field system, of possible Iron Age or Medieval date, was seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 5144 3509. The field system lies at an angle to the modern field pattern. Individual boundaries are sinuous in character; some are arranged in parallel and perpendicular to one of the boundaries which itself turns through 90 degrees. The parallel ditched boundaries are a maximum of 90 m in length; distances between them vary from 34 to 64 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC 109/39 14-MAY-1987

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

CHURCH FENTON AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1318338 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Church Fenton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 530 380 (area)

Alternate Monument Names: RAF CHURCH FENTON

Summary

A military airfield, constructed as a fighter base as part of the RAF's pre-war expansion scheme and used the Second World War. It opened in 1937 whilst construction work was still being carried out. To begin with it only had grass landing surfaces but by the end of 1939 concrete runways had been laid. Its main role in the Second World War was to protect the industrial cities of Leeds, Bradford, Sheffield and Humberside from enemy air attack. It was the base for several famous fighter squadrons during World War II. Air photos of the wartime site show E-shaped blast pens for fighter aircraft on the east side of the airfield. During the Battle of Britain, as part of 12 Group Royal Air Force Fighter Command the airfield was used by hard hit squadrons from the main battle area further south to recoup and work back to operational strength. It was also used later in the war by Operational Training Units (such as 54 OTU) particularly for night fighters. As the allies went on the offensive the base was used for attacks on Germany. It was retained after the war by the RAF and used as a base for a Flying Training School. During the Cold War the base was expanded. Two of the original hangars remain, see SE 53 NW 49.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1945 to 1989	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
MID 20TH CENTURY	1937 to 1937	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
SECOND WORLD WAR	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	RUNWAY
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BLAST PEN
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

1392084	SE 53 NW 44

Associated Monuments

1464250	SE 53 NE 102	AIRFIELD BOMBING DECOY Q14A	GAS
1357833	SE 53 SE 27	AIRFIELD BOMBING DECOY Q14B	GAS
1464256	SE 63 NE 46	AIRFIELD BOMBING DECOY Q14C	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 35489

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000
Compiler	ROBIN PAGE English Heritage Swindon Office	29-JAN-2004 - 29-JAN-2004

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

General Descriptive Text:

A military airfield, constructed as a fighter base in the late 1930s: it was the base for several famous fighter squadrons during World War II. War-time photography shows the run-way camoflage and fighter revetment pens (E-pens) on the south and east perimeter. During the Cold War, runways were extended and Operation Readiness Platforms built. Retained after the war by the RAF and used as a base for a Flying Training School. Air shows have been held there in recent years: the resulting marks left by the stalls and rides, and areas of visitor car-parking can be seen on 1992 photography. (1-4).

RAF Church Fenton History is described in detail in a website covering the pre-war, WWII, post-war and current development of the base. It was constructed as a fighter base as part of the RAF's pre-war expansion scheme. It opened in 1937 whilst construction work was still being carried out. To begin with it only had grass landing surfaces but by the end of 1939 concrete runways had been laid. Its main role was to protect the industrial cities of Leeds, Bradford, Sheffield and Humberside from enemy air attack. During the Battle of Britain it was used by hard hit squadrons from the main battle area further south to recoup and work back to operational strength. It was also used later in the war by Operational Training Units (54 OTU) particularly for night fighters. As the allies went on the offensive the base was used for attacks on Germany. After the war it was used by Jet Meteor aircraft and later by a RAF Flying Training School. (5)

Church Fenton airfield, SE 531 378. The Willis and Holliss gazeteer provides a statistical profile of the base as it was in December 1944. (6)

RAF Church Fenton was a sector airfield for 12 Group RAF Fighter Command during the Battle of Britain, as such it was provided with a Sector Operations Room and staff. The following Squadrons were stationed there during the battle: No. 87 Squadron from 26th May 1940, No. 73 Squadron from 18th June 1940, No. 249 Squadron from 8th July 1940, No. 85 Squadron from 5th September 1940. (7)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 4/UK686 01689-01693, 03971-03974, 03980-03984 14-MAR-1941
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF VK 753 14 08-JUN-1942
CARTER

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/69.62(sic) 015-016 14-JUN-1967
CARTER

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5337/25 (12335/47) 24-JUL-1992
CARTER

5 World Wide Web page
Ian Herbert 1999; "RAF Church Fenton: History"; http://www.rafchurchfenton.org.uk/hist1.htm; last updated 05-JAN-2004; accessed 29-JAN-2004.
PAGE

6 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 50
PAGE

7 World Wide Web page
Royal Air Force, Crown Copyright 2005. 'Battle of Britain: 12 Group <<http://www.raf.mod.uk/bob1940/12group.html>> [Accessed 03-AUG-2010]
PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318511 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Little Fenton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 522 355 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date, in the parish of Church Fenton, were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date, in the parish of Church Fenton, were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. On the most recent photography available to the project (1974 and 1979) some areas still survived as earthworks at the eastern end of Church Fenton village and in the south-east corner of the parish. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.03 084-086,088-089,206-211 03-FEB-1974
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.02 211 03-FEB-1974
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318519 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ryther Cum Ossendyke (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 543 384 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date were seen in the parish of Ryther cum Ossendyke as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date were seen in the parish of Ryther cum Ossendyke as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Some isolated areas appear to be still extant on the most recent photography available, particularly in the northern half of the parish. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.06 24,28 23-FEB-1974
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.03 197 03-FEB-1974
CARTER

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.01 248 03-FEB-1974
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318596 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sherburn In Elmet (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 505 357 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Post Medieval date seen as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow of probable Post Medieval date seen at the northern end of the parish of Sherburn in Elmet, as earthworks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/79.052 019 19-JUN-1979

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318611 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Saxton With Scarthingwell (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 503 377 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs at the extreme east of Saxton with Scarthingwell parish.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow of Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs at the extreme east of Saxton with Scarthingwell parish. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.01 217 03-FEB-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318614 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ryther Cum Ossendyke (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5495 3782 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined sinuous trackway of possible Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined sinuous trackway of possible Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 5495 3782. The trackway is visible for at least 200 m and it is approximately 6 m broad. Its course, south-west to north-east, is not dissimilar from that of a modern trackway 90 m to the north, and may be no more than a re-positioning. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5437/3 (12120/91) 24-JUL-1991
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318620 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ryther Cum Ossendyke (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5433 3926 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of at least two rectilinear, conjoined, ditch-defined enclosures of possible Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of at least two rectilinear, conjoined, ditch-defined enclosures of possible Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5433 3926. Most of the boundaries to the enclosures are fairly straight, except for the western boundary which is aligned with a drain/watercourse. The average dimensions of the enclosures are 80 m by 60-65 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5439/1 (12767/28) 16-AUG-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318627 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ryther Cum Ossendyke (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5365 3936 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures, possibly Medieval in date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Only one enclosure is completely visible, but other conjoined enclosures are suggested.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures, possibly Medieval in date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5365 3940. Only one enclosure, measuring 100 m by 60 m is completely visible, but other conjoined enclosures appear to be present. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE5339/5 (12767/24) 16-AUG-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318667 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ryther Cum Ossendyke (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5420 3857 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of ditch-defined boundaries, mostly aligned in parallel, of possibly Medieval date or Prehistoric date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Part of the system appears to underlie an area of ridge and furrow, now also seen as cropmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of ditch-defined boundaries, mostly aligned in parallel, centred at SE 5420 3857; it was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is possibly Medieval in date or Prehistoric; part of the system appears to underlie an area of ridge and furrow, now also seen as cropmarks. The parallel boundaries which are on average 75-90 m apart and visible for a length of approximately 220 m, are oriented approximately east-west. A double-ditched trackway follows the line of one of the boundaries. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:4:2/12 21-JUL-1984

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318695 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ulleskelf (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5297 3876 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined field system of conjoined rectilinear enclosures of possible Medieval or Prehistoric date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. This field system lies at an angle to the modern field pattern, in an area known as Common Closes.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined field system of conjoined rectilinear enclosures of possible Medieval or Prehistoric date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5294 3878. This field system lies at an angle to the modern field pattern, in an area known as Common Closes. The average dimensions of the enclosures are 91-95 m by 55-92 m. A smaller enclosure which appears superimposed with the system, has been separately recorded as SE 53 NW 29. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5238/4 (12893/26) 02-AUG-1996

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318709 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ulleskelf (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5290 3876 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small rectangular enclosure of possible Prehistoric date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure has convex sides and curved corners. It is possibly attached to the south side of a ditched boundary, although the relationship is not certain. The enclosure and boundary appear superimposed with a field system, separately recorded as SE 53 NW 27.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A small rectangular enclosure of possible Prehistoric date seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 5290 3876. The enclosure has convex sides and curved corners and dimensions of approximately 32 m by 27 m. It is possibly attached to the south side of a ditched boundary, visible over a distance of 140 m, although the relationship is not certain. The enclosure and boundary appear superimposed with a field system, separately recorded as SE 53 NW 27. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5238/4 (12893/26) 02-AUG-1996
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318749 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ulleskelf (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5269 3916 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of conjoined, rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures of possible Prehistoric or Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Elements of the system are fairly straight, but the system lies counter to the field system of the more recent past, as shown on OS First Edition map.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of conjoined, rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures of possible Prehistoric or Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5269 3917. A possible north-south trackway is defined by units of the system. Elements of the field system are fairly straight, and have average dimensions of 170 m by 70 m, but the system lies counter to the field system of the more recent past, as shown on OS First Edition map. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5239/20 (12767/17) 16-AUG-1995
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5239/21 (12767/18) 16-AUG-1995
CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318248	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318784 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ulleskelf (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5232 3942 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of sinuous boundary ditches, possibly Medieval in date. Three of the ditches lie approximately parallel, and may represent the boundaries of former strip fields.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A group of sinuous boundary ditches, possibly Medieval in date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5232 3942. Three of the ditches lie approximately parallel, and may represent the boundaries of former strip fields. Their visible lengths vary between 100 m and 160 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5239/4 (12122/07) 24-JUL-1991
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318248	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318816 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ulleskelf (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5278 3906 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Three potential small rectilinear enclosures; one has a central pit and may be an Iron Age square barrow. Seen as cropmarks on air photographs, two of the potential enclosures are incomplete and may be no more than a fortuitous arrangement of natural features.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Three potential small rectilinear enclosures; one, centred at SE 5278 3906, has a central pit and may be an Iron Age square barrow. It has dimensions of 7 m by 8m. The other two potential enclosures lie 35 m and 60 m to the south-west and are incomplete; they may be no more than a fortuitous arrangement of natural features. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5239/20 (12767/17) 16-AUG-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318834 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ulleskelf (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5269 3935 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A potential curvilinear enclosure of unknown date seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A potential curvilinear enclosure of unknown date, centred at SE 5270 3935, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. There appears to be a definite entrance, 4.5 m wide on the west side; the enclosure could have a diameter of at least 70 m. The interpretation of this feature as an enclosure is not certain; it appears incompletely and its appearance may be a part of the natural drainage pattern, for which there is other evidence nearby. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5239/9 (12778/32) 16-AUG-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318248	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318904 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirkby Wharfe With North Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5016 3862 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Three sides of a possible rectilinear enclosure of unknown date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure is defined by a double-ditch on only two sides; a third side is formed by a single long boundary ditch. The fourth side appears to be formed by a broader ditch but this is possibly the line of a former track or footpath, perhaps Post Medieval in date; this and edge-of-field cultivation marks may be obscuring the remainder of the enclosure. A circular enclosure, which may lie within the double-ditches, has been separately recorded as SE 53 NW 35.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Three sides of a possible rectilinear enclosure of unknown date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 5016 3863. The enclosure is defined by a double-ditch on only two sides; the double ditches appear to butt up against a single contiuous boundary ditch to form the third side. The fourth side appears to be formed by a broader ditch, but this is more likely to represent a continuation of the line of a footpath which is depicted on the OS First Edition 6" map - this section perhaps having been put out of use, by the construction of the railway. This, and edge-of-field cultivation marks may be obscuring the real fourth side of the enclosure. The enclosure has a breadth of 50 m and minimum length of 60 m. A circular enclosure, which may lie within the double-ditches, has been separately recorded as SE 53 NW 35. The association of these features is not certain. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC AJC/145/9 23-APR-1988

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318937 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirkby Wharfe With North Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5016 3935 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small circular, ditch-defined enclosure of unknown date, which has a broad funnel entrance on the east, was seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A small circular, ditch-defined enclosure of unknown date, which has a broad funnel entrance on the east, was seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 5016 3935. The circular enclosure has an approximate diameter of 16 m, and the funnel entrance is approximately 7 m wide. Although the circular enclosure appears to lie within a rectilinear enclosure (SE 53 NW 34), their relationship is unclear. The ditches of the funnel entrance appear superimposed with the double ditches of the rectilinear enclosure and run beyond it. The juxtaposition of features may be fortuitous. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC AJC/145/9 23-APR 1988

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318248	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319010 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirkby Wharfe With North Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5102 3887 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A sinuous ditch-defined trackway and associated ditch-defined rectilinear enclosures of possible Iron Age or Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. None of the enclosures are completely visible.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Sinuous ditch-defined trackways and associated ditch-defined rectilinear enclosures of possible Iron Age or Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5103 3887. Two trackways are similarly oriented north-west to south-east; the longest is visible for approximately 600 m. Fragments of incomplete enclosures are attached at intervals on either side of the trackways. The enclosures have average dimensions of 36-46 m. A potential curvilinear enclosure, diameter 22-23 m may lie within one of the incomplete enclosures. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC/080/15-16 06-AUG-1986

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319034 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirkby Wharfe With North Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5065 3840 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A fragmentary field system of parallel ditched boundaries and rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures of possible Romano-British date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A fragmentary field system of parallel ditched boundaries and rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures of possible Romano-British date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5065 3840. The long parallel boundaries form rectilinear, conjoined enclosures with dimensions of 80-105 m by 70 m; the sides of the enclosures are relativly straight and the corners sharply angled. A smaller enclosure 31 by 37 m is attached on one side; one corner of this enclosure is broadly curved. An incomplete enclosure of similar character and alignment and dimensions of 27 by 28 m lies against a short length of boundary 170 m to the west, most probably a part of the same field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5038/7 (12893/34) 02-AUG-1996

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319065 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirkby Wharfe With North Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5068 3899 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure of possible Iron Age date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure has two internal sub-divisions across its breadth. Ditched boundaries are attached on the north and west sides.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure of possible Iron Age date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 5069 3899. The enclosure, 53 m by 40 m, has slightly sinuous sides, two curved corners and one sharply angled; there are two internal sub-divisions across the breadth of the enclosure. Ditched boundaries, visible for no more than 70 m, are attached on the north and west sides. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5038/5 (12893/32) 02-AUG-1996
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319086 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirkby Wharfe With North Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5060 3967 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined field system of rectilinear enclosures of possible Medieval or Post Medieval date. Most of the enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs, but one, thought to be a continuation of the system, was seen as earthwork scarps, slight banks and ditches; more recent photography suggests that these features are now probably levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined field system of rectilinear enclosures of possible Medieval or Post Medieval date, centred at SE 5052 3967. Most of the enclosures, which have average breadths of 25-65 m, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. A small oblong enclosure, measuring 20 m by 9 m has a probable entrance facing east. To the east, an enclosure at SE 5066 3955, thought to be a continuation of the system, was seen as earthwork scarps, slight banks and ditches. It has dimensions of 51 m by 32 m. More recent photography suggests that this enclosure and an attached bank, which suggested a further enclosure adjacent, are now probably levelled. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5039/1 (12778/27) 16-AUG-1995
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.006 134 23-FEB-1974
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319139 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirkby Wharfe With North Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5041 3957 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small rectilinear enclosure attached to a sinuous boundary ditch of possible Iron Age date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A small rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure attached to a sinuous boundary ditch of possible Iron Age date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 5042 3957. The enclosure, which has dimensions of 28 m by 20 m, is attached to the boundary on its south-west side. The enclosure has three very rounded corners, and is incomplete on its north-east facing side. The boundary is visible for approximately 270 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5039/1 (12778/27) 16-AUG-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319148 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirkby Wharfe With North Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5043 3964 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of five dispersed oblong pits, possibly extractive pits of Post Medieval date, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. More recent photography suggests that all may now be levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	EXTRACTIVE PIT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A group of five dispersed oblong pits, possibly extractive pits of Post Medieval date, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Two of the pits, which lie at SE 5043 3964 and SE 5046 3956 are oriented approximately east to west and have dimensions of 9-12 m by 24 m; the most southerly of the pair was seen only as a cropmark. The other three pits, lying further to the east at SE 5062 3958 and SE 5064 3946 are oriented approximately north to south and have dimensions of 7-12 m by 15-22 m. More recent photography suggests that these may now be levelled. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5039/1 (12778/27) 16-AUG-1995
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.006 134 23-FEB-1974
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319177 **NMR Number: SE 53 NW 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirkby Wharfe With North Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5017 3986 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A fragmentary field system of ditched boundaries, trackways and rectilinear enclosures of possible Romano-British date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. A potential ring ditch, possibly a round house, is faintly visible in one of the enclosures. The enclosures have both straight and curved elements, and there may be some superimposition of features suggesting different phases of activity.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 06-APR-2000

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	IAIN CUMMING (IJC) English Heritage York Office	10-MAR-2003 - 10-MAR-2003

General Descriptive Text:

A fragmentary field system of ditched boundaries and rectilinear enclosures of possible Romano-British date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5017 3987. A potential ring ditch, possibly a round house 12 m in diameter, is faintly visible in one of the enclosures. The enclosures, mostly incomplete, have both straight and curved

elements and a maximum dimension of 75 m. There may be some superimposition of features suggesting different phases of activity. (1)

More recent photography of the site reveals greater detail of the cropmarks, sufficient to identify a trackway running through the site (from SE 50051 39794 in the south, to SE 50112 39849 where it changes direction from north-south to east -west (roughly), then on to SE 50010 39995 where it enters a large north-east south-west aligned enclosure), as well as a number of partial enclosures and linear features. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5039/14 (12828/01) 02-AUG-1996

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 4939/9 (17445/04) 06-APR-2000

CUMMING

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1373382	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2000/1	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2000 - 31 Mar 2001

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318248	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BANKS HOUSE MOAT
Unique Identifier: 56321 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Brayton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5984 3080 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat now built over. No earthwork remains of the site can be identified.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	DESTROYED MONUMENT
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	DESTROYED MONUMENT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9503.00000

Condition: AREA STATUS ALTERNATIVE ACTION REPORT 07-FEB-1997

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	04-APR-1962 - 04-APR-1962
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	06-NOV-1979 - 06-NOV-1979
Compiler	RICHARDSON (LR)	15-SEP-2008 - 15-SEP-2008
Archaeological Field Investigator	ERIC INSTONE	07-FEB-1997 - 07-FEB-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	01-AUG-2000 - 01-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 5984 3080] MOAT [G.T.] (1)

The remains of this moat have been surveyed at 1:2500 It consists of a sub-rectangualr enclosure ditched in part of all four sides with a strong rampart on the western counterscarp. The south arm and the southern portion of the western arm are clearly defined, and here the ditch reaches its maximum depth of 2.8m. All parts of the moat are dry. Within the enclosure modern farm buildings hace encroached upon the SE corner. The moat is under pasture and has a level interior except at SE 5983 3082 where there is a small area of hummocky and disturbed ground. No foundations are visible. (2)

Moat now destroyed. (3)

SE 598308 Banks House. Moat mutilated. Possible indications of foundations on island. (4)

The moat has been built over in the expansion of the village of Brayton. (5)

Orginally a type A1(b) moat surveyed by th eOrdinance Survey at 1:2500 in 1962. Noted as destroyed on the OS reord card in 1972, the site is now under a housing development which is marked on the 1984 OS 1:10,000 map. No earthwork remains of the site can be identified, which is now preserved as a place name (a cul de sac called Moat Way). It is therefore proposed that as the site is now considered to be below the threshold for national importance, that no further scheduling action is taken. (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1905/38

WAIGHT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ECW 04-APR-62

WAIGHT

3 S.S.Reviser. - 1972.

HOUSTON

4 Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 123 (H E Jean le Patourel)

HOUSTON

5 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 1:10,000 1980s ?

KERSHAW

6 English Heritage Alternative Action Report
Eric Instone, 7th February 1997.

RICHARDSON

Related Event Records:

551448	Field observation on SE 53 SE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	04 Apr 1962 - 04 Apr 1962
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1306491	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

THORPE HALL
Unique Identifier: 56329 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Selby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5776 3164 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The remains of a medieval moated manor house site on the north bank of the medieval drainage channel Selby Dam. Originally a grange of the Benedictine abbey at Selby, the property was leased to Willoughby in the 13th century. When Selby Abbey was suppressed in 1539, Thorpe was held directly by the abbey and was described as being a mansion house with a dovecote and orchard, all surrounded by a moat. The same document continues to list the closes, fields and garths of the grange. The western part of the monument is now occupied by a house built circa 1880 which is Listed Grade II. The monument includes includes a moat ditch that follows a roughly rectangular circuit. Most of the circuit is well defined except for the southern half of the western moat arm and the western half of the southern arm which survives as a buried feature. The rectangular moat island is 140 metres by 80 metres and is divided in two halves by a north-south moat which is separated from both the north and south moat ditches by baulks about 10 metres wide. On the outside of both the north and east moat arms there is a slight broad bank of material which is considered to be the result of dredging operations. The area to the east of the central moat ditch includes a number of slight earthworks, including a 15 metre long slight depression orientated east-west, which is interpreted as the silted remains of a fishpond. The area to the west of the central ditch includes the present Thorpe Hall, together with a number of outbuildings and sheds with surrounding gardens. Scheduled. The moat arms and possible pond were seen as earthworks on air photographs taken in the 1990s.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	BENEDICTINE GRANGE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1200 to 1299	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	1790 to 1810	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30113
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 325725
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9496.00000

Condition:

AREA STATUS	SCHEDULED MONUMENT
AREA STATUS	LISTED BUILDING GRADE II

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	19-OCT-1979 - 19-OCT-1979
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	25-JUL-2000 - 25-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 57763164) Thorpe Hall (NAT). (1)

SE 578316 Thorpe Willoughby, a grange belonging to Selby Abbey leased to Willoughby in the 13th century, but held in demesne in the 16th century. "A mansion house with edyfyecs, one dovecote, garthynge and orteyard moated about". House covers much of the island. (2)

Parts of the north, west and south ditches of the moat visible on RAF aerial photographs. (3)

The arms of the moat and the possible pond were seen as earthworks on air photographs taken in the 1990s. (4)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1966

HOUSTON

2 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 128

HOUSTON

3 Aerial photograph
APs: (RAF 541/30 4131-2 17-MAY-1948)

HOUSTON

4 Scheduled Monument Notification
08-DEC-1997

HILTON

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 335/9) 21-JUL-1993

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1306491	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306760 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Brayton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5971 3134 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The remains comprise several large enclosures connected by boundaries. Some of the enclosures are sub-divided into smaller units which may represent settlement remains. The enclosures are strung out along a distance of 500m in a NW-SE direction. Although the various enclosures lie along different alignments there does not appear to be any overlapping of ditches, which might indicate re-use. The whole system seems to be continuous and so may represent roughly one phase of linear development.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	28-FEB-2000 - 28-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The remains comprise several large enclosures connected by boundaries. Some of the enclosures are sub-divided into smaller units which may represent settlement remains. The enclosures are strung out along a distance of 500m in a NW-SE direction. Although the various enclosures lie along different alignments there does not appear to be any overlapping of ditches, which might indicate re-use. The whole system seems to be continuous and so may represent roughly one phase of linear development. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5931/6 (12551/40) 22-JUL-1994

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308159 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Selby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 590 339 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow, in the parish of Wistow, was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the field systems have been ploughed level, but small areas in the north-east of the parish would appear to be still extant - on the evidence of the most recent (1974) photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	10-MAR-2000 - 10-MAR-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	01-AUG-2000 - 01-AUG-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen on air photographs in the parish of Wistow. Most of the field system has been ploughed level but there are still a few extant blocks of ridge and furrow in the parish. (1-2)

Seen as earthworks on early air photographs, but on the evidence of the most recent photography available (1974), only a few blocks in the north-east of the parish remain extant. (3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/67060 093 14-JUN-1967

KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/79052 043 19-JUN-1979

KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.02 238-239 03-FEB-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

File Number
AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

File Number
AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

File Number
AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1317941 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hambleton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5607 3102 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures with associated boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The features do not form a coherent pattern and do not appear to represent a field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	03-JUL-2000 - 03-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Several possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures with associated boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The features do not form a coherent pattern and do not appear to represent a field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 77:1:1/21) XX-XXX-1977

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318352 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hambleton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5520 3126 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A couple of possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures and associated boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They do not seem to form a coherent pattern.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	06-JUL-2000 - 06-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A couple of possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures and associated boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They do not seem to form a coherent pattern. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5531/1 (12146/16) 01-AUG-1991
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318494 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hambleton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5689 3012 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Just to the south west of this enclosure is a ditched boundary with which it might be associated.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9511.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-2000 - 07-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Just to the south west of this enclosure is a ditched boundary with which it might be associated.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 046/20) 03-JUL-1985

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318726 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hambleton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5619 3123 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system with a trackway and enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two possible enclosures can be discerned, one roughly square in shape, only part of the other is visible. There are many cropmarks of a post-medieval field system in this area, but this field system is on a totally different alignment and quite different in appearance.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9508.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	10-JUL-2000 - 10-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system with a trackway and enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two possible enclosures can be discerned, one roughly square in shape, only part of the other is visible. There are many cropmarks of a post-medieval field system in this area, but this field system is on a totally different alignment and quite different in appearance. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5631/2 (12724/33) 26-JUL-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319404 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wistow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5675 3450 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement and field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement is quite extensive with many enclosures containing round houses. To the east of the settlement there are some long boundaries which might be part of a field system. Running east-west through the settlement is a multiple ditched boundary which may represent the re-cutting of trackways through the site.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9494.00000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9494.01000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9494.02000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9494.02100
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9494.02200
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9494.03000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9494.04000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	13-JUL-2000 - 13-JUL-2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement and field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement is quite extensive with many enclosures containing round houses. To the east of the settlement there are some long boundaries which might be part of a field system. Running east-west through the settlement is a multiple ditched boundary which may represent the re-cutting of trackways through the site. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5634/22 (12724/29) 26-JUL-1995

KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 245/5) 29-JUL-1990

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319413 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wistow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5722 3443 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman multiple ditched enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is double-ditched with a possible third ditch in places. There are also numerous pits on this site, some either cutting or cut by the ditches of the enclosure. A small cluster of pits within the south-west corner of the enclosure would appear to be significant.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	13-JUL-2000 - 13-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman multiple ditched enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is double-ditched with a possible third ditch in places. There are also numerous pits on this site, some either cutting or cut by the ditches of the enclosure. A small cluster of pits within the south-west corner of the enclosure would appear to be significant. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 234/27) 04-JUN-1990

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1320295 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cawood (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5618 3505 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement comprises a group of linear conjoined enclosures running north-south, with a couple of ditched boundaries running off to the east. Also lying just to the east is a possible round house.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 24-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement comprises a group of linear conjoined enclosures running north-south, with a couple of ditched boundaries running off to the east. Also lying just to the east is a possible round house. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 74/34) 15-JUL-1986

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1320389 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Selby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5772 3280 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are several other cropmarks in the vicinty but these are assumed to be geological marks.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	25-JUL-2000 - 25-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are several other cropmarks in the vicinty but these are assumed to be geological marks. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 77:4:03/7) XX-XXX-1977

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1320546 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thorpe Willoughby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5822 3082 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure appears to be subdivided.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 26-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A small enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure appears to be subdivided. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (PVA 0762/094) XX-XXX-1976

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1320586 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Selby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5886 3294 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure and associated boundary were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure appears to oval in shape and the small section of ditched boundary lies just to the south of it.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 26-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure and associated boundary were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure appears to oval in shape and the small section of ditched boundary lies just to the south of it. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 79:03:01/20) XX-XXX-1979

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1320613 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Selby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5849 3348 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age pit alignment was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are no obvious features associated with the pit alignment although there are some boundaries, possible a large enclosure, of uncertain date, situated to the south (see SE 53 SE 23)

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PIT ALIGNMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1320616	SE 53 SE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9512.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 26-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age pit alignment was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are no obvious features associated with the pit alignment although there are some boundaries, possible a large enclosure, of uncertain date, situated to the south (see SE 53 SE 23). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 076/38) 15-JUL-1986

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1306491	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1320616 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Selby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5848 3337 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two boundaries of uncertain date, one possibly forming an enclosure, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They could possibly be associated with a pit alignment which lies just to the north (SE 53 SE 22).

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1320613	SE 53 SE 22	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 26-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two boundaries of uncertain date, one possibly forming an enclosure, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They could possibly be associated with a pit alignment which lies just to the north (SE 53 SE 22). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 076/38) 15-JUL-1986

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1306491	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1321220 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thorpe Willoughby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 576 312 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of ridge and furrow was seen plough levelled in the parish of Thorpe Willoughby.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9490.01000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	01-AUG-2000 - 01-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of ridge and furrow was seen plough levelled in the parish of Thorpe Willoughby. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/79052 119 19-JUN-1979

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1306491	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1321232 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hambleton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 549 310 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Hambleton.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	01-AUG-2000 - 01-AUG-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Hambleton. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/79052 121 19-JUN-1979

KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.011 198 and 252 02-MAR-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE
File Number
AF1322871

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1321381 **NMR Number: SE 53 SE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gateforth (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5823 3004 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Second World War 1940's American army camp (with a baseball diamond on the parade ground) and including firing ranges and slit trenches, was seen on air photographs dating from 1940. The camp went out of use by 1966.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	ARMY CAMP
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIRING RANGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SLIT TRENCH
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-AUG-2000 - 02-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A Second World War 1940's American army camp (with a baseball diamond on the parade ground) and including firing ranges and slit trenches, was seen on air photographs dating from 1940. The camp went out of use by 1966. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 4D/UK675/2 1 (01435) 09-SEP-1940
KERSHAW

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1966
KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 2072 1338 17-MAY-1947
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56332 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rest Park
Sherburn In Elmet (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5424 3366 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Site of Manor Garth, the Archbishop of York's medieval manor house. A licence to crenellate was granted circa 1383. The site was completely levelled around 1963-4, when some excavation took place. This revealed that the earliest building on the site dated to the mid 14th century and was not moated. The later 14th century house was set around a courtyard and within a double moat. It was demolished after 1528.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1333 to 1366	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
MEDIEVAL	Post 1382	MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	COURTYARD HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	CHAPEL
		MONUMENT TYPE	BISHOPS PALACE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9447.01000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9447.00000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9447.02000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9447.03000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROY W KNIGHTLY (RWK)	12-DEC-1962 - 12-DEC-1962
Compiler	R L LEWIS	05-APR-1963 - 05-APR-1963
Compiler	CECIL JAMES PEDLEY (CJP)	17-DEC-1963 - 17-DEC-1963
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	29-JAN-1968 - 29-JAN-1968
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	05-NOV-1979 - 05-NOV-1979
Compiler	ALLAN HAROLD HUTCHENS (AHH)	16-MAR-1984 - 16-MAR-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

[SE 542336] Manor Garth [NR] Moat [NR]. (1)

Manor Garth, Rest Park, near Sherburn, property of the Archbishops of York who were licenced in 1382 to build a fortlettum for defence of the manor. Rest Park was in use as a residence until the Reformation, being mentioned in a letter of 1500. The lands were sold in 1647, since then the 'Archiepiscopal Palace' has been destroyed. (2 - 3)

Published survey (25" 1961) revised. The earthworks are in good condition and well defined, although now thickly overgrown. The moats are dry. (4)

"The site has now been entirely cleared and levelled, leaving no trace of the former extensive earthworks". "It was excavated by MOW between May 4th and Sept 27th 1963 before being filled in by the owner".(5)

The excavations in 1963 on behalf of the MPB & W revealed the plan of the late 14th century building together with details of earlier buildings and later additions. Both moats were sectioned. (6)

SE 543336. Excavations in 1963 have shown that the earliest residence was mid-14th century with stone foundations and without a moat. Following the license to crenellate in 1383 all but one building was demolished. The later building, built around a rectangular courtyard,was set within a double moat. The main residential block was 150 ft by 36 ft with walls 6 ft thick and probably a vaulted undercroft. The inner moat was crossed by a draw-bridge which may have been converted to a fixed bridge later. The re-used part of the earlier building was probably the chapel. The entire building was demolished sometime after 1528 and has since reverted to woodland. (7)

Full excavation report. (8)

Early vertical air photographs show the site overgrown, trees and shrubs outlining the moats. Ordnance Survey photography taken 1964 show the site recently levelled; it is seen as cropmarks on more recent oblique photographs. The course of a stream is visible, feeding the moats and running from the direction of Bishopdike. (9-11)

Listed as a strong house by Cathcart King. (12)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

KNIGHTLY

2 Edited by William Page, 1923: The Victoria history of the county of York, North Riding, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 46-7

KNIGHTLY

3 Hist of Sherburn & Cawood 1882 131-5 (W Wheater)

KNIGHTLY

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RL 05-APR-63

LEWIS

5 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
Letter (E C Waight 16.12.63)

PEDLEY

6 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 41, 1964, Page(s) 174

SMITH

7 Medieval archaeology : journal of the Society for Medieval Archaeology, Vol 8, 1964, Page(s) 276
G Hurst

HOUSTON

8 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5
17-8 21 37-50 66 68-70 89 91 93 95-9 105-8 plans (H J le Patourel)

HUTCHENS

9 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4075-6 17-MAY-1948

CARTER

10 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/64.77 101-102 24-JUN-1964

CARTER

11 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.08 60-62 23-FEB-1974

CARTER

12 David J Cathcart King, 1983: Castellarium anglicanum : an index and bibliography of the castles in England, Wales and the Islands. Volume II : Norfolk-Yorkshire and the islands, Page(s) 533

AMOS

Related Event Records:

551452	Field observation on SE 53 SW 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	05 Apr 1963 - 05 Apr 1963
635437	MANOR GARTH,REST PARK	Excavation	01 Jan 1963 - 31 Dec 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322871	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

MATTRAM HALL
Unique Identifier: 56335 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Biggin (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5421 3413 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Suggested site of the medieval hospital dedicated to St Mary Magdalene, extant between 1261-1352. A possible medieval moat survives as a slight earthwork.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1261 to 1352	MONUMENT TYPE	HERMITAGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOSPITAL
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9455.00000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9455.01000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	MARY PRENTICE (MP)	16-MAR-1959 - 16-MAR-1959
Surveyor	FRANK D COLQUHOUN (FDC)	17-JUL-1959 - 17-JUL-1959
Surveyor	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	05-NOV-1979 - 05-NOV-1979
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 54143411] Mattram Hall Moat [G.T.] (1)

Sherburn in Elmet. The hospital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene was founded before 1261 and dissolved c.1352. It was similar to an almshouse but for resident men only. 'A' master and brethren recorded 1261; apparently only used as a hermitage c. 1360,(a).. Hermit recorded in 1352 (b)..' (2)

'A hospital, said to have been founded in 1131, ... in honour of St. Mary Magdalene'. was at Sherburn according to Tanner,(a) but Torre (b) says it was founded "juxta Sherburn". The '.. house between Sherburn and Cawood, and at the lane end leading to Biggin, which is now called "Mattram's Hall" should be called Magdalene Hall.(c) It may be the site of the hospital. A hermitage founded near Sherburn was also dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. (3)

[SE 541341] Magdalene Hall. (4)

Additional Bibliography (5)

Follows authority 3 and cites Jeffreys Mao, as siting evidence. (6-7)

The moat has been mainly filled, and the only extant portions now visible are a short length of the north arm and slight remains of the former corners, at no place does the maximum depth now exceed 0.2m. A 25" survey has been made of the moat remains. (8)

Condition unchanged. (9)

SE 541341. Mattram Hall. Moat now filled. Probably moated before 1352 (The names Chapel Bridge at SE 491345, Chapel Field at SE 491344 and Spital Moor at SE 498 344 appear on OS 6" 1st Ed 1850, to the north of Sherburn in Elmet, and may be significant) (10)

Only the northern arm of the moat, as described by Authority 8 is now visible on air photographs. (11)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1906-50.
PRENTICE

2a VCH Yorks
PRENTICE

2b 'Md Hospitals of England' 1909 (RM Clay) 335
PRENTICE

2 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1953: Medieval religious houses : England and Wales, Page(s) 305
PRENTICE

3a 'Notitia Monastica', (Tanner)
PRENTICE

3b Externally held archive reference
MSS "Peculiars" (Torre)
PRENTICE

3c 'Map of Yorks', 1722, (Jeffrey).
PRENTICE

4 'Map of Yorks', 1722,Scale 1" 1mile(Jeffrey).
PRENTICE

5 'Notitia Monastica', 1787, Yorks.CIX. (Tanner, Nasmith ED).
PRENTICE

6 Edited by William Page, 1913: The Victoria history of the county of York: volume three in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 331
PRENTICE

7 The Old Kingdom of Elmet,1902, pp. 216-7. (E. Bogg)
PRENTICE

8 Field Investigators Comments
F1 FDC 17-JUL-59
COLQUHOUN

9 Field Investigators Comments
F2 BHP 03-JAN-75
PRITCHARD

10 Med Arch Monograph No. 5 1973 - Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 122 (H E J le Patourel)

HOUSTON

11 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.08 014-015 23-FEB-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

551454	Field observation on SE 53 SW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	17 Jul 1959 - 17 Jul 1959
551456	Field observation on SE 53 SW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322871	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

CASTLE HILL
Unique Identifier: 56340 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Low Hall
Sherburn In Elmet (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5307 3332 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An embanked enclosure measuring 47 metres by 25 metres seen on aerial photographs of 1967. Suggested on the basis of documentary sources to be the possible site of a medieval castle. There is no archaeological evidence to assign this monument to a particular period and the the earthworks may be largely spoil from drain clearance.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	CASTLE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BANK (EARTHWORK)
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9447.06000

Condition: AREA STATUS ALTERNATIVE ACTION REPORT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	JOHN NEVILLE HAMPTON (JNH)	18-MAR-1959 - 18-MAR-1959
Surveyor	FRANK D COLQUHOUN (FDC)	14-JUL-1959 - 14-JUL-1959
Surveyor	FRANK D COLQUHOUN (FDC)	20-JUL-1959 - 20-JUL-1959
Surveyor	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	14-NOV-1983 - 14-NOV-1983
Compiler	RICHARDSON (LR)	01-OCT-2008 - 01-OCT-2008
Archaeological Field Investigator	ERIC INSTONE	06-MAY-1997 - 06-MAY-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC)	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000
	English Heritage York Office	

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 53103331] Castle Hill [G.T.]. (1)

Robert de Greneway is associated with grants of land in Abbeholm (a) in 1228 referring to "Castell-toft". At the confluence of "Greendyke" and Selby Dam there is a spot still called Castle Hill. The reason of its existence I cannot explain. This however, is no doubt the land referred to as "Castell toft". At the time of the enclosure of Rest Park in 1222 some portion of Rest Park belonged to the .. manor of Abbholm." (2)

In 1383 Archbishop Alexander Neville was granted a licence to embattle his manor of Rest and erect a fortlet there [Site of Manor House: see SE 53 SW 1]

Castle Hill may be the site of the 'fortlet' mentioned in the above licence. It is sited in Rust Park about 1/2 west of the Manor House. If the association of Castle Hill with Castle-toft, 1228, is correct, it is difficult to see the connection with the fortlet of 1383. (3)

[SE 53103331] Castle Hill [GT]
[Feature shown as single banked earthwork] (4)

The remains of an earthwork situated 25 ft. above sea level upon a flat plain. In construction the work appears to have originally consisted of a broad rampart with accompanying external ditch, however, farming and the construction of a cart track have greatly mutilated the whole, and extant features now remain only of a spread bank with, on the north and south faces, a slight ditch. The best preserved portion of the work is at the north-eastern corner corner where the features are more pronounced than elsewhere. No indications could be found of an internal structure, nor could an original entrance be determined. There is an ample local water supply.

No conclusions could be drawn as to the purpose of the work or its period of construction. The feature formerly published as forming a portion of this antiquity i.e. west of the drainage ditch (see OS 6") is in fact spoil from consecutive ditch clearings.
A 25" survey has been completed and anotated. (5)

Completely ploughed out, published survey (25") revised. (6)

SE 531333. Castle Hill. Low mound in marshy site. Listed under 'Possible Castles'. (7)

SE 531334. Castle Hill must be the Swythemund-'burnt mound or embankment' mentioned in 1283 and 1304 which suggests that an old habitation was burnt down. The name was afterwards used for the more northerly farmstead at North Sweeming (SE 531338) mentioned as Northswymond in 1509. (8)

The embanked enclosure recorded by the previous Authorities is visible as an earthwork on vertical photographs, dated 1967. Internally the enclosure has dimensions of 47 m by 25 m. The enclosure is approximately rectilinear, the north-east and south-east corners are slightly rounded; the other two corners have probably altered in character because of the trackway which now crosses the enclosure, close to the western end. Later photography suggests the enclosure is now levelled and seen as a soil mark. (9)

The ordinance survey record card for thsi site (SE 53 SW 3) notes early antiquarian speculation that it is the remains of a twelfth century motte castle linked to some contemporary documentary references. The record card ends with an OS Surveyor's field note that it is in fact largely spoil from drain clearance. A medieval date for the site is considered to be unlikely and even if the site is the remains of a motte castle, it has been so badly truncated by a farm track that it is unlikey to qualify for scheduling due to its poor survival. (10)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1906-50

HAMPTON

2a Externally held archive reference
Lansdowne Mss ccccii

HAMPTON

2 Hist of Sherburn & Cawood 1882 25 131 (W Wheater)

HAMPTON

3b Cal Pat Rolls 1381-85 333

HAMPTON

3 Yorkshire Archaeological Society Record Series, Vol 83, 1932, Page(s) 206
A Hamilton Thompson

HAMPTON

4c Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1845-48

COLQUHOUN

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 FDC 20-UL-59

COLQUHOUN

5 Field Investigators Comments
F2 FDC 20-JUL-59

COLQUHOUN

6 Field Investigators Comments
F3 BHP 03-JAN-75

PRITCHARD

7 David J Cathcart King, 1983: Castellarium anglicanum : an index and bibliography of the castles in England, Wales and the Islands. Volume II : Norfolk-Yorkshire and the islands, Vol 2 - 1983, Page(s) 532

MEAD

8 English Place-Name Society : the survey of English place-names [county volumes], Vol 33 - 1961
(AH Smith)

MEAD

9 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/67.58 116-117 13-JUN-1967

CARTER

10 English Heritage Alternative Action Report
Eric Instone, MPPA, 6th May 1997

RICHARDSON

Related Event Records:

551458	Field observation on SE 53 SW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	14 Jul 1959 - 14 Jul 1959
551460	Field observation on SE 53 SW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	20 Jul 1959 - 20 Jul 1959
551462	Field observation on SE 53 SW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322871	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56346 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

South Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5258 3159 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A moated site of probable Medieval date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. Depicted on the OS First Edition map as a small rectilinear island with a single broad moat, the air photographs suggest a second, outer and narrower moat also. Ditched drains or field boundaries are aligned to the west and south, probably incorporating the moat into a later field system.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9469.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	FRANK D COLQUHOUN (FDC)	14-JUL-1959 - 14-JUL-1959
Compiler	R L LEWIS	05-APR-1963 - 05-APR-1963
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	18-OCT-1979 - 18-OCT-1979
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 5258 3160] Moat [G.T] (1)

Site not investigated - under crop. (2)

The moat has been ploughed out and no surveyable detail survives.(3)

SE 525315 Ragged Shaw contained a small rectangular moat (OS 6" Yorks 220 SE 1907), now destroyed. Aerial photography shows it to be part of a much larger complex. Reygate Shaw, as it was called on an enclosure award map, was presumably the capital messuage of the important Reygate family who held land in the 14th century. (4)

Area overgrown but rectangular feature clearly visible with another less distinct feature visible to the immediate west. (5)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

A moated site of probable Medieval date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. Depicted on the OS First Edition map as a small rectilinear island with a single broad moat, the air photographs suggest a second, outer and narrower moat also. Ditched drains or field boundaries are aligned to the west and south, probably incorporating the moat into a later field system. The island has dimensions of 30 m by 33 m, and the ditch has a width of approximately 9 m. With the addition of the outer ditch (only visible to the south and west) the site has approximate dimensions of 63 m by 67 m. (6)

Sources:

1 OS 6' 1905-50.

COLQUHOUN

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 FDC 14-JUL-59

COLQUHOUN

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 RL 05-APR-63

LEWIS

4 Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 125 (H E Jean le Patourel) pl IIA

HOUSTON

5 APs (RAF 541/30 4123-4 17.5.48)

HOUSTON

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5231/3 (DNR360/19) 25-JUL-1971

CARTER

Related Event Records:

551464	Field observation on SE 53 SW 5	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	14 Jul 1959 - 14 Jul 1959
551466	Field observation on SE 53 SW 5	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	05 Apr 1963 - 05 Apr 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322871	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56354 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sherburn In Elmet (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5391 3390 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Alleged site of Parker's house, of Medieval date, associated with Rest Park. At the location indicated, in the north-west corner of the Park, incomplete rectilinear enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56353	SE 53 SW 8	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	18-NOV-1983 - 18-NOV-1983
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 53923390). The probable site of the house belonging to the parkerat Rest Park (see SE 53 SW 8) is visible on an air photograph (not cited). The offices of parker and warrener continued after the alienation of the manor of Sherburn in 1545. See plan. (1)

Alleged site of Parker's house, associated with Medieval Rest Park. At the location indicated by the previous Authority, in the north-west corner of the Park, incomplete rectilinear enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 5392 3390. Lying on the west side of a broad ditched boundary, which may form the east side of a potential enclosure approximately 120 m by 160 m in size, the two incomplete enclosures have approximate dimensions of 92 m by 64 m and 73 m by 56 m. Other short ditched features are possibly superimposed, but not completely visible or identifiable. (2)

Sources:

1 Md Arch Mono 5 1973 38 42 - Moated Sites of Yorks (H J le Patourel)

MEAD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.08 060 23-FEB-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322871 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318546 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Biggin (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 545 349 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Biggin were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Biggin were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.07 141-142,145 23-FEB-1974
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.07 186,190 23-FEB-1974
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318248	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW
File Number	
AF1322871	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1318591 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Little Fenton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 519 349 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Little Fenton, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Photography taken in 1974 indicates that only in the extreme south-east of the parish do any of the remains survive.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Little Fenton, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Only in the extreme south-east of the parish are the remains still extant. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.07 148 23-FEB-1974
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.07 180,183,185 23-FEB-1974
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1318248	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW
File Number	
AF1322871	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1319922 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Monk Fryston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 520 305 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Monk Fryston is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photographs taken in 1969 and 1974 indicate that most are now plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56187	SE 52 NW 1	MONK FRYSTON HALL	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-2000 - 12-JUL-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Monk Fryston is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photographs taken in 1969 indicate most is no longer extant.
(1)
Photography taken in 1974 of the northern half of the parish suggests that all remains, except for a very small strip, have been plough-levelled. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4178-4182 17-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.011 180,184,190 02-MAR-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1317634 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NW
File Number
AF1322871 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323122 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sherburn In Elmet (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 528 330 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Sherburn in Elmet, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. A few isolated areas appear to be still extant on later photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Sherburn in Elmet, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Only a few isolated areas appear to remain extant on more recent (1974) photography.

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.010 151,153,155 187,189 02-MAR-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322871 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323129 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

South Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 531 316 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of South Milford, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on earlier photography, but on more recent photographs all appear to have been plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of South Milford, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on earlier photography, but on more recent photographs all appear to have been plough-levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4075-6, 4120,4123 17-MAY-1948

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322871 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323554 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

South Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5081 3057 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined enclosure of probable Prehistoric date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure has an approximately rectilinear shape. There are some interruptions to the ditch circuit, but none that appears to be a definite entrance.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined enclosure of probable Prehistoric date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 5081 3057. The enclosure has an approximately rectilinear shape and dimensions of 35 m by 30 m. The north-west corner of the enclosure bows out, giving it a slightly irregular appearance. There are some interruptions to the ditch circuit, but none that appears to be a definite entrance. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5030/4 (12888/06) 31-JUL-1996
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322871 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323571 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

South Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5109 3143 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of three small ditch-defined, conjoined rectilinear enclosures of possible Roman date on Milford Common, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One corner of a much larger and possibly later enclosure, appears to be superimposed.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of three small ditch-defined, conjoined rectilinear enclosures of possible Roman date on Milford Common, seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 5110 3143. The conjoined enclosures are arranged in a linear pattern and have dimensions of 26 m by 13-25 m. Short lengths of double-ditches on the west side of the enclosures may be an associated trackway. One corner of a much larger and possibly later enclosure, appears to be superimposed. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC 040/28 11-MAY-1985

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322871 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323844 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hambleton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5440 3050 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete, ditch-defined, rectilinear enclosure of possible Roman or Medieval date; a suggestion of a second enclosure and a ditched boundary, all seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete, ditch-defined, rectilinear enclosure of possible Roman or Medieval date; a suggestion of a second enclosure and a ditched boundary, all centred at SE 5441 3050, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs to the west of Hambleton village. The rectilinear enclosure is visible on three sides only. It has a breadth of 55 m and a minimum length of 66 m. The enclosure is not exactly aligned with any elements of the surviving field pattern, and appears to be superimposed by the single ditched boundary. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY PVA 4762043 xx-xxx-1976

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322871 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323875 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sherburn In Elmet (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5118 3403 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two rectilinear incomplete, ditch-defined enclosures of possible Medieval date. Lying immediately to the south and similarly aligned, is a potential fragment of field system: two sides of a much larger enclosure, which may have another attached. All these features were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two rectilinear incomplete, ditch-defined enclosures of possible Medieval date, centred at SE 5118 3404. Similarly aligned, is a potential fragment of field system: two sides of a much larger enclosure, which may have another attached, lies immediately to the south. All these features were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The two enclosures have rounded corners and dimensions varying between 26-64 m by 30-40 m. The larger potential enclosure has a dimension in excess of 240 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5134/1 (12983/05) 21-MAR-1997
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1322871 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SHERBURN IN ELMET AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1323896 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sherburn In Elmet (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 520 330 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A military airfield used in both World Wars. It was first established in 1917 during the First World War as an Aircraft Acceptance Park. Because of its excellent transport links, it was used for aircraft production during the Second World War, rather than as an operational station. It was also used for experimental and training purposes. The World war two phase of the airfield consisted of a single 2000 yard long concrete runway, five large aircraft hangars and 5 blister aircraft hangars. The military airfield closed in 1945. Today, as in the inter-war years, it is used by civil flying clubs, now flying from two short runways in the south-east part of the airfield.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1917 to 1918	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
20TH CENTURY	1919 to 1938	MONUMENT TYPE	AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	FLYING CLUB
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	RUNWAY
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR
		MONUMENT TYPE	BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
20TH CENTURY	2000 to 2000	MONUMENT TYPE	AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	FLYING CLUB
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9446.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000
Compiler	ROBIN PAGE English Heritage Swindon Office	01-APR-2005 - 01-APR-2005

General Descriptive Text:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Airfield first established during the First World War as an Aircraft Acceptance Park. Because of its excellent transport links it was used for aircraft production during the Second World War, rather than as an operational station . It had one NE-SW runway and 19 hard-standings on the perimeter. Today, as in the inter-war years, it is used by civil flying clubs. Two short runways are used now, in the south-east of the airfield. (1-2)

Sherburn-in-Elmet Airfield, Yorkshire, SE 520 330. the airfield opened in 1917 and closed in 1945. The World War Two phase of the airfield had a single 2000 yard long concrete runway, with five large hangars of different dimensions and five Blister aircraft hangars. Use in 1985 was for "industry". (3)

John Facer has produced a throrough detailed history of aviation at Sherburn from the First World War until 1998. The monograph includes the civilian interwar use of the airfield by flying clubs, an account of the production of Swordfish biplanes and the work of the Airborne Forces Experimental Establishment during World War Two. (4)

A discussion of some of the World War One aspects of the airfield is included in an article by Barry Abraham in Airfield Review journal. The article notes the link to the railway line being a probable motivating force for constructing the World War One airfield. (5)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF VK 753 F9-11 08-JUN-1942
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 3121-3122, 4121-4122 17-MAY-1948
CARTER

4 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 172
PAGE

5 John Facer, 1998: Flying at Sherburn : the story of a Yorkshire airfield
PAGE

6 Airfield review, Vol 94, 2002, Page(s) 8
PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322871 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323934 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hambleton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5315 3077 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Four rectilinear ponds, possibly retting ponds of Post Medieval date, seen as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Four rectilinear ponds, possibly retting ponds of Post Medieval date, seen as earthworks on air photographs, centred at SE 5315 3077. The ponds lie in two groups to either side of the Habholme Dike, and are now located in a small clump of trees. They are depicted on the 1850 OS Ist Edition map. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.011 190 02-MAR-1974
CARTER

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" Ist Edition, Yorkshire 220,1850
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322871 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323956 **NMR Number: SE 53 SW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Monk Fryston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5194 3079 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two rectilinear ponds, possibly retting ponds of Post Medieval date, seen as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	24-JUL-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two rectilinear ponds, possibly retting ponds of Post Medieval date, seen as earthworks on air photographs, centred at SE 5194 3079. The ponds, which lie parallel, have dimensions of 20-23 m by 8 m. They are depicted on the OS First Edition map of 1850. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.011 264 02-MAR-1974
CARTER

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" Ist Edition, Yorkshire 220, 1850
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322871 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

COPMANTORPE TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY
Unique Identifier: 56376 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Copmanthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5784 4626 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Preceptory of Knights Templars, founded AD 1258, last reference to a prior being in 1292. Traces of enclosures, boundary ditches and possible ponds were seen as soilmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1258 to 1312	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	POND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1206289	SE 54 NE 45	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	18-JAN-1963 - 18-JAN-1963
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	15-MAY-1963 - 15-MAY-1963
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	10-OCT-1983 - 10-OCT-1983
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Temple Garth [SE 579 462] Site of Preceptory of the Knights Templars [G.T.] (Founded A.D.1258). (1)

A small house of the Knights Templars, founded 1258. A preceptor is recorded in 1292 but not in 1308. (2)

There are no traces of any former buildings. (3)

Temple Garth, Copmanthorpe mentioned as `capella vocata le Tempyll' in 1409 is "named from the Knights Templars who had here a residence and chapel, traces of which remain". (4)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

(SE 57894629) Site of a Preceptory of the Knight's Templars (NR) (see illustration card). (5)

Traces of enclosures, boundary ditches and possible ponds were seen as soilmarks and cropmarks on air photographs. The remains are concentrated in one field. Running to the west of the main features is a long double ditched (in part triple ditched) feature which could be a contemporary boundary re-used as a field boundary or it could be a later feature but it is difficult to tell from available photography. The most obvious features are a group of three conjoined enclosures 22m by 22m centred at SE 5790 4626. These enclosures run just to the west of one of the possible ponds. (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

SMITH

2 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1953: Medieval religious houses : England and Wales, Page(s) 235

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 15-MAY-63

EMSLEY

4 A H Smith, 1961: The place-names of the West Riding of Yorkshire, part 4 : Barkston Ash, Skyrack and Ainsty Wapentakes in English Place-Name Society : the survey of English place-names [county volumes], Vol Vol.33, Page(s) 227

MEAD

5 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1851

MEAD

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5746/1 (12217/13) 11-JAN-1992

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

551484	Field observation on SE 54 NE 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	15 May 1963 - 15 May 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1205966	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197595 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Askham Bryan (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 554 481 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation in the parish of Askham Bryan visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Much of the field system appears to be extant, especially around the modern village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Askham Bryan. Much of the field system appears to be extant, especially around the modern village. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/5515 (F22) 0083 16-OCT-1962
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3319-3320 30-JUL-1951
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1197518 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW
File Number
AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206026 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Copmanthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5572 4498 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of linear ditches of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photos. They could form part of some kind of field system.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A series of linear ditches of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photos. They could form part of some kind of field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA AJC XLVII/12 10-JUL-1985
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206046 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Copmanthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5562 4587 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two possible corners of the enclosure have been recorded, the easternmost defined by a ditch and two banks and the western one defined by three ditches and two banks. The features were only seen on a limited amount of photography and could be confused with agricultural marks.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two possible corners of the enclosure have been recorded, the easternmost defined by a ditch and two banks and the western one defined by three ditches and two banks. The features were seen on a limited amount of photography and could be confused with agricultural marks. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA AJC XXXIII/23 27-OCT-1984
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA AJC XLVII/13 10-JUL-1985
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206086 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Askham Bryan (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5569 4928 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible prehistoric enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One side of it consists of three ditches, comprising short sections of ditch, similar in nature to the interrupted ditch enclosures of the Neolithic period. On the opposite side there is only one ditch, again comprising sections of ditch. However, the interrupted appearance of the ditches could be due to visibility rather than construction.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	INTERRUPTED DITCH SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible prehistoric enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One side of it consists of three ditches, comprising short sections of ditch, similar in nature to the interrupted ditch enclosures of the Neolithic period. On the opposite side there is only one ditch, again comprising sections of ditch. However, the interrupted appearance of the ditches could be due to visibility rather than construction. There are possibly some pits to the south of the enclosure but the mottled nature of the crop makes it difficult to be certain. The only measurable dimension is the internal diameter, which is approximately 70m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 4:2/12 XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206106 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Askham Bryan (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5619 4986 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of pits and ditches of possible Roman or Iron Age date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are two sides of a possible enclosure just to the north-east of the main group.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A series of pits and ditches of possible Roman or Iron Age date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are two sides of a possible enclosure just to the north-east of the main group. There are at least 13 pits (there could be more but it is difficult to tell from available photography) ranging in size from 2m to 5m in diameter. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 3:3/2 (3664/2) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206165 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

York (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5930 4999 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Probable gun emplacements of an anti-aircraft battery on York racecourse seen as slight earthworks on 1985 air photographs. This site may be the same anti-aircraft battery recorded nearby as 1473690.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	GUN EMPLACEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The earthworks of an anti-aircraft battery on the York racecourse were seen on air photographs. The earthworks probably represent gun emplacements and were still visible as slight earthworks on 1985 photography. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA AJC LIII/3 28-AUG-1985

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206187 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

York (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5896 4819 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several possible enclosures of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are three or more possible enclosures and a possible boundary ditch. The features were revealed when post medieval ridge and furrow was ploughed away.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Several possible enclosures of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are three or more possible enclosures and a possible boundary ditch. The features were revealed when post medieval ridge and furrow was ploughed away. The largest enclosure is approximately 38m wide. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5948/1 (12692/01) 14-JUL-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206245 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishopthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5852 4659 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Roman or Iron Age field system with associated enclosures and pits was seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Roman or Iron Age field system with associated enclosures and pits was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is constructed with a series of perpendicular boundaries. At SE 5856 4663 there are two sides of a possible enclosure which contains two pits. The field system is fragmentary but there are traces of other possible enclosures within it. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 2:6:/35 XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206247 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishopthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5893 4700 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Bronze Age round barrow with a pit within it was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The barrow lies within and is respected by a possible prehistoric or Roman field system (see SE 54 NE 41).

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1206248	SE 54 NE 41	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Bronze Age round barrow with a pit within it was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The barrow lies within and is respected by a possible prehistoric or Roman field system (see SE 54 NE 41). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 3:2/35 XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1205966	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206248 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishopthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5907 4692 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible prehistoric or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system comprises a series of long parallel ditches with some divisions created by perpendicular elements. Some of the ditches are overlapping and could represent different phases of construction. One of the ditches is very wide and close by lies one of several possible pits, this could represent some kind of area of settlement. Lying within, and respected by the field system is a possible Bronze Age round barrow (see SE 54 NE 40).

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1206247	SE 54 NE 40	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible prehistoric or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system comprises a series of long parallel ditches with some divisions created by perpendicular elements. Some of the ditches are overlapping and could represent different phases of construction. One of the ditches is very wide (upto 10m) and close by lies one of several possible pits, this could represent some kind of area of settlement. Lying within, and respected by the field system is a possible Bronze Age round barrow (see SE 54 NE 40). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 3:17/29 XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206265 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

York (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5659 4899 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible enclosure and associated boundary of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible enclosure and associated boundary of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/705 4122 01-JUN-1951

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206267 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Askham Bryan (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5546 4858 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of hollow ways and a large embanked boundary of medieval date were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. They are probably associated with the village of Askham Bryan which lies just to the south west.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOLLOW WAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A series of hollow ways and a large embanked boundary of medieval date were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. They are probably associated with the village of Askham Bryan which lies just to the south west. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK 921 3070 15-OCT-1945

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206287 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

York (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5952 4973 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A military camp was seen on the York racecourse on 1942 photography. It comprised a series of camouflaged huts. No evidence of the camp was seen on later photography and it is assumed that the buildings were demolished after the war.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	Pre 1942	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY CAMP
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A military camp was seen on the York racecourse on 1942 photography. It comprised a series of camouflaged huts. No evidence of the camp was seen on later photography and it is assumed that the buildings were demolished after the war. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF HLA/550 557 27-MAY-1942

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206289 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Copmanthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5743 4630 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible medieval field system comprising three long conjoined enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It is just to the west of the Knights Templars site and could be associated with that (see SE 54 NE 6).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56376	SE 54 NE 6	COPMANTORPE TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY	GAS
56376	SE 54 NE 6		GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible medieval field system comprising three long conjoined enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It is just to the west of the Knights Templars site and could be associated with that (see SE 54 NE 6). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA AJC XIX/2 03-JUL-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1207027 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Askham Bryan (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 557 498 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A few blocks of narrow post-medieval ridge and furrow were seen plough levelled on air photography. The blocks lie in the parish of Askham Bryan.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A few blocks of narrow post-medieval ridge and furrow were seen plough levelled on air photography. The blocks lie in the parish of Askham Bryan, located at SE 5572 4983, SE 5623 4979 and SE 5735 4855. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/613 5027 9-OCT-1951

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1207039 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Copmanthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 567 467 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Copmanthorpe visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs. Much of the ridge and furrow has been built over as the village of Copmanthorpe has expanded. Pockets of the field system appeared to still be upstanding on late 1970s photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Copmanthorpe. Much of the ridge and furrow has been built over as the village of Copmanthorpe has expanded. Pockets of the field system appeared to still be upstanding on late 1970s photography. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1177-1178 6-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1207041 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Copmanthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 571 459 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several blocks of post medieval ridge and furrow were seen on air photographs in the parish of Copmanthorpe.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Several blocks of post medieval ridge and furrow were seen on air photographs in the parish of Copmanthorpe. The blocks are centred at SE 5655 4543, SE 5712 4595 and SE 5792 4796. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
MAL 67061 108 14-JUN-1967

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1207043 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishopthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 583 472 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Bishopthorpe visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs. The system surrounds the modern village of Bishopthorpe.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Bishopthorpe. The system surrounds the modern village of Bishopthorpe. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 3457 6-DEC-1946
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 2458 6-DEC-1946
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1207044 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishopthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 585 468 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several blocks of narrow post medieval ridge and furrow were seen on air photographs in the parish of Bishopthorpe.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Several blocks of narrow post medieval ridge and furrow were seen on air photographs in the parish of Bishopthorpe. The blocks are centred at SE 5860 4682, SE 5827 4784 and SE 5845 4719. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
MAL 67060 193 14-JUN-1967

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1207032 **NMR Number: SE 54 NE 61**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Naburn (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 596 450 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A block of narrow post medieval ridge and furrow was seen plough levelled on air photographs. The block lies just to the south of the village of Naburn.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A block of narrow post medieval ridge and furrow was seen plough levelled on air photographs. The block lies just to the south of the village of Naburn. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1183 6-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

CATTERTON HALL
Unique Identifier: 56417 **NMR Number: SE 54 NW 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catterton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5103 4545 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The earthworks of a triangular medieval moated enclosure with buried and earthwork remains of a second enclosure to the west. It also includes a building platform to the east of the main moat, the earthworks of boundary features and two sets of ridge and furrow to the north and east of the main moat. The main moated island is triangular, with the island retaining a number of low earthworks and levelled areas that are interpreted as the remains of Catterton Hall. At the southern end of the island there is a small fishpond which is now used as a cattle watering hole. To the west there are the heavily silted remains of a second much smaller moated island. A moat ditch extends northwards from the encircling ditch of this smaller island. It then turns south westwards and then southwards to partly enclose another small area of land. These ditches, which are now infilled, show as soil marks on later aerial photographs and as a slight depression on the ground. To the east of the main moated island there are the earthworks of a small building platform, with an east to west boundary ditch lying just to its north. To the north of this ditch there is a set of curving ridge and furrow orientated north-south, with a second set orientated roughly east-west. This ridge and furrow are the remnants of the open field system which originally surrounded the medieval settlement of Catterton. Forming the northern boundary of these two sets of ridge and furrow is an east-west, flat-bottomed depression which is crossed by the earthwork of the causeway between Catterton village and the main moated island. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	OPEN FIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING PLATFORM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1197605	SE 54 NW 23	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 1085
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 1085
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30109

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler MARTIN HOPPER M (MH) 06-SEP-1955 - 06-SEP-1955
Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Surveyor	R L LEWIS Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	24-APR-1963 - 24-APR-1963
Surveyor	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	06-NOV-1979 - 06-NOV-1979
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	06-OCT-1983 - 06-OCT-1983
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[Centred at SE 51034545] Catterton Hall [GT](site of) Moat [GT] (1)

Listed, no further information. (2)

A resurvey of this moat has been made at 1:2500.

The earthworks consist of remains of a homestead moat with outer works though the purpose of these works is enigmatic. The moat itself is well defined and is now under pasture. It is mainly dry, but in wet periods the southern and parts of the east and west arms become water filled. Moat of the scarp and counterscarp is in good condition apart from the NW corner which terminates in an area of marshy ground. There are no building foundations within the enclosure, and no sign of an original entrance. The outer works on the west side are very slight and consist of a near circular area of marshy ground enclosing an island of firmer ground. To the west of this is a dry ditch which seems more likely to be a boundary of ridge and furrow rather than an integral part of the antiquity.

These outer works could constitute a fish pond contemporary with
Catterton Hall, or be the result of post-enclosure drainage. No further information about this site could be found during field investigation. (3)

Condition unchanged. (4)

SE 510455. Catterton. Moat with pond on west enclosure. Medieval pottery and traces of building on both islands. (5)

Catterton Hall mentioned in the 13th and 15th centuries. (6)

SE 510 455. Catterton Hall (site of). Scheduled. (7)

All the features described by the previous authorities were seen as earthworks on 1940s vertical photography and mapped as part of the Vale of York Project. The ridge and furrow is recorded in SE 54 NW 23. (9)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1908

HOPPER M

2 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 52

HOPPER M

3 Field Investigators Comments
Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator, RL, 24-APR-1963

LEWIS

4 Field Investigators Comments
Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator, BHP, 03-JAN-1975

PRITCHARD

5 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 124

HOUSTON

6 Smith AH. 1961. Early Place-Name Society: Yorkshire West Riding, 33, pt 4, p 237

MEAD

7 Department of the Environment, Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings London, 1978: List of ancient monuments in England: Volume 1, Northern England; Volume 2, Southern England; Volume 3, East Anglia and the Midlands, Vol 1, Page(s) 66

MEAD

8 Scheduled Monument Notification
08/12/1997

HILTON

9 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1166 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

551504	Field observation on SE 54 NW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	24 Apr 1963 - 24 Apr 1963
551506	Field observation on SE 54 NW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1197518	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

WHITE HALL
Unique Identifier: 56431 **NMR Number: SE 54 NW 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bilbrough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5155 4685 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval timbered hall, surrounded by a moat, of which only the moat is now visible.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	28-NOV-1958 - 28-NOV-1958
Surveyor	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	12-APR-1962 - 12-APR-1962
Surveyor	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	05-NOV-1979 - 05-NOV-1979
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 51554685] Moat [GT]. (1)

White Hall [GT] (Site of). White House [GT] (Site of). (2)

A strongly moated site, named Whitehall, is situated between Catterton and Helaugh. The space within the ditch is about 60 by 50 paces. It appears to be the site of a timbered hall, probably destroyed during the Wars of the Roses. (3)

This moated enclosure has been resurveyed at 1:2500. It is situated in pasture land with rising ground to the north and south, but

extensive views to the east and west. The moat is now mainly dry but is marshy in the vicinity of the wet pond at the N.W. corner and partly wet in the north arm. No masonry is visible within the enclosure which is approximately on the some level as the outside ground. The west arm has been strengthened by external and internal ramparts and the ditch is deepest at this side. There is no evidence of an original entrance. (4)

Condition unchanged. (5)

SE 515 468. White Hall. Moat with external and internal banks on one side; also a pond-like extension. Traces of occupation. (6)

The moated enclosure described by the previous authorities was seen as an earthwork on 1940s vertical photography and mapped as part of the Vale of York Project. (7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" map, 1906-1950
SMITH

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 1" map, 1955
SMITH

3 Kingdom of Elmet, 1902, p 378
SMITH

4 Field Investigators Comments
OS Archaeological Division Field Investigator, ECW, 12-APR-1962
WAIGHT

5 Field Investigators Comments
OS Archaeological Division Field Investigator, BHP, 03-JAN-1975
PRITCHARD

6 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 122
HOUSTON

7 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1168 06-DEC-1946
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

551514	Field observation on SE 54 NW 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	12 Apr 1962 - 12 Apr 1962
551516	Field observation on SE 54 NW 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1197518	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56436 **NMR Number: SE 54 NW 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bilbrough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5293 4632 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A probable windmill mound of uncertain date was recorded from air photographs. It was previously considered to be a barrow, but its proportions and appearance suggest that it is more likely to be a windmill mound. It now forms a landscape fetaure in the grounds of Bilbrough Hall.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	WINDMILL MOUND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	18-JAN-1963 - 18-JAN-1963
Compiler	R L LEWIS	07-MAY-1963 - 07-MAY-1963
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 5293 4632] Mound [T.I.] (1)

Tumulus [AT] (2)

A tumulus, 120 yds. in circumference at the base and with fine oaks on it, situated a short distance s.w. of Bilbrough Hall. There is a local tradition of money buried in the mound. Other smaller barrows in the neighbourhood were opened 'a few years' before 1902 and found to contain cinerary urns and other relics. (3)

A large flat topped ditchless mound 1.5m in height now forming a landscaped feature in the grounds of Bilbrough Hall.
Its proportions suggest a windmill mound rather than a barrow, and it is comparable to known windmill mounds in the vicinity (cf SE 542472). [Excavations nearby in 1902 revealed part of a large mill-stone - see SE 54 NW 4] - W.C.W. (4)

The windmill mound described by the previous authority was seen, partially covered by trees, on air photographs. It

was mapped as part of the Vale of York Project. The dimensions could not be accurately discerned from available photography. (5)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958
SMITH

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1846-9
SMITH

3 Lower Wharfedale, 1902, p.166, (H. Speight)
SMITH

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RL 07-MAY-63
LEWIS

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1169 06-DEC-1946
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

551518	Field observation on SE 54 NW 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 May 1963 - 07 May 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1197518	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197529 **NMR Number: SE 54 NW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Askham Richard (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5370 4825 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmarks of a post medieval walled garden with formal elements, including a possible pond, paths and flower beds, were seen on air photographs. This formal garden is probably associated with Askham Grange (see SE 54 NW 15).

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FORMAL GARDEN
		MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN WALL
		MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN PATH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ORNAMENTAL POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	FLOWER BED
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1100709	SE 54 NW 15	ASKHAM GRANGE	GAS
1100709	SE 54 NW 15	HMP ASKHAM GRANGE	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a post medieval walled garden with formal elements, including a possible pond, paths and flower beds, were seen on air photographs. This formal garden is probably associated with Askham Grange (see SE 54 NW 15). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:04:04/36 (3682/36) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197518 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197536 **NMR Number: SE 54 NW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catterton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5053 4536 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a field system of possible Iron Age or Roman date with possible enclosures and a trackway, were seen on air photographs. Elements of the field system are crossed by more recent field boundaries.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 16-JUL-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	26-AUG-2000 - 26-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of possible Iron Age or Roman date with enclosures and a trackway was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Elements of the field system are crossed by more recent field boundaries. (1)

The features described above are visible as cropmarks on air photographs taken in 1999. Some additional elements are also evident. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY AJC 018/33 03-JUL-1984

KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5045/1 (17309/8) 16-JUL-1999

STONE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1197518	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197539 **NMR Number: SE 54 NW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Long Marston (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5094 4912 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Roman or Iron Age trackway with associated boundary and an attached enclosure seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The remains are fragmentary but could form part of some kind of field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Roman or Iron Age trackway with associated boundary and an attached enclosure were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The remains are fragmentary but could form part of some kind of field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/705 4114 01-JUN-1951

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197518 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197546 **NMR Number: SE 54 NW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bilbrough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 528 467 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation in the parish of Bilbrough visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs. The field system seems to cover virtually the whole parish, and although much of it has been plough-levelled, some is still extant, particularly around the modern village of Bilbrough. There is a large area of ridge and furrow just to the south of the village of Askham Richard which does not appear to respect the modern civil parish boundary and so falls into both the parishes of Bilbrough and Askham Richard.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Bilbrough. The field system seems to cover virtually the whole parish, and although much of it has been plough-levelled, some is still extant, particularly around the modern village of Bilbrough. There is a large area of ridge and furrow to the south of the village of Askham Richard which does not appear to respect the modern civil parish boundary and so falls into both the parishes of Bilbrough and Askham Richard. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1170-1171 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1197518	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197550 **NMR Number: SE 54 NW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Askham Richard (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 542 476 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation in the parish of Askham Richard visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is mainly contained in the southern two thirds of the parish, possibly because the estate of Askham Grange [SE 54 NW 15] extends across the northern section of the parish. The ridge and furrow has mostly been plough-levelled but there is still a certain amount that was still extant in the 1980s around the modern village. There is a large area of ridge and furrow just to the south of the village of Askham Richard which does not appear to respect the modern civil parish boundary and so falls into the parishes of both Bilbrough and Askham Richard.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Askham Richard. The field system is mainly contained in the southern two thirds of the parish, this could be because the estate of Askham Grange (se SE 54 NW 15) extends across the northern section of the parish. The ridge and furrow has mostly been plough-levelled but there is still a certain amount that was still extant in the 1980s around the modern village.

There is a large area of ridge and furrow just to the south of the village of Askham Richard which does not appear to respect the modern civil parish boundary and so falls into both the parishes of Bilbrough and Askham Richard. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3321-3322 30-JUL-1951

KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1171-1172 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197518 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197551 **NMR Number: SE 54 NW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Askham Richard (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 533 480 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several blocks of post medieval narrow ridge and furrow were seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Askham Richard.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	RIDGE AND FURROW EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Several blocks of post medieval narrow ridge and furrow were seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Askham Richard. There are three blocks in total centred at SE 533 481, SE 542 485 and SE 527 493. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3322-3323 30-JUL-1951

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197518 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197572 **NMR Number: SE 54 NW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Long Marston (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 517 493 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several blocks of narrow post medieval ridge and furrow were seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Long Marston.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	RIDGE AND FURROW EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Several blocks of narrow post medieval ridge and furrow were seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Long Marston. There are four blocks in total and they are centred at SE 520 494, SE 513 489, SE 515 486 and SE 521 500. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3324-3325 30-JUL-1951

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197518 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197605 **NMR Number: SE 54 NW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catterton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 506 449 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation in the parish of Catterton visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. The majority of the field system is concentrated around the village and to the west.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56417	SE 54 NW 2	CATTERTON HALL	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation, in the parish of Catterton, was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. The majority of the field system is concentrated around the village and to the west. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS OS/87202 130-131 23-OCT-1987
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 1473 06-DEC-1946
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1197518 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

File Number
AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197888 **NMR Number: SE 54 NW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bilbrough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 517 461 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A block of post medieval narrow ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Bilbrough.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	RIDGE AND FURROW EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A block of post medieval narrow ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Bilbrough. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1170-1171 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197518 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

WOOLAS HALL
Unique Identifier: 56453 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Appleton Roebuck (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5615 4355 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Site of hall and moat, probably the site of a grange of St Mary's Abbey, York. Only the North-East angle of the moat survives.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BENEDICTINE GRANGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

523073	SE 54 SE 34	WOOLAS HALL FARM	

Associated Monuments

56602	SE 55 SE 1	ST MARYS ABBEY	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	18-JAN-1962 - 18-JAN-1962
Compiler	R L LEWIS	20-MAY-1963 - 20-MAY-1963
Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	24-OCT-1979 - 24-OCT-1979
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	07-MAR-1976 - 07-MAR-1976
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	19-APR-1999 - 19-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 5615 4355] WOOLAS HALL [G.T.] (Site of) (1)

The moated site of Woolas Hall. (2)

Surveyed at 1/2500. A large irregular shaped moat, now dry, and extensively mutilated on its western and southern sides by modern drainage ditches. There are no visible remains of Woolas Hall. (3)

Condition unchanged apart from minor amendments; published survey (25") revised. (4)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SE 561435. Woolas Hall (Woolhouse on Jeffery's map of 1772). Probably site of Grange of St. Mary's Abbey, York, in spite of 'Grange Farm' (Woolas Grange - SE 551 431) 1/2 mile to the southwest.Grant of land to St. Marys Abbey included mill. Woolas Hall is on a good stream, but none near Grange farm, Moats fed by stream from the North. (5)

Only the NE angle of the moat, which has been refilled with water, now survives intact. The west side has been utilised as a channel for The Foss and The Fleet streams and the existing channel appears to be modern scarping and none of the original feature is evident. The SE facing arm and the central north-south arm have also been destroyed by infill and landscaping and modern farm usage. There is no trace of the hall. (6)

The northern arm of the moat shows up clearly on vertical photography of 1946. The remainder is as described in (6). (7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

SMITH

2 Ainsty of York, 1902, p.296, (E. Bogg)

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RL 20-MAY-63

LEWIS

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 BHP 03-JAN-75

PRITCHARD

5a Bolton Percy Estate map PR BP 15 1596

HOUSTON

5 Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 122 (H E Jean Le Patourel)

HOUSTON

6 Field Investigators Comments
F3 ISS 07-MAR-76

SAINSBURY

7 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR CPE/UK/1879/3175 6-DEC-1946

JONES

Related Event Records:

551528	Field observation on SE 54 SE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	20 May 1963 - 20 May 1963
551530	Field observation on SE 54 SE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
551532	Field observation on SE 54 SE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Mar 1976 - 07 Mar 1976
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1209346	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BROCKET HALL
Unique Identifier: 56460 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Appleton Roebuck (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5565 4210 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval double moat surviving as an earthwork. Site of Brocket Hall.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - N YORKS 1045
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 20522

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	18-JAN-1962 - 18-JAN-1962
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	07-MAY-1963 - 07-MAY-1963
Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	25-OCT-1979 - 25-OCT-1979
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	26-OCT-1983 - 26-OCT-1983
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	19-APR-1999 - 19-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 5565 4210] BROCKET HALL [G.T.] (Site of)
MOATS [G.T.] (1)

Brockett Hall is a double moated site, the best preserved in Wharfedale. (2)

Resurveyed at 1/2500. The earthworks are well defined and the moats partially water filled. There are no visible remains of the Hall.(3)

Conditions unchanged. (4)

SE 556421. Brocket Hall. There are indications of foundations on east enclosure and there were fragments of stone, tile and

medieval pottery. (5)

SE 556421. Brocket Hall moated site. Scheduled. (6)

Moated site extant on recent air photographs. (7-8)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6", 1958.

SMITH

2 Ainsty of York, 1902, p.294, (E. Bogg)

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 07-MAY-63

EMSLEY

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 BHP 03-JAN-75

PRITCHARD

5a Bolton Percy Estate map 1596

HOUSTON

5 Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 122 (H E Jean le Patourel)

HOUSTON

6 DOE(IAM)AMs Eng 1 1978 65

MEAD

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 033/34) 27-OCT-1984

JONES

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 058/20) 17-NOV-1985

JONES

Related Event Records:

551534	Field observation on SE 54 SE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 May 1963 - 07 May 1963
551536	Field observation on SE 54 SE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1209346	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

ST ANDREWS COLLEGE
Unique Identifier: 56465 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Acaster Selby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5785 4185 to SE 5782 4176 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The earthworks of a late medieval secular college with an associated moated enclosure. The college was founded in 1470 by Robert Stillington, Bishop of Bath and Wells, for a provost and three fellows in priests' orders acting as schoolmasters. The institution was dissolved circa 1548, but the schoolmaster William Gegoltson was retained as master and curate to serve the 200 residents of Acaster. The moated site is roughly sqaure, forming an island 60 metres across. The moat ditch is well preserved, typically 1.5 metres deep with a slight external bank, drained by a narrow run off channel cut from the eastern arm to the drain along the eastern field boundary. The moat ditch cuts across earlier ridge and furrow which is 7-8 metres wide (furrow to furrow). There is a causeway across the western end of the southern moat arm leading to a set of building remains. These form an area of hummocky ground on a building platform about half the size of the moated enclosure, extending along the full length of the southern moat arm. The ridge and furrow is overlain by the moat and the building remains, which must therefore be features of a later date. The earthworks are the footings of the main collge buildings which include two building ranges to the north and west of a cruciform chapel. Large quantities of decayed brick and tile lie in mole hills across the area. Down slope and to the east of the main building platform lie the earthworks of an 8 metre square building on a small building platform. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1470	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1470 to 1470	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	1548 to 1548	MONUMENT TYPE	COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1213399	SE 54 SE 26	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 1084
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 1084
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30110

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	18-JAN-1962 - 18-JAN-1962
Surveyor	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	30-APR-1963 - 30-APR-1963

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

	Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	
Compiler	CECIL JAMES PEDLEY (CJP)	17-APR-1963 - 17-APR-1963
	Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	
Surveyor	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
	Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	24-OCT-1983 - 24-OCT-1983
	Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	
Surveyor	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	18-NOV-1985 - 18-NOV-1985
	Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	
Person of historic interest/notable pers	ROBERT STILLINGTON	01-JAN-1470 - 31-DEC-1470
Person of historic interest/notable pers	BATH AND WELLS	01-JAN-1470 - 31-DEC-1470
Person of historic interest/notable pers	WILLIAM GEGOLTSON	01-JAN-1538 - 31-DEC-1558
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ)	23-APR-1999 - 23-APR-1999
	RCHME York	

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 5782] St Andrew's College. [G.T.] (Site of). [SE 5785 4185] Moat [G.T.]. (1)

St. Andrew's College, of which there are remains of importance, was founded c.1470. (2)

Resurveyed at 1/2500. There are no visible remains of the college, though a raised platform of hummocky ground occurs at its published site.

The moat is well defined, and is now dry. Marsh features, published on O.S. 25" at SE 5795 4195, and suggestive of former fish ponds, have been ploughed out. (3)

Moat and crop-marks visible on AP. (See AO/LP/64/33). (4)

Condition unchanged. (5)

SE 578417. Acaster Selby. Moated sites with channel to River Ouse either to ensure water supply or for drainage. St Andrew's College of secular canons built c.1470. (6)

SE 578418. St Andrews College (site of). Scheduled. (7)

Remains of college do not justify survey for OS. Position of name on published plan should be centred at SE 5782 4177 not as shown.

The dry moat, still in good condition, is as described and planned by authority 3. Just outside the moat to the immediate S is a disturbed area of rough grassland containing several rather amorphous and ill-defined scarps, ditches and fragmentary banks which probably mark the site of the college (centred SE 57824177).
Published Survey (1:2500) correct. (8)

The plan of the buildings recorded on the south side of the moat show up clearly on aerial photographs. A mound-like feature recorded to the south-east of the main buildings appears to correspond to the building remains and platform mentioned above. (10-11)

The features interpreted as fishponds situated immediately to the north-east of the moat are shown on nos. 191 & 206 OS 25" map series of 1851. They are recorded as extant on wartime photography, but more recent photographs show them levelled and as very amorphous marks in ploughsoil. A long linear feature of similar form to the ponds and located to the nort-west of the moat, may have served the same function. (12)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

SMITH

2 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1953: Medieval religious houses : England and Wales, Page(s) 325

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator, RWE, 30-APR-1963

EMSLEY

4 Aerial photograph
AP: FU 0028 (St Joseph)

PEDLEY

5 Field Investigators Comments
Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator, BHP, 03-JAN-1975

PRITCHARD

6 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 121

MEAD

7 Department of the Environment, Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings London, 1978: List of ancient monuments in England: Volume 1, Northern England; Volume 2, Southern England; Volume 3, East Anglia and the Midlands, Vol 1, Page(s) 62

MEAD

8 Ordnance Survey Archaeological Field Investigator, ISS, 18-NOV-1985

SAINSBURY

9 Scheduled Monument Notification
08-DEC-1997

HILTON

10 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 097/15) 15-FEB-1987

JONES

11 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 097/16) 15-FEB-1985

JONES

12 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
VK 753/4 (08-MAY-1942)

JONES

Related Event Records:

551538	Field observation on SE 54 SE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	18 Nov 1985 - 18 Nov 1985
551540	Field observation on SE 54 SE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	30 Apr 1963 - 30 Apr 1963
551542	Field observation on SE 54 SE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1352441	HUMBER WETLANDS SURVEY (VALE OF YORK)	Survey - project	01 Jan 1997 - 31 Dec 1999

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1209346	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1207034 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Acaster Malbis (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 585 449 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Acaster Malbis visible as earthworks on air photographs. The field system surrounds the modern village and lies along the banks of the River Ouse.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Acaster Malbis. The field system surrounds the modern village and lies along the banks of the River Ouse. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1182 6-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1207035 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Acaster Malbis (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 580 459 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two blocks of narrow post medieval ridge and furrow were seen plough levelled on air photographs in the parish of Acaster Malbis.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two blocks of narrow post medieval ridge and furrow were seen plough levelled on air photographs in the parish of Acaster Malbis. They are centred at SE 5813 4612 and SE 5792 4567. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
MAL 67061 108 14-JUN-1967

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211550 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Appleton Roebuck (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 555 423 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Appleton Roebuck, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	01-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Appleton Roebuck were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 67.58 108 13-JUN-1967

CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.006 116 23-FEB-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1318248 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211586 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Acaster Selby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 574 408 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The earthworks of a deserted medieval village are recorded on aerial photographs in the area the south of St.John's Church, Acaster Selby. The remains show several crofts, with possible house sites (hollows). and is bounded on the west by extant broad ridge and furrow cultivation. priory farm marks the northern limit of the earthworks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	23-APR-1999 - 23-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The earthworks of a deserted medieval village are recorded on aerial photographs in the area the south of St.John's Church, Acaster Selby. (SE 574 408). The remains show several crofts, with possible house sites (hollows), and is bounded on the west by extant broad ridge and furrow cultivation. Priory Farm marks the northern limit of the earthworks.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5740/12 (17052/53) 22-OCT-1997
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5740/14 (17052/55) 22-OCT-1997
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1209346 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211691 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Copmanthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 557 446 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Oblique aerial photographs show the cropmarks of part of a possible settlement complex straddling the Colton, and Copmanthorpe parish boundary, where it meets Appleton Roebuck. The date of the site is uncertain, but on morhological grounds it probably is Romano-British. The portion in Copmanthorpe appears to be overlain in part by levelled ridge and furrow cultivation.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	26-APR-1999 - 26-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Oblique aerial photographs show the cropmarks of part of a possible settlement complex straddling the Colton, and Copmanthorpe parish boundary, where it meets Appleton Roebuck (centred on SE 558 447). Its date is uncertain, but on morhological grounds it probably is Romano-British. The portion in Copmanthorpe appears to be overlain in part by levelled ridge and furrow cultivation. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5644/1 (12143/09) 03-AUG-1991
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5544/8 (15-AUG-1997) 17051/24
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1209346 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211816 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Acaster Malbis (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 590 440 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Soilmarks of a possible ring-ditch, representing a levelled round barrow, north of South Fields seen as on air photograph. The field is crossed by lines of levelled ridge and furrow.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	26-APR-1999 - 26-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Oblique aerial photographs record a possible ring-ditch, representing a levelled round barrow, as soilmarks to the north of South Fields (at SE 590 440) . South Field is crossed by lines of levelled ridge and furrow. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5944/5 (CRA 16852/22) 11-MAR-1989

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1209346 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211841 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Acaster Malbis (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 589 442 to SE 589 439 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Soilmarks of a ditched trackway, of uncertain date but possibly late prehistoric, in a field to the north of South Fields seen on air photograph. The soilmark trackway runs parallel to the present farm track for approximately 330m but changes alignment south-west at one end. A possible ring-ditch lies adjacent to it.

Monument Periods And Types

LATER PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

General Descriptive Text:

Oblique aerial photographs record the soilmarks of a ditched trackway of uncertain date, possibly late prehistoric, in a field to the north of South Fields. The soilmark trackway runs parallel to the present farm track but changes alignment south-west at one end. A possible ring-ditch lies adjacent to it. The soilmark ditch is approximately 330m long, running from SE 589 442 to SE 589 439. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5944/5 (CRA 16852/22) 11-MAR-1989

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1209346 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

ACASTER MALBIS AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1211876 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Acaster Malbis (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5773 4293 (area)

Alternate Monument Names: RAF ACASTER MALBIS

Summary

A military airfield opened in 1942 and closed in 1946. Wartime vertical photographs of 1942 show the airfield at Acaster Malbis camouflaged. Laid out as a grass airfield for fighter aircraft in late 1942, its location next to the river Ouse made it highly unsuitable because of mists. It was originally a satellite to Church Fenton, Number 12 Group Fighter Command. Initially 601 squadron flying Bell Airacobras and then Group Flying training Command with Airspeed Oxfords were stationed there until 1943. In 1943 the base was temporarily closed, and despite its unsuitablility the runways were rebuilt in concrete to accommodate heavy bombers. The airfield was officially re-assigned to number 4 Group, then number 7 Training Group (St Vincents) of Bomber Command but it did not receive any operational units. Late in 1944 Number 4 Aircrew school was stationed at Acaster, and the airfield was used to store bombs. Temporary accomodation was constructed, as were two Type 2 and one B-1 aircraft hangar. There were 36 "spectacle" type hardstanding areas. By 2002 parts of the runway and many of the buildings were being removed. The control tower remained extant at that date, but was derelict. The former airfield area was taken up by agriculture and an industrial estate.

Monument Periods And Types

SECOND WORLD WAR	1942 to 1946	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR
		MONUMENT TYPE	CONTROL TOWER
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

1415861	SE 54 SE 48
1415862	SE 54 SE 49
1415863	SE 54 SE 50
1415865	SE 54 SE 51
1415867	SE 54 SE 52
1415870	SE 54 SE 53
1415871	SE 54 SE 54
1415872	SE 54 SE 55
1415873	SE 54 SE 56
1415874	SE 54 SE 57
1415875	SE 54 SE 58
1415876	SE 54 SE 59
1415877	SE 54 SE 60
1415878	SE 54 SE 61
1415879	SE 54 SE 62
1415880	SE 54 SE 63

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Child Monuments

1415881	SE 54 SE 64
1415882	SE 54 SE 65
1415883	SE 54 SE 66
1415884	SE 54 SE 78
1415885	SE 54 SE 77
1415886	SE 54 SE 76
1415887	SE 54 SE 75
1415888	SE 54 SE 74
1415889	SE 54 SE 73
1415890	SE 54 SE 72
1415891	SE 54 SE 71
1415892	SE 54 SE 70
1415893	SE 54 SE 69
1415897	SE 54 SE 68
1415898	SE 54 SE 67
1415899	SE 54 SE 79
1415900	SE 54 SE 80
1415902	SE 54 SE 81
1415906	SE 54 SE 82
1415907	SE 54 SE 83
1415908	SE 54 SE 84
1415909	SE 54 SE 85
1415910	SE 54 SE 86
1415911	SE 54 SE 87
1415912	SE 54 SE 88
1415913	SE 54 SE 144
1415914	SE 54 SE 145
1415935	SE 54 SE 89
1415936	SE 54 SE 90
1415941	SE 54 SE 91
1415942	SE 54 SE 92
1415944	SE 54 SE 93
1415945	SE 54 SE 94
1415948	SE 54 SE 154
1415950	SE 54 SE 95
1415952	SE 54 SE 96
1415957	SE 54 SE 97
1415958	SE 54 SE 98
1415961	SE 54 SE 99
1415962	SE 54 SE 100
1415964	SE 54 SE 101
1419363	SE 54 SE 43
1427210	SE 54 SE 40
1427211	SE 54 SE 42
1427217	SE 54 SE 41
1427218	SE 54 SE 38
1427219	SE 54 SE 39

Associated Monuments

1415948	SE 54 SE 154	GAS

Other Identifiers: Defence of Britain Database UID - S0003828

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Other Identifiers:	Defence of Britain Database UID - S0013083	
	Defence of Britain Database UID - S0013082	
	Defence of Britain Database UID - S0013090	
	Defence of Britain Database UID - S0013091	
	Defence of Britain Database UID - S0013089	
Condition:	LAND USE	CULTIVATED LAND 4 (CHARACTER UNDETERMINED)
	LAND USE	OTHER 3 (BUILT OVER)

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	-

General Descriptive Text:

Wartime vertical photographs of 1942 show the airfield at Acaster Malbis camouflaged. Laid out as a grass airfield for fighter aircraft in late 1942, at SE 579 430. Its location next to a river made it highly unsuitable because of mists. The runways were rebuilt in concrete to accommodate heavy bombers but it did not receive any operational units. The airfield was closed in 1946 after a useless life. (1)

Acaster Malbis Airfield, position given as SE 578 430. Assigned to Bomber Command, 7 Group (St Vincents). With a concrete landing surface, temporary accommodation, theoretical crew complement of 1120 RAF and 264 WAAF personell, two type-2 hangars and one B1 hangar. The source contains a sketch map of the airfield but this does not show the position of the 36 "spectacle" hardstanding areas mentioned in the text. (2)

Sheet SE 54 SE, centered at roughly SE 5790 4300, marked as "Airfield (Disused)". The spectacle hardstanding is clearly visible on this 1969 map. (3)

SE 578 430 (4) or SE 577 430 (5). The present use of acaster Airfield is described in 2001-2002 as "agriculture" The control tower type was a Watch Office for all commands 343/43.Still extant in 2002 but derelict. The runway being removed with few other buildings remaining. Units stationed at Alcaster: 6/1/42-25/4/42, 601 squadron, of No 12 Group Fighter Command flying Bell Airacobras; 7/4/1942-251/43 21 group Flying Training command Number 15 (Pilot) Advanced Flying Unit, flying Airspeed Oxfords. Rebuilt 1943 a part of number 4 then from 1/11/1944 Number 7 (training) Group Bomber Command, used for flying training circuits, no oprational units flew from the base. Late 1944 used by Number 4 Aircrew School, and by 91 Munitions Unit to store bombs. (4-5)

Am internet search on 11-AUG-2003 revealed that a number of commercial companies are listed as having premises at "Alcaster Airfield Industrial Estate" (6)

Airfield ID S0003828 Acaster Malbis, condition unknown, Grid ref: SE 577 430). (7)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR VK 753/3 08-MAY-1942
JONES

2 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 8
PAGE

3 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
1: 10000, 1969.
PAGE

4 World Wide Web page
Copyright Robert Truman, 2002 "Control Towers", http://www.control Towers.co.uk/A/Acaster_Malbis.htm; accessed 11-AUG-2003.
PAGE

5 World Wide Web page
Copyright Aifields in Yorkshire 2001, "Alcaster Malbis"; http://www.airfields-in-yorkshire.co.uk/acaster; accessed 11-AUG-2003.

PAGE

6 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
Compiler's comment, Robin Page, 11-AUG-2003.

PAGE

7 Migrated Defence of Britain Project database record originally compiled from various sources
The two databases developed by the project can be searched online through the Archaeology Data Service at:

http://ads.ahds.ac.ukcatalogue/specColl/dob/index.cfm

PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1444724	THE DEFENCE OF BRITAIN PROJECT	Multidisciplinary Project	01 Apr 1995 - 01 Mar 2002

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1209346 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE

Collection Number

DEB01 Defence of Britain

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211954 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Acaster Malbis (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 579 430 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of linear cropmarks in the areas between and adjacent to the runways of Acaster Malbis airfield seen on air photographs. These marks appear to correspond to field boundaries showing on wartime air photographs where the airfield is under camouflage. Presumably the field pattern depicted there corresponds to the original field pattern.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	27-APR-1999 - 27-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Oblique aerial photographs of Acaster Malbis airfield show a series of linear cropmarks in the areas between and adjacent to the runways. These appear to correspond to field boundaries showing on wartime aerial photographs where the airfield is under camouflage. Presumably the field pattern depicted there corresponds to the original field pattern. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
VK 753/3 (08-MAY-1942)
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (PVA 77.7.3/17) xx-xxx-1977
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (PVA 77.4.08/36) xx-xxx-1977
JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (PVA 77.4.08/37) xx-xxx-1977
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1209346 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1212213 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Colton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 556 438 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Oblique aerial photographs show fragmentary cropmarks of a number of probable enclosures of double-ditched form to the south-east of Colton Breck Farm. Their date is uncertain, but a Roman period attribution is likely. Traces of settlement extend into Appleton Roebuck parish.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	27-APR-1999 - 27-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Oblique aerial photographs show fragmentary cropmarks of a number of probable enclosures of double-ditched form to the south-east of Colton Breck Farm, at Se 556 439. Their date is uncertain, but a Roman period attribution is likely. Slight traces of settlement extend into Appleton Roebuck parish. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY ANY 190/29 28-SEP-1984
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY ANY 190/29 28-SEP-1984
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1209346 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1212429 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Appleton Roebuck (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 556 400 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show a number of features within the Park at Nun Appleton which probably relate to its landscaping. This included a programme of tree-planting which is evidenced by several examples of tree-rings of different sizes in the south. The Park is crossed by a number of tracks or bridleways running either north- south or north-east in the direction of Home Farm. These are recorded on the 1851 edition 25"map. Posssible earlier features not associated with emparkation may be represented by two linear features. One, comprising a possible sunken track appears to delimit fields of ridge and furrow in the northern part of the park. The other, comprising a much broader feature some 600m long, runs diagonally, north-west /south-east, from the area of the stables to a point just north of the circular pond . Its date and function are unclear. At the southern end of this linear feature there occurs a sharply defined zig-zag feature which may represent a wartime practice trench.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TREE ENCLOSURE RING
		MONUMENT TYPE	BRIDLEWAY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PRACTICE TRENCH
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	29-APR-1999 - 29-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a number of features within the Park at Nun Appleton which probably relate to its landscaping. This included a programme of tree-planting which is evidenced by several examples of tree-rings of different sizes in the south. The Park is crossed by a number of tracks or bridleways running either north- south or north-east in the direction of Home Farm. These are recorded on the 1851 edition 25"map. Posssible earlier features not associated with emparkation may be represented by two linear features. One, comprising a possible sunken track appears to delimit fields of ridge and furrow in the northern part of the park. The other, comprising a much broader feature some 600m long, runs diagonally, north-west /south-east, from the area of the stables to a point just north of the circular pond . Its date and function are unclear. At the southern end of this linear feature there occurs a sharply defined zig-zag feature which may represent a wartime practice trench. (1-3)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 4175 06-DEC-1946

JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE5540/18 (CRA 16827/18) 10-MAY-1988

JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE5540/16 (12740/36) 02-AUG-1995

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1209346 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1212745 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stillingfleet (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 591 407 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show extensive evidence of ridge and furrow cultivation in Stillingfleet parish, around Stillingfleet village and northward to Moreby Park. Recent photography shows good survival in the Park and odd pocket around the village. The rig is predominantly broad in form and probably medieval in date.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	29-APR-1999 - 29-APR-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-JUN-2000 - 23-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show extensive evidence of ridge and furrow cultivation in Stillingfleet parish, around Stillingfleet village and northward to Moreby Park. Recent photography shows good survival in the Park and the odd pocket around the village. The rig is predominantly broad in form and probably medieval in date. (1-4)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879/3183 06-DEC-1946
JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 07 74 069 23-FEB-1974
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5943/19 (17040/10) 22-OCT-1997
JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5942/1 (CRA 16852/03) 11-MAR-1989
JONES

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1209346	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE
File Number	
AF1308715	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1213399 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Acaster Selby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 570 409 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show traces of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval date across the parish of Acaster Selby. Some of this had been levelled by 1974, but it survives on recent photography around the village of Acaster Selby and Nun Appleton. Field boundaries associated with ridge and furrow are recorded on the site of the airfield , and on College Hill, where a moated site overrides extant ridges .

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56465	SE 54 SE 3	ST ANDREWS COLLEGE	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	04-MAY-1999 - 04-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show traces of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval date across the parish of Acaster Selby. Some of this had been levelled by 1974, but it survives on recent photography around the village of Acaster Selby , and Nun Appleton. Field boundaries associated with ridge and furrow are recorded on the site of the airfield (SE 54 SE 21), and on College Hill where a moated site overrides extant ridges (SE 54 SE 3) . (1-4)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 4179 06-DEC-1946

JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 61 67 104 14-JUN-1967

JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5740/13 (17052/54) 22-OCT-1997

JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC0 36/13) 06-JAN-1985

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1209346 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE

File Number
AF1322096 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1217809 **NMR Number: SE 54 SE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stillingfleet
Stillingfleet (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 590 407 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of possibly four retting pits are recorded as earthworks on aerial photographs at Stillingfleet on the south side of the Beck. These are probably medieval in date.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-MAY-1999 - 21-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A group of possibly four retting pits are recorded as earthworks on aerial photographs at Stillingfleet on the south side of the Beck, at SE 590 407. These are probably medieval in date. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR CPE/UK/1879 4182 06-DEC-1946

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1209346 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

PALLATHORPE
Unique Identifier: 56480 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bolton Percy (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5162 4275 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Remains of a Homestead Moat and the earthworks of the deserted Mediaeval village, including fishponds.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 538500000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 538502000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	18-JAN-1962 - 18-JAN-1962
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	24-APR-1963 - 24-APR-1963
Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	22-OCT-1979 - 22-OCT-1979
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	07-MAR-1986 - 07-MAR-1986
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 5162 4275] MOAT [G.T.] (1)

Pallathorpe was called a hamlet as late as the 15th. century.
There are deep moats and a number of hollow ways near the farm. (2)

Published Survey (O.S. 25" 1909) revised. A homestead moat; obliterated on the west side by recent farm buildings which also extend on to the central platform. The moat is now dry, and is drained by a modern ditch.

Visible evidence of a D.M.V. is limited to an area of hummocky ground in the vicinity of the farm. Alleged hollow ways can

probably be ascribed to surface quarrying. (3)

Condition unchanged. (4)

SE 514427. Pallathorpe is listed as a deserted Medieval village by Beresford. Moat and fishpond fed by stream from the north. Stream continues south using one arm of outer enclosure. Farm house on island and entrances southeast and southwest. (5)(6)

The moat has changed little since 1975 and is as planned.

Remains of ridge and furrow cultivation are quite clear surrounding the farm especially to the east and south of the area.

A former possible fishpond (SE 51614266) with embankment along its south side has been almost completely infilled by farm debris and only the bank survives. A long north-south hollow (SE 51754260) is almost certainly remains of old gravel quarrying which has been extended to the south and east in a more irregular and sinewy form. There is also the remains of a quarry at SE 51714275. At SE 51694271 is an embanked field boundary angle with associated hollow-way to the east but no other hollow-ways or traces of the DMV are now evident. (7)

The moat and the bank-defined field boundary recorded by Authority 7 were seen as earthworks on air photographs. A long linear area of extraction may follow the former course of a hollow way south-south east between the fields of ridge and furrow. (8)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

SMITH

2 YAJ 38 1953 231-2 (M Beresford)

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 24-APR-63

EMSLEY

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 BHP 03-JAN-75

PRITCHARD

5 DMV 1971 211 (Beresford & Hurst)

HOUSTON

6 Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 126 (H E Jean Le Patourel)

HOUSTON

7 Field Investigators Comments
F3 ISS 07-MAR-86

SAINSBURY

8 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/87202 3 173 23-OCT-1987

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

551550	Field observation on SE 54 SW 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Mar 1986 - 07 Mar 1986
551552	Field observation on SE 54 SW 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	24 Apr 1963 - 24 Apr 1963
551548	Field observation on SE 54 SW 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1206726	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

STEETON
Unique Identifier: 56487 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Steeton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 532 440 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The buried remains of the deserted medieval village of Steeton which was recorded as Stiuetone in the Domesday Book. In 1476 the Rees family, who owned the village, sold it to Sir Guy Fairfax. It is thought that Steeton was depopulated, except for the Fairfax family, by about 1485. Following the depopulation of the village a large pond known as the Great Stank (see SE 54 3) was constructed along the main street of the village. The construction of this pond resulted in the destruction of a number of medieval house platforms. However, the buried remains of buildings from the village do survive on either side of the pond.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1495	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56492	SE 54 SW 3	STEETON HALL	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 457
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 457
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30123
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 538600000

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	R L LEWIS	06-AUG-1963 - 06-AUG-1963
Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	11-OCT-1983 - 11-OCT-1983
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	18-NOV-1985 - 18-NOV-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

SE 532440. Steeton was mentioned in Domesday, 1332 and 1379 but it is not certain whether the village had been depopulated before the estate was purchased by Sir Guy Fairfax in 1476. The centre of the village was destroyed in the early 16th century by the construction of an ornamental pond (see SE 54 SW 3).

A mound, 30 ft in radius, in the centre of the fishpond was

excavated by Beresford who found the remains of a stone building (1) or "stone retaining course" (2) associated with iron slag and charcoal, at a depth of 3 ft (1). The purpose of the mound was not clear but it may have carried some ornamental feature on an island created by building up earth, or may simply have been a circular area of the original village level which was left undisturbed when the pond was cut.

Trial trenching in the pond-banks revealed the floor levels of houses which were traceable by burned material.(2) (see illustration card for air photograph and site plan) (1). (1-2)

Surveyed at 1:2500. The remains of the village comprise a series of earthen banks and ditches forming small irregular enclosures. No trace of any homesteads survive. The boundary of the village is well defined by the limits of the surrounding rig and furrow. (3)

Some reduction of earthworks due to ploughing. Published survey (25") revised. (4)

SE 532441. Steeton, listed as a deserted Medieval village. (5)

SE 532440. Deserted village. Scheduled. (6)

The earthworks have been further reduced by weathering, ploughing and on the west side of the main Fish Pond by a small plantation. (The NE angle of the moat has been revised by adding slopes but elsewhere many have been removed - see revised survey at 1:2500)(7)

The earthworks of the deserted Medieval settlement were mapped from air photographs. More recent photography shows that most of the settlement earthworks, and a fishpond (see SE 54 SW 3) known as the Great Stank which was later laid out down the centre of the village, have now been levelled. There are areas of extraction to the south of the fishpond and in fields to the east; some fields of ridge and furrow on the west side of the village appear to be still upstanding. (10)

Sources:

1a Aerial photograph
AP (RAF CPE/UK/1879 3171), 06-DEC-1946
LEWIS

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 38 (1952-5), Page(s) 225-8, 232
LEWIS

2 Maurice Beresford, 1983: Lost villages of England, Page(s) 59-61, 392
LEWIS

3 Field Investigators Comments
06-AUG-1963
LEWIS

4 Field Investigators Comments
03/01/1975
PRITCHARD

5 Edited by Maurice Beresford and John G Hurst, 1971: Deserted medieval villages : studies, Page(s) 168, 212

MEAD

6 Department of the Environment, Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings London, 1978: List of ancient monuments in England: Volume 1, Northern England; Volume 2, Southern England; Volume 3, East Anglia and the Midlands, Vol 1, Page(s) 65

MEAD

7 Field Investigators Comments
18-NOV-1985

SAINSBURY

8 Scheduled Monument Notification
22-DEC-1997

HILTON

10 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.020 194-196,264-266, 13-APR-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

551554	Field observation on SE 54 SW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
551556	Field observation on SE 54 SW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	18 Nov 1985 - 18 Nov 1985
551558	Field observation on SE 54 SW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	06 Aug 1963 - 06 Aug 1963
645476	STEETON DESERTED MEDIEVAL VILLAGE	Excavation	01 Jan 1951 - 31 Dec 1952
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF00299	OS/RCHME: Archaeology Division AMs, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

ME000925	Quarter Sheet SE 54 SW: Archaeological site numbers 2 and 3 (Steeton Hall and Steeton Medieval Village)	map (antiquity model)	1970 - 1999 photomechanical process Scale not shown
ME000926	Quarter Sheet SE 54 SW: Archaeological site number 2 (Steeton Medieval Village)	map (antiquity model)	18 Nov 1985 photomechanical process Scale not shown

File Number	
AF1206726	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

STEETON HALL
Unique Identifier: 56492 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Steeton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5331 4423 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The remains of the medieval moated site of Seeton Hall and a complex of fishponds. Seeton Hall was a manor house built for Sir Guy Fairfax in circa 1474. By 1558, when there was an inventory made of the property of the late Sir William Fairfax, his hall had a chapel, nine bedrooms, two studies, a hall and a parlour. At the beginning of the 18th century the hall was partly demolished, leaving the range that is still in use as a farmhouse. In 1873, the chapel was also demolished. The hall was sited on a moated island. Most of the eastern circuit of the moat ditch survives as an earthwork feature, with the north eastern part forming a section of a modern drainage system. The southern part of the moat ditch can be seen as a shallow depression with the northern section surviving as a deeper depression to the north of the upstanding part of the hall. The western side of the moat ditch is no longer traceable. In 1533 The Great Stank, a large pond sited along the main street of the former medieval village of Steeton (see SE 54 SW 2), was built under licence from the Crown. It now survives as a mainly dry north-south orientated depression, over 250 metres long and up to 2 metres deep. In the centre, but towards the southern end of the pond, there is a 20 metre diameter island. At the north end of the Great Stank there is another fishpond, now surviving as an infilled feature, which was roughly 40 metres across.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1464 to 1484	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	1500 to 1558	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOMESTIC CHAPEL
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		EVIDENCE	DESTROYED MONUMENT
POST MEDIEVAL	1533 to 1533	MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	1700 to 1732	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1873 to 1873	MONUMENT TYPE	DOMESTIC CHAPEL
		EVIDENCE	DESTROYED MONUMENT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMHOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56487	SE 54 SW 2	STEETON	GAS

Other Identifiers:
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 538602000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 538603000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 538604000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 538605000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 538606000
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30123
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 325998

Condition:

AREA STATUS	SCHEDULED MONUMENT
AREA STATUS	LISTED BUILDING GRADE II*

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	R L LEWIS	06-MAY-1963 - 06-MAY-1963
Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	18-OCT-1983 - 18-OCT-1983
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	18-NOV-1985 - 18-NOV-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 53314423) Steeton Hall (NR)
(SE 53404424) Moat (NR)
(SE 53314420) Chapel (NR) (site of)
(SE 53354390) Fish Pond (NR) (1)

Fishpond re-surveyed at 1:2500 and published survey of moat revised. (See SE 54 SW 3) Both moat and fishpond are in good condition and well defined. The fishpond 1.5m in depth, is dry but the moat is still partially water-filled. Steeton Hall is a well maintained farmhouse. There are no surface indications of the chapel. See gound photograph. (2)

Condition unchanged. (3)

A licence to build the private chapel at Steeton Hall was obtained in 1491. The 'great Stank', a large ornamental pond (at SE 53354390) was constructed in the early 16th century and effectively destroyed the centre of the deserted Medieval village (see SE 54 SW 2).

An impressive set of three or four Medieval fishponds lie upstream from the hall and feed the moats. (Shown at Se 533441 on OS 6" 1906; one being described Fish Pond (NAT). (4)(5)

10/130 II Steeton Hall
Originally built c. 1474 by Sir Guy Fairfax, but rebuilt and added to in the late 16th century by Sir William Fairfax. In the 18th century the mansion was partially demolished and only the centre portion now remains. Ferdinando, Lord Fairfax is said to have slept at the Hall before the battle of Marston Moor. Low 2 storey, in uncoursed stone with 16th century angle buttresses. Pantile roof with stone gutter courses. The 5 north and south windows are irregularly sized and set, and of various dates. Some mullion and transom windows with drips have been recut in the 19th century. One large original window in the south front is blocked. 4 centre arch doorway with drips. Interior reputed to be altered.

10/131 II Archway in Wall to South of Steeton Hall
Slightly pointed 12th century archway of stone set in the remains of a stone wall running south from the south west corner of the house, and originally forming part of the range of buildings. The archway has been built up in 17th

century brick and, flanked by pyramid finials, rises to a pediment under stone capping and stone cross. Reputed to be the entrance to the old chapel. demolished in 1873. (6)

The private chapel was supposedly consecrated by Archbishop Rotherham in 1477 and demolished in 1873; much of the stone being used to build the south side of Bilborough church (SE 54 NW 9). (7)

Steeton Hall. A 13th century doorway in garden wall. (8)

Moated site at Steeton Hall. "SE 533441, unclassified (one corner only extant). In NE corner of large rectangular enclosure which should be earlier than both manor and village, as ridge-and-furrow continues across it S. Line." The footnote refers to "recent air photograph (RCHM, York) shows the underlying earthwork". (9)

SE 54 SW STEETON STEETON LANE
(east side)
5/82 Steeton Hall Farm
Grade II*

House. c1474 for Sir Guy Fairfax with C16 additions for Sir William Fairfax, partly demolished in C18; later alterations and C20 outshut to rght and porch to rear of no particular interest. Magnesian limestone ashlar with red brick outshut and stacks, pantile and stone slate roof. 2 storeys, 7 first floor windows. Chamfered plinth, not continuous, and angle buttress with offsets to left. Entrance below sixth window. Panelled door under Tudor arch with moulded jamb and cavetto-moulded hood. 3-light cavetto-moulded mullioned and transomed windows in chamfered and cavetto-moulded surrounds under cavetto-moulded flat hoods except for 1 small chamfered light and an inserted 4-pane sash. First floor: similar 3-light and one 4-light mullioned and transomed windows but without hoods except for two 6-pane sashes inserted into partly blocked similar openings and one 2-pane sash. Swept roof. End and ridge stacks with cogged bands. Further similarly moulded mullioned and transomed windows to rear. Interior has some boxed beams but not fully inspected.

Basically as described but moat now in poor condition. Survey of moat and fishpond revised. (10)

1:2500 Survey revised (see SE 54 SW 2). (11)

The moated site and fish ponds associated with Steeton Hall were mapped from air photographs. Only the north-east corner of the moated site is visible at SE 5340 4424. A large fish pond centred at SE 5336 4390, known as the Great Stank, is approximately 250m long and contains an island mound, approximately 30m in diameter. (12)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1906
LEWIS

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RL 06-MAY-63
LEWIS

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 BHP 03-JAN-75
PRITCHARD

4 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 38, 1952-5, Page(s) 225, 227
M Beresford
MEAD

5 Maurice Beresford, 1983: Lost villages of England, Page(s) 59-60
MEAD

6 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest, Page(s) 30
Tadcaster, MAY-1960

MEAD

7 Harry Speight, 1902: Lower Wharfedale, being a complete antiquties and scenery of the picturesque valley of the Wharfe from Cawood to Arthington, Page(s) 160-164

MEAD

8 Nikolaus Pevsner, 1959: Yorkshire : the West Riding in The buildings of England, Page(s) 493

MEAD

9 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 128

MEAD

10 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest, Page(s) 51
Selby, 12-JUL-1985

SAINSBURY

11 Field Investigators Comments
F3 ISS 18-NOV-1985

SAINSBURY

12 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 1466, 06-DEC-1946

CARTER

13 Scheduled Monument Notification
22-DEC-1997

HILTON

Related Event Records:

551560	Field observation on SE 54 SW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	06 May 1963 - 06 May 1963
551562	Field observation on SE 54 SW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
551564	Field observation on SE 54 SW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	18 Nov 1985 - 18 Nov 1985
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF00299 OS/RCHME: Archaeology Division AMs, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

ME000925	Quarter Sheet SE 54 SW: Archaeological site numbers 2 and 3 (Steeton Hall and Steeton Medieval Village)	map (antiquity model)	1970 - 1999 photomechanical process Scale not shown

File Number
RCH01/121 NMR Red Box backlog

Principal Items

OP04610	Exterior view of the west door of the chapel at Steeton Hall, Steeton	photograph (digital)	1872
OP04610	Exterior view of the west door of the chapel at Steeton Hall, Steeton	photograph (print)	1872 photographic positive

File Number
AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HALL GARTH MOAT
Unique Identifier: 56499 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Colton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 54423 44949 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval rectangular moated site surrounded by a shallow ditch, plough-damaged and partly overlain by modern gardens to the south. A possible second enclosure, attached on the east, is defined by a ditch on three sides only and is also plough damaged. A water logged depression in poor condition, futher to the north, may be part of an outer moat or just a fishpond. Faint traces of rig and furrow lie nearby. Supposedly the site of Colton Manor House.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	UNCERTAIN EVIDENCE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 538702000

Condition: AREA STATUS ALTERNATIVE ACTION REPORT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	18-JAN-1962 - 18-JAN-1962
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	07-MAY-1963 - 07-MAY-1963
Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	DONALD PATRICK HOUSTON (DPH)	06-NOV-1979 - 06-NOV-1979
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	07-MAR-1986 - 07-MAR-1986
Compiler	RICHARDSON (LR)	30-SEP-2008 - 30-SEP-2008
Architectural Field Investigator	ERIC INSTONE	20-JUN-1997 - 20-JUN-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 5442 4489] HALL [G.T.] (Site of) MOAT [G.T.] (1)

Colton manor house has been demolished but the moat remains. (2)

Published survey (O.S. 25" 1906) revised. The remains of a double

moated site, consisting of a much reduced and mutilated inner enclosure, and a fragment of an outer moat. There is no visible trace of a building on the platform. (3)

Condition unchanged. (4)

SE 544449. Colton. Moat almost silted. (5)

The remains of this moated site consist of a central rectangular platform about 20m square and 0.4m high with, or shallow dry ditch some 16m wide and no more than 0.6m deep. Along the south side the ditch has been overlaid by gardens of some Council houses and the outer scarp destroyed whilst on the east side ploughing has greatly reduced the outer scarp. There is no evidence of building on the platform.

The field to the north and east of the platform shows faint traces of ridge and furrow. At SE 54424499, oriented ENE-WSW, is a 130m long by 10m wide and 1m deep waterlogged depression, it is in poor condition and infilled by vegetation, hedge cuttings and field debris. As suggested by Authority 3 it may be the remains of the north arm of an outer moat but there is no evidence for any of the other sides and it may have been no more than a fishpond. (6)

The moated site and a ditch to the north are visible as earthworks on air photographs. Centred at SE 5442 4489, the moat defines an area approximately 30m by 30m, but there appears to be a second enclosure, approximately 20m broad, attached on the east. This appears to be defined by a ditch on three sides only, but not on the south. These features have now suffered some plough damage. The northern ditch, at SE 5442 4498, lies at a distance of 60m and is approximately 130m in length. (7-8)

North Yorjs SMR recieved a request to schedule this site from a village resident in 1991. The OS record cards note a mutilated inner enclosure and a fragment of an outer moat and that the moat is almost silted, with no evidence of building remains. A AP shows a square cropmark immediately north of the outer moat fragment. Le Patourel notes for Colton that the 'capital messuage was worth 13s 4d in 1292'.

The site was viewed from the adjacent pub car park and was seen to be under grass. The silted remains of the inner moat can still be seen as ad epression up to around 0.4m deep. The outer moat is now part of a field boundary marked by a hedgerow with several ature strees. Most of the field appears to be devoid of additional earthworks.

The moated site is certainly of local importance, being a survival of the medieval settlement of Colton, and should be protected from development by the local planning controls. However many moated istes with better degrees of preservation are know within Selby District and given the available information, the site is considered to be below the threshold for national importance. It is therefore proposed that no further scheduling action is taken. (9)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

SMITH

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Lower Wharfedale 1902 157 (H Speight)

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 07-MAY-63

EMSLEY

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 BHP 03-JAN-75

PRITCHARD

5 Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 123 (HE Jean le Patourel)

HOUSTON

6 Field Investigators Comments
F3 ISS 07-MAR-86

SAINSBURY

7 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 74.021 140 13-APR-1974

CARTER

8 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 1464 06-DEC-1946

CARTER

9 English Heritage Alternative Action Report
Eruc Instone, MPPA, 20 June 1997.

RICHARDSON

Related Event Records:

551566	Field observation on SE 54 SW 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 May 1963 - 07 May 1963
551568	Field observation on SE 54 SW 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
551570	Field observation on SE 54 SW 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Mar 1986 - 07 Mar 1986
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1206726	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56541 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Appleton Roebuck (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 542 432 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Alleged site of cropmarks but former interpretation must be considered dubious. Although fieldwalking had produced Roman pottery "in the vicinity", excavation found only natural features, no archaeological deposits and no stratified finds.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FINDSPOT
		EVIDENCE	FIND
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NON ANTIQUITY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	24-OCT-1983 - 24-OCT-1983
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 542432) A multi-period complex of rectilinear ditched enclosures with possible house sites, at Colton Bridge, was indicated on air photographs. Fieldwalking had produced Roman pottery from the vicinity but excavation failed to find any enclosure ditches or stratified artifacts. Patches of rounded stones in no real pattern seemed to be natural deposits in the clay. (1-2)

Examination of all available air photographs during the Vale of York NMP project failed to identify any cropmarks at the recorded location. This, together with the excavation findings recorded by the previous Authority, must tend to cast doubt on the previous interpretation. (3)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 53, 1981, Page(s) 139
(Ed D Jones)

MEAD

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 54, 1982, Page(s) 174
(Ed P Turnbull)

MEAD

3 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Ann Carter/01-Mar-1999/RCHME:Vale of York Project

CARTER

Related Event Records:

655711	COLTON BRIDGE (EAST COAST RAIL DIVERSION)	Excavation	01 Jan 1980 - 31 Dec 1980
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197598 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Steeton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 525 446 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Steeton visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. The majority of the field system has been plough levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation, in the parish of Steeton, was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. The majority of the field system has been plough levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/5515 (F21) 0126-0127 16-OCT-1962
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 1466-69 06-DEC-1946
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1197518	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW
File Number	
AF1206726	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197600 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Colton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 54204 44995 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Colton visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	18-FEB-1999 - 18-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A system of medieval ridge and furrow culitvation, in the parish of Colton, was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/5515 (F21) 0125-0126 16-OCT-1962
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 67.58 106 13-JUN-1967
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1197518	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW
File Number	
AF1206726	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206747 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Oxton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 504 432 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Oxton, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Oxton were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/67045 118-120 12-JUN-1967

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1198574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 SE
File Number	
AF1206726	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1206785 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bolton Percy (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 527 415 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Bolton Percy were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Bolton Percy were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/67058 108-109 13-JUN-1967
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/67062 020 14-JUN-1967
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211048 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Steeton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5304 4441 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible searchlight battery of the Second World War was seen as an earthwork on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible searchlight battery of the Second World War period was seen as an earthwork and mapped from air photographs taken in 1946. The possible battery consists of two small circular enclosures and a smaller mound opposite, centred at SE 5304 4441. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 1466 06-DEC-1946

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1206726	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211056 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Oxton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5095 4380 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A fragmentary field system of possible Iron Age date, which includes rectilinear enclosures, was seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A fragmentary field system of possible Iron Age date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system includes rectilinear enclosures with approximate dimensions of 40m and 50m, and fragments of parallel boundaries. The most complete enclosure is centred at SE 5096 4376. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5043/5 (2172/1300) 27-JUL-1984

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211086 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bolton Percy (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5223 4262 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A fragmentary field system of incomplete rectilinear enclosures and boundaries with elements in parallel, possibly of Romano-British date, all seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Fragments of a possible field system with elements in parallel was seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5228 4265. The field system includes rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures with both curved and angled corners, and varying dimensions between 15m and 50m. The distance between the parallel elements is approximately 90m. It is possible these features may be Romano-British in date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NYCC AJC 079/11 06-AUG-1986

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211114 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bolton Percy (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5154 4220 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure of possible Romano-British date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. Fragments of ditches to the west may represent another parallel enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined rectiliear enclosure centred at SE 5151 4212 was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure, which has sharply angled corners, has dimensions of approximately 50m by 70m. Fragments of ditches to the west and parallel with the enclosure may represent a second similar enclosure. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NYCC PVA 77:3:1(A) xx-xxx-1977

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211121 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bolton Percy (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5211 4101 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures attached to a ditched boundary, and short lengths of associated trackway seen as cropmarks on air photographs. These features may be either Romano-British or Medieval in date.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures of possible Romano-British or Medieval date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 5211 4101. The enclosures have approximate dimensions of 40m by 50m and are attached to a length of ditch. One of the enclosures has a trackway against at least two of its sides. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NYCC AJC 078/24 23-JUL-1986

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211122 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bolton Percy (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5325 4030 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A curving length of ditch-defined trackway with two parallel ditch-defined boundaries attached, perpendicular to the track, on the south; all seen as cropmarks on air photographs. These features underlie the cropmark remains of Medieval ridge and furrow and may be Romano-British in date.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A gently curving, ditch-defined trackway, approximately 250m in length was seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 5325 4030. Two ditch-defined boundaries are attached perpendicular to the track on the south side; the boundaries are parallel and approximately 80m apart. These features underlie remnants of Medieval ridge and furrow, and are possibly Romano-British in date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5340/1 (12120/81) 24-JUL-1991
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211135 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bolton Percy (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5346 4149 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A complex of small, incomplete ditch-defined enclosures, with broadly curving corners, and associated with a possible trackway, possibly Iron Age or Early Medieval in date. All features were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
EARLY MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A complex of small, incomplete enclosures with broadly curving corners, centred at SE 5345 4145, was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. An average dimension of the enclosures is approximately 20-30m. There is a possible length of ditch-defined trackway associated with the enclosures. The character of these features may suggest an Iron Age or Early Medieval date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5341/3 (12122/06) 24-JUL-1991

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211346 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirkby Wharfe With North Milford (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5086 4046 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear ditch-defined field system, pits and integral trackway of possible Iron Age or Romano-British date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Some elements are on a slightly different alignment and may represent an earlier phase.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined rectilinear field system and integral trackway was seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 5087 4046. The field system is of possible Iron Age or Romano-British date; some elements are on a slightly different alignment and may represent an earlier phase. The trackway is visible over a distance of 400m. Individual fields have an average breadth of 75m.
There is a cluster of amorphous pits in one of the fields to the south of the trackway. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5040/4 (12828/04) 02-AUG-1996

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211385 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Grimston (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5035 5160 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Medieval boundary bank which crosses the valley floor, its course forms the line of the present parish boundary. Seen as an earthwork on earlier photography, it is now levelled and appears as a soilmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY BANK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A boundary bank of possible Medieval date was seen as an earthwork on earlier photography, but is now levelled and appears as a soilmark on more recent photographs. Centred at SE 5035 5160, the boundary crosses the valley floor, south-west from the River Wharfe, for a distance of 400m. Its course forms the line of the present parish boundary. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 67.45 120 12-JUN-1967

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NYCC AJC 103/20 22-MAR-1987

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211486 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Oxton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5030 4304 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Medieval croft boundaries seen as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CROFT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY BANK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A group of parallel boundary banks, approximately 20-30m apart, was seen as earthworks on air photographs. These features may be croft boundaries of Medieval date. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 67.45 119 12-JUN-1967

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HORNINGTON
Unique Identifier: 1211509 **NMR Number: SE 54 SW 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bolton Percy (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5144 4097 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The well-preserved earthwork remains of the small deserted Medieval village of Hornington occupy the edge of the river terrace above the north bank of the River Wharfe. The village is mentioned in Domesday Book and it comprised three messuages in 1526-7.The site was initially inaccurately located by Beresford and Hurst around 500m to the north, based on documentary evidence (see SE 54 SW 16; this record now relates to the extensive and well-preserved field system associated with the settlement). A well-defined hollow way recognised by aerial survey running roughly parallel to the river (north-west - south-east), cuts through the end of a field of ridge and furrow, but in part appears to have originated as the main village street. Running away from this at right angles to the south are boundaries variously formed by low scarps or banks and ditches which seem to have defined a row of around eight fairly short, broad tofts ranged along the edge of the river terrace escarpment. A few of these contain definite and possible building platforms. At the north-west end of the village a larger compound defined in part by a moat-like pond is known from historic maps to have been the site of a manor house which outlived the village. Outside the village, to its south-east and cut into a palaeochannel of the Wharfe and also truncating the tips of broad cultivation ridges, is a rectangular pond, reminiscent of a fishpond in size and form, but anomalously located and therefore possibly a retting pit.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	TOFT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING PLATFORM

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

56535 SE 54 SW 16

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Archaeological Field Investigator	ALASTAIR OSWALD (AWPO) English Heritage York Office	21-DEC-2009 - 21-DEC-2009
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 31-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A bank-defined trackway is visible as an earthwork on air photographs centred at SE 5144 4097; it takes a sinuous course parallel to the River Wharfe for approximately 500m between fields of ridge and

furrow. To the south of the trackway are ditched boundaries and two sunken rectangular areas at SE 5155 4085, approximately 10m by 20m, may be possible tofts or house sites. A third possible site lie at SE 5134 4106. Together these features might represent the remains of a small deserted Medieval settlement. (1-2)

In December 2009, English Heritage undertook rapid field reconnaissance at Level 1 in response to a request for support from a local archaeological society. The well-preserved earthwork remains of the small deserted Medieval village of Hornington occupy the edge of the river terrace above the north bank of the River Wharfe. The village is mentioned in Domesday Book and it comprised three messuages in 1526-7.The site was initially inaccurately located by Beresford and Hurst around 500m to the north, based on documentary evidence (see SE 54 SW 16; this record now relates to the extensive and well-preserved field system associated with the settlement). The well-defined hollow way mentioned by previous sources running roughly parallel to the river (north-west - south-east), cuts through the end of a field of ridge and furrow (see SE 54 SW 16 for the extensive field system around the village), but in part appears to have originated as the main village street. Running away from this at right angles to the south are boundaries variously formed by low scarps or banks and ditches which seem to have defined a row of around eight fairly short, broad tofts ranged along the edge of the river terrace escarpment. A few of these contain definite and possible building platforms. At the north-west end of the village a larger compound defined in part by a moat-like pond is known from historic maps to have been the site of a manor house which outlived the village. Outside the village, to its south-east and cut into a palaeochannel of the Wharfe and also truncating the tips of broad cultivation ridges, is a rectangular pond, reminiscent of a fishpond in size and form, but anomalously located and therefore possibly a retting pit. (3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5140/8 (12055/15A) 03-MAR-1991
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 74.07 036 23-FEB-1974
CARTER

3 Field Investigators Comments
English Heritage: Level 1 field survey of Hornington DMV 21-DEC-2009
OSWALD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1206726 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56546 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Nether Poppleton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5634 5513 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The scheduled monument includes a medieval moated site, a sample of the surrounding medieval field system, a group of associated fishponds and part of the high status Anglo-Saxon settlement complex which preceded it. It lies immediately adjacent to the Church of St Everilda which itself had Saxon origins.

Monument Periods And Types

EARLY MEDIEVAL	450 to 1066	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	BANK (EARTHWORK)
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1100 to 1232	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING PLATFORM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 1072
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 1072
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 28234

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	27-DEC-1962 - 27-DEC-1962
Surveyor	R L LEWIS Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	30-MAY-1963 - 30-MAY-1963
Surveyor	IAIN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	02-JAN-1975 - 02-JAN-1975
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	23-AUG-1995 - 23-AUG-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	13-SEP-2000 - 13-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

SE 5634 5512 MOAT. [GT]. (1)

Resurveyed at 1:2500. A well-defined, rectangular, homestead moat, now dry and in good state of preservation. No foundations are visible on its platform. (2)

Condition unchanged. (3)

SE 564 552. Moated site. Scheduled No NY/1072. (4)

A triangular fishpond lies to the east of the moat (at SE 5645 5520). (6)

Sources:

1 Annotated Record Map
Ordnance Survey 6" 1958
SMITH

2 Field Investigators Comments
Field Investigator 30/05/1963
LEWIS

3 Field Investigators Comments
Field Investigator 02/01/1975
SAINSBURY

4 Scheduled Monument Notification
English Heritage SAM List North Yorkshire March 1994 p 21
BARRATT

5 Scheduled Monument Notification
English Heritage Schedule Entry 31/01/1997
HILTON

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5655/24 (12356/27)
JONES

Related Event Records:

551592	Field observation on SE 55 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	30 May 1963 - 30 May 1963
551594	Field observation on SE 55 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	02 Jan 1975 - 02 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1406413	NETHER POPPLETON (TIME TEAM)	Evaluation	01 Jan 2004 - 31 Dec 2004

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1326084	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56568 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rawcliffe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5803 5508 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Small moat, now dry and in pasture.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	R L LEWIS	14-AUG-1965 - 14-AUG-1965
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-SEP-2000 - 21-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[58035508] MOAT [LB] (1)

A small dry homestead moat situated on pasture land. No building foundations are visible on the central platform. Resurveyed at 1/2500.No local information was found. (2)

Condition unchanged. (3)

The area now built upon by housing estate. Thesite is not recorded on current 1:10000 map. (4)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25"

LEWIS

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RL 14-AUG-65

LEWIS

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 03-JAN-75

SAINSBURY

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

551608	Field observation on SE 55 NE 9	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	14 Aug 1965 - 14 Aug 1965
551610	Field observation on SE 55 NE 9	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
659501	RAWCLIFFE MANOR	Excavation	01 Jan 1991 - 31 Dec 1993
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1193431 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wigginton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 592 580 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Wigginton seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	10-DEC-1998 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow on probable Medieval date in the parish of Wigginton was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191917 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323730 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skelton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 4586 4565 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a possible Romano-British settlememt on Skelton Moor. The features comprise a network of intersecting lines aligned approximately north-south and east-west. covering an area 150m by 150m . It shows one complete enclosure and parallel double-ditched sides. (1)

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1326371	SE 55 NE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	29-SEP-2000 - 29-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a possible Romano-British settlememt on Skelton Moor. The features comprise a network of intersecting lines aligned approximately north-south and east-west. covering an area 150m by 150m . It contains one complete enclosure and elsewhere shows several double ditches running on a parallel alignment. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/520 3208-09 03-JUN-1951

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322868	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW
File Number	
AF1326084	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323739 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 549 570 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Overton. Most is no longer extant on photographs taken in 1982, except for some small areas along the banks of the river Ouse.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Overton. Most is no longer extant on photographs taken in 1982, except for some small areas along the banks of the river Ouse.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 4147 10-MAY-1946

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322868 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323763 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skelton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5807 5752 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of an enclosure of Iron Age or Roman date to the north-east of Glebe Farm . There are suggestions that the enclosure is partly defined by twin ditches. It measures 65m by 61m.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	13-SEP-2000 - 13-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of an enclosure of Iron Age or Roman date to the north-east of Glebe Farm . There are suggestions that the enclosure is partly defined by twin ditches. It measures 65m by 61m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5857/10 (12332/06) 05-MAR-1993

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322868	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW
File Number	
AF1326084	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326235 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 549 580 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show traces of a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation both as extant earthworks and cropmarks in the parish of Shipton. recent photographs show several fields of extant ridge and furrow around Shipton village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show traces of a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation both as extant earthworks and cropmarks in the parish of Shipton. recent photographs show several fields of extant ridge and furrow around Shipton village. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 088/21) 20-DEC-1986
JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/520 3208 -09 03-JUN-1951
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326084 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326371 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rawcliffe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 589 560 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show possibly part of a Romano-British field system as cropmarks on Rawcliffe Moor. The features comprise two sections of linear boundary aligned roughly north-south, and two running conversely east- west, which may not necessarily be coeval with the other ditches. A small enclosure is attached to one of the north-south boundaries.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1323730	SE 55 NE 19	GAS
1326952	SE 55 NE 30	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	25-SEP-2000 - 25-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show possibly part of a Romano-British field system as cropmarks on Skelton Moor. The features comprise two sections of linear boundary aligned roughly north-south, and two running conversely east- west, which may not necessarily be coeval with the other ditches. A small enclosure is attached to one of the north-south boundaries. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 4/5. 13) XX-XXX-1979

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326084 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326397 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rawcliffe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 588 559 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a probable Bronze Age round barrow ditch of 9m diameter, on Skelton Moor.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	25-SEP-2000 - 25-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a probable Bronze Age round barrow ditch of 9m diameter, on Skelton Moor. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 4/5, 13) XX-XXX-1979

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326084 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326467 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Clifton Without (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 596 554 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the zig-zag lines of war-time trenches on the disused airfield on clifton Moor.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRENCH
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	26-SEP-2000 - 26-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the zig-zag lines of war-time trenches on the disused airfield on Clifton Moor.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5955/2 (4411/05) 16-FEB-1990

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326084 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326503 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Clifton Without (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5977 5541 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The earthworks of a war-time fighter dispersal pen is recorded by oblique photographs of the eastern end of the disused airfield at Clifton Moor, adjacent to Whitehall.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DISPERSAL
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	26-SEP-2000 - 26-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

The earthworks of a war-time fighter dispersal pen is recorded by oblique photographs of the eastern end of the disused airfield at Clifton Moor, adjacent to Whitehall.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5955/2 (4411/05) 16-FEB-1990

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326084 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326637 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wigginton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 598 573 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show traces of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval and post-medieval date in Wigginton parish. Little is upstanding apart from traces at the southern end of the parish.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	26-SEP-2000 - 26-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show evidence of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval and post-medieval date in Wigginton parish. Little is upstanding apart from traces at the southern end of the parish (SE 598 572). (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 67 045 060 12-JUN-1967

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326084 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326718 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skelton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 575 575 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show evidence of a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval date in Skelton parish. Recent photographs show hardly any survives as earthworks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	27-SEP-2000 - 27-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show evidence of a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval date in Skelton parish. Recent photographs show hardly any survives as earthworks.(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 67 045 060 12-JUN-1967

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326084 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326890 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wigginton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 579 589 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show fragmentary ditches, visible as a cropmark, were overlapping each other. to the south of Wigginton Moor; date and form unknown.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	26-SEP-2000 - 26-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show fragmentary ditches seen as a cropmark, were overlapping each other. to the south of Wigginton Moor; date and form unknown. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 3/7) XX-XXX-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1326084 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326952 **NMR Number: SE 55 NE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rawcliffe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5883 5599 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record a small rectilinear enclosure on Rawcliffe Moor. It may be associated with the field boundaries attributed a Roman date situated in the adjacent area.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1326371	SE 55 NE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	28-SEP-2000 - 28-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record a small rectilinear enclosure on Rawcliffe Moor. It may be associated with the field boundaries attributed a Roman date situated in the adjacent area (SE 55 NE 23). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 4/5,13) XX-XXX-1979

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56583 **NMR Number: SE 55 NW 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Moor Monkton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5090 5683 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Rectangular Medieval moat, poorly defined apart from the west side which is in good condition. Modern farm buildings have destroyed the south east corner.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	27-DEC-1962 - 27-DEC-1962
Compiler	R L LEWIS	07-JUN-1963 - 07-JUN-1963
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	02-JAN-1975 - 02-JAN-1975
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 50905683] Moat. [GT] (1)

Re-surveyed at 1/2500. A dry, rectangular shaped homestead moat, poorly defined on all sides except the west which is in good condition. Modern farm buildings have destroyed the SE corners. No evidence of any structure can be seen on its platform. (2)

Condition unchanged apart from minor amendments; published survey (25") revised. (3)

The moat is partially visible on air photographs. (4)

Sources:

1 Field Investigators Comments
6" 1958.

SMITH

2 Annotated Record Map
F1 RL 07-JUN-63

LEWIS

3 Annotated Record Map
F2 ISS 02-JAN-75

SAINSBURY

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/520 3238 03-JUN-1951

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

551620	Field observation on SE 55 NW 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Jun 1963 - 07 Jun 1963
551622	Field observation on SE 55 NW 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	02 Jan 1975 - 02 Jan 1975
1048354	MOOR MONKTON	Excavation	01 Jan 1900 - 31 Dec 1999
1048358	MOOR MONKTON	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 1985 - 31 Dec 1985
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322868	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

DOUBLE DIKES
Unique Identifier: 56594 **NMR Number: SE 55 NW 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Moor Monkton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5183 5738 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible moat with an additional fishpond to the south survives as earthworks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	WILLIAM C WOODHOUSE (WCW)	25-OCT-1963 - 25-OCT-1963
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 5193 5738] Double enclosure shown and named Double Dikes [T1]. Similarly named O.S.6". 1843-52, but shown as if a moat with a fishpond on the south. (1-2)

The rectangular moat lies within an area of woodland named Redhouse Wood. Air photographs taken in 1972 show the area of woodland around the moat is felled revealing it still surviving as an earthwork. Its double form is visible. (3)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1848-52
WOODHOUSE

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958
WOODHOUSE

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/82185/004 16-JUL-1972
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1048371	DOUBLE DIKES/DOUBLE DITCHES	Excavation	01 Jan 1981 - 31 Dec 1981
1048373	DOUBLE DIKES/DOUBLE DITCHES	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 1985 - 31 Dec 1985
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322868	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BENINGBROUGH PARK
Unique Identifier: 1065837 **NMR Number: SE 55 NW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Beningbrough Park
Beningbrough (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 516 589 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Landscape park and gardens to Beningbrough Hall. The grounds have 18th century or earlier origins. Alterations took place circa 1827 by William Sawrey Gilpin and during the late 19th century.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	1700 to 1799	MONUMENT TYPE	LANDSCAPE PARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	BOTANICAL FEATURE
POST MEDIEVAL	1817 to 1837	MONUMENT TYPE	LANDSCAPE PARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	BOTANICAL FEATURE
POST MEDIEVAL	1867 to 1899	MONUMENT TYPE	LANDSCAPE PARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	BOTANICAL FEATURE

Parent Monument

56600	SE 55 NW 9	BENINGBROUGH HALL

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56600	SE 55 NW 9	BENINGBROUGH HALL	GAS

Other Identifiers: Register of Parks and Gardens Number - GD2059

Condition:

AREA STATUS	REGISTER OF PARKS AND GARDENS GRADE II
AREA STATUS	NATIONAL TRUST

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) RCHME York	12-DEC-1996 - 12-DEC-1996
Compiler	JULIE LANCLEY RCHME Swindon	31-OCT-1997 - 31-OCT-1997
Landscape Gardener	WILLIAM SAWREY GILPIN (WS)	01-JAN-1827 - 31-DEC-1827
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

BENINGBROUGH HALL (PARK) II

C18th landscape park and pleasure gounds (approx 120ha). Terrace walk on south side of house overlooks lawns and park. Pleasure grounds, bounded by ha-ha on south, extends as two wings of planting on either side of house (see SE 55 NW 9), that to the east incorporates the walled garden and the American Garden, that to the west is woodland.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Hedged gardens against house, C20th of mixed dates. Entrance forecourt to north with recent lime avenue on axis. House in midst of park with fine parkland planting. Kitchen garden grassed over.
(1)

(SE 515 587). An assessment of the many ponds within Beningbrough Hall park was made by C K Currie of the Gardens Archaeology Project at the request of the National Trust in 1991.
Most of the ponds were considered to date from before the informal layout of the gardens and adjoining parkland. The three rectangular ponds, known as the Pike Ponds, were converted into one pond in the present century. Fieldwork suggests that they were once part of a larger complex within the former medieval deer park belonging to St Leonard's Hospital, York and only incorporated within Beningbrough Hall park at a later date. Part of the medieval deer park pale appears to have been used as the retaining bank for at least two of the ponds. It is possible that the complex may have once contained as many as six ponds. (2)

Traces of an ornamental canal and a terrace to the south of the house, are visible as cropmarks and represent earlier garden features that have been levelled.
(3-4)

Park and gardens with 18th century or earlier origins. Alterations took place circa 1827 by William Sawrey Gilpin and during the late 19th century. (5)

Sources:

1 English Heritage, Register of parks and gardens of special historic interest in England, Vol Part 32 North Yorkshire (May 1987)
MEAD

2 Medieval archaeology : journal of the Society for Medieval Archaeology, Vol 36, Page(s) 272
MEAD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 5158/20 (12018/19) 05-AUG-1990
BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 5158/4 (1309/05) 13-AUG-1978
BOUTWOOD

5 English Heritage, Register of parks and gardens of special historic interest in England, Vol PART 32 North Yorkshire, Oct 1999
LANCLEY

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1481069	BENINGBROUGH HALL & PARK	Measured Survey	01 Jan 2004 - 31 Dec 2004

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322868	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221706 **NMR Number: SE 55 NW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Moor Monkton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 515 559 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs, in the parish of Moor Monkton. There is good survival of earthworks, particularly along the River Nidd and south of Moor Monkton village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	26-JUL-2000 - 03-AUG-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Moor Monkton, seen as earthworks on air photographs. There is good survival of earthworks, particularly along the River Nidd and south of Moor Monkton village.
(1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4027 26-03-1946
MACLEOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 4375-6 30-JUL-1951
BOUTWOOD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF F22 1889 0036-0042 03-OCT-1942
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1218065	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE
File Number	
AF1321628	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 NE
File Number	
AF1322868	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323544 **NMR Number: SE 55 NW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Beningbrough (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 524 587 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Beningbrough. Some still survives east of Beningbrough village and alongside the river Ouse.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Beningbrough. Some still survives east of Beningbrough village and alongside the river Ouse.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/512 3380-81 30-JUL-1951

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322868 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323725 **NMR Number: SE 55 NW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5355 5661 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the enclsoures are double ditched.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5356 5661. Some of the enclosures are double ditched.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5356/2 12830/28 12-AUG-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322868 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323755 **NMR Number: SE 55 NW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Shipton (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5471 5959 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the enclosures are double ditched, but most are fragmentary.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5471 5960. Some of the enclosures are double ditched, but most are fragmentary.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 75/29) 15-JUL-1986

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322868 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323789 **NMR Number: SE 55 NW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Nun Monkton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5063 5800 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible post medieval embanked enclosures are visible as earthworks on air photographs, within an area of common land west of Nun Monkton. There is an area of disturbance within some of the enclosures, which may relate to some extraction? The 'banks' may possibly be the remaining baulks surrounding the extraction area.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	EXTRACTIVE PIT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible post medieval embanked enclosures are visible as earthworks on air photographs, within an area of common land west of Nun Monkton, centred at SE 5056 5800. There is an area of disturbance within some of the enclosures, which may relate to some extraction? The 'banks' may possibly be the remaining baulks surrounding the extraction area.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (ANJ82) 25-MAR-1966

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322868 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323818 **NMR Number: SE 55 NW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Nun Monkton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5055 5805 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post medieval or modern earthworks are visible as earthworks on air photographs, within an area of common land west of Nun Monkton. They consist of two 'D' shaped ditches/ enclosures containing a platform. The two 'enclosures' are symmetricaly opposed with another smaller embanked oval feature between them. The function of these features is uncertain, but their formal plan and layout suggests they may be formal garden or recreational ground features.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FORMAL GARDEN
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECREATION GROUND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FORMAL GARDEN
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECREATION GROUND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Post medieval or modern earthworks are visible as earthworks on air photographs, within an area of common land west of Nun Monkton, centred at SE 5055 5805. They consist of two 'D' shaped ditches/ enclosures containing a platform. The two 'enclosures' are symmetricaly opposed with another smaller embanked oval feature between them. The function of these features is uncertain, but their formal plan and layout suggests they may be formal garden or recreational ground features.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5057/37 4921/1 02-MAY-1990

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322868 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323834 **NMR Number: SE 55 NW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Nun Monkton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5052 5828 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the enclosures are fragmentary.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5052 5828. Most of the enclosures are fragmentary.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC78/20) 23-JUL-1986

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322868 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323837 **NMR Number: SE 55 NW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton On Ouse (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5142 5976 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary ditches of uncertain date visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One double-ditched element may be a trackway.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary ditches of uncertain date visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5142 5976. One double-ditched element may be a trackway.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 4:12/35) XX-XXX-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1322868 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323858 **NMR Number: SE 55 NW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Nun Monkton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5061 5731 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post medieval windmill mound survives as an earthwork on air photographs taken in 1972. The circular mound is 7.5 metres in diameter.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	WINDMILL MOUND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Post medieval windmill mound survives as an earthwork on air photographs taken in 1972. The circular mound is 7.5 metres in diameter and is centred at SE 5061 5731.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BAH43) 05-JAN-1970

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322868 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323868 **NMR Number: SE 55 NW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Beningbrough (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5141 5918 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible buildings represented by parallel banks visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The parallel banks of ridge and furrow obsure the features and their date is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible buildings represented by parallel banks visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5141 5918. The parallel banks of ridge and furrow obsure the features and their date is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC42/8) 29-MAY-1985

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1322868 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BOOTHAM STRAY 1
Unique Identifier: 56638 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bootham Stray
Clifton Without (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5987 5489 to SE 5987 5489 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Roman temporary camp, partially surviving as an earthwork. The slight remains of two camps have been recorded about 2.5 km N of the fortress at York (Eburacum). If the reports of 18th-century antiquaries are accepted, a total of up to eight camps may once have existed in the general vicinity. The surviving camps are situated on level, low-lying ground, at about 14 m above OD, and are cut by field boundaries consisting of old hedges and deep drainage ditches; they have also been severely reduced by ploughing and mutilated by the construction of some outlying buildings and ancillary works of the former second World War airfield to the W. The greater part of Camp 1 containing the only sections of the defences that are now surveyable as earthworks, falls within Bootham Stray, a medieval common; Camp 2 and the N portion of Camp 1 lie within what were until the early 18th century `half-year lands', that is ground that was arable for half the year and pasture for half. This land use has led to the different levels of survival of the various elements of the earthworks. The defences of Camp 1 survive at best as a broad bank, 6 m to 7 m wide and up to 0.3 m high, although the average height is only 0.1 m. No trace of a ditch can be seen. Overall, the camp measures about 150 m from N to S by 85 m transversely, enclosing an area of about 1 ha (2.4 acres). The earthworks of a gate survive on the S, with an internal clavicula, but air photographs suggest the former presence of similar gates on the E and N. A fourth gate may be postulated on the W.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	TEMPORARY CAMP
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
20TH CENTURY	1955 to 1955	MONUMENT TYPE	FOOTBALL PITCH
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

895561	SE 55 SE 66	BOOTHAM STRAY CAMP 2	GAS
1357770	SE 65 SW 385		GAS
1357788	SE 65 SW 386		GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 598
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30127
NBR Index Number - AF0916209
NBR Index Number - AF1197974

Condition:

EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK	13-NOV-1989
AREA STATUS	SCHEDULED MONUMENT	

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ALBERT LIONEL FREDERICK RIVET (ALFR) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	14-MAY-1954 - 14-MAY-1954
Archaeological Field Investigator	KEITH BLOOD (NKB)	13-NOV-1989 - 13-NOV-1989

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

	Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	
Compiler	HUMPHREY WELFARE (HGW)	07-DEC-1994 - 07-DEC-1994
	Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	
Compiler	KEN DAVIES (KJD)	05-JUN-2000 - 05-JUN-2000
	English Heritage Swindon Office	

General Descriptive Text:

[No 1 centred SE59895490, No2 SE59655485]
"Two Ro. camps were observed in air photographs & then surveyed on Bootham Stray .... The first camp enclosed about 3 acres: the S & W. sides had survived, & 3 entrances in the centre of the north & south side & just to the north of the centre of the east side; the west side was covered by modern boundaries. Each entrance was covered by a clavicula. In section A-B the rampart was found to be of stiff boulder clay about 1'10" above Roman level; the berm measured 18" & the one ditch, 4'8" wide at the lip, was V-shaped, 3'8" deep with in a square drainage channel. It had been filled with silt for half its depth, & no dating evidence was found. All that survives of the second is in a pasture field which had been ploughed in pre-enclosure days; it measured 400' E-W, & was apparently smaller than the first one. It is suggested that they had been made for army exercise, like the Cawthorn camps & that at Haltwhistle". (1)

As above. Ro camps in this area are mentioned by Stukeley (a) & Drake, who on one occasion mentions three (b), on another seven or eight (c). Drake appears to have planned one, but the plan is lost. The site is very damp & tactically bad, & the fact that it was visited at least twice & perhaps seven or eight times suggsts that they were practice camps. Plan, section & ills. (2)

This camp has been re-assessed in connection with RCHME's survey and publication of Roman Camps in England. The following descriptive account is taken from the published text. NAR Number SE 55 SE 19 now unique to camp 1; see SE 55 SE 66 for camp 2.
The slight remains of two camps have been recorded about 2.5 km N of the fortress at York (Eburacum). If the reports of 18th-century antiquaries are accepted, a total of up to eight camps may once have existed in the general vicinity (Lukis 1887, 352, 380 (3a)); Ramm 1953, 15-16(see auth 2)). The surviving camps are situated on level, low-lying ground, at about 14 m above OD, and are cut by field boundaries consisting of old hedges and deep drainage ditches; they have also been severely reduced by ploughing and mutilated by the construction of some outlying buildings and ancillary works of the former second World War airfield to the W. The greater part of Camp 1 containing the only sections of the defences that are now surveyable as earthworks, falls within Bootham Stray, a medieval common; Camp 2 and the N portion of Camp 1 lie within what were until the early 18th century `half-year lands', that is ground that was arable for half the year and pasture for half (Ramm 1953, 15 (see auth 2)). This land use has led to the different levels of survival of the various elements of the earthworks.
The defences of Camp 1 survive at best as a broad bank, 6 m to 7 m wide and up to 0.3 m high, although the average height is only 0.1 m. No trace of a ditch can be seen. Overall, the camp measures about 150 m from N to S by 85 m transversely, enclosing an area of about 1 ha (2.4 acres). The earthworks of a gate survive on the S, with an internal clavicula, but air photographs (NLAP SE 5954/1-2 (3b)) suggest the former presence of similar gates on the E and N. A fourth gate may be postulated on the W. The E gate, the probable site of which has been disturbed in recent times (NLAP F21 58/5515/38 (3c)), seems to have been close to the centre of that side but the camp probably faced N. In 1952 an excavation trench was dug across the S defences to the E of the entrance (Ramm 1953, 19-20 (see auth 2)). The bank of heavy, stiff clay was found to have been 5.5 m wide; the V-shaped ditch, separated from the bank by a berm, 0.4 m wide, was about 1.3 m wide and 1.2 m deep.
Along the E side the bank has been worn down by a track running along its length. Near the SE angle the footings of a modern L-shaped building cross the line of the ditch have encroached upon the bank (NLAP F21 58/5515/38 (see auth 3c)). Further to the N, in the corner of the field, the line of the defences is covered by a spoil-heap. Regular ploughing has reduced the N defences to an almost imperceptible swelling. Air photographs (NLAP SE 5954/1-2 (see auth 3b)) show the N rampart as a soil mark, and the inturned clavicula is clearly visible. Of the W defences, only the S section is traceable as an earthwork for about 50 m. To the N of this the course of the rampart is overlain by a brick building. The line of the bank enters the adjoining fields at the junction of three ditches; this would also be the likely

position for the W gate but here no earthworks survive. Full information is included in the NMR Archive. (3-3c)

Published reference. (4)

Roman camps on Bootham Stray, scheduled. (5)

SE 5988 5488. Scheduling revised, 05-JAN-2001 (6)

Sources:

1 Society for Promotion of Roman Studies, The journal of Roman studies, Vol 43, 1953, Page(s) 112
RIVET

1a Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
Inf H G Ramm
RIVET

2 Yorkshire Philosophical Society : annual reports, Vol 1952, Page(s) 15-20
(Presented Apr 1953) (H.G. Ramm)
RIVET

2a Publications of the Surtees Society, Vol 111, 80, Page(s) 180
Stukeley: Letters & Diaries III Surtees Soc LXXX 180
RIVET

2b Drake: MS note in his own copy of Eboracum 37
RIVET

2c Drake: Letter to Stukeley 19.6.1742 in Stukeley: Letters etc III 351-2
RIVET

3 Humphrey Welfare and Vivien Swan/1994/RCHME: Roman Camps in England Project.
WELFARE

3A Publications of the Surtees Society, Vol 80, 1885
W C. (ed) 1887. The Family Memoirs of the Rev William Stukeley, M D and of William Stukeley, Roger and Samuel Gale,
WELFARE

3B Aerial photograph
NLAP SE 5954/1-2
WELFARE

3C Aerial photograph
NLAP F21 58/5515/38
WELFARE

4 Humphrey Welfare and Vivien Swan, 1995: Roman camps in England : the field archaeology, Page(s) 135-6, Fig(s) 112
DAVIES

5 English Heritage, 1996: County list of Scheduled Monuments : March 1996, Page(s) 56
North Yorkshire
DAVIES

6 Scheduled Monument Notification
EH Scheduled Monument Revision, 05-JAN-2001
AMOS

Related Event Records:

635492	BOOTHAM STRAY	Excavation	01 Jan 1952 - 31 Dec 1952
916229	RCHME: Bootham Stray 1 and 2 Roman Camps	Measured Survey	13 Nov 1989 - 13 Nov 1989

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1163271	BOOTHAM STRAY	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 1989 - 31 Dec 1989

Related Archive:

File Number

AF0916209 RCHME: Bootham Stray 1 and 2 Roman Camps, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

916216	Bootham Stray 1/pencil survey	measured survey	13 Nov 1989 pencil 1:1000
916219	Bootham Stray 1/ink survey	measured survey	13 Nov 1989 pen and ink 1:1000
916222	Bootham Stray 1/ink survey	measured survey	13 Nov 1989 pen and ink c 1:2500

File Number

AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1198194 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 151**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Nether Poppleton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5493 5497 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmark enclosures of a possible settlement in fields flanking Ouse Moor Lane, Upper Poppleton. One enclosure is attached to a linear boundary or trackway, with evidence of several others, con-joined, immediately to the east. A double -ditched trackway runs tangential to the boundary, on an east-west alignment. The date of the features is uncertain, possibly Romano-British.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	-

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmark enclosures of a possible settlement in fields flanking Ouse Moor Lane Upper Poppleton. One enclosure is attached to a linear boundary or trackway, with evidence of several others, con-joined, immediately to the east. A double -ditched trackway runs tangential to the boundary, on an east-west alignment. The date of the features is uncertain, possibly Romano-British. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5455/1 (4990/67) 19-JUL-1990
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5555/1 (12021/03) 19-JUL-1990
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1198314 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 152**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Nether Poppleton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5495 5611 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible ring-ditch representing a probable plough-levelled round barrow of Bronze Age date on Ouse Moor, visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	-

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record a possible ring-ditch representing a probable plough-levelled round barrow of Bronze Age date on Ouse Moor, at SE 5495 5611. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5554/3 (12021/01) 19-JUL-1990
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5455/4 (4990/71) 19-JUL-1990
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1198389 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 153**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Upper Poppleton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 551 538 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record possible settlement cropmarks in a field on the north side of Grange Farm, Upper Poppleton. The evidence comprises a circle, possible round-hut, and fragmentary linear features, possibly representing enclosures. The date of the features is uncertain, possibly Late Iron Age or Roman .

Monument Periods And Types

LATE IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	25-FEB-1999 - 25-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record possible settlement cropmarks in a field on the north side of Grange Farm, Upper Poppleton, at SE 552538 .
The evidence comprises a circle, possible round-hut, and fragmentary linear features, possibly representing enclosures. The date of the features is uncertain, possibly Late Iron Age or Roman . (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5553/4 (12005/02) 19-JUL-1990
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5553/7 (4990/66) 19-JUL-1990
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1198589 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 154**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Upper Poppleton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 552 534 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible rectilinear enclosures of uncertain date, possibly Roman, in a field on the west side of Red Lion Bridge, Upper Poppleton visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Vague traces of other possible features are found across the field.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	26-FEB-1999 - 26-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show possible rectilinear enclosures of uncertain date (? Roman) in a field on the west side of Red Lion Bridge, Upper Poppleton, at SE 552534. Vague traces of other possible features are found across the field. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 022/31) 04-JUL-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1197974	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1198621 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 155**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Upper Poppleton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 559 538 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of part of an enclosure of unknown date in a field on the south side of Upper Poppleton village, visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	26-FEB-1999 - 26-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs reveal marks of part of an enclosure of unknown date in a field on the south side of Upper Poppleton village. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 3/3 09) xx-xxx-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1198696 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 156**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Upper Poppleton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 555 546 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation in Upper Poppleton parish, to the west and south of the village but of no great extent, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. That on the south side,for the most part, has been levelled by ploughing.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	26-FEB-1990 - 26-FEB-1990

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record fields of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation in Upper Poppleton parish, to the west and south of the village, but of no great extent. That on the south side,for the most part, has been levelled by ploughing. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR F22 58 RAF 5515 16-OCT-1962
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5554/5 (4908/24) 16-FEB-1990
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY YORK H1
Unique Identifier: 1198791 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 157**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Knapton
Rufforth (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 562 526 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Site of a Second World War heavy anti aircraft battery at Knapton. It was armed with two 3.7-inch mobile guns with GL Mark IA radar in 1942. In 1944 it was manned by 377 Battery of the 119th Royal Artillery Regiment. The battery is recorded as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1945 of the area immediately to the east of Knapton village.

Monument Periods And Types

SECOND WORLD WAR	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 01-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Wartime vertical aerial photographs show a heavy anti-aircraft battery to the east of Knapton village. (1)

Documented. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/723 3136 26-AUG-1945

JONES

1 C S Dobinson, 1996: Twentieth century fortifications in England, volume 1. Anti-aircraft artillery : England's air defence gunsites, 1914-46, Page(s) 491

FITZGERALD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199132 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 159**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rufforth (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5588 5267 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of a single searchlight show on vertical aerial photographs of 1941 . The site lies north of the village of Knapton, on the west side of North Field Lane.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	Post 1941	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	01-MAR-1999 - 01-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Earthworks of a single searchlight show on vertical aerial photographs of 1941 . The site lies north of the village of Knapton, on the west side of North Field Lane. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR HLA RAF/385 608 28-DEC-1941

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199328 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 160**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rufforth (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 559 521 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Oblique photographs taken under snowy conditions show the ditched earthworks of a World War II searchlight battery of three installations immediately to the west of Knapton village.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	02-MAR-1999 - 02-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Oblique photographs taken under snowy conditions show the ditched earthworks of a World War II searchlight battery of three installations immediately to the west of Knapton village, at SE 559521. The features sit on top of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 69/3) 25-NOV-1988

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1199339 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 161**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rufforth (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 557 521 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Oblique aerial photographs show a rectangular earthwork enclosure of medieval date, enclosed by ridge and furrow cultivation on the west side of Knapton village. It is single ditched, and measures approximately 40m by 35m.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	02-MAR-1999 - 02-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Oblique aerial photographs show a possible rectangular enclosure enclosed by ridge and furrow cultivation on the west side of Knapton village. It is single ditched, and measures approximately 40m by 35m.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 69/2) 25-FEB-1986
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 187/25) 11-MAR-1989)
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1200031 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 162**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Nether Poppleton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 566 544 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Nether Poppleton. Some still survives south of Nether Poppleton village and alongside the river Ouse. Post medieval narrow ridge and furrow is also visible on the south bank of the Ouse, but no longer survives as earthworks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	03-MAR-1999 - 03-MAR-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Some still survives south of Nether Poppleton village and alongside the river Ouse. Post medieval narrow ridge and furrow is also visible on the south bank of the Ouse, but no longer survives as earthworks.
(1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/62072 150 16-JUL-1972

JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5654/1 (1392/13) 12-JUL-1974

JONES

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 3065-66 10-MAY-1946

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1197974	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE
File Number	
AF1322868	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1200131 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 163**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rawcliffe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 585 547 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow, some surviving as earthworks, but the majority visible as cropmarks, in Rawcliffe parish seen on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	04-MAR-1999 - 04-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A few fields of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation, some surviving as earthworks, but the majority visible as cropmarks, show up on aerial photographs in Rawcliffe parish. A large area of the parish is taken up with housing estates and a disused airfield. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/7265 187 17-JUL-1972
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5654/1 (1392/13) 12-JUL-1974
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1200191 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 164**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Clifton Without (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 596 546 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record part of a medieval field system of ridge and furrow cultivation, some portions probably still extant, in the southern half of Clifton Without parish. The northern half of the parish is occupied by part of a disused airfield.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	04-MAR-1999 - 04-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record part of a medieval field system of ridge and furrow cultivation, some portions probably still extant, in the southern half of Clifton Without parish. The northern half of the parish is occupied by part of a disused airfield. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/72065 187 17-JUL-1972

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

CLIFTON AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1200256 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 165**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Clifton Without (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 590 549 (area)

Alternate Monument Names: RAWCLIFFE AIRFIELD
YORK AIFIELD

Summary
The former site of a Pre-War airfield and World War Two military airfield. The civilian aerodrome was built in 1936. It formed an Royal Air Force airfield 1939-45, where Halifax bombers were overhauled and repaired. The wartime station was known as Clifton, York and also Rawcliffe. It consisted of three concrete runways and was equipped with Type T1, Blister and Robin aircraft hangars as well as existing civil hangars. The airfield closed in 1952 and was subsequently built over for housing and a trading estate.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1936 to 1936	MONUMENT TYPE	AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1409724	SE 75 NE 48	AIRFIELD BOMBING DECOY Q140A	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	04-MAR-1999 - 04-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Clifton airfield, now disused. It was a civilian aerodrome built in 1936. It formed an RAF airfield 1939-45, where Halifax bombers were overhauled and repaired. (1)

Clifton was also known as York and Rawcliffe. In 1942 the airfield was attacked by the Luftwaffe, desyroying one hangar. Source 2 gives details of the Halifax repair and overhauling work and of the prewar civilian airfield. During the War the airfield was under the control of Army Cooperation Command for a short period and then mainly Bomber Command. (2)

York Airfield, SE 590 550. The wartime airfield consisted of three concrete runways with Blister, T1 and B Robin design aircraft hangars. Souce 3 notes that in December 1944 the aifield was under the control of 12 Group Fighter Command (this is not mentioned in souce 2). By 1985 the site was built over for housing. (3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR HLA 552 PRU 5 138 03-JUN-1942

JONES

3 Airfield review, Vol 9, 1988, Page(s) 4-5

PAGE

4 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 224

PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1202554 **NMR Number: SE 55 SE 166**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rufforth (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 558 522 to SE 559 520 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditched linear feature, interpreted as a trackway of post Medieval date, seen on air photographs running north-west of Knapton across a field of ridge and furrow in the direction of a ditched enclosure [SE 55 SE 161].

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	16-MAR-1999 - 16-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Oblique aerial photographs of the area to the west of Knapton show a ditched linear feature interpreted as a trackway of post-medieval date. It runs north-west of the village across a field of ridge and furrow cultivation in the direction of a ditched enclosure (SE 55 SE 161). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5552/2 (CRA 16582/25) 11-MAR-1989
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1197974 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56683 **NMR Number: SE 55 SW 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Long Marston (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5020 5118 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Moat shown on Ordnance Survey map published 1958. Filled in and completely obliterated by 1963.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	29-DEC-1963 - 29-DEC-1963
Compiler	R L LEWIS	07-JUN-1963 - 07-JUN-1963
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	02-FEB-1999 - 15-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 50205118]. Moat [G.T.] (1)

The moat has been filled in and completely obliterated. (2)

The moat referred to by the previous authorities was not easily indentifiable on any 1940s or 1950s vertical photography, unless part of its line may have been preserved by lane boundaries on the north. (3)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

SMITH

2 Field Investigators Comments
RLL 07-Jun-63

LEWIS

3 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

CARTER

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

551652	Field observation on SE 55 SW 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Jun 1963 - 07 Jun 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HUTTON HALL
Unique Identifier: 56690 **NMR Number: SE 55 SW 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Long Marston (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5095 5035 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat, surviving as an earthwork comprising the southern and eastern arms; a rectilinear pond lies parallel to the east. Hutton Hall which stood on this site was demolished in the 1960s; a modern house occupies the same position.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	WALLED GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	Pre 1964	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	MARTIN HOPPER M (MH)	05-SEP-1955 - 05-SEP-1955
Surveyor	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	09-APR-1962 - 09-APR-1962
Surveyor	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	02-FEB-1999 - 15-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 5095 5035] HUTTON HALL [G.T.] (Hutton Hall on site of)
MOAT [G.T.] (1)

Listed under homestead moats and inclosures with stronger defences(2)

Hutton Hall has been wholly demolished. The published survey (25" 1909) of the remains of the moat has been revised. These comprise the southern and eastern arms, which are dry and well preserved. All trace of the remaining arms has been obliterated by cultivation and land scape gardening. Only modern foundations occur within the

central area. (3)

Condition unchanged apart from minor amendments; published survey (25") revised. (4)

Hutton Hall, with gardens facing its west end, is visible on vertical air photographs taken in 1946; it is shown partially demolished on RAF photographs taken in October 1962, and totally demolished by the time OS photographs were taken in June 1964. The moat referred to by the previous authorities comprises two arms (on the south and east), 120 and 150m in length, which enclose a walled garden approximately 100m east of the Hall. The moat is depicted thus on the Ist Edition OS 6" map (pub 1850). No evidence for a continuation of the moat circuit was visible on air photographs, but in places the possible position is masked by later buildings. A pond lies parallel to the east end of the moat at a distance of 70m. (5-6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1907-50.

HOPPER M

2 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 52

HOPPER M

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 09-APR-62

EMSLEY

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 03-JAN-75

SAINSBURY

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK 1491 4003 10-MAY-1946

CARTER

6 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" Ist Edition, Yorkshire 173, 1850

CARTER

Related Event Records:

551658	Field observation on SE 55 SW 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	09 Apr 1962 - 09 Apr 1962
551660	Field observation on SE 55 SW 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1196903	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197094 **NMR Number: SE 55 SW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Long Marston (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 504 512 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Long Marston, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	02-FEB-1999 - 15-FEB-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-1999 - 17-MAY-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Long Marston was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/67058 007-008 13-JUN-1967
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3324-3325 30-JUL-1951
KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2557 3144 28-MAR-1948
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1191228	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 44 NE
File Number	
AF1196903	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SW
File Number	
AF1197518	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW
File Number	
AF1218065	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 45 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197320 **NMR Number: SE 55 SW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hessay (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 522 535 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Hessay, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	02-FEB-1999 - 15-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Hessay, was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. The remains are largely concentrated around the village of Hessay itself. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/72061 254-255 16-JUL-1972

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1196903 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197352 **NMR Number: SE 55 SW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hessay (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5200 5326 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Potential ditched boundaries with attached rectilinear enclosures, seen as cropmarks on air photographs; these features are of uncertain date.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	02-FEB-1999 - 15-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A potential ditch-defined boundary, approximately 200m in length, and a rectilinear enclosure, 20m by 20m, attached on the east were seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 5209 5301. Short lengths of ditch lie perpendicular to the boundary to either side. Other perpendicular ditches, approximately 300m to the north west may form another potential rectilinear enclosure of similar dimensions, centred at SE 5181 5323; these features are of uncertain date. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5253/4 (12779/08) 16-AUG-1995
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 7/5(1) 33 XX-XXX-1977
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1196903 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197390 **NMR Number: SE 55 SW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Moor Monkton (Civil Parish)
Harrogate (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5315 5497 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Triple linear boundary ditches of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	LINEAR EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	02-FEB-1999 - 15-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Three parallel boundary ditches of uncertain date, (one of the three is less continuous), were seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 5315 5497. The ditches are seen over a distance of 350m, running north-east to south-west, before turning sharply to south-south-east. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5354/1 (12769/02) 16-AUG-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1196903 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197396 **NMR Number: SE 55 SW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rufforth (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 532 515 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Rufforth, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	02-FEB-1999 - 15-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Rufforth was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. The remains are largely concentrated around the village of Rufforth itself and to the north-east of the village, with a small group in the very southern part of the parish. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/67045 093,107 12-JUN-1967

CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/5515 (F21) 0071-0072 16-OCT-1962

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1196903	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SW
File Number	
AF1197518	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1197451 **NMR Number: SE 55 SW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rufforth (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 529 508 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Narrow ridge and furrow of probable Post Medieval date in the parish of Rufforth, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	02-FEB-1999 - 15-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Narrow ridge and furrow of probable Post Medieval date in the parish of Rufforth, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/67.45 093,107 12-JUN-1967
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/5515 0072 16-0CT-1962
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1196903 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SW

File Number
AF1197518 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

RUFFORTH AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1197458 **NMR Number: SE 55 SW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rufforth (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5389 5102 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A former World War Two military airfield, opened in 1942 and closed in 1954. Associated bomb store and dispersed camps (now demolished) have been identified on air photographs. The wartime airfield was an operational base for Royal Air Force Bomber Command 7 Group. It was equipped with three tarmac runways, aircraft hangars (Type T2 and Type B1) and suitable heavy bomber hard standings. The site is now mainly used for recreational use and light industry.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1942 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOMB STORE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY CAMP
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	1954 to 1954	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	02-FEB-1999 - 15-FEB-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Rufforth airfield centred at SE 5361 5064 was operational during the Second World War, from November 1942. An associated bomb store was located beside the south-east perimeter at SE 5438 5011. Dispersed camps associated with the airfield lay to the north, over an area 1200m by 800m, and centred at SE 5392 5174. The airfield ceased to be operational in 1954. Both the bomb store and the camps have been demolished. The airfield is now mainly used by light industry and for recreational use. (1)

Rufforth Airfield, Yorkshire SE 535 505, opened 1942, closed 1954. During WWII the airfield was an operational airfield for RAF Bomber Command (7 Group). It was equipped with three tarmac runways, 3 aircraft hangars (two Type T2 and one Type B1) and 36 heavy bomber hard standings. As of december 1944 there were 1531 male and 251 female personnel stationed at the airfield in "temporary" accommodation. (2)

Rufforth Airfield, SE 5361 5064. (3)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK 921 4067 15-OCT-1945

CARTER

3 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 167

PAGE

4 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
1:10000, 1970

PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1196903 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

MARTON PRIORY
Unique Identifier: 56699 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Marton Abbey Farm
Marton Cum Moxby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5837 6948 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Double house of Augustinian canons and Benedictine nuns founded by 1154. It became an Augustinian monastery in 1167, when the nuns were moved to Moxby, and was dissolved in 1536. In 1280-3 it was impoverished and misruled, and 2 canons were sent to other houses. It was ravaged by the Scots in 1322. Earthworks of water management connected to fish farming remain including fishponds, reservoir, and a watermill remain.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1154 to 1167	MONUMENT TYPE	AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PRIORY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1167 to 1536	MONUMENT TYPE	AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	WATERCOURSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING PLATFORM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	WATERMILL
		MONUMENT TYPE	RESERVOIR
		MONUMENT TYPE	PRIORY
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	1800 to 1899	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56702	SE 56 NE 3	MOXBY PRIORY	GAS
56702	SE 56 NE 3	PRIORY OF ST JOHN THE EVANGELIST	GAS
1182050	SE 66 NW 25		GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 300

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26939
NBR Index Number - AF0662026

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	31-JAN-1973 - 31-JAN-1973
Surveyor	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	05-SEP-1973 - 05-SEP-1973
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	16-AUG-1995 - 16-AUG-1995
Surveyor	DONNIE MACKAY (DAM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	01-JAN-1986 - 31-DEC-1986
Surveyor	VIVIEN SWAN (VGS) RCHME York	01-JAN-1986 - 31-DEC-1986
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) RCHME York	09-DEC-1996 - 09-DEC-1996
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 02-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 58376948) Site of (NAT) Marton Priory (NR)
(Austin Friars) Moat (NR) (Twice)
(SE 58526978) Lead Coffin with Skeleton found AD 1852 (NAT)
(SE 58456952) Human Remains found AD 1892 (NAT) (1)

The priory of St Mary Virgin was founded about 1154 as a double monastery of Augustinian canons and Benedictine nuns by Betram de Bulmer. The nuns moved to Moxby (SE 56 NE 3) before 1167 but seem to have adopted the Augustinian rule after 1310. At the dissolution in 1536 there were 15 canons besides the prior and 37 servants. (2-3)

Extensive earthworks mark the site of Marton Priory. The modern farm incorporates sculptured fragments including two crowned shields with the initials IHC. In the front wall, a large stone has a large well carved angel corbel bearing an inscribed scroll. Two priory mills still exist, one called Abbey Mill, and a corn mill lower down the stream. (4)

A lead coffin, 4 ft long, was found at a depth of 3 ft, when draining in the Spring of 1852. The skeleton, apparently of a female, had the skull missing. Two skeletons and a square block of wood were embedded in a solid mass of rock met with during excavations for drains and foundations in the autumn of 1892. The skeletons were replaced except for a skull and two thighbones, believed to be in the Masonic Hall, West Hartlepool. (5)

The priory earthworks include fish ponds at SE 58366946. (6)

Earthworks comprise the fragmentary remains of a precinct feature in the form of a substantial bank in the south, and a

moat on the north and west sides. On the latter side the moat also probably served as a feed for a series of fish ponds. In addition a well-defined scarp delineates the raised 'D' shaped area occupied by the priory itself. There is also a partially ditched building platform at SE 58546944 and a system of banks enclosing rig and furrow at SE 58456964. Published survey (25") revised. (7)

SE 585696. Marton Priory. Scheduled. (8)

Marton Priory and its landscape has been surveyed at 1:1000 scale by RCHME. Full report. (9-10)

The earthwork features associated with Marton Priory were transcribed for the Vale of York project, based on the 1:1000 RCHME survey. No additional features were recorded from air photographs, except medieval ridge and furrow in adjacent fields, recorded in SE 56 NE 30.
(11)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1911
WAGGOTT

2 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1971: Medieval religious houses in England and Wales, Page(s) 142,166,278,281
WAGGOTT

3 The Victoria history of the counties of England, Vol 3, Page(s) 223
Yorkshire: Religious Houses
WAGGOTT

4 Edited by William Page, 1923: The Victoria history of the county of York, North Riding, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 154-5
WAGGOTT

5 Ordnance Survey Revision Object Name Book 1891/1910 17 25
WAGGOTT

6 Aerial photograph
RAF 58/1273 F21 0009-10 12-SEP-1953
WAGGOTT

7 Field Investigators Comments
R W Emsley/05-SEP-1973/Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator
EMSLEY

8 Scheduled Monument Notification
English Heritage SAM List North Yorkshire March 1994 15
BARRATT

9 Donnie A Mackay & Vivien G Swan/1986/RCHME: Marton Priory
MEAD

10 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 61 1989, Page(s) 71-84
Donnie A Mackay & Vivien G Swan. 1989. "Earthworks at Marton and Moxby Priories"
MEAD

11 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5869/11 NMR 12072/25 26-JUN-1991
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

551664	Field observation on SE 56 NE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	05 Sep 1973 - 05 Sep 1973
652473	MARTON PRIORY	Excavation	01 Jan 1982 - 31 Dec 1982
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF0662026 Marton Priory, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

762249	Marton Priory/ink survey	measured survey	- 1986 pen and ink 1:1000
765252	Marton Priory/pencil survey	measured survey	1986 pencil 1:1000

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

MOXBY PRIORY
Unique Identifier: 56702 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Moxby Hall Farm
Marton Cum Moxby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5968 6695 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Nunnery founded before 1167 (perhaps 1158) for Augustinian nuns from Marton. In 1310, the community was recorded as being Benedictine, although Augustinian rule had been readopted by 1326. Earthworks comprising a mill dam, building platforms and probable post-Medieval garden moat and enclosures were surveyed at a scale of 1:1000.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MILL DAM
		MONUMENT TYPE	WATERMILL
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	LEAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	CONDUIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	MONASTIC PRECINCT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	1158 to 1310	MONUMENT TYPE	AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1310 to 1326	MONUMENT TYPE	BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PRIORY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1326 to 1536	MONUMENT TYPE	AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PRIORY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	FORMAL GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING PLATFORM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56699	SE 56 NE 2	MARTON PRIORY	GAS
56699	SE 56 NE 2	PRIORY OF ST MARY THE VIRGIN	GAS

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1332351	SE 56 NE 37	GAS
1332358	SE 56 NE 38	GAS
1332365	SE 56 NE 39	GAS
1332378	SE 56 NE 40	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 1041
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26938
NBR Index Number - AF0662029
NBR Index Number - AF1332002

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	15-JAN-1973 - 15-JAN-1973
Surveyor	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	06-SEP-1973 - 06-SEP-1973
Surveyor	DONNIE MACKAY (DAM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	01-JAN-1986 - 31-DEC-1986
Surveyor	VIVIEN SWAN (VGS) RCHME York	01-JAN-1986 - 31-DEC-1986
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	04-AUG-1995 - 04-AUG-1995
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) RCHME York	09-DEC-1996 - 09-DEC-1996
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 59686695) Moxby Hall on site of (NAT) Moxby Priory (NR) (Benedictine founded prior to AD 1167) (NAT)
(SE 59736685) Moat (NR)
(SE 59676678) Moxby Mill (NR) (site of)
(SE 59806686) Old Mill Dam (NAT) (1)

The Priory of St John the Evangelist, Moxby, was founded before 1167 for Benedictine nuns who came from Marton Priory (SE 56 NE 2), but imprecise records seem to indicate that they adopted the Augustinian rule sometime after 1310. At the suppression of the house in 1536 only eight nuns remained. (2)

The Nunnery, converted into a mansion after the dissolution, was later rebuilt incorporating foundations and some parts of the stone walls. It was later modernised into a farmhouse. (3)

Earthworks indicate the site of the mill on either side of the river. A stone trough, probably once a coffin, is in Moxby Priory farmyard. (4)

The earthworks consist of a much mutilated leat which extends from east of Moxby Hall a short distance southwards before bifurcating to 'enclose' a roughly rectangular area the southern end of which lies some 50m NE of the published site of the mill. In this southern corner the leat forms one side of a second enclosure about 50m square the other sides of which are defined by a wide flat-bottomed ditch 1m deep of moat or fishpond proportions. Published survey (25") revised.

It is not obvious what part, if any, the works played in the functioning of the mill, certainly no pond bay or dam is involved; alternatively they cannot be related to the general priory layout. (5)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Moxby Priory earthworks and its landscape has been surveyed at 1:500 scale by RCHME and published. Full report. (6-7)

SE 5974 6688. Augustinian Nunnery known as Moxby Priory including mill and post-Dissolution garden features. Scheduled (RSM) No 26938. (8)

The earthwork features associated with Moxby Priory were transcribed for the Vale of York project, based on the 1:1000 RCHME survey. Some additional features to the south (SE 5974 6677) were recorded from air photographs. (9)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1957
WAGGOTT

2 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1971: Medieval religious houses in England and Wales, Page(s) 262,282
WAGGOTT

3 York & The North Riding Vol 2 1859 620 (T Whellan)
WAGGOTT

4 Edited by William Page, 1923: The Victoria history of the county of York, North Riding, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 155
WAGGOTT

5 Field Investigators Comments
R W Emsley/06-SEP-1973/Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator
EMSLEY

6 Donnie A Mackay & Vivien G Swan/1986/RCHME: Moxby Priory
MEAD

7 Donnie A Mackay & Vivien G Swan. 1989. `Earthworks at Marton and Moxby Priories' in Yorkshire Archaeology Journal Vol 61. 71-84.
MEAD

8 Scheduled Monument Notification
English Heritage SAM Amendment North Yorkshire 12-JUL-1995
BARRATT

9 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5966/51 (17199/3) 10-NOV-1998
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

551666	Field observation on SE 56 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	06 Sep 1973 - 06 Sep 1973
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF0662029 Moxby Priory, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

762246	Moxby Priory/ink survey	measured survey	- 1986 pen and ink 1:500 + 1:200

File Number
AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56705 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5560 6532 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of a Medieval rectangular moat is heavily overgrown and the moat island is covered in trees.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	15-JAN-1973 - 15-JAN-1973
Compiler	RE (RE)	30-AUG-1973 - 30-AUG-1973
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 55606532) Moat (NR) (1)

The Mote, 1/2 mile from Huby near the road to Tollerton, is supposed to have been either the site of a Saxon monastery destroyed by the Danes, or the remains of an ancient mansion of which nothing is known. It is 12 ft wide, 7 ft deep and 600 yds square.
(2)

Now dry and heavily overgrown. Published survey (25") revised. There are no other earthworks associated with the moat and it appears to be a simple homestead.
(3)

Earthworks of the Medieval rectangular moat is visible on air photographs, but is heavily overgrown and the moat island is covered in trees.
(4)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1957

WAGGOTT

2 Yorks & the N Riding 2 1859 643 (T Whellan)

WAGGOTT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RE 30-AUG-73

RE

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/73026 219 22-MAR-1973

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

551668	Field observation on SE 56 NE 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	30 Aug 1973 - 30 Aug 1973
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1332002	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HUBY OLD HALL
Unique Identifier: 56711 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 56822 65809 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Remains of a medieval/post medieval (mid 17th century) house lie within Huby. Overgrown earthworks of fishponds also survive.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	15-JAN-1973 - 15-JAN-1973
Compiler	RE (RE)	15-JUL-1973 - 15-JUL-1973
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 56846584) Huby Old Hall (NAT)
(SE 56796568) Fish Ponds (NR) (1)

Huby Hall, once the home of Wm Wakefield the celebrated architect, with its gardens and fish ponds, stands where Gracious Street and the lane N from Huby to Stillington meet. (2)

All that remains of the Hall is the gabled brick front of a small house or a wing, probably mid-17th cent. (3)

There are no reamins of the Hall other than those noted by Pevsner at SE 56826581. The fish ponds survive as ill-defined and overgrown marshy depressions only. Published survey (25") revised. (4)

The overgrown earthworks of the fishponds were not clearly visible on air photographs. (5)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1911

WAGGOTT

2 Buildings of Eng (Yorks NR) 1966 196 (N Pevsner)

WAGGOTT

3 VCH Yorks NR 2 1923 197

WAGGOTT

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RE 15-JUL-73

RE

Related Event Records:

551672	Field observation on SE 56 NE 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	15 Jul 1973 - 15 Jul 1973
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56714 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

High Inhams
Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5925 6519 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of a small rectangular medieval moat, now dry and in pasture, are visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1332277	SE 56 NE 34	GAS

Other Identifiers: NBR Index Number - AF0661961

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	01-FEB-1973 - 01-FEB-1973
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	03-SEP-1973 - 03-SEP-1973
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

SE 59256517. Moat, surveyed by RCHM
(1)

SE 59256519. A small homestead moat, maximum depth 1.6 m on its E side but now dry and under permanent pasture. There are no traces of a building on the island.
Surveyed at 1:2500.
(2)

The moat survives as low banks up to 0.5m high, the moat being up to 1.0m deep in places. It is rectangular with rounded corners, circa 65m x 50m in overall extent, and is orientated NNE/SSW. There are remains of an outer bank surviving tot eh N and W as a low scarp 0.3m high. No evidence of an internal bank survives in the central platform, nor the remains of any scarp which could relate to a building. The central platform is circa 39m x 28m.

The moat has cut through an earlier enclosure bank which survives a s a curving feature fossilised in the fence line and running W-E at the southern end of the moat. This bank averages 5m in width and up to 1.0m high, although the scarps are long and slumped. It may be part of an earlier deer park enclosure.

The moat appers to have outlasted its use as it has been extensively damaged by Mediaeval ridge and furrow running NNE-SSW surviving to circa 20-30m in height with a wavelength of circa 6m furrow to furrow. (3)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Earthworks of a small rectangular medieval moat, are visible on air photographs. To the north-west cropmarks reveal a possible second moat recorded in SE 56 NE 34. This site forms part of an RCHME field survey of the wider Medieval landscape and its monuments.
(4)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 41, Page(s) 331
1965 (HG Ramm)
WAGGOTT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 03-SEP-73
SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
RCHME Field Investigation and Report, D McKay, (undated, but between 1985-1991)
FITZGERALD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5965/2 (12097/12) 22-AUG-1990
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

551674	Field observation on SE 56 NE 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Sep 1973 - 03 Sep 1973
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number			
RCH01/089	RCHME York Office - Drawings		
Principal Items			
1051184	High Inhams/ink survey 1	measured survey	1960 pen and ink 1:250
File Number			
AF0661961	RCHME: High Inhams Farm, North Yorkshire		
File Number			
AF1332002	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE		

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332083 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Crayke (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 563 699 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Crayke is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Most is no longer extant, except for a few areas, visible on 1973 photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	11-DEC-2000 - 11-DEC-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Crayke is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Most is no longer extant, except for a few areas, visible on 1973 photography.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/ 73026 105-107 22-MAR-1973

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS 73026/089 22-MAR-1973

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1332002	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE
File Number	
AF1332004	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332277 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5910 6535 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible medieval moat is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Three sides of a slightly irregular shaped rectangle are visible. The alignment of the west and southern arms coincides with medieval field boundaries depicted on the first edition Ordnance Survey map. The moat lies to the north-west of another moat which survives as an earthwork.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56714	SE 56 NE 7	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible medieval moat is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5910 6535. Three sides of a slightly irregular shaped rectangle (70m length) are visible. The alignment of the west and southern arms coincides with medieval field boundaries depicted on the first edition Ordnance Survey map. The moat lies to the north-west of another moat which survives as an earthwork (see SE 56 NE 7).
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/73026 225 22-MAR-1973
BOUTWOOD

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
6" scale, 1852
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332290 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5987 6538 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Five circular ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They may be Iron Age or Roman round houses, but there is no evidence of associated enclosures, which is more usual for such features elsewhere in the Vale of York area. One of the enclosures is incomplete and cut by a medieval field boundary. The alternative interpretation for the ring ditches is that they are the remains of Bronze Age round barrows, forming a cemetery. There are other ring ditches in thec area (see SE 66 NW 13 & SE 56 NE 41).

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1180834	SE 66 NW 13	GAS
1332414	SE 56 NE 41	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Five ring ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5987 6538. They may be Iron Age or Roman round houses, but there is no evidence of associated enclosures, which is more usual for such features elsewhere in the Vale of York area. One of the ring ditches is incomplete and cut by a medieval field boundary. The alternative interpretation for the ring ditches is that they are Bronze Age round barrows, forming a cemetery. Three more ring ditches lie to the east and are recorded in SE 66 NW 13.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA AJC246/2 29-JUL-1990

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1332002	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332347 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stillington (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5887 6751 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two post medieval tree enclosure rings are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, one 45 metres and the other 18 metres in diameter. They lie within an area of former parkland south-east of Stillington, which is probably associated with Stillington Hall, but the house has been demolished (see SE 56 NE 29).

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TREE ENCLOSURE RING
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	PARK
		EVIDENCE	BOTANICAL FEATURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

915882	SE 56 NE 29	STILLINGTON HALL	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two post medieval tree enclosure rings are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, one 45 metres and the other 18 metres in diameter. They lie within an area of former parkland south-east of Stillington, centred at SE 5887 6751, which is probably associated with Stillington Hall, but the house has been demolished (see SE 56 NE 29).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5867/6 12169/24 01-AUG-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1332002	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332351 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Marton Cum Moxby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5845 6622 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Medieval enclosure and associated trackway is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The polygonal shaped enclosure (58m x 54m) is unusual, and may be a stock enclosure with associated droveway. Placename evidence nearby has 'Ox Close' and documentary evidence for Moxby Priory (see SE 56 NE 3) refers to cattle being kept by the nuns of the priory.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	STOCK ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56702	SE 56 NE 3	MOXBY PRIORY	GAS
56702	SE 56 NE 3	PRIORY OF ST JOHN THE EVANGELIST	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Medieval enclosure and associated trackway is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5845 6622. The polygonal shaped enclosure (58m x 54m) is unusual, and may be a stock enclosure with associated droveway. Placename evidence nearby has 'Ox Close' and documentary evidence for Moxby Priory (see SE 56 NE 3) refers to cattle being kept by the nuns of the priory.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5866/3 12169/17 01-AUG-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332358 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Marton Cum Moxby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5906 6695 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Probable Medieval enclosures forming part of a fairly extensive field system are visible as cropmarks on air phoptographs. Some boundaries are slightly sinuous and have very closely spaced double ditches. Other more widely spaced double ditches are probably a trackway. Some of the ditched enclosures are small (36m x 40m) and may be associated with closes and pasture recorded in documentary sources for Moxby Priory, which lies to the east (See SE 56 NE 3).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56702	SE 56 NE 3	MOXBY PRIORY	GAS
56702	SE 56 NE 3	PRIORY OF ST JOHN THE EVANGELIST	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Probable Medieval enclosures forming part of a fairly extensive field system, centred at SE 5907 6695, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some boundaries are slightly sinuous and have very closely spaced double ditches. Other more widely spaced double ditches are probably a trackway. Some of the ditched enclosures are small (36m x 40m) and may be associated with closes and pasture recorded in documentary sources for Moxby Priory, which lies to the east (See SE 56 NE 3).
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5966/39 12508/7 1-JUL-1994
BOUTWOOD

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 61, Page(s) 80
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332365 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Marton Cum Moxby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5988 6650 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Probable Medieval enclosures forming part of a field system. The fragmentary ditched enclosures are small (42m x 62m) and may be associated with closes and pasture recorded in documentary sources for Moxby Priory, which lies to the north-west (see SE 56 NE 3).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56702	SE 56 NE 3	MOXBY PRIORY	GAS
56702	SE 56 NE 3	PRIORY OF ST JOHN THE EVANGELIST	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Probable Medieval enclosures forming part of a field system, SE 5988 6651. The fragmentary ditched enclosures are small (42m x 62m) and may be associated with closes and pasture recorded in documentary sources for Moxby Priory, which lies to the north-west (see SE 56 NE 3).
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA3677/8) XX-XXX-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332378 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Marton Cum Moxby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5928 6607 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Probable Medieval ditched enclosures forming part of a fairly extensive field system are visible as cropmarks on air phoptographs. Some boundaries are slightly sinuous, whilst others are straight and drain-like and some have very closely spaced double ditches. The fields are quite large, ranging between 122-210 metres wide, extending across an area of Moxby Moor. They extend across two civil parishes and therefore presumably pre-date the parish boundary between Sutton on the Forest and Marton Cum Moxby. Research suggests that there have been boundary changes associated with the allocation of land to Moxby Priory (see SE 56 NE).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56702	SE 56 NE 3	MOXBY PRIORY	GAS
56702	SE 56 NE 3	PRIORY OF ST JOHN THE EVANGELIST	GAS
1332414	SE 56 NE 41		GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Probable Medieval ditched enclosures forming part of a fairly extensive field system are visible as cropmarks on air phoptographs, centred at 5928 6608. Some boundaries are slightly sinuous, whilst others are straight and drain-like and some have very closely spaced double ditches. The fields are quite large, ranging between 120-210 metres wide, extending across an area of Moxby Moor. They extend across two civil parishes and therefore presumably pre-date the parish boundary between Sutton on the Forest and Marton Cum Moxby. Research suggests that there have been boundary changes associated with the allocation of land to Moxby Priory (see SE 56 NE).
(1-5)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5966/22 (4992/78) 08-AUG-1990

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5966/30 12192/1 16-JUL-1992

BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6065/19 (4992/75) 08-AUG-1990

BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5966/23 (4992/79) 08-AUG-1990

BOUTWOOD

5 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 61, Page(s) 79

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1332002	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332414 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5999 6584 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two circular ditched enclosures, which are incomplete and fairly small (7 & 9 metres in diameter), are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They may be Iron Age/ Roman round houses, but there is no evidence of associated enclosures, which more usual elsewhere in the Vale of York area. They lie adjacent to a field system, which is probably Medieval (see SE 56 NE 40). The alternative interpretation for the these enclosures is that they are Bronze Age barrows, forming a cemetery, as there are other similar ring ditches nearby (see SE 56 NE 35 & SE 66 NW 13).

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1180834	SE 66 NW 13	GAS
1332290	SE 56 NE 35	GAS
1332378	SE 56 NE 40	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two circular ditched enclosures, which are incomplete and fairly small (7 & 9 metres in diameter), are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, and centred at SE 5999 6584. They may be Iron Age/ Roman round houses, but there is no evidence of associated enclosures, which more usual elsewhere in the Vale of York area. They lie adjacent to a field system, which is probably Medieval (See SE 56 NE 40). The alternative interpretation for the these enclosures is that they are Bronze Age barrows, forming a cemetery, as there are other similar enclosures nearby (see SE 56 NE 35 & SE 66 NW 13).
(1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6065/19 4992/75 08-AUG-1990

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332446 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5964 6539 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Medieval double ditched boundary with fragmentary enclosures adjoining the southern side, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. These features may form part of a larger field system, recorded in see SE 56 NE 40 & 43.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Medieval double ditched boundary with fragmentary enclosures adjoining the southern side, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. These features, centred at SE 5965 6540 may form part of a larger field system, recorded in see SE 56 NE 40 & 43.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC246/3) 29-JUL-1990

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332462 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5987 6537 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field boundaries are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches are part of a larger field system as they align with other boundaries that are mapped by the Ordnance Survey.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field boundaries are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5987 6537. The ditches are part of a larger field system as they align with other field boundaries that are mapped by the Ordnance Survey.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA5762018) XX-XX-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332471 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5739 6521 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age/Roman fragmentary rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They are revealed beneath medieval ploughed level ridge and furrow recorded in SE 56 SE 7.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1329183	SE 56 SE 7	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/ Roman fragmentary rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5740 6522. They are revealed beneath medieval ploughed level ridge and furrow recorded in SE 56 SE 7. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA5762014) XX-XXX-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1332002	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332484 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5696 6528 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age/ Roman boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some elements are slightly sinuous and double-ditched.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/ Roman boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5696 6528. Some elements are slightly sinuous and double-ditched.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5665/6 12329/14 28-AUG-1992

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332493 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5512 6553 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Iron Age double-ditched trackway or Roman road is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The trackway extends for 330 metres and is aligned south-west to north-east, with associated ditches, perpendicular to the trackway.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Iron Age double-ditched trackway or Roman road is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The trackway extends for 330 metres and is aligned south-west to north-east, with associated ditches, perpendicular to the trackway, and is centred at SE 5512 6553.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC241/25) 25-JUN-1990

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332525 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5563 6554 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age/ Roman rectilinear enclosure containing a round house, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Other fragmentary ditches outside the rectilinear enclosure may be boundary ditches or part of other enclosures. These features are revealed beneath medieval ploughed level ridge and furrow recorded in SE 56 NE 9.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56720	SE 56 NE 9	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/ Roman rectilinear enclosure containing a round house, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5561 6557. Other fragmentary ditches outside the rectilinear enclosure may be boundary ditches or part of other enclosures.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA5762009) XX-XXX-1976

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332573 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5595 6587 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age /Roman ditched enclosure with associated ditches is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the north and east are more fragmentary boundary ditches, broadly in the same alignment, which may also be associated with the enclosure. These features are revealed beneath medieval ridge and furrow recorded in SE 56 SE 9.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1329311	SE 56 SE 9	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age /Roman ditched enclosure with associated ditches is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5595 6587. To the north and east are more fragmentary boundary ditches, broadly in the same alignment, which may also be associated with the enclosure. These features are revealed beneath medieval ridge and furrow recorded in SE 56 SE 9.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5565/4 12512/23 11-JUL-1994

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332587 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5676 6686 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age/ Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures, some having double-ditched elements, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the south is a slightly sinuous boundary ditch.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/ Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures, some having double-ditched elements, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the south is a slightly sinuous boundary ditch. These features are centred at SE 5676 6691. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY190/12) 28-JUL-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332615 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stillington (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5614 6755 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Prehistoric or Roman double ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The very sinuous form of the double ditches is unusual. An incomplete circular enclosure (25 metres in diameter) apparently lies within the enclosure. The interpretation of this is uncertain, it may be a round house associated with the enclosure, forming an enclosed settlement, or it may a Bronze Age barrow and of a different phase. There are other sinuous and straighter boundary ditches adjacent to both the enclosures, but the relationships are uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1332634	SE 56 NE 51	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Prehistoric or Roman double ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5615 6754. The very sinuous form of the double ditches is unusual. An incomplete circular enclosure (25 metres in diameter)apparently lies within the enclosure. The interpretation of this is uncertain, it may be a round house associated with the enclosure, forming an enclosed settlement, or it may a Bronze Age barrow and of a different phase. There are other sinuous and straighter boundary ditches adjacent to both the enclosures, but the relationships are uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5667/7 12352/43 28-AUG-1992

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1332002	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332634 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

O
Stillington (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5562 6748 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Prehistoric or Roman fragmentary enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The alignment of the ditches (NW-SE & NE-SW) is broadly the same as features to the east (see SE 56 NE 50), but their relationship is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1332615	SE 56 NE 50	GAS
1332647	SE 56 NE 52	GAS
1332710	SE 56 NE 56	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Prehistoric or Roman fragmentary enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5563 6749. The alignment of the ditches (NW-SE & NE-SW) is broadly the same as features to the east (see SE 56 NE 50), but their relationship is uncertain.
(1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 190/10) 28-JUL-1984
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY355/12) 15-JUL-1989
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC76/10) 15-JUL-1986
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332647 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 52**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stillington (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5558 6696 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Prehistoric or Roman enclosure and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The alignment of the ditches (NW-SE & NE-SW) is broadly the same as features to the north (see SE 56 NE 51), but their relationship is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1332634	SE 56 NE 51	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Prehistoric or Roman enclosure and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5559 6689. The alignment of the ditches (NW-SE & NE-SW) is broadly the same as features to the north (see SE 56 NE 51), but their relationship is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANYGEN192/33) 27-JUN-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1332002	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332662 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 53**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5576 6659 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age/Roman ditched enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some elements are double-ditched and may be trackways. One of the small enclosures contains a round house (8 metres in diameter). The complex lies adjacent to an unusual curvilinear enclosure, which lies to the north-west, but the relationship between the features in uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1332685	SE 56 NE 54	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/ Roman ditched enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5577 6660. Some elements are double-ditched and may be trackways. One of the small enclosures contains a round house (8 metres in diameter). The complex lies adjacent to an unusual curvilinear enclosure (see SE 56 NE 54), which lies to the north-west, but the relationship between the features in uncertain.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5566/7 12504/19 11-JUL-1994

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANYGEN192/19) 27-JUN-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332685 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 54**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5558 6674 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A prehistoric or Roman, unusual shaped enclosure, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The curvilinear enclosure with one straight side, is double ditched, but has a third inner ditch in places. There are several sub-divisions within the enclosure. Attached to the eastern straight side are other enclosures and longer sinuous ditches, which possibly form a trackway. To the west are other sinuous boundary ditches (see SE 56 NE 55) and to the east (see SE 56 NE 53) a complex of enclosures, but the relationship between all these features is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1332662	SE 56 NE 53	GAS
1332695	SE 56 NE 55	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5566/5 4421/36 13-JUL-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332695 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 55**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5538 6667 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Prehistoric or Roman boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They align SW-NE and extend for 360 metres, which is in the same orientation to a trackway associated with an unusual shaped enclosure (see SE 56 NE 54), which lies to the north-east associated. However, the relationship between these features is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1332685	SE 56 NE 54	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Prehistoric or Roman boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5538 6667. They align SW-NE and extend for 360 metres, which is in the same orientation to a trackway associated with an unusual shaped enclosure (see SE 56 NE 54), which lies to the north-east.However, the relationship between these features is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY355/11) 27-JUN-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1332002	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332710 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 56**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stillington (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5571 6751 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Five circular ditched enclosures and associated ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The function and date of these features is uncertain. The enclosures range from 10-14 metres in diameter and three lie in a row with straight ditches linking them. Another lies close by to the east, whilst the fifth is isolated some 250 metres to the north. The regular grouping and form of these features suggests they may be World War II military structures, but this has not been verified.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1332634	SE 56 NE 51	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Five circular ditched enclosures and associated ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5571 6751. The function and date of these features is uncertain. The enclosures range from 10-14 metres in diameter and three lie in a row with straight ditches linking them. Another lies close by to the east, whilst the fifth is isolated some 250 metres to the north. The regular grouping and form of these features suggests they may be World War II military structures, but this has not been verified.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC76/10) 15-JUL-1986
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4414 26-MAR-1946
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332737 **NMR Number: SE 56 NE 57**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Marton Cum Moxby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5915 6635 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sides of a ditched enclosure, of uncertain date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two sides of a ditched enclosure, of uncertain date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5915 6635.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5966/41 12512/11 11-JUL-1994

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1326944 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Alne (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 499 665 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Alne were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on early photography; more recent photography suggests the remains are mainly plough-levelled. However, some blocks are still extant immediately around the village of Alne.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	31-AUG-2000 - 22-SEP-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-NOV-2000 - 16-NOV-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	11-DEC-2000 - 11-DEC-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Alne were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on early photography; more recent photography suggests the remains are mainly plough-levelled. However, some blocks are still extant immediately around the village of Alne. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4465 26-MAR-1946

CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/73026 180 22-MAR-1973

KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/73026 178 22-MAR-1973

KERSHAW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1321534	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE
File Number	
AF1326193	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 SE
File Number	
AF1332004	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331602 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 529 675 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Easingwold were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 09-NOV-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	17-NOV-2000 - 17-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Easingwold were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK 1306 4175-4177 26-MAR-1946

CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/520 3120 03-JUN-1951

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

File Number
AF1330906 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331717 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 524 684 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow was seen plough-levelled on air photographs in the parish of Easingwold. Other individual blocks of ridge and furrow were recorded separately in this parish as part of the RCHME: Howardian Hills NMP Project (see associated monuments). There are several blocks of upstanding ridge and furrow surviving around the town of Easingwold itself.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1030918	SE 57 SW 57	GAS
1030921	SE 57 SW 60	GAS
1030922	SE 57 SW 61	GAS
1030923	SE 57 SW 62	GAS
1030924	SE 57 SW 63	GAS
1030926	SE 57 SW 65	GAS
1030927	SE 57 SW 66	GAS
1030928	SE 57 SW 67	GAS
1030929	SE 57 SW 68	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-NOV-2000 - 16-NOV-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	11-DEC-2000 - 11-DEC-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow was seen plough-levelled on air photographs in the parish of Easingwold. Other individual blocks of ridge and furrow were recorded separately in this parish as part of the RCHME: Howardian Hills NMP Project (see associated monuments). There are several blocks of upstanding ridge and furrow surviving around the town of Easingwold itself.(1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/73026 146 22-MAR-1973

KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1306 4184 26-MAR-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1321534 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 46 NE

File Number
AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332192 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5074 6770 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several boundaries, forming a possible enclosure of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the boundaries is on a slightly different alignment but has a similar appearance to the rest, so may represent a different phase.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-2000 - 23-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Several boundaries, forming a possible enclosure of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the boundaries is on a slightly different alignment but has a similar appearance to the rest, so may represent a different phase. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5067/2 (12737/34) 02-AUG-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332215 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5047 6853 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundaries and a possible enclosure of Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-2000 - 23-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Boundaries and a possible enclosure of Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5068/6 (12717/17) 25-JUL-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332374 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tollerton (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5262 6518 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A World War II searchlight battery and its associated command post and other buildings were seen on 1946 vertical photographs. The searchlight emplacements are still visible as earthworks on 1998 oblique photographs, but there is no trace of the associated camp.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY CAMP
		MONUMENT TYPE	COMMAND POST
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	24-NOV-2000 - 24-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A World War II searchlight battery and its associated command post and other buildings were seen on 1946 vertical photographs. The searchlight emplacements are still visible as earthworks on 1998 oblique photographs, but there is no trace of the associated camp. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 3201 10-MAY-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332608 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5325 6825 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Bronze Age round barrow was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There do not appear to be any associated features, or other barrows in the vicinity.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	28-NOV-2000 - 28-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Bronze Age round barrow was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There do not appear to be any associated features, or other barrows in the vicinity. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 356/08) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332773 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5178 6841 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible medieval field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system comprises several enclosures and possible trackways.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-NOV-2000 - 29-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible medieval field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system comprises several enclosures and possible trackways. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 079/24) 06-AUG-1986

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332776 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5166 6898 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system consists of enclosures and an extensive series of parallel boundaries, presumably representing fields.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 3,288.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-NOV-2000 - 29-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system consists of enclosures and an extensive series of parallel boundaries, presumably representing fields. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 157/06) 13-JUL-1984
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332778 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 52**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5178 6900 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries are very sinuous in form and may be associated with watercourses in the area. They appear to cross a possible Iron Age or Roman field system (see SE 56 NW 51).

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-NOV-2000 - 29-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries are very sinuous in form and may be associated with watercourses in the area. They appear to cross a possible Iron Age or Roman field system (see SE 56 NW 51). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 157/06) 13-JUL-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1332004	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332782 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 53**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5130 6925 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The remains are quite fragmentary.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-NOV-2000 - 29-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The remains are quite fragmentary. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 157/05) 13-JUL-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332790 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 54**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5359 6730 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures and an associated trackway were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosures are conjoined.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-NOV-2000 - 29-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures and an associated trackway were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosures are conjoined. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5367/7 (2164/2227) 04-JUL-1984
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332792 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 55**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5356 6751 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible double-ditched trackway and small enclosure of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The relationship between the two features is not clear.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-NOV-2000 - 29-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible double-ditched trackway and small enclosure of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The relationship between the two features is not clear. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5367/7 (2164/2227) 04-JUL-1984
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1332981 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 56**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5326 6793 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A double ditched trackway and associated field system of probable Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches of the trackway appear to be mis-aligned in places, perhaps indicating a realignment. Alternatively this could be evidence that the feature originally comprised three ditches and is in fact a substantial boundary of some kind. Several ditches run at right angles to the trackway/boundary which may represent part of a fragmentary field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 3,262.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	30-NOV-2000 - 30-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A double ditched trackway and associated field system of probable Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches of the trackway appear to be mis-aligned in places, perhaps indicating a realignment. Alternatively this could be evidence that the feature originally comprised three ditches and is in fact a substantial boundary of some kind. Several ditches run at right angles to the trackway/boundary which may represent part of a fragmentary field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 356/06) 27-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1333018 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 57**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Easingwold (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5354 6938 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries may be part of some kind of field system, but they do not form a coherent pattern.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	30-NOV-2000 - 30-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A series of boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries may be part of some kind of field system, but they do not form a coherent pattern. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
SE 5369/1 (4401/22) 10-AUG-1989
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1333113 **NMR Number: SE 56 NW 58**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tollerton (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5098 6519 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two enclosures of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosures are fragmentary and do not have any characteristics which indicate a particular date range.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	30-NOV-2000 - 30-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two enclosures of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the enclosures appears to be attached to a boundary. The enclosures are fragmentary and do not have any characteristics which indicate a particular date range. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 84/4/13:35) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 56731 **NMR Number: SE 56 SE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 560 613 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

New Park - C17th Royal Park (prob site of)

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	1600 to 1700	MONUMENT TYPE	PARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	PARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	19-MAR-1973 - 19-MAR-1973
Compiler	RE (RE)	28-MAR-1973 - 28-MAR-1973
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	30-OCT-2000 - 30-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

New Park was inclosed in the reign of James I. A survey made in 1649 shows that there were 270 deer in it. New Parks (SE 56 SW1) was the hunting lodge of James I. (1)

An area almost encircled by a hedge and approximately 3/4 of a mile across is traceable on APs and on OS 6" centred at SE 560613. It is about one mile E of New Parks and is probably the park referred to.

The inferred area is largely arable land; no physical feature indicative of a pale survives, and the possible bounds of New Park could not be corroborated by reference to local sources, ie. tithe and estate maps. (2)

On aerial photographs taken in 1987 the presumed line of the park boundary in the grubbed out section to the north of Laund House shows the soilmarks of a bank with an external ditch.
The feature overlies soilmarks of lines of ridge and furrow cultivation. (3)

Sources:

1 VCH Yorks NR 2 1923 197

WAGGOTT

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 APs (RAF 106G/UK/1491 3137-9 10.5.46)

WAGGOTT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RE 28-MAR-73

RE

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 097/19) 15-FEB-1987

JONES

Related Event Records:

551682	Field observation on SE 56 SE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	28 Mar 1973 - 28 Mar 1973
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1329061	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1184797 **NMR Number: SE 56 SE 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5991 6406 to SE 5996 6400 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of two double-ditched enclosures, both containing ring ditches, are visible on air photographs. The enclosures are interpreted as Iron Age or Roman farmsteads with round houses. Surrounding the farmsteads is an associated field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	30-OCT-2000 - 30-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of two double-ditched enclosures at SE 59866412 and 59966400, both containing ring ditches, are visible on air photographs. The enclosures are interpreted as Iron Age or Roman farmsteads with round houses. Surrounding the farmsteads is an associated field system. Some of the linear elements of the field system may be periglacial features but it was extremely difficult to interpret so benefit of the doubt was accorded to the cropmarks. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6064/5 (4401/20) 10-AUG-1989

MACLEOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5964/63 (12505/70) 8-JUL-1994

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

File Number
AF1329061 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1329183 **NMR Number: SE 56 SE 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 584 634 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation is visible on aerial photographs in the parish of Sutton-on-the-Forest. For the most part this appears as cropmarks, but elements survive as earthworks in Sutton Park and north of the village of Sutton on the Forest.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1332471	SE 56 NE 44	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	24-OCT-2000 - 24-OCT-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation is visible on aerial photographs in the parish of Sutton-on-the-Forest. For the most part this appears as cropmarks, but elements survive in Sutton Park (SE 583 642) and north of the village of Sutton on the Forest.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5864/12 (12141/20) 12-AUG-1991
JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF F22 543/RAF/374 169-171 03-SEP-1958
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1329061 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SE
File Number
AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1329255 **NMR Number: SE 56 SE 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5873 6257 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a rectangular enclosure of probable Roman date to the east of York Road and north of Goose Lane, on High Carr, Sutton on the Forest.
The enclosure measures 48m by 41m.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	31-OCT-2000 - 31-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a rectangular enclosure of probable Roman date to the east of York Road and north of Goose Lane, on High Carr, Sutton on the Forest.
(centred on SE 5873 6257). The enclosure measures 48m by 41m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 109/24) 14-MAY-1987

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1329061 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1329311 **NMR Number: SE 56 SE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 555 632 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval and post medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Huby, is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Small area around Hunting Lodge Farm and Huby village appears to be still extant, on the evidence of more recent photography.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1332573	SE 56 NE 48	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	24-OCT-2000 - 24-OCT-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 09-NOV-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	11-DEC-2000 - 11-DEC-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photography records the earthworks and cropmarks of medieval and post medieval ridge and furrow cultivation in the parish of Huby. (1)

Field systems of narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Huby were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Only a small area of remains, around Hunting Lodge Farm, appears to be still extant on the evidence of more recent photography. (2)

Areas of ridge and furrow around Huby village appear to be still extant, on the evidence of more recent photography taken in 1973. (3)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 62 72 130 16-JUL-1972

JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK 1306 4177-4178 26-MAR-1946

CARTER

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 3208 10-MAY-1946

BOUTWOOD

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/73026 218 22-MAR-1973

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1329061	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SE
File Number	
AF1330906	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW
File Number	
AF1332002	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE
File Number	
AF1332004	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1329921 **NMR Number: SE 56 SE 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5551 6267 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of an enclosure of probable Roman date with fragments of possible others adjacent, to the south of Woodside.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	30-OCT-2000 - 30-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of an enclosure of probable Roman date with fragments of possible others adjacent, to the south of Woodside. The enclosure measures 52m by 30m and shows an entrance on the south side. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 3762 024) XX-XXX-1976

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1329061 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1329991 **NMR Number: SE 56 SE 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5613 6116 to SE 5618 6105 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of part of a ditched trackway or road of unknown date to the west of Laund Bridge, within the bounds of New Park. The cropmark shows as a pair of ditches 98m long, 22m apart on a roughly south-west/ north-east alignment.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	30-OCT-2000 - 30-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of part of a ditched trackway or road of unknown date to the west of Laund Bridge, within the bounds of New Park. The cropmark shows as a pair of ditches 98m long, 22m apart on a roughly south-west/ north-east alignment. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE5661/5 (12512/16) 11-JUL-1994

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1330121 **NMR Number: SE 56 SE 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5922 6279 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of two semi-circular features to the west of Greenpark Business Centre. The archaeological credentials of these is not proven. it is possible they may represent nothing more than drainage/fluvial features.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	31-OCT-2000 - 31-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of two semi-circular features to the west of Greenpark Business Centre. The archaeological credentials of these is not proven. it is possible they may represent nothing more than drainage/fluvial features.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5962/2 (12533/093) 13-JUL-1994

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1329061	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1330137 **NMR Number: SE 56 SE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 594 627 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photography shows the cropmarks of linear and rectilinear features on High Carr. At the north end there appears to be an enclosure containing a possible small rectilinear feature . To the west and south of the enclosure there occur fragmentary linear features which may be associated with it , though their form, date and function are a matter of speculation.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	31-OCT-2000 - 31-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photography shows the cropmarks of linear and rectilinear features on High Carr. At the north end there appears to be an enclosure containing a possible small rectilinear structure To the west and south of the enclosure there occur fragmentary linear features which may be associated with it , though their form, date and function are a matter of speculation.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5962/4 (12517/35) 13-JUL-1994

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1329061 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1330229 **NMR Number: SE 56 SE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 592 635 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photography shows a cropmark complex of a possible settlement of Roman date with associated field system or enclosures to the north of the disused military campsite on Carr Lane, Sutton on the Forest; and south of Brotherton Cottage Farm. The main feature comprises a double-ditched enclosure (not fully revealed) with a ladder of conjoined enclosures to the east. The features follow a roughly north-north-west /south -south-east alignment, similar to the cropmark complex on East Moor. One enclosure contains a possible round-house.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	01-NOV-2000 - 01-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photography shows a cropmark complex of a possible settlement of Roman date with associated field system or enclosures to the north of the disused military campsite on Carr Lane, Sutton on the Forest. The main feature comprises a double-ditched enclosure (not fully revealed) with a ladder of conjoined enclosures to the east. the features follow a roughly north-north-west /south -south-east alignment, similar to the cropmark complex on East Moor. One enclosure contains a possible round-house. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5963/17 (12534/05) 14-JUL-1994

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1329061 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1330237 **NMR Number: SE 56 SE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 590 636 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of boundaries of probable medieval date in the area called South Field, sutton on the Forest. These are overridden by the cropmarks of a probable settlement of Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	01-NOV-2000 - 01-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of boundaries of probable medieval date in the area called South Field, sutton on the Forest. These are overridden by the cropmarks of a probable settlement of Roman date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5963/13 (12533/098) 13-JUL-1994

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1329061 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1330262 **NMR Number: SE 56 SE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 596 639 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record cropmarks of possibly Roman date in the north-western corner of the east moor airfield, Sutton on the Forest. These may represent part of the cropmark complex recorded further to the east (SE 56 SE) The features comprise fragmentary linear ditches, in places having enclosures
attached. At centre there occurs a double-ditched trackway aligned north-west/south-east.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	01-NOV-2000 - 01-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record cropmarks of possibly Roman date in the north-western corner of the east moor airfield, Sutton on the Forest. These may represent part of the cropmark complex recorded further to the east (SE 56 SE) The features comprise fragmentary linear ditches, in places having enclosures
attached. At centre there occurs a double-ditched trackway aligned north-west/south-east. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5963/3 (12159/33) 12-AUG-1991

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1329061 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1323563 **NMR Number: SE 56 SW 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton On Ouse (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 521 612 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Newton on Ouse. Some still survives south of Newton on Ouse village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	08-AUG-2000 - 16-AUG-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 09-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Newton on Ouse. Some still survives south of Newton on Ouse village.
(1)

Medieval and Post Medieval systems of ridge and furrow were seen in the northern half of the parish. Most of the remains appear (on the evidence of later photography) to have been levelled - except for very small areas on the eastern side of the River Kyle, and three small areas of narrow ridge and furrow, probably Post Medieval in date, at Newton Moor and Ember Hill. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/520 4235-37 03-JUN-1951

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/520 4312 03-JUN-1951

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1322868	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 55 NW
File Number	
AF1330906	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN BATTERY LINTON ON OUSE H2
Unique Identifier: 1331227 **NMR Number: SE 56 SW 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Linton On Ouse (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5043 6046 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A heavy anti-aircraft gun battery of the Second World War northwest of Linton Bridge, seen as an earthwork on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

SECOND WORLD WAR	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	COMMAND POST
		EVIDENCE	BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 09-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A heavy anti-aircraft gun battery of the Second World War period, was seen as an earthwork on 1940s air photographs, lying south-east of Linton on Ouse Airfield at SE 5043 6046. The site has two heavy anti aircraft gun emplacements, three anti aircraft light machine gun emplacements and a control post. (1)

Documented. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 4D/UK 676 02106 07-OCT-1940

CARTER

1 C S Dobinson, 1996: Twentieth century fortifications in England, volume 1. Anti-aircraft artillery : England's air defence gunsites, 1914-46, Page(s) 390

FITZGERALD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1330906 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331283 **NMR Number: SE 56 SW 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Linton On Ouse (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5062 6207 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sides of a rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure of possible Iron Age or Roman date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure is attached to a length of double ditched trackway; a further length of ditch to the west of the enclosure may be a continuation of one side of the track.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 09-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two sides of a rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure of possible Iron Age or Roman date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs centred at SE 5062 6208. The enclosure, its northern side slightly sinuous and its eastern side not completely visible, has a breadth of 71m and a minimum length of 88 m. At the south-east corner the enclosure is attached to a length of double ditched trackway, visible for 67 m. A further 100 m length of ditch which lies to the west of the enclosure may be a continuation of one side of this track. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY ANY 345/14 27-JUN-1989

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1330906 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331302 **NMR Number: SE 56 SW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Youlton (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5070 6308 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete rectilinear enclosure, possibly of Roman date, is double-ditched on two sides, but is visible on three sides. A further rectilinear enclosure lies within and has its eastern side in common with the larger enclosure, possibly indicating successive phases or enlargement of the site. These features are seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 09-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete rectilinear enclosure, possibly of Roman date; double-ditched on two sides but visible on three, the enclosure is centred at SE 5070 6308. A further incomplete rectilinear enclosure lies within, having its eastern side in common with the larger enclosure, and possibly indicating successive phases or enlargement of the site. These features are seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosures have two rounded corners. The largest, double-ditched enclosure has a single minimum dimension of 50 m; its second ditch lies approximately 5 m within and parallel to the outer ditch on both the north and west sides. The inner enclosure has a single minimum dimension of 37 m, and also lies parallel with the larger enclosure on the north and west. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5062/1 (12152/13) 29-JUL-1991

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1330906 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331366 **NMR Number: SE 56 SW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Linton On Ouse (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5025 6214 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ring ditch of a potential Prehistoric round barrow; fragments of a further two smaller ring ditches - one of them possibly double ditched, and an arrangement of small pits, all closely adjacent and seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 09-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ring ditch of a potential Prehistoric round barrow; fragments of a further two smaller ring ditches - one of them possibly double ditched, and an arrangement of small pits, all lying closely adjacent and seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5025 6214. The largest ring ditch has a diameter varying between 17 and 22 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:4:5/27 11-AUG-1984

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1330906 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331376 **NMR Number: SE 56 SW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Linton On Ouse (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5026 6208 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

One corner of a possible rectilinear enclosure of unknown date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 09-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

One corner of a possible rectilinear enclosure of unknown date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 5026 6208. The possible enclosure is defined by a broad ditch; the only visible corner is slightly rounded. The greatest extent of the side ditches is visible for 26 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:4:5/27 11-AUG-1984

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1330906 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331407 **NMR Number: SE 56 SW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tollerton (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5207 6343 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

One corner of a possible rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure, possibly of Iron Age or Roman date, superimposed with a field system of regular appearance, defined by straight and narrow ditches. The possible enclosure is defined by a slightly broader ditch. Two small pits lie within the field system. These features lie at an angle to the present day field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 09-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

One corner of a possible rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure, possibly of Iron Age or Roman date, centred at SE 5208 6343, is superimposed with a field system of regular appearance, defined by straight and narrow ditches. Divisions between the elements of the field system measure approximately 22 m. The possible enclosure is defined by a slightly broader ditch and there may be an entrance in one side. Two small pits lie within the field system. These features lie at an angle to the present day field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY ANY 355/01 27-JUN-1989

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1330906 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331435 **NMR Number: SE 56 SW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Linton On Ouse (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5011 6207 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A potential rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure of possible Roman date; it appears to be defined by two parallel ditches on two sides and may be attached to the south side of a ditch-defined trackway.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 09-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A potential rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure of possible Roman date centred at SE 5012 6207; it appears to be defined by two parallel ditches on two sides and may be attached to the south side of a ditch-defined trackway. The enclosure has sharply angled corners, and dimensions of 47-53 m by 36-41 m. The possible trackway, which runs south-west from the north side of the enclosure, is visible over a distance of 123 m. The boundary ditch which forms the east side of the enclosure is discontinuous, but is visible over 50 m further north. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:4:5/27 11-AUG-1984

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1330906 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331520 **NMR Number: SE 56 SW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Linton On Ouse (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 5006 6231 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear, ditch-defined field system of possible Romano-British date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 09-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear, ditch-defined field system of possible Romano-British date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 5006 6231. The field system is defined by a series of parallel ditched boundaries, 28-31 m apart, arranged at right angles to a NW-SE boundary. The parallel ditches are visible over approximately 70 m; there is some sub-division at right angles across the parallel strips. Some superimposition of features suggests more than one phase of activity. A scattering of small pits lies near the eastern end of the field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5062/2 (12134/32) 29-JUL-1991

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1330906 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1331569 **NMR Number: SE 56 SW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Tollerton (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 516 641 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of ridge and furrow of Medieval and Post Medieval date in the parish of Tollerton were seen as earthworks on air photographs. Later photography suggests many of the remains may have been levelled, but there is still some survival, particularly around the village of Tollerton itself. In the eastern half of the parish, some of the evidence was for narrow ridge and furrow, probably Post Medieval in date.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	03-OCT-2000 - 09-NOV-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	11-DEC-2000 - 11-DEC-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of Medieval and Post Medieval date in the parish of Tollerton were seen as earthworks on air photographs. Later photography suggests many of the remains may have been levelled, but there is still some survival, particularly around the village of Tollerton itself. In the eastern half of the parish, some of the evidence was for narrow ridge and furrow, probably Post Medieval in date. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 72.61 138 16-JUL-1972

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5164/5 (CRA 16852/31) 11-MAR-1989

CARTER

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 10-MAY-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1330906 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SW

File Number
AF1332004 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

DRAX PRIORY
Unique Identifier: 57907 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Long Drax (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 667 284 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The buried and earthwork remains of an Augustinian priory founded in the 1130s by William Paynel and dissolved in 1535.The priory is recorded as having a church, cloister, infirmary, refectory, prior's chamber and dormitory in 13th century documents. Drainage works have converted the marsh into farmland, with the original island granted to the Augustinians now standing 3-4 metres above the surrounding area. The priory is thought to have occupied all of this island, with buildings located within a precinct enclosure. The main route of the priory is thought to have been along Pear Tree Avenue, labelled as Ave Maria Lane on 19th century maps. The route approaches the monument from the east and would have provided access to the priory through a gatehouse thought to have been located in the area of the western part of the modern farmyard. To the north of the farmyard are the remains of the priory's eastern precinct boundary. The buildings of Drax Abbey farm are thought to overlie the remains of the priory's outer court. The inner court or core of the priory, including the church and the cloistral ranges, is thought to have been located on the higher ground to the west. In 1997 a geophysical survey of this area revealed wall lines of buried buildings. Some ponds, probably associated with the abbey were recorded from air photographs. Most are still extant as earthworks on the latest photography but the most westerly has been filled in and ploughed over and apppears as a soilmark.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1130 to 1139	MONUMENT TYPE	AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PRIORY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
MEDIEVAL	1130 to 1299	MONUMENT TYPE	PRIORY
		MONUMENT TYPE	INFIRMARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	MONASTIC DWELLING
		MONUMENT TYPE	REFECTORY
		MONUMENT TYPE	CLOISTER
		MONUMENT TYPE	CHURCH
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1130 to 1535	MONUMENT TYPE	MONASTIC PRECINCT
		MONUMENT TYPE	PRECINCT WALL
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	PRIORY
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	GATEHOUSE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Monument Periods And Types

		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	1535 to 1535	MONUMENT TYPE	AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PRIORY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

57932	SE 62 NE 10	GAS

Other Identifiers:
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 684
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 684
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 32628
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9366.00000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9366.00001
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9366.01000

Condition:

EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK	17-JAN-2000
AREA STATUS	SCHEDULED MONUMENT	

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	18-APR-1984 - 18-APR-1984
Compiler	ROY W KNIGHTLY (RWK) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	02-JAN-1963 - 02-JAN-1963
Surveyor	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	25-MAR-1963 - 25-MAR-1963
Compiler	CECIL JAMES PEDLEY (CJP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	17-FEB-1964 - 17-FEB-1964
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	27-JAN-2000 - 27-JAN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	28-MAR-2003 - 28-MAR-2003

General Descriptive Text:

SE 667284. Site of Priory of Drax (NR). Augustinian. Founded AD 1130 1130-9. Dissolved 1535. Moat (NR). (1)

The Augustinain Priory of Drax was founded 1130-9 and dissolved 1535. (2)

The site is indicated by an area of hummocky ground suggestive of burial foundations. The moat has been largely filled in, and the slight remains now form no intelligible pattern. (3)

Indications on AP. (See Illustration card). (4)

The Augustinain Priory of Drax dedicated to St Nicholas. Detailed account. (5)

SE 668284. Site of Drax Abbey. Scheduled. (6)

Some ponds, probably associated with the abbey were recorded from air photographs. Most are still extant as earthworks on the latest photography but the most westerly has been filled in and ploughed over and apppears as a

soilmark. The priory's eastern precinct boundary was seen and recorded as an earthwork, just to the north of Drax Abbey farm. (8)

Recent photography in 2000 shows an area of ditches and banks centred on SE 6664 2853, but which do not conform to an intelligible plan. (10)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958
KNIGHTLY

2 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1953: Medieval religious houses : England and Wales, Page(s) 136
KNIGHTLY

3 Field Investigators Comments
Field Investigator, RWE, 25-MAR-1963
EMSLEY

4 Aerial photograph
AP: CUC JH 13
PEDLEY

5 Edited by William Page, 1913: The Victoria history of the county of York: volume three in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 205-8
MEAD

6 Department of the Environment, Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings London, 1978: List of ancient monuments in England: Volume 1, Northern England; Volume 2, Southern England; Volume 3, East Anglia and the Midlands, Vol 1, Page(s) 62
MEAD

7 Scheduled Monument Notification
07-JUL-1999
HILTON

8 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1954 2036 25-MAR-1947
KERSHAW

9 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1971: Medieval religious houses in England and Wales, Page(s) 156
FITZGERALD

10 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6628/6 (17415/10) 17-JAN-2000
JONES

Related Event Records:

552378	Field observation on SE 62 NE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	25 Mar 1963 - 25 Mar 1963
1031258	DRAX ABBEY	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 1982 - 31 Dec 1982
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1320339	DRAX POWER STATION	Management Survey	01 Jan 1994 - 31 Dec 1994
1330693	DRAX ABBEY FARM	Evaluation	01 Jan 1997 - 31 Dec 1997
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1302819	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

CASTLE HILLS
Unique Identifier: 57913 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Drax (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6760 2602 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval moated site now occupied by Castle Hill Farm. The site is reputed to be that of Talleville castle built after 1139 by Philip de Colville. The castle was adulterine and was one of those ordered to be destroyed by Stephen in 1154 under the terms of a treaty with Henry of Anjou. There is a 1278 documentary reference to a garden on the site of the manor, but by 1405 the site was recorded as being worthless due to flooding and in 1421 it was assessed as being worth 3 shillings and four pence in herbage. The monument is typical of a nobleman's moated manor house of the 12th to 13th centuries, with a 55 metre square island raised above the level of the surrounding fields with material from a deep encircling moat ditch. On the outside of the moat ditch there is a substantial encircling bank, up to 15 metres wide, which would have typically derived from material dredged from the dicth after the initial construction. The entire circuit of the moat ditch survives as an earthwork except in the north eastern part of the monument where it survives as an infilled feature. The moated island is now occupied by a farm house and a number of outbuildings and other farm buildings, one of which has been converted into domestic accommodation. On the south side of the island there is a slight earthwork depression which is interpreted as a fishpond. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1139 to 1154	MONUMENT TYPE	ADULTERINE CASTLE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1154 to 1278	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 685
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 685
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30108
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9369.04000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9369.04100

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROY W KNIGHTLY (RWK) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	10-JAN-1963 - 10-JAN-1963
Surveyor	R L LEWIS Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	28-MAR-1963 - 28-MAR-1963

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Surveyor	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	07-JAN-1975 - 07-JAN-1975
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	18-APR-1984 - 18-APR-1984
Owner	PHILIP DE COLVILLE	01-JAN-1139 - 31-DEC-1154
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	15-FEB-2000 - 15-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 676260] Castle Hills [NAT]. On site of Castle [NR]. (1)

In the summer of 1154 the Castle of Drax was destroyed by King Stephen. (2)

Resurveyed at 1:2500. A well-defined dry moated enclosure now occupied by modern farm buildings. It is a typical homestead moat, more likely to be 14th century and manorial than connected with a 12th century Castle. (which would probably have been a motte). (3)

Condition unchanged. (4)

SE 676260. Castle Hills, a raised rectangular moat site with
ditches, best on the south side. Originally the Talleville castle
but in 1278 there was a garden 'on the site of the manor'. In 1405 it was worth nothing because flooded and in 1421 it was described as a waste site. (5) Listed by Renn (6). (5-6)

SE 676 260. Moated site south of Drax. Scheduled. (7)

(SE 676 260). Moat (NR). (8)

The moat ditch and surrounding bank described by previous authorities was seen as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1984. The fishpond to the south was also recorded. Within the moated enclosure a smaller platform is defined in the south east corner, approximately 36m by 32m. This could represent some kind of functional land division within the moated enclosure. (9)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958
KNIGHTLY

2 Early Yorkshire Charters, 1914, vol 1, p 369
KNIGHTLY

3 Field Investigators Comments
Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator, RL, 28-MAR-1963
LEWIS

4 Field Investigators Comments
Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator, ISS, 07-JAN-1975
SAINSBURY

5 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 124
MEAD

6 Derek Renn, 1973: Norman castles in Britain
MEAD

7 Department of the Environment, Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings London, 1978: List of ancient monuments in England: Volume 1, Northern England; Volume 2, Southern England; Volume 3, East Anglia and the Midlands, Vol 1, Page(s) 65

MEAD

8 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 1:10,000 1974

MEAD

9 Scheduled Monument Notification
29/01/1998

HILTON

9 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-GB 38) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

552382	Field observation on SE 62 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	28 Mar 1963 - 28 Mar 1963
552384	Field observation on SE 62 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Jan 1975 - 07 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1450727	CASTLE HILL FARM, DRAX	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 2006 - 31 Dec 2006

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1302819	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 57921 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newland (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6875 2638 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The buried and earthwork remains of a medieval moated manor house set within a larger moated enclosure. Scruff Hall is located 700 metres south of the River Ouse. The area was assarted (reclaimed from the fen and legally claimed) before 1286 by the del Scruth family. The outer moat is considered to date to this time and to have been part of the original drainage works. By 1365 Scruff was was described as a vill. The inner moat was dated by excavation in the early 1960s to the late 14th to early 15th century. On its island stood a medieval hall which was demolished in the early 18th century when the rear of the present hall was built. Around this time the inner moat was largely filled in. In the mid-19th century the hall was remodelled and enlarged and the south and east sides of the inner moated island were partially landscaped. The inner moated island is about 75 metres east-west and 55 metres north-south and forms a raised platform above the surrounding land surface. The medieval hall is believed to have stood to the east of the present house and in this area a stony surface lies about 30 cm below the current ground level. The western half of the moat ditch is the only area of it that survives as an earthwork. The eastern half was infilled during the 18th century whilst part of the southern arm was modified to form a ha ha in the 19th century. The outer moat originally enclosed an irregular area of nearly 8ha. The moat arms are still visible as earthworks except the northern moat arm which has been infilled. The area between the inner and outer moats is crossed by pronounced, 11 metre wide ridge and furrow running east-west (still extant on 1984 vertical photography) The site is scheduled except for Scruff Hall and the infilled northern arm of the outer moat. Three sides of the inner moat could be seen as distinct depressions on air photographs taken in 1984. The ridge and furrow was recorded from air photographs(SE 72 NW 23).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1276 to 1296	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1276 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1367 to 1432	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HA HA
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	1700 to 1732	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1301300	SE 72 NW 23	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30117
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9368.05000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9368.05001
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9368.05100
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9368.05110
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9368.05200

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	03-APR-1963 - 03-APR-1963
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	26-SEP-1967 - 26-SEP-1967
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	04-JUN-1968 - 04-JUN-1968
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	18-APR-1984 - 18-APR-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-FEB-2000 - 08-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Surveyed at 1:2500, the remains of a dry moat found during field investigation at SE 6875 2638. The moat in general is well defined, and the northern side is in good condition. The building on the platform is modern. (1)

The site was surveyed and excavated between 1961-4 by K.Wilson for the M.P.B. & W. The inner moat was dated by excavation to the late 14th/early 15th cent. An outer moat, enclosing about 19 acres, was also discovered and surveyed, but not excavated. (2)

The S. and E. sides of the "outer moat" mentioned by Wilson are formed by the Willow Row Drain, up to 3.0m deep, while the remaining sides are, or were, bounded by a bank up to 1.5m high with a slight interior ditch 0.7m deep - the only extant portion being that annotated by Waight as modern. The area to the N. of this bank was liable to flooding up to the 1930's when the bank of the river Ouse was substantially strengthened. The whole is nothing more than a complex drainage system. (3)

SE 688264. Scurff Hall moated site. Assarted by del Scurth family before 1286. Scurff was described as a vill in 1364. (4)

(SE 68752641) Moat (NR). (5)

Three sides of the inner moat could be seen as distinct depressions on air photographs taken in 1984. The ridge and furrow was recorded from air photographs(SE 72 NW 23). (7)

Sources:

1 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ECW 03-APR-63
WAIGHT

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 41 (1966), Page(s) 670-86
SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 DS 04-JUN-68
SMITH

4 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 127

MEAD

5 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 1:10000 1974

MEAD

6 Scheduled Monument Notification
22/12/1997

HILTON

7 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8_GB 36) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

552388	Field observation on SE 62 NE 5	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Apr 1963 - 03 Apr 1963
552390	Field observation on SE 62 NE 5	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	04 Jun 1968 - 04 Jun 1968
635558	SCURFF HALL, DRAX	Excavation	01 Jan 1961 - 31 Dec 1964
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1302819	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE
Collection Number	
WIL03	Wilson, K: Excavation Archive

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BABTHORPE HALL
Unique Identifier: 57928 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hemingbrough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6900 2997 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Babthorpe Hall and moat. Ditch of south enclosure traced in part with ridge and furrow across it. De Babthorpe inquisition of 1499 lists hall, thirteen chambers, buttery, pantry, kitchen, farm buildings, two gardens and a chapel. The last is some distance from the enclosure. The medieval manor house of Babthorpe had a chapel in 1436-7 and licences to maintain it were granted later in the century. Three arms of the moat are visible around the modern farmhouse on air photographs. There are other ponds in the vicinity which may be related.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9375.02000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	18-JAN-1970 - 18-JAN-1970
Compiler	WILLIAM EDWIN JOHN MUSSETT (WEJM)	19-FEB-1975 - 19-FEB-1975
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	21-JUN-1984 - 21-JUN-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-FEB-2000 - 16-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 69002997) Babthorpe on site of (NAT). (1)

Babthorpe Hall (NR).

(SE 69002990) Moat (NR). (2)

Ditch of south enclosure traced in part with ridge and furrow across it. De Babthorpe inquisition of 1499 lists hall, thirteen chambers, buttery, pantry, kitchen, farm buildings, two gardens and a chapel. The last is some distance from the enclosure. (3)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

The medieval manor house of Babthorpe had a chapel in 1436-7
and licences to maintain it were granted later in the century;
there are still the remains of moats around the modern farmhouse. (4)

Three arms of the moat are visible on air photographs. There are also other ponds in the vicinity which may be related. (5)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

WAGGOTT

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1854

WAGGOTT

3 Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 109 (HEJ Le Patourel)

MUSSETT

4 VCH Yorks ER 3 1976 53

MEAD

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/75013 022 23-MAR-1975

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1302819	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

RUSHOLME HALL
Unique Identifier: 57929 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newland (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 692 265 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Medieval moated house. Two arms of the moat are still visible as earthworks on air photographs, although the western arm seems to have been replaced by a recent dike.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9371.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	03-APR-1963 - 03-APR-1963
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	26-APR-1984 - 26-APR-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	15-FEB-2000 - 15-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

SE 693266. Rusholme Hall. Dyke and pond of modern appearance. (1)

SE 693266. Rusholme. Unclassified and mostly destroyed moated site. House on island. Recent dike replaces west arm, but two sides visible in 1850. Held by free tenant of Drax. (Alleged moat shown but not described on OS 6" 1st Ed 1853). (2)

Two arms of the moat are visible, and water-filled on air photographs taken in 1984. (3)

Sources:

1 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ECW 03-APR-63
WAIGHT

2 Le Patourel H E J. 1973. Medieval Archaeology Monograph No 5; Moated Sites of Yorkshire, 127
MEAD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-GB 35) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

552392	Field observation on SE 62 NE 9	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Apr 1963 - 03 Apr 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1302819	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301119 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby On The Marsh (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 697 290 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Retting pits of probably medieval date are recorded on aerial photographs at the northern end of Marsh Lane, Barmby on the Marsh, where they form a concentration of shallow features of roughly sub-rectangular shape. A few ponds are marked on the OS 25" series map (no.237) of 1853, and on the current 1:10000 scale map. Just under half of the ponds were seen as extant earthworks on photographs taken in 1984.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	12-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-FEB-2000 - 16-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Retting pits of probably medieval date are recorded on aerial photographs at the northern end of Marsh Lane, Barmby on the Marsh, at SE 697 290 where they form a concentration of shallow features of roughly sub-rectangular shape. A few ponds are marked on the OS 25" series map (no.237) of 1853, and on the current 1:10000 scale map. (1)

Just under half of the ponds were seen as extant earthworks on photographs taken in 1984. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189/3176 26-OCT-1948

JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-GB 43) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1302819 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1302802 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby On The Marsh (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6974 2855 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Undated cropmark of a ditch resembling a linear boundary visible of air photographs. A halo either side of the ditch may represent banks.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BANK (EARTHWORK)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	24-JAN-2000 - 24-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch, probably a linear boundary, of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There is a halo either side of the ditch which may represent banks. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 106/14) 30-APR-1987

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1302819 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303235 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Camblesforth (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6636 2538 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It lies along a main NW-SE axis. There are at least two possible enclosures, possibly with internal divisions and several boundaries. The system is not uniform in appearance and may represent several phases of development.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	28-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It lies along a main NW-SE axis. There are at least two possible enclosures, possibly with internal divisions and several boundaries. The system is not uniform in appearance and may represent several phases of development. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS 62066/67 9-JUL-1962

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1302819 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304062 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newland (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 691 258 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A few blocks of post medieval ridge and furrow were seen both extant and plough-levelled in the parish of Newland. The majority of this filed system is centred around the estate of Scurff Hall (see SE 62 NE 5, in the north eastern part of the parish.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	RIDGE AND FURROW EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9368.05201
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9371.01000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9368.06100

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-FEB-2000 - 08-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A few blocks of post medieval ridge and furrow were seen both extant and plough-levelled in the parish of Newland. The majority of this filed system is centred around the estate of Scurff Hall (see SE 62 NE 5), in the north eastern part of the parish. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-GB 3) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1302819 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304099 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby On The Marsh (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 698 283 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen on air photographs in the parish of Barmby on the Marsh. Immedieately south of the village there are several blocks of ridge and furrow seen as still extant on photographs from 1984, but the majority of the field system has been plough-levelled by this date.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	09-FEB-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen on air photographs in the parish of Barmby on the Marsh. Immedieately south of the village there are several blocks of ridge and furrow seen as still extant on photographs from 1984, but the majority of the field system has been plough-levelled by this date. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-GB 43) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1302819 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304108 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Drax (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 672 259 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow was seen surrounding the village of Drax on air photographs. The field system covers the majority of the parish and has mostly been plough-levelled, but there are a few extant blocks of ridge and furrow immediately around the modern village (seen on 1984 photography).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	09-FEB-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval ridge and furrow was seen surrounding the village of Drax on air photographs. The field system covers the majority of the parish and has mostly been plough-levelled, but there are a few extant blocks of ridge and furrow immediately around the modern village (seen on 1984 photography). (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-GB 38) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1302819 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304116 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Drax (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 677 261 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several blocks of post medieval ridge and furrow were seen in the parish of Drax on air photographs. Most of the field system is still extant on 1984 photography but some has been plough-levelled by this date.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	09-FEB-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Several blocks of post medieval ridge and furrow were seen in the parish of Drax on air photographs. Most of the field system is still extant on 1984 photography but some has been plough-levelled by this date. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-GB 38) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1302819 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304119 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Long Drax (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 665 275 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen in the parish of Long Drax on air photographs. There are only a few blocks of extant ridge and furrow (seen on photography from 1984). The field system is concentrated in the south of the parish and much of it has now been destroyed by the construction of Drax power station.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	LEVELLED EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9381.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	09-FEB-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen in the parish of Long Drax on air photographs. There are only a few blocks of extant ridge and furrow (seen on photography from 1984). The field system is concentrated in the south of the parish and much of it has now been destroyed by the construction of Drax power station. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4248 17-MAY-1948

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1302819 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304126 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Long Drax (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 669 280 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several blocks of post medieval ridge and furrow were seen plough levelled on air photographs in the parish of Long Drax. There are some traces of extant post medieval ridge and furrow but the majority has been levelled, some by the construction of Drax power station.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	LEVELLED EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	09-FEB-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Several blocks of post medieval ridge and furrow were seen plough levelled on air photographs in the parish of Long Drax. There are some traces of extant post medieval ridge and furrow but the majority has been levelled, some by the construction of Drax power station. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-GB 38) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1302819 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304942 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Drax (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6697 2693 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman square enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure has a possible entrance on the north-east corner. There are also two short, ditched boundaries running east-west, just north of the enclosure, they are probably associated with the enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	17-FEB-2000 - 17-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman square enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure has a possible entrance on the north-east corner. There are also two short, ditched boundaries running east-west, just north of the enclosure, they are probably associated with the enclosure. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/65066 061 08-JUL-1965

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1302819 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304067 **NMR Number: SE 62 NE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hemingbrough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 692 295 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A few blocks of post medieval cultivation were seen plough-levelled on air photographs from 1980. They are just north of the River Derwent, in the parish of Hemingbrough.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-FEB-2000 - 08-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A few blocks of post medieval cultivation were seen plough-levelled on air photographs from 1980. They are just north of the River Derwent, in the parish of Hemingbrough. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS OS/80158 010 14-OCT-1980

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1302819 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BARLOW
Unique Identifier: 1190609 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6431 2902 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval village settlement remains survive as a series of earthworks north of the present village. The settlement is firs recorded as Berlai in the Domesday Book. The remains lie on the east side of the and comprise a regular series of tofts delimited on the north by a sunken way and ridge and furrow cultivation. These remains are shown as ploughed in 1986.

The field to the south and east of the church is not ploughed at this date and shows a number of amorphous depressions of unclear function. The fields to the west of the road contain garden features and evidence of ridge and furrow cultivation, but evidently no tofts. The garden features are of 16th.century date, and surround the site of the Hall, SE 62 NW 6. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	TOFT
		MONUMENT TYPE	POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	STOCK ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1190625	SE 62 NW 6	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30130

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	24-MAR-2000 - 24-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval village settlement remains survive as a series of earthworks north of the present village. The settlement is firs recorded as Berlai in the Domesday Book. The remains lie on the east side of the and comprise a regular series of tofts delimited on the north by a sunken way and ridge and furrow cultivation. These remains are shown as ploughed in 1986.
The field to the south and east of the church is not ploughed at this date and shows a number of amorphous depressions of unclear function. The fields to the west of the road contain garden features and evidence of ridge and furrow cultivation, but evidently no tofts. The garden features are of 16th.century date, and surround the site of the Hall, SE 62 NW 6. Scheduled. (1,2-3)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Scheduled Monument Notification
02-DEC-1998

NEWMAN

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 085/36) 23-OCT-2000

JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6429/2 (12021/28) 01-AUG-1990

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1190625 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6431 2902 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthwork remains of the gardens of Barlow Hall (see SE 62 NW 3). These include an ornamental pond and water course (serpentine) and a sunken garden. This is superimposed on the earthworks of the Sunken Medieval Village of Barlow (see SE 6S NW 5), and surrounding fields. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1500 to 1599	MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	1500 to 1599	MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1190609	SE 62 NW 5	BARLOW	GAS
57937	SE 62 NW 3	BARLOW HALL	GAS
1190609	SE 62 NW 5	BERLAI	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30130

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	24-MAR-2000 - 24-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Earthwork remains of the gardens of Barlow Hall (see SE 62 NW 3). These include an ornamental pond and water course (serpentine) and a sunken garden. This is superimposed on the earthworks of the Sunken Medieval Village of Barlow (see SE 6S NW 5), and surrounding fields. Scheduled. (1, 2-3)

Sources:

1 Scheduled Monument Notification
02-DEC-1998
NEWMAN

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 093/05) 22-JAN-1987
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 085/35) 23-OCT-1986
JONES

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303285 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Temple Hirst (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 605 255 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Temple Hirst is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947, but no longer extant on later photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 18-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Temple Hirst is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947, but no longer extant on later photography.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2072 4035 17-MAY-1947

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1303274	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW
File Number	
AF1308574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304092 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Camblesforth (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 644 264 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen plough-levelled on air photographs in the parish of Camblesforth. Some of the field system has been built over by the developing site of Drax power station to the north.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	LEVELLED EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	09-FEB-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen plough-levelled on air photographs in the parish of Camblesforth. Some of the field system has been built over by the developing site of Drax power station to the north. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2072 4360 17-MAY-1947

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1302819	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE
File Number	
AF1308574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304141 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 646 295 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system medieval ridge and furrow was seen on air photographs in the parish of Barlow. The majority of the ridge and furrow has been plough-levelled but some blocks are still extant on photographs from 1986.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	09-FEB-2000 - 09-FEB-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	10-MAR-2000 - 10-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A system medieval ridge and furrow was seen on air photographs in the parish of Barlow. The majority of the ridge and furrow has been plough-levelled but some blocks are still extant on photographs from 1986. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS OS/86015 016 08-MAR-1986
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/67060 083 14-JUN-1967
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1302819 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE

File Number
AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304143 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 660 294 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of post medieval ridge and furrow was seen plough-levelled on air photographs in the parish of Barlow. The field system seems to be concentrated in the eastern part of the parish.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	09-FEB-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A system of post medieval ridge and furrow was seen plough-levelled on air photographs in the parish of Barlow. The field system seems to be concentrated in the eastern part of the parish. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS OS/86015 015 08-MAR-1986

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1302819	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE
File Number	
AF1308574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308684 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6329 2880 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record a group of possible extraction pits or processing pits of of medieval or post-medieval date on Barlow Common. These may be for retting.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	EXTRACTIVE PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1345711	SE 62 NW 27	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	14-MAR-2000 - 14-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record two groups of possible extraction pits or processing pits of medieval or post-medieval date on Barlow Common, at SE 6329 2880, and SE 6834 2834 (see SE 62 NW 27). These may have been used for retting. The eastern group are recorded on the 1958 edn. 6" map. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2072 3354 17-MAY-1947

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308756 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Burn (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 603 285 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a field system of uncertain date underlying the disused military airfield at Burn. Cropmarks extend over an area 600m by 800m and reveal a network of boundaries following a north-south and east-west alignment which apparently comprise a series of fields. The most complete example measures 100m.square. The system is served in the south by a double-ditched trackway running east-west. The form of the network of fields shows some similarity to the less extensive remains visible to the north-east in Brayton parish which are attributed a Medieval date.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	15-MAR-2000 - 15-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a field system of uncertain date underlying the disused military airfield at Burn. Cropmarks extend over an area 600m by 800m and reveal a network of boundaries following a north-south and east-west alignment which apparently comprise a series of fields. The most complete example measures 100m.square. The system is served in the south by a double-ditched trackway running east-west. The form of the network of fields shows some similarity to the less extensive remains visible to the north-east in Brayton parish which are attributed a Medieval date.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (PVA 77.Y/26) XX-XXX-1977

JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 192/07) 01-AUG-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308790 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Burn (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 610 278 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record as cropmarks the remains complex comprising elements of a possible medieval field system south-west of primrose Hill in Burn parish.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	16-MAR-2000 - 16-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record as cropmarks the remains of a possible medieval field system south-west of primrose Hill in Burn parish.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6127/2 (NMR 12570/16) 05-AUG-1994

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308879 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Burn (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6131 2794 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record fragmentary elements of a possible Romano-British settlement west of primrose Hill, in Burn parish. It includes one complete enclosure measuring 30m by 30m.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	16-MAR-2000 - 16-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record fragmentary elements of a possible Romano-British settlement west of Primrose Hill, in Burn parish (at SE 6132 2795). It includes one complete enclosure measuring 30m by 30m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6127/2 (NMR 12570/16) 05-AUG-1994
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308907 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Burn (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 617 275 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record as cropmarks part of a rectilinear enclosure of unknown date and function to the north of Fair Oaks. Two short olinear ditch fragments 150m to the north may be associated with this.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	16-MAR-2000 - 16-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record as cropmarks part of a rectilinear enclosure of unknown date and function to the north of Fair Oaks, at SE 617275 . Two short olinear ditch fragments 150m to the north may be associated with this, SE 616276 . (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE6127/7 (12570/21 05-AUG-1994

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308955 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 628 256 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record part of a medieval system of fields to the east of Quosquo Hall, and extending to the south of Quosquo House. One field boundary has the distinctive reversed S shape.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	17-MAR-2000 - 17-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record part of a medieval system of fields to the east of Quosquo Hall, in area centred on SE 629257,and extending to the south of Quosquo House. One field boundary has the distinctive reversed S shape. (1-3).

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6225/1 (12113/01) 24-JUL-1991
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6325/3 (12113/03 (24-JUL-1991)
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6325/3 (12113/03) 24-JUL-1991
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308995 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 626 260 to SE 632 257 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record as cropmarks elements of a possible linear settlement of Roman date to the west and east of Quosquo House. It shows as an elongated series of enclosures to the west of Quosquo House, approached by a wide funnel entrance from the east, and more fragmentary enclosures adjacent to Rosehill Farm. In places the enclosures are overlain by field boundaries of medieval date.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	LINEAR SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	17-MAR-2000 - 17-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record as cropmarks elements of a possible linear settlementof Roman date to the west and east of Quosquo House. It shows as an elongated series of enclosures to the west of Quosquo House, at SE 627270, approached by a wide funnel entrance from the east, at SE 628259, and as more fragmentary enclosures adjacent to Rosehill Farm, at SE 732257. In places the enclosures are overlain by field boundaries of medieval date.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6225/4 (12153/55) 15-AUG-1991
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6325/3 (12113/03) 24-JUL-1991
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BURN AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1309034 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Burn (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 604 285 (area)

Alternate Monument Names: PRISONER OF WAR CAMP 1007

Summary

A disused military airfield officially opened as a bomber station in November 1942 as a base for Wellington bombers of the Royal Air Force's 4 Group, Bomber Command, 578 Squadron. The base had three concrete runways and heavy bomber hard standings. There were two type T2 and one type B1 aircraft hangars. Accomodation was initially in tented camps but this was improved to more robust accomodation. By January of 1944 there were 230 buildings on 12 sites around the airfield. With the disbandment of the resident squadron Burn was closed to flying in September 1946. A prisoner of war camp was established at No.14 Armoured Fighting Vehicle Depot at the airfield during or immediately after the Second World War. This was a German working company camp and could have been in use up until 1948. From 1945 to 1958 the airfield was utilised by the army as a tank park, with heavy use in the Korean war and during the Suez crises. In 1998 much of the basic layout of the flying field was said to remain, used by Burn Gliding club, but most of the original buildings were no longer extant. Part of the bomb store survived, see SE 62 NW 31.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1942 to 1946	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY CAMP
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
20TH CENTURY	1945 to 1958	MONUMENT TYPE	MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
MID 20TH CENTURY	Pre 1948	MONUMENT TYPE	PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

1389379	SE 62 NW 31
1389399	SE 52 NE 31

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	27-MAR-2000 - 27-MAR-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000
Compiler	ROBIN PAGE English Heritage Swindon Office	11-DEC-2003 - 11-DEC-2003

General Descriptive Text:

Burn airfield. Burn officially opened as a bomber station in Nov. 1942 as a base for Wellington bombers . With the disbandment of the resident squadron Burn was closed to flying in September 1946. (1)

All the satelitte camps for the airfield lie to the west on SE 52 NE at the following locations. SE 59582699; SE 59372715; SE 59932714; SE 58702720; SE 59562741; SE 58732722; SE 59532761; SE 59202774; SE 58912826; SE 59192850. Two beam radar installations were also identified at SE 59452819 and SE 59742880. (2)

SE 604 285, Burn airfield, Yorkshire: opened 1942, closed 1946. Used by 4 Group Royal Air Force Bomber Command. By 1944 the airfield was equipped with three concrete and tarmac runways and 36 heavy bomber hard standings. There were two T2 and one B1 aircraft hangars. The personnel establishment in December 1944 was 1805 men and 276 women. The use of the site in 1985 was given as "disused". The source includes a small location map showing the flying field. (3)

Airfield (disused) SE 604 285 (NAT). See OS sheets SE 62 NW and SE 52 NE. (4-5)

Burn airfield was "typical of the hundreds of temporary airfields thrown up to help accomodate the speedily expanding Bomber Command". It was the base for 578 Squadron, initially the personnel were accomodated in tents but by January 1944 there were 230 buildings on 12 sites around the airfield. Between 1945 and 1958 the base was used as a tank park by the army, particularly during the Korean War and the Suez crisis. At the time of publication in 1998, the flying field layout was said to be intact, but only a few of the airfield buildings (the stand-by operations block, sergeants' mess) and part of the bomb dump survived. Part of the airfield was used by Burn Glider Club. The source contains details of operations carried out from Burn during World War Two, and a detailed plan of the airfield, showing it situated between the former LNER railway line and the A19 road. (6)

A Second World War prisoner of war camp at No.14 Armoured Fighting Vehicle Depot, Burn, Selby (SE 6002 2848), known as Camp 1007. It occupied a camp at Royal Air Force Burn airfield. This was a German working company camp. The camp has since been removed. (7)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/60 67 178 14-JUN-1967
JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 2072 17-MAY-1947
MACLEOD

3 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 36
PAGE

4 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
1:10000, 1975
PAGE

5 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
1:10000, 1973
PAGE

6 Airfield review, Vol 81, 1998, Page(s) 15-19

PAGE

7 Prisoner of War Camps (1939-1948) 20th Century Military Recording Project, Page(s) 53

FREEMAN

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1501450	LAND AT BURN AIRFIELD, NEAR SELBY	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 2005 - 31 Dec 2005

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW
File Number	
AF1318249	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1309046 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6253 2552 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record as cropmarks an elongated rectilinear enclosure to the south-east of Quosquo Hall. The enclosure is of uncertain date and function, but it follows a different alignment to the adjacent medieval field boundaries, and is presumably of different date.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	17-MAR-2000 - 17-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record as cropmarks an elongated rectilinear enclosure to the south-east of Quosquo Hall. The enclosure is of uncertain date and function, but it follows a different alignment to the adjacent medieval field boundaries, and is presumably of different date.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5225/2 (12153/53) 15-AUG-1991

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1309072 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6460 2537 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record as cropmarks the boundaries of a field system of medieval date to the north of Carlton station, adjacent to the parish boundary with Camblesforth. There is visible a ditched lane which is flanked by fields. These appear to form part of the same system visible in the field to the south .

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1309141	SE 62 NW 22	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 19-JUL-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	17-MAR-2000 - 17-MAR-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	09-JAN-2001 - 09-JAN-2001

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record as cropmarks the boundaries of a field system of medieval date to the north of Carlton station, adjacent to the parish boundary with Camblesforth, at SE 647253 . There is visible a ditched lane which is flanked by fields. These appear to form part of the same system visible in the field to the south at SE 645252. (1-2)

Further air photographs taken in 1999 show a fragmentary, ditched field system, centred at SE 6461 2537, just to the west of that described above and may be part of the same system. (3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6425/3 (12125/108) 29-JUL-1991
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6425/2 (12125/107) 29-JUL-1991
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6425/16 (17320/40) 19-JUL-1999

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308574	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1309081 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6470 2534 to SE 6485 2529 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a field boundary of probably post-medieval date north of Carlton Station . This follows a different alignment and overlies a system of less substantial boundaries of probably medieval date.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	17-MAR-2000 - 17-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a field boundary of probably post-medieval date north of Carlton Station . This follows a different alignment and overlies a system of less substantial boundaries of probably medieval date, SE 62 NW 20. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6425/3 (12125/108) 29-JUL-1991
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1309141 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 646 250 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of enclosures of possibly Romano-british type to the west of Carlton Bridge. The features comprise a rectilinear enclosure, roughly square-shaped, measuring approximately 40m by 40m, with fragmentary remains of others to the east, and a ditched trackway on the west.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1309072	SE 62 NW 20	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	20-MAR-2000 - 20-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of enclosures of possibly Romano-british type to the west of Carlton Bridge (SE 646 250). The features comprise a rectilinear enclosure, roughly square-shaped, measuring approximately 40m by 40m, with fragmentary remains of others to the east, and a ditched trackway on the west. The remains are partly overlain by cropmark boundaries of probable medieval date (SE 62 NW 20). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6425/2 (12125/107) 29-JUL-1991
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1309228 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Camblesforth (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 641 260 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of probable settlement of medieval date to the west of Camblesforth along the road to Camblesforth Common.The features probably represent toft property boundaries with associated field boundaries.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	CROFT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	20-MAR-1992 - 20-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of probable settlement of medieval date to the west of Camblesforth along the road to Camblesforth Common, area centred on SE 642 260.The features probably represent croft property boundaries with associated field boundaries. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6426/1 (12125/112) 29-JUL-1991
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 031/19) 21-SEPT-1984
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1309241 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Burn (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6089 2727 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record a cropmark enclosure of rectilinear form, with three sides showing, and of probable Roman date,to the south of Hagg Bush.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	20-MAR-2000 - 20-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record a cropmark enclosure of rectilinear form, with three sides showing, and of probable Roman date,to the south of Hagg Bush, at SE 6089 2727. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 081/22) 07-AUG-1986

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1309284 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Brayton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 613 297 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of part of a medieval or post-medieval field system adjacent to Middle Lane, Brayton. This shows two field boundaries flanking a double -ditched trackway, which forms an extension of Middle Lane.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-MAR-2000 - 21-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of part of a medieval or post-medieval field system adjacent to Middle Lane, Brayton, area centred on SE 614297. This shows two field boundaries flanking a double -ditched trackway, which forms an extension of Middle Lane. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (PVA 5/10/11) XX-XXX-1977

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1309327 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 625 295 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of part of a field sysytem of possible medieval date to the north of Barlow Common Road and Bracken House Farm. The features comprise field boundaries which end at a double-ditched track which runs roughly east-west .

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-MAR-2000 - 21-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of part of a field sysytem of possible medieval date to the north of Barlow Common Road and Bracken House Farm in area centred on SE 626 296. The features comprise field boundaries which end at a double-ditched track which runs roughly east-west .
On the east it seems to connect with the fields of surviving ridge and furrow to the rear of Bracken House Farm. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6229/4 (12134/35) 30-JUL-1991
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6229/10 (12570/11) 05-AUG-1994
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1345711 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6355 2858 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record a group of possible extraction pits or processing pits of of medieval or post-medieval date on Barlow Common. These may be for retting.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	EXTRACTIVE PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1308684	SE 62 NW 11	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	14-MAR-2000 - 14-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record two groups of possible extraction pits or processing pits of medieval or post-medieval date on Barlow Common, at SE 6329 2880 (see SE 62 NW 11), and SE 6834 2834. These may have been used for retting. The eastern group are recorded on the 1958 edn. 6" map. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2072 3354 17-MAY-1947

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1307579 **NMR Number: SE 62 NW 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Brayton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6051 2987 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is quite rectilinear in appearance which may suggest a medieval or later date. However, it lies along a completely different alignment to the present field system and the one represented on the first edition Ordnance Survey map.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 06-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is quite rectilinear in appearance which may suggest a medieval or later date. However, it lies along a completely different alignment to the present field system and the one represented on the first edition Ordnance Survey map. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6029/5 (12570/27) 05-AUG-1994
KERSHAW

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6". 1851.
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

KINGS MANOR
Unique Identifier: 57939 **NMR Number: SE 62 SE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Manor Hill
Snaith And Cowick (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6520 2055 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat, 45m south of Little London. The site survives as an earthwork, dredged in 1976, when the remains of a wooden bridge were found, along with pottery, leatherwork, decorated floor tiles and animal bones. The moat was dug around an existing manorial complex in about 1320. The original buildings may have been a royal hunting lodge. A documentary source of 1373-4 refers to a hall, kitchen, chambers, larder, pantry and stable.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1310 to 1330	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1320 to 1532	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BRIDGE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT TYPE	FLOOR TILE
		OBJECT TYPE	KEY (LOCKING)
		OBJECT TYPE	ARROWHEAD
		OBJECT TYPE	ANIMAL REMAINS
		OBJECT TYPE	BOWL
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		OBJECT MATERIAL	BONE
		OBJECT MATERIAL	IRON
		OBJECT MATERIAL	LEATHER
		OBJECT MATERIAL	WOOD
		EVIDENCE	FIND
MEDIEVAL	1373 to 1374	MONUMENT TYPE	HALL HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	LARDER
		MONUMENT TYPE	STABLE
		MONUMENT TYPE	KITCHEN
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	Post 1320	MONUMENT TYPE	HUNTING LODGE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Monument Periods And Types

	EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 545
SMR Number (Humberside) - 1284
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 171
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26606

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	FREDERICK HOULISTON (FH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	24-MAY-1961 - 24-MAY-1961
Compiler	R L LEWIS Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	26-MAR-1963 - 26-MAR-1963
Compiler	IAIN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	MARCUS JECOCK (HMJ) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	21-OCT-1986 - 21-OCT-1986
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 65202055] Manor Hill Mansion [NR] (Site of). (1)

At some distance from the house of Cowick Park are the remains of a moated tower, said to have been erected for John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster. (2)

Suggested date of ruin, AD 1204. (3)

Resurveyed at 1:2500. A water filled moated enclosure in good condition and well defined; there is no evidence of any structural remains within the enclosed area. (4)

Condition unchanged apart from minor amendments, published survey (25") revised. (5)

SE 653205. `King's Manor' or 'Manor Hill' moated site. Cowick Manor together with the rest of the Lancastrian inheritance passed into the ownership of the Crown in 1322. Edward II ordered various improvements at Cowick; chamber accounts 1322-4 refer to works on the 'houses' of the manor which were roofed with tiles and fitted with new fireplaces, and also to the digging of a great ditch 40 ft wide and 10 ft deep around the inner court in the summer of 1323. Cowick was among the Chamber Manors taken by Queen Isabella in 1327, and was afterwards held by Queen Phillippa. It returned to Lancastrian owners in 1370. An account at the time of John of Gaunt, 1373-4, refers to the Hall, kitchen, privy chamber, larder, pantry, stable and bridge (a).

The outer courts are under plough. The moat survives, dredged in 1976 prior to stocking with fish. Dredging operations watched over by M J Dolby for the Department of the Environment revealed the central stone pier and part of the inner abutment of the bridge on the N stretch of the moat. A sole plate of the bridge, 8.20m long and 0.45m x 0.25m in cross section, containing mortice holes, was recovered near the central pier. Other finds, deposited in Doncaster Museum, included timber planks, parts of three wooden bowls, a mallet with an oak head, leatherwork, a wide range of pottery vessels dating down to the early 16th century, including many products of the West Cowick

kilns, decorated floor tiles, a key and an arrowhead both of iron, together with bones of cattle, horse, pig, sheep and red, roe and fallow deer. Samples were taken for environmental analysis and timber sections were obtained for dendrochronology. (6-8)

SE 653205. Moat in South Park, Snaith & Cowick. Scheduled. (9)

The moat is visible on air photographs of various dates, but the island and external bank are tree-covered. (10)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" map, 1956
HOULISTON

2 Through Airedale, 1891, p 16 (J Gray)
HOULISTON

3 Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Object Name Book reference
Object Name Book, 2nd Revision, 1906, Yorkshire, p 251
HOULISTON

4 Field Investigators Comments
Ordnance Survey Archaeological Division Field Investigator, RL 26-MAR-1963
LEWIS

5 Field Investigators Comments
Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator, ISS, 03-JAN-1975
SAINSBURY

6 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 158
JECOCK

7 R Allen Brown, H M Colvin and A J Taylor, 1963: The history of the King's Works, volume 2 : the Middle Ages, Page(s) 921-2
JECOCK

8 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 49, Page(s) 11
JECOCK

9 DOE (IAM), Ancient Monuments in England, 1978, vol 1, p 30
JECOCK

10 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 2072 3018 17-MAY-1947
CARTER

Related Event Records:

552396	Field observation on SE 62 SE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	26 Mar 1963 - 26 Mar 1963
552398	Field observation on SE 62 SE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
657827	KINGS MANOR MOATED SITE	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1976 - 31 Dec 1976
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1306488	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304468 **NMR Number: SE 62 SE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Snaith And Cowick (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6510 2210 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosure of unknown date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure is not completely visible; it has two straight sides, one angled corner and some internal subdivisions.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible rectilinear enclosure of unknown date seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 6511 2210. The enclosure is not completely visible; it has two straight sides, one angled corner and some internal subdivisions. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6522/5 (12421/14) 06-SEP-1993
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1306488	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304475 **NMR Number: SE 62 SE 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Snaith And Cowick (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6650 2132 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Conjoined rectilinear enclosures of possible Iron Age or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosures are in two parallel linear arrangements, trending north-east to south-west and 10-20 m apart, defining a probable broad trackway between them.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Conjoined rectilinear enclosures of possible Iron Age or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6651 2132. The enclosures have varying dimensions with a maximum of 80 m by 30 m; the sides of the enclosures are slightly sinuous and the corners are rounded. They lie in two parallel linear arrangements, trending north-east to south-west and 10-20 m apart, defining a probable broad trackway between them. There is possible evidence of an earlier phase of enclosure within the eastern group. A short length of potential double-ditched trackway lies just to the east at SE 6660 2129. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6621/1 (12523/11) 18-JUL-1994

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1306488 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304499 **NMR Number: SE 62 SE 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rawcliffe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6779 2270 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete, ditch-defined, rectilinear enclosure of potential Roman date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. Only two straight sides and two rounded corners of the enclosure are visible. Two short and approximately parallel ditches within the interior lie parallel to the longest side, possibly leading in from a potential entrance on the east side of the enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete, ditch-defined, rectilinear enclosure of potential Roman date seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 6779 2270. Only two straight sides and two rounded corners of the enclosure are visible. The enclosure is 60 m wide and at least 100 m in length. Two short and approximately parallel ditches within the interior lie parallel to the longest side, possibly leading in from a potential entrance on the east side of the enclosure. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6722/5 (12578/35) 08-AUG-1994
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306488 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304527 **NMR Number: SE 62 SE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rawcliffe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6771 2200 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small oblong, ditch-defined enclosure of unknown date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A small oblong, ditch-defined enclosure of unknown date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 6772 2200. The enclosure measures approximately 25 m by 12 m; the sides are straight and the corners may be curved, but are not very clearly visible because the enclosure lies at a slight angle to cultivation lines in the crop. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6721/27 (12524/11) 18-JUL-1994
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306488 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304533 **NMR Number: SE 62 SE 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rawcliffe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6983 2010 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear (almost square) ditch-defined enclosure of probable Roman date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure contains a central pit. Potential lengths of ditch lie parallel to the north and east sides.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear (almost square) ditch-defined enclosure of probable Roman date seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 6983 2010. The enclosure has straight sides, and the corners are slightly rounded. It measures approximately 20 m by 25 m and contains a central pit. Potential lengths of ditch 30 m and 10 m in length, lie parallel to the north and east sides. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6920/3 (12117/20) 22-JUL-1991
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1306488	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304539 **NMR Number: SE 62 SE 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rawcliffe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6743 2143 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two groups of incomplete, rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures of similar character and alignment, both possibly of Iron Age or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two groups of rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures, both possibly of Iron Age or Roman date having similar character and alignment, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 6733 2155 and SE 6755 2135. The enclosures have straight sides and broadly curved corners and average dimensions of 50 m to 60 m, although none are completely visible. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6721/3 (12075/13) 20-JUN-1991
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6721/33 (12470/19) 13-JUL-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306488 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304589 **NMR Number: SE 62 SE 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rawcliffe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6723 2135 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of small, incomplete, rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures of potential Roman date; they appear to underlie a sinuous ditched boundary of possible Medieval date. All features were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A group of small, incomplete, rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures of potential Roman date, centred at SE 6723 2135. The enclosures have straight sides and angled corners, and average dimensions of 30 m; they appear to underlie a sinuous ditched boundary of possible Medieval date which runs N-S for a distance of 400 m. All features were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6721/37 (12690/27) 13-JUL-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306488 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304673 **NMR Number: SE 62 SE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rawcliffe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 679 228 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Rawcliffe, largely concentrated around the village of the same name, seen as earthworks on early air photographs. The majority of these remains appear to be plough-levelled on more recent photographs, except for a small area on the west of the village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Rawcliffe, largely concentrated around the village of the same name, seen as earthworks on early air photographs centred at SE 680 228. The majority of these remains appear to be plough-levelled on more recent photographs, except for a small area on the west of the village. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/6266 015 09-JUL-1962

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1306488	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303317 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gowdall (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 620 221 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval and post medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Gowdall is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken 1948, but no longer extant on later photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval and post medieval field sysytem of ridge and furrow in the parish of Gowdall is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken 1948, but no longer extant on later photographs.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/31 4192-5 18-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303409 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Snaith And Cowick (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 649 214 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval and post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Snaith and Cowick is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947. Later photographs indicate most is no longer extant except for a small area nort-west of Snaith.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval and post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Snaith and Cowick is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947. Later photographs indicate most is no longer extant except for a small area nort-west of Snaith.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2072 2209-13 17-MAY1947

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 2072 4215 17-MAY-1947

CARTER

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1303274	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW
File Number	
AF1306488	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303417 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 650 240 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval and post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Carlton is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photographs indicate most is no longer extant except for small areas west of Carlton.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval and post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Carlton is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photographs indicate most is no longer extant except for small areas west of Carlton. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/31 3136-8 18-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 2072 1217-8, 1231-2 17-MAY-1947

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW
File Number
AF1306488 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SE
File Number
AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303424 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pollington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 629 204 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Pollington is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948, but later photographs indicate it is no longer extant .

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Pollington is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. but later photographs indicate most it is no longer extant.
(1)

Sources:

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1303274	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303457 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Snaith And Cowick (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 641 217 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A post-medieval landscape park associated with Snaith Hall is visible on air photographs taken in 1948. It lies south of the house, but photographs taken in 1969 show some of the trees have been removed and the area has been partially built over.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	LANDSCAPE PARK
		EVIDENCE	BOTANICAL FEATURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A post-medieval landscape park, centred at SE 641 217, associated with Snaith Hall (SE 6414 2200) is visible on air photographs taken in 1948. It lies south of the house, but photographs taken in 1969 show some of the trees have been removed and the area has been partially built over.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/31 4102 18-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

CARLTON TOWERS
Unique Identifier: 1303474 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6496 2380 (area)

Alternate Monument Names: CARLTON HALL

Summary

A post-medieval house Carlton Towers, formerly known as Carlton Hall, and its associated gardens and parkland are visible on air photographs. The house has a formal garden to the west and a walled garden to the north. The landscaped park is extensive, extending for almost 2 kilometres west to east. Within the parkland is a duck decoy and large fishpond.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FORMAL GARDEN
		MONUMENT TYPE	WALLED GARDEN
		MONUMENT TYPE	LANDSCAPE PARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	DECOY POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A post-medieval house Carlton Towers (SE 6496 2380), formerly known as Carlton Hall, and its associated gardens and parkland are visible on air photographs. The house has a formal garden to the west and a walled garden to the north. The landscaped park is extensive, extending for almost 2 kilometres west to east. Within the parkland is a duck decoy and large fishpond.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2072 1213 17-MAY-1947

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303488 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heck (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6019 2201 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ditched enclosures is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is fairly extensive extending north-west to south-east for 912 metres. Some ditches overlap suggesting there is more than one phase, and the date of some elements is therefore uncertain. Some of the long enclosures contain ploughed level ridge and furrow (recorded in 9 SE 52 SE). some of the features lie within the area of a former military airfield (see SE 62 SW 44).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1304097	SE 62 SW 44	SNAITH (POLLINGTON) AIRFIELD	GAS
1304097	SE 62 SW 44	SNAITH POLLINGTON AIRFIELD	GAS
1303304	SE 52 SE 9		GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9280.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ditched enclosures is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6019 2202. It is fairly extensive extending north-west to south-east for 912 metres. Some ditches overlap suggesting there is more than one phase, and the date of some elements is therefore uncertain. Some of the long enclosures contain ploughed level ridge and furrow (recorded in 9 SE 52 SE). Some of the features lie within the area of a former military airfield (see SE 62 SW 44).
(1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 409/13) 22-OCT-1997
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6021/3 (12672/24) 03-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5522/1 12132/34 30-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303522 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Snaith And Cowick (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6429 2140 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures, trackways or boundary ditches, are visible as cropmarks air photographs. Two boundary ditches or trackways are aligned east-west, one with attached rectilinear enclosures. To the north there is a possible continuation of the boundary ditch/trackway, which becomes double-ditched in places and there are other fragmentary enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures, trackways or boundary ditches, are visible as cropmarks air photographs, centred at SE 6430 2140. Two boundary ditches or trackways are aligned east-west, one with attached rectilinear enclosures. To the north there is a possible continuation of the boundary ditch/trackway, which becomes double-ditched in places, and there are other fragmentary enclosures.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6421/15 (12470/24) 13-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE6421/19 (12840/54) 16-JUL-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303529 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Snaith And Cowick (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6314 2055 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Rectilinear ditched enclosure of unknown date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Rectilinear ditched enclosure of unknown date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6315 2055. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6320/1 (817/1) 07-MAY-1975
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303538 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pollington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6253 2038 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A broad ditch, possibly a medieval or post-medieval boundary, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The unusual width and irregular outline of the ditch may indicate a boundary with trees has been removed. Although a boundary is not marked on first edition or later map at this precise location, others lying parallel to it are depicted on the maps. The cropmarks coincide with other cropmarks of Iron Age or Roman settlement (see SE 62 SW 27).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1303548	SE 62 SW 27	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A broad ditch, possibly a medieval or post-medieval boundary, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6253 2038. The unusual width and irregular outline of the ditch may indicate a boundary with trees has been removed. Although a boundary is not marked on first edition or later map at this precise location, others lying parallel to it are depicted on the maps. The cropmarks coincide with other cropmarks of Iron Age or Roman settlement (see SE 62 SW 27).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6220/11 (12322) 12-AUG-1992

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1303274	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303548 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pollington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6254 2039 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman settlement is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It consists of a group of rectilinear ditched enclosures containing a round house. Overlapping ditches in parts of the area suggests there is more than one phase. A broad irregular ditch cuts across the the settlement, but this is possibly a medieval/post-medieval boundary rather than associated with the settlement (see SE 62 SW 26). To the north are other ditched enclosures (see SE 62 SW 29), which may be part of the same Iron Age or Roman field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1303538	SE 62 SW 26	GAS
1303884	SE 62 SW 29	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman settlement is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6250 2040. It consists of a group of rectilinear ditched enclosures containing a round house. Overlapping ditches in parts of the area suggests there is more than one phase. A broad irregular ditch cuts across the the settlement, but this is possibly a medieval/post-medieval boundary rather than associated with the settlement (see SE 62 SW 26). To the north are other ditched enclosures (see SE 62 SW 29), which may be part of the same Iron Age or Roman field system. (1)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6220/11 (12322/35) 11-AUG-1992

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303805 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pollington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6204 2078 to SE 6246 2089 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Double ditched trackway or road of possible medieval date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It extends for 410 metres and continues a SW-NE alignment of an existing road, which is marked on the Ordnance Survey map 1956. On the southern side of the trackway/ road there is an incomplete enclosure attached.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Double ditched trackway or road of possible medieval date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It extends for 410 metres (SE 6204 2078 to SE 6246 2089) and continues a SW-NE alignment of an existing road, which is marked on the Ordnance Survey map 1956. On the southern side of the trackway/ road there is an incomplete enclosure attached.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6220/7 (4981/70) 12-JUL-1990

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303884 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pollington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6240 2065 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, possibly part of a field system, are visble as cropmarks on air photographs. There is an isolated enclosure to the south-west, which may be part of the same field system. Further to the south is a settlement (see SE 62 SW 27) with enclosures in the same alignment, which may also indicate they are part of the same field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1303548 SE 62 SW 27 GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 16-JUL-2001

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) 11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000
English Heritage York Office

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, possibly part of a field system, are visble as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6240 2066. There is an isolated enclosure to the south-west, which may be part of the same field system. Further to the south is a settlement (see SE 62 SW 27) with enclosures in the same alignment, which may also indicate they are part of the same field system.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6220/4 (4981/67) 12-JUL-1990
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6220/8 (4981/72) 12-JUL-1990
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1303274	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303909 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gowdall (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6242 2122 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some enclosures are double-ditched.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6242 2123. Some enclosures are double-ditched.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6221/2 (12322/33) 11-AUG-1992

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303913 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pollington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6147 2081 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The form of the enclosure is unusual, as it broadens out at its southern end and has curved corners, in contrast to other rectilinear enclosures in the vicinity. A fragmentary ditch on its northern side may indicate a double-ditched element. This may reflect a tradition of 'native' Iron Age/Roman settlement.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6148 2081. The form of the enclosure is unusual, as it broadens out at its southern end and has curved corners, in contrast to other rectilinear enclosures in the vicinity. A fragmentary ditch on its northern side may indicate a double-ditched element. This may reflect a tradition of 'native' Iron Age/Roman settlement.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6120/2 (12153/48) 15-AUG-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303928 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pollington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6020 2123 to SE 6060 2071 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Iron Age/ Roman double-ditched trackway is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, within the area of a disused World War II airfield. It extends for 650 metres and is aligned NW-SE, but is not continuous. It may be associated with Iron Age or Roman settlement, as there is a trackway to the south (see SE 62 SW 33) and to the north-west (see SE 52 SE 15),aligned in the same orientation.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1304097	SE 62 SW 44	SNAITH (POLLINGTON) AIRFIELD	GAS
1304097	SE 62 SW 44	SNAITH POLLINGTON AIRFIELD	GAS
1303937	SE 62 SW 33		GAS
1315636	SE 52 SE 15		GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 13329

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Iron Age/ Roman double-ditched trackway is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, within the area of a disused World War II airfield. It extends for 650 metres and is aligned NW-SE, but is not continuous. It may be associated with Iron Age or Roman settlement, as there is a trackway to the south (see SE 62 SW 33) and to the north-west (see SE 52 SE 15),aligned in the same orientation.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 206/28) 22-JUN-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303937 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pollington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6008 2045 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures and trackways are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. There appears to be more than one phase. One trackway is aligned NW-SE and may be associated with a trackway to the north aligned in the same orientation (see SE 62 SW 32). The area lies adjacent to a World War II disused airfield (see SE 62 SW 44).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1304097	SE 62 SW 44	SNAITH (POLLINGTON) AIRFIELD	GAS
1304097	SE 62 SW 44	SNAITH POLLINGTON AIRFIELD	GAS
1303928	SE 62 SW 32		GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures and trackways are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6009 2046. There appears to be more than one phase. One trackway is aligned NW-SE and may be associated with a trackway to the north aligned in the same orientation (see SE 62 SW 32). The area lies adjacent to a World War II disused airfield (see SE 62 SW 44).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6020/2 (121153/44) 15-AUG-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303950 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gowdall (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6151 2145 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, possibly part of a larger field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some ditches overlap and there appears to be more than one phase. To the west (see SE 62 SW 35) are fragmentary enclosures, but the realationship between the two groups is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1303960	SE 62 SW 35	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 8078

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, possibly part of a larger field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6152 2145. Some ditches overlap and there appears to be more than one phase. To the west (see SE 62 SW 35) are fragmentary enclosures, but the realationship between the two groups is uncertain. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE CRA (AJC 206/27) 22-JUN-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303960 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gowdall (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6120 2141 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. There are more enclosures to the east (see SE 62 SW 34), but the relationship between the two groups of enclosures is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1303950	SE 62 SW 34	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6120 2141. There are more enclosures to the east (see SE 62 SW 34), but the relationship between the two groups of enclosures is uncertain.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6121/5 (12409/5) 25-AUG-1993
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6121/2 (12409/2) 25-AUG-1993
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303967 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gowdall (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6197 2247 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6198 2246.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6122/1 (12690/22) 13- JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303982 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6371 2411 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9279.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6372 2412.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6323/6 (12153/50) 15-AUG-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303993 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6383 2318 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, possibly part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Trackway ditches overlap one enclosure, indicating another phase, but these features are possibly medieval in date (see SE 62 SW 40). To the north-east is a trackway and enclosure, which are possibly also Iron Age and Roman and may be associated (see SE 62 SW 39).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1304059	SE 62 SW 39	GAS
1304065	SE 62 SW 40	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, possibly part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6383 2318. Trackway ditches overlap one enclosure indicating another phase, but these features are possibly medieval in date (see SE 62 SW 40). To the north-east is a trackway and enclosure, which are possibly also Iron Age and Roman and may be associated (see SE 62 SW 39).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 206/1) 22-JUN-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304059 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6403 2353 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosure and a double-ditched trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the south-west are some fragmentary boundary ditches, which may be associated with the trackway. A field system recorded to the south-west, may also be associated with this group of features (see SE 62 SW 38).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1303993	SE 62 SW 38	GAS
1304065	SE 62 SW 40	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9278.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosure and a double-ditched trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the south-west are some fragmentary boundary ditches, which may be associated with the trackway. These features are centred at SE 6403 2354. A field system recorded to the south-west, may also be associated with this group of features (see SE 62 SW 38).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6423/4 (12153/57) 15-AUG-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304065 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6376 2340 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible medieval field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It comprises fairly large ditched enclosures with integral double-ditched trackways. Some ditches coincide with boundaries which are mapped on the first edition Ordnance Survey map. The northern trackway seems to be an extension of a trackway that extends westwards from Carlton village. Other rectilinear enclosures and boundary ditches in this area are recorded in SE 62 SW 38 & 39.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1303993	SE 62 SW 38	GAS
1304059	SE 62 SW 39	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible medieval field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6377 2340. It comprises fairly large ditched enclosures with integral double-ditched trackways. Some ditches coincide with boundaries which are mapped on the first edition Ordnance Survey map. The northern trackway seems to be an extension of a trackway that extends westwards from Carlton village. Other rectilinear enclosures and boundary ditches in this area are recorded in SE 62 SW 38 & 39.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 206/1) 22-JUN-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304072 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6340 2382 to SE 6352 2367 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible post medieval drive or carriageway is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The double-ditched feature has a right angled bend and lies adjacent to the site of a hall (see SE 62 SW 42) marked on the first edition map, which no longer survives. In this context the feature may represent a drive or carriageway associated with the hall. At itssouthern end it aligns with a linear raised embankment, which extends further to the south-east down to the River Aire and a bridging point. It is uncertain therefore whether this access to the river was purely for the Hall or it had some other function.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CARRIAGEWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1304083	SE 62 SW 42	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible post medieval drive or carriageway is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6352 2367. The double-ditched feature has a right angled bend and lies adjacent to the site of a hall (see SE 62 SW 42) marked on the first edition map, which no longer survives. In this context the feature may represent a drive or carriageway associated with the hall. At its southern end it aligns with a linear raised embankment, which extends further to the south-east down to the River Aire and a bridging point. It is uncertain therefore whether this access to the rver was purely for the Hall or it had some other function.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 83/4) 12-SEP-1986

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304083 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6359 2367 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A post medieval hall surrounded by a garden is recorded on the first edtion Ordnance Survey map, but no longer survives. A ditch, which aligns with the southern boundary of the garden is visible as a cropmark on air photographs. To the west, directly adjacent to the area, is a possible drive or carriageway (see SE 62 SW 41), which may be associated with the house. However a driveway to the house is also depicted on the map to the east extending to the main road.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRIVE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1304072	SE 62 SW 41	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A post medieval hall surrounded by a garden is recorded on the first edtion Ordnance Survey map, but no longer survives, centred at SE 6359 2367. A ditch, which aligns with the southern boundary of the garden is visible as a cropmark on air photographs. To the west, directly adjacent to the area, is a possible drive or carriageway (see SE 62 SW 41), which may be associated with the house. However a driveway to the house is also depicted on the map, to the east extending to the main road.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 83/4) 12-SEP-1989

BOUTWOOD

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
First Edition Yorkshire 236, scale 6" 1853

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304089 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6372 2374 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundary ditch of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

General Descriptive Text:

Boundary ditch of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6372 2374. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6323/4 (12103/9) 04-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SNAITH POLLINGTON AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1304097 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pollington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 609 209 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A World War Two military airfield, opened in 1941 and closed in 1946. It was equipped with three tarmac runways and Type J and T2 design aircraft hangars. There was temporary accommodation for 2016 male and 394 female personnel. Its wartime role was an operational bomber station with 4 Group Royal Air force Bomber Command. The airfield is visible on air photographs taken in 1947, but is now disused. A bomb store can be identified to the west of the runways. Some of the area has reverted back to agricultural use and structures no longer survive, whilst some buildings have been reused. Cropmarks of features that pre-date the airfield are also visible and are recorded elsewhere (see SE 62 SW 23 & 32 &33).

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1941 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	RUNWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOMB STORE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
20TH CENTURY	1946 to 1946	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1465835	SE 62 SE 18	AIRFIELD BOMBING DECOY Q125A	GAS
1303488	SE 62 SW 23		GAS
1303928	SE 62 SW 32		GAS
1303937	SE 62 SW 33		GAS
1449154	SE 61 NW 36		GAS
1449156	SE 61 NW 37		GAS
1449157	SE 61 NW 38		GAS
1449158	SE 61 NW 39		GAS
1449159	SE 61 NW 41		GAS
1449160	SE 61 NW 40		GAS

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A World War II military airfield is visible on air photographs taken in 1947, but is now disused, centred at SE 609 209. A bomb store can be identified to the west of the runways. Some of the area has reverted back to agricultural use and structures no longer survive, whilst some buildings have been reused. Cropmarks of features that pre-date the airfield are also visible and are recorded elsewhere (see SE 62 SW 23 & 32 &33).
(1)

Snaith Airfield, Yorkshire, SE 605 210, opened 1941, closed 1946. The airfield consisted of three tarmac runways, two Type T2 and one Type J aircraft hangar. There was temporary accommodation for 2016 male and 394 female personnel. The function of the airfield was an operational bomber base with 4 group, RAF Bomber Command. By 1985 the site was used by agriculture. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2072 1029-33 17-MAY-1947

BOUTWOOD

3 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 177

PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1303274	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304165 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hirst Courtney (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 620 245 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval and post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Hirst Courtney is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photographs indicate most is no longer extant except for small areas north of Hirst Courtney.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval and post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Hirst Courteney is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photographs indicate most is no longer extant except for small areas north of Hirst Courtney.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/ 3243-44 17-MAY-1947

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

File Number
AF1308574 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304192 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6407 2495 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary rectilinear ditched enclosures and associated boundaries are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 19-JUL-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	08-JAN-2001 - 08-JAN-2001

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6407 2495.
(1)

Further air photographs taken in 1999 show additional cropmark detail for this site, including possibly associated boundaries. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 206/25) 22-JUN-1989

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6424/4 (17313/24) 19-JUL-1999

STONE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1303274	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304199 **NMR Number: SE 62 SW 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Carlton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6457 2360 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ditched enclosures, some possibly crofts, are visible as earthworks on air photographs. They lie to the west of Carlton village and some have been built over.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	CROFT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	LEVELLED EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval ditched enclosures, some possibly crofts, are visible as earthworks on air photographs. They lie to the west of Carlton village, centred at SE 6457 2360 and some have been built over.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/41869 200 24-AUG-1969

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303274 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

WHITEMOOR HALL
Unique Identifier: 57986 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6618 3555 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat and site of Whitemoor hall, a house built by the D'Eyvilles. The western arm of the moat survives as an earthwork, but the remaining sides are superficial depressions. There is no evidence of a house as the present farm building is modern.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	R L LEWIS	09-OCT-1962 - 09-OCT-1962
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	14-MAR-1972 - 14-MAR-1972
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	04-JUN-1984 - 04-JUN-1984
Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	04-OCT-1962 - 04-OCT-1962
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 6618 3555] Whitemoor Hall [GT] (Site of) [TI]
Moat [GT] (1)

Whitemoor was enclosed from the waste about the beginning of the reign of Edward I, and was a portion of the Bishop's manor. In 1277 Bishop de Insular gave Emeric d'Eyville the right to sow and enclose the 120 acres now comprising Whitemoor Farm. Here the d'Eyvilles built a house of which the moat may be traced, showing that the inner quadrangle was sixty yards square. (2)

Resurveyed at 1/2500. No trace remains of Whitemoor Hall, and the present farm is modern. The moat survives in fragmentary form on the western arm only, but is visible on the other

three sides as a superficial depression. The existing remains are in poor condition and are ill defined. (3)

Remains of moat further reduced by ploughing and now so amorphous that the whole is virtually a site only. Published survey (25") revised. (4)

SE 662356. Moated site at Whitemoor Farm. Listed. (5)

The western arm of the moat survives as an earthwork, visible on air photographs taken in 1974. (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25", 1909.

WAIGHT

2 Hist, & Ants. of Hemingbrough 1888 287-288 (T. Burton)

WAIGHT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RL 09-OCT-62

LEWIS

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 DS 14-MAR-72

SMITH

5 Md Arch Mono 5 1973 - Moated sites of Yorks 117 (H E J le Patourel)

MEAD

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 7402 262 03-FEB-1974

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

552428	Field observation on SE 63 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	09 Oct 1962 - 09 Oct 1962
552430	Field observation on SE 63 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	14 Mar 1972 - 14 Mar 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1321353	WHITEMOOR FARM, SOUTH DUFFIELD	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1994 - 31 Dec 1994

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 57991 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6563 3840 to SE 6570 3836 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval moated site survives as an earthwork to the south of Skipwith church. Associated with the moat, lying to the west,is an 'L' shaped fishpond. The moat ditch has a 'U' shaped profile, and varies in width from 9.55 metres in the west to 12.25 metres in the south. It encloses a central, rectangular level platform measuring 46 metres north to south by 38 metres east to west. On the northern side there is a 2 metre wide causeway which links the platform to the surrounding land. with an 'L' shaped fishpond attached to the west. The fishpond takes the form of a wide 'L' shaped ditch with prominent raised sides along most of its length. The north-south arm is 54 metres long and increases in width from 5 metres at the north to 9.5 metres at the south angle. The east-west arm is 42 metres in length and varies in width from 12 metres to 15 metres. It was originally linked directly to the west arm of the moat, and it is thought that it also served to feed and regulate the water supply to the moat. The area where the moat and fishpond join was infilled in the mid 20th century. From circa 1400 to 1709 the manor of Skipwith was held by the Skipwith family, and it has been suggested that the manor house occupied the moat platform until the 17th century. In 1657 the house or hall was demolished and a cottage called Moat Hall was built which stood on the site until the 20th century. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	Post 1390	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	1657 to 1657	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1312878 SE 63 NE 43 GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 28250

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	DAVID JOHN CHAPMAN (DJC) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	27-JAN-1971 - 27-JAN-1971
Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	16-MAR-1972 - 16-MAR-1972
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	05-JUN-1984 - 05-JUN-1984

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An L-shaped water-filled feature is shown at SE 65663855, a fragment of which is shown on the 1958 6". It may have formed a northern extension of the existing moat. (1)

(SE 65703836) Moat (NR) (2)

Near the church is the moated site of an ancient mansion. (3)

The moat is water-filled and in fair condition, but with no indications of a building site on the pasture-covered island. The L-shaped feature at SE 65633840, now a marsh-filled depression, maximum depth 1.0 m, may have served as a fishpond rather than an extension of the moat. Both resurveyed at 1:2500. 94)

A large moated area opposite Skipwith church was probably the site of the manor house belonging to the Skipwith family who held the manor from 1400-. The house appears to have survived until the 17th century. A cottage called Moat Hall stood here into the 20th century (a). (5)

The moat and fishpond are visible as earthworks on air photographs and were transcribed a part of the Vale of York Project. The ditch described by authority , which lies to the north of the church, is now recorded in SE 63 SE 43. (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1851
CHAPMAN

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958
CHAPMAN

3 Sheahan JJ and Whellann T. 1856. History of York and the East Riding of Yorkshire, 2, 628
CHAPMAN

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 16-MAR-72
SMITH

5 Edited by K.J. Allison, 1976: A history of the county of York, East Riding. Volume 3 in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 93-4
MEAD

5a Bulmer. 1892. Directory of East Yorkshire, 711
MEAD

6 Scheduled Monument Notification
11/07/1997
HILTON

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 7405 186 23-FEB-1974
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

552432	Field observation on SE 63 NE 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	16 Mar 1972 - 16 Mar 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 57997 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith Common
Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6544 3760 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of four Bronze Age round barrows situated on the northern edge of Skipwith Common due south of a shelter belt of trees called South Moor Belt. The most westerly round barrow at SE 6527 3766 survives as a 8-10 metre diameter mound standing up to to a maximum of 0.8 metres above the bottom of a 2-3 metre wide ditch on its western side. It is 0.6 metres high compared to the general surrounding ground surface to the east and west. The ditch encircles the mound and survives as an infilled feature around the rest of the circuit. Moving in an easterly direction, the barrow at SE 6529 3763 survives as a 5 metre diameter mound standing up to a maximum of 0.7 metres above the bottom of a mainly infilled encircling ditch. The barrow at SE 6554 3770 survives as a 6 metre diameter round topped mound standing up to 1 metre high with evidence of a mainly infilled encircling ditch 2 metres wide. The mound has a small central depression up to 0.3 metres deep and is skirted on its northern side by a footpath. The most easterly barrow of the group at SE 6554 3749 survives as a broad mound 20 metres in diameter standing up to 1 metre high. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	CEMETERY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1312754	SE 63 NE 38	GAS
1312832	SE 63 NE 40	GAS

Other Identifiers:
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 289
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 289
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30177
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30178
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30180
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30181

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	10-JAN-1972 - 10-JAN-1972
Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	07-MAR-1972 - 07-MAR-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

General Descriptive Text:

('A' SE 6527 3766; 'B' 6529 3763)
Tumuli (NR)
('C' 6554 3770; 'D' 6553 3749)
Tumulus (NR) (Twice) (1)

These barrows, centred at SE 655376 and still visible, are to the E of the Danes Hills IA barrow group (SE 63 NW 3) the majority of which, if not all, were surrounded by square ditches (Group centred SE 654376). (2)

The sites of 'A' and 'B' are visible as amorphous bracken-covered swellings only. 'C' is bracken-covered, approximately 8.0m in diameter and 0.7m high, with disturbance at the centre, and appears to be more round than square, there is no ditch.

'D' is a flat-topped, heather and rough pasture covered round barrow, approximately 27.0m in diameter and 0.7m high.

Published survey (25") revised. 93)

Only two of the barrows were visible on air photographs and transcribed, the other two were masked by vegetation. Another barrow, not previously recorded, was visible in woodland to the north-east (see SE 63 NE 40). (5)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958
WAGGOTT

2 The Antiquaries journal : journal of the Society of Antiquaries of London, Vol 41 (1961), Page(s) 48-51
WAGGOTT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 07-MAR-72
SMITH

4 Scheduled Monument Notification
02-DEC-1998
HILTON

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4042 17-MAY-1948
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

552436	Field observation on SE 63 NE 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Mar 1972 - 07 Mar 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

GIANT HILL
Unique Identifier: 57998 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thorganby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6928 3962 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval promontory partial ringwork survives as earthworks. It lies on a natural spur between the floodplains of the River Derwent, lying to the east and a tributary named the 'Old Derwent' to the south. The earthworks form an arc on the north-west side of the promontory. The massive external ditch is 2 metres deep relative to the ground surface and the inner bank is 2 metres in height. Geophysical survey revealed the ditch extends further eastward from the earthworks.

Monument Periods And Types

EARLY MEDIEVAL	871 to 1066	MONUMENT TYPE	TEMPORARY CAMP
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RINGWORK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	21-DEC-1971 - 21-DEC-1971
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	10-MAR-1972 - 10-MAR-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 6928 3962) Giant Hill (NR) (1)

This earthwork appears to be the remnant of a small motte and bailey castle. (2)

The remains would appear to fall into the category of earthworks classified by King & Alcock as partial ringworks ("Chateau Gaillard III 1969": Class C), rather than a motte and bailey.
Situated on a natural SE spur between the flood plains of the River Derwent and the Old Derwent, which afford substantial protection on two sides, the work consists of a well-spread crescentic rampart with a massive external ditch on the NW side. This extends almost across the neck of land, except for a gap 25.0m wide, probably original, near the E flank. The ditch is 1.9m deep externally and 3.4m internally, while the rampart, much reduced by ploughing, now only attains a maximum height of 0.9m. The slightly greater inner ground level, approximately 0.6m above the

outer, can be attributed to natural soil accretion.Resurveyed at 1:2500. (3)

The earthworks described above are visible on air photographs and transcribed as part of the Vale of York project. Geophysical survey carried out by the Humber Wetlands Survey, revealed an extension of the ditch eastwards and an anomaly extending for at least 12 metres. (4-5)

This strong bank and ditch could be a ringwork, but is more likely to have been a Viking encampment. (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

WAGGOTT

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 41 - 1965, Page(s) 331
(H G Ramm)

WAGGOTT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 10-MAR-72

SMITH

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6939/3 12941/23 15-AUG-1996

BOUTWOOD

5 Edited by Robert Van de Noort and Stephen Ellis, 1999: Wetland heritage of the Vale of York : an archaeological survey, Page(s) 194-195, Fig(s) 9.32

BOUTWOOD

6 David J Cathcart King, 1983: Castellarium anglicanum : an index and bibliography of the castles in England, Wales and the Islands. Volume II : Norfolk-Yorkshire and the islands, Page(s) 532

FITZGERALD

Related Event Records:

552438	Field observation on SE 63 NE 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	10 Mar 1972 - 10 Mar 1972
1149284	GIANT HILL, THORGANBY GRANGE (HUMBER WETLANDS SURVEY)	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 1997 - 31 Dec 1997
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 57999 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6935 3871 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval and post-medieval moat lies on the western bank of the River Derwent, and may have been associated with a fishery recorded from the thirteenth to eighteenth centuries. Three sides survive as an earthwork, but air photographs reveal part of the eastern arm as a cropmark.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHERY
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHERY
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	10-JAN-1972 - 10-JAN-1972
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	13-MAR-1972 - 13-MAR-1972
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	05-JUN-1984 - 05-JUN-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 6935 3871) Giant Hill (NR) (1)

A small moat. (2)

The much eroded remains of a small moat situated on the western edge of the flood plain of the River Derwent. Now consists of a superficial ditch on the N, W & S sides; there is no trace of an E side, the marshy ground of the flood plain may have made it unnecessary. The NW half of the island has been reduced to a low boggy area, probably by

flooding, but the SE half still attains a height of 1.0m.
Resurveyed at 1:2500.
(3)

SE 694387. Giant s Hill. Moated site at North Duffield beside the River Derwent, and probably connected with the fishery which was in existence by the 13th century and continued to be recorded until the 18th century .
(4-5)

The moat described above was visible on air photographs. Three sides were visible as earthworks, but a fourth side, part of the eastern arm, was also revealed as cropmarks.
(6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

WAGGOTT

2 Letter (H G Ramm 6.1.72)

WAGGOTT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 13-MAR-72

SMITH

4 Md Arch Mono 5 1973 - Moated Sites of Yorks III (H E J le Patourel)

MEAD

5 VCH Yorks ER 3 1976 98

MEAD

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6938/4 17017/10 07-JUL-1997

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

552440	Field observation on SE 63 NE 8	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	13 Mar 1972 - 13 Mar 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58005 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6660 3891 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Circular cropmark seen on air photographs has been reassessed and is not considered to be an archaeological feature.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	NON ANTIQUITY CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	14-JAN-1972 - 14-JAN-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A circular crop mark resembling a ploughed-out barrow,
but possibly a natural feature, visible on APs at SE 6660 3891. (1)

The circular feature seen as a light positive cropmark on air photographs taken in 1971, coincides with where a tree was planted, visible on earlier photographs taken in 1948, and has been removed. The mound is therefore not considered to be a barrow, but a tree mound.
(2)

Sources:

1 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
APs (OS 71/147/121-2 3.5.71)

WAGGOTT

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58006 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6544 3873 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The two parallel ditches, possibly a trackway, seem to be part of a larger Iron Age/ Roman field system with intergral trackways, which extends to the east and is now recorded in SE 63 NE 14.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

58007	SE 63 NE 14	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	21-JAN-1972 - 21-JAN-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Small elongated crop mark visible on AP at SE 6544
3873. (1)

The two parallel ditches, possibly a trackway, seem to be part of a larger Iron Age/ Roman field system with trackways, which extends to the east and is now recorded in SE 63 NE 14.
(2)

Sources:

1 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
AP (SE 6538/1 25.10.71 D N Riley)
WAGGOTT

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58007 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 657 390 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system and settlement is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system, with trackways and round houses, is extensive extending east to west for 1270 metres. There appears to be more than one phase, as ditches overlap and the character of the rectilinear enclosures differs. The main alignment of the ditches is north-west to south-east, but there is an east-west trackway/ boundary, which is possibly an earlier phase. Two possible Iron Age square barrows lie adjacent to this boundary and are recorded in SE 63 NE 16. A large (120m x 127m) ditched enclosure containing a round house differs from the small, rectilinear ditched enclosures of the rest of the field system. Some of the enclosures have double or triple ditched elements.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

58006	SE 63 NE 13	GAS
58008	SE 63 NE 15	GAS
58009	SE 63 NE 16	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 16-JUL-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	21-JAN-1972 - 21-JAN-1972
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	06-JUN-1984 - 06-JUN-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS)	29-AUG-2000 - 29-AUG-2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

English Heritage York Office

General Descriptive Text:

Crop marks visible on APs at SE 657389. (1)

SE 659389. Traces of a network of ditches, often forming rectangular enclosures and probably the remains of early field systems, visible on air photographs. (2)

Iron Age/ Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system, with trackways and round houses, is extensive extending east to west for 1270 metres. There appears to be more than one phase, as ditches overlap and the character of the rectilinear enclosures differs. The main alignment of the ditches is north-west to south-east , but there is an east-west trackway/boundary, which is possibly an earlier phase. Two possible Iron Age square barrows lie adjacent to this boundary and are recorded in SE 63 NE 16. A large (120m x127m) ditched enclosure containing a round house differs from the small,rectilinear ditched enclosures of the rest of the field system. Some of the enclosures have double ortriple ditched elements.
(3-7)

Air photographs taken in 1999 of cropmarks centred at SE 6599 3914 show further detail of the field system described above. (8)

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
APs (SE 6538/1,3 25.7.71 D N Riley)
WAGGOTT

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 46 - 1974, Page(s) 156
(D N Riley)
MEAD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6538/21 12174/81 19-SEP-1991
BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6539/11 DNR 880/29 07-JUL-1976
BOUTWOOD

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6639/92 12699/62 20-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6639/32 889/75 08-AUG-1975
BOUTWOOD

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6639/87 12133/15 29-JUL-1991
BOUTWOOD

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6539/46 (17307/31) 16-JUL-1999
STONE

Related Event Records:

908898	RCHME: Skipwith Common Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Aug 1976 - 01 Aug 1976
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1312063 EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): Aerial Reconnaissance 1999/00 01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number			
AF0908895	RCHME: Skipwith Common Project, North Yorkshire		
Principal Items			
914389	Skipwith/AP transcription 1	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:25000
914420	Skipwith/AP transcription 2	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:50000

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58008 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6591 3918 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman rectangular enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, and is part of a more extensive field system now recorded in SE 63 SE 14.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

58007	SE 63 NE 14	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	21-JAN-1972 - 21-JAN-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Rectangular crop mark visible on APs at SE 6592 3918. (1)

Iron Age/ Roman rectangular enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, and is part of a more extensive field system now recorded in SE 63 SE 14.
(2)

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
APs (SE 6538/1,3 25.10.71 D N Riley)

WAGGOTT

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

908898	RCHME: Skipwith Common Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Aug 1976 - 01 Aug 1976
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF0908895 RCHME: Skipwith Common Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

914389	Skipwith/AP transcription 1	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:25000
914420	Skipwith/AP transcription 2	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:50000

File Number

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58009 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6609 3892 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two possible Iron Age square barrows are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The small (10m x 10m) square ditched enclosures lie adjacent to a trackway/boundary ditch (see SE 63 SE 14), with which they may be associated. The barrows are also surrounded by a field system. One ditch of the latter cuts through one of the barrows, suggesting they are of a different phase, the barrows possibly pre-dates the Iron Age/ Roman field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

58007	SE 63 NE 14	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	21-JAN-1972 - 21-JAN-1972
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	03-JUN-1984 - 03-JUN-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Series of crop marks including a square enclosure visible on AP centred at SE 664391 (Possibly RB).
(1)

SE 660390. An Iron Age single square barrow, c. 7.5cm, lying at the centre of a settlement complex identified from a Cambridge University Committee air photograph.
(2-2a)

Two possible Iron Age square barrows (SE 6609 3893 & SE 6609 3890) are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The small (10m x 10m) square ditched enclosures lie adjacent to a trackway/boundary ditch (see SE 63 SE 14), with which they may be associated. The barrows are also surrounded by a field system also recorded in SE 63 NE 14. One ditch of the latter cuts through one of the barrows, suggesting they are of a different phase, the barrows possibly pre-dates the Iron Age/ Roman field system.

(3)

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
(SE 6639/2 25.7.71 D N Riley)

WAGGOTT

2a Aerial photograph
(Camb Univ Comm BUS 93)

MEAD

2 Rowan Whimster, 1981: Burial practices in Iron Age Britain : a discussion and gazetteer of the evidence c 700 BC- AD 43 in BAR British series, Vol 90 (i-ii), Page(s) 335

MEAD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6639/32 889/75 08-AUG-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

908898	RCHME: Skipwith Common Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Aug 1976 - 01 Aug 1976
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF0908895 RCHME: Skipwith Common Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

914389	Skipwith/AP transcription 1	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:25000
914420	Skipwith/AP transcription 2	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:50000

File Number
AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58010 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6634 3965 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age/ Roman field system and settlement are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is extensive, extending over 1000 metres, with the main axis of the ditches being west to east and north to south. Some of the rectilinear enclosures are double ditched and some contain round houses. Where the double ditches are continuous they may function as trackways as well as boundaries. The field sytem may be part of a larger system, which is in the same alignment and lies to the east (see SE 63 NE 18 & 35).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

58011	SE 63 NE 18	GAS
1312667	SE 63 NE 35	GAS
1317684	SE 64 SE 19	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	21-JAN-1972 - 21-JAN-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Crop marks visible on AP at SE 662399. (1)

Iron Age/ Roman field system and settlement are visible as cropmarks on air photograph. The field system is

extensive, centred at SE 6634 3965, extending over 1000 metres, with the main axis of the ditches being west to east and north to south. Some of the rectilinear enclosures are double ditched and some contain round houses. Where the double ditches are continuous they may function as trackways as well as boundaries. The field system may be part of a larger system, which is in the same alignment and lies to the east (see SE 63 NE 18 & 35).
(2-6)

Sources:

1 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
AP (SE 6639/5 25.7.71)
WAGGOTT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6639/67 2356/18 06-JUL-1984
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6639/100 12871/5 18-JUL-1996
BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6639/105 12871/10 18-JUL-1996
BOUTWOOD

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 239/14) 19-JUN-1990
BOUTWOOD

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 242/31) 13-JUL-1990
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

908898	RCHME: Skipwith Common Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Aug 1976 - 01 Aug 1976
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF0908895 RCHME: Skipwith Common Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

914389	Skipwith/AP transcription 1	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:25000
914420	Skipwith/AP transcription 2	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:50000

File Number
AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58011 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6710 3983 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age/ Roman field system and settlement are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is extensive, extending over 650 metres, with the main axis of the ditches being west to east and north to south. Some of the rectilinear enclosures are double ditched and some contain round houses. Where the double ditches are continuous they may function as trackways as well as boundaries. Some of the ditches overlap suggesting there is more than one phase. One single sinuous ditch aligns south-west to north-east cutting across the rectilinear field system and its date is uncertain. Within the complex of enclosures is a small square enclosure which may be an Iron Age square barrow. The field system may be part of a larger system, which is in the same alignment and lies to the west, east and south (see SE 63 NE 17, 34 & 35).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

57983	SE 63 NE 2	DANES HILLS	GAS
58010	SE 63 NE 17		GAS
1312635	SE 63 NE 34		GAS
1312667	SE 63 NE 35		GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 16-OCT-2007

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	21-JAN-1972 - 21-JAN-1972

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

	Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	06-JUN-1984 - 06-JUN-1984
	Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS)	14-NOV-2008 - 14-NOV-2008
	English Heritage York Office	
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB)	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000
	English Heritage York Office	

General Descriptive Text:

(Centred SE 670399). Series of crop marks, some of which form enclosures, visible on APs taken in 1971. (1)

SE 668397 - SE 670402. The cropmarks are well defined on air photographs taken in 1973. A small square at SE 668397 is probably a square barrow, belonging to the Thorganby Common group of barrows (seeSE 63 NE 2). (2)

SE 668398. Considerable extensions were seen of the cropmarks on air photographs taken in 1974. There was an area of at least 400 metres across covered by a network of lines approximately at right angles, and at SE 6695 3965 are some small circles.
(3)

Iron Age/ Roman field system and settlement are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6706 3984. The field system is extensive, extending over 650 metres, with the main axis of the ditches being west to east and north to south. Some of the rectilinear enclosures are double ditched and some contain round houses. Where the double ditches are continuous they may function as trackways as well as boundaries. Some of the ditches overlap suggesting there is more than one phase. One single sinuous ditch aligns south-west to north-east cutting across the rectilinear field system and its date is uncertain. Within the complex of enclosures is a small square enclosure (SE 6679 3978) which may be an Iron Age square barrow. The field system may be part of a larger system, which is in the same alignment and lies to the west, east and south (see SE 63 NE 17, 34 & 35).
(4-6)

Air photographs taken in 2007 show further ditches, showing as cropmarks, for this site. (7-8)

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
(SE 6639 9-13 25-JUL-1971 D N Riley)

WAGGOTT

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 46, 1974, Page(s) 154, 156, Plate(s) 2
D N Riley

MEAD

3 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 47, 1975, Page(s) 14
D N Riley

MEAD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6639/26 DNR504/29 30-JUL-1973

BOUTWOOD

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6640/14 4973/14 20-JUL-1990

BOUTWOOD

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6739/49 12174/75 19-SEP-1991

BOUTWOOD

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6740/51 (20698/46) 16-OCT-2007

STONE

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6740/58 (20698/54) 16-OCT-2007

STONE

Related Event Records:

908898	RCHME: Skipwith Common Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Aug 1976 - 01 Aug 1976
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1482446	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2007-8	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2007 - 31 Mar 2008

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF0908895	RCHME: Skipwith Common Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

914389	Skipwith/AP transcription 1	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:25000
914420	Skipwith/AP transcription 2	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:50000

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58012 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 672 397 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Linear feature visible as a cropmark is possibly an agricultural mark and not an antiquity.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	LINEAR FEATURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	NON ANTIQUITY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	21-JAN-1972 - 21-JAN-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Linear crop mark c 440m long visible on air photographs at SE 672397.
(1)

The linear feature described above is possibly an agricultural mark and not an antiquity.
(2)

Sources:

1 APs (OS 71/147/145-6 3.5.71)

WAGGOTT

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58013 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6737 3869 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Circular feature seen as a cropmark on air photographs is a horse training circle and not an antiquity.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NON ANTIQUITY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	21-JAN-1972 - 21-JAN-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Circle, c 25.0m in diameter, visible as a crop mark on
AP at SE 67373869. (1)

Circular feature seen as a cropmark on air photographs is a horse training circle and not an antiquity.
(2)

Sources:

1 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
AP (SE 6738/1 25.7.71 D N Riley)

WAGGOTT

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

908898	RCHME: Skipwith Common Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Aug 1976 - 01 Aug 1976
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF0908895 RCHME: Skipwith Common Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

914389	Skipwith/AP transcription 1	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:25000
914420	Skipwith/AP transcription 2	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:50000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58014 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6797 3952 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary ditches of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	21-JAN-1972 - 21-JAN-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Crop marks visible on AP at SE 680395. (1)

Fragmentary ditches of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6797 3952. (2)

Sources:

1 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
AP (SE 6739/1 25.7.71 D N Riley)
WAGGOTT

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

908898	RCHME: Skipwith Common Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Aug 1976 - 01 Aug 1976
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF0908895 RCHME: Skipwith Common Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

914389	Skipwith/AP transcription 1	aerial photograph	Aug 1976 photographic

		transcription	reproduction 1:25000
914420	Skipwith/AP transcription 2	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:50000

File Number
AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58016 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6744 3663 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age/ Roman field system visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A boundary/ trackway extends east-west for 740 metres and appears to be multiple-ditched, possibly suggesting phases of re-cutting and re-alignment of this feature. Flanking the boundary are rectilinear enclosures two of which contain round houses. To the west and east are futher enclosures and boundary ditches, in the same east-west alignment, suggesting a possible continuation of these features (see SE 63 NE 30 & 31).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1312598	SE 63 NE 30	GAS
1312603	SE 63 NE 31	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	02-JUN-1984 - 02-JUN-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

SE 672365. A complicated cropmark site south-east of Blackwood Hall was visible on air photographs taken in 1976. The plan was difficult to understand but may become clearer in the future if new cropmarks in adjacent fields provide more of the plan. (1)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Iron Age/ Roman field system visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 67644 3663. A boundary/ trackway extends east-west for 740 metres and appears to be multiple-ditched, possibly suggesting phases of re-cutting and re-alignment of this feature. Flanking the boundary are rectilinear enclosures, two of which contain round houses. To the west and east are futher enclosures and boundary ditches, in the same east-west alignment, suggesting a possible continuation of these features (see SE 63 NE 30 & 31).
(2)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 49, 1977, Page(s) 26
(DN Riley)

MEAD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6736/10 (DNR880/19) 07-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

908898	RCHME: Skipwith Common Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Aug 1976 - 01 Aug 1976
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF0908895 RCHME: Skipwith Common Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

914389	Skipwith/AP transcription 1	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:25000
914420	Skipwith/AP transcription 2	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:50000

File Number
AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1212487 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 680 371 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow is recorded in the parish of North Duffield, visible as earthworks on air photographs. Most of the earthworks no longer survive, except for a few extant areas to the east of North Duffield, west of the River Derwent and adjacent to Bowthorpe Hall.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-SEP-1999 - 23-SEP-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow is recorded in the parish of North Duffield, visible as earthworks on air photographs. Most of the earthworks no longer survive, except for a few extant areas just to the east of north Duffield, west of the River Derwent and adjacent to Bowthorpe Hall (SE 697 331).
(1-5)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 3173 19-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4085 19-OCT-1948

KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1954 2076-77 25-MAR-1947

BOUTWOOD

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4044-46 17-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF540/30 3044-45 17-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1211568	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW
File Number	
AF1241424	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NW
File Number	
AF1304204	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE
File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312106 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 654 385 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs, in the parish of Skipwith. Most of the earthworks are no longer extant, apart from an area north of Skipwith church and east of the village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1312878	SE 63 NE 43	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Most of the earthworks are no longer extant, apart from an area north of Skipwith church and east of the village.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 3042 17-MAY-1948
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 3039 17-MAY-1948
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312572 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6582 3629 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary ditches of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary ditches of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6582 3629. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 776219) XX-XXX-1976
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6536/1 889/31 08-AUG-1975
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312584 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6584 3562 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary ditches of uncertain date, possibly part of at least two enclosures, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary ditches of uncertain date, possibly part of at least two enclosures, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, are centred at SE 6585 3563.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6535/3 12556/23 29-JUL-1994

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312594 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6632 3579 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age to Roman rectilinear enclosures, which are probably part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One enclosure contains a round house. The cropmarks lie to the west and east of Clay Lane, but part of the site which lies to the east of Clay Lane, has been destroyed by the Selby Coalfield Duffield Shaft.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	DESTROYED MONUMENT
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	DESTROYED MONUMENT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/ Roman rectilinear enclosures, which are probably part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One enclosure contains a round house. The cropmarks lie to the west and east of Clay Lane and are centred at SE 6633 3580. Part of the site, which lies to the east of Clay Lane has been destroyed by the Selby Coalfield Duffield Shaft.
(1-2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6635/39 12556/18 29-JUL-1994

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6636/1 977/302 05-AUG-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312598 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6664 3637 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age to Roman rectilinear enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The general east-west alignment of the boundary ditches suggests these features may be a continuation of features that lie to the east (see SE 63 NE 23).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

58016	SE 63 NE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/ Roman rectilinear enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6664 3637. The general east-west alignment of the boundary ditches suggests these features may be a continuation of features that lie to the east (see SE 63 NE 23).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6636/9 12881/11 30-JUL-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312603 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6804 3679 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age to Roman rectilinear enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The general east-west alignment of the boundary ditches suggests these features may be a continuation of features that lie to the west(see SE 63 NE 23).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

58016	SE 63 NE 23	GAS
1312608	SE 63 NE 32	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/ Roman rectilinear enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6804 3680. The general east-west alignment of the boundary ditches suggests these features may be a continuation of features that lie to the west (see SE 63 NE 23).
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6836/8 12881/9 30-JUL-1996
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6836/3 12644/11 14-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312608 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6830 3677 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundary ditches of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches may be part of a medieval trackway or droveway leading from North Duffield village to pasture fields. One ditch overlies some Iron Age/ Roman enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1312603 SE 63 NE 31 GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) 29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000
English Heritage York Office

General Descriptive Text:

Boundary ditches of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6830 3677. The ditches may be part of a medieval trackway or droveway leading from North Duffield village to pasture fields. One ditch overlies some Iron Age/ Roman enclosures.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6836/3 12644/11 14-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312619 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6696 3765 to SE 6690 3702 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval trackway is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The trackway extends for 630 metres and is double-ditched at its northern end. It lies to the east of Skipwith Common and is aligned north-south. At its northern end it aligns with a road named Blackwood Road on the 1980 Ordnance Survey map, which continues into Skipwith village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval trackway is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The trackway extends for 630 metres (SE 6696 3765 to SE 6690 3702) and is double-ditched at its northern end. It lies to the east of Skipwith Common and is aligned north-south. At its northern end it aligns with a road named Blackwood Road on the 1980 Ordnance Survey map, which continues into Skipwith village.
(1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6737/5 (DNR766/42) 19-JUL-1975
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6737/10 (DNR2356/11) 06-JUL-1984
BOUTWOOD

3 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
1:10000 1980
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312635 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6773 3970 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age to Roman rectilinear enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photogaphs. The alignment of the features suggests they may be a continuation of a field sysem that lies to the west (see SE 63 NE 18).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

58011	SE 63 NE 18	GAS
1312667	SE 63 NE 35	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/ Roman rectilinear enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photogaphs, centred at SE 6774 3970. The alignment of the features suggests they may be a continuation of a field sysem that lies to the west (see SE 63 NE 18).
(1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6739/26 529/6 07-AUG-1974
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6739/101 12856/15 18-JUL-1996
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6739/14 977/355 05-AUG-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312667 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6732 3917 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age and Roman field system and settlement are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is extensive, extending over 800 metres, with the main axis of the ditches being west to east and north to south. Some of the rectilinear enclosures are double ditched and some contain round houses. Some ditches overlap, suggesting there is more than one phase In particular are two sinuous ditches aligned north-west to south-east, which cut across the rectlinear enclosures. The date of these ditches is uncertain. The field system may be opart ofa larger system recorded to the north (see SE 63 NE 17, 18 & 34).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

58010	SE 63 NE 17	GAS
58011	SE 63 NE 18	GAS
1312635	SE 63 NE 34	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 02-AUG-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	04-FEB-2003 -

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/ Roman field system and settlement are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6733 3917. The field system is extensive, extending over 800 metres, with the main axis of the ditches being west to east and north to south. Some of the rectilinear enclosures are double ditched and some contain round houses. Some ditches overlap, suggesting there is more than one phase. In particular there are two sinuous ditches aligned north-west to south-east, which cut across the rectlinear enclosures. The date of these ditches is uncertain. The field system may be part of a larger system recorded to the north (see SE 63 NE 17, 18 & 34).
(1-4)

The southern most parts of this site were redrawn from 1999 photography. Essentially as described above, the new photography allowed clearer interpretation of the key enclosures in this area. (5)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6739/68 12493/97 01-JUL-1994
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6739/69 12258/67 07-JUL-1992
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6739/91 12675/79 29-JUN-1995
BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6738/27 12759/63 14-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE6739/116 (17370/05) 02-AUG-1999
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312735 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6852 3830 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age and Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One enclosure contains a round house. The axis of these enclosures is north-west to south-east. It is uncertain how they relate to a larger field system that lies to the south (see SE 63 NE 37), which lies in a different north-south orientation.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1312747	SE 63 NE 37	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/ Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One enclosure contains a round house. The axis of these enclosures is north-west to south-east. It is uncertain how they relate to a larger field system that lies to the south (see SE 63 NE 37), which lies in a different north-south orientation.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6838/2 977/291 05-AUG-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312747 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6842 3772 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, forming part of an extensive field system (730 m x 820 m), are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The axis of the field system is west to east, with some double-ditched elements that may form trackways. Some enclosures are double-ditched and some contain round houses. Ditches overlap in places suggesting there is more than one phase. There is a smaller group of enclosures to the north (see SE 63 NE 36), but they are in a different orientation, and it is uncertain how they relate to a larger field system. Recent aerial photographs (2001) suggest the field system extends for a further 210m to the north.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1312735	SE 63 NE 36	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

EVIDENCE	CROPMARK	27-JUL-2001
EVIDENCE	CROPMARK	27-JUL-2001

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Air Photograph Interpreter	SHARON BISHOP (SB) English Heritage Swindon Office	27-JUL-2005 - 27-JUL-2005
Air Photograph Interpreter	FIONA SMALL (FJS) English Heritage Swindon Office	03-AUG-2005 - 03-AUG-2005

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/ Roman rectilinear enclosures, forming part of an extensive field system (730 m x 820 m), centred at SE 6842 3776, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The axis of the field system is west to east, with some double-ditched elements that may form trackways. Some enclosures are double-ditched and some contain round houses. Ditches overlap in places suggesting there is more than one phase. There is a smaller group of enclosures to the north (see SE 63 NE 36), but they are in a different orientation, and it is uncertain how they relate to a larger field system. (1-5)

Recent aerial photographs (2001) suggest the field system extends for a further 210m to the north, between SE 6809 3833 and SE 6807 3812. (6)

The cropmark remains of part of the extensive system of Iron Age/ Roman fields, enclosures and trackways described by the previous authorities were seen centred at at SE 6816 3821 and mapped from aerial photographs taken in July 2001. The entire site extends to the south for over 1km and at its broadest point is over 700m E-W. The majority of the site was formerly mapped as part of the Vale of York NMP project. (7)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6837/22 12206/16 20-SEP-1991
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6837/36 12258/62 07-JUL-1992
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6837/9 12206/2 02-SEP-1991
BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (DNR1617/23) 07-JUL-1982
BOUTWOOD

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC239/35) 24-JUN-1990
BOUTWOOD

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6838/12-13 (17628/07-08) 27-JUL-2001
BISHOP

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6838/14-17 (17625/01-04) 27-JUL-2001
SMALL

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409289	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2001/2	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2001 - 31 Mar 2002

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312754 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6543 3780 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age and Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is extensive, extending for 750 metres, with the main axis of the ditches being west to east and north to south. Some of the rectilinear enclosures are double ditched and some contain round houses. The circular enclosures vary in size (8m-20m) and the larger ones may be the remains of Bronze Age round barrows rather than round houses, especially since one circular enclosure appears to be double-ditched. Other round barrows, surviving as earthworks, are recorded to the south (see SE 63 NE 6). To the south of the field system, within woodland of Skipwith Common, are the earthwork remains of a rectilinear enclosure (see SE 63 NE 39) whose date is uncertain, but it could be part of this Iron Age/ Roman field system.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

57997	SE 63 NE 6	GAS
1312812	SE 63 NE 39	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/ Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6541 3783. The field system is extensive, extending for 750 metres, with the main axis of the ditches being west to east and north to south. Some of

the rectilinear enclosures are double ditched and some contain round houses. The circular enclosures vary in size (8m-20m) and the larger ones may be the remains of Bronze Age round barrows rather than round houses, especially since one circular enclosure appears to be double-ditched. Other roundbarrows, surviving as earthworks, are recorded to the south (see SE 63 NE 6). To the south of the field system, within woodland of Skipwith Common, are the earthwork remains of a rectilinear enclosure (see SE 63 NE 39) whose date is uncertain, but it could be part of this Iron Age/ Roman field system.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5637/20 12174/88 19-SEP-1991

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6537/44 12788/15 01-SEP-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312812 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6565 3772 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear enclosure of uncertain date survives as earthworks, within woodland on Skipwith Common, and is visible on air photographs. The enclosure has double and triple-ditched elements and has a possible entrance on the western side, visible on 1948 photographs. Later photographs taken in 1999 show a larger network of ditches, but how much this has been modified by modern drainage is uncertain. The date of this enclosure is unknown, but its form is similar to an Iron Age and Roman rectilinear field system that lies to the north (see SE 63 NE 38), revealed as cropmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1312754	SE 63 NE 38	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear enclosure of uncertain date survives as earthworks, within woodland on Skipwith Common, is visible on air photographs. The enclosure has double and triple-ditched elements and has a possible entrance on the western side, visible on 1948 photographs. Later photographs taken in 1999 show a larger network of ditches, but how much this has been modified by modern drainage is uncertain. The date of this enclosure is unknown, but its form is similar to an Iron Age/ Roman rectilinear field system that lies to the north (see SE 63 NE 38), revealed as cropmarks.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4041-2 17-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6537/58 17265/10 22-MAR-1999

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312832 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6600 3798 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Bronze Age barrow visible as an earthwork within the woodland on Skipwith Common. The barrow survives as 20 metres diameter circular ditched enclosure and may be part of a barrow cemetery in this location (see SE 63 NE 6).

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

57997	SE 63 NE 6	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Bronze Age barrow visible as an earthwork within the woodland on Skipwith Common, centred at SE 6600 3798. The barrow survives as a 20 metres diameter circular ditched enclosure and may be part of a barrow cemetery in this location (see SE 63 NE 6).
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 7504 167 18-JAN-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312839 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6500 3795 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Double ditched curvilinear enclosure (137m x 159m) of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The form of this enclosure possibly has parallels in Neolithic enclosures. Alternatively, the regular form of the fairly heavy ditches may be the remains of a boundary surrounding a tree plantation. A documentary source mentions three plantations established in the early nineteenth century, near the road that crosses Skipwith Common.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PLANTATION
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Double ditched curvilinear enclosure (137m x 159m) of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6500 3795. The form of this enclosure possibly has parallels in Neolithic enclosures. Alternatively, the regular form of the fairly heavy ditches may be the remains of a boundary surrounding a tree plantation. A documentary source mentions three plantations established in the early nineteenth century, near the road that crosses Skipwith Common.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6437/64 12735/5 02-AUG-1995

BOUTWOOD

2 Edited by K.J. Allison, 1976: A history of the county of York, East Riding. Volume 3 in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 91

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312860 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6638 3807 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post medieval retting ponds surviving as earthworks are partially visible on air photographs and are located at the edge of Skipwith Common. Some of the ponds are masked by trees and therefore not all were transcribed. The full extent of the mainly rectangular ponds is depicted on the 1854 and 1958 Ordnance Survey map. Three groups are identified, one group being labelled 'Line ponds' and a documentary source suggests this relates to flax-dressing.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Post medieval retting ponds surviving as earthworks are partially visible on air photographs and are located at the edge of Skipwith Common, centred at SE 6638 3807. Some of the ponds are masked by trees and therefore not all were transcribed. The full extent of the mainly rectagular ponds is depicted on the 1854 and 1958 Ordnance Survey map. Three groups are identified at SE 6648 3802, SE 6623 3804, SE 6583 3818. One group is labelled 'Line ponds' and a documentary source suggests this relates to flax-dressing.
(1-4)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS 71147 122 03-MAY-1971
BOUTWOOD

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
First Edition Yorkshire 207 6" 1854
BOUTWOOD

3 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
1:10,000 1958
BOUTWOOD

4 Edited by K.J. Allison, 1976: A history of the county of York, East Riding. Volume 3 in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 91
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312878 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6572 3859 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval boundary ditch survives as earthworks north of Skipwith Church and is visible on air photographs. The broad ditch extends east-west for 110 metres and is surrounded by medieval ridge and furrow (see SE 63 NE 26). The ditch may be part of an enclosure surrounding the church, or it could be part of a large enclosure associated with the moat, which lies to the south of the church (see SE 63 NE 4).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

57991	SE 63 NE 4	GAS
1312106	SE 63 NE 26	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval boundary ditch survives as earthworks north of Skipwith Church and is visible on air photographs, centred at SE 6572 3859. The broad ditch extends east-west for 110 metres and is surrounded by medieval ridge and furrow (see SE 63 NE 26). The ditch may be part of an enclosure surrounding the church, or it could be part of a large enclosure associated with the moat, which lies to the south of the church (see SE 63 NE 4).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RU40) 26-MAR-1956

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1312910 **NMR Number: SE 63 NE 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6786 3871 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Circular enclosure, 18.5 metres in diameter, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It may be a Bronze Age barrow or an Iron Age/ Roman round house.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Circular enclosure, 18.5 metres in diameter, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6786 3871 It may be a Bronze Age barrow or an Iron Age/ Roman round house.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6738/8 2265/586 08-AUG-1979

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58017 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6417 3964 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An embanked square enclosure depicted on the OS Ist Edition map and labelled "Intrenchment". The feature has been well levelled, but on 1974 air photographs the south side and south-east corner could just be indentified.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	20-DEC-1971 - 20-DEC-1971
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 64183965) Settlement (NR) (1)

Intrenchment (NR) (2)

No evidence remains of this feature.

Feature on OS 25" resembles a moat. It has an outer bank and ditch on the N side. (3)

An embanked square enclosure depicted on the OS Ist Edition map and labelled "Intrenchment". The feature has been well levelled, but on 1974 air photographs the south side and south-east corner could just be indentified. (4)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" Ist Edition, Yorkshire 206, 1851
WAGGOTT

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1909
WAGGOTT

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

3 Large Scale / Small Scale Map Revisers Comment
SS Rev 23.10.50

WAGGOTT

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.006 077 23-FEB-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1313281	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

WHEEL HALL
Unique Identifier: 58022 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6096 3813 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Eighteenth century farmhouse on the site of the Bishop of Durham's manor house documented during early fourteenth century and sixteenth century. Triple moats have been recorded on the site, but only two arms are visible and these are infilled in places. The interior of the moat forms part of a ploughed field.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING PLATFORM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	1700 to 1799	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMHOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 12005

Condition: AREA STATUS ALTERNATIVE ACTION REPORT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	21-DEC-1971 - 21-DEC-1971
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	27-APR-1984 - 27-APR-1984
Compiler	RICHARDSON (LR)	01-OCT-2008 - 01-OCT-2008
Archaeological Field Investigator	ERIC INSTONE	06-MAY-1997 - 06-MAY-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 60963807) Wheel Hall on site of (NAT) Palace (NR)
Moat (NR) (1)

La Wel Hall (now a farm house called Wheel Hall), an ancient episcopal palace belonging to the See of Durham. There are

extensive foundations surrounded by three moats, the river forming the boundary on the W. (2)

The Bishop of Durham's manor house of Wheel Hall was mentioned in the early 14th century and in the 16th century when repairs were made, including the chapel and 'the drawdike about the manor'. The hall has been replaced by an 18th century farmhouse but traces of the surrounding moat were still visible in 1972.

The bishop's park at Riccall was mentioned in 1311 and one of his closer near Wheel Hall was called the Park in the 16th century. (3)

SE 609382. Unclassified moat at Wheel Hall. Triple moats reported in 1947, but stub on one moat alone still visible. River Ouse would form one side of enclosure. (4)

(SE 60983818) Moat (NR) (5)

Only one arm of the moat, as recorded above, was visible as an earthwork on air photographs; it is approximately 90 m in length and lies on the north-west. A rectangular depression and attached length of bank, seen as earthworks on the same photography, may represent the site of a former building, approximately 16 m by 12 m, located at SE 6094 3820. (6)

Demesne manor house of Bishop of Durham, usually farmed out (Le Patourel, Moated site of Yorkshire 1973 p115). Only two arms of this moat are marked on the 1:10,000. These are infilled in places and the interior forms part of a ploughed field. There are no other soil mark or earthwork remains visible. The site is thus not proposed for scheduling as it is not identified to be of national importance. (7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958
WAGGOTT

2 Hist City of York and ER of York 2 1856 627 (J J Sheahan and T Whellan)
WAGGOTT

3 The Victoria history of the counties of England, Vol 3 (1976), Page(s) 84
Yorks ER
MEAD

4 Medieval Archaeology; Mono No 5 1973 - Moated sites of Yorks 115 (H E J le Patourel)
MEAD

5 OS 1:10000 1980
MEAD

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.05 062 23-FEB-1974
CARTER

7 English Heritage Alternative Action Report
Eric Instone, MPPA, 6th May 1997
RICHARDSON

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58023 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 615 380 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The buried and earthwork remains of the medieval moated site of a prebendary manor house belonging to York Minster, located on the western outskirts of Riccall village. Upon the island there is a building that incorporates substantial remains of a late medieval brick-built manor house. The manor of Riccall was held by the Archbishop of York from before the Domesday Survey. The prebendal manor house was in existence by 1294, when it was first documented and a licence to crenellate was granted in 1350. The oldest part of the existing house is a brick-built, three storey tower with a five stage turret dated to circa 1480. The manor and moated site passed to the Wormley family in 1651, who in 1654 made Riccall Hall, 700 metres to the south east, their main residence. In 1869 the manor house was enlarged to serve as a vicarage and is now in use as a private house. The moated island is 60 metres by 80 metres, orientated NNW-SSE. It is rhomboidal in plan with the western side being 90 metres long, and the eastern side 70 metres. The upstanding late medieval building is sited centrally on the western side of the island. The encircling moat ditch is broad and deep, typically 20 metres wide and was originally at least 2 metres deep. The northern and eastern moat arms survive best; the south western part of the circuit survives mainly as an infilled feature, modified by 19th century lanscaping. The field to the west of the monument is lower than the island and, as a result, the western moat arm is defined on its outer western side by a bank.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1294	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	CLERGY HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1350 to 1350	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	CLERGY HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1470 to 1490	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
POST MEDIEVAL	1869 to 1869	MONUMENT TYPE	VICARAGE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	1901 to 1997	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30121
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 326314
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 12000.02000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 12000.02001

Condition:

AREA STATUS	SCHEDULED MONUMENT
AREA STATUS	LISTED BUILDING GRADE II*

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	21-DEC-1971 - 21-DEC-1971
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	27-APR-1984 - 27-APR-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 616380) Moats (NR). (SE 61573801) Vicarage and remains of (NAT) Manor House (NR). (1)

The Prebendal Manor House is a large red brick building, apparently 17th century, with parts of a considerably earlier date. It had two round towers, one of which still remains. The whole building is surrounded by a moat. (2)

13/97 II The Vicarage or Old Prebendal Manor

House of 1869 incorporating substantial remains of a remarkable red brick mediaeval house. Front. Ground floor has C19 door and window with C19 tiled canopy over. Original paired brick corner buttresses to right. Left hand part has plain projecting portion about eight feet wide with no window on ground floor, but with one original pointed window on first floor. Hipped brick roof over that, then about 2 feet of brickwork to eaves. Main part has two pointed brick windows on each floor. Eaves, tile roof. Side to right has five storey projecting tower, square at base, octagonal further up, small slit windows. To left a projecting chimney breast, and to left again an original brick pointed window, with two more above. Paired brick corner buttresses with two offsets. Returning to the front, the return side to the left has a plain gable, one small pointed window on third floor. One buttress with two offsets. (3)

The prebendal manor house was mentioned circa 1295 and licence to crenellate it was granted in 1350. The present house was enlarged to serve as the vicarage in 1869 but retains the eastern end of a 15th century building, including a three-storeyed brick tower block, with projecting garderobe and stair turrets. There are slight remains of the moat which once surrounded the house. (4)

SE 616381. Moated site at Riccall. Demense manor house of York prebendary. (5)

(SE 616380) Moat (NR). Manor House (NR) (remains of). (6)

The moated site, as described, is visible as an earthwork on air photographs, and was recorded as part of the Vale of York project. (8)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

WAGGOTT

2 Sheahan JJ and Whellan T. 1856. History of Yorkshire and the East Riding of Yorkshire, 2, 627-628

WAGGOTT

3 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest, Page(s) 20
Derwent Rural District, November 1965

WAGGOTT

4 Edited by K.J. Allison, 1976: A history of the county of York, East Riding. Volume 3 in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 84

MEAD

5 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 115

MEAD

6 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 1:10,000 map, 1980

MEAD

7 Scheduled Monument Notification
22-DEC-1997

HILTON

8 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.05 058-059 23-FEB-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1313281	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58025 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6430 3829 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Alleged cropmark seen on air photograph, not thought to be an antiquity.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	NON ANTIQUITY CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	20-JAN-1972 - 20-JAN-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Circle, c 35.0 m diam.,visible as crop mark on APs at SE 64303829. (1)

After examination of the photographs referenced by Authority 1, the potential feature is thought to be no more than a fortuitous arrangement of marks in a field recently prepared for cultivation. (2)

Sources:

1 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
APs (OS 71/147/124-5 3.5.71)
WAGGOTT

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58026 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6429 3792 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A settlement of probable Iron Age or Roman date: a complex of superimposed rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures and associated trackways, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, extending over an area of approximately 850 m east-west.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	21-JAN-1972 - 21-JAN-1972
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	23-MAY-1984 - 23-MAY-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Series of crop marks visible on APs centred at SE 643379 (1)

SE 643378 - SE 655378. Cropmarks appeared on air photographs taken in 1976 at many places on the land surrounding Adamsons Farm, and were much more distinct than in previous years. The field immediately south-west of the farm buildings at SE 645379 contained a large complex of adjacent rectangular enclosures, one of which had a circle within. A probable square barrow may also be noticed on the photograph. (2)

(SE 645379) Aerial photographs taken in 1976 has added to the Iron Age barrows (SE 63 NW 3) on Skipwith Common. Several hundred acres of most complicated cropmarks seem to represent numerous farms, not necessarily all contemporary, set in a field and droveway system. Several ring-ditches, possibly representing huts, and several small rectangular ditch enclosures, probably barrows were amongst the cropmarks clearly evident. (3)

A probable settlement complex of Iron Age or Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6442 3793, and extending over an area approximately 450 m to the east and west of this point. Particularly in the area to the south-west of Adamson Farm there is a high degree of superimposition of rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures, suggesting multi-phase activity. The enclosures have an average dimension of 30 m. A ring ditch within one of the enclosures, at SE 6437 3790, may be a round house 9 m in diameter. The enclosures are associated with long ditched boundaries, visible for approximately 250 m trending north-north-west to south-south-east. The rectilinear enclosures continue to the south-east of Adamson Farm, interrupted only by the modern farm track. Here, the enclosures are associated with short lengths of trackway, and there is less superimposition of features.
At SE 6417 3782 just to the west of the main concentration of enclosures, further rectilinear enclosures with an average breadth of 60 m are attached to either side of a ditch-defined trackway which trends south-west to north-east. They are not seen as definitely continuous with the main concentration, but are similar in character and closely adjacent. In the narrow strip of land between these groups of enclosures, some probable square barrows occur - they are separately recorded in SE 63 NW 33. (4-5)

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
(SE 6437/1, 2, 5 25.7.71 D N Riley)

WAGGOTT

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 49, 1977, Page(s) 27
(D N Riley)

MEAD

3 Interim : bulletin of the York Archaeological Trust, Vol 4, 1977, Page(s) 7,10
(P C Addyman)

MEAD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6437/26/30 (DNR SF880/30) 07-JUL-1976

CARTER

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6437/61 (12493/83) 01-JUL-1994

CARTER

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

908898	RCHME: Skipwith Common Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Aug 1976 - 01 Aug 1976
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF0908895 RCHME: Skipwith Common Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

914389	Skipwith/AP transcription 1	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:25000
914420	Skipwith/AP transcription 2	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:50000

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58029 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby Common
Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6366 3582 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Approximately twenty-five probable rectilinear retting ponds of Medieval or Post Medieval date seen on Barlby Common as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the larger ponds may be peat cuttings.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	PEAT CUTTING
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	PEAT CUTTING
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	23-MAY-1984 - 23-MAY-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Anglo-Saxon or Medieval village with its field system visible on York Arch. Trust air photographs taken in 1976 near the Riccal shaft (SE 6237) for the new Selby coalfield. (1)

The features on the photograph referenced by Authority 1 are thought to be approximately twenty-five probable retting ponds of Medieval or Post Medieval date. Rectilinear in shape and lying approximately parallel, they are seen as cropmarks occurring on former common land in Barlby parish, centred at SE 6366 3582. Some of the larger ponds may be peat cuttings. They occur over an area of approximately 360 m. Their average dimensions are 18-24 m by 8-9 m. The larger ponds are 20-27 m by 16-18 m. One of the larger ponds, at the western end of the group, is depicted on the OS Ist Edition map. (2-3)

Sources:

1 Interim - Bull of York Arch Trust 4 No 4 July 1977 10 (P V Addyman)

MEAD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 1979 3/2 16 xx-xxx-1979

CARTER

3 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" Ist Edition, Yorkshire 206, 1851

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1313281	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58030 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 635 373 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Identified from aerial photographs, and previously thought to be a square barrow, this feature is now thought to have been separately recorded and more accurately located in SE 63 NW 49; it is a small rectangular enclosure with an entrance - possibly, not a square barrow.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1314462	SE 63 NW 49	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	30-MAY-1984 - 30-MAY-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

SE 635373. A probable Iron Age square barrow identified from aerial photography by D Riley. (1 - 2)

Photography taken in 1971 by D Riley, if correctly identified as NMR SE 6337/1-4 DNR SF359/38 and SF360/10-12 25-JUL-1971, shows a feature which has now been separately recorded in SE 63 NW 49, where it is more accurately located at SE 6380 3730. The feature concerned is a small rectangular enclosure with an east-facing entrance and contiguous with a curvilinear enclosure; it is possibly not a square barrow. (3)

Sources:

1 A J Challis and D W Harding, 1975: Later prehistory from the Trent to the Tyne in BAR British series, Vol 20(i-ii), 1975, Page(s) 58

MEAD

1a Arch Flying in Yorks 1971. Unpublished typescript (D N Riley)

MEAD

2 Rowan Whimster, 1981: Burial practices in Iron Age Britain : a discussion and gazetteer of the evidence c 700 BC- AD 43 in BAR British series, Vol 90 (i-ii), 1981, Page(s) 330

MEAD

3 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313268 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wistow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6010 3609 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two arms of a potential moat of possible Medieval date seen as an earthwork on early air photographs, but now visible only as a soilmark.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two arms of a potential moat of possible Medieval date seen as an earthwork on early air photographs, centred at SE 6011 3610. The ditches are bounded or respected on the east and north sides, by an area of ridge and furrow and an earthen field bank. There is a suggestion of a third side on the west, giving the area enclosed a potential breadth of 113 m. The feature is visible on more recent photography only as a soilmark. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 4033 30-JUL-1951

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313405 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wistow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6144 3517 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear ditched enclosure and associated fragmentary field system of ditched boundaries, all of possible Roman date, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear ditched enclosure centred at SE 6144 3517, associated with a possible fragmentary field system of ditched boundaries, all of possible Roman date, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The corners of the enclosure are both curved and angled and its sides are straight. The dimensions of the enclosure are 31 m by 36 m. The boundary ditches are also fairly straight with a maximum visible length of 114 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6135/1 (12146/14) 01-AUG-1991

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313428 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kelfield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 610 395 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Small areas of narrow ridge and furrow of probable Post Medieval date in the parish of Kelfield, seen as earthworks on early air photographs but since plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Small areas of narrow ridge and furrow of probable Post Medieval date in the parish of Kelfield, centred at SE 611 396, were seen as earthworks on early air photographs but since plough-levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 4185 06-DEC-1946

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313443 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kelfield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6053 3839 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Three sides of a rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure together with fragments of other associated ditched boundaries, possibly a fragmentary field system of potential Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. These features lie at an angle to the present field pattern.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Three sides of a rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure, centred at SE 6053 3839, together with fragments of other associated ditched boundaries, potentially a fragmentary field system of Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. These features lie at an angle to the present field pattern. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 235/31 11-JUN-1990

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313468 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6132 3757 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Incomplete rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures and integral trackway, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 20-AUG-2003

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	EDWARD CARPENTER English Heritage Swindon Office	07-OCT-2005 - 07-OCT-2005

General Descriptive Text:

Incomplete rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures and integral trackway, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 6133 3757. The enclosures are attached to both sides of the broad 15 m wide trackway, which after a dog-leg narrows to 8 m. The trackway is aligned north-west to south-east. All the enclosures are incomplete; two adjacent enclosures have a breadth of 28 m. (1)

Further cropmarks associated with those described above are visible on aerial photographs. Centred on SE 6095 3742 are the remains of a trackway defined by two parallel ditches and a possible boundary ditch. Similar enclosures to those described by the previous authority are to the east at SE 6139 3764 and at SE 6149 3755 and to the west at SE 6132 3753. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6137/1 (12146/12) 01-AUG-1991
CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6137/24 (17912/14) 20-AUG-2003

CARPENTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409298	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2003/4	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2003 - 31 Mar 2004

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1313281	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

RICCALL AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1313568 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 640 368 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A World War Two military airfield, opened 1942 and closed in 1946. It had three runways and perimeter dispersal bays. A bomb store lay to the east. Associated dispersed military camps lay mainly to the south and south-east, with two other probable camps further to the north. It was equipped with aircraft hangars of Type T2 and Type B1 designs. During the war it was an operational bomber base for the Royal Air Force (7 Group). By 1985 the main use of the site was for agricultural purposes. By 2002 many buildings had been demolished and the runways removed.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1942 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOMB STORE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DISPERSAL
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY CAMP
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RUNWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	CONTROL TOWER
		EVIDENCE	DESTROYED MONUMENT
20TH CENTURY	1946 to 1946	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 12051.00000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 12051.03000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000
Compiler	ROBIN PAGE English Heritage Swindon Office	23-FEB-2005 - 23-FEB-2005

General Descriptive Text:

A military airfield of the Second World War centred at SE 636 365. It had three runways and perimeter dispersal bays. A bomb store lay approximately 700 m beyond the eastern perimeter as SE 655 373. Associated dispersed military camps lay mainly to the south and south-east of the perimeter, within a radius of 2000 m, and two other probable camps within 3000 m of the north. The first squadrons occupied an incomplete airfield in the autumn of 1942; flying operations ceased in November 1945. After the site was vacated it soon returned to agriculture and many of the buildings were demolished. (1)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Riccall Airfield, Yorkshire, SE 636 365. it opened in 1942 and closed in 1946. The airfield had tree concrete and tarmac runways, and was equipped with Type B1 and type T2 aircraft hangars. It was an operational bomber base for 7 Group RAF Bomber Command. In December 1944 there were 1446 male and 341 female personnel at the airfield. Site use in 1985 was for agriculture. (2)

Riccall Airfield. A web site entry dated 2002 notes that the runways have been removed and many buildings, including the control tower, demolished. Some few buildings on dispersed sites were said to survive. (3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 4027-4029 30-JUL-1951

CARTER

2 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 165

PAGE

3 World Wide Web page
Robert Truman. 2002. "Control Twers: Riccall Airfield"; http://www.controltowers.co.uk/R/Riccall.htm; accessed 23-FEB-2005.

PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1313281	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313580 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6349 3958 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible fragmentary ditched and sinuously curved enclosure of unknown date and function, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. This feature appears to be defined by multiple narrow banks and ditches, but is not completely visible.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible fragmentary ditched and sinuously curved enclosure of unknown date and function, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. This feature, centred at SE 6349 3958, appears to be defined by multiple narrow banks and ditches, but is not completely visible. The field in which it lies has much evidence of modern drainage. There is a suggestion that the form of the enclosure bears some similarity to a duck decoy, but at the moment there is no real evidence to support this interpretation, and no certainty that it is a genuine archaeological feature. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6339/5 (12734/67) 02-AUG-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1313281	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313668 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6357 3886 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosure of possible Medieval date seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosure of possible Medieval date, centred at SE 6357 3886, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure, which is defined by a broad ditch, measures approximately 81 m by 59 m. All three visible corners of the enclosure are curved, the south-western corner more broadly than the others. The fourth, south-east corner and part of the eastern side of the enclosure have either been slighted by the Dam Dike watercourse or are obscured by edge-of -field cultivation. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/75.06 270 19-JAN-1975

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313689 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6384 3933 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A slightly sinuous trackway of unknown date, defined by two ditches, seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A slightly sinuous trackway of unknown date, centred at SE 6384 3933, is defined by two ditches approximately 8 m apart. It is seen as a cropmark on air photographs. Both of the ditches are visible over a distance of 112 m; the eastern ditch is seen over a total distance of 286 m. The trackway trends north-west to south-east. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE6339/3 (12734/65) 02-AUG-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313730 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6422 3952 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A trackway defined by two ditches, of possible Post Medieval date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A trackway defined by two ditches, of possible Post Medieval date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 6422 3952. The trackway, which is 11 m wide, is visible over a distance of 168 m, trending almost north to south in a fairly strainght course. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6439/8 (12669/04) 30-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313735 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6426 3897 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A broad, slightly sinuous trackway with attached rectilinear enclosure, of possible Medieval or Post Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A broad trackway with attached rectilinear enclosure, of possible Medieval or Post Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 6427 3897. The trackway, defined by two ditches, is 9 m in width and visible over a distance of 170 m, taking a slightly sinuous course trending north-west to south-east. The enclosure, which is not completely visible, has straight sides and sharply angled corners and dimensions of 64 m and 50 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE6438/8 (12734/69) 02-AUG-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313769 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6445 3929 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosure of possible Prehistoric date, associated with a boundary ditch and three ring ditches - possibly round houses - seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Other fragments of ditches may be another incomplete and irregularly shaped enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosure of possible Prehistoric date, associated with a boundary ditch and three ring ditches - possibly round houses - seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 6445 3929. The boundary, which is discontinuous, is visible over 165 m and trends east to west. The rectilinear enclosure is incomplete but measures 29 m by 27 m. The possible round houses have diameters varying between 9 and 12 m; one lies within the rectilinear enclosure. Other fragments of ditches may be an incomplete and irregularly shaped enclosure. Another boundary ditch 94 m in length, runs approximately due south, but lies at a distance and is not certainly associated with these features. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6439/5 (12674/13) 30-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313904 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6142 3791 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of approximately forty rectilinear retting ponds of probable Post Medieval date were seen as earthworks on air photographs, lying just to the west of Riccall village beside the Dam Dike.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A group of approximately forty rectilinear retting ponds of probable Post Medieval date, centred at SE 6142 3791, were seen as earthworks on air photographs. The ponds lie just to the west of Riccall village beside the Dam Dike on its east and south side, where the dike flows southwards and eastwards immediately before joining the River Ouse. A number of the ponds are oblong with average dimensions of 22 m by 6 m; these are depicted on the OS Ist Edition map, where more are depicted than could positively be indentified on the photography. Other ponds are more approximately rectilinear and of larger dimensions, on average 19 m by 16 m. This type all lie to the south of the dike and to the south of the road which runs westwards from Riccall village; they tend not to be depicted on the Ist Editon map. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.05 060 23-FEB-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1313281	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313926 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6243 3864 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ditch-defined trackways and rectilinear enclosures of a possible field system of probable Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the features appear to be superimposed suggesting different phases of activity.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Ditch-defined trackways and rectilinear enclosures of a possible field system of probable Medieval date, centred at SE 6243 3864, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosures are all incomplete and partially visible; some of the features appear to be superimposed suggesting different phases of activity. The enclosures have fairly straight sides and the field corners are rounded. An average breadth of the enclosures is 33-37 m. The trackways are integral to the system of enclosures and are approximately 6 m in width. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6238/11 (12735/04) 02-AUG-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313985 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6272 3721 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A slightly sinuous, ditch-defined trackway and associated ditch-defined rectilinear enclosures of probable Medieval or Post Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The course of the trackway echoes that of a block of extant ridge and furrow on the south side of Selby Road - a short stretch of which, SE of Riccall, is said to have been straightened in 1801. Some of the associated enclosures are superimposed, suggesting different phases of activity.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A slightly sinuous, ditch-defined trackway and associated ditch-defined rectilinear enclosures of probable Medieval or Post Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 6272 3721. The course of the trackway echoes that of a block of extant ridge and furrow on the south side of Selby Road - a short stretch of which, SE of Riccall, is said to have been straightened in 1801. Some of the associated enclosures are superimposed, suggesting different phases of activity. The enclosures have slightly sinuous sides and rounded corners; the average dimensions are 45-55 m by 58 m and 90 m by 100 m. The trackway is visisble as a 175 m stretch. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6237/7 (17013/06) 25-JUL-1997

CARTER

2 Edited by William Page, 1913: The Victoria history of the county of York: volume three in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 83

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1313281	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313997 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6393 3772 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of three large ring ditches, possibly the remains of round barrows of Prehistoric date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A group of three large ring ditches, possibly the remains of round barrows of Prehistoric date, centred at SE 6393 3772, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. These three possible round barrows have diameters between 19 m and 21 m and lie within 50 m of one another. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6337/79 (12674/10) 30-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314049 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6437 3785 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A dispersed group of seven probable Iron Age square barrows, small square ditch-defined enclosures, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They lie just beyond (to the north and west) of the extant square barrows at Danes Hills recorded in SE 63 NW 3.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 12047.01001
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 12047.01002
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 12047.01003

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A dispersed group of seven probable Iron Age square barrows, small square ditch-defined enclosures, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They lie within a 250 m radius of SE 6437 3785, and just beyond (to the north and west) of the extant square barrows at Danes Hills recorded in SE 63 NW 3. Their dimensions vary between 9 and 11 m. Five probable barrows were recorded at SE 6437 3785, SE 6449 3780, SE 6421 3766, SE 6418 3767 and SE 6432 3790; two more potential barrows, slightly smaller, may lie 20 m to the north-west of the latter. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6437/8/386 (965/386) 14-JUL-1976
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6437/62 (12493/84) 01-JUL-1994
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314060 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6396 3739 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of seven small, ditch-defined enclosures, probable Iron Age square barrows, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A group of seven small, ditch-defined enclosures, probable Iron Age square barrows, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6397 3739. The probable square barrows are arranged in an approximately linear pattern over a distance of 100 m. The enclosures have dimensions between 7 m and 11 m. They lie approximately 600 m to the south-west of a group of square barrows recorded in SE 63 NW 3 at Danes Hills. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6337/41 (12302/05) 24-JUL-1992
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314067 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6468 3779 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small group of four possible mounds, potentially round barrows of Prehistoric date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOUND
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A small group of four possible mounds, potentially round barrows of Prehistoric date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6468 3779. Three of the mounds have diameters of approximately 8 m, and one of 12 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE6437/69 (12856/04) 18-JUL-1996
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314078 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6329 3673 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of five small, approximately square ditch-defined enclosures, possibly Iron Age square barrows seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosures appear to be associated with short lengths of ditch, but given the existence of more recent field and drainage patterns in the same field, this may be fortuitous.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A group of five small, approximately square ditch-defined enclosures, possibly Iron Age square barrows, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6329 3673. The enclosures are arranged in a random pattern. They have dimensions of 8-12 m. The enclosures appear to be associated with short lengths of ditch, but given the existence of more recent field and drainage patterns in the same field, this may be fortuitous. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6336/9 (12666/41) 28-JUN-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314096 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6322 3691 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of conjoined, rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures of varying dimensions, possibly Medieval in date. These features were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of conjoined, rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures of varying dimensions, possibly Medieval in date, centred at SE 6322 3691. These features were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the enclosures are fairly large, with dimensions of 70-96 m by 55-68 m; there is one smaller enclosure: 24 by 28 m. The corners of the enclosures are a mixture of sharply angled and curved. There appears to be some superimposition of features, suggesting different phases, and making any positive identification of associated trackways difficult. Those features showing on the photography which do have the appearance of tracks have been identified as the perimeter track of the airfield (SE 63 NW 21) and a drain/pipeline connected with a pumping station 800 m to the west, constructed in 1972. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6336/22 (12950/74) 01-OCT-1996

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314129 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6336 3659 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragments of a potential field system of uncertain date, defined by ditches, was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The elements of the system are straight and regular.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Fragments of a potential field system of uncertain date, defined by ditches, was seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6336 3659. The elements of the system are straight and regular, but they occur in a field which also shows cropmarks of an obvious drainage pattern and more recent field boundaries which the potential field system may underlie. The system is very fragmentary and has only an average breadth of 65 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6336/9 (12666/41) 28-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1313281	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314138 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 627 371 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Riccall, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Riccall, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Many of these remains appear to have been plough-levelled, but there are still small areas of extant rig particularly to the south and west of Riccall village. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/71.147 070-071,129 03-MAY-1971

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314184 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6345 3581 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible peat cuttings and retting ponds of Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PEAT CUTTING
		MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PEAT CUTTING
		MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible peat cuttings and retting ponds of Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6345 3581. Three of the ponds are rectilinear in shape; two of them are very large, approximately 95 m in length, and are more likely to be peat cuttings. They are depicted on the OS Ist Edition map. They are not very clearly defined, and could be quite early, although they are likely to have suffered some disturbance - being situated immediately adjacent to one of the dispersal bays of the former Riccall airfield. Two of the pits are roughly circular - possibly retting ponds. These features lie on former common land in Barlby parish. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 1979 3/2 13 xx-xxx-1979

CARTER

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" Ist Edition, Yorkshire 206, 1851

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314190 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6328 3587 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two groups of pits, approximately fifteen in total and rectilinear and curvilinear in shape, are potentially retting ponds of Medieval or Post Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They lie on former common land in the parish of Barlby.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two groups of pits, approximately fifteen in total and rectilinear and curvilinear in shape, are potentially retting ponds of Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They lie on former common land in the parish of Barlby. The northern group, centred at SE 6327 3591 are amorphous, curvilinear in shape with diameters varying from 7-19 m. The southern group, which are centred at SE 6322 3576, are rectilinear in shape with dimensions of 10-18 m by 5 m. One rectilinear pond was depicted on the OS Ist Edition map at this approximate location. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6335/25 (12493/46) 01-JUL-1994

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314240 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6292 3569 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined trackway and associated ditched boundaries of probable Medieval or Post Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined trackway and associated ditched boundaries of probable Medieval or Post Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6292 3569. The trackway, which is 5 m broad, is visible over a distance of 194 m. The associated ditched boundaries, probable field boundaries, are attached at right angles at opposite sides of the trackway. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6235/6 (12493/57) 01-JUL-1994
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314243 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6287 3578 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two incomplete, rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures of possible Iron Age or Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ring ditch of a possible round house is positioned almost centrally in one of the enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two incomplete, rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures of possible Iron Age or Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ring ditch of a possible round house, centred at SE 6287 3578, is positioned almost centrally in the larger enclosure. The possible round house which has a diameter of 16 m, has an entrance facing west. The enclosures have a breadth of 80 m and 54 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6235/6 (12493/57) 01-JUL-1994
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314251 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6326 3582 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined trackway or road, of probable Post Medieval date, seen as a cropmark of air photographs crossing the former common at Barlby. Ditch-defined field boundaries are also visible to either side of the road, probably of approximately similar date, but not definitely associated.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined trackway or road of probable Post Medieval date, centred at SE 6326 3582, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. A road was said to be set out across the former common at Barlby, eastwards from Turnhead, after the enclosure of the common in the late 1850s - but since destroyed by the building of the airfield. The road is 5 m broad, and visible over 270 m. Ditch-defined field boundaries are also visible to either side of the road, not definitely associated, but probably of approximately similar date. They have dimensions of 56-61 m by 62 m. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6335/25 (12493/46) 01-JUL-1994

CARTER

2 Edited by William Page, 1913: The Victoria history of the county of York: volume three in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 47

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314264 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6325 3553 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A sub-circular enclosure, possibly a round house of Iron Age date, seen lying within an arc of ditch, possibly a larger incomplete curvilinear enclosure which has been cut by the former railway line. These features are seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They are overlain by a complex of other cropmark features, probably a later field system see SE 63 NW 46.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A sub-circular enclosure, possibly a round house of Iron Age date, centred at SE 6325 3553. It has an approximate diameter of 12 m and is seen lying within an arc of ditch, possibly a larger curvilinear enclosure, which is incomplete, having been cut by the former railway line. Both features are seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They are overlain by a complex of other cropmark features, probably a later field system, see SE 63 NW 46. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6335/74 (12667/31) 29-JUN-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314330 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6329 3551 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined rectilinear field system and integral trackway of possible Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There is some superimposition of features suggesting different phases of activity. Two features, small rectilinear enclosures, might belong to an earlier period - Iron Age or Roman - although they are aligned with, or respected by, the field system. One of these enclosures may contain a small round house. Scattered pits may also belong to an earlier period. A possible curvilinear enclosure and sub-circular round house, which also appear to underlie the field system, have been separately recorded as SE 63 NW 45.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined rectilinear field system and integral trackway of possible Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6323 3557. The fields have dimensions of 94-115 m by 35-45 m. There is some superimposition of features suggesting different phases of activity, including features that could belong to earlier periods. Two small rectilinear enclosures, centred at SE 6320 3563 and SE 6333 3545, may be Iron Age or Roman in

date; they are aligned with, or respected by, the field system. They have dimensions of 22-26 m by 27 m. The first of these enclosures may contain a small round house, 5 m in diameter. Scattered pits may also belong to an earlier period. A possible curvilinear enclosure and sub-circular round house, which also appear to underlie the field system, have been separately recorded as SE 63 NW 45. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6335/74 (12667/31) 29-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1313281	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314359 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6338 3513 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A settlement of possible Medieval date, consisting of a number of conjoined rectlinear ditch-defined enclosures and broad integral trackways, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, lying between the River Ouse at Turnhead and west of the line of the former railway. To the east of the railway line (now a section of the A19), similar sections of trackway are most probably a continuation, and larger rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures are probably the remains of an associated field system. There is some superimposition of enclosures suggesting different phases of activity.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A settlement of possible Medieval date, centred at SE 6330 3512, consisting of a number of conjoined rectlinear ditch-defined enclosures and broad integral trackways, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Enclosures with average dimensions of 40 m by 70 m lie between the River Ouse at Turnhead and west of the line of the former railway. The trackways are 9-10 m broad. To the east of the railway line (now a section of the A19), similar sections of trackway are most probably a continuation, and larger rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures measuring 60-70 m by 70-90 m, centred at SE 6351 3511, are probably the remains of an associated field system. There is some superimposition of enclosures suggesting different phases of activity. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6335/78 (12879/28) 30-JUL-1996
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6335/52 (12551/33) 22-JUL-1994
CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1313281	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314453 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6334 3736 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined field system of parallel boundaries and possible settlement of rectilinear enclosures of Iron Age or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. These features, similarly aligned, are seen over an area of 900 m that extends east / west. Some of the enclosures, which are superimposed indicating more than one phase, contain a number of ring ditches, possibly hut circles.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 16-JUL-2001

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	SHARON BISHOP (SB) English Heritage Swindon Office	15-JUN-2005 - 15-JUN-2005

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined field system of parallel boundaries and a possible settlement of rectilinear enclosures of Iron Age or Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6340 3726. These features, similarly aligned, are seen over an area of 900 m, between SE 6290 3736 and SE 6381 3745. The main elements of the field system trend north-north-west to south-south-east.; there is an average breadth between these elements of 30-36 m. At SE 6356 3736, superimposed enclosures with dimensions of 44-48 m contain a number of ring ditches, possibly round houses,

varying in diameter between 7 and 14 m. At SE 6355 3737 a ring ditch appears to have been re-positioned several times; this feature has diameters varying from 13-16 m. Separately recorded in SE 63 NW 9, finds of Roman and Medieval pottery were noted at the western extent of these cropmarks. (1-2)

Recent aerial photography (2001) shows additional curvilinear enclosures at SE 6301 3744 and SE 6322 3713, plus sections of the field system and potential hut circles at SE 6322 3720, SE 6322 3721, SE 6327 3722, SE 6358 3733, SE 6357 3736 and SE 6353 3738. (3-4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6337/73 (12493/92) 01-JUL-1994
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6337/56 (12493/67) 01-JUL-1994
CARTER

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6237/13 (17593/23) 16-JUL-2001
BISHOP

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6337/111-112 (17593/26-27) 16-JUL-2001
BISHOP

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409289	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2001/2	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2001 - 31 Mar 2002

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1313281	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314462 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6378 3733 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small rectangular ditch-defined enclosure of probable Prehistoric date; the enclosure has rounded corners and an entrance facing east. It is contiguous with another incomplete curvilinear enclosure, probably also Prehistoric in date; both were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

58030	SE 63 NW 12	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A small rectangular, ditch-defined enclosure of probable Prehistoric date, centred at SE 6379 3733. The enclosure has rounded corners and an entrance facing east. It is contiguous with an incomplete curvilinear enclosure, probably also Prehistoric in date; both enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The small rectangular enclosure has dimensions of 16 by 14 m. The curvilinear enclosure, which is cut on the north by King Rudding Lane, has one dimension of 30 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6337/67 (12493/78) 01-JUL-1994
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1314477 **NMR Number: SE 63 NW 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Riccall (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6126 3797 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A road of probable Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. This is probably a former section of the road from Wheel Hall to Wheel Hall Bridge.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A road of probable Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs at SE 6126 3797. This is probably a former section of the road from Wheel Hall to Wheel Hall Bridge. It is visible over a distance of approximately 300 m; the most southerly 100 m section is seen as an earthwork as it approaches the bridge. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.05 060 23-FEB-1974
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 235/35 11-JUN-1990
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1313281 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SOUTH DUFFIELD HALL
Unique Identifier: 58040 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6834 3340 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of a medieval moat, adjacent to South Duffield Hall which is 18th century. The moat may have been associated with Amcote's manor.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9553.02000

Condition: AREA STATUS LISTED BUILDING GRADE II

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	19-JUN-1984 - 19-JUN-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 68303337) South Duffield Hall (NR)
(SE 68363340) Moat (NR) (1)

17/7 III South Duffield Hall.

C18. Two storeys, brown brick, three sashes. Band. C19 Doorcase. Pantiles. End stacks. (2)

SE 684334. South Duffield (Hemingbrough). Moated site. A1(a) type. East edge of vill with house on site. Perhaps associated with Amcote's Manor or capital messuage held by the Basssets (see SE 63 SE 11 for possibly associated manorial earthwork). (2 - 4)

(SE 68303337) South Duffield Hall (NAT)
(SE 68363340) Moat (NR) (5)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

South Duffield Hall. Upgraded to Grade 2. (6)

The moat described above is visible as an earthwork on air photographs.
(7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

MEAD

2 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE (HHR) Derwent RD Yorks ER Nov 1965 3

MEAD

3 Md Arch Mono 5 1973 - Moated Sites of Yorks 111 (H E J le Patourel)

MEAD

4 VCH Yorks ER 3 1976 61-2 (K H Allison)

MEAD

5 OS 1:10000 1975

MEAD

6 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE(HHR) Dist of Selby (former Derwent RD) Amend. July 1979

MEAD

7 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 3176 19-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1304204 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58043 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6884 3233 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system and settlement is visible as cropmarks. The field system, located south-east of South Duffield, is extensive, extending for almost 2 kilometers and aligned in a north-west to south-east direction. Some of the rectilinear enclosures are double-ditched and some contain round houses. Overlapping ditches in some areas suggest there is more than one phase. On the western side is a double-ditched trackway extending for 490 metres.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1306871	SE 63 SE 24	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9558.00000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9558.01000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9558.02000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9558.01100
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9558.03000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9561.00000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9561.01000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	26-JAN-1972 - 26-JAN-1972
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	19-JUN-1984 - 19-JUN-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two parallel lines visible as crop marks on AP at SE 68603248. (1)

SE 684327. Cropmarks of a series of adjacent rectangles, several of which contained circles, were visible on air-photographs taken to the south-east of South Duffield in 1976. The place gives the impression of having been a well planned settlement site. (2)

The features described above are part of a much larger field system. The Iron Age or Roman field system and settlement is visible as cropmarks, centred at SE 6883 3231. The field system, located south-east of South Duffield, is extensive, extending for almost 2 kilometers and aligned in a north-west to south-east direction. Some of the rectilinear enclosures are double-ditched and some contain round houses. Overlapping ditches in some areas suggest there is more than one phase. On the western side is a double-ditched trackway extending for 490 metres. (3-8)

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
AP (NMR SE 6832/1/290 29.4.70)
WAGGOTT

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 49 - 1977, Page(s) 27
(D N Riley)
MEAD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6832/6 (DNR 880/10) 07-JUL-1976
BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
SE 6832/52 (12538/37) 19-JUL-1994
BOUTWOOD

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
SE 6832/42 (12538/27) 19-JUL-1994
BOUTWOOD

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6832/78 (12667/61) 29-JUN-1995
BOUTWOOD

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6931/36 (12382/77) 13-JUL-1993
BOUTWOOD

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6833/12 (12667/56) 29-JUN-1995
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1304204	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1074936 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6709 3230 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It has a sub-division and contains a smaller rectangular enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1306832	SE 63 SE 22	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	24-MAR-1997 - 24-MAR-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a rectangular enclosure, (40m x 30m) is visible on air photographs, centred at SE 6709 3230. There is a possible second enclosure located within the southern half of the first. The main enclosure appears to be in the same orientation as ridge and furrow also showing as cropmarks in the same field. Possible Iron Age/Roman date.
(1-1a)

The above enclosures were transcribed as part of the Vale of York Project and are possibly part of a larger field system recorded to the north (see SE 63 SE 22).
(2)

Sources:

1 RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/12-JUL-1996

STONE

1a Aerial photograph
NMR SE 6732/11-15

STONE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1304204	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1074942 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6651 3353 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One group of enclosures is associated with an east-west boundary ditch, whilst the other enclosures are more fragmentary, but also strung out in an east-west direction. There are four round houses associated with this group of enclosures, suggesting some form of settlement.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9555.00000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9555.02000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	24-MAR-1997 - 24-MAR-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of three, possibly five, rectangular enclosures with associated boundaries. One group of two to four enclosures are located at SE 6627 3363, and one separate enclosure is located at SE 6641 3354. The largest enclosure appears to be approximately 30m by 40m. Another may contain a possible circular ditched enclosure, diameter approximately 10m, which may be a hut circle (SE 6628 3360). Possible Iron Age/Roman date.
(1-1a)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

The group of features described above are part of a larger complex of ditched enclosures and round houses, centred at SE 6651 3353.
(2-3)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/12-JUL-1996
STONE

1a Aerial photograph
NMR SE 6633/11-14
STONE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6633/3 (12653/2-3) 29-JUN-1995
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6633/19 (12916/37) 08-AUG-1996
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1304204	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1074943 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6584 3315 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, which are probably part of a fields system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the enclosures is double-ditched and one contains a round house.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9556.00000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	24-MAR-1997 - 24-MAR-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a rectangular enclosure is visible at SE 6561 3329. The enclosure is approximately 50m by 30m and has internal subdivisions at its north-western end. In one of these subdivisions there is a possible hut circle. To the south-east of the enclosure at SE 6573 3313, there is a group of larger, conjoined, rectangular enclosures. These enclosures are quite regular in nature and may represent fields of some kind. Possible Iron Age/Roman date. (1-1a)

The features described above are part of a much larger complex, centred at SE 6589 3312, which extends for 700

metres, aligned in a north-west to south-east direction.
(2-3)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/12-JUL-1996
STONE

1a Aerial photograph
NMR SE 6533/21-4
STONE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6633/17 (12881/130 30-JUL-1996
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (ANY 192/24) 01-AUG-1984
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1304204	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1212469 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hemingbrough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 686 309 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow is recorded in the parish of Hemingbrough. Seen as earthworks on early vertical air photographs, but most no longer survives on later photographs taken in 1970s. There are some extant areas around the settlement of Babthorpe and Hemingbrough, seen on 1980s photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-FEB-2000 - 08-FEB-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow is recorded in the parish of Hemingbrough, centred at SE 687 312. Seen as earthworks on 1950 vertical air photographs, most appears plouhed level on later photographs taken in 1970s. There are a couple of extant blocks around the settlement of Babthorpe (SE 691 298), seen on photographs from 1980. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/589 3069 29-JUN-1950

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/80158 010 14-OCT-1980

KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4147-49 17-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1211568	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW
File Number	
AF1302819	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE
File Number	
AF1304204	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306811 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6525 3379 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system, comprising rectilinear ditched enclosures, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some have double ditched elements and one contains a round house.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman field system, comprising rectilinear ditched enclosures, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6525 3380. Some have double ditched elements and one contains a round house. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6533/17 (12667/34) 29-JUN-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1304204 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306815 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6613 3480 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures, which form part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures, which form part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6612 3477.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6634/5 (17155/42) 05-AUG-1998

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1304204 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306821 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6662 3254 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which form part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the enclosures contains a round house.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9546.06000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which form part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6663 3255. One of the enclosures contains a round house.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 4/12) 15-SEP-1983

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1304204 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306832 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6727 3242 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, which forms part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the enclosures contains a round house.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1074936	SE 63 SE 12	GAS
1306839	SE 63 SE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, which forms part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6729 3242. One of the enclosures contains a round house. Other enclosures to the south-west and south-east (see SE 63 SE 12 and 23) may also be associated with this field system.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6732/8 (12689/29) 19-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1304204 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306839 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hemingbrough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6753 3216 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman possible ditched enclosure and a fragmentary ditch is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Other cropmarks within this area are probably geological in origin and were not transcribed.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1306832	SE 63 SE 22	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman possible ditched enclosure and a fragmentary ditch is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6753 3216. Other cropmarks within this area are probably geological in origin and were not transcribed. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6732/4 (12136/1) 30-JUL-1991
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1304204	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306871 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hemingbrough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6902 3140 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, one containing two round houses, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. There is also a fragmentary curvilinear boundary ditch and a fragmentary enclosure. To the north is an extensive field system and these features may be part of that system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

58043	SE 63 SE 9	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, one containing two round houses, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6903 3141. There is also a fragmentary curvilinear boundary ditch and a fragmentary enclosure. To the north is an extensive field system (see SE 63 SE 9) and these features may be part of that system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6931/41 (12538/15) 19-JUL-1994
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1304204 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306881 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6550 3108 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary, rectilinear ditched enclosures, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary, rectilinear ditched enclosures, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6552 3108.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6531/5 (12881/25) 31-JUL-1996
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1304204 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306887 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hemingbrough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6945 3050 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary, rectilinear ditched enclosures, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary, rectilinear ditched enclosures, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6945 6910.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6930/1 (12528/30) 19-JUL-1994
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1304204 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306915 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 669 330 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Cliffe is visible as earthworks on early vertical air photographs. Most is no longer extant on later photographs taken in the 1970s, except for a small area to the east of Cliffe village, north of the River Ouse at Newhay Grange and adjacent to Bowland House. Some areas are also visible as cropmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	10-MAR-2000 - 10-MAR-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Cliffe is visible as earthworks on early vertical air photographs. Most is no longer extant on later photographs taken in the 1970s, except for a small area to the east of Cliffe village (SE 664 325), north of the River Ouse at Newhay Grange (SE 662 306) and adjacent to Bowland House(SE 674 338). Some areas are also visible as cropmarks.
(1-4)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4146-47 17-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 3093-95 17-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4142 17-MAY-1948

KERSHAW

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4176-77 19-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1304204	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE
File Number	
AF1306489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW
File Number	
AF1312034	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306991 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6661 3229 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post medieval windmill mound. A semi-circular ditch visible as a cropmark on air photographs probably represents the ditch which surrounded the windmill mound, but there is no evidence of the mound itself on air photographs. The first edition map depicts a mound named 'Mill Hill'.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	WINDMILL MOUND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1307003	SE 63 SE 29	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9546.05000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Post medieval windmill mound, centred at SE 6661 3229. A semi-circular ditch visible as a cropmark on air photographs probably represents the ditch which surrounded the windmill mound, but there is no evidence of the mound itself on air photographs. The first edition map depicts a mound named 'Mill Hill'.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6632/9 (12689/26) 19-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1304204	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1307003 **NMR Number: SE 63 SE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6659 3230 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small (10m x 10m) rectilinear enclosure containing a pit is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The date of the feature is uncertain. It straddles a medieval field boundary, which also shows as a cropmark, but its relationship with this boundary is uncertain, whether it pre or post dates it. The enclosure lies adjacent to a post medieval windmill mound (see SE 63 SE 28), but its relationship with the mound is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1306991	SE 63 SE 28	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A small (10m x 10m) rectilinear enclosure containing a pit is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6659 3230. The date of the feature is uncertain. It straddles a medieval field boundary, which also shows as a cropmark, but its relationship with this boundary is uncertain, whether it pre or post dates it. The enclosure lies adjacent to a post medieval windmill mound (see SE 63 SE 28), but its relationship with the mound is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6632/9 (12689/26) 19-JUl-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1304204 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BRAYTON HALL MOAT
Unique Identifier: 58052 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Brayton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6037 3034 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Small Medieval moat which now lies under a 1980s houseing development. No visible earthworths remain.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 9540.03

Condition: AREA STATUS ALTERNATIVE ACTION REPORT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROY W KNIGHTLY (RWK)	11-JAN-1963 - 11-JAN-1963
Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	05-APR-1963 - 05-APR-1963
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	07-JUN-1984 - 07-JUN-1984
Compiler	RICHARDSON (LR)	01-OCT-2008 - 01-OCT-2008
Archaeological Field Investigator	ERIC INSTONE	06-MAY-1997 - 06-MAY-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	14-MAR-2000 - 14-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 6037 3034] MOAT [G.T.] (1)

Published survey (25" 1906) revised. The remains of a small homestead moat 1.7m. deep, now dry and overgrown. Only the north arm survives with any definition. The building on the platform is modern. (2)

Condition unchanged apart from minor amendments; published survey (25") revised. (3)

SE 603303. Moated site at Brayton Hall. Listed (4)

The northern arm of the moat described by previous authorities was seen as an earthwork on early air photographs. The remains of the moat are covered by trees on later photography. (5)

The site now lies under a 1980s housing development. There is no visible earthwork remains and the site is confirmed to be below the threshold for national importance. It is thus proposed that no further scheduling action is taken. (6)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" (prov) 1958

KNIGHTLY

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ECW 05-APR-63

WAIGHT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 03-JAN-75

SAINSBURY

4 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 123

MEAD

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4136 17-MAY-1948

KERSHAW

6 English Heritage Alternative Action Report
Eric Instone, MPPA, 6th May 1997

RICHARDSON

Related Event Records:

552450	Field observation on SE 63 SW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	05 Apr 1963 - 05 Apr 1963
552452	Field observation on SE 63 SW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1306489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58070 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Brayton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6053 3087 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A vague ill-defined depression, suggestive of a ploughed out
moat is visible at Parsonage Closes, Brayton, now destroyed. The name suggests an 'agricultural' moat. The moat described above was seen as a soilmark on air photographs. It matches the position marked on the first edition map.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	01-APR-1963 - 01-APR-1963
Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	05-APR-1963 - 05-APR-1963
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	13-JUN-1984 - 13-JUN-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	28-FEB-2000 - 28-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 6053 3087] Moat [G.T.] (Site of) [T.I.] (1)

A vague ill-defined depression, suggestive of a ploughed out
moat is visible at the published position. Not surveyable. 92)

(SE 60523087) Moat (NR) (see illustration card). (3)

SE 605308. Moated site at Parsonage Closes, Brayton, now
destroyed. The name suggests an 'agricultural' moat. Listed. (4)

The moat described above was seen as a soilmark on air photographs. It matches the position marked on the first edition map. (5)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1906

WAIGHT

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ECW 05-APR-63

WAIGHT

3 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1851

MEAD

4 Md Arch Mono 5 1973 - Moated Sites of Yorks 123 (H E J le Patourel)

MEAD

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA AJC 033/12 23-OCT-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

552462	Field observation on SE 63 SW 9	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	05 Apr 1963 - 05 Apr 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1306489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58084 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 645 314 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Traces of a moat which surrounded an earlier house at Turnham Hall are visible beside the modern farmhouse, built circa 1800; the manor house of Turnham Hall was mentioned as early as 1327 and included a chapel. Although the moat is said to have been destroyed at the beginning of the 19th century a slight depression can be seen on photographs from the 1940s. It is difficult to tell on later photographs whether any trace of the moat remains.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CHAPEL
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	18-JUN-1984 - 18-JUN-1984
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	14-MAR-2000 - 14-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Traces of a moat which surrounded an earlier house at Thurnham Hall are visible beside the modern farmhouse, built circa 1800; the manor house of Thurnham Hall was mentioned as early as 1327 and included a chapel. (A possible arm of the moat is shown but not described on OS 6" 1851 at SE 646314). (1)

SE 646315. An unclassified moated site at Thurnham Hall was destroyedat the beginning of the 19th century. A chapel, hall chamber etc. arementioned. (a) (2)

Although the moat is said to have been destroyed at the beginning of the 19th century a slight depression can be seen on photographs from the 1940s. It is difficult to tell on later photographs whether any trace of the moat remains. (3)

Sources:

1 VCH Yorks ER 3 1976 57-8

MEAD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2a Hist & Ants of Hemmingbrough 1888 182 (T Burton)

MEAD

2 Md Arch Mono 5 1973 - Moated Sites of Yorks 117 (H E J le Patourel)

MEAD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4142 17-MAY-1948

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306772 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Brayton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6012 3125 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They may represent several phases.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	28-FEB-2000 - 28-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A series of boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They may represent several phases. They may possibly be related to the extensive Iron Age/Roman field system to the east (SE 53 SE 8), however, they seem to be of a different character. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 5931/1/134 07-AUG-1975

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306910 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 645 345 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Barlby is visible as earthworks on early vertical air photographs. Most remains are no longer extant on later photographs taken in the 1970s, some are visible as cropmarks. There are a few extant blocks of ridge and furrow on the outskirts of Selby and Osgodby (see on 1980s photography). The remains of the ploughed out field system are extensive , especially to the east and south of the modern village of Barlby.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	10-FEB-2000 - 24-FEB-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	10-MAR-2000 - 10-MAR-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Barlby is visible as earthworks on early vertical air photographs. Most is no longer extant on later photographs taken in the 1970s and some is visible as cropmarks. (1)

There are a few extant blocks of ridge and furrow on the outskirts of Selby and Osgodby (see on 1980s photography). The remains of the ploughed out field system are extensive , especially to the east and south of the modern village of Barlby. (2)

There are some small areas of extant rig in the extreme north-west corner of the parish, near Turnhead. (3)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 3091-92 17-MAY-1948

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1954 2088 25-MAR-1947

KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74.02 101-102, 109-110 03-FEB-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1304204	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SE
File Number	
AF1306489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW
File Number	
AF1313281	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1306918 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Brayton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6003 3014 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries are overlapping and may represent several phases. They do not appear to make a coherent pattern. The boundaries have since been built over by the development of Brayton.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 29-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A series of boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries are overlapping and may represent several phases. They do not appear to make a coherent pattern. The site has been built over in the extension of the village of Brayton. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 026/31) 05-JUL-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1307495 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Brayton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6197 3034 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system with attached enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system appears to be defined by parallel ditches in part, which may represent connecting trackways. Some of the ditched boundaries lie on a different alignment and may represent a different phase of development. The whole field system seems to be overlain by a medieval or post-medieval field system and drainage system which is extensive and continues to the north.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 06-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system with attached enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system appears to be defined by parallel ditches in part, which may represent connecting trackways. Some of the ditched boundaries lie on a different alignment and may represent a different phase of development. The whole field system seems to be overlain by a medieval or post-medieval field system and drainage system which is extensive and continues to the north. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6130/1 (12551/45) 22-JUL-1994

KERSHAW

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6". 1851.

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1307507 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Brayton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6206 3018 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A double-ditched feature of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches are quite wide and the function of the feature is unknown.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 06-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A double-ditched feature of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches are quite wide and the function of the feature is unknown. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6230/13 (12542/03) 22-JUL-1994

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1307589 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Brayton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6064 2992 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A boundary of uncertain date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The boundary is sinuous in form and is quite unlike anything in the vicinty.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	07-MAR-2000 - 07-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A boundary of uncertain date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The boundary is sinuous in form and is quite unlike anything in the vicinty. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6029/5 (12570/27) 05-AUG-1994

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1307756 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wistow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6164 3470 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The divisions between the enclosures are quite regular and the whole system is rectilinear in appearance.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	07-MAR-2000 - 07-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The divisions between the enclosures are quite regular and the whole system is rectilinear in appearance. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
SE 6134/3 (12405/22) 06-AUG-1993
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1307811 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6362 3485 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A large enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure has some attached boundaries which may form another enclosure. The features are unusual in appearance and their function is not clear. The features are apparently cut by a post-medieval field system.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-MAR-2000 - 08-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A large enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure has some attached boundaries which may form another enclosure. The features are unusual in appearance and their function is not clear. The features are apparently cut by a post-medieval field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6334/1 (12690/34) 14-JUL-1995
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1307841 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cliffe (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6467 3127 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A double-ditched enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The parallel ditches curve slightly at one end, indictaing a corner. Although there is a ditched boundary further to the east it does not appear to be a continuation of the main feature, as it is along a different alignment. The enclosure could be some kind of boundary associated manor which occupied the site of Thurnham Hall (just to the north) in the 14th century, or it could be from a much earlier period.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-MAR-2000 - 08-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A double-ditched enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The parallel ditches curve slightly at one end, indictaing a corner. Although there is a ditched boundary further to the east it does not appear to be a continuation of the main feature, as it is along a different alignment. The enclosure could be some kind of boundary associated manor which occupied the site of Turnham Hall (just to the north - see SE 63 SW 18) in the 14th century, or it could be from a much earlier period. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6431/2 (12309/31) 22-JUL-1992

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308114 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barlby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6396 3280 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A few blocks of post medeival ridge and furrow were seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Barlby. The blocks are cut by a railway line.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	RIDGE AND FURROW EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	10-MAR-2000 - 10-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A few blocks of post medeival ridge and furrow were seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Barlby. The blocks are cut by a railway line. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/67060 085 14-JUN-1967

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308178 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Brayton (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 600 305 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Blocks of medieval ridge and furrow were seen on air photographs in the parish of Brayton. Most of the blocks have been built over by the expanding suburbs of Selby.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	DESTROYED MONUMENT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	13-MAR-2000 - 13-MAR-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	06-JUN-2000 - 02-JUL-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Blocks of medieval ridge and furrow were seen on air photographs in the parish of Brayton. Most of the blocks have been built over by the expanding suburbs of Selby. (1)

One block of ridge and furrow for this parish was seen earthworks on 1947 RAF verticals and plotted on SE 52 NE. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/30 4137 17-MAY-1948
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 2072 1342 14-AUG-1947
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1318249 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 52 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308338 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Selby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 605 330 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen surrounding the town of Selby. Quite a few blocks have been built over as the town has expanded. The field system is very fragmentary, but many of the isolated blocks have survived in and around the built up area of the town, and can be seen on 1980s photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	13-MAR-2000 - 13-MAR-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	01-AUG-2000 - 01-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen surrounding the town of Selby. Quite a few blocks have been built over as the town has expanded. The field system is very fragmentary, but many of the isolated blocks have survived in and around the built up area of the town, and can be seen on 1980s photography. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/84124 005 14-MAY-1984

KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS OS/85224 7843 01-OCT-1985

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308167 **NMR Number: SE 63 SW 67**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wistow (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6123 3372 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two blocks of post-medieval ridge and furrow were visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Wistow.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	10-MAR-2000 - 10-MAR-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	01-AUG-2000 - 01-AUG-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two blocks of post-medieval ridge and furrow were visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Wistow. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/67060 094 14-JUN-1967

KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/79052 043 19-JUN-1979

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1306489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 SW
File Number
AF1306491 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 53 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1073804 **NMR Number: SE 64 NE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wheldrake (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6523 4623 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An extensive Iron Age/Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It comprises rectilinear enclosures with associated round houses and trackways. A possible Iron Age square barrow was also identified. The cropmarks are visible to the west and south of Wheldrake Wood.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1168075	SE 64 NE 5	GAS
1182595	SE 64 NW 14	GAS
1433029	SE 64 SW 46	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 29-JUL-2002

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	03-MAR-1997 - 03-MAR-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	06-OCT-1998 - 06-OCT-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	CATHY STOERTZ (CS) English Heritage Swindon Office	05-SEP-2005 - 05-SEP-2005

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of an extensive site comprising a field system of rectilinear enclosures, associated round houses, are visible to the west and south of Wheldrake Wood, centred at SE 6505 4635. The field system is largely rectilinear in

nature and there are many double-ditched elements, although whether these relate to enclosures or trackways is not entirely clear. Probable Iron Age/Roman date.
(1-1a)

The above enclosure complex was transcribed at a scale of 1:10,000 as part of the Vale of York Project. The field system is quite extensive, extending north to south for 1.2 km and west to east for 1.1 km. A possible Iron Age square barrow was identified at SE 6501 4608. A large D-shaped enclosure (130m x 130m) was also identified, centred at SE 6543 4596. It appears to be a different phase from the field system, but the relationship between the two is uncertain. A further enclosure complex lies to the north-east (recorded in SE 64 NE 5), north of Wheldrake Wood, and to the west (recorded in SE 64 NW 14) which is probably part of the same field system.
(2-3)

SE 6495 4655. Additional rectilinear enclosures and field boundaries in the western part of this complex are visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs taken in July 2002. (4)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/08-JUL-1996
STONE

1a Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6446/21-4; SE 6546/31-46
STONE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6546/50 (12893/20) 02-AUG-1996
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/7 10,13,14) XX-XXX-1979
BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6546/56-59 (17727/20-23) 29-JUL-2002
STOERTZ

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997
1409297	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2002/3	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2002 - 31 Mar 2003

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1167851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1073806 **NMR Number: SE 64 NE 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wheldrake (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6744 4706 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system comprising rectilinear enclosures and associated round houses, of possible Iron Age/Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1073812	SE 64 NE 3	GAS
1168153	SE 64 NE 9	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	04-MAR-1997 - 04-MAR-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	06-OCT-1998 - 06-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a rectilinear field system are visible at SE 6763 4725 (site-centred). Cropmarks in the field just to the west (SE 6743 4720) are probably a continuation of the same system. Possible Iron Age/Roman date. (1-1a)

The field system described above was transcribed at a scale of 1:10,000 for the Vale of York Project. It extends north to south for 700 metres and west to east for 650 metres and is centred at SE 6729 4695. At the southern end (SE 6709 4664) two round houses are identified and there are many double-ditched elements here. A field system to the west (recorded in SE 64 NE 3) is of similar form and may be part of the same field system.
(2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/08-JUL-1996

STONE

1a Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6747/7-10

STONE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6746/15 (12893/11) 02-AUG-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1167851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1073812 **NMR Number: SE 64 NE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wheldrake (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6632 4651 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system comprising rectilinear enclosures, with many double-ditched elements, of probable Iron Age/Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Other features include a square barrow and round house.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1073806	SE 64 NE 2	GAS
1168153	SE 64 NE 9	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	04-MAR-1997 - 04-MAR-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	06-OCT-1998 - 06-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a complex of rectilinear enclosures forming a field system are visible at SE 6632 4652 (site-centred). Probable Iron Age/Roman date.
(1-1a)

The site described above was transcribed at a scale of 1:10,000 as part of the Vale of York Project. The field system has many double-ditched elements and a hut circle and square barrow were also identified. The form of the rectilinear

complex is similar to another group of enclosures to the east (recorded in SE 64 NE 2) and may be part of the same field system.
(2)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/08-JUL-1996
STONE

1a Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6646/28-30
STONE

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
RCHME: Vale of York NMP/Yvonne Boutwood/06-OCT-98
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1167851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1168075 **NMR Number: SE 64 NE 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heslington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6542 4721 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age/Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It comprises rectilinear enclosures, with many double-ditched elements. A sub-circular enclosure, 30 metres across, with a possible double-ditched trackway on its western side, is also identified. The form of the rectilinear complex is simliar to one which lies to the south-west (recorded in SE 64 NE 1 and SE 64 NW 14), and may be part of the same field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883511	SE 83 NW 12	GAS
883515	SE 83 NW 16	GAS
1073804	SE 64 NE 1	GAS
1182595	SE 64 NW 14	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	06-OCT-1998 - 06-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age/Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6546 4715. It comprises rectilinear enclosures, with many double-ditched elements. A sub-circular enclosure (SE 6540 4724), 30 metres across, with a possible double-ditched trackway on its western side, is also identified. The form of this enclosure has parallels

elsewhere (recorded in SE 83 NW 12 & 16). The form of the rectilinear complex is simliar to one which lies to the south-west (recorded in SE 64 NE 1 and SE 64 NW 14), and may be part of the same field system.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6547/16 (12771/19) 18-AUG-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1167851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1168086 **NMR Number: SE 64 NE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heslington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6524 4875 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of straight boundary ditches, which are possibly part of an Iron Age/Roman field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	06-OCT-1998 - 06-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of straight boundary ditches, which are possibly part of an Iron Age/Roman field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6527 4874.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/6 24) XX-XXX-1979

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1167851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1168102 **NMR Number: SE 64 NE 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kexby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6710 4947 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Prehistoric or Roman pit alignment and ditch are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They form a funnel shape and extend for 120 metres. Another ditch, possibly a different phase, crosses the pit alignment and ditch.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PIT ALIGNMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PIT ALIGNMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	06-OCT-1998 - 06-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Prehistoric or Roman pit alignment and ditch are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6710 4947. They form a funnel shape and extend for 120 metres. Another ditch, possibly a different phase, crosses the pit alignment and ditch.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6749/4 (12671/03) 30-JUN-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1167851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1168153 **NMR Number: SE 64 NE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wheldrake (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6678 4670 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age/Roman ditched enclosures and round houses are visible on air photographs. A possible Iron Age square barrow was also identified. More extensive field systems lie to west (SE 64 NE 3) and east (SE 64 NE 2), but the relationship between this group of enclosures and the field systems is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1073806	SE 64 NE 2	GAS
1073812	SE 64 NE 3	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	06-OCT-1998 - 06-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/Roman ditched enclosures and round house are visible on air photographs, centred at SE 6680 4672. A possible Iron Age square barrow was also identified. More extensive field systems lie to west (SE 64 NE 3) and east (SE 64 NE 2), but the relationship between this group of enclosures and the field systems is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6646/27 (12729/35) 01-AUG-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1167851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1168333 **NMR Number: SE 64 NE 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wheldrake (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6587 4537 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age/Roman rectilinear enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs and possibly form part of a field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1433029	SE 64 SW 46	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	06-OCT-1998 - 06-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/Roman rectilinear enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs and possibly form part of a field system, centred at SE 6587 4537.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6645/2 (12676/39) 30-JUN-1995
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/6 36) XX-XXX-1979
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1167851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1168375 **NMR Number: SE 64 NE 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wheldrake (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6612 4607 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of rectilinear enclosures and dispersed ditches, are possibly part of an Iron Age/Roman field system, visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	06-OCT-1998 - 06-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of rectilinear enclosures and dispersed ditches, are possibly part of an Iron Age/Roman field system, visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6607 4600.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6646/7 (12080/09) 10-JUL-1991
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 3/4 28) XX-XXX-1979
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1167851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1172356 **NMR Number: SE 64 NE 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heslington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6548 4791 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A World War II single searchlight and two gun-posts are visible as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	GUNPOST
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	06-OCT-1998 - 06-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A World War II single searchlight and two gun-posts are visible as earthworks on air photographs, centred at SE 6548 4791.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 325/28) 27-FEB-1993

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1167851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

ELVINGTON AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1168119 **NMR Number: SE 64 NE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Elvington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 665 475 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A military airfield used in World War Two and during the Cold War. Elvington military airfield is visible on air photographs. It was used by the Royal Air Force in World War II. In 1943 the airfield was heavily involved in air attacks on the Industrial heartland of Germany, the Ruhr. In 1944 Free French heavy bomber units formed at the base participated on the 5th of June in bombing in preparation for D-Day landings. During the Cold War, between 1952 and 1958 it was used by the American Air Force as a Strategic Air Command base. From the 1960's to 1992 it was used by the RAF for test flights and manoeuvres. The layout of the airfield has changed since World War Two, being greatly extended to the west. It currently houses the Yorkshire Air Museum (established 1986). The runway structures are visible and earlier runways are visible as cropmarks. Many buildings and other structures survive, including the control tower, now the focal point of the museum, please see SE 64 NE 18. Several military camps associated with the airfield are identified to the east of the airfield.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY CAMP
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	1952 to 1958	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY BASE
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	1960 to 1992	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
20TH CENTURY	Post 1986	MONUMENT TYPE	MUSEUM
		MONUMENT TYPE	MUSEUM
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

1395131	SE 64 NE 18	YORKSHIRE AIR MUSEUM

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: NBR Index Number - 109330

Condition:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	06-OCT-1998 - 06-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Elvington military airfield is visible on air photographs, centred at SE 674 483. It was used by the RAF in World War II between 1939 and 1942 and between 1952 and 1958 by the American Air Force as a Strategic Air Command base. From the 1960's to 1992 it was used by the RAF for test flights and manoeuvres. It currently houses the Yorkshire Air Museum. The runway structures are visible and earlier runways are visible as cropmarks. Many buildings and other structures survive. Several camps associated with the airfield are identified to the east of the airfield. (1-2)

Elvington Airfield, SE 665 480. In contrast to the two sources above, the Willis and Holliss gazetteer suggests that the airfield opened in 1942. By 1944 there were three asphalt runways. Site use in 1985 was stated to be RAF. The source includes a sketch map of the airfield's wartime layout. (3)

Elvington Airfield has been the home of the Yorkshire Air Museum since 1986. The focal point of the museum is the restored control tower, but there are other wartime buildings which have been restored. The airfield is used for displays of historic aircraft. The museum website describes the collctions and events at Elvington.(4-5)

Elvington, North Yorkshire, SE 679 485. "Opened in 1942, with two runways on the airfield, the Halifaxes of Elvington were heavily engaged in the Battle of the Ruhr in early 1943. May and June 1944 saw the formation of two heavy bomber squadrons of the Free French Air Force (seving under the RAF), which made their first attacks on the 5th of June near the invasion beaches of Normandy". (6)

Elvington Airfield, SE 668 482 (NAT). The 1972 edition of the OS 1:10000 sheet SE 64 NE depicts the post war airfield greatly extended to the west in comparison to the sketch of the wartime layout provided in source 1. (7)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6748/4 (12939/18) 01-OCT-1996
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 543/374 (F22) 0091-6 03-SEP-1958
BOUTWOOD

3 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 77
PAGE

4 Airfield review, Vol 8, 1986, Page(s) 7
PAGE

5 World Wide Web page
Pete Wilkins. 2004. "Yorkshire Air Museum"; http://www.yorkshireairmuseum
PAGE

6 English Heritage Thematic Listing Programme, May 2003: "Survey of Military Aviation Sites and Structures, Summary Report", Annexe 1, unpaged.
PAGE

7 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
1:10000, 1972
PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1167851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE
File Number	
BF109330	RAF Elvington, Langwith Common, Elvington

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1073802 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fulford (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6188 4871 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a possible Iron Age/Roman field system of rectilinear type are visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	03-MAR-1997 - 03-MAR-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 -

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a possible field system of rectilinear nature are visible at SE 6196 4879 (centred). Additional cropmarks to the west, centred at SE 6169 4871, may represent an extension of this system. Possible Iron Age/Roman date. (1-1a)

The features described by authority 1 were transcribed as part of the Vale of York Project. (2)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/08-JUL-1996

STONE

1a Aerial photograph
NMR SE 6148/1-4; SE 6248/3-6

STONE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/6 19) XX-XXX-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182535	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182595 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wheldrake (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6453 4661 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An extensive Iron Age/Roman rectilinear field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It comprises NW-SE parallel ditches, varying between 30 to 60 metres apart, with a few ditches perpendicular to them. Its form is similar to field systems lying to the east (recorded in SE 64 NE 1 and 5) and it may be part of the same field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1073804	SE 64 NE 1	GAS
1168075	SE 64 NE 5	GAS
1182653	SE 64 NW 15	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An extensive Iron Age/Roman rectilinear field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6450 4660. It comprises NW-SE parallel ditches, varying between 30 to 60 metres apart, with a few ditches perpendicular to them. Its form is similar to field systems lying to the east (recorded in SE 64 NE 1 and 5) and it may be part of the same field system.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6446/2/46 (3119/46) 25-JUL-1986

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6447/2 (12771/24) 18-AUG-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182653 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heslington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6401 4666 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundary ditches, which are possibly part of an Iron Age/Roman field system, are visible on as cropmarks on air photographs. There is an extensive field system to the east, but the ditches have a different orientation, therefore it is uncertain how the two field systems relate.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1182595	SE 64 NW 14	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Boundary ditches, which are possibly part of an Iron Age/Roman field system, are visible on as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6405 4667. There is an extensive field system to the east, but the ditches have a different orientation, therefore it is uncertain how the two field systems relate.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/7 18) XX-XXX-1979

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182659 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heslington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6451 4805 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear field system of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear field system of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6420 4815. There are some ditches, which lie to the east at SE 6463 4790, and may be part of the same field system.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6448/1 (12771/24) 18-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/02374 220 13-APR-1974
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182665 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heslington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6315 4872 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sides of a double-ditched enclosure of possible Iron Age/Roman date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two sides of a double-ditched enclosure of possible Iron Age/Roman date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6315 4872.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/76214 31

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182695 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heslington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6305 4885 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age/Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6305 4885.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 314/18) 16-JUL-1992

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182731 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heslington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6399 4921 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of an Iron Age/Roman field system are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of an Iron Age/Roman field system are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6397 4916.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/76214 29 05-SEP-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

STARFISH BOMBING DECOY SF71A
Unique Identifier: 1182755 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heslington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6360 4755 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Second World War bombing decoy site at Fulford. It was built in response to the Baedeker Raids as a 'Temporary Starfish' site to deflect enemy bombing from York. The 'Starfish' decoy operated by lighting a series of controlled fires during an air raid to replicate an urban area targeted by bombs. It became operational on 15th May 1942. Aerial photography shows firebreaks surviving as earthworks at the site.

Monument Periods And Types

SECOND WORLD WAR	1942 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	BOMBING DECOY
		MONUMENT TYPE	STARFISH SITE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 34828

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998
Compiler	JOANNE FREEMAN Trust for Wessex Archaeology	24-APR-2008 - 24-APR-2008

General Descriptive Text:

A World War II military decoy (Starfish) site survives as earthworks, which is visible on air photographs, and is located to the south-east of York (centred at SE 6360 4755). It consists of seven oval ditched enclosures, which were used to contain fires lit as a decoy during World War II air raids. It was constructed and first operational on 15 May 1942. (1)

SE 63684752. The remains of a World War II bombing decoy site located in an area known as Heslington Tillmire, south of York. The site was established to divert enemy bombers from attacking the city and was one of a series of such sites set up to protect towns which were under threat from the Baedeker Raids. The site is first documented on the 12th May 1942 and became operational on the 15th May. It comprised 40 large baskets of inflammable material, electronically fired from a remote location and was a temporary version of the Starfish type of decoy. The firebreaks, which enclosed the fires, survive as earthworks. They consist of shallow ditches defining irregularly shaped enclosures. There are seven such enclosures spread across the site. The decoys were operated from a small building, thought to be located at SE 63904790, but which has been demolished. Scheduled (not site of building). (2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

A Second World War 'Temporary Starfish' bombing decoy located at Fulford (SE 636 474). It was constructed to deflect enemy bombing from York. It is referenced as being in use on 12-MAY-1942. (3)

Aerial photography from 1974 shows a series of eleven curvilinear firebreaks surviving as cropmarks. (4)

NGR concords with that given in source 1. In response to the Luftwaffe's Baedeker Raids a series of 'Temporary Starfish' decoys were implemented throughout the country at possible target locations. The 'Temporary Starfish' site for York was built in May 1942. (5)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 97/10) 08-FEB-1987

BOUTWOOD

2 Scheduled Monument Notification
07-MAR-2002

AMOS

3 C S Dobinson, 1996: Twentieth century fortifications in England, volume 3. Bombing decoys of WWII : England's passive air defences, 1939-45, Page(s) 154,156

FREEMAN

4 Michael J. Anderton, 1999: Twentieth century military recording project: World War Two bombing decoy sites, Page(s) 61

FREEMAN

5 Colin Dobinson, 2000: Fields of deception: Britain's bombing decoys of World War II, Page(s) 167,268

FREEMAN

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1463376	LANDSCAPES OF WAR RECORDING PROJECT	Multidisciplinary Project	01 Jan 2008 - 31 Dec 2009

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182535	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183336 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Naburn (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 610 460 to SE 601 459 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Naburn is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Some of the ridge and furrow appears levelled on later photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-JUN-2000 - 23-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Naburn is visible as earthworks on air photographs (SE 619 459, SE 601 459, SE 603 437). Some of the ridge and furrow appears levelled on later photographs. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1185-1187 06-DEC-1946
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/74020 226 13-APR-1974
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182535	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW
File Number	
AF1205966	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183712 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heslington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 634 487 to SE 638 497 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Three elements of a medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Heslington surviving as earthworks and visible on aerial photographs. Most of the ridge and furrow appears levelled on later photographs, but some areas survive as earthworks on photographs taken in 1984. At last two blocks of ridge and furrow are well preserved as earthworks south of the clubhouse of Fulford Golf Course.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Archaeological Field Investigator	ALASTAIR OSWALD (AWPO) English Heritage York Office	01-OCT-2004 - 01-OCT-2004
Recorder	ALASTAIR OSWALD (AWPO) English Heritage York Office	19-OCT-2004 - 19-OCT-2004
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Elements of medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Heslington is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Most of the ridge and furrow appears levelled on later photographs (SE 645 476, SE 638 497, SE 623 499), but some areas survive as earthworks on photographs taken in 1984 (SE 627 496).
(1)

(SE 623 499) At least two blocks of ridge and furrow are well-preserved as prominent earthworks south of Fulford Golf Course clubhouse, having been incorporated into the design of the course and damaged to only a limited degree by levelling and the construction of sand bunkers. The ridges are broad (c.10m) and well developed, standing up to 0.5m high. A series of land allotments shown on John Tuke's 1798 'Map of the Low Moor' indicate that the medieval land parcels survived into the post-medieval period. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 543/374 (F22) 0088-90 03-SEP-1958

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Field Investigators Comments
Non-project based field observation on SE 64 NW

OSWALD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183833 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fulford (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 617 484 to SE 623 482 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Fulford is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Most of the ridge and furrow appears levelled on later photographs, but some areas survive as earthworks on photographs taken in 1986 and 1987.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Fulford is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Most of the ridge and furrow appears levelled on later photographs (SE 629 474, SE 623 482, SE 613 481, SE 618 493), but some areas survive as earthworks on photographs taken in 1986 and 1987 (SE 605 475, SE 620 495).
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 543/374 (F22) 0085-87 03-SEP-1958

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183976 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fulford (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6108 4826 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two ditches of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches are slightly sinuous and parallel to each other and may possibly be a trackway.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two ditches of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6108 4826. The ditches are slightly sinuous and parallel to each other and may possibly be a trackway.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6148/1 (363/37) 26-JUL-1971

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183985 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fulford (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6228 4697 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ditches of uncertain date and function are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Ditches of uncertain date and function are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6228 4697. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 413/27) XX-XXX-1984
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2:5 23) XX-XXX-1984
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 24/6) 04-JUL-1984
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182535	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1184306 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Deighton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6240 4534 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures, which probably form part of a field system visible as cropmarks. One enclosure contains two circular enclosures, 11 metres and 4 metres in diameter, which are interpreted as roundhouses.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-JAN-1998 - 03-JAN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/Roman ditched enclosures, which probably form part of a field system, centred at SE 6240 4534. One enclosure contains two circular enclosures, 11m and 4m in diameter, which are interpreted as roundhouses (SE 6250 4547).
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6245/3/39 (1145/39) 11-AUG-1977
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6245/2/153 (887/153) 07-AUG-1975
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182535	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1184320 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Naburn (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6060 4603 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the west is another group of enclosures (recorded in SE 64 NW 28), but the relationship between the two sites is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1184354	SE 64 NW 28	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-JAN-1998 - 03-JAN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of a field system, are visible on air photographs, centred at SE 6060 4605. To the west is another group of enclosures (recorded in SE 64 NW 28), but the relationship between the two sites is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6046/15 (12171/11) 03-JAN-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1184354 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Naburn (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6024 4611 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Mainly rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of an Iron Age/Roman field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the ditches overlap, suggesting there is more than one phase. Some are also in the same alignment as those which lie to the east (recorded in SE 64 NW 27), but the relationship between the two sites is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1184320	SE 64 NW 27	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-JAN-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Mainly rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of an Iron Age/Roman field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6024 4611. Some of the ditches overlap, suggesting there is more than one phase. Some are also in the same alignment as those which lie to the east (recorded in SE 64 NW 27), but the relationship between the two sites is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 283/24) 19-JUN-1990

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1184374 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Naburn (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6069 4653 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of a field system are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the enclosures are sub-divided and one is double-ditched. There are groups of pits, possibly of archaeological origin (recorded in SE 64 NW 30), scattered amongst the enclosures, but the relationship between the two is uncertain. To the north are more enclosures (recorded in SE 64 NW 31), but it is uncertain if they are part of the same field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1184454	SE 64 NW 30	GAS
1184496	SE 64 NW 31	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-JAN-1998 - 03-JAN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of a field system are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6061 4655 . Some of the enclosures are sub-divided and one is double-ditched (SE 6067 4663). There are groups of pits, possibly of archaeological origin (recorded in SE 64 NW 30), scattered amongst the enclosures, but the relationship between the two is uncertain. To the north are more enclosures (recorded in SE 64 NW 31), but it is uncertain if they are part of the same field system.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6046/2/34 (983/34) 10-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 22/32) 04-JUL-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1184454 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Naburn (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6071 4654 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Pits of possible archaeological origin, but of uncertain date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They occur in groups, randomly scattered amongst Iron Age/Roman enclosures (recorded in SE 64 NW 29), but the relationship between the features is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PIT CLUSTER
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1184374	SE 64 NW 29	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 4:4/20-21) XX-XXX-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182535	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1184496 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Naburn (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6063 4710 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One enclosure contains a roundhouse and two other incomplete curvilinear enclosures are possibly also round houses. There is a field system to the south (recorded in SE 64 NW 29) and a extensive one to the east (recorded in SE 64 NW 32), but it is uncertain if they are all part of the same system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1184374	SE 64 NW 29	GAS
1184561	SE 64 NW 32	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, which are probably part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6066 4704. One enclosure contains a roundhouse (SE 6069 4700) and two other incomplete curvilinear enclosures (SE 6064 4701, SE 6060 4715) are possibly also roundhouses. There is a field system to the south (recorded in SE 64 NW 29) and a extensive one to the east (recorded in SE 64 NW 32), but it is uncertain if they are all part of the same system.
(1-2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6047/7/37 (DNR 983/37) 10-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

I BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 4:4/33) XX-XXX-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1184561 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Naburn (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6157 4689 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An extensive Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, extending north-south for 1.2km and west-east for 1.3km. It comprises parallel boundary ditches and rectilinear enclosures. Some enclosures are double-ditched and a few contain roundhouses. Where substantial lengths of boundary are double-ditched it is uncertain if they are also functioning as trackways. This area around Lingcroft Farm is part of a programme of study of fieldwalking and excavation, undertaken by Bradford University Archaeological Sciences Department, from 1980 and is ongoing. Dating evidence has confirmed a late Iron Age and Roman date for the field system and roundhouses.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1184496	SE 64 NW 31	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 30-JUL-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	24-APR-2002 -
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

An extensive Iron Age/Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, extending north-south for 1.2km and west-east for 1.3km, and centred at SE 6164 4695. It comprises parallel boundary ditches and rectilinear enclosures. Some enclosures are double-ditched and a few contain roundhouses. Where substantial lengths of boundary are double-ditched it is uncertain if they are also functioning as trackways. This area around Lingcroft Farm is part of a programme of study of fieldwalking and excavation, undertaken by Bradford University Archaeological Sciences Department, from 1980 and is ongoing. Excavation has confirmed a late Iron Age and Roman date for the field system and roundhouses (pers. comm. Rick Jones). To the west are more enclosures (recorded in SE 64 NW 31), which may be part of the same field system.
(1-3)

Slight additions made to the above around SE 6200 4671 where cropmarks photographed in July 1999 show traces of an enclosure. (4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 4:4/6,16) XX-XXX-1984
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6147/21/24 (DNR 988/24) 17-JUL-1976
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 238/25) 19-JUN-1990
BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6246/4 (17369/58) 30-JUL-1999
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182535	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1184577 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Naburn (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6167 4591 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sides of a possible Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two sides of a possible Iron Age/Roman ditched enclosure are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6167 4592.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2:5/28) XX-XXX-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1184583 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Naburn (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6216 4617 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundary ditches visible as cropmarks on air photographs, are probably part of an Iron Age/Roman field system and a circular enclosure is interpreted as a round house.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Boundary ditches visible as cropmarks on air photographs, are probably part of an Iron Age/Roman field system and a circular enclosure is interpreted as a round house, centred at SE 6216 4618.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 238/32) 19-JUN-1990

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1198758 **NMR Number: SE 64 NW 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

York (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6007 4937 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

World War II searchlight battery lies on the west bank of the river Ouse. The searchlight battery and associated buildings and stuctures are visible on air photographs taken in 1942. Photographs taken in 1986 show the site has been levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

World War II searchlight battery lies on the west bank of the river Ouse, centred at SE 6007 4937. The searchlight battery and associated buildings and stuctures are visible on air photographs taken in 1942. Photographs taken in 1986 show the site has been levelled.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF HLA/550 557 27-MAY-1942

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58097 **NMR Number: SE 64 SE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wheldrake (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6816 4359 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Circular ditch on AP; a non-antiquity.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	13-JAN-1972 - 13-JAN-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	30-JUN-2000 - 30-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A near circular ditch c 15.0m diam visible on APs at SE 68164359. (1)

Not an antiquity.

Sources:

1 APs (OS 71/147/250-1 3.5.71)

WAGGOTT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58099 **NMR Number: SE 64 SE 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6599 4037 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show cropmarks of rectilinear enclosures of Iron Age or Roman date to the east of Wake House. These follow a roughly north-south orientation, and probably form part of a larger landscape of field systems an settlement enclosures of similar form visible to the south and east (SE 63 NE 17, and SE 64 SE 17).

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	24-JAN-1972 - 24-JAN-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	29-JUN-2000 - 29-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Crop marks visible on AP at SE 65994038. Possibly enclosures. (1)

Aerial photographs show cropmarks of rectilinear enclosures of Iron Age or Roman date to the east of Wake House. These follow a roughly north-south orientation, and probably form part of a larger landscape of field systems an settlement enclosures of similar form visible to the south and east (SE 63 NE 17, and SE 64 SE 17). (2)

Sources:

2 Aerial photograph
AP (SE 6640/6 25.7.71 D N Riley)
WAGGOTT

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6640/11 (880/24) 07-JUL-1976
JONES

Related Event Records:

908898	RCHME: Skipwith Common Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Aug 1976 - 01 Aug 1976
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF0908895 RCHME: Skipwith Common Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

914389	Skipwith/AP transcription 1	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:25000
914420	Skipwith/AP transcription 2	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:50000

File Number

AF1317447 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58100 **NMR Number: SE 64 SE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 662 404 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs in the area north of Manor Farm, Skipwith.The main boundaries follow a north-south alignment, and some are double-ditched, presumably to act as trackways.
The features form part of a much larger cropmark landscape of field systems and settlements which extend to the west (SE 64 SW 40), north (SE 64 SE 17), and south (SE 64 SE 17).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	26-JAN-1972 - 26-JAN-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	30-JUN-2000 - 30-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A series of crop marks, some of which appear to form
rectangular enclosures, visible on AP centred at SE 663404. (1)

An Iron Age/Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs in the area north of Manor Farm, Skipwith. The main boundaries follow a north-south alignment, and some are double-ditched, presumably to act as trackways.
The features form part of a much larger cropmark landscape of field systems and settlements which extend to the west (SE 64 SW 40), north (SE 64 SE 17), and south (SE 64 SE 17). (2-4)

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
AP (SE 6640/2 25.7.71)

WAGGOTT

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Skipwith/AP transcription 1

BARRATT

3 Skipwith/AP transcription 2

BARRATT

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6640/36 (1148/22) 11-AUG-1977

JONES

Related Event Records:

908898	RCHME: Skipwith Common Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	01 Aug 1976 - 01 Aug 1976
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF0908895 RCHME: Skipwith Common Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

914389	Skipwith/AP transcription 1	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:25000
914420	Skipwith/AP transcription 2	aerial photograph transcription	Aug 1976 photographic reproduction 1:50000

File Number
AF1317447 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1168028 **NMR Number: SE 64 SE 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wheldrake (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 667 456 to SE 673 461 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Wheldrake is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the ridge and furrow appears plough levelled, but a few areas survive as earthworks on photographs taken in the early 1970's.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	06-OCT-1998 - 06-OCT-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-JUN-2000 - 23-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Wheldrake is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the ridge and furrow appears plough levelled (SE 653 453, SE 673 461, SE 677 452, SE 688 460, SE 647 454) but a few areas survive as earthworks (SE 661 449, SE 681 463) on photographs taken in the early 1970's.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1431-38 06-DEC-1946
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/65188 085 27-AUG-1965
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number	
AF1167851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE
File Number	
AF1182535	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW
File Number	
AF1308715	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW
File Number	
AF1317447	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1229468 **NMR Number: SE 64 SE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thorganby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 679 414 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Thorganby. Most of the earthworks are no longer extant.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-JUL-1999 - 02-JUL-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Thorganby. Most of the earthworks are no longer extant.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/71147 247 03-MAY-1971

KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 4201 06-DEC-1946

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1228785 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE
File Number
AF1317447 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1317511 **NMR Number: SE 64 SE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wheldrake (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6979 4432 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record an earthwork embankment cross on Wheldrake Ings. The date and purpose are uncertain. The feature probably represents a group of pillow mounds, perhaps of medieval date and associated with the nearby Carmelite foundation of Thicket Priory. The mounds occupy a ridge of higher ground in a triangular area of marginal land prone to flooding which is delimited by the old course of the River Derwent.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PILLOW MOUND
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
EARLY MED. OR LATER	.	MONUMENT TYPE	EMBANKMENT CROSS
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	30-JUN-2000 - 30-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record an earthwork embankment cross on Wheldrake Ings. The date and purpose are uncertain. The feature probably represents a group of pillow mounds, perhaps of medieval date and associated with the nearby Carmelite foundation of Thicket Priory. The mounds occupy a ridge of higher ground in a triangular area of marginal land prone to flooding which is delimited by the old course of the River Derwent. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6944/7 (17216/20) 22-JAN-1999
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6944/9 (17271/21) 22-MAR-1999
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317447 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1317521 **NMR Number: SE 64 SE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 657 404 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a field system of medieval date with an associated trackway to the west and south of Wake House, Skipwith. The trackway runs on a parallel alignment to Broad Lane to which it may be a precursor.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	27-JUN-2000 - 27-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a field system of medieval date with an associated trackway to the west and south of Wake House, Skipwith, area centred on SE 657 404 . The trackway runs on a parallel alignment to Broad Lane to which it may be a precursor. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6540/22 (889/102) 8-AUG-1975
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6540/27 (977/329) 5-AUG-1976
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317447 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1317577 **NMR Number: SE 64 SE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skipwith (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6591 4047 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a probable round barrow of Bronze Age date adjacent to Dam Dike. The feature lies amidst cropmarks of part of a field system of probable Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	28-JUN-2000 - 28-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a probable round barrow of Bronze Age date adjacent to Dam Dike, at SE 6590 4047. The feature lies amidst cropmarks of part of a field system of probable Roman date (SE 63 NE 17).
(1) Ir

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6640/34 (1148/18) 11-AUG-1977

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1317447	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1317609 **NMR Number: SE 64 SE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thorganby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 669 415 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system and settlement are visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs. The field system is extensive, extending about 3km, with the main axisof the ditches running approximately north-south and east-west. At the southern end of the complex there occur several round houses. These features form part of a large cropmark landscape of settlements and field systems extending to the south (SE 63 NE 17) and south-east (SE 63 NE 35).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1317684	SE 64 SE 19	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	28-JUN-2000 - 28-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age/Roman field system and settlement are visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs. The field system is extensive, extending about 3km, with the main axisof the ditches running approximately north-south and east-west. At the southern end of the complex there occur several round houses. These features form part of a larger cropmark landscape of settlements and field systems extending to the south (SE 63 NE 17) and south-east (SE 63 NE 35). (1-8)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6642/10 (12130/29) 28-JUL-1991

JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6641/15 (719/72) 2-JUL-1974
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6641 (889/117) 8-AUG-1975
JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6741/16 (4993/35) 01-AUG-1990
JONES

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6741/33 (12705/02) 20-JUL-1995
JONES

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6740/30 (12182/18) 19-SEP-1991
JONES

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6740/47 (12871/22) 18-JUL-1996
JONES

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6740/36 (12258/71) 7-JUN-1992
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317447 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1317642 **NMR Number: SE 64 SE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thorganby (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6721 4153 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a possible round barrow of Bronze Age date to the north of Thorganby Grange West. Traces of possibly a second show to the north-west.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	28-JUN-2000 - 28-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a possible round barrow of Bronze Age date to the north of Thorganby Grange West, at SE 6721 4153 . Traces of possibly a second show to the north-west at SE 6714 4160. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317447 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1317684 **NMR Number: SE 64 SE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 656 414 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs. This extends across an area 900m by 600m and comprises a discontinuous scatter of enclosures of rectilinear form with the main axis running approximately north-south. These probably form part of the same complex recorded to the east and south (SE 64 SE 17, SE 63 NE 17).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

58010	SE 63 NE 17	GAS
1317609	SE 64 SE 17	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	29-JUN-2000 - 29-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age/Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs. This extends across an area 900m by 600m and comprises a discontinuous scatter of enclosures of rectilinear form with the main axis running approximately north-south. These probably form part of the same complex recorded to the east and south (SE 64 SE 17, SE 63 NE 17). (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6541/14 (12565/65) 28-JUL-1984

JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (PVA 2762 030) XX-XXX-1976

JONES

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317447 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1317723 **NMR Number: SE 64 SE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6547 4370 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two conjoined rectilinear enclosures of possibly Iron Age or Roman date are visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs at SE 6548 4370. These form isolated features.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	29-JUN-2000 - 29-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two conjoined rectilinear enclosures of possibly Iron Age or Roman date are visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs at SE 6548 4370 . These form isolated features. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (CFQ 13) 19-APR-1978

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1317447 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58103 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Deighton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6243 4399 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Deighton Hall dates from the 18th century, with 16th and 17th century remains. The site is moated.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: AREA STATUS LISTED BUILDING GRADE II

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	10-JAN-1972 - 10-JAN-1972
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	17-MAR-1972 - 17-MAR-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-JUN-2000 - 23-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 62434399) Moat (NR).
Deighton Hall on site of (NAT) Manor House (NR) (1-2)

Deighton Hall, a grade II 18th century house with a 16/17th century window in the rear elevation. Remains of moat. (3)

Only two arms of the moat survive, the W, which is water-filled and the N, which is dry. The other two sides have been deliberately filled in in recent years. Published survey (25') revised.

Deighton Hall, in use as a farmhouse, is not outstanding. The rear window, purported to be of 16/17th century date by the DOE, has a heavy, moulded timber frame, which is incorporated in the 18th century fabric of the house. (4)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

The moat described by the previous authorities was seen as an earthwork on air photographs. (5)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1851

WAGGOTT

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

WAGGOTT

3 DOE (HHG) Derwent RD Nov 1965 4

WAGGOTT

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 17-MAR-72

SMITH

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/5515 (F21) 0114 16-OCT-1962

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

552472	Field observation on SE 64 SW 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	17 Mar 1972 - 17 Mar 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308715	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183192 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Deighton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 633 462 to SE 629 451 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Deighton is visible as earthworks on air photographs. On later photography the majority of the ridge and furrow appears levelled, but a few fields remain extant.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-JUN-2000 - 23-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Deighton is visible as earthworks on air photographs (SE 634 462, SE 629 451). On later photography the majority of the ridge and furrow appears levelled, but a few fields remain extant.
(1-2)

Sources:

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 3189 06-DEC-1946
KERSHAW

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1191-93 06-DEC-1946
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182535 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308759 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Naburn (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6054 4447 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Roman or Iron Age field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system is very fragmentary and has overlapping elements which may represent more than one phase. The system comprises long sinuous ditches with many shorter ditches branching off from them. There are two possible enclosures in this area, one appears to be appended to one of the sinuous ditches and is semi-circular in form. The other possible enclosure, which is further to the west, is rectilinear, almost square in appearance.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-MAR-2000 - 16-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Roman or Iron Age field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system is very fragmentary and has overlapping elements which may represent more than one phase. The system comprises long sinuous ditches with many shorter ditches branching off from them. There are two possible enclosures in this area, one appears to be appended to one of the sinuous ditches and is semi-circular in form. The other possible enclosure, which is further to the west, is rectilinear, almost square in appearance. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6044/7 (12143/02) 03-AUG-1991

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1308766 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Naburn (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6031 4443 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two Iron Age square barrows were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the barrows has an elongated, off-centre pit which may represent a grave pit. There may be other square barrows in the vicinity as there are other possible pits nearby. However, the appearance of the field is so mottled on available photography that it is difficult to define other clear examples.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	GRAVE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-MAR-2000 - 16-MAR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two Iron Age square barrows were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the barrows has an elongated, off-centre pit which may represent a grave pit. There may be other square barrows in the vicinity as there are other possible pits nearby. However, the appearance of the field is so mottled on available photography that it is difficult to define other clear examples. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6044/6 (12171/10) 03-AUG-1991

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1313793 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 636 414 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Escrick, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	06-MAR-2000 - 02-MAY-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-JUN-2000 - 23-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Escrick, seen as earthworks on early air photographs, the majority of these features appear plough-levelled on more recent photography. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/71.147 138 03-MAY-1971
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 2191 06-DEC-1946
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW
File Number
AF1313281

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NW

File Number
AF1317447

RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315681 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stillingfleet (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6093 4010 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age settlement was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement comprises a large enclosure with a smaller internal enclosure in the south-east corner, which, in turn, encloses a round house. There are ditches in parallel with the main enclosure which probably represent part of an associated field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-JUN-2000 - 08-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age settlement was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement comprises a large enclosure with a smaller internal enclosure in the south-east corner, which, in turn, encloses a round house (16m in diameter). There are ditches in parallel with the main enclosure which probably represent part of an associated field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6140/17 (12699/49) 19-JUL-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315708 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6156 4078 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Parallel ditches of possible Iron Age date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches lie in a north-east, south-westerly direction. The most southerly ditch has another ditch branching from it to the west. The ditches may form part of a large enclosure or field system. They are unlike any other features in the vicinity.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-JUN-2000 - 08-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Parallel ditches of possible Iron Age date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches lie in a north-east, south-westerly direction. The most southerly ditch has another ditch branching from it to the west. The ditches may form part of a large enclosure or field system. They are unlike any other features in the vicinity. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 3:17/36) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315723 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6196 4054 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system comprises a linear ditch, running east-west, from which branch long parallel ditches, forming enclosed strips of land. At one point there appears to be a trackway running between the enclosures. There are various other smaller elements within the system which are assumed to be related although perhaps of a different phase.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1315767	SE 64 SW 13	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 20-JUL-2006

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	24-JUN-2008 - 24-JUN-2008
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-JUN-2000 - 08-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system comprises a linear ditch, running east-west, from which branch long parallel ditches, forming enclosed strips of land. At one point there appears to be a trackway running between the enclosures. There are various other smaller elements within the system which are assumed to be related although perhaps of a different phase. (1-2)

SE 6139 4056: Air photographs taken in 2006 show an enclosure and associated boundaries, showing as cropmarks, just to the west of the enclosure and field system described above. (3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6240/10 (12262/086) 02-JUL-1992
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6140/2 (12279/36) 02-JUL-1993
KERSHAW

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6140/22 (20569/54) 20-JUL-2006

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1449600	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2006-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2006 - 31 Mar 2007

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308715	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315737 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6164 4050 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure or field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main feature is a two sided enclosure with internal sub-divisions. There are also parallel ditches beyond the main enclosure which are assumed to be associated with it. These features overlie or are overlain by a large rectilinear field system, possibly of a similar date (see SE 64 SW 9).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-JUN-2000 - 08-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure or field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main feature is a two sided enclosure with internal sub-divisions. There are also parallel ditches beyond the main enclosure which are assumed to be associated with it. These features overlie or are overlain by a large rectilinear field system, possibly of a similar date (see SE 64 SW 9). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6140/2 (12279/36) 02-JUL-1993

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315748 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6192 4063 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch of probable prehistoric date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The feature comprises short sections of ditch which may represent one side of a curvilinear enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-JUN-2000 - 08-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch of probable prehistoric date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The feature comprises short sections of ditch which may represent one side of a curvilinear enclosure. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6240/10 (12262/086) 02-JUL-1992

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315761 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6199 4058 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sides of a possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The feature overlies or is overlain by a rectilinear field system of a similar date (see SE 64 SW 9).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-JUN-2000 - 08-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two sides of a possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The feature overlies or is overlain by a rectilinear field system of a similar date (see SE 64 SW 9). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6240/10 (12262/086) 02-JUL-1992

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315767 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6209 4062 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure comprises a long ditch from which branch two other ditches, forming a roughly rectilinear enclosure. The enclosure is in the vicinity of an extensive Iron Age or Roman field system with which it may be associated (see SE 64 SW 9).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1315723	SE 64 SW 9	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-JUN-2000 - 08-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure comprises a long ditch from which branch two other ditches, forming a roughly rectilinear enclosure. The enclosure is in the vicinity of an extensive Iron Age or Roman field system with which it may be associated (see SE 64 SW 9). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6240/10 (12262/086) 02-JUL-1992
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315770 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6229 4063 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Elements of a possible Iron Age or Roman ditched field system were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches are sinuous in appearance and resemble some of the main elements of a field system located just to the west (see SE 64 SW 9).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-JUN-2000 - 08-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Elements of a possible Iron Age or Roman ditched field system were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches are sinuous in appearance and resemble some of the main elements of a field system located just to the west (see SE 64 SW 9). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6240/6/66 08-AUG-1975

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315830 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6232 4048 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two sides of the regular rectilinear enclosure are visible. They could just be part of a post-medieval field system but they do not fit in with any exisiting mapped boundaries.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-JUN-2000 - 08-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An enclosure of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two sides of the regular rectilinear enclosure are visible. They could just be part of a post-medieval field system but they do not fit in with any exisiting mapped boundaries. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6240/6/66 08-AUG-1975

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315836 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6246 4053 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two possible Iron Age round houses were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The features are fragmentary in appearance and seem to represent several phases of development with recutting of the ditches.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-JUN-2000 - 08-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two possible Iron Age round houses were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The features are fragmentary in appearance and seem to represent several phases of development with recutting of the ditches. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6240/17 (12552/28) 27-JUL-1994
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315838 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6266 4058 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditched boundary of uncertain date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. It is overlain by, or overlies ditches of possible Roman or Iron Age date (see SE 64 SW 18) but is on a totally different alignment.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-JUN-2000 - 08-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditched boundary of uncertain date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. It is overlain by, or overlies ditches of possible Roman or Iron Age date (see SE 64 SW 18) but is on a totally different alignment. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 076/34) 15-JUL-1986

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315843 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6272 4057 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible field system of Iron Age or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system comprises a double-ditched trackway with several ditched boundaries running from it at right angles.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1315848	SE 64 SW 19	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-JUN-2000 - 08-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible field system of Iron Age or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system comprises a double-ditched trackway with several ditched boundaries running from it at right angles. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 023/11) 04-JUL-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1315848 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6273 4043 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system, with definable enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are two possible enclosures within the system, both rectlinear in appearance. This field system may be related to one further to the west (see SE 64 SW 14).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1315843	SE 64 SW 18	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-JUN-2000 - 08-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system, with definable enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are two possible enclosures within the system, both rectlinear in appearance. This field system may be related to one further to the west (see SE 64 SW 14). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 076/34) 15-JUL-1986

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316174 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6186 4232 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system or enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The features are very fragmentary.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	13-JUN-2000 - 13-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system or enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The features are very fragmentary. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (PVA 5762/046) XX-XXX-1976

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316311 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Deighton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 61865 43974 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is aligned roughly west-north-west to east-south-east and is rectilinear in appearance with perpendicular elements.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1316316	SE 64 SW 22	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	14-JUN-2000 - 14-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is aligned roughly west-north-west to east-south-east and is rectilinear in appearance with perpendicular elements. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6144/4 (12171/05) 03-AUG-1991
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308715	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316316 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Deighton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6191 4381 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age double-ditched trackway was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It lies just to the south of a possible Iron Age field system (SE 64 SW 21) with which it may be associated, although it is on a different alignment.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1316311	SE 64 SW 21	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	14-JUN-2000 - 14-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age double-ditched trackway was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It lies just to the south of a possible Iron Age field system (SE 64 SW 21) with which it may be associated, although it is on a different alignment. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6144/4 (12171/05) 03-AUG-1991

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316319 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Deighton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6160 4382 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system is very fragmentary and essentially comprises a linear boundary and parts of two possible enclosures just to the north. Within the confines of the most easterly of these enclosures is a small roughly circular enclosure, function unknown.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	14-JUN-2000 - 14-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system is very fragmentary and essentially comprises a linear boundary and parts of two possible enclosures just to the north. Within the confines of the most easterly of these enclosures is a small roughly circular enclosure (4m diameter), function unknown. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6144/4 (12171/05) 03-AUG-1991

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316363 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Naburn (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6116 4398 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A boundary of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	14-JUN-2000 - 14-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A boundary of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6144/1/41 11-AUG-1977

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316538 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Deighton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6233 4455 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement comprises several boundaries and double-ditched trackways and parts of six separate enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 20-AUG-2003

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	15-JUN-2000 - 15-JUN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	EDWARD CARPENTER English Heritage Swindon Office	07-OCT-2005 - 07-OCT-2005

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement comprises several boundaries and double-ditched trackways and parts of five separate enclosures. The largest enclosure (40m by 38m) appears to be subdivided and has trackways leading up to it. (1)

A further enclosure can be seen as a cropmark on on aerial photographs in addition to those described above.

This cropmark is of what appears to be two sides of an enclosure defined by two parallel ditches 3.5m apart. The cropmark of a boundary previously mapped appears to terminate at the southern end of this enclosure. (2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6244/1/157 07-AUG-1975

KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6244/9 (17912/17) 20-AUG-2003

CARPENTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409298	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2003/4	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2003 - 31 Mar 2004

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308715	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316542 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Deighton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6232 4499 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundaries of uncertain date, possibly forming an enclosure were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	15-JUN-2000 - 15-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Boundaries of uncertain date, possibly forming an enclosure were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6244/1/157 07-AUG-1975

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316562 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6269 4111 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman enclosure and possible associated field system were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is almost complete and has a boundary running from it. Surrounding the enclosure are fragmentary boundaries and possible trackways which could represent a field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	15-JUN-2000 - 15-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman enclosure and possible associated field system were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is almost complete and has a boundary running from it. Surrounding the enclosure are fragmentary boundaries and possible trackways which could represent a field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6241/5 (12552/24) 27-JUL-1994

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316594 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Deighton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6279 4375 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system is fragmentary and the features visible may represent more than one phase.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 22-AUG-2003

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	16-JUN-2000 - 16-JUN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	FIONA SMALL (FJS) English Heritage Swindon Office	10-OCT-2005 - 10-OCT-2005

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system is fragmentary and the features visible may represent more than one phase. (1)

The fragmented remains of the possible Iron Age or Roman field system described by the previous authority was seen in more detail and re-mapped from English Heritage aerial photographs taken during the summer of 2003. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6243/2 (12194/16) 30-JUL-1992
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6243/4 (17913/10) 22-AUG-2003
SMALL

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409298	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2003/4	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2003 - 31 Mar 2004

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316649 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6334 4055 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system is fragmentary but appears to comprise long linear elements running roughly east-west with perpendicular divisions. The system runs for over 700m.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1316695	SE 64 SW 34	IDA

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	19-JUN-2000 - 19-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system is fragmentary but appears to comprise long linear elements running roughly east-west with perpendicular divisions. The system runs for over 700m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE6340/17 (12262/080) 02-JUL-1992
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308715	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316661 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6364 4090 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	19-JUN-2000 - 19-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6340/12 (12262/075) 02-JUL-1992

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316675 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6341 4086 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Four small enclosures, possibly Iron Age square barrows were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They are aligned in an arc.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	19-JUN-2000 - 19-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Four small enclosures, possibly Iron Age square barrows were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They are aligned in an arc. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6340/12 (12262/075) 02-JUL-1992
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316681 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6341 4082 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is roughly square.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	19-JUN-2000 - 19-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is roughly square. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6340/20 (12262/083) 02-JUL-1992
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316695 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6362 4035 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible field system of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system is fragmentary and may represent several phases.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1316692	SO 87 NW 33	SION HILL HOUSE	IDA
1316649	SE 64 SW 29		IDA
1316710	SE 64 SW 38		IDA

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 22-AUG-2003

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	19-JUN-2000 - 19-JUN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	FIONA SMALL (FJS) English Heritage Swindon Office	10-OCT-2005 - 10-OCT-2005

General Descriptive Text:

A possible field system of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system is fragmentary and may represent several phases. (1)

The fragmented cropmark remains of the probable later Prehistoric field system described by the previous authority were seen on recent aerial photography extending further to the south than initially noted when this record was first created by authority (1). The remains have been recorded covering most of the modern field centred at SE 6362 4035. These features encompass features which have formerly been recorded separately in NMR records 1316649, 1316692, and 1316710. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6340/17 (12262/080) 02-JUL-1992
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE5340/29 (17938/01) 22-AUG-2003
SMALL

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409298	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2003/4	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2003 - 31 Mar 2004

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308715	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316697 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6374 4062 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Three side of the enclosure are visible.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	19-JUN-2000 - 19-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Three side of the enclosure are visible. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6340/11 (12262/074) 02-JUL-1992

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316702 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6397 4048 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundaries of possible Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries do not form a coherent pattern and may represent several phases.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

EVIDENCE	CROPMARK	20-JUL-2000
EVIDENCE	CROPMARK	22-JUL-2003

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	19-JUN-2000 - 19-JUN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	IAIN CUMMING (IJC) English Heritage York Office	07-MAY-2003 - 07-MAY-2003

General Descriptive Text:

Boundaries of possible Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundaries do not form a coherent pattern and may represent several phases. (1)

More recent photography (2000) shows a central trackway running down the center of the visible site with possible field/enclosure boundaries arranged in a predominately east-west direction across the north-south running trackway. (2)

Photography taken in July 2003 showed some parts of the features described above in greater detail. These features were mapped from the more recent photography. (3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6340/25 (12724/23) 26-JUL-1995

KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6440/21 (17494/06) 20-JUL-2000

CUMMING

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6440/31 (17938/06) 22-AUG-2003

SMALL

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1373382	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2000/1	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2000 - 31 Mar 2001
1409298	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2003/4	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2003 - 31 Mar 2004

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308715	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316708 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6398 4047 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible double-ditched trackway of Iron Age or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	19-JUN-2000 - 19-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible double-ditched trackway of Iron Age or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6340/25 (12724/23) 26-JUL-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316710 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6396 4035 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is quite fragmentary and dispersed, extending across an area of about 450m.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1316695	SE 64 SW 34	IDA

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	19-JUN-2000 - 19-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible double-ditched trackway of Iron Age or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6340/25 (12724/23) 26-JUL-1995
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308715	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1316725 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6405 4027 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two possible Iron Age roundhouses were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One is nearly twice the size of the other.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	19-JUN-2000 - 19-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Two possible Iron Age roundhouses were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One is nearly twice the size of the other. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6340/25 (12724/23) 26-JUL-1995
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1317187 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6458 4083 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is quite extensive and comprises several double ditched trackways and large enclosures, as well as some smaller enclosures and pits, possibly indicating settlement. There seems to have been a re-cutting of some of the ditches, perhaps indicating extended use of this site.There are some other similar features on a slightly different alignment, including a round house, which may represent another phase of this settlement / field system. These features are recorded in SE 64 SW 41.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1317196	SE 64 SW 41	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-JUN-2000 - 23-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is quite extensive and comprises several double ditched trackways and large enclosures, as well as some smaller enclosures and pits, possibly indicating settlement. There seems to have been a re-cutting of some of the ditches, perhaps indicating extended use of this site.

There are some other similar features on a slightly different alignment, including a round house, which may represent another phase of this settlement / field system. These features are recorded in SE 64 SW 41. (1-2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6440/4 (DNR 1269/17) 24-JUL-1978

KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6440/5/96 08-AUG-1975

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1317196 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6475 4071 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement comprises several boundaries and large enclosures as well as a round house and two smaller rectilinear enclosures. Although it is on a slightly different alignment, the settlement may be related to a much more extensive field system in this area which is assumed to be of roughly the same date (SE 64 SW 40).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1317187	SE 64 SW 40	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-JUN-2000 - 23-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement comprises several boundaries and large enclosures as well as a round house and two smaller rectilinear enclosures. Although it is on a slightly different alignment, the settlement may be related to a much more extensive field system in this area which is assumed to be of roughly the same date (SE 64 SW 40). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6440/4 (DNR 1269/17) 24-JUL-1978

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1308715	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1317228 **NMR Number: SE 64 SW 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Escrick (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6411 4176 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A decoy pond and associated drains were seen as earthworks on air photographs. The pond was recorded on the 1st edition map and appears to be part of Escrick Park. The pond is a starfish-type shape and has four arms. There are cropmarks of several wide ditches leading from the area of the pond to the north. They are assumed to be drainage ditches associated with the supply of water to the pond, although some may represent boundaries.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DECOY POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

542343	SE 64 SW 45	ESCRICK PARK	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-JUN-2000 - 23-JUN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A decoy pond and associated drains were seen as earthworks on air photographs. The pond was recorded on the 1st edition map and appears to be part of Escrick Park. The pond is a starfish-type shape and has four arms. There are cropmarks of several wide ditches leading from the area of the pond to the north. They are assumed to be drainage ditches associated with the supply of water to the pond, although some may represent boundaries. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/71147 206 03-MAY-1971

KERSHAW

2 First Edition Map, (1:10,560) Sheet 206, 1851

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1308715 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58109 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Warthill (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6770 5532 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Moat, partly infilled, surrounding the site of a medieval manor house. Seen as an earthwork on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	26-JUN-1967 - 26-JUN-1967
Surveyor	ALAN NEIL KING (ANK)	04-JUL-1967 - 04-JUL-1967
Surveyor	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 67705530] Moat [L.B.] (1)

A moat which surrounds the site of the Manor House at Warthill is still to be seen in a garth near the Vicarage on the border of the parishes of Warthill and Gate Helmsley. (2)

A mainly dry, partially filled-in moat.
Published (1:2500) survey correct. (3)

Condition unchanged.(4)

The moat, as described by the previous authorities, was seen as an earthwork on air photographs. (5)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1930

WAIGHT

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Edited by William Page, 1923: The Victoria history of the county of York, North Riding, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 210-11

WAIGHT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ANK 04-JUL-67

KING

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 03-JAN-75

SAINSBURY

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3061-3062 30-JUL-1951

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

58110	Field observation on SE 65 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	04 Jul 1967 - 04 Jul 1967
58112	Field observation on SE 65 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1048344	WARTHILL	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 1984 - 31 Dec 1984

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1165384	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141712 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sand Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 705 589 to SE 715 598 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Sand Hutton. The majority of the ridge and furrow has now been plough-levelled, although a few small blocks remain extant around the modern village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1165743	SE 65 NE 36	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	16-JUN-1998 - 16-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Sand Hutton. Its approximate extents are as follows: SE 697 597, SE 715 598, SE 713 582, SE 704 581, SE 694 587. The majority of the ridge and furrow has now been plough-levelled, although a few small blocks remain extent around the modern village. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/215 4077 13-APR-1945
STONE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/73022 063-064 16-MAY-1973
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165417 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stockton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 665 592 to SE 652 584 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs. The plough-levelled remains are spread throughout the parish but the few blocks of extant ridge and furrow are clustered around the modern village of Stockton-on-the Forest.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs. The plough-levelled remains are spread throughout the parish but the few blocks of extant ridge and furrow are clustered around the modern village of Stockton on the Forest. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/72066 185 17-JUL-1972
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/5515 (F21) 0044 16-OCT-1962
KERSHAW

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA AJC/088 18-20 20-DEC-1986
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165435 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Warthill (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 678 551 to SE 679 566 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs. The majority of the remains are plough-levelled but there are some extant blocks of ridge and furrow to the west of the modern village of Warthill.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs. The majority of the remains are plough-levelled but there are some extant blocks of ridge and furrow to the west of the modern village of Warthill. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/72066 268 17-JUL-1972

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165472 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stockton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6648 5600 to SE 6639 5590 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of overlapping ditches were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They probably represent a series of prehistoric enclosures. The overlapping ditches suggest that several phases are represented on this one site.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of overlapping ditches were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They probably represent a series of prehistoric enclosures. The overlapping ditches suggest that several phases are represented on this one site. The dimensions of possible enclosures can be defined as 20 to 24m in width. The main groups of features are centred at SE 6648 5600 and SE 6639 5590. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6655/4 (12139/09) 12-AUG-1991

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165474 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Warthill (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6762 5686 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A pit alignment of prehistoric date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It may form part of a linear system with some ditches to the south (see SE 65 NE 26).

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PIT ALIGNMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1165476	SE 65 NE 26	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A pit alignment of prehistoric date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It may form part of a linear system with some ditches to the south (see SE 65 NE 26). It is 122m long, centred at SE 6762 5686. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6756/10 (12671/13) 30-JUN-1995
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1165384	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165476 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Warthill (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6761 5680 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of linear ditches was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main feature is a long curving ditch with smaller dicthes running off it either forming secondary boundaries or small enclosures. These ditches could form part of a linear system with a pit alignment which lies just to the north (see SE 65 NE 25).

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	LINEAR SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1165474	SE 65 NE 25	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of linear ditches was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main feature is a long curving ditch (150m long) with smaller dicthes running off it either forming secondary boundaries or small enclosures, centred at SE 6761 5680. These ditches could form part of a linear system with a pit alignment which lies just to the north (see SE 65 NE 25). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6756/10 (12671/13) 30-JUN-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1165384	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165554 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kexby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6910 5515 to SE 6913 5511 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sections of possible trackway (comprising parallel ditches) were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They lie just to the south of the route of Roman Road 81a (Linear 270) with which they may be associated.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1029488 LINEAR 270 GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) 24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998
RCHME York

General Descriptive Text:

Two sections of possible trackway (comprising parallel ditches) were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They lie just to the south of the route of Roman Road 81a (Linear 270) with which they may be associated. The trackways are probably of prehistoric or Roman date. They are upto 112m in length and are centred at SE 6910 5515 and SE 6913 5511. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY PVA 77:04:06/25 XX-XXX-1977

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165572 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stockton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6618 5775 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditched boundary of unknown date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A ditched boundary of unknown date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It is 210m long and sinuous in nature. It is centred at SE 6618 5775. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:03:11/17 XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1165384	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165592 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stockton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6634 5731 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible prehistoric ditched enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Only one corner of the enclosure is visible on available photography.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible prehistoric ditched enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Only one corner of the enclosure is visible on available photography. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:03:11/16 XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165613 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stockton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6656 5726 to SE 6647 5724 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible prehistoric double-ditched trackway was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are two sections of trackway, forming a junction, and they may represent part of a larger linear system.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	LINEAR SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible prehistoric double-ditched trackway was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are two sections of trackway, forming a junction, and they may represent part of a larger linear system. The longest section of trackway is 308m long, centred at SE 6656 5726. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:03:11/15 XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165632 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stockton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6666 5720 to SE 6662 5727 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible double-ditched enclosure of Iron Age or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure appears have some internal features and may represent a settlement. There is another possible enclosure to the north-west of the main enclosure with which it may be associated.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible double-ditched enclosure of Iron Age or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure appears have some internal features and may represent a settlement. There is another possible enclosure to the north-west of the main enclosure with which it may be associated. The main enclosure is approximately 60m wide, centred at SE 6667 5721. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:03:12/16 XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165652 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gate Helmsley (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6849 5542 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sides of an enclosure, possibly medieval in date, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two sides of an enclosure, possibly medieval in date, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY PVA 77:04:06/26 XX-XXX-1977

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1165384	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165672 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Upper Helmsley (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6877 5715 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A large linear feature of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It is characterised by a wide ditch and could form some kind of substantial boundary.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A large linear feature (272m long) of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It is characterised by a wide (upto 8m) ditch and could form some kind of substantial boundary. It is centred at SE 6877 5715. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 3666/5/2A XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165692 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gate Helmsley (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6999 5579 to SE 6990 5576 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of linear ditches were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They could form part of a prehistoric linear system with associated enclosures, however, the features are very fragmentary in appearance.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	LINEAR SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of linear ditches were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They could form part of a prehistoric linear system with associated enclosures, however, the features are very fragmentary in appearance. Two perpendicular ditches, centred at SE 6996 5582 could be part of a large enclosure. Within this, at SE 6990 5576, are a group of parallel curved ditches of unknown function. Further to the east at SE 7008 5573 is a possible enclosure, 20m wide. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY PVA 77:04:06/13 XX-XXX-1977
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:02:04/36 XX-XXX-1984
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165714 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Upper Helmsley (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6945 5649 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible prehistoric double-ditched enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Only two sides of the enclosure were visible on available photography.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible prehistoric double-ditched enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Only two sides of the enclosure were visible on available photography, centred at SE 6946 5649. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY PVA 77:07:05(2)/18 XX-XXX-1977

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165743 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sand Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6953 5816 to SE 6951 5835 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Remains of medieval settlement around the village of Sand Hutton were seen as earthworks on air photographs. The features recorded include a large embanked enclosure, several hollow ways, possibly re-cut, a stack stand and some other smaller enclosures which may be small fields. There are remains of ridge and furrow cultivation associated with this village (see SE 65 NE 19).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOLLOW WAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	STACK STAND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1141712	SE 65 NE 19	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Remains of medieval settlement around the village of Sand Hutton were seen as earthworks on air photographs. The features recorded include a large embanked enclosure (130m by 120m, centred at SE 6977 5801). There are remains of ridge and furrow on this site (see SE 65 NE 19). At the edge of one block of ridge and furrow are substantial headlands (centred at SE 6938 5826) which also seem to function as the boundary for a deep hollow way which may have been re-cut. There are two other hollow ways or trackways at SE 6951 5835 and SE 6941 5855. There is a possible stack stand (10m by 10m) lying on top of ridge and furrow, further to the north at SE 6938 5852. There are also two smaller embanked enclosures (20m by 20m and 50m by 38m) which may be small fields. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/73022 063-064 16-MAY-1973
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP CBV 4 03-MAR-1977
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165746 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sand Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6949 5813 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible post-medieval quarrying was seen as earthworks on air photographs. The area was not seen clearly on the available photography therefore, it is difficult to determine what is being quarried or if in fact it is just disturbed ground.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	QUARRY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Possible post-medieval quarrying was seen as earthworks on air photographs. The area was not seen clearly on the available photography therefore, it is difficult to determine what is being quarried or if in fact it is just disturbed ground. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/73022 063-064 16-MAY-1973

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165749 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Upper Helmsley (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7006 5754 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two parallel ditches, probably a track, of uncertain date, were seen as cropmarks on an air photograph. They are running towards Roman Road 80a (Linear 281) so may be Roman in date but it is difficult to tell as they were only visible on one poor quality air photograph.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two parallel ditches, probably a track, of uncertain date, were seen as cropmarks on an air photograph. They are running towards Roman Road 80a (Linear 281) so may be Roman in date but it is difficlult to tell as they were only visible on one poor quality air photograph. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 3665/4/14 XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165852 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Warthill (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6722 5523 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A trackway defined by two ditches was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The date of this feature is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A trackway defined by two ditches was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The date of this feature is uncertain. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:02:05/2 XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165854 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sand Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6765 5880 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two parallel ditches of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches are widely spaced and it is possible that this feature could function as a boundary or as a trackway.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two parallel ditches of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches are widely spaced (20m apart, centred at SE 6765 5880) and it is possible that this feature could function as a boundary or as a trackway. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 4164-4165 10-MAY-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165858 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Warthill (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6819 5562 to SE 6813 5565 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The remains of a Second World War searchlight battery were seen on vertical air photographs. The embankments that represent the main searchlight emplacement and the smaller gun emplacements were constructed in a field of ridge and furrow between the villages of Warthill and Gate Helmsley.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The remains of a Second World War searchlight battery were seen on vertical air photographs. The embankments that represent the main searchlight emplacement (12m in diameter) and the smaller gun emplacements (8m in diameter) were constructed in a field of ridge and furrow between the villages of Warthill and Gate Helmsley. The searchlight emplacement is centred at SE 6819 5562. To the west is a cluster of three anti aircraft gun emplacements (at SE 6813 5565) with an outlier further to the south at SE 6804 5552. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/215 3236 13-APR-1945

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165865 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Upper Helmsley (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6951 5703 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An embanked enclosure of medieval date was visible on air photographs. The bank encloses, on two sides, the church in the north part of the village of Upper Helmsley. This bank may form some kind of churchyard boundary.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An embanked enclosure of medieval date was visible on air photographs. The bank encloses, on two sides, the church in the north part of the village of Upper Helmsley. This bank may form some kind of churchyard boundary. It is about 10m wide, centred at SE 6952 5703. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:03:04/15 XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165875 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stockton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6566 5839 to SE 6574 5801 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible prehistoric triple ditched boundary was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundary is only visible as three ditches in one section, the other sections are double ditched. A single linear ditch runs up to meet the boundary from the north-west. The main boundary is aligned roughly north-south and is visible (although with breaks along its length) for a distance of 730m. The boundary would originally have been much more substantial than the remains suggest as the ditches are now plough-levelled and there is no evidence of associated banks.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible prehistoric triple ditched boundary was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundary is only visible as three ditches in one section, the other sections are double ditched. A single linear ditch (centred at SE 6567 5796) runs up to meet the boundary from the north-west. The main boundary is aligned roughly north-south and is visible (although with breaks along its length) for a distance of 730m. The boundary would originally have been much more substantial than the remains suggest as the ditches are now plough-levelled and there is no evidence of associated banks. The boundary runs from SE 6566 5839 in the north to SE 6570 5776 in the south. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/2496 (F21) 0165-0166 07-JUL-1958
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/215 3238-3239 13-APR-1945
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165880 **NMR Number: SE 65 NE 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stockton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6730 5616 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible prehistoric boundary, defined by up to four ditches was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. It is aligned roughly north-east, south-west.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1369600	SE 65 NE 45	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible prehistoric boundary, defined by up to four ditches was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. It is aligned roughly north-east, south-west. It is approximately 100m long, centred at SE 6730 5616. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/575 3061-3062 30-JUL-1951

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1165384	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58120 **NMR Number: SE 65 NW 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Towthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6225 5877 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The alleged remains of a rectangular medieval moat about 50 m square with a causeway giving access from the NE. Probably re-use of a bend in a natural watercourse, and an artificial drain forming the west side to the enclosed area.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	ENHANCED NATURAL FEATURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: NBR Index Number - AF0661999

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Surveyor	IAIN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	24-DEC-1974 - 24-DEC-1974
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	10-DEC-1998 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 62255877) Moat (NR)(1)

The remains of a rectangular moat about 50 m square between the centres of a ditch now only extant in the E and S. It is bounded in the W by a modern ditch. Access to the central area has been by a causeway, about 5 m wide, at the N end of the E side. The SE side of the internal area is bounded by an earthen rampart.

Published Survey (25") Revised.(2)

The ditch forming the east and south sides of the alleged moat is broad and sinuous and appears to be part of a natural watercourse which drains south into the River Foss. A straight artificial drain, which meets it from the north, forms the west side of the alleged moat. Visible on air photographs. (4)

In 1330 Towthorpe was held by Isabel, sister of Willia de stanes, but earlier belonged to the de Towthorpe family, who

held capital messuage before 1200.

Little remains of the original extent except for the three internal sides, N,S and W, which survive up to 1.0m high The E side has been demolished , end the other sides appear to have suffered much the same treatment. The internal area is rectangular in shape enclosing an area of 26m x 29m. Secondary to the moat use a stream channel circa 1.2m wide has been cut through the ditches in the NW and W sides, draining into the Foss after joining an E-W tributary 40m to the S of the moat. The earlier line of this stream survives as a N-s ditch, circa 3.0m wide, 0.4m deep, 18m to the W of the moat, on the line of the present stream to the s. Thus little survives of the original form. (5)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 1:10000 1970

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ISS 24-12-74
SAINSBURY

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/67045 018 12-JUN-1967
CARTER

5 Field Investigators Comments
F1 McKay D (undated, but between 1985-1991)
FITZGERALD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF0661999 RCHME: Manor Farm, Towthorpe, North Yorkshire
File Number
AF1191917 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58121 **NMR Number: SE 65 NW 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Towthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6376 5951 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Not thought to be an antiquity; previously thought to be cropmarks of a double ditched enclosure, enclosing another on a slightly different alignment. Appears to be caused by vehicle tracks turning in a confined area.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NON ANTIQUITY

Parent Monument	There is no parent monument associated with this record
Child Monuments	There are no child monuments associated with this record
Associated Monuments	There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	NICHOLAS JOHN GLANVILLE (NJG) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	10-MAY-1979 - 10-MAY-1979
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	10-DEC-1998 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

SE 63765951: Cropmark of double ditched enclosure, enclosing another on a slightly different alignment, possibly an Iron Age settlement (1)(3). Part of the cropmark visible on OS air photographs (2). (1-3)

After examination of the photographs referenced by the previous Authority, the alleged double ditches are not considered to be an antiquity. The marks are not, strictly speaking, cropmarks - being formed in rough common land (Towthorpe Common), in the month of May. They are thought to be caused by a vehicle turning in the confined area between a Miniature Rifle Range and a boundary which marks the Towthorpe/Strensall parish boundary. The "enclosures" were visible on the east side only (as one side and two corners). Examination, during the National Mapping Programme, of many other photographs of the area taken at various dates, found no further evidence for these features. (4)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 42, Page(s) 7
1967 (H G Ramm)

GLANVILLE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS OS/65077 014-15 12-MAY-1965

GLANVILLE

3 A J Challis and D W Harding, 1975: Later prehistory from the Trent to the Tyne in BAR British series, Vol 20(i-ii), Page(s) 52

GLANVILLE

4 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1191910 **NMR Number: SE 65 NW 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Haxby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6068 5965 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An extensive rectilinear, ditch-defined field system of probable Iron Age or Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system has an integral sinuous trackway, and one of the enclosures contains a circular feature, possibly a round house. May be associated with similarly aligned systems further to the north.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1183581	SE 66 SW 24	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	10-DEC-1998 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An extensive field system of rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is associated with a sinuous trackway and may be either Iron Age or Roman in date. The long axis of the enclosures trends NW to SE; the trackway runs from NE to SW. The rectilinear enclosures have an average width of 40-60 m. One of the enclosures contains a circular feature, centred at SE 6068 5966; it has a diameter of approximately 10 m and may be a round house. (1-2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/75262 002 23-JUN-1975

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE6059/14 (12141/12) 12-AUG-1991

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191917 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1191976 **NMR Number: SE 65 NW 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Strensall (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6389 5980 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear enclosure defined by a bank and external ditch was seen as an earthwork on air photographs of Strensall Common; it may be Medieval or Post Medieval in date.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	10-DEC-1998 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear enclosure, 50 m by 30 m, was seen as an earthwork on air photographs of Strensall Common, centred at SE 6390 5980. The enclosure is defined by a bank and external ditch. Depicted on the Ordnance Survey Ist Edition Six inch map, and named Stot Fold, it is probably Medieval or Post Medieval in date. The enclosure has been slighted in the north-west corner by a modern track across the Common. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1417 3072 15-APR-1946

CARTER

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" Ist Edition, Yorkshire 157, 1853

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191917 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1191989 **NMR Number: SE 65 NW 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Strensall (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6446 5955 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Approximately 50 small circular enclosures, thought to be peat stands of Post Medieval date were seen as earthworks on air photographs of Strensall Common.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PEAT STAND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	10-DEC-1998 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Approximately 50 circular embanked and ditched enclosures, 5-6 m in diameter, which are thought to be peat stands of Post Medieval date, were seen as earthworks on air photographs covering Strensall and Towthorpe Commons. These features are confined to the more water-logged areas of the Commons, probably resulting from peat extraction. Centred on SE 6446 5955, they occur over an area with a radius of approximately 600 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/84105 015 28-APR-1984

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1191917	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1192005 **NMR Number: SE 65 NW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Earswick (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6315 5655 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Potential fragments of field boundaries and trackway defined by ditches were seen as cropmarks on air photographs; these features are of unknown date.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	10-DEC-1998 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Fragments of potential field boundaries and a trackway were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. These features, of uncertain date, are all defined by ditches and centred at SE 6315 5655. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:3:14/9 XX-XXX-1984

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191917 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1192009 **NMR Number: SE 65 NW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Earswick (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6451 5707 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Potential trackway and field boundaries defined by ditches seen as cropmarks on air photographs; these features are of uncertain date.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	10-DEC-1998 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible trackway and potential field boundary defined by ditches were seen as cropmarks on air photographs; these features, centred at SE 6451 5707, are of uncertain date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6457/2 (12692/04) 14-JUL-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191917 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1192279 **NMR Number: SE 65 NW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Haxby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 608 590 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Haxby, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	10-DEC-1998 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date was seen in the parish of Haxby as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. In the southern half of the parish, some of these features have been lost in recent years, as a result of housing development. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 543/1889 F21 0049-0050 03-OCT-1962

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191917 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1192336 **NMR Number: SE 65 NW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Towthorpe (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 622 589 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date seen, in the parish of Towthorpe, as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	10-DEC-1998 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Towthorpe was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs; these features are found in the western half of the parish. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 543/1889 (F22) 0117 03-OCT-1962

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191917 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1192341 **NMR Number: SE 65 NW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Earswick (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 621 575 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Earswick, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	10-DEC-1998 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date was seen in the western half of the parish of Earswick as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Some features in the south-west corner of the parish have been lost as a result of housing development. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 543/1889 (F21) 0051-52 03-OCT-1962

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1191917	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1192351 **NMR Number: SE 65 NW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Huntington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 629 557 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Huntington, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	10-DEC-1998 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date was seen in the parish of Huntington as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Some of these features in the west of the parish have been lost as a result of recent housing development. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 543/1889 (F22) 0050-53 03-OCT-1962

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191917 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1192361 **NMR Number: SE 65 NW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

New Earswick (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 605 558 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of New Earswick was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	10-DEC-1998 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date was seen in the parish of New Earswick as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 543/1889 (F22) 0049 03-OCT-1962

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1191917 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

GRIMSTON
Unique Identifier: 58131 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 651 514 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible shrunken medieval village with alleged moated site and church. Heavy ploughing around the present village has obliterated any earthwork evidence.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CHURCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	24-JUL-1978 - 24-JUL-1978
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	29-MAR-1979 - 29-MAR-1979
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	16-OCT-1998 - 16-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 653514) The shrunken Medieval village of Grimston consisted of 10 houses and 8 cottages standing in north, south and east rows in 1606 Penn suggested that the north row was represented by the present drive to Manor Farm bungalow, which appears to have led to a moated site, visible on aerial photos (lent by DOE N E Roads Constrn Unit- no date). The east row was probably represented by the cluster of buildings along Elvington Lane; originally wider as confirmed by the bank on the west side. Crop marks suggested the remains of buildings near this lane's junction with the track to Clock Farm. In several places house platforms were easily located and the area of Medieval settlement was clearly defined by the rig and furrow which surrounds the village. There is no certain reference to a chapel at Grimston but Chapel garth is mentioned 1606. Penn however stated that B Gowthorpe of Church Lane Farm recalled an old man, now

deceased, who claimed to have attended service at the turn of the century in a church whose alleged site was 20-30 yds south of Church Lane (Priests Lane) and near the bend, some 150 yds from Elvington Lane (SE 665501). No trace found during ploughing, and not marked on any map (verified by OS 6" 1854). (1)

No definite traces of house platforms or moated site on RAF air photographs, but the area of shrinkage can be defined in places by the margin rig and furrow. Nothing visible at alleged church site.(2)

Perambulation of the area (delineated on the 1:10 000 Record Sheet) around Manor and Hill Farms revealed only remains of rig and furrow. No trace of any "moated site" was seen near Manor Farm Bungalow (SE 65215142), the immediate area of which has been cultivated for modern garden and lawns. There is now no trace of the 'pond' (shown on RAF air photographs) at SE 65155141 and this has presumably been infilled. Much of the area has been ploughed and there is no trace of any dwellings or steadings.

The site of the alleged church at SE 665501 is an area of flat ploughed field and no trace of any building was seen.

No survey action. (3)

No traces of village earthworks observed on aerial photographs of this area. (4)

Oblique aerial photographs show remnants of earthworks on the north side of Manor Bungalow which includes a ditched enclosure or platform in the north-east corner of the field (at SE 652515). To the south of the bungalow and to the east of Hill Farm there are well preserved remnants of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval date. (5)

Sources:

1 Edited by K.J. Allison, 1976: A history of the county of York, East Riding. Volume 3 in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 6-8, 10
JD Purdy
MEAD

2 Interim : bulletin of the York Archaeological Trust, Vol 1, (4) Jan 1974, Page(s) 24, 30-1, Fig(s) PHOTO
Ed SAJ Bradley per KJ Penn
MEAD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 4104-6 30-JUL-1951
MEAD

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ISS 29-MAR-79
SAINSBURY

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6551/4 (12618/24) 06-JAN-95
JONES

Related Event Records:

58132	Field observation on SE 65 SE 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	29 Mar 1979 - 29 Mar 1979

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SCOREBY
Unique Identifier: 58134 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kexby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 699 530 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Deserted Medieval village mentioned in Domesday and the 1301 tax return. Aerial photographs taken in 1951 revealed earthworks possibly associated with the settlement. Later photography shows these possible close boundaries to the north and east of Manor House Farm have been levelled and are visible as soilmarks. A hollow way, which partially survives as an earthwork, lies to the south of the complex of enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	Post 1086	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOLLOW WAY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	24-JUL-1978 - 24-JUL-1978
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	29-MAR-1979 - 29-MAR-1979
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	16-OCT-1998 - 16-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

SE 698529. Deserted Medieval village of Scoreby. Listed. (1)

The now depopulated village of Scoreby occupied a riverside position near Manor House Farm, (Scoreby Manor House) where indeterminate earthworks were visible in 1974. Scoreby was mentioned in Domesday 1086 and there were 14 taxpayers in 1301. A manor house also existed in 1368. Foundations and pottery were said to have been frequently turned up here in the 19th century (a). (2-2a)

An area of indeterminate earthworks are visible at SE 699531. These are probably associated with the deserted Medieval village of Scoreby but no definite pattern can be ascertained. (3)

The area around Scoreby Manor House has been ploughed and only slight traces of ridge and furrow are visible. No trace of any

buildings, steadings, etc, remain. At SE 699531 ploughing has levelled the area and all that remains is about a hectare of ground slightly stonier than the rest. (4)

Aerial photographs show a series of probable close boundaries as soilmarks at SE 699531. These are bounded on the south by levelled ridge and furrow cultivation. A hollow way, partly extant and partly showing as a soilmark, approaches the village from the south. (5)

Sources:

1 Edited by Maurice Beresford and John G Hurst, 1971: Deserted medieval villages : studies, Page(s) 208
MEAD

2a Bulmer. 1892. Directory of East Yorks Page(s) 574
MEAD

2 Edited by K.J. Allison, 1976: A history of the county of York, East Riding. Volume 3 in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 158-62
GHR Kent
MEAD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3109-11 30-JUL-1951
MEAD

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ISS 29-MAR-79
SAINSBURY

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
MAL/73022 058 (16-MAY-73)
JONES

Related Event Records:

58135	Field observation on SE 65 SE 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	29 Mar 1979 - 29 Mar 1979
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1171869	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141582 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kexby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 684 532 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Kexby is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the ridge and furrow appears ploughed level, except for a few areas adjacent to the river Derwent, which remain extant.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Kexby is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. The system extends from SE 700 542 in the north of the parish to SE 703 491 in the south. Most of the ridge and furrow appears ploughed level, except for a few areas adjacent to the river Derwent, which remain extant. (1-4)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 2432-37 06-DEC-1946
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/551 (F22) 0048 16-OCT-1962
BOUTWOOD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/551 (F22) 0051 16-OCT-1962
BOUTWOOD

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/71221 001 (19-MAY-1971
JONES

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/73022 061 16-MAY-1973

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

File Number
AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

File Number
AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

File Number
AF1167851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE

File Number
AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1168091 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6722 5003 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundary ditches, possibly part of an Iron Age/Roman field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	06-OCT-1998 - 06-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Boundary ditches are possibly part of an Iron Age/Roman field system, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 6722 5003.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 3/15 32) XX-XXX-1978

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1167851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE
File Number	
AF1171869	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1171855 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kexby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6932 5226 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record a round barrow cemetery as cropmarks to the south of Londesborough Lodge in Kexby parish, centred on SE 6923 5220. The group comprises two large concentric ring-ditches (one monument only partly showing), approximately 50m across, and three smaller single ring-ditches (one only partly revealed). The group can probably be dated to the Early Bronze Age period. Fragmentary linear features in the adjacent area may represent parts of mortuary enclosures associated with or predating the funerary monuments.

Monument Periods And Types

LATE NEOLITHIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
EARLY BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BARROW CEMETERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1171880	SE 65 SE 19	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	19-OCT-1998 - 19-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record a round barrow cemetery as cropmarks to the south of Londesborough Lodge in Kexby parish, centred on SE 6923 5220. Adjacent National Grid references for the area are SE 6924 5220, SE 6934 5229, SE 6922 5230, SE 6923 5218, SE 6934 5224, SE 6918 5211. The group comprises two large concentric ring-ditches (one monument only partly showing), approximately 50m across, and three smaller single ring-ditches (one only partly revealed). The group can probably be dated to the Early Bronze Age period. Fragmentary linear features in the adjacent area (centred on SE 6915 5220) may represent parts of mortuary enclosures associated with or earlier than the funerary monuments . (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6952/1 (12551/15) 22-JUL-94

JONES

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6952/9 (12542/23) 22-JUL-94

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1171880 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kexby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6890 5210 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record two ring-ditches and part of a concentric ring to the west of South Farm in the area centred on SE 689 521. This probably represents part of a cemetery identified in the area centred on SE 692 522, to the north of South farm (SE 65 SE 18). Fragmentary linear and rectilinear features visible at SE 6892 5205, and SE 6885 5196 may represent parts of mortuary enclosures associated with these funerary monuments.

Monument Periods And Types

LATE NEOLITHIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
EARLY BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1171855	SE 65 SE 18	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	20-OCT-1998 - 20-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record two ring-ditches and part of a large concentric ring to the west of South Farm in the area centred on SE 689521. This probably represents part of a cemetery identified in the area centred on SE 692522 , to the north of South farm.(SE 65 SE 18). Fragmentary linear and rectilinear features visible at SE 6892 5205, and SE 6885 5196 may represent parts of mortuary enclosures associated with the funerary monuments. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6851/25(12551/22) 22-JUL-94
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6852/4 (12542/19) 22-JUL-94
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1172012 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hagg Wood
Kexby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6829 5215 to SE 6815 5206 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show a trapezoidal shaped enclosure on the south side of Hagg Wood. It measures approximately 30m by 12m, and probably represents the site of a small levelled long barrow of Neolithic date. A small rectilinear enclosure of trapeziform plan and measuring 20m by 10m located to the south-west at SE 681520 is of unknown function but probably associated with the long barrow.

Monument Periods And Types

NEOLITHIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	LONG BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	20-OCT-1998 - 20-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a trapezoidal shaped enclosure on the south side of Hagg Wood. It measures approximately 30m by 12m, and probably represents the site of a small levelled long barrow of Neolithic date. A small rectilinear enclosure of trapeziform plan and measuring 20m by 10m located to the south-west at SE 681520 is of unknown function but probably associated with the nearby levelled long barrow. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/6 15) XX-XXX-1979

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1172137 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington Common
Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 682 513 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks evidence extensive traces of settlement on Dunnington Common which are probably Romano-British. One cropmark complex covering an area 500 metres by 400 metres comprises blocks of conjoined enclosures of more than one phase which are delimited on the west and partly on the north by a straight linear boundary. Part of a double ditched enclosure shows on the interior adjacent to the boundary. To the north-east of the block there occurs a more dispersed scatter of rectilinear enclosures overlapped in places by linear boundary type features. A ditched trackway about 400 metres long and 10 metres wide, and aligned north-west/south-east runs across the area. Fragmentary linear cropmarks visible to the north-east probably form part of this complex.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1172420	SE 65 SE 22	GAS
1172477	SE 65 SE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	21-OCT-1998 - 21-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks evidence extensive traces of settlement on Dunnington Common which are probably Romano-British . One cropmark complex covering an area 500m by 400m is centred on SE 683513. It comprises blocks of conjoined enclosures at SE 682512 of more than one phase which are delimited on the west and partly on the north by a straight linear boundary. Part of a double ditched enclosure shows on the interior adjacent to the boundary. To the north-east of the block there occurs a more dispersed scatter of rectilinear enclosures overlapped in places by linear boundary type features. A ditched trackway about 400m long and 10m wide, and aligned north-west/south-east runs across the area. Fragmentary linear cropmarks visible to the north-east, centred on SE 683520, probably form part of this complex. (1-4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6851/5 (12174/62) 19-SEP-91
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6851/33 (12699/37) 19-JUL-95
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6851/22 (12294/09) 07-JUL-92

JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6851/28 (12702/24) 19-JUL-1995

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1171869	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1172420 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington Common
Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 669 506 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Extensive traces of settlement of Romano-British form show as cropmarks on aerial photographs. One cropmark complex centred on SE 670507 covers an area of about 500 metres by 600 metres, and comprises a scatter of dispersed small enclosures. A short stretch of double-ditched trackway 150 metres long runs across part of the area. Towards the centre of the complex there occurs a sub-rectangular enclosure measuring approximately 55 metres by 40 metres defined by a pair of ditches.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1172137	SE 65 SE 21	GAS
1172477	SE 65 SE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 09-JUL-2001

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	21-OCT-1998 - 21-OCT-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	FIONA SMALL (FJS) English Heritage Swindon Office	14-JUN-2005 - 14-JUN-2005

General Descriptive Text:

Extensive traces of settlement of Romano-British form show as cropmarks on aerial photographs. One cropmark complex centred on SE 670507 covers an area of about 500 metres by 600 metres, and comprises a scatter of dispersed small enclosures. A short stretch of double-ditched trackway 150 metres long runs across part of the area. Towards the centre of the complex there occurs a sub-rectangular enclosure measuring approximately 55 metres by 40 metres defined by a pair of ditches. (1-4)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Recent aerial photography has revealed further details to the rectilinear enclosures at the centre of this Romano-British site.
These additional features were seen as cropmarks and mapped at 1:10,000 scale. (5-6)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BZO 74) 09-JUL-76
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BZO 75) 09-JUL-76
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6750/3 (DNR 730/31) 02-SEP-74
JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6750/2(DNR 730/30) 02-SEP-74
JONES

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6750/18-19 (17588/05-06) 09-JUL-2001
SMALL

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6650/12-16 (17588/01-04) 09-JUL-2001
SMALL

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409289	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2001/2	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2001 - 31 Mar 2002

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1171869	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1172477 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington Common
Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 674 513 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Traces of settlement of Romano-British form show as cropmarks on aerial photographs of Dunnington Common. One complex is centred on SE 674 513. It comprises a length of ditched trackway 270 m. long, with part of another of sinuous plan , and about 70 metres long, to the south-west. Adjacent to these are fragments of possible enclosures, with one more complete which measures 70 metres by 50 metres.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1172137	SE 65 SE 21	GAS
1172420	SE 65 SE 22	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 20-JUL-2006

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	18-JUN-2008 - 18-JUN-2008
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	21-OCT-1998 - 21-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Traces of settlement of Romano-British form show as cropmarks on aerial photographs of Dunnington Common. One small area of cropmarks is centred on SE 674 513. It comprises a length of ditched trackway 270m long, with part of another of sinuous plan , and about 70m long, to the south-west. Adjacent to these are fragments of possible enclosures, with one more complete which measures 70m by 50m.
(1)

Air photographs taken in 2006 show further ditch detail, showing as cropmarks, for the area recorded above. (2-3)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6751/10 (12887/04) 30-JUL-96

JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6751/15 (20568/19) 20-JUL-2006

STONE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6751/18 (20568/22) 20-JUL-2006

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1449600	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2006-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2006 - 31 Mar 2007

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1171869	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1172671 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thorn Hill
Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 651 517 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photography records the cropmarks of a rectilinear enclosure measuring 50 metres by 40 metres on the west side of Thorn Hill. The enclosure shows a probable entrance on the west side, and is of uncertain date, possibly Iron Age or Roman. A straight section of ditch to the south, and an L-shaped one to the east may be related to this.

Monument Periods And Types

LATE IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1172753	SE 65 SE 25	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	22-OCT-1998 - 22-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photography records the cropmarks of a rectilinear enclosure measuring 50m by 40m on the west side of Thorn Hill at SE 651517. The enclosure shows a probable entrance on the west side, and is of uncertain date, possibly Iron Age or Roman. A straight section of ditch to the south, and an L-shaped one to the east may be related to this. (1).

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/5 4) XX-XXX-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1171869	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1172753 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6532 5172 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A short linear track of uncertain date shows as a cropmark to the west of Bore Tree Baulk. It may be related to the possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure to the west (SE 65 SE 24).

Monument Periods And Types

LATE IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1172671	SE 65 SE 24	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	22-OCT-1998 - 22-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A short linear trackway of uncertain date shows as cropmarks on aerial photographs to the west of Bore Tree Baulk. It may be related to the possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure to the west (SE 65 SE 24).

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/5 3) XX-XXX-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1171869	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1172758 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6535 5175 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photography shows the cropmarks of a circular feature possibly representing a ring-ditch of Bronze Age date on the west side of Bore Tree Baulk.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	22-OCT-1998 - 22-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photography shows the cropmarks of a circular feature possibly representing a ring-ditch of Bronze Age date on the west side of Bore Tree Baulk. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/5 3) XX-XXX-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1172768 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 653 507 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditched trackway of unknown date shows as cropmarks in a field on the west side of Elvington Lane. The trackway is curved and measures about 100m long.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	22-SEP-1998 - 16-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A ditched trackway of unknown date shows as cropmarks in a field on the west side of Elvington Lane. The trackway is curved and measures about 100m long. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 1/4 32) XX-XXX-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1172831 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 655 510 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An L-shaped feature is recorded as a cropmark in a field to the west of Elvington Lane. The feature may represent part of an enclosure of unknown date and function.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	22-OCT-1998 - 22-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An L-shaped feature is recorded as a cropmark in a field to the west of Elvington Lane. The feature may represent part of an enclosure of unknown date and function. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 1/4 32) Xx-XXX-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1172851 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 657 509 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A short length of ditch approximately 120m long is recorded as a cropmark in a field on the west side of Elvington Lane. It is of unknown purpose and date.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	22-OCT-1998 - 22-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A short length of ditch approximately 120m long is recorded as a cropmark in a field on the west side of Elvington Lane at SE 657 509. It is of unknown purpose and date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 1/4 35) XX-XXX-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1172896 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6681 5193 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmarks of a possible levelled round barrow showing as a ring-ditch are visible on air photographs of a field to the north of Hall Garth, Dunnington.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	22-OCT-1998 - 22-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a possible levelled round barrow showing as a ring-ditch are visible on air photographs of a field to the north of Hall Garth, Dunnington, at SE 6681 5193. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6651/5 (887/188) 07-AUG-1975

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1173071 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6674 5188 to SE 6709 5205 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field boundaries of probable Roman date show as cropmarks on aerial photographs to the west of the Sewage Works at Dunnington. The main feature comprises a ditch 400 metres long with others branching off it to north and south.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	23-OCT-1998 - 23-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Field boundaries of probable Roman date show as cropmarks on aerial photographs to the west of the Sewage Works at Dunnington. The main feature comprises a ditch 400 metres long with others branching off it to north and south. The main feature comprises a ditch 400m long (SE 6674 5188 - 6709 5205) with others running off it to to north and south.(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6651/3 (887/186) 07-AUG-1975

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1171869	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1173160 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6672 5211 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmarks of part of a rectilinear enclosure possibly of Roman date are recorded by aerial photography abutting a modern field boundary to the east of Pit Lane, Dunnington.
The field contains cropmarks of former ridge and furrow cultivation of probable medieval date.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	23-OCT-1998 - 23-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of part of a rectilinear enclosure possibly of Roman date are recorded by aerial photography abutting a modern field boundary to the east of Pit Lane, Dunnington.
The field contains cropmarks of former ridge and furrow cultivation of probable medieval date. For details of the probable Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Dunnington see SE 65 SE 39 (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6651/4 (887/187) 07-AUG-1976

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1173385 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rudcarrs
Holtby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6642 5429 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a possible levelled long barrow at Rudcarrs on the north side of Holtby Moor. The cropmarks show an elongated enclosure measuring about 30m by 12m with parallel sides and convex ends.

Monument Periods And Types

NEOLITHIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	LONG BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	26-OCT-1998 - 26-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a possible levelled long barrow at Rudcarrs on the north side of Holtby Moor at SE 66425429. The cropmarks show an elongated enclosure measuring about 30m by 12m with parallel sides and convex ends. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6654/18 (12672/13) 30-JUN-1995
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1171869	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1173414 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rudcarrs
Holtby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6674 5425 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A timber circle of possibly Early Bronze Age date showing up as a ring of cropmark pits is recorded by aerial photography at Rudcarrs on the north side of Holtby Moor.

Monument Periods And Types

EARLY BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TIMBER CIRCLE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	26-OCT-1998 - 26-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record a timber circle represented by a ring of pits date and possibly of Early Bronze Age date at Rudcarrs on the north side of Holtby Moor. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE6654/16 (12672/11) 30-JUN-1995

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1173455 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holtby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6676 5435 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A dispersed group of possibly nine round barrows were seen as cropmarks on the north side of Holtby Lane.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BARROW CEMETERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	26-OCT-1998 - 26-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record a dispersed group of possibly nine round barrows as cropmarks on the north side of Holtby Lane. These are located at SE 6666 5437, 6668 5430, 6673 5430, 6671 5426, 6679 5429, 6680 5436, 6682 5441, 6687 5435, 6684 5436 . (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6654/12 (12672/07) 30-JUN-1995
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6654/13 (12672/08) 30-JUN-1995
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1173696 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holtby Moor
Holtby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6650 5420 to SE 6653 5421 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a linear ditch which follows an irregular course adjacent to the parish boundary at the northern end of Holtby Moor. The feature is of unknown date and purpose. It is unlikely to have an association with the funerary monuments in the area (SE 65 SE 33, 34, 35).

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	26-OCT-1998 - 26-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a linear ditch which follows an irregular course aadjacent to the parish boundary at the northern end of Holtby Moor. The feature is of unknown date and purpose. It is unlikely to have an association with the funerary monuments in the area (SE 65 SE 33, 34, 35). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6654/19 (12672/14) 30-JUN-1975
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1173759 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holtby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 676 540 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Vertical photographs of 1946 show a troop of searchlight batteries (3) in a triangular configuration in a field of ridge and furrow on the north side of Penman Lane.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	26-OCT-1998 - 26-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Vertical photographs of 1946 show a troop of searchlight batteries (3) in a triangular configuration in a field of ridge and furrow on the north side of Penman Lane. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 3G/TUD/UK103 6012 31-MAR-1946

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1174075 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holtby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 666 538 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An extensive system of ridge and furrow cultivation of probably Medieval date shows up on vertical aerial photographs to the west and east of Holtby village. Little occurs towards the northern end of the parish. More recent photography shows this levelled by ploughing in places.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	29-OCT-1998 - 29-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An extensive system of ridge and furrow cultivation of probably Medieval date shows up on vertical aerial photographs to the west and east of Holtby village. Little occurs towards the northern end of the parish. More recent photography shows this levelled by ploughing in places. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR RAF 540/572 4061 30-JUL-1951
JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR RAF 58/ F21 2469 07-JUL-1958
JONES

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS/71022 001 19 MAY 1971
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1174542 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dunnington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 665 509 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation shows up in the areas south-west and north-east of Dunnington village on early post-War vertical photography. On more recent photography this appears levelled through ploughing. The original village was centred around the church, but new development over the last few decades has resulted in expansion in areas to the west, south, and east, in places which previously formed open fields.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	29-OCT-1998 - 29-OCT-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An extensive field system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation shows up in the areas south-west and north-east of Dunnington village on early post-War vertical photography. On more recent photography this appears levelled through ploughing. The original village was centred around the church, but new development over the last few decades has resulted in expansion in areas to the west, south, and east, in places which previously formed open fields. (1-5)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
MAL/66017 033 29-APR-1966
JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
MAL/72066 179 17-JUL-1972
JONES

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
MAL/71221 001 19-MAY-1971
JONES

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/2496 F21 0247 07-JUL-1958
JONES

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/6 10) XX-XXX-1979

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1174922 **NMR Number: SE 65 SE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holtby Moor
Holtby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 664 539 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs of Holtby Moor show cropmarks of rectilinear form on Holtby Moor which may represent enclosures of post-medieval date.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	02-NOV-1998 - 02-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs of Holtby Moor show cropmarks of rectilinear form on Holtby Moor which may represent enclosures of post-medieval date. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6653/1 (12783/28) 01-SEP-1995
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6653/4 (12788/06) 01-SEP-1998
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1171869 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

YORK CITY WALL
Unique Identifier: 58149 **NMR Number: SE 65 SW 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

York (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6013 5223 to SE 6055 5224 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval City Wall, York. The Danish earthen defences were strengthened in 1215, by raising the bank and defending the circuit with a wooden palisade. Excavations have shown that the defences were about 100 feet wide and 125 feet high, with an external ditch 50 feet wide and 10 feet deep. In the central area of the present city the Roman defences were utilised between St Leonard's Hospital and the re-entrant angle in the rampart opposite Jewbury. The four main gates were built in stone in the 12th century. The stone walls were erected from circa 1250. The semi-circular interval towers date to tis early phase of wall building. By 1315, the whole of the Micklegate and central areas were enclosed except for Old Baile. This and the walmgate area were still defneded by the earth ramparts and palisade. The Walmgate defences were walled in stone from 1345. The rectangular interval towers generally dae to the first half of the 14th century, the demi-hexagonal towers date to the 14th-early 15th centuries. The defences were first armed with guns in 1491, the earliest gunports dating from shortly afterwards. The defences were repaired in 1642 and additional earthworks made, York being the headquarters of the Royalist army York was besieged by the Scots in April 1644, and despite being relieved in July, was reinvested after the Royalist defeat at Marston Moor, surrendering on July 16th. The walls were partly destroyed in the civil war siege of but were subsequently repaired. Restored in 1831-2. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1199	MONUMENT TYPE	PALISADE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RAMPART
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1215 to 1215	MONUMENT TYPE	RAMPART
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1250 to 1399	MONUMENT TYPE	TOWN DEFENCES
		MONUMENT TYPE	TOWN WALL
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
MEDIEVAL	1450 to 1499	MONUMENT TYPE	LOOPHOLED WALL
		MONUMENT TYPE	TOWN WALL
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
POST MEDIEVAL	1644 to 1644	MONUMENT TYPE	TOWN DEFENCES
		MONUMENT TYPE	TOWN WALL
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
POST MEDIEVAL	1645 to 1645	MONUMENT TYPE	TOWN DEFENCES
		MONUMENT TYPE	TOWN WALL
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
POST MEDIEVAL	1831 to 1832	MONUMENT TYPE	TOWN DEFENCES
		MONUMENT TYPE	TOWN WALL
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE

Parent Monument

58200	SE 65 SW 24	YORK

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Child Monuments

536716	SE 65 SW 605	TOWER 1
536717	SE 65 SW 606	TOWER 2
536718	SE 65 SW 607	TOWER 3
536719	SE 65 SW 609	TOWER 4
536720	SE 65 SW 608	TOWER 5
536721	SE 65 SW 610	TOWER 6
536722	SE 65 SW 612	TOWER 7
536723	SE 55 SE 386	TOWER 8
536724	SE 55 SE 387	TOWER 9
536725	SE 55 SE 388	TOWER 10
536726	SE 55 SE 389	TOWER 11
536727	SE 55 SE 390	TOWER 12
536728	SE 55 SE 391	TOWER 13
536729	SE 55 SE 392	TOWER 14
536730	SE 55 SE 393	TOWER 15
536731	SE 55 SE 394	TOWER 16
536732	SE 55 SE 395	TOWER 17
536733	SE 55 SE 396	TOWER 18
536734	SE 55 SE 397	NORTH STREET POSTERN TOWER
536736	SE 65 SW 603	SKELDERGATE POSTERN
536738	SE 55 SE 398	NORTH STREET POSTERN
536739	SE 55 SE 399	MICKLEGATE BAR
536741	SE 55 SE 130	LENDAL TOWER
536744	SE 65 SW 569	TOWER 20
536745	SE 65 SW 613	TOWER 21
536746	SE 65 SW 614	TOWER 22
536747	SE 65 SW 615	TOWER 23
536748	SE 65 SW 616	TOWER 24
536749	SE 65 SW 617	TOWER 25
536750	SE 65 SW 618	TOWER 26
536751	SE 65 SW 619	TOWER 27
536753	SE 65 SW 621	TOWER 29
536754	SE 65 SW 623	TOWER 30
536755	SE 65 SW 624	TOWER 31
536756	SE 65 SW 625	TOWER 32
536757	SE 65 SW 626	TOWER 33
536758	SE 65 SW 627	TOWER 34
536759	SE 65 SW 628	LAYERTHORPE POSTERN
536760	SE 65 SW 564	BOOTHAM BAR
536761	SE 65 SW 622	MONK BAR
536763	SE 65 SW 592	THE RED TOWER
536764	SE 65 SW 593	TOWER 35
536766	SE 65 SW 597	TOWER 37
536767	SE 65 SW 595	TOWER 38
536768	SE 65 SW 599	TOWER 39
536769	SE 65 SW 600	FISHERGATE POSTERN TOWER
536770	SE 65 SW 602	DAVY TOWER
536772	SE 65 SW 635	FISHERGATE POSTERN
536773	SE 65 SW 601	CASTLEGATE POSTERN
536774	SE 65 SW 636	FRIARGATE POSTERN
536775	SE 65 SW 594	WALMGATE BAR

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Child Monuments

536777	SE 65 SW 596	FISHERGATE BAR
1406599	SE 65 SW 604	THE CRANE TOWER
1406628	SE 65 SW 611	VICTORIA BAR

Associated Monuments

1406807	SE 65 SW 637	YORK CITY WALL	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 387
NBR Index Number - 61946
NBR Index Number - 61947
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 463065
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 463050
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 463052
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 463053
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 463056
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 463063
NBR Index Number - 61948

Condition:

AREA STATUS	SCHEDULED MONUMENT
AREA STATUS	LISTED BUILDING GRADE I

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	27-DEC-1962 - 27-DEC-1962
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	06-JUN-1963 - 06-JUN-1963
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	18-JAN-1999 - 18-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

City Wall [GT] Various places (1)

It is possible taht an earthern mound was constructed in the 11th or 12th cent., these defences being strengthened in 1215. The erection of stone walls began c.1250.

In 1644 the walls were much shattered during the siege, but have been restored and are complete except in three short stretches, along the front of Museum Gardens, S.W. of Bootham Bar, and between the Old Baile and the river.

The stretch between Fishergate Postern and the present bank of the foss wass filled by the river until 1793. The wall, gates, etc are scheduled. (2,3)

Published survey (OS 1:1250 1961/62) of earthworks revised. (4)

Approximately 25 ft of low wall to north of No 9 (St Leonard's Place) (west side). Grade I. Roman. A low wall of restored heavy masonry approximately 25 ft in length which is a fragment of the south-west wall of the early C4 Roman Fortress.

Wall to south of footpath running from No 9 to Tower Street. (Tower Place). Grade II*. Late medieval appearance, the east part possibly a fragment of city wall. (For full description see list). (5)

City wall, gates, posterns, moat and mounds incl. Bayle Hill -
Scheduled York SE 601524 - 605524. (6)

The gunports in the walLs are of five clear types, and date to the second half of the 15th century. (7)

Full architectural description of the Mediaeval defences. Three types of interval tower are present, the semi-circular

dating to 1266-1318, the rectangular from circa 1300-1349, and the demi-hexagonal from 1300-1449. (8)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 1:1250 1961/2

SMITH

2 Edited by P M Tillott, 1961: A history of Yorkshire: the city of York in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Vol 1961, Page(s) 510-4
(Tillott)

SMITH

3 Scheduled Monument Notification
List Anc Mons 1961 106 (MOW)

SMITH

4 Field Investigators Comments
Emsley, R W 06-Jun-63 RCHME Field Investigation

EMSLEY

5 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE (HHR) City of York N Yorks June 1983 289 and 354

6 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE (HHR) AMs Eng 1 1977 64

7 Fortress Study Group, Fort : the international journal of fortification and military architecture, Vol 4, 1977, Page(s) 85

FITZGERALD

8 Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, England, 1972: An inventory of the historical monuments in the City of York. Volume II: the defences

FITZGERALD

Related Event Records:

861930	THE RED TOWER	Measured Survey	01 Jan 1969 - 31 Dec 1969
861933	FISHERGATE BAR	Measured Survey	01 Jan 1969 - 31 Dec 1969
861935	FISHERGATE POSTERN AND TOWER	Measured Survey	01 Jan 1969 - 31 Dec 1969
861937	WALMGATE BAR	Measured Survey	01 Jan 1969 - 31 Dec 1969
861939	TOWER ST/CASTLEGATE POSTERN/DAVY TOWER	Measured Survey	01 Jan 1969 - 31 Dec 1969
861942	NORTH STREET POSTERN	Measured Survey	01 Jan 1969 - 31 Dec 1969
658810	WALMGATE/WILLOW STREET	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1973 - 31 Dec 1973
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1319668	CITY WALLS, BUTTRESS AT CHAINAGE 1681.8	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1993 - 31 Dec 1993
1319674	CITY WALLS, CHAINAGE 2262-2384	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1993 - 31 Dec 1993
1331248	YORK CITY WALLS (CHAINAGE 3416-3479)	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 1998
1318819	YORK CITY WALLS (WALMGATE TO FISHERGATE BAR CHAINAGE 3100 - 3200) YORK	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1992 - 31 Dec 1992
1319683	CITY WALLS, MONK BAR (2272-2300), WALMGATE TO FISHERGATE BAR CHAINAGE 3200-3240.8	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1993 - 31 Dec 1993

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1319805	YORK CITY WALLS: CHAINAGE 2531.2, 3316-3324, 3061.8-3089	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1993 - 31 Dec 1993
1321515	YORK CITY WALLS (CHAINAGE 1919-1921)	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1994 - 31 Dec 1994
1330898	ST MARY'S ABBEY WALL (CHAINAGE 100-112)	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1997 - 31 Dec 1997
1330899	CITY WALLS (CHAINAGE 3000-3100)	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1997 - 31 Dec 1997
1331246	YORK CITY WALLS (CHAINAGES 1800-1900 & 2200-2245)	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 1998
1334119	YORK CITY WALLS, CHAINAGE 2919-3247	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1996 - 31 Dec 1996
1334122	YORK CITY WALLS, CHAINAGE 492- 587	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1996 - 31 Dec 1996
1363720	YORK CITY WALLS, CHAINAGE 300-365	Watching Brief	01 Jan 2001 - 31 Dec 2001
1364480	YORK CITY WALLS, CHAINAGE 2500-2586	Watching Brief	01 Jan 2000 - 31 Dec 2000
1367560	CITY WALLS, NUNNERY LANE	Watching Brief	01 Jan 2001 - 31 Dec 2001
613515	Investigation by RCHME/EH Architectural Survey	Architectural Survey	-
1319834	YORK CITY WALLS, CHAINAGE 693.1, 1681.1, 1800-1804.4, 2167-2215	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1993 - 31 Dec 1993
1321439	YORK CITY WALLS (CHAINAGE 949-1000)	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1994 - 31 Dec 1994
1321499	YORK CITY WALLS (CHAINAGE 1000-1017)	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1994 - 31 Dec 1994
635594	MERCHANT TAYLOR'S HALL	Excavation	01 Jan 1949 - 31 Dec 1949
635470	BETWEEN MULTANGULAR & ANGLIAN TOWERS	Excavation	01 Jan 1971 - 31 Dec 1971
635625	YORK LEGIONARY FORTRESS	Excavation	01 Jan 1925 - 31 Dec 1925
635627	DEANERY GARDEN/DEANERY PARK	Excavation	01 Jan 1927 - 31 Dec 1927
635629	THE PUBLIC LIBRARY (REAR)	Excavation	-
635647	ANGLIAN TOWER/TOWER 19	Excavation	01 Jan 1969 - 31 Dec 1969
658967	NUNNERY LANE CAR PARK	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1980 - 31 Dec 1980
659043	CITY BANK, TOFT GREEN	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1983 - 31 Dec 1983
659066	JEWBURY MOAT	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1984 - 31 Dec 1984
659069	TOFT GREEN	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1984 - 31 Dec 1984
659088	48 GILLYGATE(WAGON AND HORSES)	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1984 - 31 Dec 1984
659106	CITY WALL FOSS ISLANDS ROAD	Excavation	01 Jan 1985 - 31 Dec 1985
659108	CITY WALLS, TOWER 13, TOFT'S TOWER	Excavation	01 Jan 1985 - 31 Dec 1986
659113	CITY WALLS: WALMGATE BAR	Excavation	01 Jan 1985 - 31 Dec 1986
659177	48 GILLYGATE	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1985 - 31 Dec 1985
659266	CITY WALL: STATION ROAD	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1987 - 31 Dec 1987
659267	CITY WALLS: WALMGATE BAR	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1987 - 31 Dec 1987
659275	LORD MAYORS WALK, CITY MILLS	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1988 - 31 Dec 1988

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

659287	CITY WALLS,TOWER 1	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1988 - 31 Dec 1988
659288	CITY WALLS: TOWER 16 TO TOWER 17	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1988 - 31 Dec 1988
659292	CITY WALLS TOWER 4	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1988 - 31 Dec 1988
659338	CITY WALLS,WALMGATE BAR	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1988 - 31 Dec 1988
659341	CITY WALLS,WALMGATE-FISHERGATE BAR	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1988 - 31 Dec 1989
659367	CITY WALLS,TOWER 14,STATION ROAD	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1989 - 31 Dec 1990
659408	CITY WALLS,WALMGATE TO FISHERGATE	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1990 - 31 Dec 1990
659424	CITY WALL,TOWER 37	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1990 - 31 Dec 1990
659442	CITY WALLS: WALMGATE TO FISHERGATE	Architectural Survey	01 Jan 1990 - 31 Dec 1990
659445	CITY WALLS ADJACENT TO MONK BAR	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1990 - 31 Dec 1990
659475	CITY WALLS, NUNNERY LANE	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1991 - 31 Dec 1992
659486	CITY WALLS: JEWBURY	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1991 - 31 Dec 1991
917932	YORK: DEVELOPMENT & ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY	Urban Implication Survey	01 Jan 1989 - 31 Dec 1990
1305914	YORK CITY WALL, TOWER 14, STATION RISE, YORK	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1990 - 31 Dec 1990
1487548	YORK CITY WALLS, CHAINAGE 822-906	Watching Brief	01 Jan 2004 - 31 Dec 2004
1526928	LAND REAR OF 8 GILLYGATE	Watching Brief	01 Jan 2010 - 31 Dec 2010

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1189556	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SW
File Number	
BF061946	CITY WALLS, YORK
File Number	
BF061947	CITY WALLS, YORK
File Number	
BF061948	York City Wall, York

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

YORK CASTLE
Unique Identifier: 58151 **NMR Number: SE 65 SW 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location:
Castle Precinct

Address Status: Primary

York (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6047 5158 to SE 6047 5158 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

York Castle originated as a Norman motte and bailey, built in 1068 when William the Conqueror came north to consolidate his power over the country. It was of earth and timber construction and the original motte underlies the thirteenth century mound of Clifford's Tower. The main bailey lay to the south east and extended down to the line of the River Foss. The remains of such buildings as stables, barracks and workshops will survive throughout. In circa 1089 the Foss was dammed to create a moat around the keep and bailey. Although infilled, the line of the moat survives beneath the surfaces of the carpark, footpaths and access roads around the castle. The castle was burnt down in 1190 in an anti-Jewish riot and was rebuilt the same year, still in timber. Documentary sources indicate that the 12th and early 13th century castle included a tower, palisades, gatehouses, bridges, houses, stables, prisons and a chapel. Stone defences were added around the bailey by Henry III between 1245 and 1262 when the keep was also rebuilt in stone (SE 65 SW 395). Along with towers and a length of curtain wall to the south east, the keep is all that remains standing of the medieval castle, though buried features, including those of stone buildings constructed by Henry III, including halls, a kitchen and a prison, may survive in the open areas of the bailey. Documentary evidence indicates that a mint was in operation in the castle during the 14th and 15th centuries, and was moved elsewhere in 1546. The castle was slighted during the Civil War and gutted by fire in 1684. It became part of York prison after 1825. Most of the prison buildings were demolished in 1935, but the former debtors' prison (SE 65 SW 393) and female prison (SE 65 SW 337) remain, along with the eighteenth century Assize Court (SE 65 SW 280).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1068 to 1068	MONUMENT TYPE	MOTTE AND BAILEY
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1079 to 1099	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
MEDIEVAL	1100 to 1232	MONUMENT TYPE	CASTLE
		MONUMENT TYPE	GATEHOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	INTERVAL TOWER
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BRIDGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	CHAPEL
		MONUMENT TYPE	GAOL
		MONUMENT TYPE	STABLE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
MEDIEVAL	1190 to 1190	MONUMENT TYPE	CASTLE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1245 to 1262	MONUMENT TYPE	KEEP
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Monument Periods And Types

		MONUMENT TYPE	CURTAIN WALL
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
MEDIEVAL	1300 to 1499	MONUMENT TYPE	MINT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	1546 to 1546	MONUMENT TYPE	MINT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	1642 to 1649	MONUMENT TYPE	KEEP
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1684 to 1684	MONUMENT TYPE	KEEP
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1825 to 1929	MONUMENT TYPE	PRISON
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	1825 to 1929	MONUMENT TYPE	PRISON
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

536711	SE 65 SW 280	ASSIZE COURT
536712	SE 65 SW 337	THE CASTLE MUSEUM
1379266	SE 65 SW 395	CLIFFORDS TOWER
536704	SE 65 SW 393	CASTLE MUSEUM
536713	SE 65 SW 394	

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 203
NBR Index Number - 61945
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 203
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 13275
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 463003
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 20
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 20
EH Property Number - 366

Condition:

MAIN BUILDING MATERIALS	STONE	
MAIN BUILDING MATERIALS	RUBBLE	
MAIN BUILDING MATERIALS	LIMESTONE	
MAIN BUILDING MATERIALS	ASHLAR	
AREA STATUS	SCHEDULED MONUMENT	07-AUG-1916
AREA STATUS	GUARDIANSHIP MONUMENT	
AREA STATUS	LISTED BUILDING GRADE I	

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RE (RE)	12-JUN-1963 - 12-JUN-1963
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE)	13-JUN-1963 - 13-JUN-1963

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 6047 5148] Clifford's Tower [G.T.]
[SE 6054 5143] York Castle [G.T.]

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

[SE 6058 5138] Castle Wall [G.T.] (1)

York Castle consisted originally of a motte and bailey. In the 13th c., Clifford's Tower was rebuilt in wood and stone, replacing the former wooden structure, and the bailey defined by a curtain wall and towers, some of which remain at the back of the existing 18th c. buildings. The tower was refortified during the Civil War, and repaired in 1903 with the remains of the Castle. Scheduled. (2)

Published survey (OS 1/1250,1962) of earthworks correct. Remains of the Castle include the landscaped motte, surmounted by a stone keep, Clifford's Tower, and a section of the curtain wall extending from SE 6054 5135 to SE 6059 5141, embracing the south angle, and one interval tower. All are in good condition, and are on view to the public. See G.P. AO/63/114/2 for illustration of Clifford's Tower. (3)

Additional references (4-10)

Listed by Cathcart King (11).

Additional reference (12).

SE 60475158. York Castle originated as a Norman motte and bailey, built in 1068 when William the Conqueror came north to consolidate his power over the country. It was of earth and timber construction and the original motte underlies the thirteenth century mound of Clifford's Tower. The main bailey lay to the south east and extended down to the line of the River Foss. The remains of such buildings as stables, barracks and workshops will survive throughout. In circa 1089 the Foss was dammed to create a moat around the keep and bailey. Although infilled, the line of the moat survives beneath the surfaces of the carpark, footpaths and access roads around the castle. The castle was burnt down in 1190 in an anti-Jewish riot and was rebuilt the same year, still in timber. Documentary sources indicate that the 12th and early 13th century castle included a tower, palisades, gatehouses, bridges, houses, stables, prisons and a chapel. Stone defences were added around the bailey by Henry III between 1245 and 1262 when the keep was also rebuilt in stone (SE 65 SW 395). Along with towers and a length of curtain wall to the south east, the keep is all that remains standing of the medieval castle, though buried features, including those of stone buildings constructed by Henry III, including halls, a kitchen and a prison, may survive in the open areas of the bailey. Documentary evidence indicates that a mint was in operation in the castle during the 14th and 15th centuries, and was moved elsewhere in 1546. The castle was slighted during the Civil War and gutted by fire in 1684. It became part of York prison after 1825. Most of the prison buildings were demolished in 1935, but the former debtors' prison (SE 65 SW 393) and female prison (SE 65 SW 337) remain, along with the eighteenth century Assize Court (SE 65 SW 280). Listed and scheduled. (6-14)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 1:1250 1962

RE

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 13-JUN-63

EMSLEY

3 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest, Page(s) 43-44
City of York, JUN-1983

4 Department of the Environment, Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings London, 1978: List of ancient monuments in England: Volume 1, Northern England; Volume 2, Southern England; Volume 3, East Anglia and the Midlands, Vol 1, Page(s) 64

5 Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, England, 1972: An inventory of the historical monuments in the City of York. Volume II: the defences, Page(s) 59-78, Fig(s) PP 62-3, Plate(s) 1-16, 62

9 Richard Hall, 1996: English Heritage book of York, Page(s) 15, 21, 40, 43, 48, 58-9, 73, 91

HILTON

10 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest, Page(s) 132-3, 137
City of York, 14-MAR-1997

HILTON

11 David J Cathcart King, 1983: Castellarium anglicanum : an index and bibliography of the castles in England, Wales and the Islands. Volume II : Norfolk-Yorkshire and the islands, Vol 2 - 1983, Page(s) 528-9

BORRILL

12 Tom McNeill, 1992: English Heritage book of castles, Page(s) 128

BORRILL

13 Nikolaus Pevsner and David Neave, 1995: Yorkshire : York and the East Riding in The buildings of England, Page(s) 190-191

AMOS

14 R Allen Brown, H M Colvin and A J Taylor, 1963: The history of the King's Works, volume 2 : the Middle Ages, Page(s) 889-894

FITZGERALD

6 Scheduled Monument Notification
31-MAR-1992

HILTON

8 Royal Commission on Historical Monuments (England), 1981: York Castle

HILTON

7 Royal Commission on Historical Monuments (England), 1973: York Castle : an illustrated history

HILTON

Related Event Records:

58152	Field observation on SE 65 SW 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	13 Jun 1963 - 13 Jun 1963
1218285	CASTLE MUSEUM CAR PARK	Evaluation	01 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 1998
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1167683	YORK CASTLE CAR PARK (PHASE 2)	Evaluation	01 Jan 1993 - 31 Dec 1993
1064688	YORK CASTLE CAR PARK	Evaluation	01 Jan 1992 - 31 Dec 1992
1064689	YORK CASTLE CAR PARK	Evaluation	01 Jan 1995 - 31 Dec 1995
1330867	YORK CASTLE CAR PARK, OFF TOWER STREET	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1997 - 31 Dec 1997
1319835	YORK CASTLE CAR PARK	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1993 - 31 Dec 1993
1318808	GAS PIPE, YORK CASTLE MUSEUM, YORK	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1992 - 31 Dec 1992
658761	CASTLE CAR PARK	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1956 - 31 Dec 1956
659072	CASTLE MUSEUM YARD	Excavation	01 Jan 1984 - 31 Dec 1984
1319793	YORK CROWN COURT	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1993 - 31 Dec 1993
659301	EYE OF YORK, CASTLE MUSEUM	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1988 - 31 Dec 1988
659426	TOWER STREET,CROWN COURT	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1990 - 31 Dec 1990
659060	TOWER STREET,YORK CROWN COURT	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1983 - 31 Dec 1983
659004	EYE OF YORK, CASTLE MUSEUM	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1981 - 31 Dec 1981

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1189556	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
BF061945 York Castle, Castle Precinct, York
File Number
FL01196 York Castle, General Views

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1174900 **NMR Number: SE 65 SW 312**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Osbaldwick (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 632 530 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An oblique aerial photograph taken in 1987 shows a roughly circular ditched feature overlying ridge and furrow cultivation in a field immediately to the north of Apple Tree Farm, Osbaldwick. The purpose of the feature is unclear; perhaps it represents a horse exercise ring.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HORSE EXERCISE RING
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	02-NOV-1998 - 02-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An oblique aerial photograph taken in 1987 shows a roughly circular ditched feature overlying ridge and furrow cultivation in a field immediately to the north of Apple Tree Farm, Osbaldwick. The purpose of the feature is unclear; perhaps it represents a horse exercise ring. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 121/27) 29-JUL-1987

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1189556	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1174916 **NMR Number: SE 65 SW 313**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Murton (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 649 520 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Vertical aerial photographs of the early post-War period record a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval date in Murton parish. Some still survive to the south of Murton village. The Farming Museum and the nearby abbatoir are built on fields of ridge and furrow cultivation.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	02-NOV-1998 - 02-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Vertical aerial photographs of the early post-War period record a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval date in Murton parish. Some still survive to the south of Murton village. The Farming Museum and the nearby abbatoir are built on fields of ridge and furrow cultivation. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/66017 054 24-APR-1966
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6552/3 (CRA 16862/31) 02-SEP-1989
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1189556 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183934 **NMR Number: SE 65 SW 318**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

York (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 620 510 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow in the district of York seen as earthworks on early air photographs. Most of the area is now built upon, but some isolated pockets of ridge and furrow can be seen as surviving on later photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	-

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the district of York is visible on early air-photographs as earthworks. Most of the area is now built-upon but some isolated pockets of ridge and furrow survive, and show on later photography (SE 617 498, SE 603 493, SE 590 500). (1)

On the outskirts traces of ridge and furrow survive on the ranges of Heworth Golf Club. (2)

Traces of ridge and furrow were seen on York racecourse on 1980s photography. (3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/512 3314 30-JUL-1951
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC (CRA 30,19) 04-SEP-1984
JONES

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3317-3318 30-JUL-1951
KERSHAW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182535	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NW
File Number	
AF1205966	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1189488 **NMR Number: SE 65 SW 320**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Osbaldwick (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 632 519 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Vertical photographs taken in 1946 show a moat at Osbaldwick. Later photographs in 1958 show the feature in the process of being infilled and the field developed with housing.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	13-JAN-1999 - 13-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Vertical photographs taken in 1946 show a moat at Osbaldwick. Later photographs in 1958 show the feature in the process of being infilled and the field developed with housing. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 4445 6-DEC-1946

JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/2496 (F21) 0241

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1189556 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1189778 **NMR Number: SE 65 SW 321**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Osbaldwick (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 627 526 to SE 642 529 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Vertical aerial photographs of the early post-War period record a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval date in Osbaldwick parish. Much of this has been built upon. Recent photography records traces surviving around Langton House on the north side of Osbaldwick village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE EARTHWORK 08-JAN-2003

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	14-JAN-1999 - 14-JAN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	CATHY STOERTZ (CS) English Heritage Swindon Office	07-SEP-2005 - 07-SEP-2005

General Descriptive Text:

Vertical aerial photographs of the early post-War period record a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval date in Murton parish. Some still survive to the south of Murton village. The Farming Museum and the nearby abbatoir are built on fields of ridge and furrow cultivation. (1-3)

Additional fields of surviving ridge and furrow to the north of Osbaldwick were recorded on aerial photographs taken in January 2003. (4-5)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR CPE/UK 654/1879 4445 06-DEC-1946
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/6 4) XX-XXX-1979
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 3/7 26) XX-XXX-1979
JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6352/8-9 (17749/20-21) 08-JAN-2003

STOERTZ

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6352/11 (17775/04) 08-JAN-2003

STOERTZ

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409297	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2002/3	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2002 - 31 Mar 2003

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1189556	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1189859 **NMR Number: SE 65 SW 322**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Heworth Without (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 622 538 to SE 630 549 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Vertical photographs in the early post-War period record an extensive field system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation in Heworth Without parish. The area between the Malton road and the Tang Hall Beck is now occupied by housing, but later photography shows elements surviving to the south and east of the parish around Appletree Farm and Beckfield House.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	14-JAN-1999 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Vertical photographs in the early post-War period record an extensive field system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation in Heworth Without parish. The area between the Malton road and the Tang Hall Beck is now occupied by housing, but later photography shows elements surviving to the south and east of the parish around Appletree Farm and Beckfield House. (11-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR 58/893 5009 10-JUN-1952
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 2/6 8) XX-XXX-1979
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT (PVA 3/7 25) XX-XXX-1979
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1189556 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1190273 **NMR Number: SE 65 SW 323**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

York (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 614 532 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Pottery works and the field-name of 'Brick field' are marked on OS map in the fields on the west side of Monk Stray, which now form part of a golf course. Aerial photographs show what appear to be baulks left by extraction carried out by this industry.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CLAY WORKINGS
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	14-JAN-1999 - 14-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Pottery works and the field-name of 'Brick field' are marked on OS map in the fields on the west side of Monk Stray, which now form part of a golf course. (1) Aerial photographs show what appear to be baulks left by extraction carried out by this industry. (2-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 121/18 29-JUL-1987
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 244/16 09-12-1990
JONES

3 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 1st. Edition 1853, 6" scale, YORKSHIRE 174.
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1189556 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1190726 **NMR Number: SE 65 SW 324**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stockton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6473 5430 to SE 6490 5417 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show a pit alignment of single pits following a slightly sinuous course on Stockton West Moor. The pits are approximately 40 in number and are mostly oblong in shape with some more rounded. at the centre. At the southern end the pits merge to produce a continuous ditch-like appearance. This suggests that in its original form the feature comprised a ditch excavated as a series of inter-connecting pits. Part of possibly a second on a similar alignment may occur in the adjoining field to the east. The date of the alignment(s) is unknown but it may be significant that the field boundaries follow a similar orientation, north-west to south-east.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PIT ALIGNMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	18-JAN-1999 - 18-JAN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a pit alignment of single pits following a slightly sinuous course on Stockton West Moor. The pits are approximately 40 in number and are mostly oblong in shape with some more rounded. at the centre and at the southern end the pits merge to produce a continuous ditch-like appearance.This suggests that in its original form the feature comprised a ditch excavated as a series of inter-connecting pits. Part of possibly a second on a similar alignment may occur in the adjoining field to the east. The date of the alignment(s) is unknown but it may be significant that the field boundaries follow a similar orientation, north-west to south-east. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6454/4 (CARTOGRAPHIC SERVICES, SOUTHAMPTON LTD., 8396)
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1189556 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1207030 **NMR Number: SE 65 SW 329**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

York (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 569 494 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Several blocks of narrow post medieval ridge and furrow were seen on air photographs, south of York. Some of the blocks were still upstanding on late 1970s photography.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	29-MAR-1999 - 29-MAR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Several blocks of narrow post medieval ridge and furrow were seen on air photographs, south of York. Some of the blocks were still upstanding on late 1970s photography. The blocks are centred at SE 5637 4918, SE 5697 4949 and SE 5736 4872. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3318-3319 30-JUL-1951

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1205966 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 54 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58416 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Lillings Ambo (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6460 6510 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The incomplete earthwork remains of a moat; no evidence of internal features because the site is now occupied by a modern farm.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	31-JAN-1974 - 31-JAN-1974
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	17-NOV-1977 - 17-NOV-1977
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

SE 64616510 Moat (NR). (1)

SE 646651. A partly filled moat, probably the site of the grange of Marton. (2)

The remains of the south side and parts of the east and west sides of a mainly dry moat; much overgrown and filled with rubbish. No trace of internal occupation as the area is now covered by a modern farm.

Published survey (25") Revised. (3)

The south and east sides of the moat are visible as an earthwork on air photographs. (4)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

MEAD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 120

MEAD

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ISS 17-NOV-77

SAINSBURY

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1417 3321 15-APR-1946

CARTER

Related Event Records:

552494	Field observation on SE 66 NW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	17 Nov 1977 - 17 Nov 1977
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1180352	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

CORNBROUGH
Unique Identifier: 58419 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6298 6688 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Deserted medieval village of Cornbrough, mentioned in Domesday book. Earthwork evidence of settlement in the form of small paddocks and fields and two possible house sites is visible on air photographs immediately outside and to the south of a moated site. Modern farm buildings occupy the interior of the moated site.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1300 to 1399	MONUMENT TYPE	CHAPEL
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1181790	SE 66 NW 23	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 3497.00000
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 3497.02000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	CHRISTINE HAZEL ARMITAGE (CHA)	06-DEC-1976 - 06-DEC-1976
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	17-NOV-1977 - 17-NOV-1977
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

SE 62946715 Moat (NR) (1)

SE 630670 Deserted Medieval village of Cornbrough Mentioned in the Domesday book and in the late 14th century when there was a hamlet of 5 or 6 houses here. The lanes form a rough square, two sides of which are moated; third side may have been ditched. (2-3)

A roughly rectangular moated area measuring about 160.0m north east/south west by 110.0 m transversely. This area has been sub-divided (possibly originally) by a now much silted ditch cutting across it from east to west. The moat is still clearly evident on all four sides though now only partly water filled. Much of it is wet silt and the south corner is

completely dry.

Part of an inner bank is still evident around the north corner. Access has been by a causeway in the north east corner continuing to another which cuts the dividing ditch just east of centre.

Modern farm buidings now exist in the interior and there is no trace of the original houses mentioned.

Published survey (25") Revised. (4)

Earthwork evidence of possible settlement immediately to the south of the moat recorded by Authority 1 may be the remains of the deserted settlement of Cornbrough recorded by Authorities 2-3. Small paddocks and fields defined by banks, centred at SE 6298 6688, were mapped from air photographs. The fields are on average 40-50m in width and contain extant ridge and furrow (recorded in SE 66 NW 23). Two rectangular hollows, 20-25m in length, might represent house sites; they are recorded at SE 6292 6683 and SE 6303 6690. Short lengths of bank defined trackway are also visible. The interior of the moated site recorded by Authority 1 (more accurately centred at SE 6294 6705) is occupied by modern farm buildings and obscured by trees. Only the southern corner of the moat is visible on air photographs; its broad ditch is defined by banks on both sides. (5)

Moated site north of the deserted medieval village of Cornbrough. A chapel is recorded in the 14th century. (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

ARMITAGE

2a PRO C135/56/40 - 1389

ARMITAGE

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 38, 1955, Page(s) 296
MW Beresford

ARMITAGE

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1357 3172-3 02-APR-1946

ARMITAGE

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ISS 17-NOV-77

SAINSBURY

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6266/5 (12102/07) 26-JUN-1991

CARTER

6 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 118

AMOS

Related Event Records:

552496	Field observation on SE 66 NW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	17 Nov 1977 - 17 Nov 1977
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1180352	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 58422 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Farlington (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6155 6746 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Site of Hall; earthworks are visible on air photographs at its supposed location but its exact position could not be positively identified.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	17-NOV-1977 - 17-NOV-1977
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	31-JAN-1974 - 31-JAN-1974
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

SE 61556746 Hall (NR) (site of) (NAT) (1)

The Hall (a wooden framed building) stood east of the Chapel (Church shown at SE 61486749 on OS 6" 1958) but was demolished "some years ago". (2)

Site only - no remains. (3)

Visible as earthworks on air photographs at the south-east end of Farlington village, a levelled area of approximately 40m by 40m at SE 6155 6740 has a raised and similarly sized area immediately adjacent to the west at SE 6152 6743. These might represent the site of the former Hall recorded by the previous Authorities, but there is also an amorphous disturbed area immediately to the north at SE 6160 6745 which might also be a candidate. Traces of Medieval field systems and cultivation run upto these areas from the south (separately recorded in SE 66 NW 22). (4)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

MEAD

2 T Whellan and Co., 1857: History and topography of the city of York and the North Riding of Yorkshire : embracing a general review of the early history of Great Britain, and a general history and description of the county of York [2 volumes], Vol 2, 1859, Page(s) 637
T Whellan

MEAD

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ISS 17-NOV-77

SAINSBURY

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6167/4 (12102/11) 26-JUN-1991

CARTER

Related Event Records:

552498	Field observation on SE 66 NW 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	17 Nov 1977 - 17 Nov 1977
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1180352	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

THE RUSH
Unique Identifier: 58425 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Deepley House
Marton Cum Moxby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6093 6944 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moated site surviving as an earthwork. The moat is well preserved, and mainly dry with a well-formed ditch. There is no trace of a causeway or any internal features.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 599
NBR Index Number - AF0662002

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	CHRISTINE HAZEL ARMITAGE (CHA) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	07-DEC-1976 - 07-DEC-1976
Compiler	IAIN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	23-NOV-1977 - 23-NOV-1977
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	17-AUG-1995 - 17-AUG-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

SE 60936944 The Rush (Earthwork) (NAT). (1)

SE 608695. The Rush. A raised moat with ridge-and-furrow ending at the moat edge. It may be Medieval although it looks like a late ornamental moat. Further earthworks are visible to the west. (2-3)

SE 60936944. A well preserved mainly dry rectangular moat with a well formed ditch and measuring 50.0 m square between outer bank centres. There is no trace of a causeway or any internal features. Formerly overgrown with trees which have been removed in recent years slightly mutilating parts of the outer bank.

The moat appears identical to many accepted Medieval moats in

the area and there is no reason to suppose this is not also Medieval.

The area to the west has been ploughed and there is no trace of any further earthworks.

Published survey (25") Revised. (4)

SE 608 695. Moated site known as The Rush. Scheduled No NY/599. (5)

The moated site, as described by the previous Authorities, was seen as an earthwork and mapped from air photographs. (6)

Full survey and field report by RCHME between 1985-1991. The internal platform is 25m x 24m, sloping very gently to the stream at the S. It has within it minimum scarps and buried walls which may detail the shape of a small round-ended rectangular building circa 7m x 16m, orientated E-W on the longer axis. The external moat banks delimit an area of 53m square. The moat ditches are prominent flat-bottomed features varying in depth from 1.5m in the N to 7m in the S.

The interesting aspect of this moated site are the ancillary scarps forming a double barrricade to the W, N and E, and the two further banks and ditches running W-E across the site immediately to the N of the site. These appear to act as additional defences to prevent flooding (7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958
ARMITAGE

2 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 120,ILLUS
ARMITAGE

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1417 3263-4 15-APR-1946
ARMITAGE

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ISS 23-NOV-77
SAINSBURY

5 English Heritage, 1995: County list of Scheduled Monuments : March 1994, Page(s) 15
BARRATT

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6069/5 (12102/17) 26-JUN-1991
CARTER

7 Field Investigators Comments
RCHME Field Investigation, (undated, but between 1985-1991)
FITZGERALD

Related Event Records:

552500	Field observation on SE 66 NW 5	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	23 Nov 1977 - 23 Nov 1977
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF0662002 RCHME: The Rush, Deepley House, North Yorkshire
File Number
AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

MARTON IN THE FOREST
Unique Identifier: 58429 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Marton Cum Moxby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 602 683 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible site of Marton, deserted Medieval village mentioned in Domesday book. Fish breeding pond and fragments of possible water channels and croft boundaries visible as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	WATER CHANNEL
		MONUMENT TYPE	CROFT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - N YORKS 729

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	31-JAN-1974 - 31-JAN-1974
Compiler	IAIN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	17-NOV-1977 - 17-NOV-1977
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	17-AUG-1995 - 17-AUG-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

SE 602683 (1) Marton mentioned in Domesday 1086 (2). Beresford (3) considered Marton-in-the-Forest as a doubtful site, but later included it in has list in DMVs (1). Rig and furrow ends short on both sides of the road between Priory Farm and the church - possible extent of deserted Medieval village? (4) (1-4)

No trace in the fields around Marton in the Forest which have nearly all been cultivated. (5)

SE 602 681 to SE 602 682. Deserted village of Marton in the Forest. Sheduled No NY/729. (6)

At the approximate location recorded by Authorities 1-4, the following features were seen as earthworks and mapped from air

photographs: a fishpond at SE 6014 6821, approximately 50m in length, it has an internal bank and is possibly intended for fish breeding. To the east, short lengths of ditches with banks to one side may be water channels, perhaps connected with the pond; they were seen at SE 6035 6815 and SE 6020 6812. To the north of the road and between a possible water channel and areas of rig and furrow, there are four very slight parallel banks, possibly remnants of croft boundaries, centred at SE 6030 6820. (7)

Sources:

1 Edited by Maurice Beresford and John G Hurst, 1971: Deserted medieval villages : studies, Page(s) 210
MEAD

2 English Place Name Society, Yorkshire & North Riding (AH Smith) Vol 5, 1969, Page(s) 28
MEAD

3 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 38, 1955, Page(s) 309
M Beresford
MEAD

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1417 3262-3 15-APR-1946
MEAD

5 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ISS 17-NOV-77
SAINSBURY

6 English Heritage, 1995: County list of Scheduled Monuments : March 1994, Page(s) 15
BARRATT

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (ANH 67) 19-MAR-1966
CARTER

Related Event Records:

552502	Field observation on SE 66 NW 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	17 Nov 1977 - 17 Nov 1977
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1180352	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1180792 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6076 6513 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A complex of rectilinear, conjoined ditch-defined enclosures seen as cropmarks on air photographs; the complex may be Roman in date and appears to represent more than one phase of activity. One rounded corner of an enclosure is defined by two parallel ditches.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A complex of conjoined rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 6076 6514. Some of the enclosures are superimposed, suggesting more than one phase of activity, but the complex is probably Roman in date. One corner of one of the enclosures is smoothly rounded and defined by two parallel ditches. The enclosures average 25-45m in width and have a maximum length of approximately 120m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6065/33 (12308/31) 16-JUL-1992

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1180834 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6026 6544 to SE 6035 6525 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Three dispersed ring ditches, probable Prehistoric round barrows, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two of the ring ditches lie close together, the third lies 200m distant to the north-west.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1332290	SE 56 NE 35	GAS
1332414	SE 56 NE 41	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Three dispersed ring ditches which probably represent Prehistoric round barrows were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One lies centred at SE 6035 6525, a second only 40m to the west; the third lies approximately 200m to the north-west. All three are approximately 10m in diameter. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6065/13 (4992/069) 08-AUG-1990
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6065/28 (12308/24) 16-JUL-1992
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1180865 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6025 6528 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear enclosure seen as a cropmark on air photographs. Of uncertain date, the enclosure appears to have been slighted by later field boundaries of Medieval or Post Medieval date; the enclosure might be Roman or possibly also Medieval.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Three sides of a rectilinear enclosure were seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 6025 6528. The enclosure measures approximately 30m by 30m, two of its corners are slightly rounded. The east side of the enclosure is not positively identified because it has been slighted by a broad field boundary (depicted on the 1st Edition 6in map) which is also seen as a cropmark; this boundary may have functioned as a drain at some stage. The enclosure might be an earlier, perhaps Roman feature, but it may also be of a similar date to the boundary, that is, Medieval. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6065/13 (4992/069) 08-AUG-1990

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1180876 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6143 6539 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A fragmentary ditched field system of parallel boundaries and similarly aligned incomplete enclosures seen as cropmarks on air photographs; these features are possibly of Roman date. One of the boundaries, which is more continuous, although similarly aligned it may be a later feature, perhaps Medieval.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A fragmentary field system of parallel ditched boundaries was seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 6140 6536 The boundaries are approximtely 30-45m apart. Aligned with the field system, and some integral to it, are incomplete enclosures with average dimensions of 30m. These features are possibly Roman in date. A more continuous boundary on the east, although similarly aligned, may be a later feature - possibly Medieval. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE6165/30 (12513/04) 08-JUL-1994

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1180897 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6118 6566 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined field system with integral trackway of possible Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of parallel ditched boundaries and an integral ditch-defined trackway were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 6118 6566. These features are possibly of Medieval date. The parallel boundaries are approximately 40m apart; the western boundary is more continuous. The trackway takes a U-shaped course, defining an area approximately 30m by 60m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6165/11 (12500/02) 08-JUL-1994

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1180902 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6203 6523 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A short length of ditch-defined trackway was seen as a cropmark on air photographs; it is of uncertain date.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A short length of ditch-defined trackway was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 6203 6523. The trackway is of uncertain date; it is approximately 10m in width and was visible for 90m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6265/2 (12567/67) 28-JUL-1994
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1180904 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Whenby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6207 6979 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Three sides of an incomplete rectilinear enclosure of possible Roman date were seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Three sides of an incomplete rectilinear enclosure were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 6208 6980. The enclosure has two rounded corners and is possibly Roman in date. It has a single dimension of 50m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 6269/3 (12137/25) 01-AUG-1991

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1181571 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Whenby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6305 6971 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Enclosure boundaries, a short trackway, and two rectilinear ponds, all of probable Medieval date, at the southern end of Whenby village; all are defined by banks or ditches and seen as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE EARTHWORK 08-JAN-2003

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	CATHY STOERTZ (CS) English Heritage Swindon Office	07-SEP-2005 - 07-SEP-2005

General Descriptive Text:

On the south side of Whenby village rectilinear enclosure boundaries defined by banks and ditches of probable Medieval date were seen as earthworks and mapped from air photographs. Two rectilinear ponds appear to be integral to the enclosure system; these features are centred at SE 6306 6971. The enclosures have average widths of 30 to 40m. There is a short length of bank defined trackway on the north of the enclosures. (1)S

Possible additional enclosures are visible as earthworks on aerial photographs taken in January 2003. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6369/2 (12360/29) 06-MAR-1993
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6369/11-12 (17749/39-40) 08-JAN-2003
STOERTZ

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409297	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2002/3	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2002 - 31 Mar 2003

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1180352	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1181692 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Whenby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 629 696 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Broad Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Whenby seen as earthworks on air photographs; the remains surrounding the village of Whenby are mostly extant.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Broad ridge and furrow in the parish of Whenby was seen as earthworks and mapped from air photographs. The ridge and furrow is of probable Medieval date; it was mostly seen surrounding the village of Whenby itself, centred at SE 629 696. The majority of these remains appear to be still extant. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/72066 70 17-JUL-1972

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1181772 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Dalby Cum Skewsby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 638 696 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Small areas of Medieval ridge and furrow seen in the parish of Dalby-cum-Skewsby as both earthworks and cropmarks, but now probably plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two small areas of Medieval ridge and furrow were seen in the southern part of the parish of Dalby cum Skewsby as earthworks and cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The features, centred at SE 639 696, appear on more recent photography to have been plough levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1357 4171 02-APR-1946

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1181778 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Farlington (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 615 678 to SE 618 682 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of broad Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Farlington seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. The majority of these features surround the village of Farlington itself; some may now be plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Broad Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Farlington was seen as earthworks and cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The majority of the remains surround the village of Farlington itself, centred at SE 612 675 and SE 618 682. More recent photography suggests that some of these remains may now be plough-levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/72066 029 17-JUL-1972

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1181790 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 645 658 to SE 646 684 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Extensive field systems of broad medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Sheriff Hutton were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. More recent photography suggests that continued survival tends to be concentrated around the village of Sheriff Hutton itself.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

58419	SE 66 NW 3	CORNBROUGH	GAS
58434	SE 66 SE 1	EAST LILLING	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 12-JUL-2000

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	IAIN CUMMING (IJC) English Heritage York Office	20-MAR-2003 - 20-MAR-2003

General Descriptive Text:

Extensive areas of broad Medieval ridge and furrow were seen as earthworks and cropmarks in the parish of Sheriff Hutton and mapped from air photographs. Many of the remains surround the present village of Sheriff Hutton itself where continued survival is greatest Remains were also recorded at the deserted settlement of Cornborough (SE 66 NW 3) and at the deserted settlement of East Lilling (SE 66 SE 1). Elsewhere in the parish, more recent photography suggests that some areas may now be plough-levelled. (1-2)

More recent photography revealed an amendment to the direction of the furrows in the field centered at SE 65984 64880. (3)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/72.066 66-67,157 17-JUL-1972

CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/72066 190-191 17-JUL-1972

KERSHAW

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6564/2 (17490/06) 12-JUL-2000

CUMMING

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1373382	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2000/1	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2000 - 31 Mar 2001

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1180352	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW
File Number	
AF1182550	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1181872 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 630 665 to SE 635 660 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Narrow ridge and furrow of possible Post Medieval date seen in the parish of Sheriff Hutton as earthworks on air photographs; more recent photography suggests they may now be plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Areas of narrow ridge and furrow of possible Post Medieval date seen as earthworks on air photographs mainly in the western part of the parish of Sheriff Hutton. The most extensive areas are centred at SE 626 670 and SE 635 660. More recent photography suggests that most areas are now likely to be plough-levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/72066 66-67 17-JUL-1972

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182050 **NMR Number: SE 66 NW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Marton Cum Moxby (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 601 680 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Marton cum Moxby is visible as earthworks and soil marks on air photographs. Some narrow post medieval ridge and furrow survives as earthworks adjacent to Marton Abbey (SE 56 NE 2). Additional records for ridge and furrow exist for the map SE 57 SE.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

56699	SE 56 NE 2	MARTON PRIORY	GAS
56699	SE 56 NE 2	PRIORY OF ST MARY THE VIRGIN	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	27-OCT-2000 - 22-NOV-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Small areas of broad Medieval ridge and furrow were seen in the parish of Marton cum Moxby as earthworks and soil marks and mapped from air photographs. In the eastern part of the parish, discrete areas surrounding the village of Marton in the Forest and the moated site of The Rush (SE 66 NW 5) remain extant. Also areas of broad medieval and narrow post medieval ridge and furrow survives as earthworks adjacent to Marton Abbey (SE 56 NE 2). Additional records for ridge and furrow exist for the map SE 57 SE. They were recorded by The Howardians Hills NMP
Project, where each block of ridge and furrow was recorded in a separate monument record.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/72066 28 17-JUL-1972

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 3210 10-MAY-1946

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW

File Number
AF1332002 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

EAST LILLING
Unique Identifier: 58434 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 662 645 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval village, known to have been abandoned by 1625. The area was excavated in 1949, and the surviving earthworks were surveyed in detail by the RCHME in the 1980's. Some remains of the village are also visible as cropmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1181790	SE 66 NW 23	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NY 458
SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 596200000
NBR Index Number - AF0662017

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC JOHN RUMENS (EJR) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	28-FEB-1967 - 28-FEB-1967
Surveyor	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	01-AUG-1967 - 01-AUG-1967
Compiler	CHRIS JONES (CAJ) RCHME York	31-OCT-1995 - 31-OCT-1995

General Descriptive Text:

[Area centred SE 6620 6450] East Lilling [LB] (Site of). (1)

The village was probably depopulated before 1485. In a survey of 1607 the buildings had been reduced to the Manor House only, and by 1625 the site had been abandoned. Excavations were carried out in 1949. (2)

The remains are firmly delineated by boundaries on three sides, and by a curving grass road on the south. Several minor roads cross the inhabitated area, one of which is traceable in a N.W. direction. The remains are well-defined, though in general, house sites are visible only as parch marks. Re-surveyed at 1:2,500. (3)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SE 662 646. Site of deserted village of East Lilling. Scheduled no. NY/458. (4)

The surviving earthworks of the village were surveyed in detail at a scale of 1:1000 as part of a selective sampling of medieval earthwork sites in Ryedale by the RCHME. A plan and a full description of the development of the village have been published. (5)

The main elements of the village were seen on air photgraphs and copied from the plan produced by the previous survey (5). An associated field system of ridge and furrow cultivation was also recorded from air photographs (see SE 66 NW 23) as part of the Vale of York National Mapping Programme Project. (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

RUMENS

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 38, 1952-5, Page(s) 302-3
(MW Beresford)

RUMENS

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ECW 01-AUG-67

WAIGHT

4 English Heritage, 1995: County list of Scheduled Monuments : March 1994, Page(s) 49
English Heritage, SAM List, North Yorkshire

JONES

5 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 62, 1990, Page(s) 91-109
Swan VG, Mackay DA and Jones BEA. East Lilling, North Yorkshire: The Deserted Medieval Village Reconsidered

KERSHAW

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (AQH 25) 03-DEC-1966

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

552504	Field observation on SE 66 SE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	01 Aug 1967 - 01 Aug 1967
649879	EAST LILLING	Excavation	01 Jan 1949 - 31 Dec 1949
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number			
AF0662017	East Lilling, North Yorkshire		
Principal Items			
765149	East Lilling DMV/ink survey	measured survey	18 Nov 1986 pen and ink 1:1000
765158	East Lilling DMV, eastern part/pencil survey	measured survey	18 Nov 1986 pencil 1:1000
765161	East Lilling DMV, western part/pencil survey	measured survey	18 Nov 1986 pencil 1:1000
File Number			
AF1182550	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE		

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165395 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Claxton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 680 597 to SE 699 599 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs. The majority of the ridge and furrow has been plough-levelled but a few blocks are extant especially around the modern village of Claxton.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs. The majority of the ridge and furrow has been plough-levelled but a few blocks are extant, especially to the east and west of the modern village of Claxton at SE 691 601. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/73022 065 16-MAY-1973
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 3166-3167 10-MAY-1946
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1165384	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE
File Number	
AF1182550	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1165412 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Harton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 686 611 to SE 674 600 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An extensive system of Medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs. The majority of the field system has been plough-levelled, however further to the east, especially around the village of Harton a great deal of it is still extant.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1007761	SE 76 SW 55	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	24-SEP-1998 - 24-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An extensive system of Medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs. The majority of the field system has been plough-levelled, however further to the east, especially around the village of Harton a great deal of it is still extant.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/72066 264 17-JUL-1972
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 3165-3167 10-MAY-1946
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
873131	RCHME/NYCC: Howardian Hills Project	Multidisciplinary Project	01 Apr 1993 - 01 Jan 1994

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1007308	RCHME: Howardian Hills Project, SE 76 SW
File Number	
AF1165384	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE
File Number	
AF1182550	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182912 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Lillings Ambo (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6567 6281 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Bronze Age ring ditch was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The circuit is broken in places but these are not considered to be entrances. There are some other features around the ring ditch, including a small enclosure with which it may be associated (see SE 66 SE 23).

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1182932	SE 66 SE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Bronze Age ring ditch was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It is 10 metres in diameter, centred at SE 6567 6281. The circuit is broken in places but these are not considered to be entrances. There are some other features around the ring ditch, including a small enclosure with which it may be associated (see SE 66 SE 23).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY ANY 366/15 10-JUL-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182550	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182932 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Lillings Ambo (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6567 6280 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of ditches, pits and a small enclosure which could form part of an Iron Age or Roman settlement were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two ditches form a funnel shape seemingly enclosing the small roughly rectangular enclosure and a ring ditch (see SE 66 SE 22). To the south of this are four large pits, two of which are elongated. Another section of ditch lies further to the east but is assumed to be associated with the other features.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1182912	SE 66 SE 22	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A series of ditches, pits and a small enclosure, which could form part of an Iron Age or Roman settlement, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two ditches form a funnel shape seemingly enclosing the small roughly rectangular enclosure and a ring ditch (see SE 66 SE 22). The small enclosure is 10m by 6m, centred at SE 6568 6281. To the south of this are four large pits, two of which are elongated. Another section of ditch lies further to the east but is assumed to be associated with the other features.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY ANY 366/15 10-JUL-1989

KERSHAW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182550	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182933 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Lillings Ambo (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6551 6296 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two parallel ditches of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They could form some kind of boundary or trackway.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two parallel ditches of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They are 70m long and 16m apart and could form some kind of boundary or trackway.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:03:12/21 (3673/21) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182550 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182952 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Lillings Ambo (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6636 6328 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement comprises a large irregular shaped enclosure, with breaks in its circuit which may represent entrances. Within the enclosure are several circular enclosures which are probably round- houses, two are fairly large and the third is half their size. Also within and without the enclosure are several large round pits. They are in clusters, a group of two within the enclosure, a group of three to the north of the enclosure and another group of two to the east of the enclosure. To the south east of the enclosure is a double ditched trackway which could be associated with it (see SE 66 SE 26).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1182989	SE 66 SE 26	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement comprises a large irregular shaped enclosure, 120m by 80m, centred at SE 6633 6329, with breaks in its circuit which may represent entrances. Within the enclosure are several circular enclosures which are probably round houses, two are 20m in diameter and the third is 10m in diameter. Also within and without the enclosure are several large round pits. They are in clusters, a group of two within the enclosure, a group of three to the north of the enclosure and another group of two to the east of the enclosure. To the south east of the enclosure is a double ditched trackway which could be associated with it (see SE 66 SE 26).

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6663/8 (12720/17) 25-JUL-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182550 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182989 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Lillings Ambo (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6640 6319 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman double-ditched trackway was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It runs south-west to north-east and lies just to the south east of a possible Iron Age settlement (see SE 66 SE 25) with which it may be associated.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1182952	SE 66 SE 25	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman double-ditched trackway was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It runs for 200m from south-west to north-east and lies (centred at SE 6640 6319), just to the south east of a possible Iron Age settlement (see SE 66 SE 25) with which it may be associated.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6663/10 (12720/19) 25-JUL-1995
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182550	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183031 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Harton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6890 6119 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two parallel ditches, possibly part of a Roman road were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches run roughly from west to east and are heading towards the Roman road from Barmby to East Lilling (LINEAR 280).

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1029995	LINEAR 280	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two parallel ditches, possibly part of a Roman road were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches run for 110m from west to east and are heading towards the Roman road from Barmby to East Lilling (LINEAR 280).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6861/2 (12771/13) 18-AUG-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182550	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183052 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Harton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6915 6162 to SE 6918 6168 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Parts of a possible Iron Age or Roman field system were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system comprises short, parallel linear ditches, which may form small enclosures. There are two main groups of features but they are assumed to be elements of the same system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Parts of a possible Iron Age or Roman field system were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system comprises short, parallel linear ditches, which may form small enclosures. There are two main groups of features (centred at SE 6925 6156 and SE 6918 6168) but they are assumed to be elements of the same extended system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6961/1 (12554/36) 28-JUL-1994
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182550 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183071 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Flaxton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6893 6312 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement was seen as a complex series of cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement comprises two main double-ditched trackways lined with enclosures. Some of the enclosures could be double-ditched in part. Some of the ditches are overlapping suggesting different phases of development on this site. There are also a couple of pits, one within one of the enclosures. The cropmarks of this site were revealed when overlying ridge and furrow was ploughed away.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement was seen as a complex series of cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement comprises two main double-ditched trackways lined with enclosures. Some of the enclosures could be double-ditched in part. Some of the ditches are overlapping suggesting different phases of development on this site. There are also a couple of pits, one within one of the enclosures. The cropmarks of this site were revealed when overlying ridge and furrow was ploughed away.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6863/1 (12771/10) 18-AUG-1995

KERSHAW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182550	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183153 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Flaxton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6921 6329 to SE 6908 6333 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An enclosure and possible associated boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Only three sides of the enclosure are visible and the boundary ditches are located to the north and west of it.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An enclosure and possible associated boundaries of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Only three sides of the enclosure are visible, it is 28m wide. The boundary ditches are located to the north and west of it, at SE 6908 6333 and SE 6908 6321.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6863/4 (12781/11) 18-AUG-1995
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182550 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183172 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Flaxton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6945 6369 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A large double-ditched enclosure of possible Iron Age or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Only two sides of the enclosure are visible.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A large double-ditched enclosure of possible Iron Age or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Only two sides of the enclosure are visible.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:03:05/9 (3666/9A) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182550 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183174 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Flaxton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6948 6381 to SE 6946 6382 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two enclosures and part of a third were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The features are possibly of Iron Age or Roman date and appear to overlain by a medieval field boundary.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two enclosures and part of a third were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The features are possibly of Iron Age or Roman date and appear to have been overlain by a medieval field boundary. They are located at SE 6943 6380, SE 6946 6382, SE 6955 6372.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:03:05/14 (3666/14A) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182550 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183191 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Flaxton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6952 6384 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two probable Iron Age conjoined enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The conjoined enclosures form a nucleus from which radiate a number of other ditches which could be boundaries of other enclosures. The area of these enclosures is filled with cropmarks of geological features which could be mistaken for archaeological field systems.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two Iron Age conjoined enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The conjoined enclosures form a nucleus from which radiate a number of other ditches which could be boundaries of other enclosures. The main enclosures are 80m by 60m, centred at SE 6956 6385. One of the enclosures has a possible entrance, north-facing, centred at SE 6951 6385. The area of these enclosures is filled with cropmarks of geological features which could be mistaken for archaeological field systems.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84:03:05/19 (3666/19A) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1182550 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183232 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barton Le Willows (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6979 6368 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A linear ditch feature, possibly a boundary or trackway, is visible as a cropmark and soilmark on air photographs. It is orientated north-south but kinks westwards, appearing to curve around a potential enclosure measuring circa 20m by 13m. Fragments of further possible ditch boundaries, orientated east-west, are visible just to the east of the north-south boundary, and one at least, appears to join with it. Date uncertain. These features are located in an area of extensive cropmarks caused by geological features.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 11-MAR-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	01-FEB-2000 - 01-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch of uncertain date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It is 65m long and could represent a track or a boundary. The ditch is centred at SE 6981 6367 in an area of extensive cropmarks caused by geological features. (1)

Air photographs taken in 1999 show more of the ditch described above visible as a soilmark. It is orientated north-south but kinks westwards, possibly curving around a potential enclosure measuring circa 20m by 13m and situated at SE 6979 6369. Fragments of further possible ditch boundaries, orientated east-west, are visible just to the east of the north-south boundary, and one at least, appears to join with it. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6963/5 (12079/29) 10-JUL-1991

KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6963/32 (17242/11) 11-MAR-1999

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1159694	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1998/9	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1998 - 31 Mar 1999

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182550	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183473 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Strensall Common
Strensall (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6515 6133 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The earthworks of a military training site (specifically an infantry redoubt) were seen on air photographs. The redoubt is situated within the military training area on Strensall Common. It is polygonal in shape, defined by two ditches, and considered to be a fairly recent construction.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	MILITARY TRAINING SITE EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The earthworks of a military training site (specifically an infantry redoubt) were seen on air photographs. The redoubt is situated within the military training area on Strensall Common. It is polygonal in shape, 40m wide internally, centred at SE 6515 6133. It is defined by two ditches, and considered to be a fairly recent construction.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 325/19) 27-FEB-1993

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182550 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183519 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Strensall (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6546 6046 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Over forty post medieval stack stands were seen as earthworks on air photographs. The features are roughly circular raised platforms, surrounded by a ditch.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	STACK STAND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Over forty post medieval stack stands were seen as earthworks on air photographs. The features are roughly circular raised platforms, 3-4 metres in diameter, surrounded by a ditch. They cover an area about 1 kilometre by 0.5 kilometres in the centre of Strensall Common. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/84105 001 28-APR-1984
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 326/15) 27-FEB-1993
KERSHAW

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 327/24) 03-MAY-1995
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182550 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183575 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Flaxton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 679 625 to SE 694 635 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An extensive system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Flaxton. There are two main areas within the parish where the ridge and furrow is still extant, these are; immediately surrounding the village of Flaxton, and further west towards Strensall Common.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An extensive system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Flaxton. There are two main areas within the parish where the ridge and furrow is still extant, these are; immediately surrounding the village of Flaxton (at SE 680 626), and further west towards Strensall Common (at SE 663 621).
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6862/17-21 (12101/27-31) 26-JUN-1991
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 3122-3124 10-MAY-1946
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182550 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183580 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Foston (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 693 649 to SE 701 648 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Foston. The majority of the field system has been plough-levelled but there are blocks still extant around the village of Foston and further to the west towards the village of Thornton-Le-Clay.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1003315	SE 76 NW 99	GAS
1028532	SE 66 NE 55	GAS
1028533	SE 66 NE 56	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (North Yorkshire) - 596600000

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Foston. The majority of the field system has been plough-levelled but there are blocks still extant, especially north of the village of Foston (at SE 697 652) and further to the west towards the village of Thornton Le Clay (at SE 686 648).
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 4121-4122 10-MAY-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
873131	RCHME/NYCC: Howardian Hills Project	Multidisciplinary Project	01 Apr 1993 - 01 Jan 1994

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number	
AF1003056	RCHME: Howardian Hills Project, SE 76 NW
File Number	
AF1025663	RCHME: Howardian Hills Project, SE 66 NE
File Number	
AF1182550	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183631 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton Le Clay (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 681 654 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An extensive system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Thornton Le Clay. Large areas of the field system have been plough-levelled but there is still a great deal of ridge and furrow extant, especially around the village of Thornton Le Clay.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1028522	SE 66 NE 45	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An extensive system of ridge and furrow cultivation was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Thornton Le Clay. Large areas of the field system have been plough-levelled but there is still a great deal of ridge and furrow extant, especially to the north of the modern village of Thornton Le Clay (at SE 684 654).
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 4123-4124 10-MAY-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
873131	RCHME/NYCC: Howardian Hills Project	Multidisciplinary Project	01 Apr 1993 - 01 Jan 1994

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1025663	RCHME: Howardian Hills Project, SE 66 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1182550 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183632 **NMR Number: SE 66 SE 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barton Le Willows (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 706 632 to SE 707 635 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Parts of a medieval field system were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Barton Le Willows. The majority of the ridge and furrow is centred around the village of Barton Le Willows and is still extant.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1007769	SE 76 SW 63	GAS
1007770	SE 76 SW 64	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	03-DEC-1998 - 03-DEC-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Parts of a medieval field system were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Barton Le Willows. The majority of the ridge and furrow is centred around the village of Barton Le Willows and is still extant (at SE 714 631).
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 3121 10-MAY-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
873131	RCHME/NYCC: Howardian Hills Project	Multidisciplinary Project	01 Apr 1993 - 01 Jan 1994

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1007308	RCHME: Howardian Hills Project, SE 76 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1182550 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 918528 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6319 6221 to SE 6360 6340 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Roman road visible as a cropmark on air photographs. A wide low bank, observed in the field along the east side of Howl Beck, may be a surviving length of this road.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Roman Road Number - RR 142 X

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAMIAN GRADY (DMG) RCHME York	11-SEP-1992 - 11-SEP-1992
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Roman road was recorded during the RCHME: Bolesford Project. It is visible as a cropmark in two areas. The first between, SE 6335 6271 and SE 6361 6336, consists of two parallel ditches which are 700m long and run in SW-NE direction.

The second section, between SE 6375 6395 and SE 6374 6416, has two parallel ditches which run in a N-S direction with the western side possibly having a second ditch. Vertical photography shows a spread of paler soil which lies in the area between the two main ditches which could represent a agger.

Between the two visible sections the road probably continues to one side of Shellik Sike Beck before crossing it at SE 6375 6378. The road then continues in a northerly direction and possibly crosses the Foss at SE 6373 6442.

On the opposite side of the river immediately north of Lilling Low Lane, a hedgeline, more or less straight for 500m to one side of Howl Beck, forms a parish boundary and may fossilise the continuation of the road. Immediately to the east of Howl Beck is a very wide bank which rises in places almost 2m above the boggy ground. Whether this is part of the Roman road or some geomorphological feature cannot be ascertained without excavation.

For a plan and a report which includes a list of photography used, see archive (Collection UID 918847). (1)

The Roman road was re-examined and plotted at 1,10 000 scale as part of the RCHME: Vale of York NMP project and found to be largely as described by authority (1). Some additional traces of the road were discovered, in particular

a small length of parallel ditches north of Strensall between SE 62896128 - SE 62846106. The locations of the two sections described by authority (1) are revised to SE 63196221 - SE 63606340 and SE 63716421 - SE 63736397. Between these last sections a lighter band of vegetation suggested the presence of a bank or agger but it may be more to do with a no longer extant section of the Shellik Sike Beck. (2-5)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Damian Grady/11-SEP-1992/RCHME: Bolesford Project

GRADY

1a Vivien G Swan, Bridgett E A Jones and Damian Grady, Bolesford, North Riding of Yorkshire : a lost wapentake centre and its landscape in Landscape history, Page(s) 13-28

GRADY

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6364/9 (12126/11) 25-FEB-1991

MACLEOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6363/7 (12097/24) 22-AUG-1990

MACLEOD

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS OS/67339 157 1-SEP-67

MACLEOD

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 3129 10-MAY-46

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

918849	RCHME: Bolesford Project	Multidisciplinary Project	01 Sep 1992 - 01 Sep 1992
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF0918847	RCHME: Bolesford Project, North Yorkshire
File Number	
AF1182421	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 918529 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6351 6274 to SE 6343 6254 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks visible on air photographs appear to show the fragmentary remains of a north-south linear sequence of rectilinear enclosures possibly a field system . Though these enclosures are close to the Roman road (SE 66 SW 4) their alignments converge suggesting that they are not contemporaneous.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAMIAN GRADY (DMG) RCHME York	11-SEP-1992 - 11-SEP-1992
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A polygonal enclosure at SE 6343 6272 was recorded as part of the
RCHME: Bolesford Project. It may form a part of a field system that extends further to the north at SE 6345 6284. The field system lies to the east of a Roman road (SE 66 SW 4) which is on a different alignment; the relationship between the two is not very clear and therefore it is difficult to decide whether the field system is earlier or later than the road.

For a plan and a list of photographs used see archive (Collection UID 918847). (1-2)

Cropmarks visible on air photographs at SE 63446281 and SE 63486249 corresponding those described by authority (1), and at SE 63226243 and 63566310, appear to show the fragmentary remains of a north-south linear sequence of rectilinear enclosures possibly a field system . Though these enclosures are close to the Roman road (SE 66 SW 4) their general alignment converges with that of the road suggesting that they are not all contemporaneous. (3-4)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Damian Grady/11-SEP-1994/RCHME: Bolesford Project

GRADY

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Vivien G Swan, Bridgett E A Jones and Damian Grady, Bolesford, North Riding of Yorkshire : a lost wapentake centre and its landscape in Landscape history, Vol 15, Page(s) 13-28

GRADY

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6362/26 (12053/32) 25-JUL-1991

MACLEOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6362/16 (12097/22) 22-AUG-1990

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

918849	RCHME: Bolesford Project	Multidisciplinary Project	01 Sep 1992 - 01 Sep 1992
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF0918847	RCHME: Bolesford Project, North Yorkshire
File Number	
AF1182421	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 918532 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Lilling Green
Lillings Ambo (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6408 6337 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Roman settlement visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		EVIDENCE	FIND

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

919014	SE 66 SW 7	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAMIAN GRADY (DMG) RCHME York	11-SEP-1992 - 11-SEP-1992
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Roman settlement, to the west of Lilling Green Farm, was recorded as part of the RCHME: Bolesford Project.

The main element of the settlement is a double ditched, rectangular enclosure centered at SE 6408 6337. It measures 64m x 68m internally and 78m x 71m externally, partitioned internally into compounds of varying sizes. It is bounded on three sides by the two ditches, the exception being the eastern side which forms the boundary with a possible associated field system (SE 66 SW 7) which is laid out on the same alignment as the enclosure.

The morphology of the site suggests a Roman date and this is backed up by the presence of fourth century pottery from the north-west corner of the enclosure (a).

For plans and a report which includes a list of photographs used see archive (Collection UID 918847). (1)

This site was copied and scaled from the Bolesford Project 1:10,560 transcription to the 1:10,000 transcription for the

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

RCHME: Vale of York Project and is as author (1) describes. (2)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Damian Grady/11-SEP-1992/RCHME: Bolesford Project

GRADY

1a Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
Mr R Wardell of Sheriff Hutton - personal communication

GRADY

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6463/15 (4429/34) 10-AUG-1989

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

918849	RCHME: Bolesford Project	Multidisciplinary Project	01 Sep 1992 - 01 Sep 1992
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number			
AF0918847	RCHME: Bolesford Project, North Yorkshire		
Principal Items			
1032987	Bolesford/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	Sep 1992 pencil 1:2500
1033008	Bolesford publication drawing 1	aerial photograph transcription	Sep 1992 pen and ink 1:2500
1033109	Bolesford publication drawing 3	aerial photograph transcription	Sep 1992 pen and ink
1033150	Bolesford	report	11 Sep 1992 typescript
File Number			
AF1182421	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW		

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 919014 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Lilling Green
Lillings Ambo (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6414 6330 to SE 6395 6335 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Roman field system visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

918532	SE 66 SW 6	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAMIAN GRADY (DMG) RCHME York	11-SEP-1992 - 11-SEP-1992
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Roman field system, to the west of Lilling Green Farm, was recorded as part of the RCHME: Bolesford Project. It is visible as a cropmark in two areas. The eastern half, centered at SE 6415 6331, abuts a Roman settlement (SE 66 SW 6) on its western side. The south-west corner of the settlement extends to form the western half of the field system, centred at SE 6395 6335. Both parts of the field system are on the same alignment and appear to respect the settlement suggesting that they were laid out at the same time.

For plans and a report which includes a list of photographs used see archive (Collection UID 918847). (1)

This site was copied and scaled from the 1:10,560 Bolesford Project transcription to the RCHME: Vale of York Project 1:10,000 transcription and is as described by previous author. (2)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Damian Grady/11-SEP-1992/Bolesford Project

GRADY

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1a Vivien G Swan, Bridgett E A Jones and Damian Grady, Bolesford, North Riding of Yorkshire : a lost wapentake centre and its landscape in Landscape history, Vol 15, Page(s) 13-28

GRADY

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6463/15 (4429/34) 10-AUG-1989

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

918849	RCHME: Bolesford Project	Multidisciplinary Project	01 Sep 1992 - 01 Sep 1992
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF0918847 RCHME: Bolesford Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

1032987	Bolesford/pencil AP transcription	aerial photograph transcription	Sep 1992 pencil 1:2500
1033008	Bolesford publication drawing 1	aerial photograph transcription	Sep 1992 pen and ink 1:2500
1033109	Bolesford publication drawing 3	aerial photograph transcription	Sep 1992 pen and ink
1033150	Bolesford	report	11 Sep 1992 typescript

File Number
AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1181933 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Lillings Ambo (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 653 641 to SE 645 643 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Broad ridge and furrow of Medieval date in the parish of Lillings Ambo was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	06-NOV-1998 - 25-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Broad ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date was seen as earth-
works and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Lillings Ambo. The ridge and furrow was mostly seen surrounding the village of West Lilling, centred at SE 646 650, with smaller areas to the south at SE 645 643. More recent photography suggests these features are probably still extant. The system extends to the east as far as SE 662 634, but is mostly plough-levelled in this area. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/72066 158 17-JUL-1972
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/77027 268-269 20-MAY-1977
KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 4125 10-MAY-1946
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1180352 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 NW
File Number
AF1182550 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

FOSS NAVIGATION
Unique Identifier: 1182543 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6395 6305 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of the canal opened in 1804 which formed the uppermost stretch of the Foss Navigation.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	1804 to 1859	MONUMENT TYPE	CANAL
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of the canal opened in 1804 which formed the uppermost stretch of the Foss Navigation, centred at SE 63956305 and running from the canal head at SE 63176437 to SE 64496179 where it joined the river course (1).

Most of the navigation was abandoned in 1859. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6463/20 (12097/17) 22-AUG-1990
MACLEOD

2 Charles Hadfield, 1973: The canals of Yorkshire and north east England, volume 2 in The canals of the British Isles
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182421	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182580 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6347 6477 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks, visible on air photographs, of a large rectangular enclosure of uncertain function and date.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks centred at SE 63486477, visible on air photographs, of a large rectangular enclosure of unknown function and uncertain date. Only three sides of the enclosure are visible but dimensions are 175 m by at least 155 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6364/27 (12513/08) 8-JUL-1994

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1182973 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Strensall (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6392 6215 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks, visible on air photographs, of a sinuous linear ditch with an attached rectilinear enclosure. There are also traces of other ditches perpendicular to the first which suggest that this is part of a Medieval or later field system.

Monument Periods And Types

EARLY MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks, visible on air photographs at SE 63926215, of a sinuous linear ditch with an attached rectilinear enclosure. There are also traces of other ditches perpendicular to the first which suggest that this is part of a Medieval or later field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
SMR SE 6462/3/4 (DNR 1087/4) 26-JUL-77

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183056 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Lillings Ambo (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6350 6463 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ring ditch and adjacent linear ditches visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The ring ditch may be a prehistoric barrow but the other ditches do not inspire further interpretation.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A ring ditch and adjacent linear ditches visible as cropmarks on air photographs at SE 63506463. The ring ditch may be a prehistoric barrow but the other ditches do not inspire further interpretation. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6364/27 (12513/08) 8-JUL-1994
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183073 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Lillings Ambo (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6349 6422 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks visible on air photographs show several fragments of ditch interpreted as the remains of a group of small fields or enclosures of unknown date. There are also a few associated pits.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks at SE 63506422, visible on air photographs show several fragments of ditch interpreted as the remains of a group of small fields or enclosures of unknown date. There are also a few associated pits. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6364/33 (12668/24) 29-JUN-1995

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183545 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6342 6305 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks visible on air photographs show a pair of rectilinear enclosures apparently abutting the west ditch of the Roman road. The enclosures, which are not completely visible, are not perpendicular to the road making the northern one twice the width of the southern enclosure (100 metres and 50 metres respectively).

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks visible on air photographs at SE 63426305 show a pair of rectilinear enclosures apparently abutting the west ditch of the Roman road. The enclosures, which are not completely visible, are not perpendicular to the road making the northern one twice the width of the southern enclosure (100 m and 50 m respectively). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 6363/7 (12097/24) 22-AUG-1990

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183551 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6377 6282 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks visible on air photographs appear to show the remains of a small, oval, and possibly double ditched enclosure surrounded by a scatter of pits.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks visible on air photographs at SE 63786282 appear to show the remains of a small, oval, and possibly double ditched enclosure surrounded by a scatter of pits. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE6363/12 (12101/63) 26-JUN-1991
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183574 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6159 6451 to SE 6151 6462 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks visible on air photographs show a single linear ditch which is straight for most of its length, and is probably a boundary, although the date is uncertain. There is also a scatter of pits. The cropmark over the ditch is quite narrow and appears to have been cut by one of the many marl pits in this area.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks visible on air photographs at SE 61596451 show a single linear ditch, straight for most of its length, and at SE 61566464, a scatter of pits. Probably a boundary though there is nothing about it to suggest a date. The cropmark suggests that the ditch is quite narrow and appears to have been cut by one of the many marl pits in this area. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6164/7,9,11 (12122/24,26,28) 25-JUL-1991
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183579 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6269 6487 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmark of a single small ring ditch visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmark of a single small ring ditch visible on air photographs at SE 62696487 (1).

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 84 3/14 35 XX-XXX-1984

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183581 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Haxby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6043 6057 to SE 6025 6000 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of an Iron Age or Roman field system visible on air photographs. The cropmarks, in three parts, suggest a regular layout with the main axial elements, of what is essentially a coaxial system, convergent on a point somewhere to the south east.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1191910 SE 65 NW 9 GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of an Iron Age or Roman field system visible on air photographs at three locations; SE 60276068, SE 60256000 and SE 60596113. The cropmarks suggest a regular layout with the main axial elements of what is essentially a coaxial system, convergent on a point somewhere to the south east. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 3/14 27,29 XX-XXX-1984
MACLEOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 3/25 ? XX-XXX-1984
MACLEOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6061/6 (12534/2) 14-JUL-1994
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183611 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Haxby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6093 6083 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a late prehistoric trackway and enclosures visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

cropmarks at SE 60936083 of a late prehistoric trackway and enclosures visible on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 3/14 23 XX-XXX-1984

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1183612 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Haxby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6129 6114 to SE 6132 6132 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A dispersed group of cropmarks visible on air photographs, interpreted as rectilinear enclosures, possibly Iron Age or Roman farmstead and fields.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A dispersed group of cropmarks visible on air photographs at SE 6113619, SE 61326132 and SE 61296108, interpreted as rectilinear enclosures, possibly Iron Age or Roman farmstead and fields. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 3/14 24 XX-XXX-1984
MACLEOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 3/3 35 XX-XXX-1984
MACLEOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 3/3 33 XX-XXX-1984
MACLEOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1184979 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6006 6478 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of several enclosures and associated linear features are visible on air photographs. The enclosures are generally rectilinear, probably Iron Age or Roman and are of uncertain function though one, the smallest, may contain a round house and could be the core of a farmstead. Around the enclosures is a tangle of apparently associated ditches which probably relate to one or more phases of field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of several enclosures and associated linear features centred at SE 60066479, are visible on air photographs. The enclosures are generally rectilinear, probably Iron Age or Roman and are of uncertain function though one, the smallest at SE 60056478, may contain a round house and could be the core of a farmstead. Around the enclosures is a tangle of apparently associated ditches which probably relate to one or more phases of field system. As with the adjacent field system (SE 56 SE 4) it is very difficult to be sure how much in this case is archaeological rather than periglacial. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6064/79 (12534/14) 14-JUL-1994

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1185163 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6254 6333 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks visible on air photographs show two parallel ditches and other features which may be part of a field system of uncertain date.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks visible on air photographs at SE 62586332 show two parallel ditches and other features which may be part of a field system of uncertain date. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 4130 10-MAY-1946

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1185166 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6192 6342 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a substantial linear boundary comprising a ditch and bank of uncertain period are visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of a substantial linear boundary comprising a ditch and bank of uncertain period are visible on air photographs at SE 61926342. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/72305 077 11-AUG-1972

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1185177 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Haxby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6001 6016 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthwork remains of a pair of searchlight batteries from the Second World War were identified on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Remains of a pair of searchlight batteries from the 1939-45 war were identified on 1946 vertical air photographs at SE 60016016. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 3050 10-MAY-1946

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1185181 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Strensall (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6480 6164 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Slit trenches, presumed to be twentieth century practice works were seen as earthworks on air photographs

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SLIT TRENCH
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Slit trenches, presumed to be twentieth century practice works were seen as earthworks on air photographs at SE 64806164. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA 325/22 27-FEB-1993

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182421	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1185188 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6228 6310 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of two double-ditched linear features interpreted as field boundaries of uncertain period are visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of two double-ditched linear features interpreted as field boundaries of uncertain period are visible on air photographs at SE 62286310. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6263/6 (12141/34) 12-AUG-1991

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1185312 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Strensall (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6247 6062 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmark of a straight, thin ditch of uncertain period was visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	LINEAR FEATURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmark at SE 62476062 of a straight, thin ditch of uncertain period. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA 95/12 22-JAN-1987

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1185316 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sheriff Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6365 6479 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks visible on air photographs of field boundaries and a possible trackway of uncertain date.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks visible on air photographs at SE 63736479 of field boundaries and a possible trackway of uncertain date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA 296/15 17-APR-1992

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1185326 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6163 6322 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks visible on air photographs show several linear features which may be the remains of an undated field system.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks visible on air photographs at SE 61626322 show several linear features which may be the remains of an undated field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA 241/10 25-JUN-1990

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1185330 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6028 6400 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a rectangular enclosure, probably post-medieval, visible on air photographs

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of a rectangular enclosure, probably post-medieval, visible on air photographs at SE 60296400. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA 241/16 25-JUN-1990

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182421	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1185332 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6238 6469 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of field boundaries and parts of four rectangular enclosures, all probably post-medieval, are visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks at SE 62416464 of field boundaries and parts of four rectangular enclosures at SE 62206470, SE 62436478, SE 62476463 and SE 62546459, all probably post-medieval, are visible on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6264/6 (12097/34) 22-AUG-1990
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1185351 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Strensall (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 631 613 to SE 627 610 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of strensall, seen as earthworks and soilmarks/cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the ridge and furrow appears levelled on later photographs but some survived as earthworks on photographs taken in 1987.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of strensall, seen as earthworks and soilmarks/cropmarks on air photographs (SE 622617, SE 627610, SE 630604, SE 641609, SE 640617. Most of the ridge and furrow appears levelled on later photographs but some survived as earthworks on photographs taken in 1987. (1)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Dave Macleod/RCHME; Vale of York NMP

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1182421 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

EAST MOOR AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1185461 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 602 639 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A World War Two military airfield, opened in 1942 and closed in 1946. It included satellite camps and standard beam approach radar beacons, which have been noted on air photographs. A written documentary source indicates that it had three concrete runways, two type T2 aircraft hangars and a type B1 aircraft hangar. It was used during World War Two as an operational bomber station by Royal Air Force (RAF) and Royal Canadian Air Force (RCAF) units. These included 158 squadron RAF, 429 Squadron RCAF, 1679 Heavy Converion Unit, 432 and 415 Squadron RCAF. After the war it was used by 54 Operational Training Unit and 288 Squadron. By 1985 the use of the site was said to be agriculture. In 1990 much of the site was found to be overgrown and the runways at least partly destroyed, and the perimeter track in poor condition, however at that date a number of airfield buildings and structures survived in varying states of preservation.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1942 to 1942	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	RADAR BEACON
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY CAMP
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
20TH CENTURY	1946 to 1946	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998
Compiler	ROBIN PAGE English Heritage Swindon Office	22-MAR-2004 - 22-MAR-2004

General Descriptive Text:

East Moor military airfield (SE 600641) and associated features, including satellite camps (SE 60306241) and standard beam approach radar beacon (SE 60416249), as seen on air photographs. (1)

East Moor airfield: SE 600 640. Opened 1942, closed 1946. The airfield had three concrete runways, 36 hard

standings, with two T2 and one B1 type aircraft hangars. The function of the airfield was as a operational bomber base. In December 1944 the airfield was home to aircrew belonging to 6 group Royal Canadian Air Force (2094 men and 407 WAAF female personnel). (2)A World War Two military airfield, opened in 1942 and closed in 1946. It included satellite camps and standard beam approach radar beacons, which have been noted on air photographs. A written documentary source indicates that it had three concrete runways, two type T2 aircraft hangars and a type B1 aircraft hangar. Use in 1985 was reported as agricultural.

Eastmoor was used during World War Two as an operational bomber station by Royal Air Force (RAF) and Royal Canadian Air Force (RCAF) units. These included 158 squadron RAF, 429 Squadron RCAF, 1679 Heavy Converion Unit, 432 and 415 Squadron RCAF. After the war it was used by 54 Operational Training Unit and 288 Squadron. In 1990 much of the site was found to be overgrown and the runways at least partly destroyed, and the perimeter track in poor condition. At that time however, 35 structures and buildings relating to the wartime airfield and dispersed sites remained in various states of preservation, located mainly to the west side of the airfield. (3)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Dave Macleod/RCHME: Vale of York NMP
MACLEOD

2 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 73
PAGE

3 Airfield review, Vol 54/55, 1990, Page(s) 37-40
PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182421	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1185414 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton On The Forest (Civil Parish)
Hambleton (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 615 641 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Sutton on the Forest visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Only one small block noted on SE 66 SW.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	30-OCT-2000 - 30-OCT-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Post medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Sutton on the Forest visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Only one small block noted at SE 616642. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 6164/7,11 (12122/24,28) 25-JUL-1991

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182421	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW
File Number	
AF1329061	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 56 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1185420 **NMR Number: SE 66 SW 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Haxby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 601 613 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post-medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Haxby seen as earthworks on air photographs. One block only on SE 66 SW.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	RIDGE AND FURROW EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) RCHME York	23-SEP-1998 - 09-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Post-medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Haxby seen as earthworks on air photographs. One block only on SE 66 SW at SE 602616. (1)

Sources:

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1182421	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 66 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301703 **NMR Number: SE 71 NE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Goole Fields (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7520 1998 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of ditches and pits of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They may just be a form of extraction as they lie along one of the many sand banks in the area, however, their unusual configuration and size points against this. They could be the remnants of some former agricultural system.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	EXTRACTIVE PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	07-JAN-2000 - 07-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A series of ditches and pits of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They may just be a form of extraction as they lie along one of the many sand banks in the area, however, their unusual configuration and size points against this. They could be the remnants of some former agricultural system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7520/3 (12323/02) 11-AUG-1992

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1301696 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HALL GARTHS
Unique Identifier: 59335 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hook (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7590 2540 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The buried and earthwork remains of a 14th century medieval moated manor house site located immediately to the south of the 14th century St Mary's Church. The moated site was leased to Thomas Ughtred in 1402 by St Mary's Abbey in York. In the mid-1970s, foundations, hearths, pottery and wooden stakes were reported as having been found by the owner of the site. Test cores taken by the Humberside Wetlands Project in 1995-6 revealed that the moat ditches contained surviving organic material with good preservation of pollen grains. The moated site is roughly rectangular in plan, orientated north-south. The moat ditch, which is typically 1.5-2 metres deep and 15 metres wide, surrounds an island 70 metres east-west and 90 metres north-south. The northern moat arm is wider than the other sides, being about 25 metres across, and is crossed midway by a causeway which is in line with the west end of the church. There is no evidence for an external bank around the moat; instead the upcast from the ditches was used to raise the ground surface of the island. The main island is subdivided at its south-east corner by a ditch, 15 metres wide and up to 2 metres deep, to form a second island approximately 35 metres square. The ground surface of this smaller island is slightly higher than the rest. To the south of the moat is a bank, possibly part of larger enclosure surrounding the moat. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1300 to 1399	MONUMENT TYPE	OVEN
		MONUMENT TYPE	HEARTH
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 159
SMR Number (Humberside) - 1321
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - YK 617
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - ER 159
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 30129
SMR Number (Humberside) - 1321

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	16-MAR-1963 - 16-MAR-1963
Compiler	RICHARD W EMSLEY (RWE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	20-MAR-1963 - 20-MAR-1963

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	30-NOV-1970 - 30-NOV-1970
Compiler	IAIN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	MARCUS JECOCK (HMJ) RCHME Southampton	22-OCT-1986 - 22-OCT-1986
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	23-NOV-1995 - 23-NOV-1995
Person of historic interest/notable pers	THOMAS UGHTRED	01-JAN-1402 -
Excavator	Humber Wetlands Project	01-JAN-1995 - 31-DEC-1996
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 759253] Moat [GT] (1)

Listed under Homestead Moats and inclosures with stronger defences. (2)

Resurveyed at 1:2500. A partially water filled moat enclosure with no structural remains. (3)

Survey of 20.3.63 revised. (4)

Condition unchanged apart from minor amendments; published survey (25") revised. (5)

SE 759254. Moated site, slightly raised, adjacent to church.
Hearths, foundations, pottery, and stakes in the moat have been reported by the owner.
In 1402 the site was leased by St Mary's Abbey, York, to Thomas Ughtred. (6)

SE 758254. Hall Garths, moated site. (7)

Ovens yielding Humberware have been excavated by Garside. Medieval sherds and tile from the site were in Goole Library in 1975. (8)

SE 758 254. Hall Garths moated site. Scheduled No HU/159. (9)

The medieval moat with a larger embanked enclosure surrounding it were visible as earthworks on air photographs. (11)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

WAIGHT

2 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 54

WAIGHT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RWE 20-MAR-63

EMSLEY

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 DS 30-NOV-70

SMITH

5 Field Investigators Comments
F3 ISS 03-JAN-75

SAINSBURY

6 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 125

JECOCK

7 Department of the Environment, Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings London, 1978: List of ancient monuments in England: Volume 1, Northern England; Volume 2, Southern England; Volume 3, East Anglia and the Midlands, Vol 1, Page(s) 29

JECOCK

8 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 156

JECOCK

9 English Heritage, 1995: County list of Scheduled Monuments : March 1994, Page(s) 7
Humberside

BARRATT

10 Scheduled Monument Notification
18/03/1998

HILTON

11 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/10870 28 14-MAY-1970

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

552954	Field observation on SE 72 NE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	20 Mar 1963 - 20 Mar 1963
552956	Field observation on SE 72 NE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	30 Nov 1970 - 30 Nov 1970
552958	Field observation on SE 72 NE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
630638	HALL GARTHS	Excavation	-
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1264009	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BELBY
Unique Identifier: 59348 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kilpin (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 771 290 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Deserted Medieval settlement recorded from documentary sources.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	16-FEB-1970 - 16-FEB-1970
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	04-NOV-1988 - 04-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval settlement existed at Belby - SE 771290 in 1801. Belby House only remains. (1)

Ground irregularities visible on APs at SE 77252879. (2)

Additional references. (3)(4)

There is no evidence of a medieval settlement on air photographs at SE 771 290. However to the south-east of Belby Hall, centred at SE 7725 2879, there is a watercourse which is probably natural and several ponds with drains. It is uncertain if these are associated with the medieval village settlement, but are probably post-medieval features, not recorded for the Vale of York project.
(5)

Sources:

1 Yorkshire Archaeol J 38 1955 58 (M W Beresford)

WAGGOTT

2 APs (RAF/541/189 3097-8 26.10.48)

WAGGOTT

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

3 Loughlin, N and Miller, K, 1979. Archaeol Sites in Humberside (44)

BRAITHWAITE

4 Beresford, M and Hurst, J, 1971. Deserted Medieval Villages (207H)

BRAITHWAITE

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1054 4015 25-MAR-1947

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59352 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Eastrington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7864 2957 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval moat is visible as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1221152	SE 73 SE 26	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3184

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	02-JAN-1970 - 02-JAN-1970
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	03-DEC-1970 - 03-DEC-1970
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	06-JAN-1975 - 06-JAN-1975
Compiler	WILLIAM EDWIN JOHN MUSSETT (WEJM)	19-FEB-1975 - 19-FEB-1975
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	08-NOV-1988 - 08-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 78642958) Moat (NR) (1)

A partially water-filled moated enclosure, the island of which is marked by strong rig-and-furrow. Published survey (25") revised. (2)

Published survey (25") revised. (3)

Listed. (4)

Additional reference. (5)

The rectangular moated enclosure described above is visible as earthworks on air photographs. It has a further two ditched enclosures adjoining it on its northern side. They are overlain by ridge and furrow (recorded in SE 73 SE 26).

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

(6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

WAGGOTT

2 Le Patourel, H E J, 1973. Moated Sites of Yorkshire (111)

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 03-DEC-70

SAINSBURY

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 06-JAN-75

MUSSETT

5 Loughlin, N and Miller, K, 1979. Archaeol Sites in Humberside (41)

BRAITHWAITE

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3189 28-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

552966	Field observation on SE 72 NE 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Dec 1970 - 03 Dec 1970
552968	Field observation on SE 72 NE 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	06 Jan 1975 - 06 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1264009	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59355 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kilpin (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7933 2816 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval moat originally surveyed as an earthwork, is no longer extant, but is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3204

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	02-JAN-1970 - 02-JAN-1970
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	01-DEC-1970 - 01-DEC-1970
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	07-JAN-1975 - 07-JAN-1975
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	04-NOV-1988 - 04-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 79352820) Moat (NR) (1)

A marsh-filled moat, the W arm of which continues southwards for approximately its own length (ie 100m). The enclosed area is ploughed, but bears no trace of building materials.

Published survey (25") revised. (2)

Published survey (25") revised. (3)

Additional references. (4)(5)

Moat is no longer extant. (6)

The rectangular moated enclosure, with its southern and western ditch extensions, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.
(7)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

WAGGOTT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 01-DEC-70

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 07-JAN-75

SAINSBURY

4 Patourel, H, 1973. Moated Sites of Yorkshire (114)

BRAITHWAITE

5 Loughlin, N and Miller, K, 1979. Archaeol Sites in Humberside (44)

BRAITHWAITE

6 OS Large Scale Reviser, P Beckingham

BRAITHWAITE

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7928/5 (12733/56) 01-AUG-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

552970	Field observation on SE 72 NE 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Jan 1975 - 07 Jan 1975
552972	Field observation on SE 72 NE 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	01 Dec 1970 - 01 Dec 1970
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1264009	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59359 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kilpin (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7880 2768 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible medieval or post medieval windmill mound is visible as earthworks on air photographs. It is overlain by ridge and furrow (recorded in SE 72 NE ??).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	WINDMILL MOUND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	WINDMILL MOUND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1265135	SE 72 NE 26	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3205

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	19-FEB-1970 - 19-FEB-1970
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A vague mound c 18m diam, and traces of an encircling ditch c 45m diam, visible under rig and furrow on APs at SE 78802768. Possible windmill mound. (1)

Possible medieval or post medieval windmill mound is visible as earthworks on air photographs. It is overlain by ridge and furrow (recorded in SE 72 NE 26).
(2)

Sources:

1 APs (RAF/541/189/3004-5 26.10.48)

WAGGOTT

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1264009 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1264972 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Eastrington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7980 2925 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures are vsible as cropmarks air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures are vsible as cropmarks air photographs, centred at SE 7980 2925. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7929/3 (12772/03) 01-SEP-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1264009 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1264979 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kilpin (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7949 2818 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7949 2819. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7928/5 (12733/56) 01-AUG-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1264009 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1264986 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Laxton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7935 2642 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7935 2642.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7926/2 (17009/2) 21-JUL-1997

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1264009 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1264992 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Laxton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7953 2520 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7954 2521.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7925/5 (12709/4) 24-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1264009 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1264994 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Laxton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7854 2573 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures located west of Saltmarsh station, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1265001	SE 72 NE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures located west of Saltmarsh station, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7854 2574.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7825/13 (12709/2) 24-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1264009	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1265001 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Laxton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7856 2550 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures flanking a double-ditched boundary or trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundary or trackway closely runs parallel to another ditched feature, which may be a natural watercourse that has been enhanced as a boundary. These sinuous features align with a division between two soil types of alluvium and sand. To the north is another group of enclosures (see SE 72 NE 22), which may be associated with these enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	WATERCOURSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1264994	SE 72 NE 22	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures flanking a double-ditched boundary or trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7856 2550. The boundary or trackway closely runs parallel to another ditched feature, which may be a natural watercourse that has been enhanced as a boundary. These sinuous features align with a division between two soil types of alluvium and sand. centred at SE 7856 2550. To the north is another group of enclosures (see SE 72 NE 22), which may be associated with these enclosures.
(1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7825/8 (12712/13) 24-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1264009 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1265032 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Howden (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7522 2878 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Three post medieval ornamental ponds are visible as earthworks on air photographs. They are part of the formal garden of Howden Hall, a house of late 17th and early 18th century date (see SE 72 NE 3).

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ORNAMENTAL POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	FORMAL GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

59345	SE 72 NE 3	HOWDEN HALL	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Three post medieval ornamental garden ponds are visible as earthworks on air photographs, centred at SE 7522 2878. They are part of the formal garden of Howden Hall, a house of late 17th and early 18th century date (see SE 72 NE 3).
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3107 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1264009	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1265111 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hook (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 758 257 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Hook is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947. Later photography taken in 1984 shows the ridge and furrow is no longer extant.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 11-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Hook is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947. Later photography taken in 1984 shows the ridge and furrow is no longer extant.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2043 3166 29-APR-1947

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1954 3015 25-MAR-1947

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1264009	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE
File Number	
AF1301696	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1265135 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kilpin (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 775 276 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval and post medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Kilpin is visible as earthworks in 1947. Later photographs taken in 1976 indicate most of the ridge and furrow is no longer extant and some is visible as cropmarks. A few blocks are still extant on late 1970s photography in the area of Sandhall Park, in a bend of the River Ouse, east of Goole.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

59359	SE 72 NE 9	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	21-DEC-1999 - 21-DEC-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 11-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval and post medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Kilpin is visible as earthworks in 1947. Later photographs taken in 1976 indicate most of the ridge and furrow is no longer extant and some is visible as cropmarks.
(1-2)

A few blocks are still extant on late 1970s photography in the area of Sandhall Park, in a bend of the River Ouse, east of Goole. (3)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1954 4009-4016 25-MAY-1947

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/76008 132-136 25-FEB-1976

KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1954 1012 25-MAR-1947

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1264009	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE
File Number	
AF1266749	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NW
File Number	
AF1301696	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1265153 **NMR Number: SE 72 NE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Laxton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 790 252 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Laxton is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947. Later photographs taken in 1984 indicate most of the ridge and furrow is no longer extant and some is visible as cropmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-OCT-1999 - 17-NOV-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	21-DEC-1999 - 21-DEC-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 05-JAN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 11-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947. Later photographs taken in 1984 indicate most of the ridge and furrow is no longer extant and some is visible as cropmarks. (1-4)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2043 3166-3170 29-APR-1947

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/76008 234 25-FEB-1976

KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2043 2170 29-APR-1947

BOUTWOOD

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1954 3009 25-MAR-1947

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1264009	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE
File Number	
AF1266749	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NW
File Number	
AF1301590	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SW
File Number	
AF1301696	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BARNHILL HALL
Unique Identifier: 59373 **NMR Number: SE 72 NW 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Howden (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 734 286 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Barnhill Hall, a 16th-17 century hall enclosed within a moat. A smaller moat lies to the north-west. To the west of the main moat there occurs a rectangular enclosure , 70m by 40m, defined by a scarp or ditch. Linear dykes to the west and north of the house presumably serve the moat and a group of fishponds.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1756

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	18-JAN-1970 - 18-JAN-1970
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	09-DEC-1970 - 09-DEC-1970
Compiler	WILLIAM EDWIN JOHN MUSSETT (WEJM)	19-FEB-1975 - 19-FEB-1975
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	03-NOV-1988 - 03-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	12-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 73412885) Barnhill Hall on site of (NAT) Mansion (NR) (1)

Barnhill Hall, Grade II 16th/17th c building of two storeys with later alterations. Moat. (2)

The house is not outstanding. See photograph.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

The surrounding moat is still partially water-filled. Published survey (25") revised. (3)

Substantial dikes to north in 1850 might be fish ponds or further enclosures. Small moat immediately to NW. (4)

Additional reference. (5)

.Barnhill Hall, a 16th/17 c hall enclosed within a moat (ce.SE 7342 2885). A smaller moat lies to the north-west (SFE 7334 2891) . To the west of the main moat (ce. SE 7330 2885) there occurs a rectangular enclosure ,70m by 40m,defined by a scarp or ditch. Linear dykes to the west (SE 732 289) and north (SE 734 290) of the house presumably serve the moat and a group of fishponds (SE 7342 2908). (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958
WAGGOTT

2 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE(HHR) Howden RD 16 Dec 1965
WAGGOTT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 09-DEC-70
SMITH

4 Le Patourel, H E J, 1973. Moated Sites of Yorkshire (110)
MUSSETT

5 Loughlin, N and Miller, K, 1979. Archaeol Sites in Humberside (44)
BRAITHWAITE

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR 541/189/3181 26-OCT-1948
JONES

Related Event Records:

552982	Field observation on SE 72 NW 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	09 Dec 1970 - 09 Dec 1970
1195332	BARNHILL MOAT FARM	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 1998
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300880	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221208 **NMR Number: SE 72 NW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Howden (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 739 282 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Howden is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Later photographs taken in 1984 indicate that most of the ridge and furrow is no longer extant, and in some areas around Howden it has been built over.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 15286

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 17-NOV-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	12-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Howden is visible as earthworks on air photographs. Later photographs taken in 1984 indicate that most of the ridge and furrow is no longer extant, and in some areas around Howden it has been built over.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/589 3062 29-JUN-1950
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1954 4017 25-MAR-1947
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1211568	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW
File Number	
AF1220669	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE
File Number	
AF1264009	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE
File Number	
AF1300880	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1265162 **NMR Number: SE 72 NW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wressle (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 723 293 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmarks of a scattered group of retting pits show up on aerial photographs of the area immediately south of Beechtree Farm, Newsholme.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage	12-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a scattered group of retting pits show up on aerial photographs of the area immediately south of Beechtree Farm, Newsholme.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7229/26 (12652/55) 27-JUN--1995

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300880 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300715 **NMR Number: SE 72 NW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Asselby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 720 285 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of probable retting ponds of medieval date are recorded on aerial photographs of Asselby Marsh, alongside the course of the Old Derwent. The features are recorded on sheet 237 of the 25" OS map series of 1853, and show on early post-war vertical photography. They show as prominent soilmarks on recent oblique photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	12-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A series of probable retting ponds of medieval date are recorded on aerial photographs of Asselby Marsh, alongside the course of the Old Derwent. The features are recorded on sheet 237 of the 25" OS map series of 1853, and show on early post-war vertical photography. They show as prominent soilmarks on recent oblique photographs.

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3179 26-OCT-1948

JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7228/1 (817/019) 7-MAY-1975

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300880 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300870 **NMR Number: SE 72 NW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby On The Marsh (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 700 289 to SE 702 284 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The double parallel lines of a warp drain of recent date are recorded as cropmarks on aerial photographs in the area of Hither Great Field, Barmby on the Marsh. The drain follows a north-west/ south-east direction and can be traced for 0.5km.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1300917	SE 72 NW 20	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	12-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The double parallel lines of a warp drain of recent date are recorded as cropmarks on aerial photographs in the area of Hither Great Field, Barmby on the Marsh. The drain follows a north-west/ south-east direction and can be traced for 0.5km.

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/7639/173 (7-JUN-1976)

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300880	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300917 **NMR Number: SE 72 NW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wressle (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 722 288 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two warp drains, of post-medieval date, and each represented by a pair of straight parallel lines show as soilmarks on Newsholme Marsh. The drains are 300m, and 530m long, and follow a parallel alignment, north-west/south-east.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1300870	SE 72 NW 19	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10568

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	12-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two warp drains, of post-medieval date, and each represented by a pair of straight parallel lines show as soilmarks on Newsholme Marsh. The drains are 300m, and 530m long, and follow a parallel alignment, north-west/south-east. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7228/2 (817/023) 7-MAY-1975
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300880	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301189 **NMR Number: SE 72 NW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Asselby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 723 278 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval system of ridge and furrow cultivation is recorded on aerial photographs in Asselby parish. For the most part this appears to have been levelled, but photographs taken in 1984 show traces surviving on the south side of Asselby village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	12-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval system of ridge and furrow cultivation is recorded on aerial photographs in Asselby parish. For the most part this appears to have been levelled, but photographs taken in 1984 show traces surviving on the south side of Asselby village. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP RC8GB 32 (XX-XXX-1984)

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300880 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301289 **NMR Number: SE 72 NW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby On The Marsh (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 703 289 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field of levelled ridge and furrow of probable post-medieval date is recorded on the east side of Barmby Marsh parish, south of the reservoir.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	12-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A field of levelled ridge and furrow of probable post-medieval date is recorded on the east side of Barmby Marsh parish, south of the reservoir.

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/7639 173 07-JUN-1976

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300880 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301300 **NMR Number: SE 72 NW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newland (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 709 260 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Traces of a medieval field system of ridge and furrow cultivation, mostly levelled by 1984, are visible on air photographs at the eastern end of Newland parish around Rusholme Grange, Lodge Farm, and Little Airmyn, and also in the south-west corner of the parish. There are a few blocks of ridge and furrow still extant on 1970s photography in the south-west, and on 1980s photography in the north of the parish.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

57921	SE 62 NE 5	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	12-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	08-FEB-2000 - 08-FEB-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Traces of a medieval field system of ridge and furrow cultivation , mostly levelled by 1984, are visible at the eastern end of Newland parish around Rusholme Grange, Lodge Farm, and Little Airmyn, and also in the south-west corner of the parish. There are a few blocks of ridge and furrow still extant on 1970s photography in the south-west, and on 1980s photography in the north of the parish. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-GB 8) XX-XXX-1984

JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-GB 3) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/6266 051 09-JUL-1962

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300880	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NW
File Number	
AF1302819	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 NE
File Number	
AF1306488	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301315 **NMR Number: SE 72 NW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Airmyn (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 724 235 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval and post-medieval date in Airmyn parish. For the most part this has been levelled by ploughing, but a few fields of ridge and furrow of medieval date survive around Airmyn village. on the east the parish boundary now follows the M62 motorway, and in the process cuts across the system.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	10-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval and post-medieval date in Airmyn parish. For the most part this has been levelled by ploughing, but a few fields of ridge and furrow of medieval date survive around Airmyn village. On the east the parish boundary now follows the M62 motorway, and in the process cuts across the system. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP RC8-GB 8 (XX-XXX-1984)

JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1954 1020 25-MAR-1947

JONES

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300880	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NW
File Number	
AF1303390	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301428 **NMR Number: SE 72 NW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wressle (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7163 2963 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show a possible fishpond of probably medieval date at Newsholme Farm adjacent to Newsholme Hall Garths recorded on OS 25" map (1854 edn.). The feature is visible as a soilmark in 1976.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 15411

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	12-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a possible fishpond of probably medieval date at Newsholme Farm (at SE 7163 2963) adjacent to Newsholme Hall Garths recorded on OS 25" map (1854 edn.). the feature is visible as a soilmark in 1976. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR CPE/UK/1954 4026 25-MAR-1947

JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 76/08/008 25-FEB-1976

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300880 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

MAWGRE GRANGE
Unique Identifier: 59379 **NMR Number: SE 72 SE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Reedness (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7922 2062 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ploughed down remains of a medieval or post-medieval moated site were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The moat is said to represent the site of the grange of Mawgre, and is square, measuring 72m by 60m.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	GRANGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	GRANGE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1633

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	FREDERICK HOULISTON (FH)	26-APR-1961 - 26-APR-1961
Compiler	BERNARD HARLEY SEAMAN (BHS)	29-MAR-1962 - 29-MAR-1962
Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	27-MAR-1963 - 27-MAR-1963
Compiler	MARCUS JECOCK (HMJ)	21-OCT-1986 - 21-OCT-1986
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	13-JAN-2000 - 13-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 79202969] Mawgre [NR] (Site of) (1)

Homestead Moat. (2)

In March 1539, the grange of Mawgre was granted to Charles, Duke of Suffolk. (3)

The moat has been much reduced by ploughing. Resurveyed at 1/2500. (4)

Now entirely ploughed out, and visible only as an unintelligible ground swelling. (5)

SE 793206. Mawgre. Destroyed moated site. Not on tithe award map, which shows site as a 'flat' clearly cutting into

surrounding strips of unenclosed fields. The site is first mentioned in a 15th cent Willin York registry. (6)

SE 793206. Mawgre: A ploughed-out moat, about 80m square, still (in 1975) in places up to 1m deep, enclosing a single island with much occupation debris, late Medieval pottery, tile and stone. Finds in Scunthorpe Museum. (7)

The remains of a the medieval or post-medieval moated site, described by the previous authorities, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. As well as the main moated enclosure, there are several wide ditches to the north and west which are probably drains or ponds associated with the moat. (8)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1956

HOULISTON

2 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 54

HOULISTON

3 Letters & Papers of the Reign of Henry VIII Vol 14 Pt 1 1539 (Gairdner & Brodie)

HOULISTON

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 BHS 29-MAR-62

SEAMAN

5 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ECW 27-MAR-63

WAIGHT

6 The Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 127 (H E J le Patourel)

JECOCK

7 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 158

JECOCK

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 205/34) 22-JUN-1989

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

552984	Field observation on SE 72 SE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	29 Mar 1962 - 29 Mar 1962
552986	Field observation on SE 72 SE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	27 Mar 1963 - 27 Mar 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1301696	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59395 **NMR Number: SE 72 SE 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Goole Fields (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7513 2099 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small post-medieval mound, said to be an 18th century burial mound was seen as an earthwork on air photographs. It was still extant on 1984 photography.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOUND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	INHUMATION CEMETERY
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	27-FEB-1963 - 27-FEB-1963
Compiler	MARCUS JECOCK (HMJ)	21-OCT-1986 - 21-OCT-1986
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	12-JAN-2000 - 12-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

SE 75152097. 'Burying Hill' : 18th century burial ground. (1)

Burying Hill - "a small hill, formerly wooded, now covered by scrub". (2)

A small post-medieval mound, was seen as an earthwork on air photographs. It was still extant on 1984 photography. (3)

Sources:

1 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ECW 27-FEB-63

WAIGHT

2 Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Object Name Book reference
ONB, SE 7520, 1964 4

JECOCK

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP RC8-GA 243 XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

552996	Field observation on SE 72 SE 5	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	27 Feb 1963 - 27 Feb 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1301696	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301702 **NMR Number: SE 72 SE 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Reedness (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 793 216 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow, in the parish of Reedness, is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947, but no longer extant on later photography, taken in 1984.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 05-JAN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 11-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow, in the parish of Reedeness, is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947, but no longer extant on later photography, taken in 1984.
(1-3)

Sources:

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2043 4168 27-APRIL-1947

KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/170 3258 21-SEP-1948

KERSHAW

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2043 4169 27-APR-1947

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1301590 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SW
File Number
AF1301696 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301887 **NMR Number: SE 72 SE 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Swinefleet (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 778 214 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow was visible on air photographs in the parish of Swinefleet. The field system appears to cover most of the parish and is on the whole no longer extant.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 11-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow was visible on air photographs in the parish of Swinefleet. The field system appears to cover most of the parish and is on the whole no longer extant. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/170 3255-3256 21-SEP-1948

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1301696 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59401 **NMR Number: SE 72 SW 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Airmyn (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 721 245 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Hall Garths, a moated manor house of medieval date, planted by the abbot of St. Mary's York before 1253, appears from oblique aerial to have been infilled and levelled by 1984.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 8

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	FREDERICK HOULISTON (FH)	16-MAY-1961 - 16-MAY-1961
Compiler	FREDERICK R HARPER (FRH)	16-MAR-1962 - 16-MAR-1962
Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	27-MAR-1963 - 27-MAR-1963
Compiler	MARCUS JECOCK (HMJ)	22-OCT-1986 - 22-OCT-1986
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	10-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[Centred: SE 72102450] Moat [NR] (1)

Homestead Moat. (2)

The feature has been partially destroyed by ploughing at the East and tipping in the SW but evidence of occupation survives. Resurveyed at 1/2500. (3)

The whole of this site is in the process of being filled in, levelled,and cleared, and there are now no intelligible remains of the former earthworks. (4)

SE722245. Moated manor house at Airmyn, half mile from the village, planted by the abbot of St Mary's, York, before 1253. OS 1st Edt 1" 1824 shows the enclosure subdivided by ditches, and irregularities suggests that the buildings ranged round the north and east sides. (5-6)

Hall Garths, a moated manor house of medieval date, planted by the abbot of St. Mary's York before 1253, appears from oblique aerial photographs to have been infilled and levelled by 1984. (7)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1956

HOULISTON

2 VCH Yorks (Vol 2) 1912 53

HOULISTON

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 FRH 16-MAR-62

HARPER

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ECW 27-MAR-63

WAIGHT

5 The Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 122 (H E J le Patourel)

JECOCK

6 Survey of Arch Sites in Humbs 1979 151 (N Loughlin & K Miller)

JECOCK

7 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1954 1023 25-MAR-1947

JONES

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7224/3 (12578/30) 08-AUG-1994

JONES

Related Event Records:

553000	Field observation on SE 72 SW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	16 Mar 1962 - 16 Mar 1962
553002	Field observation on SE 72 SW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	27 Mar 1963 - 27 Mar 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1303390	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301892 **NMR Number: SE 72 SW 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Goole Fields (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 756 208 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Goole Fields. The majority of the field system has been ploughed away apart from a few blocks which remain extant, centred around a group of farms in the centre of the parish (seen on 1984 photography).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 11-JAN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	10-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Goole Fields. The majority of the field system has been ploughed away apart from a few blocks which remain extant, centred around a group of farms in the centre of the parish (seen on 1984 photography). (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/170 3253 21-SEP-1948

KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-GA 246) xx-xxx-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1301696 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1303390 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301896 **NMR Number: SE 72 SW 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Goole (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 753 245 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Goole. Some of the field system, on the eastern edge of Goole, seen intact on 1940s photography was built over by the time the latest photography was taken (1984), and much has probably been built over since then.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	LEVELLED EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 11-JAN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	07-FEB-2000 - 07-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Goole. Some of the field system, on the eastern edge of Goole, seen intact on 1940s photography was built over by the time the latest photography was taken (1984), and much has probably been built over since then. (1)

On the west side of Goole a few fields of ridge and furrow appear to survive to the south of New Potter Grange (SE 730 227). The M62 runs through fields of former ridge and furrow, which had been plough levelled by 1947. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1954 3014 25-MAR-1947

KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1954 1020 25-MAR-1947

JONES

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1301696	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SE
File Number	
AF1303390	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303668 **NMR Number: SE 72 SW 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Goole Fields (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7333 2187 to SE 7325 2130 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a possible warp drain of post-medieval date to the north of St.Helena and west of Hook Pasture in Goole Fields.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	-

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a possible warp drain of post-medieval date to the north of St.Helena and west of Hook Pasture in Goole Fields. The drain runs approximately north -south, and is visible for about 560m (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-GA 246) xx-xxx-1984

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303390 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304175 **NMR Number: SE 72 SW 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Goole Fields (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 746 198 to SE 747 200 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a large ditch of probable post-medieval date immediately east of Park Farm. It follows a course roughly north-east/south-west parallel to the long axis of the field boundaries. It probably represents a main land improvement drain.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1304226	SE 72 SW 52	GAS
1304240	SE 72 SW 53	GAS
1304265	SE 72 SW 54	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	10-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a large ditch of probable post-medieval date immediately east of Park Farm. It follows a course roughly north-east/south-west parallel to the long axis of the field boundaries. It probably represents a main land improvement drain.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7419/9 06-JUL-1992

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303390 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304181 **NMR Number: SE 72 SW 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Goole Fields (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 747 199 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show a group of extraction pits of probably post-medieval date to the south-east of Park Farm.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	EXTRACTIVE PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	10-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a group of extraction pits of probably post-medieval date to the south-east of Park Farm.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7419/9 06-JUL-1992

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1303390	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304190 **NMR Number: SE 72 SW 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Goole Fields (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7468 2005 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show gragmentary cropmarks of part of a curvilinear double-ditched enclosure of uncertain date south-east of Park Farm.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	10-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show gragmentary cropmarks of part of a curvilinear double-ditched enclosure of uncertain date south-east of Park Farm.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7419/9 06-JUL-1992

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1303390 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304226 **NMR Number: SE 72 SW 52**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Goole Fields (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7464 1996 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record two curvilinear ditched enclosures of possible Prehistoric/Roman date south-east of Park Farm. The enclosures are contiguous with a main field drain, but the relationship of the three is not known.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	-500000 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1304175	SE 72 SW 49	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	10-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	GEMMA PALLANT (GP) English Heritage York Office	09-NOV-2006 - 09-NOV-2006

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record a curvilinear ditched enclosure of uncertain date south-east of Park Farm, at SE7464 1996. The enclosure is contiguous with a main field drain (SE 72 SW 49), but the relationship of the two is not known. (1)

Two possible prehistoric or Roman circular enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Both are only partially visible on the air photographs available, but the enclosure centred at SE 7464 1997 would appear to have a diameter of approximately 19m, and is formed by a think ditch approximately 2m in width. The enclosure centred at SE 7463 1990 has a diameter of approximately 21m, and is formed by a narrow single ditch.
(2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7419/1 (12117/26) 22-JUL-1991

JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
SE7419/7 NMR 12285/12 06-Jul-1993

PALLANT

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1439269	THE MAGNESIAN LIMESTONE IN SOUTH AND WEST YORKSHIRE: project variation	Air Photograph Interpretation	10 Feb 2006 -

Related Archive:

File Number		
AF00157	Magnesian Limestone National Mapping Programme	
Principal Items		
MD000667	Magnesian Limestone NMP, SE 71 NW	aerial photograph transcription
File Number		
AF1303390	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SW	

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304240 **NMR Number: SE 72 SW 53**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Goole Fields (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7463 1900 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks a small elongated curvilinear enclosure to the south-east of Park Farm. The enclosure is contiguous with a main field drain , attached to the east side of it, but the relationship of the two is not known.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1304175	SE 72 SW 49	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	10-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a small elongated curvilinear enclosure to the south-east of Park Farm (at SE 7463 1900). The enclosure is contiguous with a main field drain (SE 7463 1900) , attached to the east side of it, but the relationship of the two is not known. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7419/9 (12262/103) 06-JUL-1992

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1304265 **NMR Number: SE 72 SW 54**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Goole Fields (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7475 1995 to SE 7468 1987 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a former field boundary of post-medieval date south-east of Park Farm. The boundary follows a similar alignment to the present boundaries, and the main drain ditch (SE 72 SW 49).

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1304175	SE 72 SW 49	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	10-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a former field boundary of post-medieval date south-east of Park Farm (at SE 7475 1995) . The boundary follows a similar alignment to the present boundaries, and the main drain ditch (SE 72SW 49).

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7419/1 (12117/26) 22-JUL-1991

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1303390	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1303944 **NMR Number: SE 72 SW 57**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Rawcliffe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 705 215 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show several fields of levelled ridge and furrow cultivation of probable post-medieval date in the parish of Rawcliffe.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	10-JAN-2000 - 28-JAN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 09-FEB-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show several fields of levelled ridge and furrow cultivation of probable post-medieval date at the eastern side and south-west corner of Rawcliffe parish. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP RC8-GA 249 xx-xxx-1984

JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/31 3189 18-MAY-1948

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1303390	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SW
File Number	
AF1306488	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 62 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59413 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Chapelgarth
Foggathorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7617 3819 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A moated site with associated settlement enclosure lies 300m north east of Manor Farm. The extant moated site appears to lie within a larger enclosed area , defined by a ditch, which shows a second area of settlement to the south. Both areas are now levelled by ploughing and show areas of disturbance.This includes a possible elongated fish-pond to the south-west of the moat. The form of settlement is not known. The whole is enclosed by ploughed fields of broad ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval date.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1242595	SE 73 NE 18	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26600
SMR Number (Humberside) - 3207

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	24-JAN-1972 - 24-JAN-1972
Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP)	02-MAR-1972 - 02-MAR-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 76173819) Moat (NR)
(SE 76153812) Chapel Garth (NAT). (1)

Shallow ditches visible on APs at Chapel Garth, also small rectangular platform on N side of moat at SE 76163824. (2)

Published survey (25'') of moat revised. All AP ditches, and small 'rectangular platform' are attributable to drainage. (3)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

A moated site with associated settlement enclosure lies 300m north east of Manor Farm. The extant moated site appears to lie within a larger enclosed area , defined by a ditch, which shows a second area of settlement to the south.Both areas are now levelled by ploughing and show areas of disturbance.This includes a possible elongated fish-pond to the south-west of the moat. The form of settlement is not known. The whole is enclosed by ploughed fields of broad ridge and furrow cultivation of medieval date. (5-6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1855

WAGGOTT

2 APs (541/184/3037-8 19.10.48)

WAGGOTT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 BHP 02-MAR-72

PRITCHARD

4 English Heritage Schedule Entry 14/03/1997

HILTON

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7638/5 (DNR 1020/04) 30-MAR-1978

JONES

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7638/9 (12400/21) 30-JUL-1993

JONES

Related Event Records:

553006	Field observation on SE 73 NE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	02 Mar 1972 - 02 Mar 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1255767	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59416 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Foggathorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7583 3782 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The medieval manor house at Foggathorpe was enclosed by a three-sided moat. The manor house was demolished in 1743 and a farm house built on its site. The moat survives as an earthwork, its course showing up as an area of marshy ground on aerial photographs. The course of the moat shows up as an area of marshy ground on aerial photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3208

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	24-JAN-1972 - 24-JAN-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 75833783) Moat (NR) (1)

An ancient manor at Foggathorpe, which was moated on three sides, was taken down in 1743 and a farm house built on its site. (2)

The medieval manor house at Foggathorpe was enclosed by a three-sided moat. The manor house was demolished in 1743 and a farm house built on its site. The moat survives as an earthwork, its course showing up as an area of marshy ground on aerial photographs. (3)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1855

WAGGOTT

2 Hist of the City of York and ER 2, 1856, 576 (J J Sheahan & T Whellan)

WAGGOTT

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/71147 092 03-MAY-1971

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1255767 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59423 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 781 355 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of ditch systems, trackways and associated enclosures, probably Romano-British cover an area 800m by 400m. In places the features overlap each other, suggesting more than one phase of development.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 6503

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	24-JAN-1972 - 24-JAN-1972
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Crop marks visible on APs centred at SE 781355. Probable Romano-British site. (1)

Two groups of ditch systems, one with incomplete enclosure, both with trackway fragments. (2)

Cropmarks of ditch systems, trackways and associated enclosures, probably Romano-British cover an area 800m by 400m, centred on SE 781755. In places the features overlap each other, suggesting more than one phase of development. (3-4)

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
SE 7835/1, 2,26.7.71 (D N Riley)

WAGGOTT

2 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7835/27 (12672/33) 03-JUL-1995

JONES

4 Aerial photograph
NMR SE 7835/31 (12673/01) 03-JUL-1995

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF0615836 RCHME: Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain

Principal Items

1328838	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Nene Valley tile floor kiln/Publication Drawing	measured drawing	1980 - 1984 watercolour 1:24
1328864	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Colchester-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328866	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil
1328868	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil
1328876	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Derbyshire-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328880	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Late La Tene-derived surface built kiln/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328883	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Wattisfield-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328886	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Alice Holt or Farnham-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328888	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Biddlesden/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328893	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, La Tene-derived shrunken kiln/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328895	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Lower Nene Valley-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328897	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Swanpool-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328898	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Oxforshire fourth century-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328900	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, New Forest-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328901	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Swanpool-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24

File Number

AF1255767 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59424 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 778 364 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks record a major complex of enclosures of probable Roman date to the north of Arglam Grange. These may represent part of a settlement .

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883445	SE 73 NE 9	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1135

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	24-JAN-1972 - 24-JAN-1972
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Series of crop marks, some of which appear to be enclosures, visible on APs centred SE 779364. Possible RB Site. (1)

Additional reference. (2)

Cropmarks record a major complex of enclosures to the north of Arglam Grange, possibly a settlement and field system. These represent more than one site. The cropmarks recorded at SE 779364 and 782363 (SE 73 NE 9) form part of a discrete complex of very rectilinear plan covering an area of about 350m by 400m centred on SE 780364. This is made up of a group of parallel ditches running east-west which form the axes for a number of conjoined enclosures, with one large example, defined by double ditches on the south. The form of the complex suggests a Romano-British date. Cropmarks recorded to the north-west are allocated a separate record, SE 73 NE 20. (3-4)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
APs SE 7736/1, 2 SE 7836/1 26.7.71 (D N Riley)

WAGGOTT

2 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7836/30 (12275/16) 07-FEB-1992

JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7736/45 (12245/75) 02-JUL-1992

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF0615836 RCHME: Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain

Principal Items

1328838	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Nene Valley tile floor kiln/Publication Drawing	measured drawing	1980 - 1984 watercolour 1:24
1328864	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Colchester-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328866	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil
1328868	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil
1328876	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Derbyshire-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328877	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Lower Nene Valley-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328878	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Brampton/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328880	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Late La Tene-derived surface built kiln/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328883	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Wattisfield-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328886	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Alice Holt or Farnham-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328888	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Biddlesden/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328893	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, La Tene-derived shrunken kiln/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328895	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Lower Nene Valley-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328897	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Swanpool-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
		sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1328900	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, New Forest-type/Pencil Drawing	
1328901	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Swanpool-type/Pencil Drawing sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24

File Number

AF1255767 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883445 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 781 362 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmarks recorded in the vicinity of SE 782 363 appear to represent part of the large rectilinear complex described in SE 73 NE 6 to the north of Arglam Grange, which have been attributed a Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

59424	SE 73 NE 6	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	23-NOV-1988 - 23-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Faint cropmarks showing a series of adjoining rectangular enclosures, possibly the remains of a large occupation site. Area extends over about 30,000 sq. metres. (1)

The cropmarks recorded as SE 73 NE 9 form part of the large rectilinear complex to the north of Arglam Grange,centred on SE 779364 (SE 73 NE 6). This covers an area of about 350m by 400m and comprises a group of parallel ditches running east-west which form the axes for a number of conjoined enclosures, with one large example, defined by double ditches, on the south. The form of the complex suggests a Roman date. (2)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 49, 1977, Page(s) 27
D N Riley

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7836/30 (12275/16) 07-FEB-1992

JONES

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1255767	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1242595 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Foggathorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 758 369 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field system of Medieval and Post-Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Foggathorpe, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

59413	SE 73 NE 1	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-SEP-1999 - 23-SEP-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Foggathorpe was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 756 382. Extensive areas in the north of the parish appear to be extant. (1)

There are several fields of extant ridge and furrow around the villages of Laytham and Harlthorpe which lie in the parish of Foggathorpe. (2)

Traces of ridge and furrow cultivation survive around the village of Gribthorpe, SE 760356. (3)

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation enclosed the moated site and associated settlement at Chapel

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Garth (SE 73 NE 1). Recent photography shows the field system ploughed. (4-5)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/71147 174,222 03-MAY-1971
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 3040 19-OCT-1948
KERSHAW

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HAP (AJC 55/34) 10-NOV-1985
JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7638/6 (DNR 1020/05) 30-MAR-1978
JONES

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7638/3 (12156/23) 01-AUG-1991
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1226054	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE
File Number	
AF1241424	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NW
File Number	
AF1255767	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1255785 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 779 378 (position approximate)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of part of a large rectilinear enclosure possibly of Roman date show up on aerial photographs to the east of Lincoln Flats.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of part of a rectilinear enclosure possibly of Roman date show up on aerial photographs to the east of Lincoln Flats in the area of SE 779378. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7737/3 (12136/16) 30-JUL-1991

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1255767 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1256005 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Spaldington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 778 367 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible late Iron Age settlement shows up on aerial photographs north-west of Arglam Grange.The site comprises a double-ditched trackway which is flanked by several rectilinear enclosures. Two round-houses are visible on the south side of the track. At its eastern end the track turns sharply south.

Monument Periods And Types

LATE IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 4222

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible late Iron Age settlement shows up on aerial photographs north-west of Arglam Grange at SE 778367. The site comprises a double-ditched trackway which is flanked by several rectilinear enclosures. Two round-houses are visible on the south side of the track. At its eastern end the track turns sharply south. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7736/8 (12010/25) 23-AUG-1990
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7736/62 (12275/10) 07-FEB-1992
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1255767 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1256161 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Spaldington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 777 363 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Parts of a curvilinear enclosure of possibly Iron Age date is recorded as cropmarks to the north-west of Arglam Grange. Whether this is related to the adjacent site (SE 73 NE 20) is not known.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
NMR SE 7736/33 (12153/61) 15-AUG-1991
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1255767 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1256491 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 797 358 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a group of rectilinear enclosures of different sizes, some conjoined, and all possibly of Roman date are recorded to the west of Braemar on the Howden Road.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 4484

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of a group of rectilinear enclosures of different sizes, some conjoined, and all possibly of Roman date are recorded to the west of Braemar on the Howden Road at SE 797358 (1) .

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7936/8 (12152/60) 30-JUL-1991
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7935/9 (HCC 14715/04) 06-JUL-1992
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HCC SE 7935/10 (14715/05) 06-JUL-1992
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1255767 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1256547 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 777 365 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks show a group of conjoined enclosures of possible Roman date to the north-east of Arglam Grange. Its relationship to the adjacent cropmark sites SE 73 NE 6, and SE 73 NE 20, is not known.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks show a group of conjoined enclosures of possible Roman date to the north-east of Arglam Grange. Its relationship to the adjacent cropmark sites SE 73 NE 6, and SE 73 NE 20, is not known. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7736/53 (12245/86) 02-JUL-1992

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1255767 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1256650 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 788 367 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a possible field system with a double-ditched trackway and attached enclosures,probably of Roman date,are recorded adjacent to Common Farm. The form is similar to the remains recorded at SE 781355 (SE 73 NE 5).

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of part of a possible field system with a double-ditched trackway and attached enclosures,probably of Roman date,are recorded adjacent to Common Farm, area centred on SE 790367. The form is similar to the remains recorded at SE 781355 (SE 73 NE 5).

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7836/4 (1304/385) 14-AUG-1978
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7836/26 (12245/93) 02-JUL-1992
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7836/11 (12029/04) 23-AUG-1990
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1255767 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1256715 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 790 369 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a farmstead of probably late Iron Age date are recorded at Oak Farm. The main enclosure contains two round-houses.

Monument Periods And Types

LATE IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of a farmstead of probably late Iron Age date are recorded at Oak Farm at SE 791369. The main enclosure contains two round-houses. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (ZX 58) 08-JUL-1959

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1255767 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1256723 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 795 364 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary cropmarks of an enclosure and a possible ditched trackway of possibly Roman date are recorded north of Sand Hill Farm.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary cropmarks of an enclosure and a possible ditched trackway of possibly Roman date are recorded north of Sand Hill Farm at SE 795364. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7936/10 (12552/52) 22-JUL-1994
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1255767 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1256801 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 786 383 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A cropmark complex of rectilinear enclosures, of probable Roman date are recorded to the east of Holme House. Two of the enclosures contain hut circles. Cropmarks cover an area of approximately 400m. square.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 7348

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A cropmark complex of rectilinear enclosures, of probable Roman date are recorded to the east of Holme House, centred on SE 786363 . Two of the enclosures contain hut circles. Cropmarks cover an area of approximately 400m. square. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
P.Halkon (C/18)
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
P.Halkon (C/25)
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR Se 7837/19 (12395/02) 30-JUL-1993
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1255767 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1256881 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 777 397 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a rectangular ditched enclosure are recorded to the north of Seaton Old Hall. The date and function of the enclosure are unknown but it possibly represents a medieval moated site associated with an earlier hall. The enclosure measures 60m by 50m, and has a broad ditch.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of a rectangular ditched enclosure are recorded to the north of Seaton Old Hall. The date and function of the enclosure are unknown but it possibly represents a medieval moated site associated with an earlier hall. The enclosure measures 60m by 50m, and has a broad ditch. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7733/1 (12400/24) 30-JUL-1993
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7739/4 (12395/24) 30-JUL-1993
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1255767 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1257315 **NMR Number: SE 73 NE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 798 395 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary cropmarks of enclosures and possible field boundaries of Roman date are recorded to the east of the Ings in Holme upon Spalding Moor.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883513	SE 83 NW 14	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) English Heritage York Office	21-JUN-1999 - 20-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary cropmarks of enclosures and possible field boundaries of Roman date are recorded to the east of the Ings in Holme upon Spalding Moor, at SE 798395. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 7939/14 (12659/21) 29-JUN-1995
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7939/26 (12642/17) 14-AUG-1995
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1255767	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59430 **NMR Number: SE 73 NW 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aughton
Ellerton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7017 3869 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval complex including a motte and bailey castle, additional earthen banks and ditches, fishponds, and a moated site situated immediately east of the castle bailey,surviving as earthworks. The motte is 35 metres in diameter and rises above an earthen platform 50 metres north to south by 35 metres east to west, defined by a moat up to 10 metres wide and 2 metres deep. The bailey lies immediately to the south est of the motte and its platform and measures 90 metres square north to south and east to west, and is defined by a dry moat up to 2 metres deep and between 10 and 15 metres wide. The moated site lies 250 metres east of All Saints' church and includes a sub rectangular island about 40 metres square, defined by a moat. A modern fishpond lies to the east of the moated site. A Ha Ha is also present. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	HA HA
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOTTE AND BAILEY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 138
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 23828

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	20-JAN-1972 - 20-JAN-1972
Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	07-MAR-1972 - 07-MAR-1972
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	15-NOV-1988 - 15-NOV-1988
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	08-NOV-1995 - 08-NOV-1995

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-SEP-1999 - 23-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 70173869) Castle Hill (NR) (Site of a Castle of the Askes)(NR) Moat (NR)
(SE 70253864) Moat (NR)
(SE 70393859) Moat (NR) (1)

A motte occupying one corner of a square platform which it nearly covers, and surrounded by a square ditch. It is 14 ft high and the top 60 ft in diameter. The motte is outside what was evidently the bailey, now the parsonage garden - the ditch being 40 ft wide and 6 ft deep. (Centred SE 70223866). Traditionally known as the site or mansion of the Aske family. (2)

Castle, possibly with shell keep. (3)

A ditch, visible on APs, extends from the SE corner of the churchyard in a southeasterly direction, then turns E for a short distance, in alignment with the S side of the moat to the E.(4)

A complicated and unusual complex of moated enclosures and a motte, rather than a motte and bailey. Adjoining on the south is a ditch (visible on APs) at the edge of the flood plain of the River Derwent. It is marsh-filled and is retained on the SW/S side by a broad well-spread counterscarp bank. There are no indications that it ever extended beyond the present eastern limit which is U-ended, and it may have served as a fishpond. Surveyed at 1:2500.

The published features at SE 70323872 probably represent the remains of two additional marsh-filled fishponds, but they are somewhat mutilated by rubbish dumping. Published survey (25") revised. (5)

Additional reference. (6)

Ashlar and window-tracery on island of west moat which now has a modern house built on it probably original house moat. (7)

Additional references. (8-10)

SE 7029 3866. Motte & bailey castle, fishpond & moated site N & E of Aughton church. Scheduled RSM No 23828. A medieval complex including a motte and bailey castle, additional earthen banks and ditches, fishponds, and a moated site situated immediately E of the castle bailey. The medieval church S of the motte is believed to have been a component of the complex. The motte is 35m in diameter and rises above an earthen platform 50m N-S by 35m E-W defined by a moat up to10m wide and 2m deep. A fishpond is dug into the N end of the platform, 23m x 8m x 0.5m. Immediately external and running parallel to the W arm of the moat are two earthen banks and a heavily silted ditch. The banks are between 0.3m and 0.5m high, both are 3m wide. The ditch, which is external to the banks, is 3m wide and 0.15m deep. The N end of the banks and ditch is truncated by a hedge and the S end is obscured by a graveyard.

The bailey lies immediately to the SE of the motte and its platform. It measures 90m square N-S and E-W and is defined by a dry moat up to 2m deep and between 10m and 15m wide. Much of the moat's E arm has been infilled apart from a 30m long section at its S end. The inside edge here and the S arm have been cut back and lined with brick to form a ha-ha. The interior of the bailey has been levelled and landscaped to create the gardens of Aughton Hall, which stands within it. To the N of the moat an area of boggy ground indicates the formersite of at least one medieval fishpond, which was used as a potato dump and infilled some years ago. Further moat-like ditches are situated to the N and S of the motte and bailey. The S ditch is 10m wide and 2m deep and originally extended through the area now occupied by the churchyard to link up with the ditch external to the motte around the moat's W arm. The N ditch remains visible as a cropmark only.

The moated site lies 250m E of All Saint's Church. It includes a sub-rectangular island about 40m square, defined by a

moat whose N and W arms are largely dry and infilled. They are 12m wide and up to 0.5m deep. The S and E arms have been recut to create a large fishpond; these arms are 15m wide and up to 2m deep. Aerial photographs indicate that this recutting was quite substantial.
A modern fishpond 38m long N-S by 9m wide E-W and 1.5m deep lies to the E of the moated site.(11)

The motte and bailey, and various other moat ditches described by the previous authorities were mainly seen as earthworks on air photographs but a couple had been infilled and ploughed over. The only feature not described above which was recorded from air photographs was a ditch paralleling the ditch which extends from the SE corner of the churchyard. The previously unrecorded ditch is centred at SE 7019 3857, about 60m long, and probably forms another phase of the moat complex on this site. (12)

Listed by Cathcart King. (13)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1854
WAGGOTT

2 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 25, Fig(s) ILL
WAGGOTT

3 Clarke, GT, 1884. Medieval Military Archit England 1 Page(s) 146
WAGGOTT

4 Aerial photograph
APs (541/30/3047-8 17.5.48)
WAGGOTT

5 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 07-MAR-72
SMITH

6 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Vol 1979, Page(s) 41
BRAITHWAITE

7 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 17-8, 109
BRAITHWAITE

8 John L Illingworth, 1970: Yorkshire's ruined castles : an account of their history, asssociations and architecture with a chapter on the fortified houses of the county, Page(s) 124
BRAITHWAITE

9 Scheduled Monument Notification
DOE (IAM) SAMs 1988 5 Humberside
BRAITHWAITE

10 RCHME Yorks East Riding Mss 3.12.79 (including photos)
BRAITHWAITE

11 Scheduled Monument Notification
English Heritage Scheduling Amendment 22/7/94
BARRATT

12 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7038/4 (17005/24) 08-JUL-1997
KERSHAW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

13 David J Cathcart King, 1983: Castellarium anglicanum : an index and bibliography of the castles in England, Wales and the Islands. Volume II : Norfolk-Yorkshire and the islands, Vol 2 - 1983, Page(s) 513

BORRILL

Related Event Records:

553014	Field observation on SE 73 NW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Mar 1972 - 07 Mar 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1241424	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

ELLERTON PRIORY
Unique Identifier: 59439 **NMR Number: SE 73 NW 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ellerton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 701 399 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Site of Gilbertine priory and hospital founded circa 1209, dissolved 1539. Earthwork remains include a probable fishpond.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1209 to 1538	MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	GILBERTINE MONASTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOSPITAL
		MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	PRIORY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 111

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	17-JAN-1972 - 17-JAN-1972
Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	07-MAR-1972 - 07-MAR-1972
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	15-NOV-1988 - 15-NOV-1988
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	23-NOV-1995 - 23-NOV-1995

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-1999 - 22-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 701399) Site of (NAT) St Mary's Priory (NR) (Gilbertine) (1)

Founded as a Gilbertine Priory and hospital for thirteen poor persons about 1209. There were four canons besides the prior when dissolved in 1539. (2)

Dedicated to St Mary. (3)

Site of the Priory probably includes the area to the S of the church. See AP. (4)

Immediately N and W of the present churchyard wall the ground is disturbed, with mortar evident in mole-scrapes, which possibly indicates that some of the conventual buildings occupied this area, although no definite sites can be distinguished.

The ditches shown by the OS from SE 70073998 to SE 70203994, and from SE 70093977 to SE 70213974 may be the remains of an enclosing feature. Published survey (25") revised.

At SE 69983987, a scooped, rectangular depression, seasonally water-filled, is probably a fishpond. Published survey (25") correct. (5)

Additional references. (6-7)

SE 701 399. Site of Ellerton Priory. Scheduled No HU/111. (8)

Several features of the priory were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. There is evidence of a lot of drains and field boundaries on this site that were not plotted. The main features were three long ponds, 20, 45 and 65m in length and all approximately 12m wide. They are located at SE 7008 3981, SE 6998 3986 and SE 7011 3998. The pond located at SE 6998 3986 (described above by authority 5) has been sampled for environmental evidence which concluded that it was most likely to have been used as a retting pit (9).

Also recorded from air photographs is a large ditched boundary which may form some kind of moated boundary related to the church. It appears to be double-ditched in part, the longest section being 178m long and approximately 6m wide. Within this boundary is a wider, shorter ditch, on a different alignment which is assumed to be of a different phase. The main moated boundary is centred at SE 7015 3972.
To the north of the church boundary is a small ditched enclosure, 14m long, centred at SE 7015 3989. Geophysical surveying located what could be a series of buildings in this area (9), but there was no evidence of them on available photographs.

Further to the west, actually within the flood plain of the river Derwent, are soilmarks of a large sub-divided enclosure, (located at SE 6994 3993) one part is slightly larger than the other, 38m wide as opposed to 24m. There is a large pit (7m by 3.5m) in the north-west corner of the enclosure and traces of ditches, possibly another enclosure, to the south. (9-11)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

WAGGOTT

2 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1953: Medieval religious houses : England and Wales, Page(s) 173,270

WAGGOTT

3 Edited by William Page, 1913: The Victoria history of the county of York: volume three in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 251

WAGGOTT

4 Aerial photograph
SE 7039/3/21 29.4.70

WAGGOTT

5 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 07-MAR-72

SMITH

6 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 41

BRAITHWAITE

7 DOE (IAM) SAMs 1988 5 Humberside

BRAITHWAITE

8 Scheduled Monument Notification
English Heritage SAM List Humbs March 1994 7

BARRATT

9 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
Ian Carstairs, Carstairs Countryside Trust, pers. comm.

KERSHAW

10 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 345/35 10-APR-1994

KERSHAW

11 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7039/18 (HCC 14726/14) 20-JUL-1992

KERSHAW

12 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1971: Medieval religious houses in England and Wales, Page(s) 199

FITZGERALD

Related Event Records:

553020	Field observation on SE 73 NW 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Mar 1972 - 07 Mar 1972
1134851	ST MARY'S PRIORY, ELLERTON	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 1997 - 31 Dec 1997
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1241424	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

FOGGATHORPE SHRUNKEN MEDIEVAL VILLAGE
Unique Identifier: 883441 **NMR Number: SE 73 NW 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Foggathorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7399 3736 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fourteen house plots positioned around a village green, now much reduced in size. A few earthwork ditches were seen on air photographs which may be part of the original village house plots.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	14-NOV-1988 - 14-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-SEP-1999 - 23-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Originally a small village with 14 house plots positioned around a village green. First mentioned in the Chronicle of Meaux Abbey in 1160-80. Now much reduced in size. (1)

A few earthwork ditches were seen on air photographs which may be part of the original village house plots. One enclosure is 18m wide, and is centred at SE 7399 3736. (2)

Sources:

1 Yorks Archaeol J 52 1980 184 (D Jones)

BRAITHWAITE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4127 19-OCT-1948

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1241424 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1212428 **NMR Number: SE 73 NW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bubwith (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 724 356 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow is recorded in the parish of Bubwith. Seen as earthworks on 1948 vertical air photographs, most appears ploughed level on later photographs taken in the 1970s, except for an extant area west of Breighton Common.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-SEP-1999 - 23-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow is recorded in the parish of Bubwith, centred at SE 725 356. Seen as earthworks on 1948 vertical air photographs, most appears ploughed level on later photographs taken in the 1970s, except for an extant area west of Breighton Common.
(1)

There are a few fields of extant ridge and furrow actually within the modern village of Bubwith and to the east of the River Derwent. The parish of Bubwith appears to have been extensively cultivated in the post-medieval and more recent periods and it is often difficult to distinguish earlier remains of agricultural activity with those that followed. Therefore, only those cultivation remains which could be distinguished as medieval (with confidence) have been recorded from the air photographs. (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 3128-30 19-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/71147 047 03-MAY-1971

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1211568 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW

File Number
AF1241424 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1229479 **NMR Number: SE 73 NW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ellerton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 715 399 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Ellerton. The majority of the system is plough-levelled, however, there are two large areas of extant ridge and furrow, showing on 1980s photography, to the north-east of the present village of Ellerton.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-JUL-1999 - 02-JUL-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-FEB-2000 - 17-APR-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Ellerton. The majority of the system is plough-levelled, however, there are two large areas of extant ridge and furrow, showing on 1980s photography, to the north-east (centred at SE 7275 4075) of the present village of Ellerton. There are also several extant blocks of ridge and furrow within the moats complex at Aughton. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4042-4043 19-OCT-1948

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1228785	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SW
File Number	
AF1241424	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1312034 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 63 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1241601 **NMR Number: SE 73 NW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bubwith (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7257 3668 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman trackway and associated enclosure and field system were seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs. The trackway is quite wide and seems to have been re-cut at some stage. A rectangular enclosure is aligned along the northern edge of the trackway. A series of ditches run perpendicularly from the outer edge of the trackway and probably form some kind of field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	26-AUG-1999 - 26-AUG-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman trackway and associated enclosure and field system were seen as cropmarks on aerial photographs. The trackway is quite wide (16m) and seems to have been re-cut at some stage. A rectangular enclosure (40m by 25m) is aligned along the northern edge of the trackway. A series of ditches run perpendicularly from the outer edge of the trackway and probably form some kind of field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7236/5 (12644/10) 14-AUG-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1241424 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1247781 **NMR Number: SE 73 NW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

North Duffield (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7086 3603 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Eight second World War bomb craters were recorded as earthworks from air photographs. The craters are situated just to the north of Breighton airfield. They were first seen on 1940s photography and are difficult to discern on later photographs, they may have been filled in and ploughed over in recent years.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	BOMB CRATER
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-1999 - 22-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Eight second World War bomb craters were recorded as earthworks from air photographs. The craters are situated just to the north of Breighton airfield. They were first seen on 1940s photography and are difficult to discern on later photographs, they may have been filled in and ploughed over in recent years. They are approximately 4m in diameter. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4131 19-OCT-1948

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1241424 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1248068 **NMR Number: SE 73 NW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Foggathorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7492 3961 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ditches, some forming enclosures were recorded as earthworks, from air photographs, in the modern village of Laytham. Some may be just property boundaries, but there is at least one possible enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	23-SEP-1999 - 23-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval ditches, some forming enclosures were recorded as earthworks, from air photographs, in the modern village of Laytham. Some may be just property boundaries, but there is at least one possible enclosure, 34m by 15m, centred at SE 7492 3962. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/71147 156 03-MAY-1971

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1241424 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

CAVILLE HALL
Unique Identifier: 59448 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Eastrington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7694 3049 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Eighteenth century house demolished in 1969, was originally built on the site of a Medieval moated hall. The earthworks of the double moat, visible on 1948 air photographs, are no longer extant. To the north of the moat is a square pond with a central circular mound, which also has been levelled and is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. This ornamental pond and drains are probably garden features associated with the eighteenth century house. Cavil medieval settlement is recorded from documentary evidence, but there is no evidence of the site on air photographs at this location. To the west and north-west of the moat are numerous small 'ponds', some linked by a system of drains, which are possibly post medieval extraction pits.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	1700 to 1799	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ORNAMENTAL POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	EXTRACTIVE PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
20TH CENTURY	1969 to 1969	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 7760
SMR Number (Humberside) - 3182

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	02-MAR-1970 - 02-MAR-1970
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	01-DEC-1970 - 01-DEC-1970
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	08-NOV-1988 - 08-NOV-1988

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999
Compiler	RAY J TEALE	03-JUN-1992 - 03-JUN-1992

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 76913048) Caville Hall (NAT) and site of Hall (NR) Moat (1-2)

Cavill Hall - 18th C house. (3)

The building listed by the MHLG was demolished in 1969.

No intelligible remains of the moat now exist.
Published survey (25") revised. (4)

Site of Cavil DMV, nothing of which is now visible from the air. (5)

Double islanded moated site now destroyed. (6)

SE 770 305 When John Hurst visited the site it was found that it had been recently bulldozed and ploughed to make a market garden. (7)

Deserted Medieval village site lies to the north of the farm, is mentioned in Domesday and suffered a 10% loss in the Black Death of 1348-9. (8)

The earthworks of the double moat, visible on 1948 air photographs, are no longer extant. To the north of the moat is a square pond with a central circular mound (centred at SE 7685 3061), which also has been levelled and is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. This ornamental pond and drains are probably garden features associated with the eighteenth century house. To the west (centred at SE 7674 3049) and north-west (centred at SE 7669 3065) of the moat are numerous small 'ponds', some linked by a system of drains, which are possibly post medieval extraction pits. There is no evidence of Cavil medieval settlement at this location. (9)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958
WAGGOTT

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1908-50
WAGGOTT

3 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE (HHR) Howden RD 6 Dec 1965
WAGGOTT

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 01-DEC-70
SMITH

5 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 41
BRAITHWAITE

6 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 111
BRAITHWAITE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

7 Medieval Village Research Group annual report, Vol 6, 1958

TEALE

8 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 38, 1953, Page(s) 59
(Beresford, MW)

TEALE

9 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1964 3057 25-MAR-1947

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553026	Field observation on SE 73 SE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	01 Dec 1970 - 01 Dec 1970
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1220669	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59451 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Portington
Eastrington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7874 3078 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of medieval moat visible on air photographs. The site dates from the 11th century and comprises a large, raised platform surrounded on all four sides by a moat. There is an original entrance in the centre of the northern moat arm and a second entrance on the opposite side, though this may not be original. The remains of two interior moat channels survive in the south west corner of the moated island, one of which is interpreted as a fishpond. The house which currently occupies the island is 18/19th century in date but is believed to stand on earlier foundations, possibly dating from the 16th century.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1000 to 1099	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1500 to 1599	MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	1500 to 1599	MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	1700 to 1899	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMHOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26601
SMR Number (Humberside) - 3185

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	02-MAR-1970 - 02-MAR-1970

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

	Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	
Surveyor	D SMITH (DS)	10-DEC-1970 - 10-DEC-1970
	Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	
Surveyor	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	06-JAN-1975 - 06-JAN-1975
	Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	08-NOV-1988 - 08-NOV-1988
	Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB)	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999
	English Heritage York Office	

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 78753080) Manor House (GT) Moat (GT) (1)

The manor house, now unoccupied, is a simple farmhouse and not outstanding. The surrounding moat is still partially water-filled. Published survey (25") revised. (2)

No change from survey of 10.12.70. (3)

Additional reference. (4)

Moated site with three islands, of which one internal division has been destroyed since 1850. (5)

The moat is visible as earthworks on air photographs. (6)

Earthworks of medieval moat visible on air photographs. The site dates from the 11th century and comprises a large, raised platform surrounded on all four sides by a moat. There is an original entrance in the centre of the northern moat arm and a second entrance on the opposite side, though this may not be original. The remains of two interior moat channels survive in the south west corner of the moated island, one of which is interpreted as a fishpond. The house which currently occupies the island is 18/19th century in date but is believed to stand on earlier foundations, possibly dating from the 16th century. Scheduled. (7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1908-50

WAGGOTT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 10-DEC-70

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 06-JAN-75

SAINSBURY

4 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 41

BRAITHWAITE

5 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 115

BRAITHWAITE

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3095 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

7 Scheduled Monument Notification
31-JAN-1997

AMOS

Related Event Records:

553028	Field observation on SE 73 SE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	10 Dec 1970 - 10 Dec 1970
553030	Field observation on SE 73 SE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	06 Jan 1975 - 06 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1220669	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59458 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Spaldington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7609 3339 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of a medieval moat and two ponds are visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 2898

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	02-MAR-1970 - 02-MAR-1970
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	07-DEC-1970 - 07-DEC-1970
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	09-NOV-1988 - 09-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 76103335) Moat (NR) (1)

Moat at Spaldington. (2)

The much-mutilated remains of a moat, of which only the N arm is now water-filled. There are no structural remains on the island.

Resurveyed at 1:2500. (3)

Additional reference. (4)

Double islanded moat. (5)

The earthworks of the medieval moat were visible on air photographs. The central area is subdivided into two by an east-west aligned pond. To the south (SE 7615 3329) and east (SE 7624 3335) of the moat are two further ponds. (6)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

WAGGOTT

2 Vic County History, Yorks 2 1912 53

WAGGOTT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 07-DEC-70

SMITH

4 Loughlin, N and Miller, K, 1979. Archaeol Sites in Humberside (45)

BRAITHWAITE

5 Le Patourel, H E J, 1973. Moated Sites of Yorkshire (116)

BRAITHWAITE

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 3078 19-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553034	Field observation on SE 73 SE 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	07 Dec 1970 - 07 Dec 1970
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1220669	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59461 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Eastrington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7753 3046 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of a Medieval moat are visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3183

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	02-MAR-1970 - 02-MAR-1970
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	01-DEC-1970 - 01-DEC-1970
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	06-JAN-1975 - 06-JAN-1975
Compiler	WILLIAM EDWIN JOHN MUSSETT (WEJM)	19-FEB-1975 - 19-FEB-1975
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 77463056) Moat (NR) (1)

The remains of a moat, consisting of its N and W arms, the former being water-filled. Resurveyed at 1:2500.

Burland House is a modern farmhouse. (2)

No change from survey of 1.12.70. (3)

Class A1 moat with no vill. (4)

The two arms of the moat are visible on air photographs.

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

WAGGOTT

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 01-DEC-70

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 06-JAN-75

SAINSBURY

4 Moated Sites of York 1973 110 (H E J Le Patourel)

MUSSETT

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 4097 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553036	Field observation on SE 73 SE 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	01 Dec 1970 - 01 Dec 1970
553038	Field observation on SE 73 SE 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	06 Jan 1975 - 06 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1220669	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SPALDINGTON MILL
Unique Identifier: 883451 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Spaldington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7539 3318 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post-medieval corn mill recorded from documentary evidence.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	CORN MILL
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	WINDMILL MOUND
		EVIDENCE	UNCERTAIN EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 2902

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	10-NOV-1988 - 10-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Small mound west of Mill House which could be the remains of a windmill mound. (1)

Spaldington corn mill is marked on the the Ordnance Survey 1st edition map. A building is depicted lying within an enclosure with a triangulation point marked to the west. It is uncertain if the latter is a 'mound' relating to a windmill mound, as the mill may have been wind or steam powered. On 1970 air photographs the site has been levelled and building demolished. (2)

Sources:

1 A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside, 1979, 45 (N Loughlin and K Miller)

BRAITHWAITE

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
Ordnance Survey 1st edition 1854 6" map YORKSHIRE 222

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883454 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7995 3453 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman enclosures, a trackway and a round house are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	23-NOV-1988 - 23-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks showing a lane and irregularly shaped fields. (1)

Iron Age or Roman enclosures, a trackway and round house are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. (2)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 49, 1977, Page(s) 27
D N Riley

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8034/6 (DNR 879/43) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1220669 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1220945 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Spaldington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7596 3240 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Prehistoric linear boundary ditch is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It extends for 400 metres, aligned north-west to south-east. It may be part of a larger boundary system to the south (see SE 73 SE 18 & 19).

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1220982	SE 73 SE 18	GAS
1220987	SE 73 SE 19	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Prehistoric linear boundary ditch is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7596 3240. It extends for 400 metres, aligned north-west to south-east. It may be part of a larger boundary system to the south (see SE 73 SE 18 & 19).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7632/1 (817/32) 07-MAY-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1220669 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1220982 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Spaldington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7648 3211 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Prehistoric linear boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A multiple ditched boundary, aligned approximately north-south, extends for 390 metres. It lies perpendicular to an east-west double-ditched boundary, which extends for 950 metres. These boundaries may be part of a larger boundary system (see SE 73 SE 17 & 19).

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1220945	SE 73 SE 17	GAS
1220987	SE 73 SE 19	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 2301

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Prehistoric linear boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7644 3211. A multiple ditched boundary, aligned approximately north-south, extends for 390 metres. It lies perpendicular to an east-west double-ditched boundary, which extends for 950 metres. These boundaries may be part of a larger boundary system (see SE 73 SE 17 & 19).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7632/4 (817/37) 07-MAY-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1220669 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1220987 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wressle (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7522 3168 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Prehistoric double-ditched boundary is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It extends for 420 metres and is aligned south-west to north-east. it may be part of a larger boundary system lying to the north-east (see SE 73 SE 17 & 18).

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1220945	SE 73 SE 17	GAS
1220982	SE 73 SE 18	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 6313

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Prehistoric double-ditched boundary is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, cemntred at SE 7522 3168. It extends for 420 metres and is aligned south-west to north-east. It may be part of a larger boundary system lying to the north-east (see SE 73 SE 17 & 18).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 109/4) 07-MAY-1987

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1220669 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1220998 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Spaldington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7821 3302 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7821 3302. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7832/1 (12654/02) 28-JUN-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1220669 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221058 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Spaldington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7874 3379 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, which is probably part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A double ditched feature within the complex is possibly a trackway.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, which is probably part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7875 3380. A double ditched feature within the complex is possibly a trackway. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7833/24 (12689/36) 19-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7833/19 (12704/21) 19-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1220669 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221065 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Eastrington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7794 3175 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7795 3175. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/7512 007 23-MAR-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1220669 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221071 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7881 3466 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, probably part of a field system, seen as as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1221091	SE 73 SE 24	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, which are probably part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7882 3467.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7834/13 30-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1220669 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221091 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7957 3496 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, which are probably part of a larger field system (see SE 73 SE 23), are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1221071	SE 73 SE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures (centred at SE 7958 3496), which are probably part of a larger field system (see SE 73 SE 23), are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7934/4 (1304/340) 14-AUG-1978
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7934/1 (817/39) 07-MAY-1975
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1220669 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221134 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Spaldington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 767 337 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Spaldington is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photography shows, that most of the ridge and furrow is no longer extant, apart from small areas around the village of Spaldington.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Spaldington (centred at SE 767 337) is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photography shows, that most of the ridge and furrow is no longer extant, apart from small areas around the village of Spaldington.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3168-3172 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1211568	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW
File Number	
AF1220669	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221152 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Eastrington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 800 302 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Eastrington is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photography shows that most of the ridge and furrow is no longer extant, although a couple of blocks around the village of Newland are seen as extant on 1976 photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

59352	SE 72 NE 6	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 17-NOV-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	21-DEC-1999 - 21-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Eastrington is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photography shows that most of the ridge and furrow is no longer extant (1-3), although a couple of blocks around the village of Newland are seen as extant on 1976 photography. (4)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 4095-4099 26-OCT-1948
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3090-93 26-OCT-1948
BOUTWOOD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3185-3190 26-OCT-1948
BOUTWOOD

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/76008 101 25-FEB-1976
KERSHAW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1220669	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE
File Number	
AF1225690	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW
File Number	
AF1264009	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 NE
File Number	
AF1266749	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221165 **NMR Number: SE 73 SE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Eastrington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7702 3084 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible medieval moat is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 7689

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 01-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible medieval moat is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BRS 89) 26-NOV-1974

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1220669 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59467 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bubwith (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7102 3350 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of a Medieval moat are visible on air photographs, but the site has been largely levelled. Documentary evidence indicates the site of a hall, but there is no evidence of a building on the photographs or on the ground.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 2905

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	DAVID GEORGE BALL (DGB)	12-FEB-1951 - 12-FEB-1951
Compiler	R L LEWIS	13-MAR-1964 - 13-MAR-1964
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	14-NOV-1988 - 14-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	23-APR-1999 - 23-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 7102 3350] HALL [GT] (Site of) [TI] MOAT [GT] (1)

The major part of the moat has been levelled by cultivation and only the north west corner remains extant. This is well defined and has an average depth of 1.5m. There are no surface indications of the hall. (2)

Additional references. (3-4)

The medieval moat described by the above authorities is visible as earthworks on air photographs. There was no evidence for a building on air photographs.
(5)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1910.

BALL

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RL 13-MAR-64

LEWIS

3 Loughlin, N and Miller, K, 1979. Archaeol Sites in Humberside (41)

BRAITHWAITE

4 Le Patourel, H E J, 1973. Moated Sites of Yorkshire (110)

BRAITHWAITE

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 3084 19-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553042	Field observation on SE 73 SW 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	13 Mar 1964 - 13 Mar 1964
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1211568	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

WRESSLE CASTLE
Unique Identifier: 59470 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wressle (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7068 3154 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Remains of a moated quadrangular castle constructed 1380-90, it fell into decay by 1537 and was largely demolished in 1650 by an act of parliament, except for the south range, which was occupied until 1796. The medieval moat survives as an earthwork, with some ruins of the castle still standing. Another moat lies to the north of the first moat, originally visible as an earthwork, but levelled and visible as a cropmark on later photography. There is some suggestion of internal features within the moated enclosure. The precise square form of this moated enclosure suggests it is a formal garden moat and terraced area. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1380 to 1390	MONUMENT TYPE	QUADRANGULAR CASTLE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ANGLE TOWER
		MONUMENT TYPE	GREAT HALL
		MONUMENT TYPE	BAKEHOUSE
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1537 to 1537	MONUMENT TYPE	QUADRANGULAR CASTLE
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1650 to 1650	MONUMENT TYPE	QUADRANGULAR CASTLE
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1796 to 1796	MONUMENT TYPE	QUADRANGULAR CASTLE
		EVIDENCE	RUINED BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 149
NBR Index Number - 95629
SMR Number (Humberside) - 5416
SMR Number (Humberside) - 2896
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 165373
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 165374
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 165375

Condition:

AREA STATUS	SCHEDULED MONUMENT
AREA STATUS	LISTED BUILDING GRADE I

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	02-MAR-1970 - 02-MAR-1970
Surveyor	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	04-DEC-1970 - 04-DEC-1970
Surveyor	IAIN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	06-JAN-1975 - 06-JAN-1975
Compiler	CHRISTINE A PROBERT (CAP) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	01-DEC-1985 - 01-DEC-1985
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	03-NOV-1988 - 03-NOV-1988
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	23-NOV-1995 - 23-NOV-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 70683154) Wressle Castle (NR) (Remains of) Moat (NR) (1)

The house, known as Wressle Castle, was probably constructed about 1380-90 around a rectangular court, with a tower at each of the four angles and a large gateway tower. Later alterations were carried out. It began to fall into decay in 1537 and a large part was demolished by Act of Parliamnet in 1650. The S range was occupied until 1796 when it was burnt out. Traces of the moat can be seen. (2)

The structural remains of the castle are substantial. See G.Ps. The surrounding moat has been much mutilated and is best preserved on its N and W sides.
Published survey 25" revised. (3)

Published survey 25" revised. (4)

Ruins of Wressle Castle. Extensive ruins of a fine castle built for Thomas Percy Earl of Worcester who was taken prisoner at the Battle of Shrewsbury in 1403 and afterwards beheaded. Main part consists of two great square towers and a central hall. In 1648 a great part of the castle was destroyed by order of Parliament, and in 1796 a fire burnt out the remaining part. Ancient Monument.

Small outbuilding adjoining Wressell Castle on the north. One storey. Arch etc. Very ruinous, pointed windows. Trees growing out of walls. Ancient Monument.

Ruined walling adjoining Wressell Castle on the east. C16? Red brick arch, perhaps a fireplace, with attached to it an apartment 4' in diameter lined in brick with doorway. Ancient Monument. (5)

Ground plan and perspective view from c1600 plans, originals of which are at Petworth House. (6)

Ruins of Wressle Castle, Grade I. The Bakehouse at Wressle Castle, Grade II* (see list for details). (7)

Additional reference. (8)

Double islanded, rectangular moat around house. (9)

Additional references. (10-11)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

SE 707 316. Wressle Castle. Scheduled No HU/149. (12)

The moat described by the above authorities was visible on air photographs, but partially masked by trees. The unroofed castle building was not drawn for the Vale of York NMP. Another moat lies to the north of the first moat, originally visible as an earthwork, but levelled and visible as a cropmark on later photography. There is some suggestion of internal features within this moated enclosure. The precise square form of this moated enclosure suggests it is a formal garden moat and terraced area. Documentary evidence shows a map of 1610 with the area of the moat labelled 'new garden'.
(13-15)

Listed by Cathcart King. (16)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1938-50
WAGGOTT

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 22 - 1913, Page(s) 182-4
(J Bilson)
WAGGOTT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 04-DEC-70
SMITH

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 06-JAN-75
SAINSBURY

5 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
MHLG (Prov List) Howden R.D Yorks E.R Dec 1965 p22
PROBERT

6 Royal Archaeological Institute, The archaeological journal, Vol 141 - 1984
(D Neave)
BRAITHWAITE

7 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE Listed Buildings Borough of Boothferry, Humbs 15.9.87 pp106-7
BRAITHWAITE

8 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Vol 1979, Page(s) 45
BRAITHWAITE

9 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol NO.5 - 1973, Page(s) 117
BRAITHWAITE

10 Scheduled Monument Notification
English Heritage SAMs 1988 Humberside p5
BRAITHWAITE

11 Illingworth J L 1938 Yorkshire's Ruined Castles pp144-5
BRAITHWAITE

12 English Heritage, 1995: County list of Scheduled Monuments : March 1994, Page(s) 7
BARRATT

13 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7031/23 CRA 7031/23 02-SEP-1989
BOUTWOOD

14 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY ANY192/35 01-AUG-1984

BOUTWOOD

15 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 6, Fig(s) 2A & 2B

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553044	Field observation on SE 73 SW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	04 Dec 1970 - 04 Dec 1970
553046	Field observation on SE 73 SW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	06 Jan 1975 - 06 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
921991	UNKNOWN	Architectural Survey	01 Sep 1969 - 30 Sep 1969
1317715	CASTLE FARM, WRESSLE	Watching Brief	01 Jan 1993 - 31 Dec 1993

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1211568	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW
File Number	
BF095629	WRESSLE CASTLE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

ST MARY MAGDALENS CHAPEL
Unique Identifier: 59473 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Howden (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7475 3009 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of a Medieval moat, investigated on the ground, appear largely levelled on air photographs taken in 1992. A chapel (hermitage) is recorded from documentary sources, but there is no evidence of this on the ground, or on the air photographs. Medieval pottery was recovered from the moat enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CHAPEL
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FINDSPOT
		EVIDENCE	FIND
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	WATER CHANNEL
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1760

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	02-MAR-1970 - 02-MAR-1970
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	08-DEC-1970 - 08-DEC-1970
Compiler	RAR (RAR)	03-NOV-1988 - 03-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

SE 7475 3009) St Mary Magdalen's Chapel (Hermitage)
(NR) (Site of) Moat (NR) (Site of) (1)

Moat largely visible on APs. (2)

The site occurs on a slight local rise in an arable field. The arms of the moat are visible as broad, ill-defined, superficial depressions, which contain darker soil. On the island is a fairly
heavy scatter of medieval sherds, but no indications of building
materials Published survey (25") accepted as correct. (3)

Additional references. (4)(5)

Earthworks of a the medieval moat, are visible on air photographs, but appear levelled on later photographs taken in 1992. Two water channels feeding the moat lie at the south-west and north-east corners. There is no evidence for a chapel building on the photographs.
(6)

Sources:

1 Annotated Record Map
6" 1910
WAGGOTT

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189/3272-3 26.10.48
WAGGOTT

3 Annotated Record Map
F1 DS 08-DEC-70
SMITH

4 Le Patourel, H E J, 1973. Moated Sites of Yorkshire (113)
BRAITHWAITE

5 Loughlin, N and Miller, K, 1979. Archaeol Sites in Humberside (44)
BRAITHWAITE

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1964 3061 25-MAR-1947
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553048	Field observation on SE 73 SW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	08 Dec 1970 - 08 Dec 1970
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1211568	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59477 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hemingbrough (Civil Parish)
Selby (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7018 3018 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of a medieval moat and cropmarks of a fishpond are visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	02-MAR-1970 - 02-MAR-1970
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	08-DEC-1970 - 08-DEC-1970
Compiler	WILLIAM EDWIN JOHN MUSSETT (WEJM)	19-FEB-1975 - 19-FEB-1975
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 70203020) Moat (NR) Hagthorpe (NAT) on Site of (NAT) Hall (NR)
(see NBR NO:42991 for Hagthorpe Hall) (1)

Moat at Brackenholme. (2)

The much-mutilated remains of a moat, of which only parts of the S and E arms now exist. Resurveyed at 1:2500.

The present house is comparatively modern. (3)

Moat with fish-pond. Chapel built in 15th century, pulled down with house in 18th century. (4)

Earthworks of the south and eastern arms of the moat are visible on air photographs, but partially masked by trees. The fishpond to the north of the moat is visible as cropmarks.
(5)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1938

WAGGOTT

2 VCH 2 1912 53

WAGGOTT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 08-DEC-70

SMITH

4 Moated Site of Yorks 1973 112 (HEJ Le Patourel)

MUSSETT

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/589 3069 29-JUN-50

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553050	Field observation on SE 73 SW 5	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	08 Dec 1970 - 08 Dec 1970
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1211568	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883447 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wressle (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7316 3166 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Bronze Age round barrow, surviving as earthworks in woodland.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	08-NOV-1988 - 08-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A Mound 0.8m high and 18m in diameter surrounded by a ditch 2.8-3.5m wide with traces of an outer bank. Possibly a round barrow. (1)

The site is in an area of woodland and was not transcribed for the Vale of York Project. On air photographs a circular clearing in the wood around a circular clump of trees is visible, and probably coincides with the site. (2)

Sources:

1 Yorks Archaeol J 52 1980 181 (D Jones)

BRAITHWAITE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number OS/10870 115 14-MAY-1970

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1211568 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883448 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wressle (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 742 317 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Bronze Age round barrow, surviving as earthworks in woodland.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NON ANTIQUITY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	08-NOV-1988 - 08-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Brindleys Plantation. Soil marks after ploughing in 1970 showed 17 ring ditches in the plantation varying in diameter from 13 to 57m. Nothing is visible on the ground. (1)

Ring ditches in Brindley plantation, originally recorded from air photographs, are considered not to be an antiquity. Re-examination of all available photographs did not confirm any archaeological features within the woodland. (2)

Sources:

1 Yorks Archaeol J 52 1980 181 (D Jones)

BRAITHWAITE

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211814 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wressle (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7285 3266 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible on air photographs as cropmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1211824	SE 73 SW 11	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1998 - 22-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7282 3265. Some fragmentary rectilinear enclosures to the south-west (see SE 73 SW 11), may be part of the same field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (CBU77) 03-MAR-1977

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1211568	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211824 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wressle (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7261 3242 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary rectilinear enclosures, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, may be part of a larger field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1211814	SE 73 SW 10	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary rectilinear enclosures, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, centred at SE 7250 3237, may be part of a larger field system, as more enclosures lie to the north-east recorded in SE 73 SW 10.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/70108 114 14-MAY-1970

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1211568	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211831 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wressle (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7194 3270 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Small ditched enclosures of possible Iron Age or Roman date which may be part of a larger field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Small (35m x 35m) ditched enclosures of possible Iron Age or Roman date, may be part of a larger field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7194 3270.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7132/5 (12570/5) 05-AUG-1994

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211866 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bubwith (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7085 3320 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of ditched enclosures, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some fragmentary ditches to the south-east may be part of this field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A group of ditched enclosures, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7085 3320. Some fragmentary ditches to the south-east (SE 7111 3307) may be part of this field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7033/3 (12689/32) 19-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1211568 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1211880 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bubwith (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7319 3328 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A double ditched trackway and boundary ditch of prehistoric or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The features extend for 420 metres, aligned north-west to south-east, forming a funnel shape.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A double ditched trackway and boundary ditch of prehistoric or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The features extend for 420 metres, aligned north-west to south-east, forming a funnel shape, centred at SE 7325 3333.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (CBU75) 03-MAR-1977

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1211568 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HOWDEN AIRSHIP STATION
Unique Identifier: 1211922 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Spaldington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 748 328 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The site of Royal Naval Air Station Howden which was operational during the First World War from March 1916 until September 1921. Howden was established to protect shipping from the threat of attack by German U-boats. Although one airship was actually built at Howden (R-100) its main role was as a training and anti-submarine station. The airships were brought in by train on Howden's own spur line to be assembled at Howden or they would fly in. However, after the tragic crash of R38 in 1921 on a training flight at Howden, the airship station was closed. In 1924 the Airship Guarantee Company briefly reopened Howden, but in 1930 it was closed down again.

Howden covered an area of about 1000 acres and was equipped with a wide range of facilities. On the left side of the approach road there were barrack huts, officers' quarters, a chapel, YMCA, post office and a pigeon loft. There were also office blocks, a technical area, a large hydrogen gas works, electric powerhouse, stores, fuel dump and workshops. On the right side of the approach road, were the airship sheds. Originally there were two smaller sheds for the non-rigid airships (320ft long by 110ft wide and 80 ft high) and one large shed for the rigid type airships. By 1919 another large hangar was built for the rigid type airships, which was the largest airship shed in the world - Number 2 Double Rigid Shed measured 228.6 meters in length and had 39.6m clearance height at the doors. The Coastal Class airships C4, C11, C19 and C21 were based at Howden and were locally known as the "The Howden Pigs".

Various foundations of buildings, hangars, sheds, gasometers and railway tracks have been identified from 1942 air photographs. Only some of these were identified on the latest 1989 air photographs. A possible mooring post is the only surviving feature of the airship station.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1916 to 1921	MONUMENT TYPE	AIRSHIP HANGAR
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	RAILWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	SHED
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRSHIP STATION
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRSHIP MOORING MAST
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT STRUCTURE
20TH CENTURY	1926 to 1929	MONUMENT TYPE	AIRSHIP CONSTRUCTION WORKS
		EVIDENCE	DESTROYED MONUMENT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 11046

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A World War I airship station, is visible on air photographs, centred at SE 748 328. The airship station, located north of Howden, covers 1000 acres and was operational from March 1916 to September 1921. The foundations of buildings, hangars, sheds, gasometers and railway tracks, seen on 1942 photography, only partially survive on the latest 1989 photographs.
(1-2)

The station consisted of: Living accommodation for the Officer's and other ranks, a chapel, YMCA, post office and a pigeon loft, the latter housing the carrier pigeons which were carried, two per airship. One shed for the rigid type airship was flanked by two smaller sheds which housed the non-rigid type airship and provided a wind break for the larger shed. By 1919 Howden was to boast the largest airship shed in the world. The No.2 Double Rigid Shed measured 750 feet in length and 130 feet clearance height at the doors.

Howden air station formally opened on the 26 June 1916. The first airship flight into, and the last airship flight out of Howden, some 13 years later was to be piloted by the same man, Sub- Lieutenant Ralph Booth, who in 1929 was to fly the R100 on its maiden flight.

Only one airship, the R100 (designed by Barnes Wallis), was actually designed and built at the Howden air station, between 1926 and 1929. It was as a training and antisubmarine station that was the stations main role, in the years between 1916 and 1920. In August 1918 there was a disastrous fire which destroyed one rigid, and three dirigible, airships. The main shed was badly damaged, and not repired due to hostilities ending.

In 1924 the Airship Guarantee Company sent a working party to Howden to put the then neglected airship station back into service.

The massive shed still stood surrounded by debris of the wartime airship sheds. The owners had abandoned the shed in the face of falling scrap metal prices. The sheds door clearance of 130ft. had to be increased by 10ft to accommodate the R 100.

After the demise of the R101 in October 1930, Howden Air Station was left to run down. It is noted that a few mooring out blocks still survive on an area near a local golf course and one is on display as with other R100 memorabilia at the Elvington Air Museum near York.
The source also contains photographs of the airship sheds and construction of the airships. (3)

HOWDEN 1½ miles from Howden railway station
97/105 : (44) SE 750328 : Yorkshire, East Riding (Humberside) : 1240 acres : 3100 x 2600 yards : 18 feet amsl.
HD NLG for 33 (HD) Sqn RFC 1916 : Class G Airship Station (with sub-stations at Lowthorpe and Kirkleatham) for non-rigid airships RNAS/RAF 3.1916 - 1919 : Airship Station for rigid airships RNAS/RAF 12.1916 - 9.1921 : Listed as unavailable for civilian use 22.1.1920.
The information possibly comes from Ces Mowthorpe's book "Battlebags". (4)

The Royal Naval Air Station Howden was opened in 1916 to protect the shipping using the East Coast ports from the threat of attack by German U-boats. Howden was one of 44 coastal bases established around Britain and a total of 225 non-rigid scout class airships flew under British colours.
The air station consisted of a number of buildings on the left side of the approached road. These includedbarrack huts, officers quarters, a chapel, YMCA, post office and a pigeon loft. Two carrier pigeons were. There were also office blocks, a technical area, a large hydrogen gas works, electric powerhouse, stores, fuel dump and workshops.
On the right side of the approach road, were the three airship sheds. There were two smaller sheds for the non-rigid airships flanking a large shed for the rigid type airships. These two smaller sheds also functioned as a wind break for the larger shed. By 1919 Howden had the largest airship shed in the world. The Number 2 Double Rigid Shed

measured 228.6 meters in length and had 39.6m clearance height at the doors.
Although one airship was actually built at Howden (R-100) its main role was as a training and anti-submarine stations between 1916 and 1920. The airships would be brought in by train to be assembled at the airship station or would fly in. The Coastal Class airships C4, C11,C19 and C21 based at Howden were locally called the "The Howden Pigs". Howden also became a centre for local social life with various events organised for the base personnel and for locals alike. Parachute training also took place at Howden. (5)

The airships would be brought in by train on Howden's own spur line to be assembled at Howden or they would fly in. Originally there were two smaller sheds for the non-rigid airships (320ft long by 110ft wide and 80 ft high) and one large shed for the rigid type airships. By 1919 another large hangar was built for the rigid type airships, which was the largest airship shed in the world. Number 2 Double Rigid Shed measured 228.6 meters in length and had 39.6m clearance height at the doors.
For a full description of the airships at Howden and further details of its history please refer to this source. (6)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
RAF A/A/460 10-12 09-JUL-1942

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HAP AJC208/21 11-JUL-1989

BOUTWOOD

3 World Wide Web page
The Airship Heritage Trust. 2007, Howden, <http://www.aht.ndirect.co.uk/sheds/Howden.htm> [Accessed 02-FEB-2010]

FITZGERALD

4 World Wide Web page
Great War Forum. 2006. RNAS Airship Stations, <www.1914-1918.invisionzone.com/forums/lofiversion/index.php/t64491.html> [Accessed 02-FEB-2010]

FITZGERALD

5 World Wide Web page
Historical Howden. 2009. Royal Naval Air Station Howden, <http://www.historicalhowden.com/rnas> [Accessed 02-FEB-2010]

MILES

6 Ken Delve, 2006: The Military Airfields of Britain. Northern England: Co. Durham, Cumbria, Isle of Man, Lancashire, Merseyside, Manchester, Northumberland, Tyne and Wear, Yorkshire, Page(s) 295-6

MILES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1211568 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BREIGHTON AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1211965 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bubwith (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 721 350 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A former military airfield, now partly an industrial estate and also used by a flying club. It is situated between Bubwith to the North and Breighton to the south. The airfield was opened in 1942 as a satellite bomber station for Home-on-Spalding-Moor airfield. Breighton had an unusual layout in that all its runways converged to one point. The airfield was used by medium and heavy bomber aircraft of 460 Squadron (Royal Australian Air Force) then 78 Squadron of the Royal Air Force. In May 1945 the role of the squadron changed to transport duties. By 1946 the base was closed, but it reopened between 1958 and 1963 as a Thor and Bloodhound Missile launch site (subsidiary to the major Thor Missile base at Driffield). By 1991 the area of the former military airfield was occupied by an industrial estate, and the south west part of the airfield was used by a private flying club for light aircraft. Many of the buildings and structures associated with the airfield have been demolished but a number of the site's buildings were known to be extant in 1991, these buildings have been re-used for civilian purposes and some are visible on photographs taken in 1997. A number of features of the airfield have been recorded seperately, please see SE 73 NW 23, SE 73 NW 24, SE 73 SW 20 to SE 73 SW 25 and SE 73 SW 27 to SE 73 SW 30.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1942 to 1946	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY CAMP
		MONUMENT TYPE	HARD STANDING
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
20TH CENTURY	1958 to 1963	MONUMENT TYPE	THOR MISSILE SITE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

1388689	SE 73 NW 23
1388705	SE 73 SW 20
1388719	SE 73 SW 21
1388727	SE 73 SW 22
1388735	SE 73 SW 23
1388745	SE 73 SW 24
1388762	SE 73 SW 25
1388769	SE 73 NW 24
1388793	SE 73 SW 27
1388813	SE 73 SW 28
1388824	SE 73 SW 29
1388850	SE 73 SW 30

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999
Compiler	ROBIN PAGE English Heritage Swindon Office	02-DEC-2003 - 02-DEC-2003

General Descriptive Text:

A World War II military airfield is visible on air photographs, centred at SE 721 350. Located north-east of Breighton village, on the east bank of the river Derwent. It was operational from January 1942 to April 1945. Several military camps surround the airfield. In the 1960's the airfield was used as a missile site with stage I Bloodhound and Thor missiles. Many of the buildings and structures have been demolished, but some still survive and some buildings have been re-used, visible on photographs taken in 1997.
(1)

An article in Airfield Review by SG Winfield covers the history of the airfield and its surviving features as they stood in 1991, with sketch maps of the site. The article includes details of the types of aircraft flown from the base. The airfield was opened in 1942 as a satellite bomber station for Home-on-Spalding-Moor airfield. Breighton had an unusual layout in that all its runways converged to one point. The airfield was used by medium and heavy bomber aircraft of 460 Squadron (Royal Australian Air Force) then 78 Squadron of the Royal Air Force. In May 1945 the role of the squadron changed to transport duties. By 1946 the base was closed, but it reopened between 1958 and 1963 as a Thor Missile launch site (subsidiary to the major Thor Missile base at Driffield). By 1991 the area of the former military airfield was occupied by an industrial estate, and the south west part of the airfield was used by a private flying club for light aircraft. A number of the site buildings were known to be extant in 1991, as was much of the runway layout, though the latter is obstructed by modern industrial buildings. (2)

The gazetteer of World War Two military airfields by Willis and Holliss records Breighton at SE 721 350. The source includes a basic location map of the site and a statistical profile of the base in December 1944, when 1223 male and 191 female personnel were stationed at Breighton. The airfield was equipped with tarmac landing surfaces and 36 heavy bomber hard standings. (3)

OS map sheets SE 73 SW amd SE 73 NW show the layout of the airfield, marked "disused" in 1974. The airfield is centered at SE 721 350. The Thor Missile launch pads are the cruciform shaped structures on the eastern part of the flying field. (4-5)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7134/1 (1140/41) 06-JUL-1977
BOUTWOOD

2 Airfield review, Page(s) 27-28
PAGE

3 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 33
PAGE

4 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
1:10000, 1974
PAGE

5 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
1:10000 1977
PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1211568 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1212404 **NMR Number: SE 73 SW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wressle (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 730 310 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow is recorded in the parish of Wressle. Seen as earthworks on 1947 vertical photographs, most of it appears ploughed level on later photographs taken in the 1970s.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	22-APR-1999 - 22-APR-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow is recorded in the parish of Wressle, centred at SE 730 310. Seen as earthworks on 1945 vertical photographs, most of it appears ploughed level on later photographs taken in the 1970's. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1954 3061-3071 25-MAR-1947

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1211568 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

THE MANOR HOUSE
Unique Identifier: 59482 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 77781 48914 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Site of of a medieval moated manor house. The present house is of L-shaped plan and is dated to 1597; it was rebuilt in the late 17th/early 18th century.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	1597 to 1597	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1667 to 1732	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 294
SMR Number (Humberside) - 6076

Condition: AREA STATUS LISTED BUILDING GRADE II*

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	19-NOV-1969 - 19-NOV-1969
Surveyor	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	19-NOV-1969 - 19-NOV-1969
Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	05-AUG-1991 - 05-AUG-1991
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 77784891) Manor House (NR) Moat (NR) (1)

The present manor house is probably of 18th century date, and not outstanding. Published survey (25'') of moat revised. (2)

The Manor House was mentioned circa 1295 and the prebendary had a fishpond in the 1340's, perhaps a reference to the moat which surrounded the house. The present house now called Barmby Manor was mentioned in 1649. The

main range probably represents the complete house of the early 17th century. (3)

Prebend of York had demesne manor house by 1294. (4)

Additional reference. (5)

The Manor House. 1597 on dated panel, rebuilt late 17th/early 18th century. Enlarged to rear 18th century. L-shaped plan. Grade 2* (6).

Because of tree cover, the moat is only partially visible, in the north-west corner, as an earthwork on air photographs. (7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 19?

SMITH

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 19-NOV-69

SMITH

3 Edited by K.J. Allison, 1976: A history of the county of York, East Riding. Volume 3 in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 140

TEALE

4 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 110

TEALE

5 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 52

TEALE

6 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest, Page(s) 7
DOE (Listed Buildings) 27th List Borough of East Yorkshire (Humberside) 14.04.87

TEALE

7 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/68115 596 14-MAY-1968

CARTER

Related Event Records:

553052	Field observation on SE 74 NE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	19 Nov 1969 - 19 Nov 1969
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59491 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7554 4915 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An extensive system of conjoined, rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures, possibly a Roman villa complex, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Some enclosures are defined by double and triple ditches.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	VILLA
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 224
SMR Number (Humberside) - 00303

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	NICHOLAS JOHN GLANVILLE (NJG) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	06-MAR-1981 - 06-MAR-1981
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Crop marks of an elaborate settlement site, composed of a series of adjoining rectangular or squarish double ditched enclosures is visible at SE 755492. Two of the rectangular complexes appear to be linked by linear trackways. The settlement site is not on the same alignment as the adjacent Roman Road. Not visible on OS air photographs. Scheduled. (1-2)

The cropmarks of conjoined rectilinear enclosures recorded by Authority 1 are possibly those of a Roman villa complex. The possible nucleus of the settlement, a square enclosure, 60m by 60m internally, is more accurately located at SE 7554 4915; it is defined

by 2 or 3 ditches which may have functioned as trackways. Adjoining rectilinear enclosures are more or less continuous over approximately half a kilometre north to south, between the modern road (A1079) and a beck. At SE 7576 4896 one corner of a triple ditched enclosure is visible on the north side of the beck. A second corner of the enclosure appears to be covered by trees or scrub, but this corner may already have been destroyed; 1940s vertical photographs show this field corner was subject to extraction, prior to its becoming woodland. Fragments of ditched trackways and rectilinear enclosures continue on the same alignment for approximately half a kilometre eastwards, although not seen continuously, at least as far as SE 7610 4918. Three long parallel ditched boundaries, 50-60m apart, also continue on this alignment on the north side of the modern road centred at SE 7620 4933. As the previous Authority remarked, these features are not aligned with, but lie at an angle to the alleged course of the Roman road (ie the modern A1079 west of Barmby Moor). If this settlement complex is continuous on both sides of the modern road, as seems probable, this might tend to cast doubt on the identification of this section of modern road as the true course for the Roman road. However, these settlement features are more or less square-on to a Roman road which has been positively identified as a cropmark. This lies one kilometre distant to the east (Linear 281, RR 80a) running due north-west from Barmby Moor. (3-4)

Sources:

1 DOE (IAM) Rec Form 20.10.78

GLANVILLE

2 Aerial photograph
OS 68115 598-9 14.5.68

GLANVILLE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7549/8/108-109 (1149/108-109) 11-AUG-1977

CARTER

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BTZ 15) 05-JUL-1975

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

WAPLINGTON
Unique Identifier: 910566 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 775 465 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Mentioned in Domesday, manor house, park and fishponds. No visible evidence of village remains on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	PARK
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 57

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	10-SEP-1991 - 10-SEP-1991
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Waplington mentioned in Domesday. All of the classical Deserted Medieval Village features exist here - fishponds, a manor house, park and a single farm. (1)

Historical reference. (2)

Apart from a few slight remains of former field boundaries in the parkland there is no evidence of village remains visible on air photographs. (3)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 38, 1952, Page(s) 69 (MW Beresford)

TEALE

2 Edited by K.J. Allison, 1976: A history of the county of York, East Riding. Volume 3 in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Vol 3, 1976, Page(s) 133-6

TEALE

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA 215 3217 13-APR-1945

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 910562 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7701 4857 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A large double-ditched rectangular enclosure, and conjoined rectilinear enclosures of varying sizes, possibly of Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1161629	SE 74 NE 55	GAS
1162153	SE 74 NE 62	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 304

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	05-AUG-1991 - 05-AUG-1991
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

SE 770 486. Aerial photographs show cropmarks of a double-ditched rectangular enclosure, field boundaries, a trackway and other ditches NE of Frog Hall. (1-2)

The double ditches defining the rectangular enclosure recorded by Authority 1 were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The enclosure, which is more accurately located at SE 7701 4857, has internal dimensions of 65m by 55m; the double ditches may have functioned as a trackway, upto 10m in breadth. Additional rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures are attached on at least three

sides of the enclosure. This may be a field system of Medieval date. The other enclosures vary enormously in size: the smallest, to the south-west, have breadths between 20-40m; the remainder are 70-120m in breadth, and the largest has a length in excess of 200m. The double-ditched enclosure is divided internally in two equal halves; it bears some similarity to other double-ditched enclosure two kilometres to the south, SE 74 NE 55 and 62. (3-4)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 42, 1975, Page(s) 14

TEALE

2 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 74

TEALE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7648/3/413 (223/413) 19-JUL-1970

CARTER

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7748/2/147 (723/147) 08-JUL-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141576 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 753 451 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Thornton is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Thornton is visible as cropmarks on air photographs (centred at SE 7447 4575). (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 3418-19 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 3220 06-DEC-1946

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW
File Number
AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE
File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159021 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7732 4890 to SE 7584 5013 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Probable Roman road seen as crop and soil marks on air photographs. The road was seen running in a north-west direction from the western end of Barmby Moor village over a distance of 1900m. It forms part of LINEAR 280.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument

1029995 LINEAR 280

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3218

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A probable Roman road surface was seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. It was seen almost continuously over a distance of 1900m. For much of this length the side ditches were well defined also. Towards the south the road is less well defined and at SE 7685 4933 there appears to be features overlying it (possibly Medieval fields), their boundary aligned with the centre of the road. The road was seen running in a north-west direction from the western end of Barmby Moor village at SE 7732 4890 to SE 7584 5013. It forms part of LINEAR 280. There is a side road to the north-east at SE 7670 4941. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7649/31/20-23 (3119/31) 25-JUL-1986
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/68115 576-578 14-MAY-1968
CARTER

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HAP DB 94/31 XX-JUL-1994
CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159022 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7629 4983 to SE 7614 4965 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A trackway and incomplete rectilinear enclosure of possible Medieval date which appear to overlie the line of a Roman road (SE 74 NE 23), seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOLLOW WAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 305

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A trackway of probable Medieval date was seen as a cropmark, and mapped from air photographs. Defined by two ditches, the trackway which is aligned NE-SW was seen over a distance of 250m between SE 7629 4983 and SE 7614 4965. At its northern end it appears to overlie the line of a Roman road which is recorded as a cropmark in SE 74 NE 23. After crossing the road, the western side ditch of the trackway appears to closely follow the line of this road, northwards. Towards its southern end the trackway is defined by a single very broad ditch, like a hollow way in appearance. This may be associated with a feature of similar appearance, centred at SE 7590 4957, which is approximately 200m in length and aligned E-W.

An incomplete rectilinear enclosure was also recorded as a cropmark, approximately 50m west of the trackway at its northern end, and aligned with the trackway's western side-ditch and the Roman road which it follows. Like the trackway, it appears to overlie the Roman road; it may also be Medieval in date. The enclosure, 65m wide and at least 100m in length, has a curved corner; it is centred at SE 7618 4986. (1)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7649/6 (719/127) 02-JUL-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159024 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7608 4972 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear enclosure of probable Roman date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs; it has a long road or trackway leading from the centre of its south-east side. The enclosure lies only 200m to the south-west of a Roman road and is similarly aligned.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear, straight-sided enclosure measuring 45m by 50m was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs. The form and scale of the enclosure suggest a probable Roman date. A narrow road surface or trackway was also seen as a cropmark, leading up to a probable entrance to the enclosure in the centre of the south-east facing side. The road is at least 100m in length, and possibly 200m. The enclosure and road lie 200m to the south-west of the course of a Roman road (SE 74 NE 23) and are similar in alignment. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/68115 576 14-MAY-1968

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159025 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7577 4970 to SE 7593 4995 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Rectilinear enclosures, of possible Iron Age date, attached to either side of a very sinuous boundary or trackway were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There is no clear relationship between these features and the Roman road (SE 74 NE 23) which they approach to the north.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1164409	SE 75 SE 53	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Groups of four-sided enclosures of varying shapes and dimensions attached to a sinuous boundary were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. One of a group of 3-4 enclosures are centred at SE 7577 4970 and attached to either side of the boundary. One of these enclosures is defined by a double ditch. The average dimensions of this group are 30m by 40m. A group of enclosures to the north, centred at SE 7593 4995 is more fragmentary and lies largely to the east side of the boundary; their average dimensions are 40m by c.70m. Any relationship between these enclosures and the Roman road (SE 74 NE 23) is unclear. The boundary to which the enclosures are attached appears in places to be defined by two ditches and may have functioned as a trackway; it was seen between SE 7581 4959 and the Roman road at SE 7596 5009. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7649/7/129 (719/129) 02-JUL-1974

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7549/3/145 (719/145) 02-JUL-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159026 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7576 4994 to SE 7572 5002 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectangular enclosure of probable Iron Age/Roman date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. It may lie within a larger, incomplete rectilinear enclosure. There is a suggestion of a possible trackway close by to the west.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The following features were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs:- A four-sided enclosure measuring 22m by 25m with straight sides and curved corners has an entrance in its west side, off-centre; a large pit lies just inside this entrance. The enclosure appears to lie within a larger (incomplete) rectilinear enclosure, although the two may not be contemporary. Faint linear features to the west of the large enclosure and parallel linear features, 100m in length and aligned north-south at SE 7572 5002, might suggest a trackway alongside the enclosures on the west. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7549/3/145 (719/145) 02-JUL-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159393 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7590 4876 to SE 7588 4860 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field system of ditch-defined, conjoined enclosures of probable Iron Age/Romano-British date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosures are approximately rectilinear, but different in character (more sinuous) than an adjacent field system which lies immediately north of the beck (SE 74 NE 9).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of conjoined enclosures of probable Iron Age or Romano-British date was seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The enclosures, approximately rectilinear in shape, are all defined by ditches. The field system is centred at SE 7590 4876 but extends over approximately 400m east to west, and 500m north to south from the beck on the north at SE 7587 4894, as far south as SE 7600 4850 on the east side of Sutton Lane. Individual components of the system are more sinuous in character than a field system recorded immediately north of the beck (SE 74 NE 9) which is more probably Roman in date. There is great variety in the size of individual enclosures which vary from 30m by 30m to others with dimensions of 170m, although because of soil conditions the system is only partially visible. One enclosure, double-ditched on at least three sides, has a length of 60m and is centred at SE 7588 4860. (1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7648/8/263 (887/263) 07-AUG-1975

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159394 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe Common
Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7690 4830 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Circular retting pits of Post Medieval date seen as earthworks on air photographs. The pits, approximately 100 in number lie on the northern edge of Allerthorpe Common.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A large group of approximately 100 Post Medieval retting pits were seen as earthworks and mapped from air photographs. The pits are approximately circular in shape, around 6m in diameter, and have an upcast rim. The pits are situated on the northern edge of Allerthorpe Common. They are depicted on the 1st Edition six inch map, and labelled "Hemp pits". (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58B/59/1 247 06-MAR-1941
CARTER

2 Six inch County Series map (1st Edition) Yorkshire 193 pub.1854
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159395 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7642 4898 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete curvilinear, ditch-defined enclosure of possible Prehistoric date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure contains a small oval enclosure at the west end.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A curvilinear enclosure of possible Prehistoric date was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs. The enclosure is incomplete on the north side where it coincides with a more recent field boundary. The enclosure, defined by a single ditch, is 60m in length and 50m at its broadest, eastern end, tapering to around 20m on the west. Inside the enclosure, towards this narrower, western end there is a smaller oval enclosure, approximately 10m by 15m, which is also incomplete. A short length of ditch is attached to the outside of the enclosure, near the west end. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7648/19 (4362/20) 30-JUN-1989

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159396 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7669 4965 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of fragmentary, conjoined, rectilinear enclosures of possible Iron Age/Romano-British date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is defined by ditches and includes a trackway. It lies immediately to the east of a Roman road (SE 74 NE 23), and at a slight angle to the road.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of fragmentary, conjoined, rectilinear enclosures of possible Iron Age/Romano-British date was seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The field system, centred at SE 7669 4965, is defined by ditches and individual elements are slightly sinuous in character. The rectilinear enclosures have an average breadth of 40m. An integral trackway, defined by parallel ditches was seen over 200m between SE 7667 4957 and SE 7687 4967. An elongated pit at SE 7676 4941, although not closely associated with any other features, is similarly aligned to the boundaries. The field system is aligned WSW-ENE and lies immediately to the east of a Roman road (SE 74 NE 23); it's alignment is very slightly at an angle to the road, but similar to the alignment of a field system/settlement, of probable Roman date (SE 74 NE 9), which lies to

the west of the road. Other ditched boundaries on this approximate alignment and to the west of the road are also recorded in SE 74 NE 37. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7649/1/95 (224/95) 19-JUL-1970

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159724 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7774 4983 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear enclosure of probable Roman date, and possibly associated ditched boundaries, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 329

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear enclosure of probable Roman date was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs. The enclosure, centred at SE 7774 4983, is defined by ditches and has dimensions of 50m by 40m; there is an entrance in the north-facing side, and a short length of ditch is attached to the south-east corner. The location of this enclosure was covered by Medieval ridge and furrow, now plough-levelled. Two straight lengths of ditched boundary, one nearby on the west, the other 200m to the east, might be associated with the enclosure. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7749/6 (12655/20) 28-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159725 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7975 4788 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Three square barrows of probable Iron Age date all with central grave pits were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Three more pits in close proximity may represent the remains of others. A short arc of ditch may be the incomplete ring ditch of a Prehistoric round barrow.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	GRAVE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10372

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The ditches of three square barrows of probable Iron Age date, all with central grave pits, were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The barrows have approximate dimensions of 8 or 9m and are centred at SE 7975 4788. Three more pits lie in close proximity to the larger, most easterly of the barrows and may represent the remains of other burials. A short arc of ditch just to the west of the other two barrows may be the incomplete ring ditch of a possible Prehistoric round barrow. These two adjacent square barrows and the incomplete ring ditch lie within a rectilinear enclosure, separately recorded as SE 74 NE 34; none of the features are aligned with the enclosure or its associated trackway, which are thought to be later in date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7947/2/305 (885/305) 30-JUL-1975

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159726 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7974 4788 to SE 7981 4797 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Rectilinear enclosures alongside a boundary or trackway and a separate, small rectilinear enclosure, all of probable Roman date, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10372

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined, rectilinear enclosure (with another possible incomplete, conjoined enclosure to the west) was seen against the north side of a ditched boundary or trackway, centred at SE 7974 4788. All are thought to be of probable Roman date and were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The enclosure measures 60m by 35m. One of the ditches of the boundary/trackway may cut across the southern end of the enclosure, and may suggest more than one phase of use. [Three square barrows, grave pits and a possible arc of a ring ditch which lie within and just outside this enclosure, are thought to be earlier features and have been separately recorded in SE 74 NE 33]. A separate, small rectilinear enclosure, only 70m to the north at SE 7981 4797 measures approximately 10m by 12m; it has two curved corners and is attached to a short length of ditch on the west side. This enclosure, and two short lengths of ditch (approximately parallel and 20m in length) between the two enclosures may be associated. (1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7947/2/305 (885/305) 30-JUL-1975

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159727 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7629 4993 to SE 7644 4950 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A sinuous ditch-defined boundary of probable Medieval date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. This feature, which appears to cross the line of the Roman road, might be a watercourse, perhaps an earlier course of the beck.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	WATERCOURSE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A sinuous ditch was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs. The ditch was seen over approximately 500m from SE 7629 4993 to SE 7644 4950. It is probably Medieval in date because it crosses the line of the Roman road SE 74 NE 23. The ditch may be a former boundary ditch or it could be a watercourse, an earlier course of the beck which may have been re-routed. It appears to end at the south, on the present course of the beck. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7649/31/20 (3119/20) 25-JUL-1986
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159728 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7722 4894 to SE 7734 4898 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two possible incomplete enclosures defined by plough-levelled banks or headlands of probable Medieval date seen as soilmarks on air photographs at the west end of Barmby village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY BANK
		MONUMENT TYPE	PLOUGH HEADLAND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two possible enclosures, only partially visible, which are defined by plough-levelled banks or headlands were seen as soilmarks and mapped from air photographs. They probably defined two fields of Medieval date at the west end of the village of Barmby Moor. The most westerly of the two may have crossed the line of the Roman road (SE 74 NE 23), but the relationship is not very clear. The alignment of both is at an angle to the road, but in sympathy with blocks of ridge and furrow on the north side of the village, visible on early vertical photography. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/68115 578 14-MAY-1968

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1159729 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7653 4942 to SE 7645 4943 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of pits of uncertain date seen alongside ditched boundaries of possible later Prehistoric or Roman date, all seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of approximately fifteen small pits of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The pits lie just to the east of a straight ditched boundary, aligned NNW-SSE. There are two futher ditched boundaries immediately to the west, but because of the present course of a beck it is not clear whether there is any association with the first boundary which lies perpendicular to them. The two boundaries on the west are both aligned WSW-ENE which is a similar alignment to that of two field systems which lie the east and west (SE 74 NE 9 and 31) and may be either later Prehistoric or Roman in date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7649/31/23 (3119/23) 25-JUL-1986
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1160193 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 756 491 to SE 765 489 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of Medieval broad ridge and furrow in the parish of Barmby Moor, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of broad ridge and furrow of Medieval date were seen as earthworks and cropmarks on vertical air photographs; on later photography they appear to have been plough levelled. The most extensive areas of ridge and furrow lie on the north side of the village of Barmby Moor (SE 775 491), where the fields average 90m to 130m in length, and between this point and the eastern boundary of the parish (SE786 499), where the average length is 250m. Smaller areas were recorded at SE 765 489 which average 130-150m in length and there are a few isolated blocks elsewhere in the parish. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 4412-4418 06-DEC-1946

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE
File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1160194 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 773 486 to SE 770 499 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of Post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow seen as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Small field systems of Post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow were seen as earthworks and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 774 487 south-west of Barmby Moor village, and further north at SE 770 499. Later photography suggests that these features are now probably plough-levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 4416 06-DEC-1946

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

POCKLINGTON AERODROME
Unique Identifier: 1160195 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7869 4836 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A World War Two military airfield, opened 1941. During the war it was an operational bomber base for Bomber Command (6 and then 4 Groups). The base was used by Canadian 405 and 102 Squadrons , Construction began in 1940, originally it was intended that the airfield should have a grass landing surface but during construction plans changed and three concrete runways were built. The technical site was to the south-west of the flying field. The airfield was equipped with Type T2 and Type J aircraft hangars. Ancilliary structures included bomb stores (two phases) and accommodation blocks, now demolished. The part the runways and some of the technical site including some hangars remained. The base ceased to be operational in 1945 and was finally offically closed in 1965. The main uses of the site are now liesure activities, agriculture and an industrial estate.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1941 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	RUNWAY
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOMB STORE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BARRACKS
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	1946 to 1946	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1465801	SE 84 NW 53	AIRFIELD BOMBING DECOY Q120A	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 11138

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998
Compiler	ROBIN PAGE English Heritage Swindon Office	23-FEB-2005 - 23-FEB-2005

General Descriptive Text:

A military airfield, operational during the Second World War, was

seen on air photographs. Opened in June 1941, it ceased to be operational in September 1946 and closed in 1965; it is now mainly used for recreational purposes. Some peripheral areas have been converted to light industrial and agricultural use.Ancilliary structures included accommodation quarters at SE 7810 4790 and bomb stores built at two different periods, at SE 7845 4950 (partially constructed in March 1941) and SE 7885 4945 (constructed between 1941 and 1945). These ancilliary structures have now been dismantled and demolished. (1-2)

Pocklington Airfield, Yorkshire, SE 790 485. The gazetteer of WWII airfields by Williss and Holliss gives a statistical profile of the airfield as it appeared in 1944. (3)

The RAF history web pages for Bomber Command provides a station history of Pocklington. During the war it was an operational bomber base for Bomber Command (6 and then 4 Groups). The base was used by Canadian 405 and 102 Squadrons , Construction began in 1940, originally it was intended that the airfield should have a grass landing surface but during construction plans changed and three concrete runways were built. The technical site was to the south-west of the flying field. The airfield was equipped with Type T2 and Type J aircraft hangars. Part of the runways and some of the technical site including some hangars remain. The main uses of the site are now gliding, agriculture and an industrial estate. (4)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK 215 4216-4219 13-APR-1945
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58B/59/1 231-235, 241-243 06-MAR-1941
CARTER

3 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 160
PAGE

4 World Wide Web page
Crown Copyright and Detaweb 2002."Bomber Command: Pocklington";
http://www.raf.mod.uk/bombercommand/s62.html; last updated 16-FEB-2005. Accessed 23-FEB-2005.
PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1487030	LAND AT YORK ROAD, POCKLINGTON	Watching Brief	01 Jan 2004 - 31 Dec 2004

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1160196 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pocklington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 799 456 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field systems of Medieval broad ridge and furrow in the parish of Pocklington seen as earthworks on air photographs. Later photography suggest these features may be plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Field systems of broad ridge and furrow of Medieval date were seen as earthworks on vertical air photographs on the western edge of the parish of Pocklington. Later photography suggest these features have probably been plough levelled. They were seen between SE 793 497, where the rig was generally S-shaped and had a maximum length of 450m, SE 798 470 where the rig was straighter and 300m in length to SE 799 456 where it averaged 100-150m in length. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 4410 06-DEC-1946

CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 1225 06-DEC-1946

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1160197 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pocklington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7962 4970 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures of possible Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures of possible Roman date was seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs; the system is only partially visible, centred at SE 7962 4970. There is great variety in the size of the enclosures, although none are completely visible. Two of the enclosures may have one dimension of approximately 60m, but the largest enclosure is around 300m in length. This large enclosure lies perpendicular to a boundary ditch at SE 7920 4950 which runs close to the line of the present parish boundary. Many of the enclosures appear to have been slightly re-positioned with more than one ditch closely aligned, which might suggest a long period of use. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7949/2/1070-1074 (3118/1070-1074) 25-JUL-1986
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1160573 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7751 4818 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Conjoined, rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures and trackway of possible Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Conjoined, rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures approximately aligned with a ditched trackway were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs; these features are possibly of Medieval date. The trackway is slightly sinuous, aligned north-east to south-west and visible over 200m. Two incomplete, conjoined rectilinear enclosures lie to the north-west; one has a breadth of 60m. Against the inside boundary of the other, lie two smaller rectilinear enclosures, 20m by 20m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7748/14 (12887/47) 30-JUL-1996

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1160574 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7820 4830 to SE 7794 4817 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

One corner of a ditch-defined rectilinear enclosure of possible Roman or Medieval date, respected by a sinuous ditched boundary, probably a watercourse, and other associated boundaries of probable Medieval date, all seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	WATERCOURSE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	WATERCOURSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A curved corner and two straight sides of a ditch-defined rectilinear enclosure of possible Roman or Medieval date were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 7820 4830. Immediately to the west, an otherwise very sinuous ditched boundary respects this corner and one side of the enclosure; its sinuous character suggests this boundary may have been a watercourse. (At the present time a drain runs southwards less than 100m to the west.) Two parallel ditched boundaries, approximately 100m in length, lie on the west and perpendicular to the watercourse/boundary, and are probably field boundaries of Medieval date. All these features were previously overlain by Medieval ridge and furrow which is now plough-levelled. (1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7848/2 (12887/50) 30-JUL-1996

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1160575 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7880 4740 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An open-ended or incomplete rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosure of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An open-ended or incomplete rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure, in a field known as Churchgates to the east of Allerthorpe village, was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs. The enclosure is centred at SE 7880 4740 and is of unknown date. It is 80m wide at the west end, broadening to 110m at the east where it is open-ended or incomplete. There are at least two small interruptions, possibly entrances, in the west facing side of the enclosure. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7847/4 (12758/02) 14-AUG-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1160576 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7777 4786 to SE 7788 4781 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two incomplete, conjoined rectilinear enclosures defined by ditches were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. They continue the curving line of Medieval fields and are possibly part of the Medieval field system.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 65

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two incomplete conjoined, rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures, centred at SE 7777 4786, which continue the curving Medieval field pattern were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The enclosures are approximately 100m wide, and the southerly enclosure is 150m in length. Three parallel ditched boundaries are perpendicular to the north-east facing boundary of the two enclosures and probably represent further enclosures of a Medieval field pattern. A small rectilinear enclosure, 12m by 20m, at SE 7788 4781, and short discontinuous lengths of ditch boundaries further to the west may belong to a different phase of activity. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7747/2/417 (223/417) 19-JUL-1970

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1160820 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe Common
Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7624 4746 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of at least three conjoined rectilinear enclosures of probable Roman date on Allerthorpe Common, seen as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY BANK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE EARTHWORK 10-FEB-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	26-JAN-2000 - 26-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A group of at least three conjoined, rectilinear enclosures defined by earthwork banks, centred at SE 7607 4746, were seen at Allerthorpe Common and mapped from air photographs. Two of the adjacent enclosures measure 40m by 65m and are attached to the south side of a boundary bank visible over approximately 150m. A third enclosure, 30m by 30-35m, is attached to the south of the other two; the banks defining this enclosure appear to be ditched on either side. Additional lengths of boundary bank were seen approximately 200m to the west, on the same north-east to south-west alignment. The features are for the most part, heavily covered in vegetation. (1)

Air photographs taken in 1999 show further detail for this site, comprising a curving boundary, defined by two banks, extending from the enclosures to the north-east . (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA 212 3056 13-APR-1945

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7647/26 (17235/1) 10-FEB-1999

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1159694	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1998/9	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1998 - 31 Mar 1999

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1160821 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7637 4733 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined rectilinear enclosure and ditched boundaries of possible Iron Age/Romano-British date seen as cropmarks on air photgraphs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 02-AUG-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	03-FEB-2003 -

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined boundary with a rectilinear enclosure within the angle were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 7637 4733. The enclosure measures 35m by 35m. Other short lengths of ditched boundary are perpendicular to the main boundary and may represent further incomplete enclosures. (1)

Photography of cropmarks from 1999 has added a few fragments of ditch around the features described by author (1). The ditches centred at SE 7626 4735 may be part of an enclosure. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7647/6/452 (1304/452) 14-AUG-1978
CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7647/38 (17364/20) 02-AUG-1999

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1160822 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7616 4723 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined rectilinear enclosure and associated boundaries of possible Iron Age/Romano-British date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined rectilinear enclosure and associated boundaries of possible Iron Age/Romano-British date were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 7616 4723. The enclosure which is slightly sinuous in character measures 50m by 50m and is attached on the west side of a ditched boundary, aligned NNW-SSE. Short lengths of ditch are also attached on the east of the boundary and may represent a further incomplete enclosure. Two sides of a possible larger incomplete enclosure lies immediately to the south. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA 215 3219 13-APR-1945

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1160823 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7652 4700 to SE 7644 4689 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Incomplete rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures of probable Iron Age/Romano-British date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete rectilinear enclosure, centred at SE 7644 4689 and fragments of possible conjoined enclosures at SE 7652 4700 were all seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The rectilinear enclosure is ditch-defined and measures 40m by 55m. The possible conjoined enclosures, also ditch-defined, are formed by short lengths of ditch to the east and perpendicular to a boundary aligned NW-SE; these possible enclosures may have a breadth of between 20m and 40m. Two sides of a possible enclosure also lies immediately west of the conjoined enclosures. A very straight ditch which runs parallel to the boundary of the conjoined enclosures, on its west side, is most probably a later feature, perhaps part of a field system of similar character and alignment, recorded just to the west in SE 74 NE 57. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7646/6/316 (887/316) 07-AUG-1975

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1161060 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7666 4713 to SE 7654 4725 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined rectilinear enclosure and the parallel ditches of a trackway, of possible Iron Age/Romano-British date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The following features were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. A rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure centred at SE 7666 4713 measures 35m by 50m; its long axis is aligned NE-SW. The parallel ditches of a possible trackway on a similar alignment lie approximately 150m to the north-west. The possible trackway measures around 10m between the ditches and was visible over 150m. Both these features are possibly of Iron Age/Romano-British date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7646/1/151 (719/151) 02-JUL-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1161061 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 52**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7655 4674 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible fragmentary field system of incomplete rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures and trackway of possible Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The following features were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. Incompete rectilinear enclosures which are defined by ditches, and futher short lengths of ditch may represent a fragmentary field system, possibly of Romano-British date. The enclosures have a maximum width of 50m and a mixture of curved and angled corners; the system is aligned east-west. A possible trackway, defined by parallel ditches approximately 40m in length lies on the same alignment, 40m to the south-west. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7646/1/152 (719/152) 02-JUL-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1161062 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 53**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7621 4675 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A settlement of probable Roman date which is rectilinear in character with evidence of multiple phases, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a settlement of probable Roman date were mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 7621 4675. The settlement consists of a complex of small rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures with dimensions between 10 and 30m, with probable evidence for re-positioning and multiple phases. The settlement was visible extending over 300m in length and 150m in width and aligned north-west to south-east. Sections of trackway are visible on this alignment in parts of the settlement but were not recognised as being continuous throughout. At the south-east end of the settlement, a cluster of three enclosures are more curvilinear in character and may indicate an earlier phase. At the northern end of the settlement two superimposed rectilinear enclosure are aligned rather at an angle to the majority of the settlement and may be a later phase. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7646/62 (FXH 5793/17) 25-JUN-1989

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1161063 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 54**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7592 4694 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two superimposed rectilinear enclosures and fragmentary lengths of trackway, one associated with enclosures, all of possible Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 02-AUG-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	27-JAN-2003 -

General Descriptive Text:

The following features were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. Two superimposed rectilinear enclosures centred at SE 7592 4694; one measures 30m by 20m, the other is similar in size but is less regular in shape. To the south-south-west two quite separate length of trackway are partially visible for between 110 and 200m. The most easterly of the two has possible rectilinear enclosures attached on the east at SE 7590 4682. (1-2)

Further photography taken in 1999 shows a few more fragmentary cropmarks in this area particularly around SE 7587 4675 where there is a perpendicular arrangement of marks suggestive of a large enclosure or field. A word of caution: Most of the marks seen by author (1) are not readily apparent despite other marks not seen by author (1) showing clearly. These and adjacent fields have been used for commercial turf growing for some years, perhaps most of these marks are caused by the cutting and lifting process? (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7647/9 (4546/30) 30-JUN-1989

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 NMR SE 7646/54 (2167/155) 12-JUL-1984

CARTER

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7546/21 (17370/20) 02-AUG-1999

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1161629 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 55**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7705 4600 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear enclosure of possible Medieval date, defined by two parallel ditches, and which appears to have been repositioned was seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

910562	SE 74 NE 21	GAS
1161630	SE 74 NE 56	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear enclosure centred at SE 7705 4600 was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs. The enclosure which has both curved and angled corners, has dimensions of 55m by 55m. It is defined by two parallel ditches which may have functioned as a trackway. It appears from the multiple ditches in the SW corner, and the existence of parallel ditches lying across the western part of the enclosure, that an enclosure of this form and size has probably been repositioned at this approximate location several times. Similar features have also been recorded nearby (see SE 74 NE 56 and 62); it has been suggested that they may have been connected with the rabbit warrening industry which is known to have existed in this area. Further lengths of double ditched trackway of similar width (8-10m) were partially visible beyond the enclosure, over an area 150m to the south-east of the enclosure. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7646/2/158 (719/158) 02-JUL-1974

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1161630 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 56**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7638 4624 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Parallel ditches of trackways, possibly defining an incomplete rectilinear enclosure of possible Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1161629	SE 74 NE 55	GAS
1162153	SE 74 NE 62	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The parallel ditches of probable trackways which may be defining an incomplete rectilinear enclosure, centred at SE 7638 4624, were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The enclosure has possible dimensions of 60m by 50m; the distance between the parallel ditches which define it is 8-10m. The trackways may continue eastwards from both the north-east and south-east corners of the enclosure. These features may be Medieval in date; although very fragmentary they have very similar characteristics to two other features nearby, SE 74 NE 55 and SE 74 NE 62. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7646/49 (2167/148) 12-JUL-1984

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1161631 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 57**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7630 4687 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of rectilinear enclosures defined by ditched boundaries with a possible associated trackway, all of probable Medieval or Post Medieval date and seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Ditched boundaries defining a large rectilinear enclosure (110m wide and approximately 300 in length) centred at SE 7630 4687 were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. These and other associated ditch boundaries are probably part of a field system of Medieval or Post Medieval date. Some individual elements may be difficult to identify, being confused with a probable Roman settlement (SE 74 NE 53) with which they are superimposed. A trackway which is defined by two ditches may be associated with the field system, running between SE 7623 4707 and SE 7600 4699. (1-2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7646/25 (4546/31) 30-JUN-1989

CARTER

1 NMR SE7646/62 (FXH 5793/17) 25-JUN-1989

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1161632 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 58**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7902 4638 to SE 7910 4656 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Conjoined rectilinear enclosures and trackways, probably multi-phase but possibly Medieval in date, defined by ditches and seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Conjoined rectilinear enclosures and possible trackways all defined by ditches were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. These features are possibly of Medieval date; a realigment of one of the boundaries or trackways might suggest an earlier phase. The trackways are aligned east-west. The enclosures vary in size from 30-50m by 30-40m. At the junction between one of the trackways and an enclosure is a smaller enclosure, 15m by 20m with a south-facing entrance. Another group of incomplete rectilinear enclosures defined by ditches were visible around 100m to the north. These features are similarly aligned, but there are also possible short lengths of trackway aligned north-south. The enclosures have possible dimensions of 20-25m. Both groups of enclosures are partially masked by alluvium. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7946/3 (12666/21) 28-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1161633 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 59**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7891 4618 to SE 7875 4626 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Incomplete rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures of possible Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Incomplete rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The majority of the enclosure sides are straight and the corners are sharply angled. These features may be Medieval in date or perhaps Post Medieval; they are similarly aligned to a group of enclosures 150m to the north (SE 74 NE 58), and indeed one of the ditches may continue between the two, but generally the enclosures here appear much more angular. The smallest enclosure, at SE 7885 4603, has a breadth of 15m. Elsewhere the dimensions vary between 25 and 70m, but only two sides are visible of the largest possible enclosure. Two pits lie aligned with the north side of one of the enclosures at SE 7897 4618. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE7846/1/407 (223/407) 19-JUL-1970

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1161634 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 60**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 776 486 to SE 784 481 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of broad Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Allerthorpe was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs; they appear to be plough-levelled on the latest photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of broad Medieval ridge and furrow was seen in the parish of Allerthorpe as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. The majority of these features surrounded the village of Allerthorpe itself on the north, east and south sides; on the latest photography these features appear to have been plough-levelled. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK 212 3053-3055 13-APR-1945
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK 212 4053-4055 13-APR-1945
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1161635 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 61**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 764 470 to SE 783 458 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of narrow Post Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Allerthorpe was seen as earthworks on air photographs; they appear to be plough-levelled on the latest photography.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of narrow Post Medieval ridge and furrow was seen in the parish of Allerthorpe as earthworks on air photographs. These features were mostly concentrated on former common land on the west side of the parish. On the latest photography these features appear to have been plough-levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/212 3053-3055 13-APR-1945

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1162153 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 62**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7633 4600 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear enclosure defined by two parallel ditches, possibly Medieval in date, was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure appears to have been repositioned several times.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

910562	SE 74 NE 21	GAS
1161630	SE 74 NE 56	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear enclosure, centred at SE 7633 4600, which is defined by two parallel ditches was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs. The parallel ditches may have functioned as a trackway; there is some indication that they may continue beyond the enclosure from its two northern corners, to the east and the west. At least two of the enclosure's corners are curved, and some of its sides are slightly sinuous. The enclosure is possibly Medieval in date. On the west and north there are indications that the enclosure has probably been repositioned on several occasions at approximately the same location. The enclosure has dimensions of 45m by 50-60m and appears to be positioned on a slight sandy knoll. Other similar features have been recorded nearby (SE 74 NE 55 and 56); it has been suggested that they may be connected with the rabbit warrening industry which is known to have existed in this area. (1-2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7645/13 (12490/30) 28-JUN-1994

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7646/46 (2167/145) 28-JUL-1984

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1162154 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 63**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7719 4524 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two incomplete rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures of probable Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two rectilinear conjoined enclosures of probable Roman date were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The enclosures centred at SE 7719 4524 are ditch-defined and approximately 30-32m by 50m in size and have curved corners (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HAP AJC 050/11 30-JUL-1985
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7745/28 (12675/04) 29-JUN-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1162155 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 64**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7674 4549 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure beside a trackway, both of probable Roman date, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure centred at SE 7674 4549 was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs. The enclosure has straight sides and angled corners; it is 50m long and 40m wide at the east, tapering slightly to 30m on the west. It lies alongside, and is aligned with a trackway (120m in length) on the east. An entrance on the east side of the enclosure opens onto the trackway. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7645/25 (12659/11) 29-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1162156 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 65**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7662 4532 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Incomplete rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures to both sides of an integral trackway, all of probable Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Four or five incomplete rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures of probable Roman date were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The enclosures, centred at SE 7662 4532, lie to either side of an integral trackway, visible over approximately 90m. The enclosures have average breadths of 30-35m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7645/9 (12490/26) 28-JUN-1994
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1162157 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 66**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7636 4537 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A regular ditch-defined system of conjoined, rectilinear enclosures either side of an integral trackway, all of probable Roman date and seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A regular system of ditch-defined conjoined, rectilinear enclosures of probable Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure system, centred at SE 7636 4537, is aligned WNW to ESE and lies to either side of an integral trackway, 90m in length. The enclosures are all 25m in length and have curved corners; only one of the enclosures is wholly visible, and this measures 25m by 25m. There is some evidence for a trackway extending around the south side of the southern range of enclosures in the manner of a back lane. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7645/5 (12173/52) 15-AUG-1991

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166051 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 67**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7591 4643 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Three rectilinear enclosures and a trackway of probable Romano-British date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 02-AUG-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	27-JAN-2003 -

General Descriptive Text:

The following features were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs; all are thought to be of probable Roman date. Two ditch-defined rectilinear enclosures which lie to either side of a short length of ditch (oriented N-S) are centred at SE 7591 4643. The enclosures measure 40 by 40m and 15 by 20m; they lie on the north side of a trackway but their relationship with it is uncertain. The trackway which is largely oriented NE-SW is visible for approximately 400m. Against its south side is another rectilinear enclosure, 30m by 30m square with an entrance onto the trackway. (1)

Later photography from 1999 shows further marks in this area, but some of the marks seen by author one could not be seen. This could point to some of these marks being caused by the commercial turf growing that the fields have been used for for sometime. For the time being the additions include at SE 7623 4646 a roughly oval enclosure, incomplete but in the order of 67m x 76m. While at SE 7603 4656 are some fairly broad ditches that could be field boundaries. There is also a fragmentary series of ditches, roughly parallel that extend from immediately north of the oval enclosure into the next field to the east, disappearing at roughly SE 7660 4642. (2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7546/14 (12027/13) 20-AUG-1990

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 7646/65 (17370/24) 02-AUG-1999

MACLEOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7646/71 (17370/30) 02-AUG-1999

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166052 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 68**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7607 4614 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A settlement complex of rectilinear enclosures and trackways consisting of multiple phases which are of Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are suggestions of a possible associated field system. Pits, some possibly defining a rectilinear building may suggest a later (Saxon) phase.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
EARLY MEDIEVAL	450 to 1066	MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 00066

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A settlement complex of rectilinear enclosures of probable Roman date was seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 7607 4614. The main alignment of the settlement is NE-SW. Average dimensions of the enclosures are 30m, but some are superimposed suggesting several phases of use. The parallel ditches of a trackway may have defined (on two sides, at least) the limits of one phase of the settlement. There are suggestions of larger divisions, possibly an associated field system, on the north-west. A rectilinear enclosure, 30m by 20m, lies apart but on the same alignment at SE 7588 4602. A double-ditched trackway which runs south from this point for 150m as far as SE 7585 4585

also has suggestions for a field system to either side. Within the main nucleus of the settlement there are scattered pits and at SE 7608 4609 some may be defining three sides of a rectilinear enclosure or building, approximately 10m wide; a larger sub-rectangular pit lies adjacent to the south side. These features which might represent a later, possibly Saxon phase, lie at an angle to most other elements of the complex. Only the suggestion of a pattern of trackways, which are not defined by ditches, but seen as compacted surfaces, have this alignment; these are noticeable leading south-east from the ditch-defined track at SE 7614 4618. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7546/7 (4362/07) 30-JUN-1989

CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/65073 102 13-AUG-1965

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166053 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 69**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7805 4540 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small military installation belonging to the Second World War, probably a form of searchlight battery, seen as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A small military installation belonging to the Second World War was seen as earthworks and mapped from air photographs. The installation consists of two small circular features centred at SE 7805 4540; a cable line is visible running from the most easterly of the two, towards a group of temporary buildings which lie beside the field boundary to the west. The installation is most probably a type of searchlight battery. The approach to the site is from the south and east. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/215 3215 13-APR-1945

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166054 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 70**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7756 4521 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Conjoined rectilinear enclosures of probable Roman date, superimposed with a trackway and associated sub-rectangular enclosures, possibly Iron Age or Saxon in date; all seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
EARLY MEDIEVAL	450 to 1066	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10361

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The following features were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. Two sets of conjoined rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures with approximate dimensions of 40-50m by 20-30m. One of these sets of enclosures is superimposed with a trackway, but it is not clear which features are earlier. These features are centred at SE 7756 4521. The trackway itself, which has a T junction, appears to be associated with other conjoined ditch-defined enclosures which lie beside one arm of the track. These enclosures are much less angular in form and have average dimensions of 30-35; they could be either Iron Age or Saxon in date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7745/2/343 (887/343) 07-AUG-1975

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166055 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 71**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7692 4574 to SE 7652 4585 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An extensive field system of rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures, slightly sinuous in character, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system includes a trackway and one possible pit-defined boundary, and is possibly Medieval in date.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT ALIGNMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An extensive field system of conjoined, rectilinear, ditch-defined enclosures was seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The field system, centred at SE 7692 4574, continues for over 1km, between SE 7652 4585 and SE 7750 4555. The boundaries which define the system are slightly sinuous in character, but the field corners are generally angular; average dimensions to the fields are 100-150m by 65-100m. There are few integral trackways visible, but one centred at SE 7740 4560, is approximately 10m wide and there is evidence of both side ditches being repositioned. One boundary, 50m in length at SE 7745 4573, appears to be defined by pits, but is probably integral to the field system, being similarly aligned.
It is difficult to suggest a date for this system from air photographic evidence alone, but its character and scale might suggest a Medieval date.
Further fragmentary evidence of rectilinear field patterns, though sometimes faint, were also visible just to the east of the continuous cropmarks, at SE 7780 4546, and to the north-west at SE 7635 4614; they are similarly aligned and might be a part of the

same system. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7645/20 (12484/009) 28-JUN-1994
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7745/17 (12484/007) 28-JUN-1994
CARTER

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7745/5 (12009/29) 20-AUG-1990
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166056 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 72**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7810 4507 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Incomplete rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure of possible Medieval date seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 7810 4507. The boundaries to the enclosure are slightly sinuous and there are both curved and angled corners. The enclosure has dimensions of 120m by 80m. The scale and character of the enclosure suggest a possible Medieval date. Against the outside of the enclosure on the north-west facing side is a fragment of another possible conjoined enclosure, whilst internally there are possible sub-divisions against the south-east facing side. A parallel ditch beside the (incomplete) north-east facing side may be a narrow trackway or a re-positioning of the boundary. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7844/1/337 (887/337) 07-AUG-1975
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166057 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 73**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7724 4562 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small square ditch-defined enclosure of unknown date seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A small, square ditch-defined enclosure with slightly curved corners was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 7724 4562. The enclosure is approximately 10m by 10m; it has no internal features visible. It lies within a field system (SE 74 NE 71) but is not obviously associated with it or aligned with any other features. Its date and function are unknown. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7745/35 (12675/16) 29-JUN-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166058 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 74**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Allerthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7736 4578 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small sub-square or circular enclosure of unknown date seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A small, possibly sub-square or circular enclosure was seen as a cropmark on air photographs centred at SE 7736 4578. The cropmarks of furrows resulting from Medieval cultivation just clip the enclosure on either side, making it difficult to be sure of the shape. The enclosure is approxiately 10m in width, and has no internal features; it is of unknown date and function. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7745/4/347 (887/347) 07-AUG-1975

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166304 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 75**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7900 4540 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Incomplete enclosures and an associated broad trackway, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The character of the enclosures might suggest either a Prehistoric or Saxon date.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
EARLY MEDIEVAL	450 to 1066	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 11028

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two incomplete ditch-defined enclosures, with broadly curving corners, which show some evidence of re-positioning were seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7900 4540. These possible enclosures (approximately 40m in breadth) lie against the west side of a broad ditch-defined trackway, which also shows some evidence of repositioning on the west side. The trackway is approximately 10m in width and runs NNW from the enclosures for around 350m to SE 7891 4572. These features may be either Prehistoric or Saxon in date. Short lengths of two parallel ditches 200m to the south, and others perpendicular to them might also be associated. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7945/6 (12666/19) 28-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166305 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 76**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7904 4544 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small square ditch-defined enclosure of unknown date and function seen as a cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A small square ditch-defined enclosure with dimensions of approximately 10m was seen as a cropmark at SE 7904 4544 and mapped from air photographs. The enclosure has rounded corners and no visible internal features. It lies around 40m to the east of a trackway (SE 74 NE 75) but there is no obvious relationship. The enclosure is of unknown date and function. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7945/6 (12666/19) 28-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166306 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 77**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7976 4514 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible trackway and associated rectilinear enclosures all defined by ditches but seen indistinctly as cropmarks on air photographs; they are of unknown date.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The parallel ditches of a possible trackway with incomplete rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures to either side were seen indistinctly as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7976 4514. The trackway is approximately 10m in width and visible for around 150m; the enclosures may have a single dimension of 40-45m. The date of these features is uncertain. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7944/1/309 (885/309) 30-JUL-1975
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166307 **NMR Number: SE 74 NE 78**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pocklington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7982 4592 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A boundary ditch with further ditches perpendicular to the south side, probably a field system of Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 09899

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A boundary ditch, visible for approximately 310m was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. There are two other ditches perpendicular to the south side, centred at SE 7982 4592. This is probably a field system of Medieval date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7945/4/74 (1149/74) 11-AUG-1977

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1158391 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59492 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7093 4925 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moated site surviving as an earthwork. Possible site of fortified manor house, as a licence to crenellate was granted in 1293.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	Post 1293	MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 172
SMR Number (Humberside) - 3898
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 21193

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	JACK NORTON (JN) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	27-MAR-1953 - 27-MAR-1953
Surveyor	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	19-NOV-1969 - 19-NOV-1969
Surveyor	IAIN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	24-DEC-1974 - 24-DEC-1974
Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	13-SEP-1991 - 13-SEP-1991
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	21-NOV-1995 - 21-NOV-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 70934925) Moats (GT) (one moat with extension) (1)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Published survey (25") revised. (2)

No change from survey of 19.11.74. (3)

Building debris reported in eastern enclosure. Licence to crenellate in 1293. (4)

SE 7092 4923. Moated site at St Lois Farm. Scheduled RSM No 21193.
A large sub-rectangular moated site enclosed by a waterlogged moat. The island is sub-divided by a ditch, now dry, which runs N-S. The area of the island to the W of this ditch measures 30m N-S by 20m E-W; the area to the E measures 50m N-S by 35m E-W and is more irregularly shaped. The dividing ditch is 20m deep and 7m wide. The moat has been infilled at the SE corner, probably when the adjacent farm complex was constructed in this area. Elsewhere it remains visible as an earthwork and is between 7m and 10m wide and up to 2m deep. A pond has been cut into SE corner of the monument, just N of the farmyard. This feature is considered to be of medieval origin, but has been expanded and has disturbed part of the island and moat here. Earthen banks survive immediately outside the W and N arms of the moat; they are between 0.3m and 0.5m high and 5m wide.

The monument was owned in the Middle Ages by the Percy family, Earls of Northumberland. A licence to crenellate was granted in 1293. Building debris has been found on the E part of the island. (5)

Part of the moat described by the previous authorities was seen as earthworks on early air photographs (1946). The rest of the moat as described was obscured by trees. (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1911
NORTON

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 19-NOV-69
SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 24-DEC-74
SAINSBURY

4 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 116
TEALE

5 Scheduled Monument Notification
English Heritage Scheduling Amendment 23/1/94
BARRATT

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 3G/TUD/UK/103 (PART II) 6107 31-MAR-1946
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

553054	Field observation on SE 74 NW 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	19 Nov 1969 - 19 Nov 1969
553056	Field observation on SE 74 NW 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	24 Dec 1974 - 24 Dec 1974
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1140832	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

GIANTS HILL
Unique Identifier: 59495 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Wood
Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7104 4862 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moated motte surviving as an earthwork. The Motte is 4 metres high and 23 metres in diameter. The enclosing moat is 1.5 to 2 metres wide and 1 metre deep. It has been suggested that it was built to guard the nearby crossing of the River Derwent. Scheduled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOTTE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 173
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 21192
SMR Number (Humberside) - 3897

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	HORACE GORDON GRAVES (HGG) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	30-OCT-1969 - 30-OCT-1969
Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	19-NOV-1969 - 19-NOV-1969
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	21-NOV-1995 - 21-NOV-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 711487) Giant's Hill (NR) (1)

"Small moated site surveyed RCHM". (2)

Covered by dense undergrowth. Published survey (25") correct. (3)

SE 7104 4862. Giant's Hill motte. Scheduled RSM No 21192. A raised motte enclosed by a moat in Sutton Wood. The circular motte is 4m high and 23m in diameter. The sub-rectangular enclosing moat is 1.5m to 2m wide and 1m deep; it is seasonally wet. A pit about 1m wide and deep has been dug into the summit of the mound. Little is known about the history of the monument, although it has been suggested that it was built to guard the nearby crossing of the River Derwent. (4)

The motte described by the previous authorities was seen as an earthwork on early air photographs (1958) when tree cover was sparse. (5)

Listed as a possible Castle by Cathcart King. (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

GRAVES

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 41 1965, Page(s) 331
HG Ramm

GRAVES

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 19-NOV-69

SMITH

4 English Heritage, 1995: County list of Scheduled Monuments : March 1994

BARRATT

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/2496 (F21) 0254 07-JUL-1958

KERSHAW

6 David J Cathcart King, 1983: Castellarium anglicanum : an index and bibliography of the castles in England, Wales and the Islands. Volume II : Norfolk-Yorkshire and the islands, Vol 2 - 1983, Page(s) 532

BORRILL

Related Event Records:

553058	Field observation on SE 74 NW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	19 Nov 1969 - 19 Nov 1969
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1140832	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

KEXBY OLD HALL
Unique Identifier: 59498 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kexby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7023 4929 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A modern house on the site of former hall and moat. The licence to crenellate was granted in to Thomas Ughtred in 1342, though a possibly incorrect date of 1349 is given in some sources.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1342 to 1342	MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1349 to 1349	MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	1540 to 1901	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	HORACE GORDON GRAVES (HGG)	30-OCT-1969 - 30-OCT-1969
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	19-NOV-1969 - 19-NOV-1969
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	19-NOV-1969 - 19-NOV-1969
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 70234929) Kexby Old Hall on site of (NAT)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Kexby Old Hall (NR) (1)

Moat (NR) (2)

The present hall is modern, and all traces of the moat have been obliterated. Published survey (25") revised. (3)

Traces of the moat described by the previous authorities were seen as earthworks on early air photographs (1946). Part of the moat at SE 7021 4922 was seen as deep ditch 70m long and 12m wide, turning to run north at its western end. On later air photographs virtually all traces of the moat have disappeared and it is assumed that it was filled in and ploughed over. There are small hollows in the field to the north west of the Old Hall these are probably post Medieval quarrying of some kind and have not been recorded. (4)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1958

GRAVES

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 19?

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 19-NOV-69

SMITH

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 2432 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

5 Anthony Emery, 1996: Greater medieval houses of England and Wales 1300-1500, volume 1 : northern England, Page(s) 421

AMOS

6 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 113

AMOS

Related Event Records:

553060	Field observation on SE 74 NW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	19 Nov 1969 - 19 Nov 1969
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1140832	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1140921 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Elvington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7018 4745 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval or post Medieval boundary and attached enclosure were seen as earthworks on air photographs. They may represent part of a formal garden or a field system.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FORMAL GARDEN
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FORMAL GARDEN
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval or post medieval boundary and attached enclosure were seen on air photographs at SE 7016 4744. They may represent part of a formal garden or a field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7047/5 (CRA 16862/24) 02-SEP-1989
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1140935 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7085 4740 to SE 7069 4735 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval or post Medieval settlement remains were seen as earthworks on air photographs. The remains include several boundaries and possible enclosures to the north of the modern village of Sutton upon Derwent.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval or post Medieval settlement remains were seen as earthworks on air photographs to the north of the modern village of Sutton upon Derwent. The remains include several ditched boundaries, upto 90m in length, which may form enclosures (centred at SE 7085 4740). There is also a ditched enclosure at SE 7069 4735 which is approximately 32m wide. There are several large ditches to the north at SE 7068 4741, SE 7075 4741 and SE 7074 4739 which range in length from 10 to 36 metres and may represent ponds. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 3428 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1140832	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1140938 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7063 4712 to SE 7072 4715 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval or post Medieval boundaries seen as earthworks on air photographs. They probably form part of a field system.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval or post Medieval boundaries seen as earthworks on air photographs. They probably represent part of a field system. The most westerly is centred at SE 7065 4719. It is 65m long and 12m wide and is curved. To the east, at SE 7072 4715 is a another embanked boundary, 72m long and 12m wide. It appears to lie along the edge of a block of ridge and furrow and may form a boundary to that (see SE 74 NW 33). (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/82036 023 18-APR-1982

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1140952 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7136 4892 to SE 7155 4891 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible prehistoric ditched boundaries, up to 212m in length, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10205

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Possible prehistoric boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The longest boundary is 212m long, centred at SE 7136 4892, widens from 2m to 10m at its southern end. Just to the west of this boundary, at SE 7131 4895, is another boundary, roughly parallel which is 40m long. Centred at SE 7155 4891 is another ditched boundary which is 150m long, but it has a break in its length. To the west, at SE 7153 4899, is a shorter boundary, 40m long. From the fragmentary evidence available it is difficult to comment upon the function and relationship of the features. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7148/1/171 (887/171) 07-AUG-1975

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141032 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7206 4651 to SE 7221 4647 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible prehistoric settlement remains, including boundaries and enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are parts of four possible enclosures visible.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible prehistoric settlement comprising boundaries and enclosures was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are parts of four possible enclosures visible. The most westerly at SE 7201 4645 is approximately 40m and has slightly curving sides. Running north east from this enclosure is a triple ditched boundary which is 170m, centred at SE 7206 4645. To the east of this boundary is part of a curvilinear enclosure, 38m wide, centred at SE 7216 4654. Further to the south are two sides of another enclosure with a ditch running off to the north from one corner. This possible enclosure is centred at SE 7221 4647. Just to the south west of this enclosure and aligned with it are two sides of another possible enclosure, or alternatively they could represent the continuation of the enclosure to the north. This feature is centred at SE 7216 4643. Just to the south of this possible enclosure, respecting it, is a double ditched boundary 225m long running east west. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7246/3/301 (887/301) 07-AUG-1975

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141151 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7266 4677 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible prehistoric double ditched enclosure and associated boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are breaks in the inner and outer ditches of the enclosure which could be entrances.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible prehistoric double ditched enclosure with associated boundaries was seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7266 4677. The enclosure has internal dimensions of 22m by 16m. There are breaks in both the inner and outer ditches which could be entrances, at SE 7264 4677 and SE 7268 4676. Ditches run off the enclosure to the west and north and a ditch, 50m long, runs parallel with the northern side of the enclosure. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7246/1/293 (887/293) 07-AUG-1975

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141171 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7283 4694 to SE 7288 4698 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible prehistoric or Roman enclosures and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Possible prehistoric or Roman enclosures and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One enclosure, centred at SE 7283 4694, is roughly rectangular, 12m by 10m. Parallel to it and running south is a ditch, probably an associated boundary 32m long, centred at SE 7285 4692. To the north west of these features are two sides of another possible enclosure, or boundary. This feature is centred at SE 7288 4698, it is 72m long. The relationship between these features is not clear. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7246/2/296 (887/296) 07-AUG-1975
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141211 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7296 4588 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Bronze Age barrow cemetery, comprising 12 round barrows was seen as cropmarks and soilmarks on air photographs. The cemetery includes a double ditched round barrow.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BARROW CEMETERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1141231	SE 74 NW 19	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3289

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Bronze Age barrow cemetery, comprising 12 round barrows was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The barrows are centred around SE 7296 4588, with one outlier to the west at SE 7268 4597. Most of the barrows were seen as circular ditches defining the mound or light circles representing the ploughed out mound. There is one double ditched round barrow at SE 7304 4591. The barrows range in size from 14m to 22m. There are some probable ditched enclosures to the north west at SE 7310 4602 which could be associated with the cemetery, they are described more fully in SE 74 NW 19. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 3G/TUD/UK/103 (PART II) 6157 31-MAR-1946
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7345/3 (12674/25) 30-JUN-1995
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141231 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7310 4602 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible prehistoric ditched enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1141211	SE 74 NW 18	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3289

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Possible prehistoric enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Parts of two possible enclosures were visible, 12m and 22m wide and centred at SE 7310 4602. A ditch runs south from one of the enclosures and could form part of another enclosure. These enclosures lie to the north west of a round barrow cemetery with which they may be associated. The round barrow cemetery is more fully described in SE 74 NW 18. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7345/1/31 (DNR 874/31) 04-JUL-1976

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1140832	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141252 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7407 4568 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A probable post Medieval enclosure was seen as earthworks on air photographs. It could be some kind of stock enclosure as it appears to be related to the extant field boundaries.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	STOCK ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible post Medieval enclosure was seen as earthworks on air photograph, centred at SE 7407 4568. The enclosure is ditched and could be a stock enclosure, it appears to be related to the extant field boundaries. It is roughly square, 50m by 50m. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 3419 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1140832	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141291 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7466 4573 to SE 7465 4590 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible prehistoric enclosures and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Possible prehistoric or Roman enclosures and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are two conjoined enclosures centred at SE 7466 4573, 30m by 30m and 30m by 22m. They have ditched boundaries running from them to the north east and south west. Further to the north at SE 7465 4590 are two parallel ditches which might form part of a double ditched boundary or trackway which could be associated with the enclosures. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7445/5 (12597/19) 25-AUG-1994

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141331 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7407 4671 to SE 7427 4672 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible prehistoric or Roman triple ditched enclosure and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 02-AUG-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	28-JAN-2003 -

General Descriptive Text:

A possible prehistoric or Roman triple ditched enclosure and boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is centred at SE 7407 4671 and has internal dimensions of 40m by 38m. It is triple ditched on its south side. There are ditched boundaries running from the enclosure to the south and north. Further to the east is a single ditch which could be a boundary associated with the enclosure. This ditch is centred at SE 7427 4672 and is 72m long. (1)

Later photography from 1999 shows further cropmarks in the same field as the features described by author (1). There are further field boundary type ditches at the east side of the field around SE 7422 4691. Incorporated in these may be a curvilinear enclosure at SE 74244680. At SE 7410 4681 is a small, squarish, possibly double-ditched feature perhaps 10m square. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7446/3 (12009/36) 20-AUG-1990

KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7446/7 (17370/15) 02-AUG-1999

MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1140832	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141352 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7397 4728 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement, comprising four enclosures and several ditched boundaries, including a triple ditched boundary, was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There appear to be several phases of development on the site.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman settlement comprising four enclosures and several boundaries including a triple ditched boundary was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main enclosure is centred at SE 7397 4728. It is approximately 80m by 60m and appears to be double ditched on its north side, the northernmost ditch continuing as a boundary to the east for another 190m. A triple ditched boundary runs along the southern side of this enclosure and could form one side of the enclosure but the relationship is not clear. There appears to be remains of another enclosure within this main enclosure, suggesting that there are several phases of development on this site. A corner and possible side of this smaller enclosure are visible at SE 7395 4730 and SE 7394 4725.

A complete enclosure and two sides of another are located at SE 7392 4731 and SE 7392 4727 respectively. These two enclosures appear to respect the other features already described. The complete enclosure is 32m by 30m and is conjoined with the large enclosure, first described. There are some small sections of ditched boundary to the south of the features already described. A long linear boundary, double ditched in part, cuts across the large enclosure and is assumed to be part of a later phase of construction on the site. (1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7347/7 (12603/50) 25-AUG-1994

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141419 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7353 4797 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A prehistoric or Roman enclosure and associated boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure could be double ditched in parts.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible prehistoric or Roman enclosure, double ditched in part, was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Boundaries run from the enclosure to the east and south. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7347/4/120 (1149/120) 11-AUG-1977
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141420 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7457 4780 to SE 7463 4740 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible prehistoric or Roman settlement comprising several enclosures and linear ditches which might represent a field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the ditches appear to be overlapping suggesting that there are several phases of development on this site.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 02-AUG-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	30-JAN-2003 -

General Descriptive Text:

A possible prehistoric or Roman settlement comprising several enclosures and linear ditches which may represent a field system was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are four possible enclosures, mainly subdivided and ranging in size from 50m to 26m to 40m by 40m. The enclosures are centred at SE 7454 4785, SE 7457 4780, SE 7463 4740 and SE 7463 4780. To the south of these enclosures are several long linear ditches (200m long), roughly parallel, which may represent part of a field system, centred at SE 7470 4769. There are four ditches to the south west, one of which butts up against part of the possible field system, however the function of these four ditches is not clear. Overlapping ditches suggest that there are several phases of development on this site. (1)

Recent photography shows that In addition to the features described by author (1) there is a further scrap of possible field system to the south at SE 7471 4736. to the outhwest at SE 7447 4746 there are a few lengths of perpendicular ditch, while at SE 7459 4739 there are fragmentary traces of a series of three, broad parallel ditches. Though superficially they resemble a short stretch of multiple ditched boundary they could be more to do with geology than

archaeology. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7447/5 (12666/36) 28-JUN-1995
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7447/15 (17364/07) 02-AUG-1999
MACLEOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7447/9 (17370/10) 02-AUG-1999
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1140832	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141431 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7419 4851 to SE 7445 4823 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Linear ditches of uncertain date forming possible enclosures or a field system were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 7235

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Linear ditches of uncertain date, forming possible enclosures, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches are very angular in appearance and sections are up to 200m in length. The ditches could also form part of a large field system. The ditches are dispersed across more than half a kilometre from SE 7419 4851 to SE 7442 4809 and SE 7445 4823. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7448/1/29 (723/29) 08-JUL-1974
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7448/1/32 (723/32) 08-JUL-1974
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141472 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7330 4819 to SE 7325 4808 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible prehistoric enclosures and a boundary were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Parts of two possible small enclosures were visible. To the east of one of the enclosures is a forked ditch which may form a boundary.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Possible prehistoric enclosures and a boundary were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Parts of two possible small enclosures were visible at SE 7330 4819 and SE 7325 4808. The enclosures are 16m to 20m wide. To the east of one of the enclosures is a forked ditch which may form a boundary at SE 7334 4817. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7348/2 (12111/48) 18-JUL-1991

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1140832	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141491 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7465 4950 to SE 7460 4977 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Prehistoric linear boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Possible prehistoric linear boundaries were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two ditches lie in parallel at SE 7460 4977. To the south there are two more ditches, not parallel, centred at SE 7465 4950 and SE 7466 4944. These ditches could be related to the two ditches to the north. There is a possible prehistoric field system further to the north west of these features, this field system is described more fully in SE 74 NW 29. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7449/1/126 (1678/126) 22-AUG-1979
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141511 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7447 4993 to SE 7450 5006 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible prehistoric field system and enclosure seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10569

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible prehistoric field system and an enclosure were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There appears to be two phases of ditches as there are two main alignments. The field system runs from SE 7447 4993 and SE 7450 5006 to SE 7450 4983. There is a small enclosure, 10m wide, to the south west of the field system at SE 7444 4986. There are several large linear boundaries to the south east of these features which could be related to this field system. The large linear boundaries are described more fully in SE 74 NW 28. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7449/2/130 (1678/130) 22-AUG-1979
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7449/2/132 (1678/132) 22-AUG-1979
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1140832	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141518 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7398 4971 to SE 7398 4955 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible prehistoric or Roman enclosures and pits were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are overlapping ditches suggesting that there are several phases of development on this site. The ditches are fragmentary and there are only two possible enclosures visible.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1141518	SE 74 NW 30	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Possible prehistoric or Roman enclosures and pits were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are overlapping ditches suggesting that there are several phases of development on this site. The ditches are fragmentary and there are only two possible enclosures visible, centred at SE 7398 4955. There is another group of linear ditches at SE 7398 4971. Around the egdes of this group are nine pits. Further to the north are a series of possible prehistoric enclosures (described more fully in SE 74 NW 31) which appear to be of a different nature than the fragmentary linears described here. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7349/4 (12887/38) 30-JUL-1996
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7349/5 (12880/17) 30-JUL-1996
KERSHAW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7449/3 (12705/09) 20-JUL-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141552 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7390 4992 to SE 7399 4989 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Prehistoric enclosures, boundaries and pits were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are three enclosures visible with associated boundaries.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Prehistoric enclosures, boundaries and pits were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Three possible enclosures were visible, two conjoined at SE 7399 4989, and the other with a subdivision at SE 7390 4971. The enclosures are in the range 40m to 50m in length and 30m to 40m in width. Each of these enclosures has ditched boundaries running up to it. To the north of the conjoined enclosures is a group of six pits centred at SE 7403 4996. Further to the north are three linear ditches aligned in parallel which may form parts of other enclosures or could be boundaries, centred at SE 7402 5003. There are many fragmentary ditches to the south of all these features with a couple of recognisable enclosures that are described more fully in SE 74 SW 30. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7349/2 (12703/18) 20-JUL-1995
KERSHAW

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7449/3 (12705/09) 20-JUL-1995
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141556 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7414 4988 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Linear ditches and a possible enclosure of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	LINEAR FEATURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Several linear ditches and a possible enclosure of uncertain date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two sides of a possible enclosure were visible at SE 7412 4983. Four linear ditches were visible centred at SE 7414 4988, they did not make a comprehensive pattern. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7449/7 (12880/19) 30-JUL-1996
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141561 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 725 478 to SE 707 463 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Sutton upon Derwent was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. The blocks of ridge and furrow visible are scattered across the parish with the majority surrounding the village of Sutton upon Derwent itself.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-JUL-1999 - 02-JUL-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Sutton upon Derwent was visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. There are over 50 blocks of ridge and furrow visible, scattered throughout the parish with the majority surrounding the village of Sutton upon Derwent itself. The blocks range in length from 60m to 360m with the majority being about 200m in length. Around the village of Sutton upon Derwent many blocks are still upstanding but in the rest of the parish most of the ridge and furrow is ploughed out. Two blocks to the south east of the village are defined by a hollow way, centred at SE 7078 4631. There are two other concentrations of ridge and furrow, around the Blackfoss Beck (SE 7258 4780) and the Pocklington Canal (SE 7162 4560) but in the rest of the parish the blocks are isolated.
(1-5)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 2431-32 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 2425-26 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1205-06 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/212 3059-60 13-APR-1945

KERSHAW

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1422-23 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1140832	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW
File Number	
AF1167851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE
File Number	
AF1228785	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141571 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7389 4529 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A post Medieval or modern mound was seen as an earthwork on air photographs. It lies on the northern side of "The Beck", just north of the Pocklington Canal. It could possibly be some kind of military structure.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOUND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOUND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A post Medieval or modern mound was seen as an earthwork on air photographs. It lies on the northern side of "The Beck" which is just north of the Pocklington Canal. It is semi-circular in shape, about 20m in diameter and centred at SE 7389 4529. It could possibly be some kind of military structure. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC (171/27) 12-DEC-1988

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141572 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7104 4976 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Bronze Age round barrow was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It lies just to the east of the River Derwent.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Bronze Age round barrow was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It lies just to the east of the River Derwent. It is defined by one ditch, 12m in diameter and centred at SE 7104 4976. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BQS58) 23-JUL-1974

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141590 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sutton Upon Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 722 456 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A block of post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Sutton upon Derwent is visible as earthworks on air photographs. It lies just to the north of the Pocklington Canal.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A block of post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Sutton upon Derwent is visible as earthworks on air photographs. it lies just to the north of the Pocklington Canal. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1422-23 06-DEC-1946
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1142705 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton On Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 724 504 to SE 721 494 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Newton on Derwent is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. There is a large group of ridge and furrow running either side of the village of Newton on Derwent.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Newton on Derwent is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. There is a large group of ridge and furrow running either side of the village of Newton upon Derwent (centred at SE 721 494). (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 4426-28 06-DEC-1946
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 2427-28 06-DEC-1946
KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/212 4059-60 13-APR-1945
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW
File Number
AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1142710 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton On Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 715 503 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of Post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Newton on Derwent is visible as earthworks on air photographs, but appears to have been ploughed level on later photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of Post medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Newton on Derwent (SE 715 503) is visible as earthworks on air photographs, but appears to have been ploughed level on later photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 4426-28 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1140832	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141578 **NMR Number: SE 74 NW 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Elvington (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 701 478 to SE 699 472 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Elvington is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. A large group of fields just to the west of the River Derwent, around the village of Elvington, still had upstanding ridge and furrow in the early 1990s.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Elvington is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. There is a group of fields just to the west of the River Derwent around the village of Elvington which still had upstanding ridge and furrow in the early 1990s. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 3429-33 06-DEC-1949
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1140832	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW
File Number	
AF1167851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 64 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59505 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7807 4176 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ditched boundaries of a possible Prehistoric field system seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3867

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	24-JAN-1972 - 24-JAN-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Soil marks visible on AP centred at SE 781418. (1)

Features seen on the air photograph referenced by Authority 1 are ditched boundaries of a possible Prehistoric field system, seen as cropmarks centred at SE 7807 4176. The main boundary, at least 400 m in length, runs south before turning eastward. Enclosures which vary in shape and have an average dimension of 40 m are attached on the south side. Seen on other photography, an incomplete ditched boundary runs approximately parallel with these features, 200 m to the north-east and could potentially be part of the same field system. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7841/1 (DNR 339/23) 26-JUL-1971

WAGGOTT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7841/15 (12887/62) 30-JUL-1996

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1226054	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166308 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7945 4498 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small, almost square, ditch-defined enclosure with a short ditch attached to the south-east corner, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure has no visible internal features and is of unknown date and function.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A small rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure, approximately 12m by 15m, was seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 7945 4498. The enclosure has no visible internal features, and there is a short length of ditch attached to the south-east corner. The enclosure is of unknown date and function. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7944/8 (12313/02) 22-JUL-1992

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166309 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 785 459 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Narrow ridge and furrow of probable Post Medieval date in the parish of Bielby, seen as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Narrow ridge and furrow of probable Post Medieval date in the parish of Bielby was seen as earthworks and mapped from air photographs; more recent photography suggests that these features may now be plough levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 3222 06-DEC-1946

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1166310 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 791 437 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Broad ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Bielby, seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) RCHME York	14-AUG-1998 - 14-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Broad ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Bielby was seen as earthworks and cropmarks and mapped from air photographs; more recent photography suggests that most of these features may now be plough levelled. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 3222 06-DEC-1946
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7944/5 12179/35 15-AUG-1991
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1158391	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NE
File Number	
AF1226054	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

MELBOURNE AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1229385 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Melbourne (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7647 4193 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A military airfield of the Second World War. It was opened in 1940 and reconstructed 1941-1942. It was one of few airfields to have a fog dispersal plant (FIDO) installed for the main runway. Associated bomb store against the south side of the airfield and dispersed military camps to the north-north-east. During the war it seved as an operational bomber station for Royal Air Force Bomber Command. The airfield ceased to operate in 1946, and most facilities were soon dismantled. The control tower survived and has been restored (see SE 74 SE 55). A wartime aircraft hangar survived in 2003 and was used for light industry whilst a guardhouse and other military buildings were used for farm buildings. The north-south runway is used for drag car racing.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1940 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOMB STORE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FOG DISPERSAL PLANT
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY CAMP
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	GUARDHOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	1941 to 1942	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
20TH CENTURY	1946 to 1946	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
21ST CENTURY	2003 to 2003	MONUMENT TYPE	FARM
		MONUMENT TYPE	FARM BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	RACING CIRCUIT
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

1410406 SE 74 SE 55

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 11148

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

General Descriptive Text:

A World War II military airfield which lies across the parish boundary between Melbourne and Seaton Ross at SE 7670 4210. It was opened in late 1940 with a grass surface and no permanent buildings. Reconstructed in 1941-2, it was one of only two airfields in the north to have a fog dispersal plant (FIDO) installed for the main NE-SW runway. An associated bomb store lay to the south of the airfield. Dispersed military camps lay to the north-north-east at an approximate distance of 1800 m. The airfield ceased to operate in March 1946 and most facilities were soon dismantled. (1)

The Willis and Holliss gazetteer offers a statistical profile of the Airfield as it stood in 1944. At that time it was an operational bomber station for RAF Bomber Command, 4 Group. (2)

The control tower survived and has been restored . A wartime aircraft hangar survived in 2003 and was used for light industry whilst a guardhouse and other military buildings were used for farm buildings. The north-south runway is used for drag car racing. (3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 4215-7 and 1412-3 06-DEC-1946
CARTER

2 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 137
PAGE

3 English Heritage Alternative Action Report
MPPA, David Pritchard, 15-JUL-2003.
PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1226054	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1229480 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7840 4150 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post Medieval retting pits seen as earthworks and soilmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A group of approximately 35-40 retting pits of Post Medieval date was seen on air photographs on the north-east side of the village of Seaton Ross at SE 7840 4150. The pits are roughly circular and a maximum 10 m in diameter. The northern half of the group, which were seen as earthworks, are depicted on the OS Ist Edition map of 1855 as "Hemp Pits"; the southern half of the group are plough-levelled and were visible only as soil marks. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4035 19-OCT-1948

CARTER

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" Ist Edition, Yorkshire 208, 1855

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1229490 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7984 4161 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post Medieval retting pits seen as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A group of retting ponds of probable Post Medieval date seen as earthworks on air photographs. Sited on the edge of the parish at SE 7984 4161, the group numbers approximately 20. They are roughly circular, with a maximum diameter of 10 m, and were depicted on the OS Ist Edition map of 1855 as "Hemp Pits". (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4033 19-OCT-1948

CARTER

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" Ist Edition, Yorkshire 208, 1855

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1229525 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7744 4129 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small group of possible Post Medieval retting pits seen as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A small group of possible Post Medievl retting pits lying to the south-west of the village of Seaton Ross at SE 7744 4129. They were seen as earthworks on air photographs, but appeared to be becoming in-filled. The pits are roughly circular, the largest approximately 6 m in diameter. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4036 19-OCT-1948

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1226054	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1229650 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 778 410 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Broad ridge and furrow of Medieval date in the parish of Seaton Ross seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Many of these features appear, on later photography, to have been plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Broad ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Seaton Ross seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. The majority of these remains surround the village of Seaton Ross itself, particularly on the south-west side. On later photography many of these remains appear now to be plough-levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4035 19-OCT-1948

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1239358 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7809 4296 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Extensive large-scale field system of possible Prehistoric date, defined by ditched boundaries and also some pit-defined boundaries. An area of smaller rectilinear enclosures and associated trackways may be a part of the larger system or a different phase of activity. All features were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT ALIGNMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1242034	SE 74 SE 46	GAS
1242046	SE 74 SE 47	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 6888

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 30-JUL-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	22-APR-2002 -
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	Phil Murgatroyd (PSM) English Heritage York Office	22-JAN-2003 - 22-JAN-2003

General Descriptive Text:

An extensive field system of possible Prehistoric date seen as crop marks and mapped from air photographs. The field system, centred at SE 7829 4296, is defined by ditched boundaries and some pit-defined boundaries. The field system is only partially visible, but divisions are in excess of 100 m apart. An area of contiguous rectilinear enclosures measuring on average 40 m by 40 m, centred at SE 7850 4295, are associated with trackways and may be an integral part of the larger field system or may represent a different phase of activity. (1-2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Reconnaissance recording of photography from July 1999 shows some additions to the field system described by author (1). The key addition is a new straight linear ditch, parallel to but 250m further west than those recorded by author (1). Author (1) does not mention that one phase of this system appears to centre around a very large funnel-like arrangement of boundaries that closely resembles the funnels of the so-called Wolds bunting. (3-4)

First edition maps indicate that the trackway between SE 7855 4308 - SE 7855 4272 is of post Medieval date. Reconnaissance recording of photographs from Aug 1999 have added further details to this area including a pit alignment running 109m roughly SW-NE from SE7860 4299 - SE 7865 4308 seen as a cropmark. This feature contains a circular pit 4m in diameter at SE 7861 4300 which differs from the other, roughly sub rectangular pits. There is also cropmark evidence for a boundary running for 70m parallel to the pit alignment from SE 7864 4299 - SE 7861 4293. This ditch has a possible 14m break near the northen end. (5)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7842/16 (12552/68) 22-JUL-1994
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7842/20 (12552/72) 22-JUL-1994
CARTER

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 7742/30 (17360/05) 30-JUL-1999
MACLEOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 7743/1 (17367/42) 30-JUL-1999
MACLEOD

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7843/51 (17373/03) 03-AUG-1999
MURGATROYD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1226054	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1239561 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7778 4207 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragments of ditched boundaries, partially defined by pits, and arranged perpendicular to each other are of probable Prehistoric date. A small potential round barrow lies near the junction of two of the boundaries. All features were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT ALIGNMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Fragments of ditched boundaries, partially seen as pit-defined boundaries, are of probable Prehistoric date and were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The boundaries are perpendicularly arranged, centred at SE 7778 4207. A small potential round barrow lies near the angle formed by two of the boundaries. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7742/10 (12667/71) 29-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1239653 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7788 4270 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A pit-defined boundary of probable Prehistoric date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT ALIGNMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A pit-defined boundary approximately 200 m in length was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundary, of probable Prehistoric date, is centred at SE 7788 4270 and trends NW to SE. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7742/22 (17142/09) 05-AUG-1998
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1239674 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7791 4263 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A sinuous double-ditched trackway of possible Prehistoric date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A trackway defined by two ditches was seen as a cropmark on air photographs centred at SE 7791 4263. The trackway is of probable Prehistoric date, and takes a sinuous N-S course for approximately 130 m. It is superimposed with a pit-defined boundary (SE 74 SE 22) but the relationship is unclear; a presumably later track or road cuts the trackway in a straight E-W course (SE 74 SE 24). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7742/22 (17142/09) 05-AUG-1998

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1239753 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7780 4267 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A track or road of possible Post Medieval date defined by two straight parallel ditches, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two parallel ditches of a possible Post Medieval road or trackway were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 7780 4267. The road takes a very straight E-W course, and is visible for approximately 800 m, running from the fork in the road at Rytham Gate, directly west towards Melbourne Lodge. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7742/3 (12552/61) 22-JUL-1994
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1239769 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7782 4248 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A circular ring ditch of a possible Prehistoric round barrow seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A circular ring ditch of a possible Prehistoric round barrow was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs. The ring ditch is approximately 12 m in diameter, centred at SE 7782 4248. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7742/14 (17034/19) 04-AUG-1997
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1239794 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7924 4257 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The ring ditch of a probable Prehistoric round barrow seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10678

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The ring ditch of a probable Prehistoric round barrow centred at SE 7924 4257 was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs. The barrow is approximately 20 m in diameter. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7942/52 (12667/80) 29-JUN-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1239881 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7943 4257 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A sinuous ditched boundary of possible Prehistoric date on the west side of Baulker Drain, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A sinuous ditched boundary, approximately 600 m in length, centred at SE 7942 4257 was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs. The boundary is possibly Prehistoric in date; it lies to the west of Baulker Drain and very approximately follows its general course at varying distances upto 60 m distant. A probable continuation of the boundary forms a length of ditch-defined trackway, over 100 m in length at SE 7962 4227. There are straight lengths of ditch-defined boundaries attached perpendicularly to both the trackway and the main boundary ditch in this area. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7942/52 (12667/80) 29-JUN-1995
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7942/53 (12887/59) 30-JUL-1996
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240025 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7948 4275 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A sinuous ditched boundary and associated rectilinear field system seen as cropmarks on air photographs. A shorter length of ditch, approximately parallel to the main boundary, may form a track or drove-way. A single rectilinear enclosure appears superimposed with the rectilinear field system and may represent a different phase of activity. A line of broadly spaced pits crosses the track and field system.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A sinuous ditched boundary 100 m to the east of Baulker Drain, forms an integral part of a rectilinear field system of possible Prehistoric which was seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 7948 4275. The units within the field system are approximately 100m in width. A shorter length of boundary ditch, approximately parallel to the main boundary on the west, may create a broad track or drove-way. A single rectilinear enclosure with rounded corners, 70 m by 40 m, is superimposed with the field system and may represent a different phase of activity. A line of pits, irregularly spaced, runs across the track and field system. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7942/36 (12552/60) 22-JUL-1994

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1226054	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240103 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7994 4132 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field system of conjoined rectilinear enclosures of possible Post Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of conjoined rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures with dimensions of approximately 80-100 m was seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. This system, of probable Post Medieval date, is centred at SE 7994 4132. A curving ditched boundary defines the system on the west. A short boundary ditch and the corner of another potential enclosure is superimposed with the main boundary at its northern end. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7941/3 (12659/17) 29-JUN-1995
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7941/7 (12894/08) 05-AUG-1996
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240142 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7893 4262 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A single ditched boundary and a double-ditched boundary, arranged perpendicularly but not obviously associated, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. These features are of unknown date and function but could be the remnants of field boundaries related to former areas of Medieval cultivation.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A single ditched boundary and a shorter length of double-ditched boundary, centred at SE 7893 4262. These features, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, are perpendicularly arranged but not definitely associated; they are thought likely to be the boundaries to former areas of Medieval cultivation. Remnants of ridge and furrow are visible in the field to the north. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7842/10 (12314/85) 22-JUL-1992

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240185 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7820 4160 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A straight length of trackway of unknown date, defined by two ditches, was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. Short lengths of potential ditches are perpendicularly attached to either side of the track.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A straight length of trackway, defined by two ditches, was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 7820 4160. The trackway, of unknown date, is visible for 130 m. Very short lengths of potential ditches are visible, attached at right angles, on either side of the track. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7841/9 (12132/27) 30-JUL-1991
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240281 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7849 4210 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundary ditches, of probable Prehistoric date, running in parallel and taking a curving north-easterly to southerly course were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Short lengths of potential ditches appear to join these multiple boundaries approximately at right angles. A longer stretch of ditch, defined in places by pits, also approaches from the north approximately at right angles, but is not certainly associated.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ditched boundaries of probable Prehistoric date, running in parallel to take a north-easterly to southerly course, were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. The boundaries are discontinuous, seen over a distance of approximately 400 m, centred at SE 7849 4210. Short lengths of ditch are attached at right angles on either side of these boundaries. A longer stretch of ditch, defined in places by pits, also approaches the multiple boundaries from the north, but is not certainly associated. This pit-defined boundary is centred at SE 7838 4208. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7841/13 (12667/77) 29-JUN-1995
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7841/15 (12887/62) 30-JUL-1996
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240385 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7995 4477 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of small rectilinear enclosures of possible Iron Age or Saxon date. The enclosures have rounded corners; some are incomplete or fragmentary; two are defined by double ditches and one enclosure is superimposed. A smaller enclosure has a central pit and may be a possible Iron Age square barrow; two other similar, incomplete features lie within the group. All the features were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
EARLY MEDIEVAL	450 to 1066	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A scattered group of small rectilinear enclosures with rounded corners, possibly of Iron Age or Saxon date, lie on the north side of Bielby Beck, centred at SE 7995 4477. These features were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. An average dimension of the enclosures is approximately 20 m; some are incomplete or fragmentary. Two of the enclosures - or potential enclosures - are defined by double ditches; one enclosure is superimposed. Amongst this group of enclosures is a smaller square enclosure, also with rounded corners, and an internal pit; it has a dimension no greater than 10 m. Centred at SE 8001 4472, this may be a possible Iron Age square barrow. Two similar, but incomplete, features lie 80 m to the north-west. (1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8044/3 (12173/37) 15-AUG-1991

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240464 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7845 4041 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of conjoined enclosures and broad integral trackway, of possible Iron Age or Romano-British date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Fragments of boundaries on the same alignment continue to the east. A group of enclosures of similar character and alignment lie to the south-east and may be associated. In this area there are also some groups of amorphous pits of unknown function.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 2644

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of conjoined enclosures of possible Iron Age or Romano British date was seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. One group of enclosures and a broad sinuous trackway is centred at SE 7845 4041; the enclosures have boundaries which are a mix of straight and sinuous, and corners both angled and curved. The largest enclosure has dimensions of 80 m, while four or five smaller enclosures have average dimensions of 30 m. Some of the smaller enclosures are superimposed. Some fragments of boundaries continue the alignment to the east, centred at SE 7855 4051. Although not seen as continuous, and so not definitely associated, enclosures of

similar alignment and character lie to the south-east, centred at SE 7865 4016. This south-east group of enclosures has average dimensions between 50 and 80 m. It incorporates a large ring ditch -probably a Prehistoric round barrow - which is separately recorded as SE 74 SE 35. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7840/25 (17125/34) 10-JUL-1998
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
AJC 152/33 23-JUN-1988
CARTER

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7840/14 (12395/32) 30-JUN-1993
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240524 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7871 4017 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A large ring ditch of a probable Prehistoric round barrow, seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The ring ditch of a probable Prehistoric round barrow, 20 m in diameter, was seen as a cropmark and mapped from air photographs, centred at SE 7871 4017. The round barrow is incorporated into or respected by a field system of possible Iron Age/Romano-British date (SE 74 SE 34). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7840/14 (12395/32) 30-JUL-1993

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240602 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7915 4034 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An enclosure complex and field system of probable Romano-British date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Many enclosures in the complex are superimposed, probaby representing the focus of a villa settlement. The field system of conjoined enclosures and associated trackway is on a slightly different alignment to the majority of enclosures in the main complex.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	VILLA
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUL-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A settlement and field system of probable Roman date were seen as cropmarks and mapped from air photographs. An enclosure complex of superimposed enclosures, representing multiphase development, is possibly a villa complex centred at SE 7915 4034. The average dimensions of the enclosures are less than 45 m; they are all very regular with straight sides and rounded corners, but the majority are not completely visible. One enclosure, 30 by 30 m and centred at SE 7911 4025, has a slightly different alignment to the main complex, but similar to the field system 300 m to the west. The field system has an integral trackway, aligned north-south. A group of up to five conjoined enclosures is associated on the east; centred at SE 7880 4030, only one is completely visible and it has dimensions of 50 m and 30m. Fragments of ditches to either side of the trackway indicate further enclosures. (1-2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7940/23 (12314/75) 22-JUL-1992

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7840/1/311 (885/311) 30-JUL-1975

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1226054	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240664 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7725 4448 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A boundary defined by at least four parallel ditches of possible Prehistoric date. A possible field system defined by single ditched boundaries lies to the north-west, and parallel with the multiple boundary ditches. All these features were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 7691

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A boundary defined by four parallel boundary ditches of possible Prehistoric date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7725 4448. The multiple ditches run approximately north-east to south-west and are visible for 800 m before they turn sharply to the north-west at SE 7695 4434 for a distance of 150 m. The most southerly of the four ditches was depicted as a boundary on the OS 1st Edition 6in map, to the east of the present-day road. There is evidence for a field system, defined by single ditches, to the north-west of the multiple boundary, running parallel with it at a distance of 200 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/65067 097 9-JUL-1965

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240741 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7805 4469 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A boundary defined by three parallel ditches, possibly of Prehistoric date, was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two of the ditches have a definite butt end. The single ditches of a probable field system of unknown date are aligned on the multiple ditched boundary.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A boundary defined by three parallel boundary ditches, of possible Prehistoric date, was seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 7805 4469. Aligned north-west to south-east, the ditches are visible over a distance of 450 m. Two of the ditches have a definite butt end at the north. This northern end is close to the projected line of another multiple ditched boundary, separately recorded as SE 74 SE 37, but any relationship is uncertain. Single ditched boundaries of a probable field system of unknown date, ajoin the multiple ditches on the west and are aligned on it. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7744/26 (12667/83) 29-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240922 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7743 4475 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined trackway and associated rectilinear enclosure of possible Iron Age or Romano-British date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined trackway of probable Iron Age or Romano-British date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs, is centred at SE 7743 4475. Its course is not continuous, but is visible over 600 m, trending north-west to south-east. At the south it approaches the multiple ditch boundary (SE 74 SE 37); the relationship is not certain, but the trackway may be earlier than some, at least, of the multiple boundaries. At the north, an incomplete rectilinear enclosure, approximately 70 m by 50 m, is attached on the north-east facing side of the track. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/65067 098 9-JUL-1965

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7744/10 (12173/45) 15-AUG-1991

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240969 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7770 4455 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Incomplete rectilinear enclosures of possible Iron Age or Romano-British date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Incomplete rectilinear enclosures of possible Iron Age or Romano-British date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 7770 4455. The enclosures have varying dimensions between 70 and 10 m. They lie to the south of a multiple ditched boundary, SE 74 SE 37, but could potentially be aligned with the trackway recorded as SE 74 SE 39, however there is no visible relationship. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7744/10 (12173/45) 15-AUG-1991
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1240982 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thornton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7834 4434 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Potential incomplete, conjoined, rectilinear enclosures of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Potential incomplete, conjoined, rectilinear enclosures were seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7834 4437. There are potentially three conjoined enclosures with a single dimension of 40 m. An approximately parallel ditch may form a trackway. These features are of uncertain date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7844/10 (12173/48) 15-AUG-1991

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1241021 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Melbourne (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7687 4400 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined trackway of possible Prehistoric date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. A possible ditched boundary runs approximately parallel to the north.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined trackway of possible Prehistoric date was seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 7687 4400. The trackway takes a curving east-west course for approximately 240 m. A ditched boundary runs approximately parallel, 20 m to the north. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/65067 096 9-JUL-1965

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1241928 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7877 4374 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A complex of superimposed, incomplete, small rectilinear enclosures and scattered pits on the edge of Bielby village, may be the remnants of Medieval settlement or possibly earlier Prehistoric occupation; all features were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A complex of superimposed, small, incomplete rectilinear enclosures and scattered pits on the edge of Bielby village were seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7877 4374. These features may be remnants of the Medieval settlement, or earlier features of Prehistoric date. The enclosures have dimensions varying from 8-30 m, and their corners are both curved and angular. Some of the smaller pits appear to be arranged in arcs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7843/25 (12138/20) 01-AUG-1991

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1241934 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7884 4357 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of enclosures of probable Medieval date on the edge of Bielby village, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1371758	SE 74 SE 52	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK	03-AUG-1999
EVIDENCE	CROPMARK	03-AUG-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	Phil Murgatroyd (PSM) English Heritage York Office	23-JAN-2003 - 23-JAN-2003

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of ditch-defined rectilinear enclosures on the edge of Bielby village is probably remnants of the Medieval field pattern. Seen as cropmarks on air photographs, they are centred at SE 7884 4357. The average dimensions of the enclosures are 50-70 m. (1)

Reconnaissance recording of photographs from Aug 1999 has revealed an extension to one of the field boundaries mentioned above showing as an extant eartwork of a single ditch with banks either side surviving for only the last 20m at the southern end. The ditch is aligned NNW-SSE and runs just over 200m from SE 7884 4341 - SE 7891 4322. This boundary possibly respects the limits of the hengiform monument 20m to the east (SE 74 SE 52, UID:1371758) and is crossed by a later system of drains layed out in a grid.(2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7843/32 (12753/10) 14-AUG-1995

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7843/46 (17378/02) 03-AUG-1999

MURGATROYD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1226054	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1241956 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7841 4252 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ditched boundaries of a field system of possible Prehistoric date, with some elements superimposed and probably of different phases, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. There are also some pit-defined features.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ditched boundaries of part of a possible Prehistoric field system were seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7841 4252. Two of the ditched boundaries run in parallel, 100 m apart; the longest boundary is visible for 200 m. Some of the ditches are superimposed, suggesting different phases of activity, but all are sinuous in character. At SE 7860 4265, on a similar alignment, three ditched boundaries run in parallel, less than 10 m apart. A short section of another ditch appears to be defined by pits. A potential arc or grouping of pits was seen at SE 7840 4247. Another field system is recorded nearby (see SE 74 SE 20), but there is no clear association between the two and they are differently aligned. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7842/26 (12543/11) 22-JUL-1994
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7842/44 (12925/08) 15-AUG-1996
CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1226054	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1242034 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7868 4317 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ditch-defined rectilinear enclosures and associated trackway, probably of Iron Age date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1239358	SE 74 SE 20	GAS
1242046	SE 74 SE 47	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 03-AUG-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	Phil Murgatroyd (PSM) English Heritage York Office	24-JAN-2003 - 24-JAN-2003

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined trackway and associated rectilinear enclosures, possibly Iron Age in date, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7868 4317. The trackway takes an east-west curving course with the enclosures attached to the north side. The largest enclosure measures 50 by 25-30 m; it appears to be defined by double ditches, possibly a trackway. The smaller enclosure has a single dimension of 15 m. Another east-west trackway, with dog-legs, lies 50 m to the north; fragments of enclosures may be associated. (1)

Reconnaissance recording of photography from August 1999 possibly shows the cropmark of a fragment of an additional trackway on the same east-west alignment running from SE 7885 4335 to SE 7882 4334.

Two linear features centred on SE 7866 4308 & SE 7867 4309 previously recorded as part of this system can be seen to be part of a later system of drains running parallel across the whole field on a NNW-SSE alignment. (2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7843/34 (12753/12) 14-AUG-1995

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7843/46 (17378/02) 03-AUG-1999

MURGATROYD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1226054	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1242046 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bielby (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7868 4330 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of rectilinear enclosures of possible Medieval or Post Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1239358	SE 74 SE 20	GAS
1242034	SE 74 SE 46	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	Phil Murgatroyd (PSM) English Heritage York Office	22-JAN-2003 - 22-JAN-2003

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of rectilinear enclosures and associated trackways of probable Medieval or Post Medieval date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. A single enclosure, 60 m by 60 m, centred at SE 7868 4330, has slightly sinuous boundaries and sharply angled corners; it is attached to the north side of a trackway. To the south of the trackway, potentially more regular enclosures are faintly visible, superimposed with features recorded in SE 74 SE 46; a trackway lies against the west, trending approximately north-north-east to south-south-west. (1)

Further features can be added as a result of reconnaissance recording of photographs from Aug 1999, including the SE

section of Panghill Drain running from SE 7865 4343 to SE 7877 4332 and an area of drains running at right angles to each other within a radius of 50m from SE 7870 4313, all showing as cropmarks.

Another system of drains probably from this period runs roughly north-south parallel to the Galecarr Drain and is seen as cropmarks between the features in this field. A long, linear drain running 380m from SE 7874 4332 - SE 7860 4297, mainly in straight sections on a general NNE-SSW alignment is also probably post medieval although possibly of a different phase than either of the systems of drains mentioned above.

The NNE-SSW trackway mentioned above can be traced as a post Medieval track and field boundary on first edition maps of the area. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7843/34 (12753/12) 14-AUG-1995

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7843/51 (17373/03) 03-AUG-1999

MURGATROYD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1226054	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1242271 **NMR Number: SE 74 SE 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Seaton Ross (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7891 4035 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ring ditch of a possible Prehistoric round barrow seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The ring ditch of a possible Prehistoric round barrow was seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 7891 4035. The possible barrow has a diameter of 10 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7840/17 (12314/74) 22-JUL-1992
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59509 **NMR Number: SE 74 SW 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cottingwith (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7123 4391 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moated site surviving as an earthwork, possibly the site of the fortified manor house known as Wheldrake Castle, extant in the late 12th century.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1167 to 1199	MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1173 to 1199	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 156

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	24-JAN-1972 - 24-JAN-1972
Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	03-MAR-1972 - 03-MAR-1972
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	23-NOV-1995 - 23-NOV-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-JUL-1999 - 02-JUL-1999

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 71234391) Supposed (NAT) Site of a Hall (NR)
Moat (NR) (1)

A hill enclosed by a moat, which is the site of an ancient Hall. (2)

The moated site at Storwood (SE 712439) may be Wheldrake Castle which existed between 1178-85. A licence to refortify the site in 1199 was revoked before completion. (3)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

A large moated enclosure in fair condition. The ditch, which is now dry, varies in width from 14.0m to 30.0m and averages 1.5m. deep. Although there are no remains within the level interior, the site is substantial enough for a fortified manor house. Published survey (25") revised. (4)

SE 713 439. Moated site S of Storwood. Scheduled No HU/156. (5)

The moated enclosure described by the previous authorities was seen as an earthwork on air photographs. There is another moated enclosure to the west. On the levelled interior of the main enclosure there is some evidence of possible buildings. The site has recently been surveyed by the Humber Wetlands Project. The computer generated model of the survey confirmed the possibility of buildings in the main enclosure. (6-6a)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1854
WAGGOTT

2 Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Object Name Book reference
ONB 1908
WAGGOTT

3 D F Renn, 1968: Norman Castles in Britain, Page(s) 344
Norman Castles 1968 344 (D Renn)
WAGGOTT

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 BHP 03-MAR-72
PRITCHARD

5 English Heritage, 1995: County list of Scheduled Monuments : March 1994, Page(s) 10
English Heritage SAM List Humbs March 1994 10
BARRATT

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP RC8 BR 145 09-DEC-1976
KERSHAW

6a Edited by Robert Van de Noort and Stephen Ellis, 1999: Wetland heritage of the Vale of York : an archaeological survey, Page(s) 262-264, Fig(s) 12.3
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

553064	Field observation on SE 74 SW 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Mar 1972 - 03 Mar 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1352441	HUMBER WETLANDS SURVEY (VALE OF YORK)	Survey - project	01 Jan 1997 - 31 Dec 1999

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1228785	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1054939 **NMR Number: SE 74 SW 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ellerton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7334 4029 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a boundary ditch of uncertain date. A slight curve at one end of the ditch suggests it may be an part of an enclosure. Previous attribution of this enclosure as a Roman fort has not been substantiated, neither has the Roman road.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FORT
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Archaeological Field Investigator	RAYMOND A H FARRAR RCHME Fortress House	01-NOV-1978 - 01-NOV-1978
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-JUL-1999 - 02-JUL-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 73454035] Cropmarks of three sides of an enclosure with rounded corners, possibly a Roman fort?, 500ft x 420ft (five acres) aligned NW-SE. Trees cover the south side, black cropmarks unlike native settlement. The site is, however, under rig and furrow, which has since been ploughed and drag marks obscure so that no clear entrances can be seen. But there are suggestive gaps off-centre towards the NW. The site is c8 miles SE of York and is 1.5km SE of a Roman Road (RRX 137a) which is now known to run direct from Brough to York. A subsidiary Roman road runs SW withn 600m of the possible fort site. If this site proves to be like the fort at Hayton, this would seem to imply an advance direct to York, then to Malton and not via Hayton (which incidently faces east). (1)

Only one side of the possible enclosure was seen on available photography (including the photograph referenced as 1a). From this evidence it was not possible to define the cropmarks as anything more than a boundary ditch. However, there did appear to be a slight curve sat one end of the ditch which could be indicative of an enclosure. (2)

Sources:

1 R Farrar Field Notes Roman Military North Project

FARRAR

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1a Aerial photograph
AP 71/147 print 177

FARRAR

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (CLO 79) 10-MAY-1980

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1053246	RCHME: Roman Military North Project	Archaeological Field Investigation	11 Jul 1971 - 18 Nov 1985

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1047650	RCHME: Roman Military North Project
File Number	
AF1228785	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141574 **NMR Number: SE 74 SW 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cottingwith (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7210 4512 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Cottingwith is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Cottingwith is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. In the north of the parish there is a group of fields just south of the Pocklington Canal, centred at SE 7210 4512. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1422-23 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141592 **NMR Number: SE 74 SW 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cottingwith (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 724 454 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A block of post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Cottingwith is visible as earthworks on air photographs. It lies just to the south of the Pocklington Canal.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A block of post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Cottingwith is visible as earthworks on air photographs. It lies just to the south of the Pocklington Canal. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1422-23 06-DEC-1946

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1140832 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228810 **NMR Number: SE 74 SW 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ellerton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7036 4071 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman square enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure has an east-facing entrance.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-JUL-1999 - 02-JUL-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman square enclosure was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is 48m by 40m and has an east-facing entrance. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7040/3 (12753/08) 14-AUG-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1228785 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228817 **NMR Number: SE 74 SW 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cottingwith (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7060 4109 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An enclosure and boundaries of possible Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure has a west-facing entrance. The boundaries form a vaguely perpendicular pattern to the north of the enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-JUL-1999 - 02-JUL-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An enclosure and boundaries of possible Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is 20m by 10m and has a west-facing entrance. The boundaries form a vaguely perpendicular pattern just to the north of the enclosure. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
YAT PVA 4/3 27 XX-XXX-1978

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1228785 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228821 **NMR Number: SE 74 SW 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cottingwith (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7094 4230 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A series of perpendicular boundaries, possibly forming enclosures, of Iron Age or Roman date, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-JUL-1999 - 02-JUL-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A series of perpendicular boundaries, possibly forming enclosures, of Iron Age or Roman date, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7042/3 (12787/33) 01-SEP-1995
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1228785 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1229473 **NMR Number: SE 74 SW 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Melbourne (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 753 432 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval system of ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Melbourne. The majority of the system has been plough-levelled, although in an area called Ross Moor there are a few extant fields showing on 1970s photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-JUL-1999 - 02-JUL-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval sytsem of ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Melbourne. The majority of the system has been plough-levelled, although in an area called Ross Moor there are a few extant fields showing on 1970s photography. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 2210-2211 06-DEC-1948
KERSHAW

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 3211-3212 06-DEC-1948
KERSHAW

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR RAF 58B/59/1 268 08-MAR-1941
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1226054	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE
File Number	
AF1228785	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1229476 **NMR Number: SE 74 SW 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Melbourne (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 738 428 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of narrow post-medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Melbourne. The majority of the system has been plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-JUL-1999 - 02-JUL-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A system of narrow post-medieval ridge and furrow was seen as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Melbourne. The majority of the system has been plough-levelled. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 2210-2211 06-DEC-1948

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1228785 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1229482 **NMR Number: SE 74 SW 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cottingwith (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 705 416 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A block of post-medieval ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks on air photographs just to the south of East Cottingwith in the parish of Cottingwith.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	RIDGE AND FURROW EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-JUL-1999 - 02-JUL-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A block of post-medieval ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks on air photographs just to the south of East Cottingwith in the parish of Cottingwith. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
OS OS/82036 15-16 18-APR-1982

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1228785 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1229487 **NMR Number: SE 74 SW 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Cottingwith (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 717 434 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Cottingwith. The majority of the system has been plough-levelled but there is still a large area extant around the modern village of Storwood.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-JUL-1999 - 02-JUL-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A system of medieval ridge and furrow was seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Cottingwith. The majority of the system has been plough-levelled but there is still a large area extant around the modern village of Storwood. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 3207-3208 06-DEC-1946
KERSHAW

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 2205-2206 06-DEC-1946
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1228785 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1229481 **NMR Number: SE 74 SW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Ellerton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 730 418 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two blocks of narrow post-medeival ridge and furrow were seen as earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Ellerton.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	02-JUL-1999 - 02-JUL-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two blocks of narrow post-medeival ridge and furrow were seen as earthworks on air photographgs in the parish of Ellerton.

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4042-4043 19-OCT-1948

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1228785 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

LOW HALL
Unique Identifier: 59518 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 773 581 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two moats, one with a fishpond; one the possible site of a Medieval manor house. Low Hall is a late Medieval timber-framed building, recast and cased in brick in the late 18th century.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
POST MEDIEVAL	1700 to 1799	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: AREA STATUS LISTED BUILDING GRADE II*

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	04-JUL-1967 - 04-JUL-1967
Surveyor	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	01-AUG-1967 - 01-AUG-1967
Surveyor	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	11-JUL-1991 - 11-JUL-1991
Compiler	KEN DAVIES (KJD) RCHME York	08-NOV-1994 - 08-NOV-1994
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	22-NOV-1998 - 22-NOV-1998

General Descriptive Text:

[Area SE 772581] Moat [L.B.] (1)

The Manor House [of Bugthorpe], now a farm-house, was formerly moated. (2)

There are two adjoining, though two separate moated sites at Bugthorpe, neither of which could be positively identified as the

manor house. The published moat is the poorer preserved of the two,
but is reasonably well-defined. The other, at SE 774581, is of the Yorkshire type of manorial enclosure with moat and fish-pond, and apart from the moat, is well-preserved. The buildings associated with both complexes are modern.

Published survey (25") revised. (3)

Condition unchanged. (4)

Moat with fishponds and unexplained banks. Prebendal or Chauncy Manor. (5)

Low Hall A late Medieval timber-framed house, re-cast and cased in
brick in the late 18th century. Grade 2*. (6)

The moat at Low Hall (SE 772581) and Moat Farm (SE 774581) show clearly on aerial photographs. On the north side of Low Hall ditched features probably represent part of a water managment scheme. (7-9)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1930
WAIGHT

2 Sheahan J J and Whellan T 1856 History and Topography of York and the East Riding Vol 2 (640)
WAIGHT

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ECW 01-AUG-67
WAIGHT

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 03-JAN-75
SAINSBURY

5 Le Patourel H E J 1973 The Moated Sites of Yorkshire (110)
TEALE

6 List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest
DOE Listed Buildings Dist of East Yorkshire Humbs 14 April 1987 11
DAVIES

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7757/34 (17057/41) 07-NOV-1998
JONES

8 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7758/22 (17057/40) 07-NOV-1998
JONES

9 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/LA215 3086-7 13-APR-1945.
JONES

Related Event Records:

553070	Field observation on SE 75 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	01 Aug 1967 - 01 Aug 1967
553072	Field observation on SE 75 NE 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59523 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hall Garth
Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 799 553 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moated enclosure with fishponds, and the site of a 15th century archbishop's palace.

Monument Periods And Types

EARLY MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	BISHOPS PALACE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 183
SMR Number (Humberside) - 717
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 21054

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC JOHN RUMENS (EJR) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	18-APR-1967 - 18-APR-1967
Surveyor	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	10-JUL-1967 - 10-JUL-1967
Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	11-JUL-1991 - 11-JUL-1991
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	23-NOV-1995 - 23-NOV-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	18-MAY-1998 - 18-MAY-1998

General Descriptive Text:

[Area SE 799553] Hall Garth [T.I.]
Site of [T.I.] Archbishop's Palace [LB]
Moat [L.B.] Fish Ponds [L.B.] (1)

The site is believed to mark the palace of Archbishop Neville who

resided here in the reign of Edward IV. His arms appear on one of the church windows. (2)

A moated enclosure, now dry, with fish ponds to the South-east. All are in good condition. Within the enclosure the ground is hummocky, and the overgrown remains of two rectangular buildings are the only identifiable features. Published survey (25") revised. (3)

Suggestion of gatehouse at South-West corner and gap in North moat. Another large enclosure to South. (4)

SE 8006 5537. Site of Archbishop's moated palace and fishponds, Hall Garth. Scheduled RSM No 21054. The moated island measures 180m SW-NE by 90m SE-NW, and is enclosed by a moat 3m wide and 3m deep with an outer bank 2m wide surviving to a maximum height of 1m. A stream runs into and through the SE arm of the moat, which is otherwise now dry. Two large fishponds are incorporated into the moat, one located to the S of the SE arm measures 50m by 5m. The other, at the E corner of the monument, measures 40m by 35m. The interior of the moated island exhibits a series of upstanding earthworks marking the position of former buildings. These include remains of building platforms to the E of the site and, at the W corner of the site, a large circular tower. The moat was crossed on its NW side, where remains of a gatehouse have been identified. There are remains of a building platform and a further earthwork outside the moat to the S; these are considered to be integral to the monument. The site is thought to have bben built for Archbishop Neville during the reign of Edward IV, though the manor itself had been in the hands of the See of York since the reign of the Saxon king Athelstan and it is therefore likely that the present remains overlie earlier features. (5)

Aerial photographs show up the outline of buildings clearly on the interior of the moated enclosure, and the associated fishponds. Two other possible fishponds, much smaller, can be identified on the lower slope to the south-east, at SE 8130 5522 and SE 8030 5522.

Traces of ridge and furrow cultivation survive to the north of Hall Garth and the village (area SE 798 555). (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1930
RUMENS

2 Virtue's Gazetteer 1 1868 282
RUMENS

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 BHP 10-JUL-67
PRITCHARD

4 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 117
TEALE

5 Scheduled Monument Notification
English Heritage Scheduling Amendment 5/8/92
BARRATT

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HAP (AJC 100/26) 18-2-1987; HAP (AJC 100/28) 18-2-1987 ; NMR SE 7955/2-4 (12313/20-23) 22-JUL-1992
JONES

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

553074	Field observation on SE 75 NE 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	10 Jul 1967 - 10 Jul 1967
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1063668	ARCHBISHOP'S PALACE	Evaluation	01 Jan 1993 - 31 Dec 1993

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF0615836	RCHME: Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain

Principal Items

1328878	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Brampton/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

GARROWBY
Unique Identifier: 910544 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirby Underdale (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 786 571 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of a deserted Medieval settlement including banks, ditches and possible house platforms, and a prominent sunken trackway, are visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	Pre 1332	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1147234	SE 75 NE 40	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 7272

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	18-JUL-1991 - 18-JUL-1991
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	22-MAY-1998 - 22-MAY-1998

General Descriptive Text:

SE 795 574. Garrowby. Tenements recorded in 1332. Depopulation probably not recent. (1)

Earthworks north and west of Home Farm. Aerial photographs show banks, ditches, possible house platforms and ridge and furrow at SE 786 571. (2)

NGR in ref 1 incorrect. (3)

Aerial photographs show settlement remains to the north, west, and east of Home Farm. A prominent sunken trackway approaches the settlement from the east, and continues through it to the west. Its course at centre is obscured by the farmyard, but its route is respected by the farm buildings. (4-5)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 38 1952, Page(s) 61-2
MW Beresford

TEALE

2 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 111

TEALE

3 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
R Teale. Humbs Archaeol Unit 3/92

TEALE

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7857/20 (CRA 16843/15) 27-JAN-1989

JONES

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7857/23 (CRA 16843/18) 27-JAN-1989

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 910551 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirby Underdale (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 785 578 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a settlement of probable Roman date with an associated trackway or road to the south-east of Bugthorpe village. The main feature comprises a double-ditched rectangle with internal sub-divisions, reminiscent of some villa-type sites .

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1140914	SE 75 NE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 4215

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	24-JUL-1991 - 24-JUL-1991
Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a settlement of probable Roman date with an associated trackway or road to the south-east of Bugthorpe village. The main feature comprises a double-ditched rectangle with internal sub-divisions, reminiscent of some villa-type sites .

The complex is rectilinear in plan with well-defined limits, and measures 220m by 180m maximum. On the interior there occurs a double-ditched enclosure which shows subdivisions. On the south side there are overlapping enclosures which indicates more than one phase of development. On this side also the complex is skirted by a road which can be traced for a distance of approximately 0.6km. This follows an east-west orientation, with a re-alignment south-east at the eastern end of the complex. A second road (SE 75 NE 23), visible as a detached feature runs north-westwards from the settlement seemingly to connect with a road recorded in SE 75 NE 21. A group of small rectilinear enclosures immediately to the north of the settlement (at SE 784 577) probably represents a satellite of it. (1-5)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 49 - 1977, Page(s) 28

TEALE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7857/14/31 (DNR 981/31) 10-JUL-1976

JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7857/11/29 (DNR 983/29) 10-JUL-1976

JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7857/17 (12887/34) 30-JUL-1996

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HANGING GRIMSTON
Unique Identifier: 1133555 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thixendale (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7990 5990 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The remains of the deserted medieval village of Hanging Grimston and a possible manorial enclosure are recorded as earthworks South and West of Mount Pleasant Farm. The settlement is documented in 1086, and it survived until at least 1517, when enclosure of the open field was well advanced. There are numerous building platforms, tofts and a main street.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TOFT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING PLATFORM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1147335	SE 75 NE 42	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 32665

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	19-MAY-1998 - 19-MAY-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show extensive earthworks around Mt.Pleasant Farm which probably represent the remains of the deserted medieval village of Hanging Grimston. A long hollow-way traceable for 0.5km delimits the settlement on the east. A shorter hollow-way which extends down its centre probably represents the main street. This is flanked on both sides by closes. At its northern end the street stops abruptly at a large triangular shaped earthwork block which may represent a large manorial enclosure or a secondary development of the village. Ridge and furrow cultivation survives to the west and south of the earthworks. The earthworks to the south of Mt.Pleasant Farm appear to overlie ridge and furrow in part. (1-4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8059/12 (12312/33) 22-JUL-1992
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8059/15 (12312/24) 22-JUL-1992
JONES

1 JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7959/2 (12376/108) 07-MAY-1993

JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8059/9 (12367/11) 07-MAY-1993

JONES

5 Scheduled Monument Notification
07-Jul-2000

FITZGERALD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1134226 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7704 5819 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show an earthwork enclosure comprising a single bank overlying ridge and furrow in a field to the south of Thoralby Hall. The enclosure is square-shaped, approximately 10m across, and has an entrance on the south side. It lies on top of ridge and furrow and probably represents a sheep fold of post medieval date. A second example lies in the same field, approximately 100m to the north (SE 75 NE 19).

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SHEEP FOLD
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1134307	SE 75 NE 19	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	21-MAY-1998 - 21-MAY-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show an earthwork enclosure comprising a single bank in a field to the south of Thoralby Hall. The enclosure is square-shaped, approximately 10m across, and has an entrance on the south side. It lies on top of ridge and furrow and probably represents a sheep fold of post medieval date.
A second example lies in the same field, approximately 100m to the north (SE 75 NE 19). (1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HSMR AJC 100/21 18-FEB-1987
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7758/25 (17057/47) 07-NOV-1997
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7758/37 (17046/25) 07-NOV-1997
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1134307 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7706 5828 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the earthworks of a second sheep fold to the south of Thoralby Hall.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SHEEP FOLD
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1134226	SE 75 NE 18	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	21-MAY-1998 - 21-MAY-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a second earthwork interpreted as a sheep fold of Post-medieval date to the south of Thoralby Hall. (SE 7706 5828)This example lies approximately 100m to the north of the first (SE 75 NE 18) and is of similar form and dimensions (10m by 10m), with a single entrance, and overlies ridge and furrow. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HSMR AJC 100/21 18-FEB-1987
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7758/25 (17057/47) 07-NOV-1997
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7758/37 (17046/25) 07-NOV-1997
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1136078 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7730 5792 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the earthwork remains of possible medieval closes at Bugthorpe, indicating a settlement.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	29-MAY-1998 - 29-MAY-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show evidence of settlement earthworks at the northern end of Barf Lane, adjacent to Southlands (at SE 7725 5773), and adjacent to Church Farm (at SE 7725 5805). The remains probably represent former closes. The village is bounded by remnants of ridge and furrow cultivation. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HSMR CRA 100/19 17-FEB-1987
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7757/35 (17057/46) 07-NOV-1997
JONES

1 JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1136178 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7705 5740 to SE 7715 5750 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmarks of a probable roadside settlement of Roman date is recorded on aerial photographs on the southern outskirts of Bugthorpe village.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1140914	SE 75 NE 23	GAS
1146415	SE 75 NE 32	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 29-MAR-2006

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	05-NOV-2007 - 05-NOV-2007

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a probable roadside settlement of Roman date on the southern outskirts of Bugthorpe village. The road is discontinuous, in two sections, and approximately 1.2km long. It is flanked by single enclosures at SE 7724 5763, SE 7732 5762, SE 7738 5775, SE 7740 5772, and a group of contiguous enclosures at SE 7777 5809. One enclosure at SE 7730 5760 shows two extensions (200m long) on the south which may represent part of a contemporaneous field system.
There occurs a junction in the road at SE 7755 5786 with a branch running NNW, which can be traced for about 50m. To the south of the junction at SE 775 577 are fragmentary traces of an enclosure with an associated ditched track. (1-3)

Air photographs taken in 2006 show additional cropmark detail for the site recorded above comprising another section of the road aligned with a rectilinear enclosure and centred at SE 771 575. (4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7757/24 (12558/75) 27-JUL-1994

JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7757/26 (12558/76) 27-JUL-1994

JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7757/16 (12547/26) 27-JUL-1994

JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7757/38 (20531/07) 29-MAR-2006

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1448090	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2005-6	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Jan 2005 - 31 Dec 2006

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1140592 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7758 5780 to SE 7760 5780 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record two possible square barrows of Iron Age date as cropmarks on the south side of Bugthorpe village.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1140914	SE 75 NE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	12-JUN-1998 - 12-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record two possible square barrows of Iron Age date as cropmarks on the south side of Bugthorpe village. The smaller of the two (at SE 7758 5780) measures less than 10m across, the larger (at SE 7760 5780) about 12m across. (1)

Sources:

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7757/9/33 (DNR 981/33) 10-JUL-1976

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1140914 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7774 5795 to SE 7821 5780 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a Roman road following a north-west to south-east orientation to the south of Bugthorpe village are visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

910551	SE 75 NE 15	GAS
1136178	SE 75 NE 21	GAS
1140592	SE 75 NE 22	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	01-JUL-1998 - 01-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a Roman road following a north-west - south-east orientation to the south of Bugthorpe village. It measures 0.5km long, running from SE 7774 5795 to SE 7821 5780, and connects two settlements (SE 75 NE 21 and SE 75 NE 15). (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7758/1 (DNR 359/4) 25-JUL-1971
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7758/2 (DNR 359/5) 25-JUL-1971
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141517 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7700 5760 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a possible farmstead of Roman date on the south-west outskirts of Bugthorpe.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FARMSTEAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	16-JUN-1998 - 16-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a possible farmstead of Roman date on the south-west outskirts of Bugthorpe. The main element comprises a rectangular enclosure measuring 20m by 18m with an entrace gap on the east side. Traces of ancillary enclosures are attached to this on the north and south. Fragments of a detached enclosure visible to the south may be associated with it. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7757/7/28 (DNR 981/28) 10-JUL-1976

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141831 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7637 5890 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of an undated square-shaped enclosure with extensions to the ditches on the north and east sides to the north of Bugthorpe Grange

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	17-JUN-1998 - 17-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of an undated square-shaped enclosure with extensions to the ditches on the north and east sides to the north of Bugthorpe Grange (at SE 7637 5890). (1-2)

Sources:

1 JONES

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7658/15 (12603/39) 25-AUG-1994
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7658/23 (12656/08) 28-JUN-1995
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1142015 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7510 5845 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a rectilinear enclosure in the area known as Barlbiggs,north-west of the village of Bugthorpe seen on air photograph. The feature represents the remains of a levelled field boundary recorded on OS First Edition 6" of 1854.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	17-JUN-1998 - 17-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a rectilinear enclosure in the area known as Barlbiggs,north-west of the village of Bugthorpe (at SE 7510 5845). The feature represents the remains of a levelled field boundary recorded on OS 6" map no.159 of 1854. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7558/2 (17057/37) 07-NOV-1997

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1142142 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

High Pasture Hill
Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7500 5788 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show cropmarks of a possible settlement of late prehistoric or Romano-British date on High Pasture Hill.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	18-JUN-1998 - 18-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show cropmarks of a possible settlement of late prehistoric or Romano-British date on High Pasture Hill (at SE 7500 5788). The complex comprises a ditched road or trackway (some 400m long) which is flanked on both sides by rectilinear enclosures. The form is very reminiscent of SE 75 NE 21. (1-2)

Sources:

1 JONES

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7557/17 (1255/80) 22-JUL-1998
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7557/18 (12543/01) 22-JUL-1998
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1142335 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7535 5684 to SE 7540 5688 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a square-shaped enclosure on Broad Ings east of Skirpenbeck (at SE 7535 5684). The feature possibly represents a stackstand of Post-Medieval date. The cropmarks of a second with a circular form lies immediately to the nirth -east (at SE 7540 5688).

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	STACK STAND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	18-JUN-1998 - 18-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a square-shaped enclosure on Broad Ings east of Skirpenbeck (at SE 7535 5684). The feature possibly represents a stackstand of Post-Medieval date. The cropmarks of a second with a circular form lies immediately to the north -east (at SE 7540 5688). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7556/14 (12547/21) 27-JUL-1994
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1142368 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Lofthouse Grange
Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7610 5675 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a probable settlement of Roman date at Lofthouse Grange, centred on SE 7610 5675. The cropmarks at the Grange show part of a large double-ditched enclosure, with associated enclosures running to the east along the valley mainly to the south of the Kelside Beck. Fragmentary enclosures also occur to the south and north.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1142452	SE 75 NE 30	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 29-MAR-2006

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	18-JUN-1998 - 18-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a probable settlement of Roman date at Lofthouse Grange, centred on SE 7610 5675. The cropmarks at the Grange show part of a large double-ditched enclosure, with associated enclosures running to the east along the valley mainly to the south of the Kelside Beck. Fragmentary enclosures occur on the south at SE 7682 5697, SE 7690 5702, SE 7665 5662, SE 7630 5675, and on the north at SE 7623 5687, SE 7642 5691.(1-3)

Air photographs taken in 2006 show further cropmark detail for this site in the area centred at SE 768 569, comprising a series of conjoined rectilinear enclosures. (4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7656/13 (12144/10) 01-AUG-1998
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7656/17 (12547/22) 27-JUL-1994
JONES

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7656/14 (12144/11) 01-AUG-1991

JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7656/32 (20531/05) 29-MAR-2006

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1448090	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2005-6	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Jan 2005 - 31 Dec 2006

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1142452 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7613 5688 to SE 7660 5704 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show a very straight single-ditched linear feature of unknown date and purpose of approximately 500m length, and following a north-east/south-west orientation to the north of Lofthouse Grange. It is not known whether this is related to the nearby Romano-British settlement (SE 75 NE 29).

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	LINEAR FEATURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1142368	SE 75 NE 29	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	19-JUN-1998 - 19-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a very straight single-ditched linear feature of unknown date and purpose of approximately 500m length, and following a north-east/south-west orientation to the north of Lofthouse Grange. It is not known whether this is related to the nearby Romano-British settlement (SE 75 NE 29). (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7656/10 (12155/07) 01-AUG-1991
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7657/14 (12597/26) 25-AUG-1994
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1146319 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7690 5724 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show cropmarks of a large enclosure of trapeziform shape and of probable Roman date to the south-west of Bugthorpe village. It is aligned on a trackway and fragments of a field system are also evident.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 29-MAR-2006

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	07-JUL-1998 - 07-JUL-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	05-NOV-2007 - 05-NOV-2007

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a large enclosure of trapeziform shape and of probable Roman date to the south-west of Bugthorpe village. The enclosure measures 100m by 70m maximum, and shows an extension on the west side, and a second, outer ditch on the north. It is not known whether this feature has a relationship with the nearby settlements, SE 75 NE 21 or SE 75 NE 29. (1)

Air photographs taken in 2006 again show the ditch-defined enclosure, showing as cropmarks, described above. It is aligned on a trackway aligned south-west/north-east. Additonally fragmentary linear ditch boundaries are visible to the north. These share the same alignement as the enclosure and probably form part of the same system. The trackway clearly extends to the north-east, although this section is detailed separately in record 1136178. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7657/1 (DNR 359/9) 25-JUL-1971.

JONES

1 JONES

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7657/16 (20531/03) 29-MAR-2006

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1448090	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2005-6	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Jan 2005 - 31 Dec 2006

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1146415 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7830 5512 to SE 7867 5518 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a road and possible field system and settlement of Roman date to the west of Bishop Wilton along the Bray Gate. The road has a sinuous shape and has a junction at SE 7846 5513, where a branch road heads off in a south-south- westerly direction. The road shows as two parallel ditches, 15m apart maximum. The branch road is narrower, about 10m wide, and 280m long. For some of its length, this road shows as negative marks, probably due to the presence of a metalled surface. Two linear ditches set at right angles to this road may represent part of a field system. At the eastern end the course of the main road appears to peter out to a trackway which turns northwards in a sinuous line for 100m. Traces of settlement in the form of small enclosures flank the road at SE 7880 5530, with fragments of enclosures at SE 7835 5510. A more isolated fragmentary rectilinear nclosure at SE 7810 5514 may form part of this settlement. The form of the settlement is similar to SE 75 NE 21.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1136178	SE 75 NE 21	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 12758
SMR Number (Humberside) - 18369
SMR Number (Humberside) - 12757

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 30-JUL-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	07-JUL-1998 - 07-JUL-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	22-APR-2002 -

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a road and possible field system and settlement of Roman date to the west of Bishop Wilton along the Bray Gate. the road has a sinuous shape and has a junction at SE 7846 5513, where a branch road heads off in a south-south- westerly direction. The road shows as two parallel ditches, 15m apart maximum. The branch road is narrower, about 10m wide,and 280m long. For some of its length, this road shows as negative marks, probably due to the presence of a metalled surface. Two linear ditches set at right angles to this road may represent part of a field system.
At the eastern end the course of the main road appears to peter out to a trackway which turns northwards in a sinuous line for 100m.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Traces of settlement in the form of small enclosures flank the road at SE 7880 5530, with fragments of enclosures at SE 7835 5510. A more isolated fragmentary rectilinear nclosure at SE 7810 5514 may form part of this settlement. The form of the settlement is similar to SE 75 NE 21. (1-3)

Reconnaissance recording of new photography from July 1999 shows that the road/trackway described by author (1) continues to the east with a stretch of almost 200m appearing as a cropmark at SE 7950 5535. At the same location there are also traces of enclosures on the north side of the road. (4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7855/3 (HCC 14727/11) 24-JUL-1992
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7855/6 (12711/28) 25-JUL-1995
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7855/8 (12713/62) 25-JUL-1995
JONES

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE7955/10 (17363/27) 30-JUL-1999
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1146556 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7893 5534 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show cropmarks of a small square-shaped enclosure, possibly representing an Iron Age square barrow on the periphery of a roadside settlement on Bray Gate, Bishop Wilton.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	07-JUL-1998 - 07-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a small square-shaped enclosure, possibly representing an Iron Age square barrow on the periphery of a roadside settlement on Bray Gate, Bishop Wilton. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7855/4 (HCC 14727/12) 24-JUL-1998

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1146575 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7748 5607 to SE 7752 5602 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show two cropmark enclosures of uncertain date south-east of Acre Plantation, Bishop Wilton.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 12756

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	07-JUL-1998 - 07-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show two cropmark enclosures of uncertain date south-east of Acre Plantation, Bishop Wilton. The larger (SE 77485607), is trapeziform in plan, and measures 75m by 40m (maximum). The other is square-shaped, 30m square, and its ditch circuit is not fully revealed. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7756/2 (12711/29) 25-JUL-1995
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7756/4 (12713/64) 25-JUL-1995
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1146632 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7577 5573 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a small trapeziform enclosure of uncertain date and function to the west of Youlthorpe.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	08-JUL-1998 - 08-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs record the cropmarks of a small trapeziform enclosure of uncertain date and function to the west of Youlthorpe. The enclosure measures 30m by 22m maximum. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7555/1/207 (887/207) 07-AUG-1975
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1146669 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7830 5518 to SE 7850 5500 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a linear feature of unknown date extending across the line of the branch road which extends south-south-west from the main road in SE 75 NE 32.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	LINEAR FEATURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	25-MAY-1998 - 08-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of a linear feature of unknown date extending across the line of the branch road which extends south-south-west from the main road in SE 75 NE 32. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7855/5 (12711/27) 25-JUL-1995
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7855/9 (12713/63) 25-JUL-1995
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1146708 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7665 5550 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Vertical photographs show shrunken village earthwork features in the field to the south of Manor House farm and to the west of East Farm at Youlthorpe.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10041

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	08-JUL-1998 - 08-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Vertical photographs show shrunken village earthwork features in the field to the south of Manor House Farm and to the west of East Farm at Youlthorpe (at SE 7665 5550). The village is surrounded by a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation (extant in 1951). (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3071 30-JUL-1951

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1146717 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7605 5610 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of two conjoined enclosures of uncertain date on the south side of the Garrowby Street/Woldgate Roman road, north of Youlthorpe. The enclosures are not fully exposed, and can be traced for about 120m.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 12756

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 17-APR-2002

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	08-JUL-1998 - 08-AUG-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	DAVID MACLEOD (DM) English Heritage York Office	17-APR-2002 - 17-APR-2002

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show the cropmarks of two conjoined enclosures of uncertain date on the south side of the Garrowby Street/Woldgate Roman road, north of Youlthorpe (centred on SE 7605 5610).The enclosures are not fully exposed, and can be traced for about 120m.(1)

At SE 76075608 air photos taken in 1999 show the featuresdescribed by author (1).There is a faint linear ditch and only one enclosure, this not visible in its entirity. The second enclosure is probably not real, traces of rig and furrow are responsible for giving the impression of an east side to both the enclosures mentioned by (1). (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7656/7/20 (1304/201) 13-AUG-1978
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7656/26 (17369/49) 30-JUL-1999
MACLEOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1312063 EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): Aerial Reconnaissance 1999/00 01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1146951 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bugthorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 760 570 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation is visible as earthworks on air photographs of Bugthorpe parish. Later photography shows this levelled by ploughing in places, but still extant on the north side of the village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10849

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	09-JUL-1998 - 09-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation is visible as earthworks on air photographs of Bugthorpe parish. Later photography shows this levelled by ploughing in places, but still extant on the north side of the village. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 4087-4088 30-JUL-1951

JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HCC AJC 100/19 17-2-1987.

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147234 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kirby Underdale (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 795 575 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show a field system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation surviving as earthworks around Home Farm, the site of Garrowby deserted medieval village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

910544	SE 75 NE 14	GARROWBY	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 7272

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	10-JUL-1998 - 10-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a field system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation surviving as earthworks around Home Farm, the site of Garrowby deserted medieval village. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 4086 30-JUL-1951
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7857/21 (CRA 16843/16) 27-JAN-1989
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7857/22 (CRA 16843/17) 27-JAN-1989
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147271 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Garrowby Hall
Kirby Underdale (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 805 575 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show earthworks of ridge an furrow cultivation (very straight and narrow) of post-Medieval date within the grounds of Garrowby Hall.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	10-JUL-1998 - 10-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show ridge an furrow cultivation (very straight and narrow) of post-Medieval date within the grounds of Garrowby Hall. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 4085 30-JUL-1951

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147335 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Thixendale (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 790 590 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show a field system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation in Thixendale parish to the west and south of Hanging Grimston deserted medieval village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1133555	SE 75 NE 17	HANGING GRIMSTON	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	10-JUL-1998 - 10-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a field system of medieval ridge and furrow cultivation in Thixendale parish to the west and south of Hanging Grimston deserted medieval village. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 4093 10-MAY-1946
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8059/13 (12312/34) 22-JUL-1992
JONES

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7959/3 (12376/109) 07-MAY-1993
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147491 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Acklam (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 770 595 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show earthworks of part of a field system of ridge and furrow cultivation at the southern end of Acklam parish.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	10-JUL-1998 - 10-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show part of a field system of ridge and furrow ultivation at the southern end of Acklam parish. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 4095 10-MAY-1946

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147658 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Acklam (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 760 595 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show fields of narrow, straight ridge and furrow of post-medieval date in an area of broad medieval ridge and furrow (centred on SE 760 595).

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	13-JUL-1998 - 13-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show fields of narrow, straight ridge and furrow of post-medieval date in an area of broad medieval ridge and furrow (centred on SE 760 595). (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 4095 10-MAY-1946

JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147847 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7586 5721 to SE 7589 5733 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show a straight linear earthwork in a field adjacent to Haybridge Mill Farm (SE 7586 5721 - SE 7589 5733). The date and purpose of the bank is uncertain, but it may represent a mill-pond dam associated with the nearby water-mill site.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MILL DAM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1147872	SE 75 NE 46	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10849

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a straight linear earthwork in a field adjacent to Haybridge Mill Farm (SE 7586 5721 - SE 7589 5733). The date and purpose of the bank is uncertain, but it may represent a mill-pond dam associated with the former water-mill site (SE 75 NE 46). (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
540/572/4089 30-JUL-1951
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HCC AJC 100/18 17-FEB-1987
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147872 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7605 5724 to SE 7606 5720 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show a mound-like feature to the north of Haybridge Mill Farm. This may correspond to the 'Mill Dam' recorded on the 1st. edition (1851) 6" map. (see also SE 75 NE 45). A linear ditch running in a south-easterly direction to the Skirpenbeck Beck from this point may represent a leat.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MILL DAM
		MONUMENT TYPE	LEAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1147847	SE 75 NE 45	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10849

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show a mound-like feature to the north of Haybridge Mill Farm. This may correspond to the 'Mill Dam' recorded on the 1st. edition (1851) 6" map. (see also SE 75 NE 45). A linear ditch running in a south-easterly direction to the Skirpenbeck Beck from this point may represent a leat. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
540/572/4089 30-JUL-1951
JONES

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HCC AJC 100/18 17-FEB-1987
JONES

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1133285 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1160311 **NMR Number: SE 75 NE 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 754 552 to SE 765 563 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Aerial photographs show an extensive field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of probable medieval date in Bishop Wilton parish. For the most part the ridge and furrow has a curved or sinuous form and is probably medieval in date. It survives as earthworks in the areas surrounding the villages of Youlthorpe, and Bishop Wilton. On later photography some of the system appears to have been levelled by ploughing.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

910527	SE 75 SE 5	BELTHORPE	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	DILWYN JONES (DJ) RCHME York	03-SEP-1998 - 03-SEP-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Aerial photographs show an extensive field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of probable medieval date in the nothern part of Bishop Wilton parish. For the most part the ridge and furrow has a curved or sinuous form and is probably medieval in date. It survives as earthworks surrounding the villages of Youlthorpe, and Bishop Wilton. On later photography some of the system appears to have been levelled by ploughing. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572/3088 30-JUL-1951
JONES

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1417 3007 15-APR-1946
JONES

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 4071-4072
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE
File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59540 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7499 5728 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A moated site at the eastern end of the village of Skirpenbeck. The site is large and complex, and lies within a wider group which included fishponds and a series of water management channels. Aerial photographs taken in 1997 show only the central moat survives. Possible site of a fortified house.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	WATER CHANNEL
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	BANK (EARTHWORK)
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	WATER CHANNEL
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 2571
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26602

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC JOHN RUMENS (EJR) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	18-APR-1967 - 18-APR-1967
Surveyor	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	04-JUL-1967 - 04-JUL-1967
Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	11-JUL-1991 - 11-JUL-1991

General Descriptive Text:

[Centred SE 74985730] Moat [L.B.] (1)

A complicated design in which advantage has been taken of a stream to form a series of wet ditches. The central island, some 2 1/4 acres, is some 10-12 feet above the ditch, and was approached by a causeway East of the church. Mentioned in the reign of Edward I. (2)

The moated area has been drained and most of the ditches filled in. All buildings on the central island are modern.

Published 1/2500 survey revised. (3)

Plan of moated site. (4)

Scheduled. (5)

Aerial photographs taken in 1956 show the complexity of the earthworks. Recent photography in 1997 shows only the central moat survives. (6-7)

Listed as a strong house by Cathcart King. (8)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1930

RUMENS

2 Edited by William Page, 1923: The Victoria history of the county of York, North Riding, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 48

RUMENS

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 BHP 04-JUL-67

PRITCHARD

4 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 48

TEALE

5 Scheduled Monument Notification
English Heritage Schedule Entry 08/04/1997

HILTON

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7557/4 (CAP RV86) 27-MAR-1956

JONES

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7557/20 (17057/27) 07-NOV-1997

JONES

8 David J Cathcart King, 1983: Castellarium anglicanum : an index and bibliography of the castles in England, Wales and the Islands. Volume II : Norfolk-Yorkshire and the islands, Page(s) 533

AMOS

Related Event Records:

553080	Field observation on SE 75 NW 6	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	04 Jul 1967 - 04 Jul 1967
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1133285	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59543 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7366 5804 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A flat-topped mound, possibly a Medieval motte, 20 metres in diameter, 3 to 4 metres high and enclosed by a ditch 1 metre deep is located here. The motte overlooks the River Derwent.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOTTE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC JOHN RUMENS (EJR)	18-APR-1967 - 18-APR-1967
Compiler	D SMITH (DS)	30-JUN-1967 - 30-JUN-1967
Compiler	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	20-DEC-1974 - 20-DEC-1974
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 73665804] Tumulus [L.B.] (1)

A flat-topped mound, 3-4m. high, partly enclosed (on the S.E.) by a ditch 1.0m. deep. The mound is not a barrow, but is probably a small motte.
On the west, it is protected by a steep natural scarp falling in the river, and on the north by a steep natural gully. There is no trace of a bailey. Resurveyed at 1/2500. (2)

Condition unchanged. (3)

The mound described above is visible on 1978 photography. Its diameter is approximately 20 metres. Later photography shows the area to be wooded. (4)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1930

RUMENS

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 30-JUN-67

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 20-DEC-74

SAINSBURY

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/78053 256-7 25-MAY-1978

STONE

Related Event Records:

553082	Field observation on SE 75 NW 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	30 Jun 1967 - 30 Jun 1967
553084	Field observation on SE 75 NW 7	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	20 Dec 1974 - 20 Dec 1974
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

THE OLD HALL
Unique Identifier: 59544 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldby Park
Buttercrambe With Bossall (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7313 5849 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible site of manor house or capital messuage of the Stutevills mentioned in 1282, possibly replaced by house which was burnt down in 1654. Some earthworks, including possible building foundations, are visible on air photographs at the approximate alleged location of the 'Old Hall'.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	1654 to 1654	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments

59552	SE 75 NW 13	ALDBY PARK

Associated Monuments

1064148	SE 75 NW 31	ALDBY PARK	GAS
1064180	SE 75 NW 32	BUTTERCRAMBE	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: AREA STATUS — REGISTER OF PARKS AND GARDENS GRADE II*

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	06-JUL-1967 - 06-JUL-1967
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	16-JUL-1998 - 16-JUL-1998
Surveyor	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	06-JUL-1967 - 06-JUL-1967
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) RCHME York	22-NOV-1996 - 22-NOV-1996
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	27-JAN-2000 - 27-JAN-2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

General Descriptive Text:

[Name at SE 732 585] Site of the Old Hall (NR). (1)

[Buttercrambe] "The `well-built' capital messuage of 1282 may have been the building inclosed and fortified by William de Stutevill and probably stood on the site of Henry Darley's house which burnt before 1654". (2)

A 17th century map in the estate office at Aldby Park confirms the published site of the Hall. The site is now in an area of pastureland, and there are no visible remains. (3)

Air photographs show some earthworks, including a possible building platform (SE 7313 5851) and boundaries, at the approximate grid reference given above, just to the north-west of the existing house at Aldby Park. Whether these indicate the site of the 'Old Hall' itself is uncertain, they could instead represent remains of the village of Buttercrambe which was emparked in the early eighteenth century (see SE 75 NW 32). (4)

Air photographs taken in 1999 show additional earthwork features in the immediate vicinity of the building platform (SE 7313 5851). (5)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1st Edition Yorkshire 158 1854

SMITH

2 Edited by William Page, 1923: The Victoria history of the county of York, North Riding, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 93

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
D Smith/06-JUL-1967/Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator

SMITH

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7358/11 (17057/19) 07-NOV-1997

STONE

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7358/21 (17234/24) 10-FEB-1999

STONE

Related Event Records:

553086	Field observation on SE 75 NW 8	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	06 Jul 1967 - 06 Jul 1967
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1159694	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1998/9	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1998 - 31 Mar 1999

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HUNDEBURTON
Unique Identifier: 59547 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stamford Bridge (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 734 554 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks, now levelled, including enclosures, possible building platforms and possibly associated ridge and furrow cultivation may represent the site of the documented manor and deserted Medieval village of Hundeburton.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	1284 to 1285	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3893

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM)	24-JUL-1978 - 24-JUL-1978
Surveyor	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS)	02-APR-1979 - 02-APR-1979
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

SE 725557. Deserted Medieval village of Hundeburton.
Listed. (1)

The manor of Hundburton mentioned 1284-5 belonged to the eastern part of Stamford Bridge. The present name 'Burton Fields' (at SE 728554) suggests the location of the manor and possibly hamlet of Hundburton but "there is no evidence to show whether a village community ever existed there ...." Sixty two people paid poll tax, at Stamford Bridge East and Hundburton in 1377. (2)

The field adjacent to Burtonfields Low Farm area SE 734554 has a series of well defined linear ditched earthworks possibly representing old field boundaries. Alternatively they may be associated with the manor and? possible deserted village of Hundburton, although they are not consistent with a typical DMV layout. Indications of surface quarrying also appear in the

field. (3)

The area depicted (on the 1:10 000 Record Sheet) has been ploughed for many years and there is now no trace of the earthworks visible on the air photographs. (Authority 3). (4)

Banks and ditches forming enclosures, also potential building platforms (SE 7329 5540), are visible on vertical air photographs taken in 1951 at the grid reference given by authority 3. These features are overlain by trackways and later drains associated with Burtonfields Low Farm (SE 7330 5547). Photography taken in 1962 shows that ploughing of the site has begun. Ridge and furrow cultivation, again now levelled, surrounded the site on all sides. (5)

Sources:

1 Edited by Maurice Beresford and John G Hurst, 1971: Deserted medieval villages : studies, Page(s) 208

MEAD

2 Edited by K.J. Allison, 1976: A history of the county of York, East Riding. Volume 3 in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 149, 151, 153

MEAD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number (RAF 540/572 3067-8 30-JUL-1951)

MEAD

4 Field Investigators Comments F1 ISS 02-APR-79

SAINSBURY

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number RAF 540/642 3016 10-DEC-1951

STONE

Related Event Records:

553088	Field observation on SE 75 NW 9	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	02 Apr 1979 - 02 Apr 1979
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59553 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stamford Bridge (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7152 5577 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An oven or kiln of unknown date, possibly Roman/military, was uncovered during building work in 1954. The cropmarks of an alleged Roman fort have been seen in the vicinity.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FORT
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	OVEN
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3882

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	NEIL BEAGRIE (NB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	30-APR-1985 - 30-APR-1985
Compiler	NEIL BEAGRIE (NB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	10-JUL-1985 - 10-JUL-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998
Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	18-JUL-1991 - 18-JUL-1991

General Descriptive Text:

A kiln of normal Romano-British type was revealed during levelling operations by bulldozer in October 1954, at the east end of the village behind the Daneswell Garage, - adjacent to the suspected line of the Roman Road (SE 71525577). This led to exposure and partial destruction. The kiln was excavated with the help of staff and boys of Pocklington School. It proved to be an updraught kiln. No dating evidence was recovered but it was assumed to be Roman as it was of a common Romano-British type and close to an important Roman road junction. No evidence was retrieved to define its use. (1)

A kiln discovered at Stamford Bridge but not understood in 1954 can now be interpreted as a military oven set in the back of a clay rampart with cobble base. An air photograph taken by the Ordnance Survey shows the cropmark of the east corner and the shadow of part of the south-east rampart of a fort. The position of the north-west side is fixed by the river terrace and part of the ditch is still visible at its foot. The fort enclosed 1.8 ha (see illust card). (2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

(SE 715555) - Roman auxiliary fort side located 1976 by RCHME partially below and just NE of the present Stamford Bridge Village". (3)

A possible fort at Stamford Bridge, where an oven discovered in 1954 may not be seen as a feature within a fort, whose ditches have been picked up both from the ground and from aerial photography. (4)

According to Professor Frere, the evidence for a fort at Stamford Bridge is extremely vague. (5)

The fort at Stamford Bridge is not accepted by R A H Farrar. Nothing visible on O.S. air photographs. (6)

The aerial photograph referred to by Ramm was very ambiguous. Subsequent observation of a housing estate built over the supposed NE corner revealed no sign of a ditch system nor Roman objects. (7)

Stamford Bridge. Possible fort of uncertain date. (8)

This feature was not identified on photography available for the Vale of York mapping project. (9)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 38, 1955, Page(s) 552-4
(H G Ramm MA)

BEAGRIE

2 Herman Ramm, 1978: The Parisi in Peoples of Roman Britain, Page(s) 30-35

BEAGRIE

3 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 70, 132

BEAGRIE

3a Aerial photograph
(Ordnance Survey, unspecified)

BEAGRIE

4 Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies, Britannia : a journal of Romano-British and kindred studies, Vol 9, 1978, Page(s) 79
(S Johnson)

BEAGRIE

5 C Sebastian Sommer, 1984: The military vici in Roman Britain : aspects of their origins, their location and layout, administration, function and end in BAR British series, Vol 129, Page(s) 1, 102

BEAGRIE

6 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
Letter (R A H Farrar, 18.4.85)

BEAGRIE

7 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
Letter (R A H Farrar, 9.7.85)

BEAGRIE

8 Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies, Britannia : a journal of Romano-British and kindred studies, Vol 17, 1986, Page(s) 84
(W S Hanson and D B Campbell)

TEALE

9 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Jane Stone/15-JUL-1998/RCHME: Vale of York NMP

STONE

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

630316	DANESWELL GARAGE	Excavation	01 Jan 1954 - 31 Dec 1954
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1336163	STAMFORD BRIDGE	Excavation	01 Jan 1999 - 31 Dec 1999

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1047650	RCHME: Roman Military North Project

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59554 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Full Sutton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 737 559 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Roman road extending along the boundaries of Full Sutton and Stamford Bridge parishes. Not visible on recent aerial photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	NEIL BEAGRIE (NB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	24-SEP-1985 - 24-SEP-1985
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Line of a N-S Roman road along the boundary between Full Sutton and Stamford Bridge parishes. Just visible from the air at NW corner of the parish. This possible Roman road runs south from the probable junction of RR81a with RR 810 near Street Houses. (1)

No indication of this feature was seen on photography available for the Vale of York mapping project. (2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 95, 132

BEAGRIE

1a Aerial photograph
(Ordnance Survey unspecified)

BEAGRIE

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Jane Stone/15-JUL-1998/RCHME: Vale of York NMP

STONE

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 910751 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 747 564 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a sinuous trackway aligned on both sides with enclosures and boundaries. Probable Iron Age or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1148511	SE 75 NW 67	GAS
1148547	SE 75 NW 69	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998
Compiler	RAY J TEALE	04-MAR-1992 - 04-MAR-1992

General Descriptive Text:

SE 747 564. To the south of Skirpenbeck village and near a Roman Road, a double ditched enclosure, field boundary and other cropmarks

were seen. (1)

This site probably relates to a large area of cropmarks that are recorded mainly to the south of the Roman Road (source RCHM notes). (2)

This cropmark site comprises a sinuous north-south trackway (SE 7477 5651 to SE 7480 5623) aligned on both sides with enclosures and boundaries of largely rectilinear nature. To the west of the track, centred at SE 7472 5637, there are a number of conjoined enclosures, including the double-ditched enclosure mentioned by authority 1; it measures approximately 50 by 40 metres and contains a possible hut circle in its southern half. The trackway is defined by a number of different ditch lines, also, there is some intercutting of features, both of which indicate more than one phase of activity. To the east of the track, joining with it at right angles, are linear ditch boundaries which probably form part of a field system.

At SE 7480 5623 the trackway changes direction to follow a south-east course and again appears to be aligned on both sides with further rectilinear enclosures and boundaries. It is visible to approximately SE 7517 5601. There is another potential hut circle at approximately SE 7505 5608. Probable Iron Age or Roman date. (3-5)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 49, 1977, Page(s) 28
TEALE

2 R Teal. Humberside Archaeology Unit 04 Mar 1992
TEALE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7456/10 (DNR 983/33) 10-JUL-1976
STONE

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7456/8 (DNR 983/31) 10-JUL-1976
STONE

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7556/11 (12547/18) 27-JUL-1994
STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

ALDBY PARK
Unique Identifier: 1064148 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldby Park
Buttercrambe With Bossall (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 732 583 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Landscape park and gardens to to Aldby Park House. The park and gardens were laid out circa 1746, the gardens were designed by Thomas Knowlton. The park was enlarged during the late 18th or early 19th century. There is an undated plan showing the park to have an extended avenue, planted with twin clumps of trees forming alternating square and diamonds. This was not executed. The main avenue and drive was laid out in the 1740s, north of this was a rectangular pond. There is an early 19th century walled kitchen garden on the southern boundary of the park. Lawns are present around the house, the lawn to the east has a series of terraces which lead to a millstream. South of the house are two pieces of garden statuary. This area was originally enclosed by densely planted pleasure grounds which were cut with serpentine paths. There were also formally planted woodland with rides enclosing the pleasure grounds, little now survives. A mid 19th century plan shows designs for a Italianate flower garden, it is not known whether it was implemented.

An embanked avenue probably marking the original western entrance to the house is visible on old vertical air photographs. Also, still visible on 1997 photos, is a curving avenue-type feature approaching the house through the park from the north-west.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	EMBANKED AVENUE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	1736 to 1756	MONUMENT TYPE	LANDSCAPE PARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	BOTANICAL FEATURE
POST MEDIEVAL	1767 to 1832	MONUMENT TYPE	LANDSCAPE PARK
		EVIDENCE	BOTANICAL FEATURE

Parent Monument

59552	SE 75 NW 13	ALDBY PARK

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1064180	SE 75 NW 32	BUTTERCRAMBE	GAS
59544	SE 75 NW 8	THE OLD HALL	GAS
1141586	SE 75 NW 38		GAS
1148991	SE 75 NW 71		GAS

Other Identifiers: Register of Parks and Gardens Number - GD2057

Condition: AREA STATUS — REGISTER OF PARKS AND GARDENS GRADE II*

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) RCHME York	22-NOV-1996 - 22-NOV-1996
Landscape Gardener	THOMAS KNOWLTON	01-JAN-1746 - 31-DEC-1746
Recorder	JULIE LANCLEY RCHME Swindon	30-OCT-1997 - 30-OCT-1997

General Descriptive Text:

ALDBY PARK II*

Park and pleasure grounds (36ha) laid out in the mid C18th surrounding a country house (SE 75 NW 13).
As laid out in the 1740s, an avenue led from the gate on the road to the west front of the house, marking the route of the old village street (see SE 75 NW 32).
To the east of the house is a broad lawn and on mid C18th maps it is shown to have been flanked on either side by densly-planted pleasure grounds cut through with serpentine paths. From the eastern end of the lawn, a series of earth terraces lead down to the millstream and the "Saxon fort" (see SE 75 NW 8). An estate map of 1633 shows this monument already in use as a garden, but the terraces were the work of Thomas Knowlton. A plan for an Italinate flower garden in the mid C19th survives but it is uncertain whether it was actually implemented. In Knowlton's scheme, formally planted woodlands flanked the pleasure grounds through which rides were cut, but little remains of this planting. An undated plan, possibly by Knowlton, survives for an extensive tree avenue leading north and beyond the park.
The possible early C19th century brick-walled garden stands on the southern boundary of the park about 150m from the house. (1)

Vertical air photographs show two parallel banks marking the course of the original avenue to the west of the Aldby Park house. Flanking lines of trees appear, in 1945 photography, to be relatively newly planted, and in subsequent photography have been replanted.

Curving through the northern part of the park (SE 7278 5876 to SE 7307 5851), following an approximate north/south-easterly course, is a second avenue-type feature. It is defined by two roughly parallel banks, approximately 20 metres apart. The area between the banks is slightly raised. At SE 7289 5864, the banks and area between them appear to have been disturbed, the significance of this is not clear. The southern end of this feature is orientated towards Aldby Park house, its northern end appears to line up with a road which leads northwards to Buttercrambe Wood. This feature is flanked on both east and west sides by upstanding ridge and furrow cultivation which appears to respect and be aligned with it. Perhaps it may originally have been a thoroughway relating to the Medieval village which was re-modelled when the park was created. In addition to the surviving ridge and furrow mentioned above, also another patch centred at SE 7315 5816, there are other earthworks within Aldby Park centred at SE 7305 5840. These may represent the remains of tofts/crofts relating to the emparked village of Buttercrambe (see SE 75 NW 32 for further details). Further features may well have been obscured by the construction of the avenue, described above, marking the original western entrance to the house. (2-3)

The park and gardens were laid out circa 1746, the gardens were designed by Thomas Knowlton. The park was enlarged during the late 18th or early 19th century. (4)

Sources:

1 English Heritage, Register of parks and gardens of special historic interest in England, Vol Part 32 North Yorkshire (Amendment Feb 1993)

MEAD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number RAF 543/1889 (F21) 66 30-OCT-1962

STONE

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7258/1 (17057/21) 07-NOV-1997

STONE

4 English Heritage, Register of parks and gardens of special historic interest in England, Vol PART 32 North Yorkshire, Oct 1999

LANCLEY

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BUTTERCRAMBE
Unique Identifier: 1064180 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldby Park
Buttercrambe With Bossall (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 734 582 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Village and former manor mentioned in Domesday, partly destroyed by emparking of Aldby Park during the early 18th century. Potential tofts or crofts and building foundations, also ridge and furrow, still survive as earthworks within the bounds of Aldby Park.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	CROFT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TOFT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	1700 to 1732	MONUMENT TYPE	SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1064148	SE 75 NW 31	ALDBY PARK	GAS
59544	SE 75 NW 8	THE OLD HALL	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: AREA STATUS — REGISTER OF PARKS AND GARDENS GRADE II*

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	16-JUL-1998 - 16-JUL-1998
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) RCHME York	22-NOV-1996 - 22-NOV-1996
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	27-JAN-2000 - 27-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Enclosure of Aldby Park (SE 75 NW 31) in the early C18th required the removal of much of the village of Buttercrambe, and the enclosure of the open field system. Ridge and furrow can still be seen across the site. (1)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

The manor of Buttercrambe mentioned at Domesday was held by the de Stutevills from the latter part of the 12th century until the 16th century and then by the Darleys at least until 1923. The chapel (SE 75 NW 7) contains work of the 13th century. (2)
(See also SE 75 NW 8, site of 'Old Hall'.)

Air photographs taken in 1997 show a series of earthworks in Aldby Park just to the north-west of the house, and centred at SE 7305 5840. These earthworks comprise a series of parallel banks which may represent the remains of tofts or crofts. Running along the border between these possible tofts/crofts and a block of ridge and furrow to the north-west, there is a possible hollow way which forms a junction with the remains of a second possible hollow way at SE 7309 5849. Slight banks centred at SE 7312 5843 may form further enclosures. The south-eastern extent of this complex of features has probably been obscured by the construction of the avenue marking the original western entrance of the house (see SE 75 NW 31).

At SE 7313 5851 there is a raised rectangular-shaped earthwork platform - possibly a building platform. This lies in the approximate area of the alledged site of the 'Old Hall' (see SE 75 NW 8).

To the north-west within the park boundaries, still upstanding ridge and furrow cultivation directly borders, and is aligned with, the line of possible crofts/tofts described above implying contemporaneity. Further ridge and furrow cultivation, the majority of which is now plough-levelled, surrounds the area of Buttercrambe village and Aldby Park (see ridge and furrow record for Buttercrambe and Bossall, SE 75 NW 38). (3-5)

Air photographs taken in 1999 of Aldby Park under snowy conditions show clearly the earthworks described above and also some further features in the vicinity of the possible tofts/crofts. (6)

Sources:

1 English Heritage, Register of parks and gardens of special historic interest in England, Vol Part 32 North Yorkshire (Amendment Feb 1993)

MEAD

2 Edited by William Page, 1923: The Victoria history of the county of York, North Riding, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 93, 97

MEAD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7358/11 (17057/19) 07-NOV-1997

STONE

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7258/1 (17057/21) 07-NOV-1997

STONE

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number CUCAP (AQH/20) 03-DEC-1966

STONE

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7258/5 (17234/31) 10-FEB-1999

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1159694	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1998/9	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1998 - 31 Mar 1999

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1073849 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Buttercrambe With Bossall (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7198 5925 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a rectangular, ditched enclosure with internal subdivision, aligned on a possible trackway. Possible Iron Age/Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	07-MAR-1997 - 07-MAR-1997

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a rectangular (approximately 60m by 40m), ditched enclosure, with internal subdivision, is visible at SE 7198 5925. The enclosure is possibly aligned on a trackway to its west. Possible Iron Age/Roman date. (1-1a)

An examination of vertical photography taken in 1945 shows Medieval ridge and furrow showing faintly as cropmarks in the field containing the enclosure and trackway described above. The latter presumably underlies the former, thus further confirming the proposed Iron Age/Roman dating. (2)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/08-JUL-1996

STONE

1a Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7159/1-4

STONE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/215 4078-9 13-APR-1945

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BUTTERCRAMBE MOOR
Unique Identifier: 1104712 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Buttercrambe With Bossall (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7160 5695 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a rectangular enclosure interpreted as a Roman temporary camp.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TEMPORARY CAMP
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	PETER HORNE (PDH) RCHME York	05-JAN-1998 - 05-JAN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks seen in 1995 and 1996 revealed the plan of a Roman temporary camp defined by a single ditch and measuring 122 m x 143 m internally. The camp is aligned north-west to south-east and a single entrance is visible in the south-east side. (1)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Peter Horne/05-JAN-1998/RCHME: Buttercrambe Moor Project

HORNE

Related Event Records:

1104731	RCHME: Buttercrambe Moor Project	Air Photograph Interpretation	-
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1179472	BUTTERCRAMBE MOOR, STAMFORD BRIDGE (BUT 1996.1)	Excavation	01 Jan 1996 - 31 Dec 1996
1336148	BUTTERCRAMBE MOOR, STAMFORD BRIDGE (BUT 1998.1)	Excavation	01 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 1998

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1104752	RCHME: Buttercrambe Moor Project, North Yorkshire

Principal Items

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1311985	Buttercrambe Moor	report	Dec 1997 typescript

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141551 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Scrayingham (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 738 606 to SE 749 599 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Scrayingham, being largely centred around Scrayingham village. The majority of the ridge and furrow has now been ploughed level, although some isolated patches are still upstanding on air photographs taken in the 1970's.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUN-1998 - 15-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Scrayingham; the rough extents of this are as follows: SE 738 606, SE 749 599, SE 749 586, SE 731 589, SE 730 597. The majority of the ridge and furrow has now been ploughed level, although some isolated patches are still upstanding on air photographs taken in the 1970's (SE 7512 5912, SE 7337 6012, SE 7392 5988). (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/67339 197-198 01-SEP-1967
STONE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/78053 281 25-MAY-1978
STONE

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/73022 215 16-MAY-1973
STONE

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141559 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 744 584 to SE 730 575 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Skirpenbeck. The ridge and furrow is spread widely thoughout the parish, but a concentration surrounds the village of Skirpenbeck. Much of the ridge and furrow is now ploughed flat, but there are a couple of patches which were still upstanding on photographs taken in 1987 and 1997.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUN-1998 - 15-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Skirpenbeck. The ridge and furrow is spread widely throughout the parish, but a concentration surrounds the village of Skirpenbeck. Its approximate extents are as follows: SE 744 584, SE 730 575, SE 715 558, SE 745 564, SE 753 576. The majority of the ridge and furrow is now plough-levelled, but a couple of patches were still upstanding on air photographs taken in 1987 and 1997 (SE 7471 5685, SE 7379 5819). (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/215 4083-4 13-APR-1945
STONE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (100/17) 18-FEB-1987
STONE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7358/10 (17016/3) 17-JUL-1997
STONE

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141580 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Full Sutton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 739 563 to SE 745 557 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Full Sutton. Although most of the ridge and furrow is now ploughed level, there are a few isolated blocks which were still upstanding in 1995/6.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	16-JUN-1998 - 16-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Full Sutton. Its approximate extents are as follows: SE 739 563, SE 745 557, SE 747 551. Much of the ridge and furrow visible is centred upon the village of Full Sutton. Although most of the ridge and furrow is now plough-levelled, there are a few isolated blocks which were still upstanding in 1995/6 (SE 7392 5636, SE 9428 5583 and SE 9420 5570).
(1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3069 30-JUL-1951
STONE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7455/4 (12734/45) 01-AUG-1995
STONE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7356/31 (12887/32) 30-JUL-1996
STONE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141586 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Buttercrambe With Bossall (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 724 596 to SE 729 586 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Buttercrambe with Bossall. The ridge and furrow is visible throughout the parish with exception to Buttercrambe Moor Wood in the south-west of the parish, also Buttercrambe Wood in the north. Main concentrations of ridge and furrow are centred around Stamford Bridge town and Buttercrambe and Bossall villages. The majority of the ridge and furrow has now been plough-levelled, however there are some isolated patches which still exist as earthworks, in particular within Aldby Park in Buttercrambe village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1064148	SE 75 NW 31	ALDBY PARK	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	16-JUN-1998 - 16-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Buttercrambe with Bossall. The ridge and furrow is visible throughout the parish with exception to Buttercrambe Moor Wood in the south-west of the parish, also Buttercrambe Wood in the north. Its approximate extents are as follows: SE 724 596, SE 729 586, SE 733 580, SE 724 567, SE 712 561, SE 716 579, SE 720 586. Main concentrations of ridge and furrow are centred around Stamford Bridge town and Buttercrambe and Bossall villages. The majority of the ridge and furrow has now been plough-levelled, however there are some isolated patches which still exist as earthworks. Within Aldby Park in Buttercrambe village, tracts of upstanding ridge and furrow still remain (SE 7288 5860, SE 7316 5817). Also, there is a block at the southern extent of the village stretching from SE 7293 5768 north-eastwards to SE 7347 5810. An isolated patch is visible just to the west of Aldby Park at SE 7241 5824. Finally, just to the north of Stamford Bridge, photographs taken in 1987 show upstanding blocks of ridge and furrow to the south-east of Primrose Hill Farm (SE 7129 5600). (1-6)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/UK/1491 4088-90 10-MAY-1946

STONE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
MAL 73022 199 16-MAY-1973

STONE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7358/20 (17046/8) 07-NOV-1997

STONE

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7357/14 (17046/1) 07-NOV-1997

STONE

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7258/1 (17057/21) 07-NOV-1997

STONE

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (100/15) 18-FEB-1987

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141716 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Scrayingham (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7446 5973 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A World War II searchlight battery with associated features including gun emplacements, accommodation huts and possibly a sound locator, are visible on air photographs taken in 1945, but have been dismantled by 1967.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	GUN EMPLACEMENT
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT
		EVIDENCE	BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	16-JUN-1998 - 16-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A World War II searchlight battery with associated features is visible on air photographs taken in 1945. The main complex comprises a group of three searchlights centred at SE 7446 5973, a group of three gun emplacements just to the east and, to the south, a line of accommodation huts and also a circular platform which may have served as a base for a sound locator. To the north of the main complex, at SE 7448 5981, there are further possible building platforms. Also there are further possibly associated huts/structures at SE 7443 5982. By 1946 the accommodation huts have been dismantled and by 1967 all of the features have disappeared. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/215 3081-2 13-APR-1945

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147832 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sand Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7043 5808 to SE 7043 5786 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmarks of one, possibly two, linear ditches are visible on air photographs and extend in a north-south orientation. Possibly a boundary or trackway of Prehistoric or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of one, possibly two, linear ditches are visible on air photographs and extend in north-south orientation from SE 7043 5808 to SE 7043 5786. Possibly a boundary or trackway of Prehistoric date. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/2496 (F21) 172 07-JUL-1958

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147834 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Buttercrambe With Bossall (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7136 5772 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of linear ditch features, three of which run parallel to each other, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Possible boundaries of Prehistoric or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of linear ditch features are visible as cropmarks on air photographs and are centred at SE 7136 5772. Three of the linears run parallel with each other in a north-west/south-east orientation. Another linear, centred at SE 7147 5769, is sinuous in nature unlike the others which are very straight. Some of these features appear to underlie ridge and furrow cultivation indicating a Prehistoric or Roman date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7157/2 (12823/24) 08-JUL-1996

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147838 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stamford Bridge (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7100 5572 to SE 7121 5578 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A substantial east-west hollow way of probable Medieval date is visible as an earthwork on air photographs on the boundary between Stamford Bridge and Gate Helmsley parishes. It has now been built over.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOLLOW WAY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A substantial east-west hollow way of probable Medieval date is visible as an earthwork on air photographs on the boundary between Stamford Bridge and Gate Helmsley parishes. It extends from SE 7100 5572 to SE 7121 5578. Immediately to the north, a block of ridge and furrow shares the same alignment as the hollow way indicating a contemporary date. Recent photography shows that the hollow way has now been largely or totally built over. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/215 4233 13-APR-1945

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147849 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kexby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7054 5543 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible rectilinear enclosures and associated features are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. These features appear to underlie Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation indicating a Prehistoric or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Possible rectilinear enclosures and associated features are visible as cropmarks on air photographs and are centred at SE 7054 5543. These features appear to underlie Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation indicating a Prehistoric or Roman date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (XXIV/36) 04-JUL-1984

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147859 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Sand Hutton (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7067 5829 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A string of possible enclosures showing as very faint cropmarks are visible on air photographs taken in 1991. Possible Prehistoric or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A string of possible enclosures showing as very faint cropmarks are visible on air photographs taken in 1991. They appear to underlie Medieval ridge and furrow indicating a Prehistoric or Roman date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7058/4 (12159/16) 09-AUG-1991

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147860 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stamford Bridge (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7195 5550 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a series of parallel linear ditches are visible on air photographs. These features appear to underlie Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation and may represent a field system of Prehistoric or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of a series of parallel linear ditches, approximately 60m apart, are visible on air photographs. One ditch lies perpendicularly to the rest. Modern drainage ditches cut across these ditches. Other features may be present but could not be clearly identified. These features appear to underlie Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation and may represent a field system of Prehistoric or Roman date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7155/1 (487/91) 17-MAY-1973

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147863 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stamford Bridge (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7201 5556 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A square pit, approximately 6 metres square, is visible as a cropmark on air photographs. Date uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A square pit, approximately 6 metres square, is visible as a cropmark on air photographs and is centred at SE 7201 5556. Date uncertain. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7155/1 (487/91) 17-MAY-1973

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147871 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stamford Bridge (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7260 5510 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary cropmarks of rectilinear enclosures aligned on trackways, also with associated boundaries, are visible on air photographs. The cropmarks underlie now levelled Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation and are of possible Iron Age or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3889

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary cropmarks of rectilinear enclosures aligned on trackways, also with associated boundaries, are visible on air photographs and are centred at SE 7260 5510. The cropmarks underlie now levelled Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation and are of possible Iron Age or Roman date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7255/7 (12177/20) 15-AUG-1991

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147874 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Buttercrambe With Bossall (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7275 5940 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmarks of up to 6 circular ditched enclosures are visible on air photographs. Their diameters vary from approximately 4 to 10 metres. They may represent the remains of round barrows of probable Bronze Age date, or alternatively round houses of an unenclosed settlement of later Prehistoric date.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BARROW CEMETERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
LATER PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of up to 6 circular ditched enclosures are visible on air photographs and are centred at SE 7275 5940. Their diameters vary from approximately 4 to 10 metres. One (centred at SE 7275 5940) has a potential break in its ditch circuit. They may represent the remains of round barrows of probable Bronze Age date, or alternatively round houses of an unenclosed settlement of later Prehistoric date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7259/10 (12526/15) 18-JUL-1994

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147916 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Buttercrambe With Bossall (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7120 5680 to SE 7168 5615 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmark of a sinuous linear ditch feature showing in fragments is visible on air photographs. Possibly a boundary of Prehistoric or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a sinuous linear ditch feature showing in fragments from SE 7120 5680 to SE 7168 5615 is visible on air photographs. Possibly a boundary of Prehistoric or Roman date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7156/14 (12887/18) 30-JUL-1996

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147985 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Full Sutton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7405 5530 to SE 7391 5575 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a sinuous trackway orientated roughly north-south, also associated linear ditch boundaries and a possible enclosure, are visible on air photographs. Probable Prehistoric or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN .	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
	EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks of a sinuous trackway orientated roughly north-south are visible on air photographs. It stretches from approximately SE 7405 5530 to SE 7391 5575 and is defined by two parallel ditches which in one place at least (SE 7401 5540) appear to have been re-cut. Probably associated linear ditch boundaries are visible both running roughly parallel to the track and also joining perpendicularly with it. At SE 7398 5564 a second possible trackway joins with the first from the east at a right angle. There may be an enclosure situated on the southern side of the junction of these two trackways. Probable Prehistoric or Roman date. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7455/7 (12729/28) 01-AUG-1995
STONE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7455/4 (12177/15) 15-AUG-1991
STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147989 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7320 5689 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmarks of a group of rectilinear enclosures aligned on a possible curving road, are visible on air photographs. This complex is situated immediately to the east of, and appear to be associated with, a section of possible Roman road (see SE 75 NW 52).

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1147991	SE 75 NW 52	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a group of rectilinear enclosures of possible Roman date are visible on air photographs and are centred at SE 7320 5689. This complex of features is situated immediately to the east of a section of Roman road (see SE 75 NW 52). Two enclosures, centred at SE 7309 5688, appear to be aligned directly on the road, whereas the other enclosures are aligned on a second potential road which curves from the east and appears to meet with the Roman road at approximately SE 7315 5701. Both roads are of similar proportions. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7356/1 (3119/31) 25-JUL-1986
STONE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7356/24 (12656/5) 28-JUN-1995
STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1147991 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 52**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7286 5668 to SE 7312 5698 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The fragmentary cropmarks of a section of a possible Roman road are visible on air photographs. The road is orientated north-east to south-west and is defined by up to four lines of ditch.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1147989	SE 75 NW 51	GAS
1148031	SE 75 NW 53	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The fragmentary cropmarks of a section of a possible Roman road are visible on air photographs and extend from SE 7286 5668 to SE 7312 5698. The road is orientated north-east/south-west and is defined by up to four lines of ditch. Rectilinear enclosures are aligned on the east side of the road and a possible second curving road, also aligned with enclosures, appears to join with it from the east (see SE 75 NW 51). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7256/2 (12656/3) 28-JUN-1995

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148031 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 53**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7314 5696 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmark of a ring ditch, diameter approximately 27m, is visible on air photographs. This may represent the remains of a round barrow of Bronze Age date. A potential Roman road (see SE 75 NW 52) cuts the north-western edge of the ring ditch.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1147991	SE 75 NW 52	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a ring ditch, diameter approximately 27m, is visible on air photographs and is centred at SE 7314 5696. This may represent the remains of a round barrow of Bronze Age date. A potential Roman road (see SE 75 NW 52) cuts the north-western edge of the ring ditch. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7356/1 (3119/31) 25/07/86

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148034 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 54**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7316 5660 to SE 7318 5665 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary linear ditch features are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Possible boundaries of Prehistoric or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary linear ditch features are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One, centred at SE 7316 5660, is orientated approximately south-west/north-east. Another situated just to the north of the first at approximately SE 7318 5665, is orientated roughly north-south. Possible boundaries of Prehistoric or Roman date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7356/22 (12666/48) 28-JUN-1995

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148038 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 55**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stamford Bridge (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 736 560 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmarks of a ditched trackway and field system incorporating possible enclosures are visible on air photographs. The field system is defined by linears orientated largely east-west. Possible Iron Age or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a ditched trackway and field system incorporating possible enclosures are visible on air photographs and are centred at SE 736 560. The field system is defined by linears orientated largely east-west. The possible enclosures are located at approximately SE 7362 5612 and SE 7366 5616. Possible Iron Age or Roman date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7356/33 (12880/12) 30-JUL-1996

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148051 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 56**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 738 568 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmarks of a ditched field system incorporating a possible enclosure are visible on air photographs. Possible Iron Age or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a ditched field system incorporating a possible enclosure are visible on air photographs and are centred at SE 738 568. The possible enclosure is located at SE 7393 5679. One boundary, centred at SE 7375 5681, coincides with one marked on the First Edition OS Map and may represent instead a later field boundary. Possible Iron Age or Roman date. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7356/12 (12542/31) 22-JUL-1994
STONE

2 Annotated Record Map
OS First Edition, Yorkshire, Sheet 158, 1854
STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148151 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 57**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7400 5711 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmark of a potential enclosure of sub-rectangular shape is visible on air photographs. The northern and part of the eastern and western sides of the enclosure are visible as single ditches. Its one measurable dimension is approximately 25m. Possible Prehistoric or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	14-JUL-1998 - 14-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a potential enclosure of sub-rectangular shape is visible on air photographs and is centred at SE 7400 5711. The northern and part of the eastern and western sides of the enclosure are visible as single ditches. Its one measurable dimension is approximately 25m. Possible Prehistoric or Roman date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7357/9 (12729/25) 01-AUG-1995

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148312 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 58**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7401 5725 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmark of a circular, ditched enclosure, with a diameter of approximately 12 metres, is visible on air photographs. Possibly the remains of a round barrow of Bronze Age date.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a circular ditched enclosure with a diameter of approximately 12 metres is visible on air photographs and is centred at SE 7401 5725. Possibly the remains of a round barrow of Bronze Age date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7357/3 (887/199) 07-AUG-1975

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148313 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 59**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7388 5726 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmark of a circular ditched enclosure with a diameter of circa 15 metres is visible on air photographs. Possibly the remains of a Bronze Age round barrow.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a circular ditched enclosure with a diameter of circa 15 metres is visible on air photographs and is centred at SE 7388 5726. Possibly the remains of a Bronze Age round barrow. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7357/8 (12729/24) 01-AUG-1995

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148315 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 60**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7386 5712 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmark of a possible Neolithic or Bronze Age round barrow or, alternatively, a Neolithic hengiform monument, is visible on air photographs. It is defined by an outer circular ditch, approximately 18 metres in diameter. Within this is a second sub-circular ditch circuit roughly concentric to the first, although it is interrupted in two, possibly three, places. Within this inner ditch circuit is one, possibly more, pits.

Monument Periods And Types

LATE NEOLITHIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HENGIFORM MONUMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
LATER PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a possible Neolithic or Bronze Age round barrow or, alternatively, a Neolithic hengiform monument, is visible on air photographs and is centred at SE 7386 5712. It is defined by an outer circular ditch, approximately 18 metres in diameter. Within this is a second sub-circular ditch circuit, approximately 8 metres in diameter and roughly concentric to the first. However, unlike the outer ring ditch, the internal one appears to be interrupted in two, possibly three, places. It appears to have been dug as two or three curving sections of ditch of different lengths. Within this inner ditch circuit is one, possibly more, pits. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7357/1 (224/160) 19-JUL-1970

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148351 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 61**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Full Sutton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7428 5608 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmark of a ring ditch, approximately 18 metres in diameter, is visible on air photographs. Possibly the remains of a Bronze Age round barrow.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a ring ditch, approximately 18 metres in diameter, is visible on air photographs and is centred at SE 7408 5608. Possibly the remains of a Bronze Age round barrow. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7456/1 (224/148) 19-JUL-1970

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148353 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 62**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Full Sutton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7433 5611 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmark of a sub-square ditched enclosure, approximately 10 metres in width, is visible on air photographs. Possibly the remains of an Iron Age square barrow.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a sub-square ditched enclosure, approximately 10 metres in width, is visible on air photographs and is centred at SE 7433 5611. Possibly the remains of an Iron Age square barrow. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7456/2 (224/149) 19-JUL-1970

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148354 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 63**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7442 5625 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The faint cropmarks of a sub-square enclosure containing a potential hut circle are visible on air photographs. Possible Prehistoric or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The faint cropmarks of a sub-square enclosure containing a potential hut circle are visible on air photographs and are centred at SE 7442 5625. The enclosure is approximately 30 metres square and the hut circle is sited roughly centrally within this and has an approximate diameter of 10 metres. Possible Prehistoric or Roman date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7456/5 (887/219) 07-AUG-1975

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148371 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 64**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7476 5785 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible enclosure is visible as broad, blurred marks in snow on air photographs. It is sub-square in shape (approximately 90 metres square) and appears to contain internal divisions or further enclosures. Date uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	ENCLOSURE UNCERTAIN EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible enclosure is visible as broad, blurred marks in snow on air photographs and is centred at SE 7476 5785. These marks could be caused by variations in the ground temperature causing differential melting of the snow. The feature is sub-square in shape, approximately 90 metres in width, and appears to contain internal divisions or further enclosures. Date uncertain. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 99/33) 17-FEB-1987

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148432 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 65**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7445 5718 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmark of a square, ditched enclosure, approximately 35 metres square, is visible on air photographs. Just to the south of the enclosure there are fragments of two or more sinuous linear ditches, orientated roughly north-east/south-west and approximately paralleling the course of Skirpen Beck; these may represent associated boundaries. Possible Prehistoric or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a square, ditched enclosure, approximately 35 metres square, is visible on air photographs and is centred at SE 7445 5718. Just to the south of the enclosure there are fragments of two or more sinuous linear ditches, orientated roughly north-east/south-west and approximately paralleling the course of Skirpen Beck; these may represent associated boundaries. Possible Prehistoric or Roman date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7457/2 (12155/12) 01-AUG-1991

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148471 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 66**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Full Sutton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7457 5612 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of fragmentary rectilinear cropmarks possibly representing enclosures are visible on air photographs. Just to the north there appears to be a curving ditch which may be associated. Date uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of fragmentary rectilinear cropmarks possibly representing enclosures are visible on air photographs and are centred at SE 7457 5612. Just to the north, centred at approximately 7457 5620, there appears to be a curving ditch which may be associated. Date uncertain. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7456/15 (3119/34) 25-JUL-1986

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148511 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 67**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Full Sutton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7486 5616 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmarks of one, possibly four, ring ditches varying in diameter from circa 10 to 20 metres are visible on air photographs. Possibly the remains of round barrows of Bronze Age date.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

910751	SE 75 NW 26	GAS
1148515	SE 75 NW 68	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of one, possibly four, ring ditches varying in diameter from circa 10 to 20 metres are visible on air photographs and are centred at SE 7486 5616. Possibly the remains of round barrows of Bronze Age date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7456/16 (4961/1) 20-JUN-1990

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148515 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 68**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7488 5627 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmark of a ring ditch approximately 12 metres in diameter is visible on air photographs. Possibly the remains of a round barrow of Bronze Age date and possibly associated with a group of four potential barrows situated circa 80 metres to the south (see SE 75 NW 67).

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1148511	SE 75 NW 67	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a ring ditch approximately 12 metres in diameter is visible on air photographs and is centred at SE 7488 5627. Possibly the remains of a round barrow of Bronze Age date and possibly associated with a group of four potential barrows situated circa 80 metres to the south (see SE 75 NW 67). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7456/11 (DNR 981/35) 10-JUL-1976

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148547 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 69**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Skirpenbeck (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7470 5645 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmark of a circular ditched enclosure, diameter approximately 20 metres, is faintly visible on air photographs. Possibly the remains of a Bronze Age round barrow. It appears to be cut by a linear ditch boundary associated to an enclosure complex of possible Iron Age or Roman date (see SE 75 NW 26).

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

910751	SE 75 NW 26	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a circular ditched enclosure, diameter approximately 20 metres, is faintly visible on air photographs and is centred at SE 7470 5645. It may represent the remains of a Bronze Age round barrow. It appears to be cut by a linear ditch boundary associated to an enclosure complex of possible Iron Age or Roman date (see SE 75 NW 26). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7456/11 (DNR 981/35) 10-JUL-1976

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148551 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 70**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Full Sutton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7444 5634 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The cropmark of a circular ditched enclosure with a diameter of circa 20 metres is visible on air photographs. Possibly the remains of a round barrow of Bronze Age date.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	15-JUL-1998 - 15-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmark of a circular ditched enclosure with a diameter of circa 20 metres is visible on air photographs and is centred at SE 7444 5634. Possibly the remains of a round barrow of Bronze Age date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7456/4 (224/158) 19-JUL-1970

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1148991 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 71**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Aldby Park
Buttercrambe With Bossall (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7335 5841 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Medieval motte and bailey licenced in 1201, extant as earthworks, located in Aldby Park. The bailey has been extensively landscaped making accurate interpretation difficult. By 1633 the earthworks were in use as a garden.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1201 to 1201	MONUMENT TYPE	MOTTE AND BAILEY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	Post 1633	MONUMENT TYPE	GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1064148	SE 75 NW 31	ALDBY PARK	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: AREA STATUS REGISTER OF PARKS AND GARDENS GRADE II*

Roles attached to Monument:

Surveyor	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	06-JUL-1967 - 06-JUL-1967
Compiler	RICHARD MEAD (RPM) RCHME York	22-NOV-1996 - 22-NOV-1996

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 736 583] Moat (NR) (Other earthworks depicted) (1)

The earthworks and 'moat' appear to be the remains of a motte and bailey, but with the exception of the motte, at SE 7335 5841 (approximately 5 metres high) they have been extensively landscaped, making accurate interpretation difficult. (2)

An estate map of 1633 shows that the earthworks were already in use as a garden. (3)

Licenced 1201. (4)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1st Edition Yorkshire 158 1854

SMITH

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Field Investigators Comments
D Smith/06-JUL-1967/Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigator

SMITH

3 English Heritage, Register of parks and gardens of special historic interest in England, Vol Part 32 North Yorkshire (Amendment Feb 1993)

MEAD

4 David J Cathcart King, 1983: Castellarium anglicanum : an index and bibliography of the castles in England, Wales and the Islands. Volume II : Norfolk-Yorkshire and the islands, Page(s) 514

FITZGERALD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1149091 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 72**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Scrayingham (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7415 5894 to SE 7393 5837 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Faint and fragmentary cropmarks of a circa 400 metre section of possible Roman road (agger and flanking ditches) are visible on air photographs. The road appears to branch off Roman Road 81a (Linear 270) just to the north-east of Buttercrambe. It is orientated north-north-east/south-south-west and a continuation of its route may be reflected in that of the existing road 'Dolegate' which runs south.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1029488	LINEAR 270	GAS
1029959	LINEAR 278	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	16-JUL-1998 - 16-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Faint and fragmentary cropmarks of a circa 400 metre section of possible Roman road (agger and flanking ditches) are visible on air photographs. It is orientated north-north-east/south-south-west and extends from approximately SE 7415 5894 to SE 7393 5837. It appears to branch off Roman Road 81a (Linear 270), the York/Malton road, just to the north-east of Buttercrambe. A continuation of its route may be reflected in that of the existing road 'Dolegate' which runs south from SE 7388 5820, possibly joining Roman Road 810 (Linear 278), the Stamford Bridge/Bridlington road, at SE 7355 5656.

A further proposed section of Roman road located immediately to the south of Roman road 810, shares the same line of that described above, however nothing was seen on available air photographs to corroborate it (see SE 75 NW 23 for further details). (1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7459/2 (556/401) 15-AUG-1973
STONE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/73022 214-5 16-MAY-1973
STONE

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/78053 282-3 25-MAY-1978

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1149149 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 73**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stamford Bridge (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 708 551 to SE 716 557 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Stamford Bridge. The majority of the ridge and furrow is now ploughed level, although there are a couple of isolated patches still upstanding in Stamford Bridge town as late as the 1980's. Also some ridge and furrow has been built over in Stamford Bridge town.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	16-JUL-1998 - 16-JUL-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A system of Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs in the parish of Stamford Bridge. Its approximate extents are defined by the following grid references: SE 708 551, SE 716 557, SE 730 560, SE 736 552, SE 724 549 and SE 715 548. Main concentrations are around Stamford Bridge town, Burtonfield Hall and Burtonfield Low Farm (the possible site of the deserted village of Hundeburton - see SE 75 NW 9). The majority of the ridge and furrow is now ploughed level, although there are a couple of isolated patches still upstanding in Stamford Bridge town as late as the 1980's (SE 7085 5550, SE 7089 5526). Also within the town some areas of ridge and furrow have been built over. (1-5)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/215 4232 13-APR-1945
STONE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/642 3016 10-DEC-1951
STONE

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3095-6 30-JUL-1951
STONE

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NOY (AJC 100/14 (18-FEB-1987)

STONE

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7155/4 (2167/137) 12-JUL-1984

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

File Number
AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141714 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 75**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gate Helmsley (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 707 558 to SE 684 555 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs throughout the parish of Gate Helmsley. There are a few extant blocks of ridge and furrow just to the north east of the modern village, but the majority has been plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	16-JUN-1998 - 16-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs throughout the parish of Gate Helmsley. The majority of this ridge and furrow is now plough-levelled, although a few blocks remain extant to the north east of the modern village. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/215 4234 13-APR-1945
STONE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/73022 061 16-MAY-1973
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1141492	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW
File Number	
AF1165384	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1141713 **NMR Number: SE 75 NW 76**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Upper Helmsley (Civil Parish)
Ryedale (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 701 574 to SE 700 562 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Upper Helmsley. As far as is visible, the majority of the ridge and furrow has now been plough-levelled, although a few blocks are still extant to the south and east of the modern village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	16-JUN-1998 - 16-JUN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A system of ridge and furrow cultivation of Medieval date is visible as cropmarks and earthworks on air photographs in the parish of Upper Helmsley. It extends from SE 701 574 in the north of the parish southwards to SE 700 562. As far as is visible, the majority of the ridge and furrow has now been plough-levelled, although a few blocks are still extant to the south and east of the modern village. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/215 4235 13-APR-1945
STONE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP RC8.IK 33 07-NOV-1985
KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1141492 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1165384 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 65 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HALL GARTH
Unique Identifier: 59555 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bolton
Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7716 5206 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two medieval moated sites within an outer moat which incorporates a fishpond, surviving as earthworks. Associated water channels are also visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Documentary evidence indicates this is the site of a manor house.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	WATER CHANNEL
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 112
SMR Number (Humberside) - 1016
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 21195

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC JOHN RUMENS (EJR) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	18-APR-1967 - 18-APR-1967
Surveyor	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	05-JUL-1967 - 05-JUL-1967
Surveyor	IAIN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	11-JUL-1991 - 11-JUL-1991
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	21-NOV-1995 - 21-NOV-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 77165206] Hall Garth [T.I.] Moat [L.B.] (1)

A moat in good condition with a max. depth of 1.8m. A connected ditch to the north-west may have been an overflow channel to the moat, and further to the north-west, an isolated ditch, maximum depth 0.8m., terminating in a modern pond, appears to have been a fish-pond.

There are no building remains within the enclosed area.
Resurveyed at 1/2500. (2)

Condition unchanged apart from minor amendments, published survey (25") revised. (3)

Additional reference. (4)

Likely to have enclosed house of Ralph de Micklefield de Birkin, nephew of Archbishop Gray. (5)

SE 7718 5208. Bolton Old Hall moated site. Scheduled RSM No 21195. The monument comprises a main moated site with two rectangular islands, defined by a silted and now dry moat, a smaller moated site attached to the SE corner of the main site, and an outer moat which lies to the N and E of the main site which includes a fishpond in its N arm. The two islands of the main moated site are both orientated NE-SW; the N island measures 100m long and 30m wide, and the S 70m long by 11m wide. The enclosing moat is between 1.5m and 2m deep and 10m wide. The smaller moated site lies to the SE, attached to the main moat by a short silted channel. This island is 10m long SE-NW and 6m wide and is enclosed by a dry moat 0.5m deep and 3m-4m wide. To the N and E of the main moated site, an outer moat is separated from it by an earthen bank 3m wide. The E arm of this outer moat is 10m wide and up to 2m deep. It has been partially infilled at its N end, and infilled and partially built over at its S end. The N arm is 1m deep and 6m wide. A section of it has been widened to form a fishpond 26m long E-W, 13m wide and 1.5m deep. Originally this outer moat would have been connected to the main moat; the nature and position of this link is not clear. There is no evidence that this outer moat ever extended around the W and S sides of the site, although slight earthworks to the S of the latter may be a remnant of an intermediate bank similar to that on the N and E. The monument was the site of a house owned by Ralph de Micklefield de Birkin, nephew of Archbishop Grey, and Robert de Bolton, one of Yorkshire's medieval Members of Parliament. (6)

The moats and associated fishponds described by the previous authorities were visible as earthworks and transcribed at a scale of 1:10,000. The outer ditch to the east described as a moat, may be a hollow way associated with the village of Bolton, along which the modern road has been realigned. Additional features to the west (SE 7705 5205) visible as cropmarks, probably represent water channels associated with the moat and fishpond complex. Internal features to the large rectangular moat were also visible, comprising two small ditched enclosures (SE 7717 5205, SE 7717 5207). (7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1930

RUMENS

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 05-JUL-67

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 03-JAN-75

SAINSBURY

4 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 53

TEALE

5 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 110

TEALE

6 Scheduled Monument Notification
English Heritage Scheduling Amendment 17/3/94

BARRATT

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7752/5 (12880/22) 30-JUL-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553090	Field observation on SE 75 SE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	05 Jul 1967 - 05 Jul 1967
553092	Field observation on SE 75 SE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59560 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7804 5410 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthwork remains of a medieval moat.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1398

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC JOHN RUMENS (EJR) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	18-APR-1967 - 18-APR-1967
Surveyor	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	29-JUN-1967 - 29-JUN-1967
Surveyor	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	03-JAN-1975 - 03-JAN-1975
Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	11-JUL-1991 - 11-JUL-1991
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 78045410] Moat [L.B.] (1)

Listed. (2)

The remains of a dry moat consisting of the northern arm, in good condition with a maximum depth of 1.7m., and fragmentary portions of the western and southern arms.

The buildings within the moated area are modern. Resurveyed at 1/2500. (3)

Condition unchanged apart from minor amendments, published survey (25") revised. (4)

Held in 1240 by Thomas de Belkerthorpe, knight. On a natural

rise. (5)

Additional reference. (6)

The moat described by the previous authorities was masked by trees on air photographs and not transcribed for the Vale of York Project.
(7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1930

RUMENS

2 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 52

RUMENS

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 29-JUN-67

SMITH

4 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 03-JAN-75

SAINSBURY

5 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 110

TEALE

6 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 13, 1894-5, Page(s) 332

TEALE

7 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3119 30-JUL-1951

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553094	Field observation on SE 75 SE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	29 Jun 1967 - 29 Jun 1967
553096	Field observation on SE 75 SE 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	03 Jan 1975 - 03 Jan 1975
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

BELTHORPE
Unique Identifier: 910527 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 780 541 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of medieval settlement, including a moat, visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1160311	SE 75 NE 47	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1395

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	11-JUL-1991 - 11-JUL-1991
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Belthorpe mentioned from Domesday to 15th century. There are now only Belthorpe House, a moat and windmill. (1-2)

Area of possible DMV earthworks to the west of the moat. (3)

The moat described by the previous authority was masked by trees on air photographs and not transcribed. To the west of the moat lies medieval ridge and furrow recorded in SE 75 NE 47. Other embanked enclosures of post medieval date, lying on top of the ridge and furrow, and are recorded in SE 75 SE 26. There was no evidence of features associated with medieval settlement, visible on air photographs.
(4-5)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 38, 1952, Page(s) 58
MW Beresford
TEALE

2 Edited by Maurice Beresford and John G Hurst, 1971: Deserted medieval villages : studies, Page(s) 207
TEALE

3 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 77

TEALE

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
SE 7753/16 12381/36 07-MAY-1993

BOUTWOOD

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 3119 30-JUL-1951

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 910532 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7680 5344 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Probable medieval moated site, used as an ornamental pond in the 19th century, visible as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	1800 to 1899	MONUMENT TYPE	ORNAMENTAL POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 4243

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	11-JUL-1991 - 11-JUL-1991
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Probable moat, north and east sides visible, used as an ornamental park pond in the 19th century. (1)

The earthworks of the medieval moat reused as a post medieval ornamental pond was visible on air photographs, centred at SE 7680 5344. A small second L-shaped pond was also recorded adjacent to the larger pond, at SE 7682 5343.
(2)

Sources:

1 Edited by K.J. Allison, 1976: A history of the county of York, East Riding. Volume 3 in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 166

TEALE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G LA/212 3199 13-APR-1945

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1073851 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7776 5023 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of a rectilinear enclosure complex of possible Iron Age/Roman date were visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	07-MAR-1997 - 07-MAR-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a rectilinear enclosure complex are visible on air photographs at SE 7776 5023, of possible Iron Age/Roman date. (1-1a)

The above features were transcribed as part of the Vale of York Project. Some of the enclosures overlap, suggesting there is more than one phase of archaeology.
(2)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/08-JUL-1996

STONE

1a Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7750/23-30

STONE

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163034 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Yapham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 778 512 to SE 786 503 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Yapham is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the earthworks appear plough levelled on later photographs, except small areas around the village of Yapham survive as earthworks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1163459	SE 75 SE 30	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Yapham is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the earthworks appear plough levelled on later photographs, except small areas to the north and west of the village of Yapham survive as earthworks (SE 788 523, SE 786 519).
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 4117-4120 30-JUL-1951

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163080 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Yapham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 787 506 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Yapham is visible as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Yapham is visible as earthworks on air photographs, centred at SE 787 506.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/212 4207 13-APR-1945

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163091 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 755 529 to SE 756 538 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Fangfoss is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the earthworks appear plough levelled on later photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Fangfoss is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. Most of the earthworks appear plough levelled on later photographs.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/589 3012-3015 29-JUN-1950

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163099 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 790 548 to SE 782 547 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Bishop Wilton is visible as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Post medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Bishop Wilton is visible as earthworks on air photographs, centred at SE 790 548 & SE 782 547.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/75025 225 04-MAY-1975
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163112 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pocklington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7985 4987 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Iron Age square barrow, visible as a cropmark on air photographs, as a small ditched enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Iron Age square barrow, visible as a cropmark on air photographs, as a small ditched enclosure, centred at SE 7985 4987.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7950/3/1046 (3118/1046) 25-JUL-1986

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163114 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pocklington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7969 4987 to SE 8009 5037 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A linear boundary ditch of Iron Age or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It aligns south-west to north-east and extends for 640 metres. At its northern end it is interrupted and has a possible entrance. Fragmentary ditches adjoin the boundary and lie to the west and may be associated with it. A rectilinear enclosure complex (recorded in SE 75 SE 19) also lies to the west may be associated with the boundary.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1163255	SE 75 SE 19	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A linear boundary of Iron Age or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It aligns south-west to north-east and extends for 640 metres, from SE 7969 4987 to SE 8009 5037. Fragmentary ditches adjoin the boundary and lie to the west and may be associated with it. A rectilinear enclosure complex (recorded in SE 75 SE 19) also lies to the west may be associated with the boundary.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8050/7 (12156/52) 01-AUG-1991
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163255 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pocklington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7991 5033 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear enclosure complex, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A linear boundary overlaps with the enclosures and adjoins a larger boundary to the east (see SE 75 SE 18) and may be associated with the enclosure complex.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1163114	SE 75 SE 18	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear enclosure complex, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs , centred at SE 7991 5033. A linear boundary overlaps with the enclosures and adjoins a larger boundary to the east (see SE 75 SE 18) and may be associated with the enclosure complex.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7050/3/1046 (3118/1046) 25-JUL-1986

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163293 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8000 5423 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Three sides of a Prehistoric or Roman small ditched enclosure were visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Three sides of a prehistoric or Roman small (20m wide) ditched enclosure were visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8000 5423.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7954/6/240 (887/240) 07-AUG-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163304 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7947 5428 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system was visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is quite extensive, extending for 550 metres and is comprised of rectilinear enclosures. There is a possible trackway at the southern end of the complex. Further rectilinear enclosures to the south (see SE 75 SE 22) may be associated with the field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1163309	SE 75 SE 22	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 12744

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman field system was visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7947 5428. It is quite extensive, extending for 550 metres and is comprised of rectilinear enclosures. There is a possible trackway at the southern end of the complex. Further rectilinear enclosures to the south (see SE 75 SE 22) may be associated with the field system.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7954/17 (12713/60) 25-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7954/4/491 (224/491) 19-JUL-1970

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163309 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7947 5389 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of incomplete, rectilinear ditched enclosures of Iron Age or Roman date were visible as cropmarks on air photographs. These enclosures may be associated with a settlement (see SE 75 SE 21) and a boundary ditch to the south-west (see SE 75 SE 23).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1163304	SE 75 SE 21	GAS
1163311	SE 75 SE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of incomplete, rectilinear ditched enclosures of Iron Age or Roman date were visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7947 5389. These enclosures may be associated with a settlement (see SE 75 SE 21) and a boundary ditch to the south-west (SE 75 SE 23).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7954/14 (12713/57) 25-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163311 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7922 5365 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A boundary ditch, of Iron Age or Roman date, was visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It may be associated with some enclosures that lie to the north-east (see SE 75 SE 22).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1163309	SE 75 SE 22	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A boundary ditch, of Iron Age or Roman date, was visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7922 5365. It may be associated with some enclosures that lie to the north-east (see SE 75 SE 22).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7954/14 (12713/57) 25-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163323 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7830 5355 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear ditched enclosure, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It has an entrance on its eastern side. To the north-east are two boundary ditches which maybe associated with it.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear ditched enclosure, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7830 5355. It has an entrance on its eastern side. To the north-east (SE 7840 5374) are two boundary ditches which may be associated with it.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7853/6 (12713/71) 25-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163329 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7740 5385 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete, ditched enclosure, of possible prehistoric or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete, ditched enclosure, of possible prehistoric or Roman date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7740 5385.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7853/1/489 (1139/489) 07-JUL-1997

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163422 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7790 5408 to SE 7794 5402 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small ditched and embanked enclosure is visible as earthworks on air photographs. It lies on top of medieval ridge and furrow and adjacent to a headland, therefore is probably post medieval in date. Two further incomplete embanked enclosures, lie to the south-east, one which also lies on top of the ridge and furrow. The function of these enclosures is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BANK (EARTHWORK)
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A small ditched and embanked enclosure is visible as earthworks on air photographs, centred at SE 7790 5408. It lies on top of medieval ridge and furrow and adjacent to a headland, therefore is probably post medieval in date. Two further incomplete embanked enclosures, lie to the south-east (SE 7794 5402 SE 7803 5405), the former also lies on top of the ridge and furrow. The function of these enclosures is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7753/16 (12381/36) 07-MAY-1993

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163434 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7795 5320 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two rectilinear enclosures of Iron Age or Roman date, were visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two rectilinear enclosures of Iron Age or Roman date, were visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7795 5320 and SE 7795 5314.
(1).

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7853/5 (12711/36) 25-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163439 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7797 5308 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of post medieval retting pits and associated drains, were visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The numerous pits, which are closely grouped together, are mainly rounded shapes, but a few are oblong shapes. They are depicted on the first edition Ordnance Survey map where they are labelled hemp pits.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RETTING POND
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of post medieval retting pits and associated drains, were visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7797 5308. The numerous pits, which are closely grouped together, are mainly rounded shapes, but a few are oblong shapes. They are depicted on the first edition Ordnance Survey map where they are labelled hemp pits. (1-2).

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7853/9 (12887/44) 30-JUL-1996
BOUTWOOD

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
YORKSHIRE 176 6" First Edition 1854
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163446 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bishop Wilton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7773 5319 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of uncertain date, comprising rectilinear enclosures, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It extends for 620m north-south and 520m west-east.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of uncertain date, comprising rectilinear enclosures, is visible as cropmarks on air photopgraphs, centred at SE 7773 5319. It extends for 620m north-south and 520m west-east.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7753/30 12714/01 25-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7753/33 (12714/04) 25-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163459 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Yapham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7875 5178 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval and post medieval settlement, survives as earthworks and is visible on air photographs. The ditched enclosures lie to the south of the village of Yapham and mainly to the east of the main road. These probably represent crofts and are surrounded by ridge and furrow (see SE 75 SE 13).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	CROFT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	CROFT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1163034	SE 75 SE 13	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 9735

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval and post medieval settlement, survives as earthworks and is visible on air photographs, centred at SE 7875 5178. The ditched enclosures lie to the south of the village of Yapham and mainly to the east of the main road. These probably represent crofts and are surrounded by ridge and furrow recorded in SE 75 SE 13.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HAP (AJC171/30) 12-12-1988

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163470 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Yapham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7993 5130 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of rectilinear enclosures of possible Iron Age or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of rectilinear enclosures of possible Iron Age or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7993 5130.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8051/17 (12144/05) 01-AUG-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163526 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Yapham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7990 5105 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sides of a possible Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosure are visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two sides of a possible Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosure are visible on air photographs, centred at SE 7990 5105
(1).

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8051/6/281 (887/281) 07-AUG-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163540 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Yapham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7968 5107 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures are visible as soilmarks on air photographs. They comprise three sides of a ditched enclosure, and two fragmentary enclosures lie to the west.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 11030

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Iron Age or Roman enclosures are visible as soilmarks on air photographs. They comprise three sides of a ditched enclosure centred at SE 7968 5107, and two fragmentary enclosures lie to the west (SE 7960 5106).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 189/11) 15-MAR-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163567 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Yapham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7960 5110 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A linear boundary ditch of Iron Age or Roman date is visible as a soilmark on air photographs. Another boundary ditch lies to the east, and may be part of the same system of land division, recorded in SE 85 SW 37.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1163574	SE 85 SW 37	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 11030

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Linear boundary ditch of Iron Age or Roman date is visible as a soilmark on air photographs, centred at SE 7960 5110. Another boundary ditch lies to the east, and may be part of the same system of land division, recorded in SE 85 SW 37.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CRA (AJC 189/11) 15-MAR-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163595 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7814 5236 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Incomplete rectilinear enclosures, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 4275

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Incomplete rectilinear enclosures, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7814 5236.

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 7852/4 (12880/26) 30-JUL-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163714 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7735 5378 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman settlement is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It comprises a rectilinear enclosure complex and larger ditched enclosures are possibly part of an associated field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1163755	SE 75 SE 37	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 4251

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman settlement is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7735 5378. It comprises a rectilinear enclosure complex and larger ditched enclosures are possibly part of an associated field system. It extends for 620 metres from SE 7745 5405 to SE 7727 5345.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7753/9 (12155/01) 01-AUG-1991
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7753/19 (12711/33) 25-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163755 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7736 5391 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age square barrow is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, as a small ditched enclosure. It lies in close proximty to a settlement (see SE 75 SE 36) and may be associated with it.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1163714	SE 75 SE 36	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age square barrow is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, as a small ditched enclosure, centred at SE 7736 5391. It lies in close proximity to a settlement (see SE 75 SE 36) and may be associated with it.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7753/9 (12155/01) 01-AUG-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163851 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7563 5327 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman enclosures, possibly part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 4286

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman enclosures, possibly part of a field system, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7563 5327.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7753/5 (12109/53) 12-JUL-1991
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7553/8 (12173/74) 15-AUG-1991
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163918 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7570 5290 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sections of double-ditched trackway, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One aligns east-west and the second, to the east, aligns north-south.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two sections of double-ditched trackway, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, The first, centred at SE 7570 5290, aligns east-west and the second, at SE 7585 5295, aligns north-south. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7552/5 (12754/09) 14-AUG-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164106 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7515 5222 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An elongated ditched enclosure of uncertain date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An elongated ditched enclosure (30m x 8m) of uncertain date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7515 5222.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7552/4 (4546/36) 30-JUN-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164109 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7510 5218 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible ditched enclosure of uncertain date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible ditched enclosure of uncertain date, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7510 5218. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7552/4 (4546/36) 30-JUN-1989
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164123 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7505 5185 to SE 7524 5161 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A double-ditched trackway is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It aligns north-west to south-east and extends for 320 metres. The trackway overlaps with other cropmarks of an Iron Age or Roman settlement, but is a different phase, and the relationship between the features is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1164136	SE 75 SE 43	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A double-ditched trackway is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It aligns north-west to south-east and extends for 320 metres from SE 7505 5185 to SE 7524 5161. The trackway overlaps with other cropmarks of Iron Age or Roman settlement, but is a different phase and the relationship between the features is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number, Fig(s) 6
NMR SE 7551/26 (4362/33) 30-JUN-1989
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164136 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7540 5166 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is fairly extensive and comprises double-ditched trackways, flanked by mainly rectilinear enclosures. A small group of enclosures, east of the north-south branch of the trackway, differ in having some curvilinear elements. To the west, further trackways and field system (see SE 75 SW 65 and SE 75 SW 68) are recorded, which possibly forms part of the same complex. The relationship between another trackway (see SE 75 SE 42), which cuts across the enclosures is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1133918	SE 75 SW 65	GAS
1134126	SE 75 SW 68	GAS
1164123	SE 75 SE 42	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 4269
SMR Number (Humberside) - 4297
SMR Number (Humberside) - 7284

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7540 5166. It is fairly extensive and comprises double-ditched trackways, flanked by mainly rectilinear enclosures. A small group of enclosures, east of the north-south branch of the trackway, differ in having some curvilinear elements. To the west, further trackways and field system (see SE 75 SW 65 and SE 75 SW 68) are recorded, which possibly forms part of the same complex. The relationship between another trackway (see SE 75 SE 42), which cuts across the enclosures is uncertain.
(1-2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7551/25 (4362/32) 30-JUN-1989

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7551/26 (4362/33) 30-JUN-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164155 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7613 5134 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Possible Iron Age or Roman rectilinear, conjoined enclosures, are visible on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Possible Iron Age or Roman rectilinear, conjoined enclosures, are visible on air photographs, centred at SE 7613 5134. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7651/5/18 (3119/18) 25-JUL-1986

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164187 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7791 5046 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete, circular ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is possibly an Iron Age or Roman round house.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete, circular ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7791 5046. It is possibly an Iron Age or Roman round house.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7750/20 (12655/2) 28-JUN-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164215 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7788 5047 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two parallel ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They extend for 150 metres and have an entrance gap, which suggests they are possibly a boundary ditch of prehistoric or Roman date.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two parallel ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7788 5047. They extend for 150 metres and have an entrance gap, which suggests they are possibly a boundary ditch of prehistoric or Roman date. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7750/20 (12655/25) 28-JUN-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164333 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton On Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7564 5010 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Roman rectilinear ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It has an incomplete enclosure adjoining its northern side.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 9882

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Roman rectilinear ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7564 5010. It has an incomplete enclosure adjoining its northern side.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HAP (ANY193/12) 01-AUG-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164353 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newton On Derwent (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7564 5022 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary rectilinear, conjoined ditched enclosures of possible Iron Age or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary rectilinear, conjoined ditched enclosures, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7564 5022.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HAP (ANY 193/12) 01-AUG-1998

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164362 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7560 5035 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures, is possibly a settlement, visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the ditches of the incomplete rectilinear enclosures at the eastern side of the group, have a north-west to south-east alignment, which correseponds to the conjectured alignment of a Roman road (see SE 75 SE 50), but the relationship between the features is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	-

General Descriptive Text:

A group of Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures, is possibly a settlement, visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7560 5035. Some of the ditches of the incomplete rectilinear enclosures at the eastern side of the group, have a north-west to south-east alignment, which correseponds to the conjectured alignment of a Roman road (see SE 75 SE 50), but the relationship between the features is uncertain.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7550/35 (12007/02) 01-AUG-1990
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7550/6/250 07-AUG-1975
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164388 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7511 5066 to SE 7538 5045 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A section of Roman road is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It aligns north-west to south-east and is defined by two discontinuous parallel ditches, extending for 350 metres. It forms part of the Roman road recorded by Margary (RR 80a, LINEAR 280), running from Barmby Moor to Stamford Bridge. Perpendicular ditches lie to the east of the road, which are possibly part of associated enclosures adjacent to the road.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument

1029995 LINEAR 280

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A section of Roman road is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It aligns north-west to south-east and is defined by two discontinuous parallel ditches, extending for 350 metres (SE 7511 5066 to SE 7538 5045). It forms part of the Roman road recorded by Margary (RR 80a, LINEAR 280), running from Barmby Moor to Stamford Bridge. Perpendicular ditches lie to the east of the road, which are possibly part of associated enclosures adjacent to the road. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BTZ12) 05-JUL-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164394 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7520 5063 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sides of a possible Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two sides of a possible Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7520 5063.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BTZ12) 05-JUL-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164401 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 52**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7520 5088 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman settlement, possibly a villa, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It comprises a fairly extensive group of rectilinear ditched enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	VILLA
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	VILLA
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10370

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman settlement, possibly a villa, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It comprises a fairly extensive group of rectilinear ditched enclosures, centred at SE 7520 5088.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7550/3/98 (719/98) 02-JUL-1974

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164409 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 53**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7610 5020 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of conjoined, rectilinear ditched enclosures, possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the boundary ditches is more sinuous than the rest, but the relationship between the two types of features is uncertain. A similar pattern is also seen in a group of ditches to the south-east, recorded in SE 74 NE 26. They may form part of the same field system/ boundary.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1159025	SE 74 NE 26	GAS
1164454	SE 75 SE 54	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of conjoined, rectilinear ditched enclosures, possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7610 5020. One of the boundary ditches is more sinuous than the rest. This pattern is also seen in a group of ditches to the south-east, recorded in SE 74 NE 26. They may form part of the same field system/ boundary. Similarly field system ditches to the east (see SE 75 SE 54), may be an extention of the field system.
(1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
HAP (AJC 050/14) 30-JUL-1985

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164454 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 54**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7660 5013 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A fragmentary Iron Age or Roman field system, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The alignment of some of the ditches, is similar to that recorded further west (see SE 75 SE 53) and may be part of the same field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1164409	SE 75 SE 53	GAS
1164754	SE 75 SE 55	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A fragmentary Iron Age or Roman field system, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7660 5013. The alignment of some of the ditches, is similar to that recorded further west (see SE 75 SE 53) and it may be part of the same field system. A small (20m x 18m) complete enclosure is visible at SE 7653 5006.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7650/19/461 (1304/461) 14-08-1978
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7560/5 (224/96) 19-JUL-1970
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164754 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 55**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Barmby Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7680 5030 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A linear boundary with small ditched enclosures attached, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A second linear boundary cuts across the enclosures and is probably a different phase. It is uncertain how these possible Iron Age or Roman features relate to the field system to the south-west, recorded in SE 75 SE 54.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1164454	SE 75 SE 54	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A linear boundary with small ditched enclosures attached, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7860 5030. A second linear boundary cuts across the enclosures and is probably a different phase. It is uncertain how these possible Iron Age or Roman features relate to the field system to the south-west, recorded in SE 75 SE 54. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7650/40 (12753/18) 14-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164759 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 56**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Yapham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7746 5060 to SE 7772 5071 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system of rectilinear enclosures and double-ditched trackways, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the features overlap suggesting there is more than one phase. To the east is a fragmentary enclosure, which is probably part of the same field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-JAN-1998 - 28-JAN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman field system of rectilinear enclosures and double-ditched trackways, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7746 5060. Some of the features overlap suggesting there is more than one phase. To the east (SE 7772 5071) is a fragmentary enclosure, which is probably part of the same field system.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7750/21 (12655/26) 28-JUN-1995
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7750/3/257 (887/257) 07-AUG-1975
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164767 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 57**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Yapham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7697 5117 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the ditches are straight, whilst some are more sinuous. It is uncertain how these features relate to the extensive field system and trackways, which lie to the west, recorded in SE 75 SE 58.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1164774	SE 75 SE 58	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-JAN-1998 - 28-JAN-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7697 5117 and SE 7700 5093. Some of the ditches are straight, whilst some are more sinuous. It is uncertain how these features relate to the extensive field system and trackways, which lie to the west, recorded in SE 75 SE 58.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7651/10 (4401/01) 10-AUG-1989
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7650/24/36 (DNR 988/36) 17-JUL-1976
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1164774 **NMR Number: SE 75 SE 58**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 758 507 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An extensive Iron Age or Roman field system and trackways are visible on air photographs. In places the sinuous double-ditched trackways are flanked by rectilinear enclosures. To the south-west the enclosures are more fragmentary and alignments vary, suggesting more than one phase. Features that are noted in this group are a double-ditched enclosure and a round house.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1164767	SE 75 SE 57	GAS

Other Identifiers:
SMR Number (Humberside) - 4256
SMR Number (Humberside) - 4260
SMR Number (Humberside) - 4262
SMR Number (Humberside) - 4266
SMR Number (Humberside) - 4274
SMR Number (Humberside) - 6882
SMR Number (Humberside) - 7237
SMR Number (Humberside) - 7276

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

General Descriptive Text:

An extensive Iron Age or Roman field system and trackways are visible on air photographs, centred at SE 7596 5086. In places the sinuous double-ditched trackways are flanked by rectilinear enclosures (SE 7660 5097 and SE 7612 5100). To the south-west (SE 7596 5086) the enclosures are more fragmentary and alignments vary, suggesting more than one phase. Features that are noted in this group are a double-ditched enclosure (SE 7580 5100) and a round house (SE 7569 5099).
(1-4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BTZ21) 05-JUL-1975
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7650/4/118 (224/118) 19-JUL-1970
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7650/39 (DNR 897/54) 04-JUL-1976
BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7651/7 (4362/26) 30-JUN-1989
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 59574 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7320 5109 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moated enclosure containing two fishponds, with a possible house platform in the north-east corner of the enclosure, were visible as earthworks but ploughed level and visible as cropmarks on later photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE PLATFORM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1150696	SE 75 SW 74	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3215

Condition: AREA STATUS ALTERNATIVE ACTION REPORT 04-DEC-2002

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	JACK NORTON (JN) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	27-MAR-1953 - 27-MAR-1953
Surveyor	D SMITH (DS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	14-OCT-1965 - 14-OCT-1965
Surveyor	IAN SAINSBURY (ISS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	23-DEC-1974 - 23-DEC-1974
Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	11-JUL-1991 - 11-JUL-1991
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998
Compiler	MARION PAGE	08-APR-2005 - 08-APR-2005

General Descriptive Text:

(SE 73185109) Moat (GT) (? Site of Wilberfoss Manor) (1)

The mutilated remains of a moat, maximum depth 1m. Within the enclosed area are two rectangular depressions, probably fish ponds. Re-surveyed at 1/2500. (2)

Condition unchanged apart from minor amendments. Published survey (25") revised. There is no evidence for this being the site of Wilberfoss Manor. (3)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Moat possibly related to nunnery. Possible house platform on island. (4)

The Medieval moated enclosure (SE 7320 5109) containing two fishponds, with a possible house platform in the north-east corner, were visible as earthworks but ploughed level and visible as cropmarks on later photographs.
(5-6)

The moated site, on the north-east side of Wilberfoss, was evaluated in 1993 by the MPPA and as the site had been infilled and subsequently regularly ploughed it was not recommended for scheduling. (7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1911

NORTON

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 DS 14-OCT-65

SMITH

3 Field Investigators Comments
F2 ISS 23-DEC-74

SAINSBURY

4 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 117

TEALE

5 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/67339 401 01-SEP-1967

BOUTWOOD

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/78306 060 09-MAY-1998

BOUTWOOD

7 English Heritage Alternative Action Report
MPPA, D. Pritchard, 04-DEC-2002

PAGE

Related Event Records:

553104	Field observation on SE 75 SW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	14 Oct 1965 - 14 Oct 1965
553106	Field observation on SE 75 SW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	23 Dec 1974 - 23 Dec 1974
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 910540 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7214 5343 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A circular feature apparently visible on air photographs was initially interpreted as a possible henge monument. However, re-examination of air photographs has revealed nothing of archaeological significance at the recorded location.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NATURAL FEATURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3300

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998
Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	18-JUL-1991 - 18-JUL-1991

General Descriptive Text:

SE 72145343. Circular feature, at first thought to be ancient, later decided to be natural. (1)

Originally published as a henge monument of 1m, in proximity to ring-ditches and possible cursus (see Authy 2). (2-3)

The cropmarks of the henge, ring ditches and cursus, described by the previous authorities, were not confirmed as archaeological features on available air photographs.
(4)

Sources:

1 A F Harding ; with G E Lee, 1987: Henge monuments and related sites of Great Britain : air photographic evidence and catalogue in BAR British series, Vol 175, Page(s) 166-7
Site 086

TEALE

2 The Yorkshire archaeological and topographical journal, Vol 49, 1977, Page(s) 1
Ramm, HG (Yorkshire Archaeological Register 1976).

TEALE

3 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 86

TEALE

4 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
Yvonne Boutwood/17-APR-1998/RCHME: Vale of York NMP

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1128361 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 704 534 to SE 714 535 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Catton is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. It primarily extends across the north of Catton parish in a fairly continuous block, from the River Derwent to High Catton Grange. In the southern part of the parish there are isolated blocks. Most of the ridge and furrow appears ploughed level on later photographs, except for an area east of High Catton, which still survives as earthworks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 9736
SMR Number (Humberside) - 10879

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Catton is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. It primarily extends across the north of the parish in a fairly continuous block, from the River Derwent to High Catton Grange (SE 704 534, SE 714 535, SE 729 542). In the southern part of the parish there are isolated blocks (SE 726 521). Most of the ridge and furrow appears ploughed level on later photographs, except for an area east of High Catton (SE 719 536), which still survives as earthworks.
(1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7153/8 (NMR 17040/30) 07-NOV-1997
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 4065-67 30-JUL-1951
BOUTWOOD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 4111-14 30 JUL-1951

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1129153 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 730 521 to SE 730 521 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of Post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Catton is visible as earthworks on air photographs, but appears ploughed level on later photographs. It extends across the south-west part of the parish, with isolated fields further east.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of Post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Catton is visble as earthworks on air photographs, but appears ploughed level on later photographs. It extends mainly across the south-west part of the parish (SE 714 512) with isolated fields further east (SE 730 521, SE 741 520).
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/572 4111-13 30-JUL-1951

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1129155 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 726 508 to SE 736 503 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Wilberfoss is visible as earthworks on air photographs, but appears ploughed level in later photographs. In the vicinity of Wilberfoss village some areas of ridge and furrow have been built over.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3223

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Wilberfoss (SE 726 508, SE 736 503, SE 743 519) is visible as earthworks on air photographs, but appears ploughed level in later photographs. In the vicinity of Wilberfoss village some areas of ridge and furrow have been built over.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/642 3001 10-DEC-1951

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW
File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1129156 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 740 518 to SE 735 504 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Wilberfoss is visible as earthworks on air photographs, but appears ploughed level in later photographs. The fields of ridge and furrow are dispersed.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Post Medieval narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Wilberfoss is visible as earthworks on air photographs, but appears ploughed level on later photographs. The fields of ridge and furrow are dispersed (SE 727 512, SE 735 504, SE 704 518, SE 742 522).
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 540/642 3001 10-DEC-1951

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130551 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7075 5145 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of Iron Age or Roman incomplete ditched enclosures are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. The complex has more than one phase and includes a possible double-ditched enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of Iron Age or Roman incomplete ditched enclosures are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7075 5145. The complex has more than one phase and includes a possible double-ditched enclosure.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7051/2 (12754/06) 14-AUG-1998

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130552 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7196 5109 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A trackway and incomplete conjoined rectilinear ditched enclosure, of Iron Age or Roman date, are visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs. The site comprises a linear trackway with perpendicular linear ditches extending to the south-east, suggesting a conjoined rectilinear enclosure. The trackway extends for 280m roughly WSW / ENE and is defined by two fragmentary linear ditches situated up to 8m apart. The rectilinear enclosure appears to measure 34m wide by at least 34m long.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 15-JUL-2002

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	SHARON BISHOP (SB) English Heritage Swindon Office	25-AUG-2005 - 25-AUG-2005

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete rectilinear ditched enclosure (30m x 30m), of Iron Age or Roman date, is visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7195 5104. (1)

The rectilinear enclosure can be seen to be conjoined to a trackway on recent aerial photographs (2001). The site comprises a linear trackway with perpendicular linear ditches extending to the south-east, suggesting a rectilinear enclosure joined to the trackway and centred around SE 7196 5109. The trackway extends for 280m roughly WSW / ENE, between SE 7186 5106 and SE 7212 5117, and is defined by two fragmentary linear ditches situated up to 8m apart. The rectilinear enclosure appears to measure 34m wide by at least 34m long. (2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BUL44) 16-JUL-1975

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7251/27-28 (17718/03-04) 15-JUL-2002

BISHOP

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409297	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2002/3	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2002 - 31 Mar 2003

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130553 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7175 5084 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A double-ditched Iron Age or Roman trackway, 130 metres in length, is visible on air photographs as cropmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A double-ditched Iron Age or Roman trackway, 130m in length, is visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7175 5084. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BUL42) 16-JUL-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130554 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7199 5158 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A prehistoric triple-ditched boundary or dyke is visible on air photographs as cropmarks. A fragmentary ditch, 55 metres to the north and parallel to the dyke, is probably associated with it. At the north-western end of the dyke, on the southern side, there is part of an enclosure adjacent to it.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DYKE (DEFENCE)
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3301

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A prehistoric triple ditched boundary or dyke, 380 metres in length, is visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7199 5158. A fragmentary ditch, 55 metres to the north and parallel to the dyke, is probably associated with it. At the north-western end of the dyke, on the southern side, there is part of an enclosure adjacent to it.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7151/4 (12177/11) 15-AUG-91

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130555 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7178 5228 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two straight parallel ditches, 50 metres apart, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. They are possibly Iron Age or Roman boundary ditches forming part of a field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two straight parallel ditches, fifty metres apart, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. They are possibly Iron Age or Roman boundary ditches forming part of a field system, centred at SE 7178 5228.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 7152/2 (12823/28) 08-JUL-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130556 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7460 5019 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Three parallel ditches, possibly of Iron Age or Roman date, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. They may form part of drainage/field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAINAGE SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAINAGE SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Three parallel ditches, possibly of Iron Age or Roman date, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7460 5019. They may form part of a drainage/field system.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7450/13 (12552/20) 27-JUL-1994

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130557 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7400 5047 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two incomplete, conjoined enclosures, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. To the south and east are fragmentary ditches, which together with the enclosure may form apart of an Iron Age or Roman field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two incomplete, conjoined enclosures, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7400 5047. To the south (SE 7391 5022) and east (SE 7428 5037) are fragmentary ditches, which together with the enclosure may form apart of an Iron Age or Roman field system.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7350/5 (12703/19) 20-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7450/3 (1678/135) 22-AUG-1979
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130558 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stamford Bridge (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7292 5490 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two Iron Age or Roman double-ditched enclosures, with a boundary ditch attached are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. Fragmentary ditches to the east may form part of other enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3879

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two Iron Age or Roman double-ditched enclosures, with a boundary ditch attached are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7292 5490. Fragmentary ditches to the east may form part of other enclosures. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7354/2 (969/64) 20-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130560 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Stamford Bridge (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7303 5447 to SE 7295 5464 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two boundary ditches, running north-south, with shorter sections of ditch lying perpendicular to them, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. They probably form part of an Iron Age or Roman field system. A double ditched trackway, lying to the north-east, also has a north-south ditch associated with it and they may form part of this field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3887
SMR Number (Humberside) - 3885

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two boundary ditches, running north-south, with shorter sections of ditch lying perpendicular to them, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, at SE 7303 5447 and SE 7295 5464. They probably form part of an Iron Age or Roman field system. A double ditched trackway, lying to the north-east at SE 7318 5486, also has a north-south ditch associated with it and they may form part of this field system.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7354/3 (969/67) 20-JUL-1976
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7354/2 (969/64) 20-JUL-1976
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130561 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Full Sutton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7379 5458 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of rectilinear enclosures, which are possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3429

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of rectilinear enclosures, which are possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, are centred at SE 7379 5458.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7354/1 (224/147) 19-JUL-1970

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130562 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Full Sutton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7440 5445 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of ditches, possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. Two of the ditches run east-west and may form part of a trackway.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 9875

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of straight ditches, possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, are centred at SE 7440 5445. Two of the ditches run east-west and may form part of a trackway.
(1)

Sources:

1 HAP (ANY 193/16) 01-AUG-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130563 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Full Sutton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7435 5376 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman settlement consisting of rectilinear ditched enclosures is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The complex has more than one phase with some enclosures overlapping.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3431

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron or Roman settlement consisting of rectilinear ditched enclosures is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, is centred at SE 7435 5376. The complex has more than one phase with some enclosures overlapping.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7453/3 (224/142) 19-JUL-1970

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130564 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Full Sutton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7425 5341 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two Iron Age or Roman conjoined ditched enclosures are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. The western enclosure is 25m by 20m and the smaller eastern one is 15m by 20m.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two Iron Age or Roman conjoined, rectilinear ditched enclosures, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7425 5341. The western enclosure is 25m by 20m and the smaller eastern one is 15m by 20m.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7453/8 (2167/123) 12-JUL-1984

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130565 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7444 5325 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure is visible on air photographs as cropmarks. It has an entrance on its southern side and is 15m by 20m.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 7765

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure is visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7444 5325. It has an entrance on its southern side and is 15m by 20m.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7453/11 (12008/19) 08-AUG-1990

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130566 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Fangfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7478 5259 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of straight ditches, which are possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 4280

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of straight ditches, which are possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7478 5259. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7453/11 (12008/19) 08-AUG-1990
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/67339 373 01-SEP-1967
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130818 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 6992 5433 to SE 7145 5467 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Roman road is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, south of the village of Stamford Bridge. It extends in a east-west direction for 1.5 kilometres, either side of the River Derwent, but is not visible directly adjacent to the river, where alluvium is probably masking the road. The crossing or fording point therefore is conjectured by projecting the visible sections of road. The road has a branch which trends north-eastward for 350 metres. The roads are defined by two parallel ditches, but in some places a double ditch is visible and an agger. The road-side settlement associated with the roads is recorded in SE 75 SW 45.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1133206	SE 75 SW 45	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3891

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 21-JUL-2006

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-2008 - 07-JUL-2008

General Descriptive Text:

A Roman road is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, south of the village of Stamford Bridge. It extends in a east-west direction for 1.5 kilometres, either side of the River Derwent (SE 6992 5433 to SE 7145 5467), but is not visible directly adjacent to the river, where alluvium is probably masking the road. The crossing or fording point therefore is conjectured by projecting the visible sections of road. The road has a branch (SE 7072 5459 to SE 7095 5484) which trends north-eastward for 350 metres. The roads are defined by two parallel ditches, but in some places a double ditch is visible and an agger. A road-side settlement associated with the roads is recordedin SE 75 SW 45. (1-3)

Air photographs taken in 2006 show a possible easterly extension of the road described above showing as cropmarks. Parallel ditches defining the road are visible at SE 7151 5467, they continue the east-west orientation of the road initially, but then appear to curve to the south. Further ditches are visible lying perpendicular to the road, probably

representing an extension to the roadside settlement. (4-5)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7054/23 (12703/34) 20-JUL-95
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7054/16 (12542/25) 22-JUL-94
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7054/8 (12177/21) 15-AUG-91
BOUTWOOD

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7154/21 (20574/45) 21-JUL-2006
STONE

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7154/18 (20574/42) 21-JUL-2006
STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1449600	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2006-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2006 - 31 Mar 2007

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1130914 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7241 5388 to SE 7472 5098 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Roman road is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It aligns in a north-west to south-east direction and forms part of the Roman road recorded by Margary (RR 80a, LINEAR 280), running from Barmby to Stamford Bridge and then on to Thirsk and Durham. This section of road, south-east of Stamford Bridge, is defined by two parallel ditches, but in places a double ditch is visible and an agger. The cropmark is discontinuous, but the major section extends for 2.5 kilometres, with a shorter section 400 metres long to the south-east. At the northern end of the road is an associated road-side settlement recorded in SE 75 SW 48. Other enclosures flank the road, but their chronology and relationship is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument

1029995	LINEAR 280

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1133208	SE 75 SW 47	GAS
1133209	SE 75 SW 48	GAS
1133212	SE 75 SW 51	GAS
1133933	SE 75 SW 66	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3218

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Roman road is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It aligns north-west to south-east and forms part of the Roman road recorded by Margary (RR 80a, LIN280), running from Barmby to Stamford Bridge and then on to Thirsk and Durham. This section of road, south-east of Stamford Bridge is defined by two parallel ditches, but in places a double ditch is visible and an agger. The cropmark is discontinuous, but the major section extends for 2.5 kilometres (SE 7241 5388 to SE 7378 5188), with a shorter section 400 metres long to the south-east (SE 7442 5125 to SE 7472 5098). At the northern end of the road is an associated road-side settlement (SE 7255 5365), recorded in SE 75 SW 47. Other enclosures flank the road, but their chronology and relationship is uncertain.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

(1-4)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7352/23 (12758/11) 14-AUG-1995

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7253/7 (12173/63) 15-AUG-1991

BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7451/29 (DNR 879/57) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

4 Ivan D Margary, 1957: Roman roads in Britain, vol.2. North of the Foss Way - Bristol Channel (including Wales and Scotland)

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133205 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7215 5398 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two parallel ditches, 10 metres apart and 100 metres in length, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. They align west to east and probably are part of a Roman road, forming a branch to another Roman road (recorded in SE 75 SW 43).

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two parallel ditches, 10 metres apart and 100 metres in length, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7215 5398. They align west to east and probably are part of a Roman road, forming a branch to another Roman road (recorded in SE 75 SW 43). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7254/4 (12788/03) 01-SEP-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133206 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7095 5466 to SE 7015 5450 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Roman road-side settlement consisting of rectilinear ditched enclosures is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The conjoined enclosures flank a Roman road (recorded in SE 75 SW 42) and are on average 70 metres by 20 metres, but some are sub-divided. The road-side settlement borders almost the entire length of the road which lies west and east of the River Derwent.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1130818	SE 75 SW 42	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3891

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 21-JUL-2006

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-2008 - 07-JUL-2008
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Roman road-side settlement consisting of rectilinear ditched enclosures is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The conjoined enclosures flank a Roman road (recorded in SE 75 SW 42) and are on average 70 metres by 20 metres, but some are sub-divided. The road-side settlement, centred at SE 7095 5466 and SE 7015 5450, borders almost the entire length of the road which lies west and east of the River Derwent.
(1-3)

Air photographs taken in 2006 show a possible easterly extension to the road (SE 75 SW 42) and its associated settlement described above. The ditches, visible as cropmarks, are centred at SE 7162 5467. (4-5)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7054/23 (12703/34) 20-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7054/16 (12542/25) 22-JUL-1994
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7054/8 (12177/21) 15-AUG-1994
BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7154/18 (20574/42) 21-JUL-2006
STONE

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7154/21 (20574/45) 21-JUL-2006
STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1309087	LAND AT MOOR LANE	Excavation	01 Jan 1999 - 31 Dec 1999
1449600	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2006-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2006 - 31 Mar 2007

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133207 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kexby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7006 5438 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete, circular ditched enclosure is visible on air photographs as cropmarks. The date and interpretation of this feature is uncertain. It lies on the alignment of a Roman road and may be contemporary or post-date it, potentially a Roman or Saxon barrow.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
EARLY MEDIEVAL	410 to 649	MONUMENT TYPE	BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete, circular ditched enclosure is visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7006 5438. The date and interpretation of this feature is uncertain. It lies on the alignment of a Roman road and may post-date it, potentially a Saxon barrow.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7054/8 (12177/21) 15-AUG-1994

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133208 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7255 5365 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Roman road-side settlement consisting of rectilinear ditched enclosures is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The conjoined enclosures, some 20 metres by 30 metres, flank a Roman road (recorded in SE 75 SW 43).

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1130914	SE 75 SW 43	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Roman road-side settlement consisting of rectilinear ditched enclosures is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7255 5365. The conjoined enclosures, some 20 metres by 30 metres, flank a Roman road (recorded in SE 75 SW 43).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7253/16 (12703/31) 20-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133209 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7259 5382 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman settlement consisting of rectilinear ditched enclosures is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the incomplete, conjoined enclosures are upto 30 metres wide.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1130914	SE 75 SW 43	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman settlement, consisting of rectilinear ditched enclosures, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The incomplete, conjoined enclosures, some upto 30 metres wide, are centred at SE 7259 5382.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7253/30 (17001/05) 17-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133210 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7286 5348 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of parallel ditches, possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. The broadly parallel ditches, between 32 and 62 metres apart, have some shorter perpendicular ditch sections. Some ditches overlap suggesting there is more than one phase, and some cut across a Roman road (see SE 75 SW 43), which they may pre-date. The field system extends west to east for 1000 metres and north to south for 700 metres.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1133211	SE 75 SW 50	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3311
SMR Number (Humberside) - 3322

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 30-MAY-2000

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998
Air Photograph Interpreter	IAIN CUMMING (IJC) English Heritage York Office	05-MAR-2003 - 05-MAR-2003

General Descriptive Text:

A group of parallel ditches, possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. The broadly parallel ditches, between 32 and 62 metres apart, have some shorter perpendicular ditch sections. Some ditches overlap suggesting there is more than one phase, and some cut across a Roman road (see SE 75 SW 43), which they may pre-date. The field system extends west to east for 1000 metres and north to south for 700 metres, centred at SE 7286 5348.
(1)

More recent photography recording the laying of a pipeline in the area shows a small part of the above mentioned field system (from SE 72961 53572 to SE 72934 53454), which can also be seen as a soil mark in the area cleared of topsoil for the laying of the pipe. (2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7253/24 (17015/39) 17-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
SE 7253/47 (17456/01) 30-MAY-2000

CUMMING

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1373382	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2000/1	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2000 - 31 Mar 2001

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133211 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7327 5247 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of parallel ditches, possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. The broadly parallel ditches, 90 metres apart, have some shorter perpendicular ditch sections. Some ditches cut across a Roman road (see SE 75 SW 43), which they may pre-date. These ditches may form part of the field system that lies to the north, recorded in SE 75 SW 49.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1133210	SE 75 SW 49	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of parallel ditches, which are possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. The broadly parallel ditches, 90 metres apart, have some shorter perpendicular ditch sections. Some ditches cut across a Roman road (see SE 75 SW 43), which they may pre-date. The field system is centred at SE 7327 5247 and may form part of the field system that lies to the north, recorded in SE 75 SW 49 . (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7352/11 (12173/61) 15-AUG-1991
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7352/26 (12158/14) 14-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133212 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7340 5243 to SE 7365 5206 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ditches lying adjacent to a Roman road (recorded in SE 75 SW 43), are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches lie perpendicular to and stop on the road ditches, and are possibly also Roman in date. The ditches occur in three locations along the road and at the most northern site there are three parallel ditches, 40m apart, probably forming part of enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1130914	SE 75 SW 43	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3308

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Ditches lying adjacent to a Roman road (recorded in SE 75 SW 43), are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches lie perpendicular to and stop on the road ditches, suggesting they are associated with it, and are possibly also Roman in date. The ditches occur in three locations along the road at SE 7378 5188, SE 7365 5206 and SE 7340 5243. At the latter site there are three parallel ditches 40m apart probably forming part of enclosures.
(1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7352/23 (12758/11) 14-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7352/8 (12106/23) 10-JUL-1991
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7352/2 (719/91) 02-JUL-1974

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133213 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 52**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7256 5220 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete, ditched enclosure, 50 metres wide, is visible on air photographs as cropmarks. It lies adjacent to a Roman road, with its eastern ditch lying parallel to the road, but the relationship between the two is uncertain. The date of the enclosure is potentially Roman.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete, ditched enclosure, 50 metres wide, is visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7256 5220. It lies adjacent to a Roman road, with its eastern ditch lying parallel to the road, but the relationship between the two is uncertain. The date of the enclosure is potentially Roman.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7253/24 (17015/39) 17-JUL-1997

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133214 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 53**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7357 5242 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary ditches of uncertain date, lying east of a Roman road (recorded in SE 75 SW 43), are visible on air photographs as cropmarks.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary ditches, of uncertain date, lie east of a Roman road (recorded in SE 75 SW 43) are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7357 5242.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7352/38 (12705/16) 20-JUL-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133215 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 54**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7311 5246 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of straight parallel ditches, with another ditch lying perpendicular at their northern end, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. The parallel ditches are between 30 to 100 metres apart and are possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A group of straight parallel ditches, with another ditch one lying perpendicular at their northern end, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. The parallel ditches are between 30 to 100 metres apart and are possibly part of an Iron Age or Roman field system, centred at SE 7311 5246.
(1)

Sources:

1 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
NMR SE 7353/15 (12177/08) 15-AUG-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133269 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 55**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7326 5232 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman, incomplete ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure, 90 metres by 30 metres, has an internal division at its eastern end, forming a smaller enclosure, 28 metres by 25 metres, and an incomplete conjoining enclosure on its southern side. To the east lies a ditch, which probably forms part of another enclosure.
(1-2)

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman, incomplete ditched enclosure, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7326 5232 . The enclosure, 90 metres by 30 metres, has an internal division at its eastern side, forming a smaller enclosure, 28 metres by 25 metres, and an incomplete conjoining enclosure on its southern side. To the east lies a ditch, which probably forms part of another enclosure.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7352/25 (12758/13) 14-AUG-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133284 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 56**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7336 5249 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is a D shaped enclosure, 10 metres by 5 metres, with a possible entrance on its northern curvilinear side.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	D SHAPED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	D SHAPED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7336 5249. It is a D shaped enclosure, 10 metres by 5 metres, with a possible entrance on its northern curvilinear side.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7352/23 (12758/11) 14-AUG-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133297 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 57**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7309 5229 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete, circular ditched enclosure, of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is 50 metres in diameter, with a double-ditched trackway on its northern side.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete, circular ditched enclosure, of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is 50 metres in diameter, with a double-ditched trackway on its northern side and is centred at SE 7309 5229.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BTZ 9) 05-JUL-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133633 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 58**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7285 5234 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman trackway and/or boundary ditch with associated ditched enclosures is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundary ditch/trackway, becomes double ditched in places at its eastern end, and has incomplete rectilinear enclosures attached on its northern side. At its eastern end another incomplete rectilinear enclosure, lying adjacent to the boundary/trackway may also be associated with it. To north and south are fragmentary ditches which probably form part of more enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3319

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman trackway and/or boundary ditch with associated ditched enclosures is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The boundary ditch/ trackway, becomes double ditched in places at its eastern end, and has incomplete rectilinear enclosures attached on its northern side (SE 7285 5234, SE 7268 5237). At its eastern end another incomplete rectilinear enclosure, lying adjacent to the boundary/trackway may also be associated with it. To north (SE 7284 5251) and south (SE 7270 5214) are fragmentary ditches which probably form part of more enclosures. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7252/3 (12027/18) 22-AUG-1990

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (BTZ9) 05-JUL-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133662 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 59**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7262 5180 to SE 7278 5139 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. There is a group of at least six enclosures, 80 metres by 80 metres, with angled or rounded corners, and either straight or slightly convex sides. A smaller group of at least four incomplete enclosures lies to the south, which are probably part of the same field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. There is a group of at least six enclosures (SE 7262 5180), 80 metres by 80 metres, with angled or rounded corners, and either straight or slightly convex sides. A smaller group of at least four incomplete enclosures lies to the south (SE 7278 5139), which are probably part of the same field system.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7251/3 (12753/33) 14-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7251/5 (12753/35) 14-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133674 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 60**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7288 5120 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible Iron Age or Roman trackway and enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A curvilinear enclosure, 55 metres across, has an incomplete rectilinear enclosure lying adjacent to it. To the south of the enclosures are a possible double-ditched trackway and fragmentary ditches.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Iron Age or Roman trackway and enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7288 5120. A curvilinear enclosure, 55 metres across, has an incomplete rectilinear enclosure lying adjacent to it. To the south of the enclosures are a possible double-ditched trackway and fragmentary ditches.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7251/21 (12788/01) 01-SEP-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133762 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 61**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7337 5165 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An possible Iron Age or Roman incomplete enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An possible Iron Age or Roman incomplete enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7337 5165.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7351/12 (12675/62) 29-JUN-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133769 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 62**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7322 5200 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two sides of a potential enclosure, containing another enclosure, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks. The date of these features is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two sides of a potential enclosure, containing another enclosure, are visible on air photographs as cropmarks, centred at SE 7322 5200. The date of these features is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7352/20 (12753/28) 14-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133785 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 63**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Catton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7308 5152 to SE 7344 5216 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A trackway with an associated field system and an enclosure are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The date of these features is uncertain, they may be Medieval or later, or Prehistoric or Roman.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC OR ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3321

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A trackway with an associated field system and an enclosure are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The date of these features is uncertain, they may be Medieval or Prehistoric or Roman.

The sinuous double-ditched trackway aligns SW-NE (SE 7308 5152 to SE 7344 5216) and has a branch at its northern end. Associated with the trackway are boundary ditches. Those in the south (SE 7326 5162), form a field system and the those in the north (SE 7352 5193) have a small (50m by 45m), enclosure attached.

The NE end of the trackway aligns with a sinuous ploughed out boundary, which was not mapped by NMP, but is mapped on the first edition OS map. The trackway could also be Medieval, used as an access route from Wilberfoss village to High Catton Common for grazing. However, the associated boundaries cut across the alignment of the Medieval park pale of Catton Deer Park (see SE 75 SW 6), which suggests they may pre or post-date it. The features could either be Medieval or later, or possibly Prehistoric or Roman.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

(1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7351/16 (12668/13) 29-JUN-1995
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7351/19 (12753/32) 14-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7351/20 (12753/28) 14-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133910 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 64**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7444 5225 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman settlement is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A group of conjoined rectilinear ditched enclosures, contains two incomplete round houses. One of the enclosing boundary ditches extends southwards to join a double ditched trackway, recorded in SE 75 SW 65.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1133918	SE 75 SW 65	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman settlement is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7444 5225. A group of conjoined rectilinear ditched enclosures, contains two incomplete round houses. One of the enclosing boundary ditches extends southwards to join a double ditched trackway, recorded in SE 75 SW 65. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7452/3 (12547/14) 27-JUL-1994

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133918 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 65**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7474 5176 to SE 7470 5202 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system and two trackways are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They lie east of a Roman road, recorded in SE 75 SW 43, but the relationship between the features is uncertain. The northern most trackway runs east to west, with a ditched enclosure attached on its northern side. Also to the north is a boundary ditch and settlement, recorded in SE 75 SW 64. The second trackway aligns NW-SE and has an extensive system of rectilinear enclosures flanking it. To the south lies another trackway and more field system, recorded in SE 75 SW 66, which may be associated with the features described in this record.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1133910	SE 75 SW 64	GAS
1133933	SE 75 SW 66	GAS
1164136	SE 75 SE 43	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10760

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman field system and two trackways are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7474 5176. They lie east of a Roman road, recorded in SE 75 SW 43, but the relationship between the features is uncertain.

The northern most trackway runs east to west, with a ditched enclosure attached on its northern side (SE 7470 5202). Also to the north is a boundary ditch and settlement, recorded in SE 75 SW 64. The second trackway aligns NW-SE and has an extensive system of rectilinear enclosures flanking it. To the south lies another trackway and more field system, recorded in SE 75 SW 66, which may be associated with the features described in this record.
(1-2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7451/42 (12705/21) 20-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7451/26 (12016/31) 10-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1133933 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 66**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7465 5130 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system and trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The trackway aligns SW to NE and at its eastern end joins a Roman road recorded in SE 75 SW 43. The trackway has rectilinear enclosures flanking it, but there appears to be more than one phase. The chronology and relationship between the enclosures and Roman road is uncertain. One enclosure directly abutting the Roman road may be contemporary with it, but those further east, where the trackway becomes more sinuous, may be a different date, perhaps Iron Age. Fragmentary ditches west of the road probably form part of more enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1130914	SE 75 SW 43	GAS
1133918	SE 75 SW 65	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 7236

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman field system and trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7465 5130. The trackway aligns SW to NE (SE 7443 5125 to SE 7498 5158) and at its eastern end joins a Roman road recorded in SE 75 SW 43. The trackway has rectilinear enclosures flanking it, but there appears to be more than one phase. The chronology and relationship between the enclosures and Roman road is uncertain. One enclosure directly abutting the Roman road may be contemporary with it, but those further east, where the trackway becomes more sinuous, may be a different date, perhaps Iron Age. Fragmentary ditches west of the road probably form part of more enclosures.
(1-2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7451/13 (DNR 874/26) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7451/22 (DNR 993/13) 18-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1134121 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 67**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7471 5120 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is a small (10m by 5m) rectangular enclosure with an entrance on the eastern side, and is possibly a building. The date of this feature is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It is a small (10m by 5m) rectangular enclosure with an entrance on the eastern side, and is possibly a building. The date of this feature is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7451/2 (224/126) 19-JUL-1970
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1134126 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 68**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7500 5125 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some boundaries are double-ditched and some ditches overlap, whilst others slightly misalign, suggesting there is more than one phase.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1134138	SE 75 SW 69	GAS
1164136	SE 75 SE 43	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

An Iron Age or Roman field system is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7500 5125. Some boundaries are double-ditched and some ditches overlap, whilst others slightly misalign, suggesting there is more than one phase.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7451/17 (DNR 991/15) 18-JUL-1976
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7450/7 (12109/56) 12-JUL-1991
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1134138 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 69**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7493 5126 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two small (10m and 6m) circular enclosures, interpreted as round houses, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They lie within an Iron Age or Roman field system (recorded in SE 75 SW 68) , and may possibly be of the same date, but their chronological relationship is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1134126	SE 75 SW 68	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Two small (10m and 6m) circular enclosures, interpeted as round houses, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7493 5126. They lie within an Iron Age or Roman field system (recorded in SE 75 SW 68), and may possibly be of the same date, but their chronological relationship is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7451/15 (DNR 874/28) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1134144 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 70**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7452 5024 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It has one convex side and three straight sides and its date and interpretation is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A small ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 7452 5024. It has one convex side and three straight sides and its date and interpretation is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7450/13 (12552/20) 27-JUl-1994

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1128313	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

FULL SUTTON AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1134162 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 71**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Full Sutton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7450 5450 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A disused World War Two military airfield, reused as a Thor Missile site during the Cold War. The airfield opened in 1944, constructed as a full "Class A" bomber base. This meant that it was provided with three hard runways (concrete and tarmac), hard standings and two type T2 aircraft hangars and in this case with an extra type B1 aircraft hangar. A technical site was built on the east side of the airfield, whilst most of the accomodation barracks or "domestic sites" were dispersed away from the flying field. The airfield was used mainly by 77 and 231 Squadrons. The airfield was reused between 1959 and 1963 as a Thor missile site. An air photograph taken in 1967 showed the airfield still visble as cropmarks with some buildings surviving. In 2002 use of the site was reportedly agricultural, a private civil airfield, an industrial estate and (since 1987-1988) a prison (for details of the prison please see SE 75 SW 17). The original control tower survives, used as offices.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1944 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)
		MONUMENT TYPE	CONTROL TOWER
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	1959 to 1963	MONUMENT TYPE	THOR MISSILE SITE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1125854	SE 75 SW 17	HMP FULL SUTTON	REF

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 11143

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998
Compiler	ROBIN PAGE English Heritage Swindon Office	02-APR-2004 - 02-APR-2004

General Descriptive Text:

Disused World War II airfield visible as cropmarks with some buildings still surviving. The airfield was used between 1 August 1959 to 27 April 1963 as a Thor nuclear missile base.
(1)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Full Sutton : World War Two airfield, SE 745 545. Opened 1944, closed 1963. The source includes a sketch plan of the wartime layout. (2)

Full Sutton Airfield. The airfield opened in 1944, constructed as a full "Class A" bomber base. This meant that it was provided with three hard runways (concrete and tarmac), hard standings and two type T2 aircraft hangars and in this case with an extra type B1 aircraft hangar. A technical site was built on the east side of the airfield, whilst most of the accomodation barracks or "domestic sites" were dispersed away from the flying field. The airfield was used mainly by 77 and 231 Squadrons. The airfield was reused between 1959 and 1963 as a Thor missile site. A prison was built on the north part of the airfield in 1988. Part of the runway was reactivated in the 1990s as a private airstrip. (2)

In 2002 use of the site was reportedly agricultural, an airfield, an industrial estate a prison. The original control tower survives, used as offices. (3)

Airfield (disused) SE 745 545 (NAT). The two cruciform structures depicted in the south of the airfield at SE 743 539 are the Thor Missile installations. (4)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR 0S/67339 0351-2 01-SEP 1967
BOUTWOOD

2 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 87
PAGE

3 World Wide Web page
MoD, Delta Web, 2002: "RAF History, Bomber Command 1939-1945: Full Sutton";
http://www.raf.mod.uk/bombercommand/stations/s57.html; accessed 02-APR-2004.
PAGE

4 World Wide Web page
Robert Truman. 2002. "Control towers: Full Sutton Airfield"; http://www.controltowers.co.uk/F?Full_Sutton.htm; accessed 02-APR-2004.
PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1134182 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 72**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kexby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7020 5079 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A World War II searchlight battery is visible as earthworks with an extant building, but the features were levelled in later photography. There is a single search light, with traces of a possible second earlier searchlight. Surrounding these are several gun emplacements, a control station building and tents.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1939 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	GUN EMPLACEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A World War II searchlight battery is visible as earthworks with an extant building, but the features were levelled in later photography. There is a single search light, centred at SE 7020 5079, with traces of a possible second earlier searchlight. Surrounding these are several gun emplacements, a control station building and tents.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR RAF 613E/UK/563 1-2 18-OCT-1940

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1150696 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 74**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Wilberfoss (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 7323 5113 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Medieval moat is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

59582	SE 75 SW 5	PRIORY OF ST MARY	GAS
59579	SE 75 SW 4	WILBERFOSS HALL	GAS
59582	SE 75 SW 5	WILBERFOSS PRIORY	GAS
59574	SE 75 SW 3		GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1990 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A possible Medieval moat is visible as cropmarks on air photographs at SE 7323 5113. The moated enclosure is incomplete, with only two sides visible; the north and west sides. The moat may be associated with the a second moat which lies to the west (SE 75 SW 3) or the priory (SE 75 SW 5) or manor house/hall (SE 75 SW 4), recorded in this vicinity.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA/215 3227 13-APR-1945

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1196332 **NMR Number: SE 75 SW 76**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Kexby (Civil Parish)
York (District)
North Yorkshire

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 705 518 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Post Medieval field system of narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Kexby is visible as earthworks on air photographs, but appears ploughed level on later photographs. A small group of fields lies adjacent to the River Derwent and an isolated field further north.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	17-APR-1998 - 17-APR-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A Post Medieval field system of narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Kexby is visible as earthworks on air photographs, but appears ploughed level on later photographs. A small group of fields lies adjacent to the River Derwent (SE 705 518) and an isolated field further north.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 58/551 (F22) 0051 16-OCT-1962

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1128313 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61181 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Broomfleet (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 871 268 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval house foundations and 14th to 15th century pottery may represent the house site of the De Bromflete family.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FINDSPOT
		EVIDENCE	FIND

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 157

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ALAN NEIL KING (ANK)	22-JUN-1967 - 22-JUN-1967
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	09-NOV-1988 - 09-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Centred SE 87122685 "Pighills". These fields contain regular depressions and slight mounds. They are vague in shape and form no visible pattern; possibly a moated or fortified house of the de Bromflete family, 12th to 15th cents. (1)

The mounds and depressions are very vague and form no intelligible pattern. There is no visible evidence to support the supposition that this was a moated or fortified house. (2)

Pighills (Name on OS 6" 1958 at SE 871268). In the field centred SE 87162688 the earthworks visible on APs to the SW are irregular and no obvious pattern and appear to continue as two parrellel ditches in the field to the W. On the NE they form a double bank and ditch and continue NE into the adjoining field parellel with the NW and NE sides. (3)

Traces of 2 Medieval house foundations, of ragstone and thin brick found in ploughing, also 14th-15th century pottery. (4)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

There is no evidence on air photographs to indicate a moated site at SE 871 268. Ditches to the SW are possibly a channel linking the Market Weighton canal to an overflow pond, which may account for the depressions noted by previous authorities. Ditches and banks to the NE are headlands and boundaries associated with medieval ridge and furrow recorded in SE 82 NE 13.
(5)

Sources:

1 C Basil Reader 1951 (K A MacMahon, Corr 6")

KING

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ANK 22-JUN-67

KING

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3122-4 26-OCT-1948

4 Loughlin, N and Miller, K, 1979. Archaeol Sites in Humbs (41)

BRAITHWAITE

5 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553874	Field observation on SE 82 NE 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	22 Jun 1967 - 22 Jun 1967
630322	PIGHILLS	Excavation	-
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883489 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 6**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Broomfleet (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 856 272 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Features north of North Hall Farm, originally interpreted as a possible medieval moat are not consisidered to be archaeological features.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NON ANTIQUITY

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	07-NOV-1988 - 07-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Long, rectangular, ditched enclosure with internal features, possible a moated site. (1)

There is no evidence on RAF vertical air photographs to suggest there is a ditched enclosure, which could be interpreted as a moat north of North Hall Farm. There is a trackway running north from the farm complex and drainage ditches in the area north of the farm, but none of these are considered medieval features. (2)

Sources:

1 A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside, 1979 40 (N Loughlin and K Miller) BRAITHWAITE

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883490 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 7**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Broomfleet (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8857 2762 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post-medieval stack stands are visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. They consist of a group of three circular ditched enclosures, 4 metres in diameter. Two of the three stack stands lie on top of ridge and furrow (recorded in SE 82 NE 13).

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	STACK STAND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 162

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	08-NOV-1988 - 08-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Four ring ditches in a group of three with one isolated. (1)

The features described as ring ditches by the previous authority are probably post-medieval stack stands. They are visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948, but are no longer upstanding in later photography. They consist of a group of three circular ditched enclosures, 4 metres in diameter, centred at SE 8857 2762. Two of the three stack stands lie on top of ridge and furrow (recorded in SE 82 NE 13). The previous authority notes a fourth ring ditch. At SE 8851 2810 and also at SE 8842 2802 there are two water filled circular hollows of similar diameter to the stack stands, but these are possibly ponds and not stack stands. They were not recorded.
(2)

Sources:

1 A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside, 1979 41 (N Loughlin and K Miller)

BRAITHWAITE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3124 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1257489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883491 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newport (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 885 295 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Cropmarks of features originally recorded as archaeology are considered to be geological in origin.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NATURAL FEATURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1258351	SE 82 NE 22	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 160

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	08-NOV-1988 - 08-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ditches, mainly trackways and field ditches, an extension into this parish of extensive areas in South Cave parish.
(1)

Examination of all available RAF vertical air photographs indicated that features at SE 886 295 are interpreted as a natural water channel, running approximately east-west. No trackways or field ditches were recorded at this specific grid reference. However, further to the east two trackways and a ditched enclosure are recorded in SE 82 NE 22.
(2)

Sources:

1 A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside, 1979 41 (N Loughlin and K Miller)
BRAITHWAITE

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF SE 541/189 4018
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1257489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883494 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Broomfleet (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8855 2739 (locality)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval or later flood banks of the River Humber.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FLOOD DEFENCES
		MONUMENT TYPE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FLOOD DEFENCES
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	08-NOV-1988 - 08-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Field survey by RCHM (York) demonstrated medieval date of inner flood bank of the Humber River extending for nearly 1.5 km. The bank is flat-topped, 1.65m wide, 6m wide at its base and composed of clay. Broad ridge and furrow survives on its inside and on its outside in a ploughed out form. (1-2)

The medieval floodbank described above was not drawn as part of the Vale of York NMP Project. This bank and a series of other floodbanks of medieval date or later are plotted on the 1958 1:10,560 Ordnance Survey map. (2)

Sources:

1 Yorks Archaeol J 1980 184 (D Jones)

BRAITHWAITE

2 Yorks Archaeol CBA GP4, 1979 6

BRAITHWAITE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

3 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
1:10,560 provisional edition map 1958

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

MILL HILL
Unique Identifier: 883495 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Broomfleet (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8820 2682 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval windmill mound of former post-mill visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	WINDMILL MOUND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	POST MILL
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 91

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	08-NOV-1988 - 08-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Mound of former post mill surviving to a height of 0.45m, 14m in diameter. (1-2)

The mound, centred at SE 8820 2682, no longer survives as earthworks and is visible as cropmarks on air photographs taken in 1999.
(3)

Sources:

1 Yorks Archaeol J 52 1980, 184 (D Jones)
BRAITHWAITE

2 Yorks Archaeol CBA, GP4, 1979
BRAITHWAITE

I BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8826/3 (17258/33) 22-MAR-1999

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1257489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1257370 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Broomfleet (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 884 272 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Broomfleet is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Only a few areas survive as earthworks on photographs taken in 1976 and 1980.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Broomfleet is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Only a few areas survive as earthworks on photographs taken in 1976 and 1980.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3049-3050 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1257489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1257389 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Newport (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 854 296 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A post-medieval field system of narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Newport is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Only a few areas survive as earthworks on photographs taken in 1980.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	1540 to 1901	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A post-medieval field system of narrow ridge and furrow in the parish of Newport is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Only a few areas survive as earthworks on photographs taken in 1980.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3199 10-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1257489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1257396 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

South Cave (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 897 279 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of South Cave is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Photographs taken in 1980 indicate none of it survives as earthworks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of South Cave is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948. Photographs taken in 1980 indicate none of it survives as earthworks.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 4203-4204 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1257489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1257891 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Blacktoft (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8553 2618 to SE 8538 2679 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman double-ditched trackway or linear boundary is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It extends for 720 metres and is aligned approximately north-south, with a possible branch or change of direction to the north-west at the northern end.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1266775 SE 82 NE 24 GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter — YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB), English Heritage York Office — 13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman double-ditched trackway or linear boundary is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It extends for 720 metres and is aligned approximately north-south, with a possible branch or change of direction to the north-west at the northern end.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8526/3 (17014/46) 23-JUN-1997
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1257489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1257903 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

South Cave (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8950 2984 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures and fragmentary boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the enclosures are double or triple ditched.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 6627

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 23-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures and fragmentary boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8950 2985. Some of the enclosures are double or triple ditched.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8930/16 (12772/18) 01-SEP-1995
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8929/1 (771/49) 29-JUL-1974
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1257489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1257909 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

South Cave (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8890 2895 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman double-ditched trackway, which is branched, and parallel boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman double-ditched trackway, whichis branched, and parallel boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8890 2895.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 4203 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1257489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1257913 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

South Cave (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8966 2836 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 6628

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 23-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8966 2837.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8928/2 (771/41) 29-JUL-1974

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1257489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1257951 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

South Cave (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8959 2908 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman trackways, boundary ditches and enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. These cropmarks extend over an extensive area. Some of the trackways and boundaries have very sinuous ditches and some appear to be associated with relict water channels.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman trackways, boundary ditches and enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. These cropmarks extend over an extensive area, centred at SE 8963 2905. Some of the trackways and boundaries have very sinuous ditches and some appear to be associated with relict water channels.
(1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF SE 541/189 4203 26-OCT-1948
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8928/16 (12781/32) 01-SEP-1995
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8928/15 (12781/31) 01-SEP-1995
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1257489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1258081 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Broomfleet (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8866 2632 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post medieval or modern semi-circular ditched enclosure, abutted against a field boundary, is visible as earthworks on 1948 air photographs. In 1976 it no longer survived as an earthwork and was visible as a cropmark. The function of this feature is uncertain. It has a drain on its southern side and there is no evidence on air photographs of a complete circular shape.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	1540 to 1901	MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
20TH CENTURY	1901 to 2004	MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Post medieval or modern semi-circular ditched enclosure, abutted against a field boundary, is visible as earthworks on 1948 air photographs. In 1976 it no longer survived as an earthwork and was visible as a cropmark. The function of this feature is uncertain. It has a drain on its southern side and there is no evidence on air photographs of a complete circular shape. It is centred at SE 8867 2633.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3050 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1257489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1258351 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

South Cave (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8892 2957 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman enclosure and two double-ditched trackways are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The trackways are defined by very sinuous ditches and are parallel to each other and aligned in an north-south direction.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883491	SE 82 NE 8	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman enclosure and two double-ditched trackways are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8893 2957. The trackways are defined by very sinuous ditches and are parallel to each other and aligned in an north-south direction.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3203 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1257489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1264693 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

South Cave (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8955 2744 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 26-OCT-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8955 2745. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-CV248) 16-SEP-1978

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1257489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1266775 **NMR Number: SE 82 NE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Blacktoft (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8504 2705 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A Roman or Iron Age settlement site was recorded from air photographs. The site includes several long boundaries and several possible enclosures. There are also the arcs of three possible roundhouse gullies. Many of the features overlie each other and the site seems to represent several phases of development.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1257891	SE 82 NE 16	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	25-NOV-1999 - 25-NOV-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A Roman or Iron Age settlement site was recorded from air photographs. The site includes several long boundaries, the longest being 207m long, centred at SE 8516 2704. This boundary could be associated with a double-ditched trackway to the south (see SE 82 NE 16). There is a possible enclosure at SE 8506 2707. There are also the arcs of three possible roundhouse gullies (SE 8508 2714 and SE 8505 2705) Many of the features overlie each other and the site seems to represent several phases of development. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8427/1 (12633/01) 22-JUN-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1266749 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

GREENOAK
Unique Identifier: 61190 **NMR Number: SE 82 NW 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gilberdyke (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8132 2798 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A village was mentioned here in the Domesday Book but all that exists now is one farm, a cottage and the remains of a manor house. A medieval ditched enclosure was seen as earthworks on air photographs. It lies at the southern end of the presumed village, and may form part of a field system associated with the original medieval settlement.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3103

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ALAN NEIL KING (ANK)	22-JUN-1967 - 22-JUN-1967
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	01-NOV-1988 - 01-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	05-JAN-2000 - 05-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 81322798] Manor House [L.B.] (remains of) (1)

No external remains of any building of antiquity are apparent in this area. (2)

Village mentioned in the Domesday Book and had 64 individuals payup the Poll Tax in 1381. Now a single farm and cottage. (3)

A medieval ditched enclosure was seen as earthworks on air photographs. It lies at the southern end of the presumed village, and may form part of a field system associated with the original medieval settlement. (4)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1930

KING

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ANK 22-JUN-67

KING

3 Loughlin, N and Miller, K, 1979. Archaeol Sites in Humbs

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3040 26-OCT-1948

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

553878	Field observation on SE 82 NW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	22 Jun 1967 - 22 Jun 1967
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1266749	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883485 **NMR Number: SE 82 NW 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Laxton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8082 2578 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval moat was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. It has been extensively ploughed and three sides of it are indistinguishable from field boundaries. There are also two possible drains leading from it.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	1540 to 1901	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 2821

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	07-NOV-1988 - 07-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	03-DEC-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Possible square moated enclosure ploughed out although south side visible as soilmark, other three sides represented by field
boundaries. (1)

The moat described by the previous authority was seen as a cropmark on air photographs. It appears to have two drains running from it. There are other ditches in the vicinity which probably represent field boundaries of some kind. (2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 44
A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside 1979 44 (N Loughlin and K Miller)

BRAITHWAITE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8025/4 (12709/06) 24-JUL-1995

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1266749 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883486 **NMR Number: SE 82 NW 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gilberdyke (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8277 2937 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Remains of a possible medieval settlement were seen as earthworks on air photographs to the west of the modern village of Gilberdyke. There are several embanked enclosures which may represent crofts and parts of a larger enclosure to the south which may be part of a field system.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	CROFT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3105

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	09-NOV-1988 - 09-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	05-JAN-2000 - 05-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Possible traces of a shrunken medieval village; a small group of regular earthworks visible from the air. (1)

Remains of a possible medieval settlement were seen as earthworks on air photographs to the west of the modern village of Gilberdyke. There are several embanked enclosures, between 10m and 15m wide which may represent crofts and parts of a larger enclosure to the south which may be part of a field system. (2)

Sources:

1 A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside, 1979 42 (N Loughlin and K Miller)

BRAITHWAITE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3010 10-OCT-1948

KERSHAW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1266749	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1258191 **NMR Number: SE 82 NW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Blacktoft (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 840 274 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval and post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Blacktoft is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948 and 1958. Photographs taken in 1976 and 1978 indicate little survives as earthworks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	1540 to 1901	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

61229	SE 82 SE 9	FAXFLEET TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	13-OCT-1999 - 03-DEC-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	21-DEC-1999 - 21-DEC-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 05-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval and post-medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Blacktoft is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1948 and 1958. Photographs taken in 1976 and 1978 indicate little survives as earthworks. (1-4)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 4122 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 543/374 (F22) 0052-53 03-SEP-1958

BOUTWOOD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/76008 138-140,230-232 25-FEB-1976

KERSHAW

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/374 (F22) 0046-49 03-SEP-1958

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1257489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NE
File Number	
AF1266749	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NW
File Number	
AF1300881	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE
File Number	
AF1301590	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301283 **NMR Number: SE 82 NW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Blacktoft (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8459 2566 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval moat, and pond with which it is probably associated were seen as earthworks on vertical air photographs. Only three sides of the moat were visible, a possible drain runs from the western side. The pond is roughly rectangular and lies to the north-west of the moat.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 2937

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	21-DEC-1999 - 21-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval moat, and pond with which it is probably associated were seen as earthworks on vertical air photographs. Only three sides of the moat were visible, a possible drain runs from the western side. The pond is roughly rectangular (35m by 10m) and lies to the north-west of the moat (internal dimesions - 70m by 55m). These two features lie in a field of extant ridge and furrow and could be part of a much larger medieval settlement in the village of Staddlethorpe. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (RC8-GB 21) XX-XXX-1984

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1266749 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1225717 **NMR Number: SE 82 NW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gilberdyke (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 828 297 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Gilberdyke is visible as earthworks on air photographs. There are still some extant fields around the modern village of Gilberdyke.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	21-DEC-1999 - 21-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Gilberdyke is visible as earthworks on air photographs. There are still some extant fields around the modern village of Gilberdyke. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3090-93 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/76008 99-101 25-FEB-1976

KERSHAW

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1225690 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

File Number
AF1266749 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

COUNTESS CLOSE
Unique Identifier: 61215 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Alkborough (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8798 2164 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The buried and earthwork remains of a fortified medieval manor house. The monument includes a main enclosure, defined by a bank and external moat ditch, with an annex or second enclosure on the south western side. The moat ditches were almost certainly dry moats and never water-filled. The bank and ditch between the main enclosure and the annex was levelled in 1965-6, but their position can be seen as soil marks and the course of the moat ditch is marked by a slight depression. The north eastern side is the best preserved section of bank and ditch. Here the moat ditch is up to 1.5 metres deep and measures up to 15 metres wide from the top of the internal bank to the outer lip of the ditch. The internal bank runs alongside the ditch and stands up to 3 metres above its base, 1.5 metres above the interior of the enclosure. On the north western side, the level of the interior rises so that there is only a slight bank when viewed from inside the enclosure. From the outside it appears to be up to 3 metres high with the moat ditch continuing with a low external bank. The level of the annex is generally about 0.2-0.3 metres below that of the main enclosure. It has a moat ditch on its north western side up to 2.5 metres deep and 6-8 metres wide with a 1 metre high bank defining its north western side. The main enclosure, which measures 80 metres by 90 metres internally, has a raised area on the western side. This is considered to be the building platform for the main hall.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING PLATFORM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 179
SMR Number (Humberside) - 44
SMR Number (Humberside) - 179
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - NL 179
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 32622
Scheduled Monument (County Number) - LI 199

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	DRUCILLA AUGUST (DA) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	01-MAR-1963 - 01-MAR-1963
Compiler	FREDERICK R HARPER (FRH)	09-MAY-1964 - 09-MAY-1964

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

	Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	
Compiler	FRANK D COLQUHOUN (FDC)	10-MAY-1964 - 10-MAY-1964
	Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	
Compiler	JAMES BAIRD (JB)	21-MAY-1969 - 21-MAY-1969
	Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	
Compiler	MELANIE FRANCIS (MF)	21-JUL-1988 - 21-JUL-1988
	Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB)	23-NOV-1995 - 23-NOV-1995
	RCHME York	
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB)	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999
	English Heritage York Office	

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 87982164] Countess Close EARTHWORK [G.T.] (1)

Rectangular enclosure (which was thought by de la Pryme and Stukeley to be Roman), probably marks the site of a mediaeval fortified dwelling.

It has been said that a Countess of Warwick lived here (a). (2)

Letter from Rev Cullis 1879, 8 openings were made in the area of Countess Close. One or two of these towards the SW angle of the enclose, where the surface was uneven, produced archstones and broken pottery (presumably all Md) Nothing else was found. Not a single trace of Roman occupation was seen and the conclusion must be that the feature is of a Medieval date. (3)

A sub-rectangular strongly defensive earthwork in a commanding position. It is not Ro.in construction, and the steepness of rampart profile and excellence of causeway substantiate the probable Medieval dating. (4)

The Southern bank of this earthwork has been levelled and the close ploughed. A few Medieval postsherds were found near the footpath on the west side. (5)

Countess Close. Medieval(?) earthwork; worked flint found after ploughing. (6)(7)(8)

SE 879 216. Earthwork in Countess Close. Scheduled No HU/179. (9)

The moated enclosure is partially visible as a cropmark on air photographs, but part of the enclosure is masked by tree cover.
(11)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1956

AUGUST

2a Stukeley 96

HARPER

2 H Dudley, 1949: Early Days in Northwest Lincolnshire, Page(s) 171-3
Dudley HE. 1949. Early Days in North West Lincolnshire, 171-3

HARPER

3 Fowler E. 1908. Between Trent and Anchilme, 268-70

COLQUHOUN

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 FDC 10-MAY-64

COLQUHOUN

5 Early Medieval Archaeological Bulletin, 8, 1965, 21 (Russell RC and E)

BAIRD

6 Department of the Environment, Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings London, 1978: List of ancient monuments in England: Volume 1, Northern England; Volume 2, Southern England; Volume 3, East Anglia and the Midlands, Vol 1, Page(s) 30

FRANCIS

7 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 179-80

FRANCIS

8 East Midlands Committee of Field Archaeologists, East Midland Archaeological bulletin, Vol 10, 1974, Page(s) 11, 37
GC Knowles

FRANCIS

9 English Heritage, 1995: County list of Scheduled Monuments : March 1994, Page(s) 23
Humberside

BARRATT

10 Scheduled Monument Notification
16-APR-1999

HILTON

11 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/7607 184 25-FEB-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553894	Field observation on SE 82 SE 5	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	10 May 1964 - 10 May 1964
630667	COUNTESS CLOSE	Excavation	01 Jan 1879 - 31 Dec 1879
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1479759	COUNTESS CLOSE EARTHWORK SITE	Geophysical Survey	01 Jan 2003 - 31 Dec 2003

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300881	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

FAXFLEET TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY
Unique Identifier: 61229 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 9**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Blacktoft (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8602 2474 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of deep hollow ways enclosing small fields occur at the reputed site of an establishment of Knights Templars which existed at Faxfleet in the 12th century. The preceptory of Faxfleet was one of the most important in the country, and when suppressed between AD 1308-12 its value was 290 pounds. Foundation date not known, but extant by 1220.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1220 to 1312	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOLLOW WAY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MEDIEVAL	1312 to 1399	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

61233	SE 82 SE 11	FAXFLEET TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY	GAS
61232	SE 82 SE 10		GAS
1258191	SE 82 NW 13		GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	FREDERICK HOULISTON (FH)	26-MAY-1961 - 26-MAY-1961
Compiler	FRANK D COLQUHOUN (FDC)	21-MAR-1962 - 21-MAR-1962
Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	25-FEB-1970 - 25-FEB-1970
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	04-NOV-1988 - 04-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[Centred: SE 8604 2474] Broad rectangular embankments, mounds and ditches traditionally reputed to be part of an establishment of Knights Templars which existed at Faxfleet in the 12th Century. No sign of stonework. (1)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

The preceptory of Faxfleet was one of the most important in the country, and when suppressed between AD 1308-12 its value was 290 pounds. Foundation date not known. (2)

[Cent. at:SE 86022485 is a series of small fields subdivided by former roads which are now visible as deep hollow ways; no other indications of former occupation could be found.

The "rectangular embankments" of authority 1. are pronounced plough headlands, this authority was, presumably, in possesion of air cover which was not available at the time of Field investigation. Surveyed at 1/2500. (3)

R.A.F. A.Ps. 1948 add nothing to existing survey. (4)

Additional reference. (5)

The earthworks visible on air photographs, centred at SE 8602 2483, are probably hollow ways enclosing small fields, as described by authority 3. The association of these earthworks with a Templars preceptory is uncertain. The ridge and furrow is recorded in SE 82 SE ??. (6)

The manor was taken into the King's hands, and subsequently passed to Ralph de Neville. (7)

Sources:

1 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
Basil Reader 1951 (K A MacMahon Corr 6")
HOULISTON

2a Edited by William Page, 1913: The Victoria history of the county of York: volume three in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 257-8
HOULISTON

2 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1971: Medieval religious houses in England and Wales, Page(s) 236
HOULISTON

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 FDC 21-MAR-62
COLQUHOUN

4 Oral information, correspondence (not archived) or staff comments
R2 TPW 25-FEB-70
WAGGOTT

5 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 40
BRAITHWAITE

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/7607 23 25-FEB-1976
BOUTWOOD

7 R Allen Brown, H M Colvin and A J Taylor, 1963: The history of the King's Works, volume 2 : the Middle Ages
FITZGERALD

Related Event Records:

553902	Field observation on SE 82 SE 9	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	21 Mar 1962 - 21 Mar 1962
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300881	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61232 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Faxfleet Hall
Blacktoft (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8636 2495 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat surviving as an earthwork. Probably the site of the earlier preceptory of the Knights Templar. (see also SE82SE9 and 11).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

61229	SE 82 SE 9	FAXFLEET TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY	GAS
61233	SE 82 SE 11	FAXFLEET TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY	GAS

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 6
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 21239

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	STEPHEN WILLY (SW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	15-MAY-1957 - 15-MAY-1957
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	04-NOV-1988 - 04-NOV-1988
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	08-NOV-1995 - 08-NOV-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 86362495] Moat [GT] (1)

Probably part of these banks and ditches in the field to the east traditionally associated with 12th. century Knights Templars. The moat is still extant, though the east side is now dry and hardly distinguishable. The south and west sides are very clear and under water in winter. (2)

Additional reference. (3)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Double islanded moat with dikes running to River Humber and adjacent enclosures. (4)

Additional reference. (5)

SE 8635 2494. Camera and moated site at Faxfleet Hall. Scheduled RSM No 21239. The site was originally developed by the Knights Templars as a camera, valued in 1308 at 290 pounds, 4 shillings and 10 pence, making it the wealthiest site in Yorkshire at that time. The full area of the camera is not known and the scheduled area is defined by the later moated site, dug after the lands passed to Edward II in 1322. It appears to have been excavated as part of flood defence works recorded in State Papers known as the Calendar of Close Rolls. The moated site includes a sub-rectangular island enclosed within a dry moat. The island is 90m long N-S by 40m wide E-W. The enclosing moat is between 0.3m and 1.3m deep and between 10m and 12m wide. Its N arm has been almost completely infilled. An earthen bank encloses the moat, lying immediately external to it. It has a maximum eight of 0.3m and is 5m wide. Possible remains of a fishpond or drainage channel lie to the SE of the moat, apparently connected to the latter by an almost completely infilled sluice. Neither the pond nor the possible sluice survive well enough for their relationship to the moat to be accurately described; on present evidence they cannot be dated with certainty to the medieval period and are excluded from the Scheduling. (6)

The moat is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1997. Three sides are clearly visible, but only part of the northern arm survives. There is no evidence on air photographs for an internal division producing a double-islanded moat as described by authority 4.
(7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1908

WILLY

2 C Basil Reader (K A MacMahon Corr 6")

WILLY

3 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 40

BRAITHWAITE

4 Le Patourel, H E J, 1973. The Moated Sites of Yorkshire (111)

BRAITHWAITE

5 Scheduled Monument Notification
DOE (SAM) SAMS, 1988 Humberside 5

BRAITHWAITE

6 Scheduled Monument Notification
English Heritage Scheduling Amendment 30/3/94

BARRATT

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8624/1 (17017/1) 23-JUN-1997

BOUTWOOD

8 David Knowles and R Neville Hadcock, 1971: Medieval religious houses in England and Wales, Page(s) 294

FITZGERALD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300881 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883502 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Alkborough (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 879 207 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval settlement of Walcot, recorded in Domesday. Earthworks survive south of Manor Farm. Medieval and post medieval pottery sherds have also been found in the area.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	DESERTED SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		EVIDENCE	FIND
POST MEDIEVAL	1540 to 1901	OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FINDSPOT
		EVIDENCE	FIND

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 45

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	MELANIE FRANCIS (MF) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	21-JUL-1988 - 21-JUL-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Site of Walcot DMV, mentioned in Domesday Book. Earthworks survive south of Manor farm. Medieval (SE 877 207) and post medieval pottery (SE877 209) sherds have also been found in the area.
(1-2)

Earthworks in the area south of Manor farm, centred at SE 8793 2081, are visible on air photographs, but they were not clearly distinct to allow a depiction and interpretation.
(3)

Sources:

1 East Midlands Committee of Field Archaeologists, East Midland Archaeological bulletin, Vol 11, Page(s) 14-15
East Midland Archaeol Bull II 1977 14-15 (G C Knowles)

FRANCIS

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 180
A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside 1979 180 (N Loughlin and K Miller)

FRANCIS

2a Aerial photograph
Cambridge Uni AP Collection oblique 1966

FRANCIS

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/7607 184 25-FEB-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883504 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Alkborough (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8959 2026 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures, boundary ditches and a possible trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 48

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	MELANIE FRANCIS (MF) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	21-JUL-1988 - 21-JUL-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmark of sub-rectangular enclosure. (1)

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures, boundary ditches and possible trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8960 2027.
(2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Vol 1979, Page(s) 180

FRANCIS

1a Aerial photograph
Cambridge Uni AP Collection oblique 1967

FRANCIS

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1b Oblique aerial photograph reference number
D N Riley oblique 1972

FRANCIS

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8920/9 (DNR 871/31) 03-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300881 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300923 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Alkborough (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8895 2332 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the south is a more extensive complex of enclosures and trackways, but the relationship between the two is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1300947	SE 82 SE 23	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8896 2333. To the south is a more extensive complex of enclosures and trackways, but the relationship between the two is uncertain. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8923/6 (DNR 1554/35) 25-JUL-1979

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300881	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300947 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Alkborough (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8919 2314 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures flanking a straight road are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the west are another two straight parallel ditches, which probably are a continuation of the road. There is also a more sinuous trackway, with associated enclosures, which may be Iron Age or Roman in date. The relationship between the straight road and sinuous trackway is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1300923	SE 82 SE 22	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures flanking a straight road, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs and centred at SE 8931 2316. To the west, centred at SE 8918 2305, are another two straight parallel ditches, which probably are a continuation of the road. There is also a more sinuous trackway, with associated enclosures, centred at SE 8914 2310, which may be Iron Age or Roman in date. The relationship between the straight road and sinuous trackway is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8923/14 (12047/9) 04-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300881	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300977 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Whitton (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8999 2448 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A World War II searchlight battery survives as earthworks visible on air photographs taken in 1993.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1301186	SE 92 SW 51	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A World War II searchlight battery survives as earthworks visible on air photographs taken in 1993 and is centred at SE 8999 2448. To the east are some building platforms (see SE 92 SW 51) which may be associated with the searchlight battery.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 9024/3 (12431/31) 15-NOV-1993

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300881	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300982 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Alkborough (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8837 2146 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age/Roman small square enclosure, fragmentary enclosure ditches and a potential trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 04-JUL-2008

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	SALLY RADFORD (SA) English Heritage York Office	25-JUN-2009 - 25-JUN-2009
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman small square enclosure and fragmentary enclosure ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8835 2146.
(1)

Iron Age/Roman fragmentary rectilinear enclosures and a potential trackway are visible as cropmarks on the latest 2008 specialist oblique photography, at SE 8834 2147.
(2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8821/1 (12523/33) 18-JUL-1994

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR 20800/38 4-JUL-2008

RADFORD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1493997	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2008-9	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2008 - 31 Mar 2009

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300881	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301034 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Alkborough (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8828 2065 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures and boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8829 2066.
(1)

Sources:

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300881 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301054 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Whitton (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 895 225 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Whitton is visible as earthworks in 1947, but cannot be identified on later photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Whitton is visible as earthworks in 1947, but is no longer extant on later photographs. It is centred at SE 896 226.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2043 4183 27-APR-1947

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300881 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301069 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Alkborough (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 882 217 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Alkborough is visible as earthworks in 1948, but is no longer extant on later photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Alkborough, centred at SE 882 217, is visible as earthworks in 1948, but is no longer extant on later photographs.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2043 4180-1 27-APR-1947
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/170 3269-70 21-SEP-1948
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300881 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301090 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Garthorpe And Fockerby (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 854 205 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Garthorpe and Folkerby is visible as earthworks in 1948, but no longer extant on later photographs, taken in 1976.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 05-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval ridge and furrow in the parish of Garthorpe and Folkerby, centred at SE 855 205, is visible as earthworks in 1948, but no longer extant on later photographs, taken in 1976.
(1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 451/170 3265-6 21-SEP-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300881	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE
File Number	
AF1301590	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301141 **NMR Number: SE 82 SE 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

West Halton (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8984 2093 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete circular enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It may be Bronze Age barrow or an Iron Age or Roman round-house.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete circular enclosure is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8984 2093. It may be Bronze Age barrow or an Iron Age or Roman round-house.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8920/14 (12081/30) 04-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300881 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61236 **NMR Number: SE 82 SW 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Laxton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8160 2473 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Site of a medieval moat recorded from documentary sources.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 2812

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	FREDERICK HOULISTON (FH)	28-JUN-1961 - 28-JUN-1961
Compiler	FREDERICK R HARPER (FRH)	16-MAR-1962 - 16-MAR-1962
Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	25-FEB-1970 - 25-FEB-1970
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	04-NOV-1988 - 04-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 02-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[Centred:SE 8160 2473] MOAT [G.T.] MOAT [G.T.] (Site of)
[Not shown on the 1956 edition.] (1-2)

The feature has been completely obliterated. (3)

Visible as cropmark on A.Ps. (4)

Additional reference. (5)

The photographs quoted by authority 4 were not available, but other vertical photographs from 1947 to 1976 were examined and there was no evidence of a moat.
(6)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1855

HOULISTON

2 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25"

HOULISTON

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 FRH 16-MAR-62

HARPER

4 APs (OS 66 224 282-3 20.8.64)

WAGGOTT

5 Loughlin, N and Miller, K, 1979. Archaeol Sites in Humbs (44)

BRAITHWAITE

6 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553904	Field observation on SE 82 SW 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	16 Mar 1962 - 16 Mar 1962
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61239 **NMR Number: SE 82 SW 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Metham Hall Farm
Laxton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8082 2479 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moated site surviving as an earthwork, and partially altered to form a decoy pond.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DECOY POND
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 23813
SMR Number (Humberside) - 2815

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	FREDERICK HOULISTON (FH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	30-JUN-1961 - 30-JUN-1961
Compiler	FRANK D COLQUHOUN (FDC) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	21-MAR-1962 - 21-MAR-1962
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	04-NOV-1988 - 04-NOV-1988
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	08-NOV-1995 - 08-NOV-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 05-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

SE 8082 2479 Metham Hall [G.T.] (Site of)
Moat [G.T.] (1)

In 1311 a dwelling house within a moat was mentioned in relation to
Sir John de Metham.
No sign of a house remains but the moat is in good condition. (2)

The moat is water filled with slight mutilation.
Published survey (25") to be amended by Field surveyor. (3)

Additional references. (4)(5)

SE 8081 2479. Moated site at Metham Hall Farm. Scheduled RSM No 23813. The sub-rectangular island is defined by a moat and measures 80m E-W by 40m N-S. The N, S and W arms of the moat are between 8m and 10m wide and up to 2.5m deep. The E arm was later altered and broadened to form a decoy pond for game; it is up to 16m wide and 2m deep. This arm is extremely shallow at the E, deepening to the W. A previous owner of the monument carried out limited archaeological work on the island in the 1950s, cutting trenches across it. (6)

The moat is visible on air photographs and was transcribed as part of the Vale of York Project. (7)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1907
HOULISTON

2 East Riding Antiq Soc Trans Vol 15 1908 71-84 (Col P Saltmarshe)
HOULISTON

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 FDC 21-MAR-62
COLQUHOUN

4 Patourel, H, 1973. The Moated Sites of Yorkshire
BRAITHWAITE

5 Loughlin, N and Miller, K, 1979. Archaeol Sites in Humbs (44)
BRAITHWAITE

6 English Heritage Scheduling Amendment 5/4/94
BARRATT

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8024/1 (17017/3) 23-JUN-1997
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553906	Field observation on SE 82 SW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	21 Mar 1962 - 21 Mar 1962
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1301590	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

YOKEFLEET HALL
Unique Identifier: 61242 **NMR Number: SE 82 SW 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Blacktoft (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8242 2420 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat and site of a hall, but there is no evidence of a building. Documentary evidence suggests the building was Elizabethan in character. The present Yokefleet Hall is a later building.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 2924

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	FREDERICK HOULISTON (FH)	30-JUN-1961 - 30-JUN-1961
Compiler	FREDERICK R HARPER (FRH)	16-MAR-1962 - 16-MAR-1962
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	04-NOV-1988 - 04-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 05-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 8242 2420] YOKEFLEET HALL [G.T.]
Site of MOAT [G.T.] (1)

No further information. (2)

There is no surface evidence of the building site. In the present Hall is an 1829 drawing of the original Hall, Elizabethan in character. Part of the moat remains; published survey (25" 19) revised. (3)

Possible double islanded moat but badly mutilated. (4)

The moat is only partially visible on air photographs as it is masked by trees. (6)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1907.

HOULISTON

2 2nd Revision Ordnance Name Book 1906 Yorks 238 SE P.8

HOULISTON

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 FRH 16-MAR-62

HARPER

4 Patourel, H, 1973. The Moated Sites of Yorkshire (118)

BRAITHWAITE

5 Loughlin, N and Miller, K, 1979. Archaeol Sites in Humbs (40)

BRAITHWAITE

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 543/374 (F22) 0046 03-SEP-1958

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553908	Field observation on SE 82 SW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	16 Mar 1962 - 16 Mar 1962
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1301590	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HALL GARTH
Unique Identifier: 61245 **NMR Number: SE 82 SW 4**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Twin Rivers (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 825 229 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Double medieval moat and associated drainage channels and fishpond surviving as earthworks.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	WATER CHANNEL
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (County Number) - HU 220
Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26504
SMR Number (Humberside) - 1393

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	FREDERICK HOULISTON (FH) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	04-JUL-1961 - 04-JUL-1961
Compiler	BERNARD HARLEY SEAMAN (BHS) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	27-MAR-1962 - 27-MAR-1962
Compiler	MARCUS JECOCK (HMJ) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	30-OCT-1986 - 30-OCT-1986
Compiler	MARK BARRATT (MRB) RCHME York	08-NOV-1995 - 08-NOV-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 05-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 825 229] MOAT [GT] (1)

Listed under Homestead Moats and Inclosures with stronger defences. (2)

Supposed site of Civil War fort believed erected by the Royalists 1642-4. (3)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

This earthwork consists of a double moat with interior causeway, the eastern arm having a drainage ditch out along its length. The name 'Hall Garth' (OS 25") appears to dispose of the Civil War attribution.
Re-surveyed at 1/2500. (4)

SE 825229. Moated site with fish-ponds to W. Remnants of stone foundations on island. (5)

SE 825229. "Hall Garths" Moated Site. Two islands with internal connecting causeway - stone foundations are recorded on the major of the islands. Fishponds 40m to the west, and some rig and furrow in adjacent fields. (6)

SE 825229. Hall Garths Moated Site. Scheduled. Approximate dimensions (NS-EW) of 110m by 70m; the islands stand circa 0.5m higher than the surrounding land and are covered by close-cropped pasture in superb condition. (7)

SE 8250 2293. Hall Garth moated site, associated drainage channels and fishpond. Scheduled RSM No 26504. The site measures approximately 225m by 112m overall; the northern island is 50m N-S by 25m E-W and the southern 31m N-S by 50m E-W. They both stand 1m above the surrounding ground surface. The subdividing moat ditch measures 56m by 25m by 2.5m deep with a causeway linking the islands. The main surrounding moat measures approximately 125m by 25m by 2m deep. Immediately to the west lie a group of associated earthworks which are interpreted as drainage channels and fishponds. A drainage channel extends 50m from the NW corner of the moat, another extends 50m from the SE corner. A fishpond survives as a less distinct earthwork to the W of the moats. The term 'fort' on the old six inch OS maps refers to a supposed Civil War fort on the site; there is no evidence for this. (8)

The moat is visible on air photographs and was transcribed as part of the Vale of York Project. (9)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1956

HOULISTON

2 VCH Yorks(Vol.2),1912, 53

HOULISTON

3 2nd Revision O.N.B., 1906, Yorks 238 S.E., 12

HOULISTON

4 Field Investigators Comments
F1 BHS 27-MAR-62

SEAMAN

5 The Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 126 (H E J le Patourel)

JECOCK

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

6 Survey of Arch Sites in Humbs 1979 156 (Loughlin & Miller)

JECOCK

7 DOE(IAM) Record Form Dec 1977

JECOCK

8 English Heritage Scheduling Amendment 1/10/95

BARRATT

9 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8222/5 (12992/35) 23-JUN-1997

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553910	Field observation on SE 82 SW 4	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	27 Mar 1962 - 27 Mar 1962
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1301590	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61248 **NMR Number: SE 82 SW 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Twin Rivers (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8408 2107 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 4

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	FREDERICK HOULISTON (FH)	16-MAY-1961 - 16-MAY-1961
Compiler	ERIC CHARLES WAIGHT (ECW)	28-MAR-1963 - 28-MAR-1963
Compiler	MARCUS JECOCK (HMJ)	30-OCT-1986 - 30-OCT-1986
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 05-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

[SE 8422 2105] MOAT [G.T.]
MANOR HOUSE (G.T.) (Site of) (1)

Listed under Homestead Moats and Inclosures with stronger defences. (2)

The present remains do not merit representation as slope features. The published moat is no more than a drain, identical with other drains and dikes which border every field in the area. If there was ever a moat, it is no longer discernible. (3)

SE 842211. Moated Site, in vill. John D'Eyvill, indebted to the Jews in 1275, held capital messuage valued at 6s 8d. Divided into two in the later 14th century. (4)

SE 842211. A section of dike up to 6m wide, wet, west of Manor House, may represent the remains of a moat. No finds or further information recorded up to 1975. (5)

The moat is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8405 2108. The south and west sides are clearly visible as a broad ditch. The northern side appears to run parallel with a field boundary. Modern buildings lie along what could possibly be the eastern side of the moated enclosure.
(6)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1956

HOULISTON

2 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Page(s) 54
VCH Yorks(Vol.2),1912,54

HOULISTON

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ECW 28-MAR-63

WAIGHT

4 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 121
The Moated Sites of Yorks 1973 121 (H E J Le Patourel)

JECOCK

5 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 151
Survey of Arch Sites in Humbs 1979 151 (Loughlin & Miller)

JECOCK

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL/6551/43 20-MAY-1965

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553912	Field observation on SE 82 SW 5	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	28 Mar 1963 - 28 Mar 1963
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1301590	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883499 **NMR Number: SE 82 SW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Blacktoft (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8181 2411 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat visible as earthworks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 2935

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	07-NOV-1988 - 07-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 05-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Square shaped moated site. (1)

A broad ditch, which may be the southern side of a possible medieval moat, is visible as earthworks on air photographs, centred at SE 8190 2417.
(2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 40
A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside, 1979 40 (N Loughlin and K Miller)
BRAITHWAITE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 543/374 0045 03-SEP-1958
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1301590 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301115 **NMR Number: SE 82 SW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Twin Rivers (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 807 204 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Twin Rivers is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947 and 1948, but most of it is no longer extant on later photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 05-JAN-2000
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANTONIA KERSHAW (AK) English Heritage York Office	11-JAN-2000 - 11-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Twin Rivers is visible as earthworks on air photographs taken in 1947 & 1948, but most of it is no longer extant on later photography.
(1-4)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2043 4177 27-APR-1947
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/170 3260-66 21-SEP-1948
BOUTWOOD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/2043 27-APR-1947 4170-75
BOUTWOOD

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 4060 6-DEC-1946
KERSHAW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300881	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE
File Number	
AF1301590	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SW
File Number	
AF1301696	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 72 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301728 **NMR Number: SE 82 SW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Laxton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8091 2459 to SE 8094 2450 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch and bank are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The scale of this boundary, which runs north-south then turns east-west, suggests it may be a park pale associated with Metham deer park.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	PARK PALE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 05-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch and bank are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8094 2450. The scale of this boundary, which runs north-south then turns east-west, suggests it may be a park pale associated with Metham deer park. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR MAL 76/07 17 25-FEB-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1301590 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301741 **NMR Number: SE 82 SW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Laxton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8106 2435 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A post medieval pond is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. It lies within the parkland of Meltham Hall and may be an ornamental pond.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ORNAMENTAL POND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 05-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A post medieval pond is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8106 2435. It lies within the parkland of Meltham Hall and may be an ornamental pond.
(1)

Sources:

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1301590	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301778 **NMR Number: SE 82 SW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Laxton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8127 2465 to SE 8144 2464 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch and associated enclosures of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditch is fairly wide (5 metres) and sinuous extending for 340 metres. On the northern side are straight ditches, which seem to form rectilinear enclosures. The ditch may be some form of boundary, dated to the Iron Age or Roman period, alternatively, it may be medieval in date.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-DEC-1999 - 05-JAN-2000

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch and associated enclosures of uncertain date are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditch is fairly wide (5 metres) and sinuous extending for 340 metres, from SE 8111 2468 to SE 8144 2464. On the northern side are straight ditches, which seem to form rectilinear enclosures. The ditch may be some form of boundary, dated to the Iron Age or Roman period, alternatively, it may be medieval in date.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8124/2 (12095/4) 24-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1301590 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61276 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8209 3553 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two Roman pottery kilns were excavated in 1930, and dated to circa 280 AD. These were built on a series of successive kilns. Fieldwalking indicated that further kiln sites lie in the vicinity. There are also cropmarks of rectangular enclosures in this area.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	270 to 290	MONUMENT TYPE	POTTERY KILN
		MONUMENT TYPE	POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
ROMAN	350 to 353	OBJECT TYPE	COIN
		MONUMENT TYPE	FINDSPOT
		EVIDENCE	FIND

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1248956	SE 83 NW 53	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1161

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	NEVILLE COOPER (NC) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	25-FEB-1975 - 25-FEB-1975
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	17-MAR-1992 - 17-MAR-1992
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two Roman pottery kilns of c AD 280, built on a series of successive kilns, were excavated by J L Kirk in 1930; see plan. They were located "about 490 yards due north of Throlam Farm in the third field NE of Main Drain, from which its nearest distance is 24 chains ..... 3 1/2 chains NW of Throlam Drain" (at SE 8209 3553). Much pottery, including one Samian Sherd, was found. Two other kiln sites are in "the west corner of the next field to the north" (SE 820 357). (1)

A bronze coin of Magnentius (350-353 AD) found on this site. (2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Fieldwalking has produced many areas in this locality of dark ashy soil and abundant pottery including waster possibly indicating further kiln sites. APs suggest complex rectilinear ditch system and many small enclosures. (3)

Additional reference. (4)

The cropmarks noted by authority 3 and in reference 4 are recorded elsewhere in SE 84 NE 53 (5)

Sources:

1 Transactions of the East Riding Antiquarian Society, Vol 27, 1931-4, Page(s) 6-35
plans illustrations (P Corder)
COOPER

2 Hull Museum publication 216 1966 pp12-13
TEALE

3 Vivien G Swan, 1984: The pottery kilns of Roman Britain in Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, England : supplementary series, Vol 5, Page(s) 382-3
BRAITHWAITE

4 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42
BRAITHWAITE

5 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

631074	POT HILL,THROLAM	Excavation	01 Jan 1930 - 31 Dec 1930
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF0615836	RCHME: Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain

Principal Items

1328838	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Nene Valley tile floor kiln/Publication Drawing	measured drawing	1980 - 1984 watercolour 1:24
1328862	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Colchester-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328864	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Colchester-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328866	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil
1328868	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil
1328876	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Derbyshire-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328877	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Lower Nene Valley-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328878	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Brampton/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328880	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Late La Tene-derived surface built kiln/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328883	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Wattisfield-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

	type/Pencil Drawing		
1328886	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Alice Holt or Farnham-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328888	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Biddlesden/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328893	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, La Tene-derived shrunken kiln/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328895	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Lower Nene Valley-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328897	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Swanpool-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328898	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Oxforshire fourth century-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328900	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, New Forest-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328901	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Swanpool-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883511 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8417 3590 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system, including rectilinear enclosures and trackways are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A circular enclosure (40 metres in diameter), possibly double ditched, with associated boundary ditches, is possibly also of Iron Age or Roman date, rather than a Bronze Age Barrow. It has parallels elsewhere, recorded in SE 83 NW 16 & SE 64 NE 5. The area of cropmarks is quite extensive, mainly to the east of Tollingham warren. More enclosures to the south (see SE 83 NW 60) and south-east (see SE 83 NW 59) may be part of the same field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883515	SE 83 NW 16	GAS
1168075	SE 64 NE 5	GAS
1249563	SE 83 NW 59	GAS
1249606	SE 83 NW 60	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	16-NOV-1988 - 16-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Complex area of crop and soil marks at Tollingham Warren including enclosures, circular ditched features and a trackway. (1)

Iron Age or Roman field system, including rectilinear enclosures and trackways are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8417 3590. A circular enclosure (40 metres in diameter), possibly double ditched, with associated boundary ditches, is possibly also of Iron Age or Roman date, rather than a Bronze Age Barrow. It has parallels elsewhere, recorded in SE 83 NW 16 & SE 64 NE 5. The area of cropmarks is quite extensive, mainly to the east of Tollingham warren. More enclosures to the south (see SE 83 NW 60) and south-east (see SE 83 NW 59) may be part of the same field system.
(2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 43

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8436/11 (DNR 1042/17) 20-JUL-1978

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883512 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 846 354 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A long, ovoid enclosure is visible as a soilmark on 1970s air photographs. The 'enclosure' is also visible on 1948 photographs where it appears to be a pit, possibly a modern extractive pit and not an archaeological feature.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	EXTRACTIVE PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1149

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Large area of cropmarks showing long, ovoid enclosure, rectilinear enclosures, trackways and ditches. (1)

The long, ovoid enclosure described above is visible as a soilmark on 1970s air photographs. The 'enclosure' is also visible on 1948 photographs where it appears to be pit, possibly a modern extractive pit and is not an archaeological feature. The other features described are archaeological and are recorded as part of a much larger area of cropmark complex (see SE 83 NW 12).
(2-3)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8435/1 (183/287) 29-APR-1999

BOUTWOOD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 3114 19-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883513 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8062 3944 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system and rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some ditches are overlapping suggesting there is more than one phase. In the northern field system the eastern ditch branches and one ditch aligns with a possible medieval boundary lying to the north (see SE 84 SW 22), suggesting there may some continuity in use of this boundary alignment.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1257315	SE 73 NE 29	GAS
1300555	SE 84 SW 22	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1140

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks showing ditch system with some rectilinear enclosures. (1)

Iron Age or Roman field system and rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8062 3945. Some ditches are overlapping suggesting there is more than one phase. In the northern field system the eastern ditch branches and one ditch aligns with a medieval boundary lying to the north (see SE 84 SW 22), suggesting there may some continuity in use of this boundary alignment.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

(2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8039/14 (12552/57) 22-JUL-1994

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883514 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8100 3548 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1142

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks probably showing 2 or 3 rectangular enclosures. (1)

The Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8100 3549.
(2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8035/1 (728/97) 29-JUL-1974

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883515 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 16**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8136 3932 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A sub-circular ditched enclosure, 35 metres in diameter, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is possibly Iron Age or Roman in date, rather than a Bronze Age barrow, but its function is uncertain. Other sub-circular enclosures, which may be parallels, are recorded in the vicinity (see SE 83 NW 12 & SE 64 NE 5). To the east of the enclosure are fragmentary ditches, possibly a trackway and incomplete enclosure.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883511	SE 83 NW 12	GAS
1168075	SE 64 NE 5	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1126

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Large ovoid ditched feature, enclosure rather than a barrow, other ditch features showing up in the vicinity. (1)

A sub-circular ditched enclosure, 35 metres in diameter, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure is possibly Iron Age or Roman in date, rather than a Bronze Age barrow, but its function is uncertain. Other sub-circular enclosures, which may be parallels, are recorded in the vicinity (see SE 83 NW 12 & SE 64 NE 5). To the east of the enclosure are fragmentary ditches, possibly a trackway and incomplete enclosure.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

(2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8139/5 (12885/05) 02-AUG-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883517 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8179 3759 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The double ditched elements may be trackways or part of the enclosure. The enclosures are possibly part of a larger field system that lies to the north recorded in SE 83 NW 57.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1249211	SE 83 NW 57	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-JUL-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Air photographs showing field ditches and double-ditched trackways. (1)

Iron Age or Roman enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8180 3760. The double ditched elements may be trackways or part of the enclosures. The enclosures are possibly part of a larger field system that lies to the north recorded in SE 83 NW 57.
(2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8137/11 (12153/69) 15-AUG-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883519 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8241 3998 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system with smaller rectilinear enclosures and a possible round house, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is fairly extensive and lies both to the north and south of the disused railway line. Recent aerial phtographs (2003) suggest the field system continues to the north, where fragmentary single and double linear ditches are visible as cropmarks, perhaps also connecting with a probably contemporary field system to the west (see SE 83 NW 27).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1139

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 08-JUL-2003

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	SHARON BISHOP (SB) English Heritage Swindon Office	27-SEP-2005 - 27-SEP-2005
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	30-AUG-2007 - 30-AUG-2007

General Descriptive Text:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Vague ditch traces, and one possible large rectangular enclosure north of the railway line. (1)

Iron Age or Roman field system with smaller rectilinear enclosures, and a possible round house are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8242 3985. The field system is fairly extensive and lies both to the north and south of the disused railway line. (2)

Recent aerial phtographs (2003) suggest the field system continues to the north, around SE 8236 4035, where fragmentary single and double linear ditches are visible as cropmarks, perhaps also connecting with a probably contemporary field system to the west (see SE 83 NW 27 / UID: 1300661). (3)

An examination of further air photographs taken in 2005 (4), plus Ordnance Survey historical mapping (5), suggests that the majority of the ditches observed by authority 3 are old boundaries and pathways relating to the western extremity of Harswell Wood extant in the nineteenth century. Further ditch cropmarks just to the north-east, centred at SE 823 405, similarly appear to relate to the boundaries and pathways of Church Wood which is also no longer extant. (4-5)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8239/11 (12675/54) 29-JUN-1995

BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8240/59-60 (17839/05-06) 08-JUL-2003

BISHOP

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8240/70 (20359/04) 21-JUL-2005

STONE

5 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 1:2500 Yorkshire 1891

STONE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409298	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2003/4	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2003 - 31 Mar 2004
1448090	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2005-6	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Jan 2005 - 31 Dec 2006

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883520 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8249 3569 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system and ditched enclosures, including a possible round house are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. These fragmentary features lie within Tollington Airfield, but they may be part of a more extensive field system with enclosure complexes, within the adjacent area, recorded in SE 83 NW 41, 52 & 53.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1073856	SE 83 NW 41	GAS
1248937	SE 83 NW 52	GAS
1248956	SE 83 NW 53	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1125

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Air photographs show field systems ditches within the Tollingham Airfield. (1)

Iron Age or Roman field system and ditched enclosures, including a possible round house are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8250 3570. These fragmentary features lie within Tollington Airfield, but they may be part of a more extensive field system with enclosure complexes, within the adjacent area, recorded in SE 83 NW 41,

52 & 53.
(2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8235/58 (12642/26) 14-AUG-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883521 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8290 3746 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system extends over an extensive area. Some of the enclosures are double ditched and some contain round houses. The double ditched elements between the larger enclosures may be interpreted as trackways. An area of enclosures to the north (see SE 83 NW 64) may be part of the same field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1249706	SE 83 NW 64	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Possible trapezoidal ditched enclosure, or series of short field ditches. Double-ditched trackway N/S. (1)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Iron Age or Roman field system extends over an extensive area, centred at SE 8293 3754. Some of the enclosures are double ditched and some contain round houses. The double ditched elements between the larger enclosures may be interpreted as trackways. Some ditches overlap suggesting there is more than one phase. An area of enclosures to the north (see SE 83 NW 64) may be part of the same field system.
(2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8237/44 (12677/43) 03-JUL-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883522 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 829 375 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Circular/ovoid soilmark, originally interpreted as an enclosure, is not an archaeological feature. It is visible on 1948 vertical air photographs and is a stream meander.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NATURAL FEATURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Circular/ovoid soilmark, probably an enclosure. (1)

The circular/ovoid soilmark, originally interpreted as an enclosure, is not an archaeological feature. It is visible on 1948 vertical air photographs and is a stream meander.
(2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/185 4070 19-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883524 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8411 3841 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman small rectangular ditched enclosure and double ditched trackway, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1131

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Small, rectangular, ditched enclosure with rounded corners.
Ditches to North and East. (1)

Iron Age or Roman small rectangular ditched enclosure and double ditched trackway, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8402 3840.
(2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 43

BRAITHWAITE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8135/3 (DNR 874/12) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883525 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8450 3970 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system, comprising mainly east-west orientated ditches with a trackway, are visible as cropmarks on air photograph. Boundary ditches to the south may be part of the same system (see SE 83 NW 70 & 71).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1249840	SE 83 NW 70	GAS
1249850	SE 83 NW 71	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	21-NOV-1988 - 21-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Large area of generally East-West orientated ditches with one possible trackway. (1)

Iron Age or Roman field system, comprising mainly east-west orientated ditches with a trackway, are visible as cropmarks on air photograph, centred at SE 8450 3970. Boundary ditches to the south may be part of the same system (see SE 83 NW 70 & 71).
(2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 43

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8439/34 (12654/29) 28-JUN-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883528 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8167 3836 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval or post medieval moat visible as earthworks on 1948 air photographs, but only visible as cropmarks on later photographs taken in 1976. Only the west and southern arms appear to survive and there are three fishponds within the moated enclosure. This association of fishponds and moat and the scale of the latter, suggests this may be a monastic site. However the placename evidence of Hall Garth and Holme Hall may favour an interpretation of a medieval manor site. Alternatively these may be post medieval garden features associated with Holme Hall.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	FISHPOND
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MONASTIC PRECINCT
		MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
POST MEDIEVAL	1540 to 1901	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	POND
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	FORMAL GARDEN
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	21-NOV-1988 - 21-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

One subdivided trapezoidal enclosure and various other ditches especially to the East. Field name is 'Hall Garth' which could indicate that it is a medieval moated site. (1)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Medieval moat visible as earthworks on 1948 air photographs, but only visible as cropmarks on later photographs taken in 1976. Only the west and southern arms appear to survive and there are three fishponds within the moated enclosure. This association of fishponds and moat and the scale of the latter, suggests this may be a monastic site, centred at SE 8170 3850. However the placename evidence of Hall Garth and Holme Hall may favour an interpretation as a medieval manor site. Alternatively these may be post medieval garden features associated with Holme Hall. Ditches to east are recorded in SE 83 NW 55 & 58.
(3)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 43

BRAITHWAITE

2 RCHM Yorks, E Riding MSS

BRAITHWAITE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8138/69 (CRA 16862/03) 02-SEP-1989

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883529 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 821 388 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Features recorded as ditches and banks and possibly a deserted medieval village, have subsequently been evaluated and are considered not to be archaeological. Examination of air photographs reveals these features as modern extraction pits. Features beneath an area of cleared woodland are interpreted as ridge and furrow (recorded in SE 83 NW 45), but there is no evidence of a deserted medieval village.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	EXTRACTIVE PIT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	21-NOV-1988 - 21-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Vague rectangular cropmarks on formerly wooded land, ditches and banks, also possible DMV which is visible but not clear enough to plan. (1)

Features recorded as ditches and banks and possibly a deserted medieval village, have subsequently been evaluated and are considered not to be archaeological. Examination of air photographs reveals these features as modern extraction pits. Features beneath an area of cleared woodland are interpreted as ridge and furrow (recorded in SE 83 NW 45), but there is no evidence of a deserted medieval village in this location. (2)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 43

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 8238/1 (794/31) 21-AUG-1974

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1073855 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8331 3524 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron or Roman rectilinear enclosures and associated boundaries, visible as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the enclosures is double ditched.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	07-MAR-1997 - 07-MAR-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a possible rectangular, double-ditched enclosure with associated boundaries, are visible at SE 8339 3522. Possible IA/Roman date. (1-1a)

Iron or Roman rectilinear enclosures and associated boundaries, visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8332 3525. One of the enclosures is double ditched.
(2)

Sources:

1 RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/08-JUL-1996

STONE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1a Aerial photograph
NMR SE 8335/40-45

STONE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8335/34 (HCC 14724/04) 20-JUL-1992

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1073856 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8286 3630 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. There is one complex and other fragmentary ditches, some are possibly double ditched boundaries and part of the same field system that lies to the west (see SE 83 NW 20) and east (see SE 83 NW 67).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883520	SE 83 NW 20	GAS
1249720	SE 83 NW 67	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	07-MAR-1997 - 07-MAR-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a possible rectilinear enclosure complex are visible at SE 8282 3627. Date uncertain. (1-1a)

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8286 3630. There is one complex and other fragmentary ditches, some are possibly double ditched boundaries and part of the same field system that lies to the west (see SE 83 NW 20) and east (see SE 83 NW 67).
(2)

Sources:

1 RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/08-JUL-1996

STONE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1a Aerial photograph
NMR SE 8236/18-25

STONE

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1073862 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8218 3651 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, containing a round house, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches overlap suggesting there is more than one phase.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	07-MAR-1997 - 07-MAR-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of an enclosure complex are visible at SE 8219 3652. Possible IA/Roman date. (1-1a)

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, containing a round house, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The ditches overlap suggesting there is more than one phase.
(2)

Sources:

1 RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/08-JUL-1996

STONE

1a Aerial photograph
NMR SE 8236/14-17, 26-29

STONE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1221188 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 801 352 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Holme upon Spalding Moor is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs taken in 1948. Later photographs taken from 1970s to 1990s revealed few earthworks survive, except for a small area NE of Holme upon Spalding Moor village.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	29-APR-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A medieval field system of ridge and furrow in the parish of Holme upon Spalding Moor is visible as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs, taken in 1948. Later photographs taken from 1970s to 1990s revealed few earthworks survive, except for a small area NE of Holme upon Spalding Moor village.
(1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 4167 26-OCT-1948
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 4284-89 26-OCT-1948
BOUTWOOD

3 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 3029-33 19-OCT-1948
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number	
AF1220669	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 73 SE
File Number	
AF1225690	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW
File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1246073 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8013 3580 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Within one of the enclosures is an incomplete circular ditched enclosure, which is probably a round-house.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8014 3581. Within one of the enclosures an incomplete circular ditched enclosure, which is probably a round-house. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8035/3 (1304/357) 14-AUG-1978
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1246485 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8044 3546 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8045 3546.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8053/6 (12755/09) 14-AUG-1995
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1246502 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8102 3808 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 7713

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8103 3804.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8138/42 (12132/25) 30-JUL-1991
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1248848 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8093 3881 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman square ditched enclosures either side of a double ditched trackway or boundary ditch, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman square ditched enclosures either side of a double ditched trackway or boundary ditch, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8093 3881.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8138/58 (12900/02) 02-AUG-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1248862 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8103 3876 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A circular ditched enclosure of uncertain date and function is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The 60 metres diameter enclosure may be a medieval or post-medieval moat. It contains a square shaped pit, 15 metres across, but the function of this pit is uncertain. To the east of the moat is another, irregular shaped pit, which is possibly an extraction pit.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	1540 to 1901	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A circular ditched enclosure of uncertain date and function is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8104 3877. The 60 metres diameter enclosure may be a medieval or post-medieval moat. It contains a square shaped pit, 15 metres across, but the function of this pit is uncertain. To the east of the moat is another irregular shaped pit, which is possibly an extraction pit.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8138/58 (12900/02) 02-AUG-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1248903 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8106 3967 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditched enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8104 3963.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8039/1 (885/169) 30-JUL-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1248937 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 52**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8184 3623 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system and a polygonal ditched enclosure are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883520 SE 83 NW 20 GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1128

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) 07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999
English Heritage York Office

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman field system and a polygonal ditched enclosure are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8191 3619. More field system ditches to the south (recorded in SE 83 NW 20) may be part of the same field system.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8236/5 (4997/29) 13-JUl-1990
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8136/2 (728/91) 29-JUL-1974
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1248956 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 53**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8120 3567 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosure complex and associated field system are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Within the enclosure complex is a round house and some of the ditches are overlapping which suggests there is more than one phase. To the east are more ditches, which may be part of the same field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

61276	SE 83 NW 1	GAS
883520	SE 83 NW 20	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosure complex and associated field system are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8120 3567. Within the enclosure complex is a round house and some of the ditches are overlapping which suggests there is more than one phase. To the east are more ditches, which may be part of the same field system (see SE 83 NW 20) . Within this area Roman pottery kilns have been excavated (see SE 83 NW 1) (1-3)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8135/3 (DNR 874/12) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8235/26 (12392/09) 13-JUL-1993

BOUTWOOD

3 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 49, Page(s) 27
D.N. Riley

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1248985 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 54**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8184 3944 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman double ditched boundary or trackway is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman double ditched boundary or trackway is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8184 3944.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8139/14 (12900/10) 02-AUG-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1248996 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 55**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8184 3863 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman double ditched trackway, which opens out into a funnel shape at its western end, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Other fragmentary ditches, also at its western end are possibly incomplete enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman double ditched trackway, which opens out into a funnel shape at its western end, is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8184 3864. Other fragmentary ditches, also at its western end are possibly incomplete enclosures.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8138/59 (12900/07) 02-AUG-1996
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249079 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 56**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8143 3903 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8143 3903. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8139/4 (12885/04) 02-AUG-1996
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249211 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 57**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8168 3806 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman field system and rectilinear enclosures, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the enclosures are double-ditched and one contains a round house. The overlapping ditches suggests there are several phases within this extensive area of cropmarks. To the south-east are more enclosures, which are probably part of the same field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883517	SE 83 NW 18	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman field system and rectilinear enclosures, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8168 3806. Some of the enclosures are double-ditched and one contains a round house. The overlapping ditches suggests there are several phases within this extensive area of cropmarks. To the south-east are more enclosures, which are probably part of the same field system (see SE 83 NW 18).
(1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8138/40 (12243/08) 02-JUL-1992

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249253 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 58**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8183 3861 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval double ditched trackways and enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They may be part of Medieval village settlement or associated with the Monastic site recorded in SE 83 NW 28.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	MONASTERY
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

910610	SE 84 NW 28	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Medieval double ditched trackways and enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8183 3861. They may be part of Medieval village settlement or associated with the Monastic site recorded in SE 83 NW 28. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8138/59 (12900/07) 02-AUG-1996
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249563 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 59**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8489 3520 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system and ditched enclosures, one double ditched, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They are probably part of a larger field system which lies to the north-west (see SE 83 NW 12).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883511 SE 83 NW 12 GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) 07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999
English Heritage York Office

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman field system and ditched enclosures, one double ditched, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They are centred at SE 8490 3521 and are probably part of a larger field system which lies to the north-west (see SE 83 NW 12).
(2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8436/7 (885/127) 30-JUL-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249606 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 60**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8388 3524 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures and possible trackways are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They are probably part of a larger system which lies to the north (see SE 83 NW 12).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883511	SE 83 NW 12	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures and possible trackways are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8389 3525. They are probably part of a larger system which lies to the north (see SE 83 NW 12).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8335/14 (12399/24) 24-JUL-1993

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249687 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 61**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8293 3576 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8293 3576. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8235/41 (HCC 14724/07) 20-JUL-1992

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249702 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 62**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8207 3720 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 03-AUG-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	Phil Murgatroyd (PSM) English Heritage York Office	03-FEB-2003 - 03-FEB-2003

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8204 3714. (1)

Extensions to the enclosures and a trackway were seen during recconaissance recording of air photographs from August 1999. The trackway runs 160m on a north - south alignment from SE 8207 3732 to SE 8212 3717. There is a junction with a trackway running 17m to the east at SE 8211 3721. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8237/12 (12026/03) 20-AUG-1990
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE8237/55 (17384/06) 03-AUG-1999
MURGATROYD

I BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249703 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 63**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8226 3882 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditches and a possible round house are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary ditches and a possible round house are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8227 3882.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8238/38 (12632/03) 18-MAY-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249706 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 64**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8279 3808 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, some double ditched and some with trackways between, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A round house is also identified, but the overlapping ditches in some areas suggests there is more than one phase. This may be part of the same field system that lies to the south recorded in SE 83 NW 21.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883521	SE 83 NW 21	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, some double ditched and some with trackways between, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8288 3812. A round house is also identified, but the overlapping ditches in some areas suggests there is more than one phase. This may be part of the same field system that lies to the south recorded in SE 83 NW 21.
(1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8238/18 (4994/32) 13-JUL-1990

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249711 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 65**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8321 3831 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmark on air photographs. Some of the enclosures are double ditched and there appears to more than one phase.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 8322 3834. Some of the enclosures are double ditched and there appears to more than one phase.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8338/12 (12179/17) 15-AUG-1991
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249717 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 66**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8326 3861 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures and a round house are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures and a round house are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. centred at SE 8326 3862.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8338/19 (12552/53) 22-JUL-1994
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249720 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 67**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8335 3685 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, some of which are double ditched, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the east of the enclosures is a double ditched boundary or trackway.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1073856	SE 83 NW 41	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10836
SMR Number (Humberside) - 15284

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, some are double ditched, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8335 3685. To the east of the enclosures is a double ditched boundary or trackway.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8336/15 (12136/27) 30-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8336/6 (885/134) 30-JUL-1999

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249829 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 68**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8333 3585 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE EVIDENCE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosure visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8334 3586. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8335/39 (12528/34) 19-JUL-1994
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249833 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 69**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8319 3938 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures and a possible round house are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. There is another fragmentary boundary ditch to the north-east.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures and a possible round house are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8319 3938. There is another fragmentary boundary ditch to the north-east.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8339/22 (12152/86) 30-JUL-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249840 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 70**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8473 3908 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman sinuous boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. They may be part of a wider system of land division that lies to the west (see SE 83 NW 71) and north (see SE 83 NW 25).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883525	SE 83 NW 25	GAS
1249850	SE 83 NW 71	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman sinuous boundary ditches are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8473 3908. They may be part of a wider system of land division that lies to the west (see SE 83 NW 71) and north (see SE 83 NW 25).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8438/17 (12660/35) 28-JUN-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249850 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 71**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8434 3895 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman boundary ditches with a small enclosure attached to one of the boundaries. There are three almost parallel short sections of pit alignment also visible. Some boundary ditches are straight and the others more sinuous, so there may be more than one phase. These boundaries seem to be part of a larger system of land division, lying to the east (SE 83 NW 70) and north (see SE 83 NW 25).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT ALIGNMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT ALIGNMENT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883525	SE 83 NW 25	GAS
1249840	SE 83 NW 70	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman boundary ditches with a small enclosure attached to one of the boundaries, centred at SE 8432 3897. There are three almost parallel short sections of pit alignment also visible. Some boundary ditches are straight and the others more sinuous, so there may be more than one phase. These boundaries seem to be part of a larger system of land division, lying to the east (SE 83 NW 70) and north (see SE 83 NW 25).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8438/21 (12660/39) 28-JUN-1995

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1249903 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 72**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8219 3869 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Post Medieval windmill mound surrounded by a ditch visible as an earthwork on air photographs. The site has been recorded a post mill.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	WINDMILL MOUND
		MONUMENT TYPE	POST MILL
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1121

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Post Medieval windmill mound surrounded by a ditch visible as an earthwork on air photographs, centred at SE 8219 3869. The site has been recorded as a post mill, by Humberside Archaeological Partnership.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP (ANJ87) 25-MAR-1966

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1248851 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

HOLME UPON SPALDING MOOR AIRFIELD
Unique Identifier: 1249963 **NMR Number: SE 83 NW 73**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 830 350 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Holme upon Spalding Moor, used as a military airfield during World War Two, between 1941 and 1945, is visible on air photographs taken in 1948. In 1952 to 1954, during the Korean war, the airfield was reopened for training. Then between 1954 and 1957 used by the United States of America Air force. Subsequently it was used as a private airfield by Blackburn Aviation and British Aerospace. Later photographs show that some of the runways and some buildings have been removed, but some buildings have been re-used.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	1941 to 1945	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	RUNWAY
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)
		MONUMENT TYPE	AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)
20TH CENTURY	1952 to 1957	MONUMENT TYPE	MILITARY AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	RUNWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE
		EVIDENCE	EXTANT BUILDING
20TH CENTURY	Post 1957	MONUMENT TYPE	AIRFIELD
		MONUMENT TYPE	RUNWAY
		EVIDENCE	STRUCTURE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1466039	SE 93 NE 45	AIRFIELD BOMBING DECOY Q137A	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	07-JUL-1999 - 15-SEP-1999
Compiler	ROBIN PAGE English Heritage Swindon Office	20-MAY-2004 - 20-MAY-2004

General Descriptive Text:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Holme upon Spalding Moor airfield (SE 830 350), used as a military airfield during World War II, between 1941 and 1945, is visible on air photographs taken in 1948. In 1952 to 1954, during the Korean war, the airfield was reopened for training and between 1954 and 1957 used by the United States of America Air force. Subsequently it was used as a private airfield by Blackburn Aviation and British aeropace. Later photographs show that some of the runways and some buildings have been removed, but some buildings have been re-used for industrial purposes.
(1)

Holme Airfield, SE 829 351. The World War Two airfield consisted of three tarmac runways, 36 heavy bomber hard standings, one Type J and five T2 aircraft hangars, with temporary accomodation for 1941 male and 381 female personnel (as of 01-DEC-1944). (2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3287-98 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

2 Steve Willis and Barry Holliss, 1987: Military airfields in the British Isles 1939-1945, Page(s) 106

PAGE

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1525006	LAND AT SKIFF LANE	Evaluation	01 Jan 2006 - 31 Dec 2007

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1248851	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 NW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61290 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 1**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8415 3372 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Earthworks of a medieval moat 170m north west of Wholsea Farm. The moat is an irregular, quadrangular shape with internal divisions. It is possibly a 12th century site of a Knights Hospitaller manor.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
MEDIEVAL	1100 to 1199	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: Scheduled Monument (National Number) - 26599
SMR Number (Humberside) - 1113

Condition: AREA STATUS SCHEDULED MONUMENT

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC JOHN RUMENS (EJR)	18-APR-1967 - 18-APR-1967
Compiler	ALAN NEIL KING (ANK)	22-JUN-1967 - 22-JUN-1967
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	16-NOV-1988 - 16-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[Centred SE 84153372] Moat [L.B.] Listed. (1-2)

A mainly dry moat in good condition.
Published (1:2500 survey revised). (3)

Possible three islanded moat although internal moats under water. Part of Hospitaller Manor. (4)

Additional references. (5)(6)

The earthwork moat described above is visible on air photographs and was transcribed at a scale of 1:10,000. (8)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
Ordnance Survey 25" 1930

RUMENS

2 Edited by K.J. Allison, 1974: A history of the county of York, East Riding: volume 2 in The Victoria history of the counties of England, Vol 1912, Page(s) 53

RUMENS

3 Field Investigators Comments
First OS Archaeology Field Investigator 22/06/1967

KING

4 Le Patourel HEJ 1973 Moated Sites of Yorkshire p 117

BRAITHWAITE

5 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 43

BRAITHWAITE

6 Royal Commission on Historical Monuments (England), 1975: An inventory of the historical monuments in the city of York. Volume IV: outside the city walls, east of the Ouse

BRAITHWAITE

7 Scheduled Monument Notification
English Heritage Schedule Entry 14/03/1997

HILTON

8 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3161 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553932	Field observation on SE 83 SW 1	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	22 Jun 1967 - 22 Jun 1967
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1225690	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61293 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 2**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Gilberdyke (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8292 3055 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A medieval moat visible as earthworks on air photographs. Only three sides of the moat survive and to the north another ditch may be part of a field enclosure. The moated enclosure may possibly be the site of a manor house held by William de Thorntoft in 1316.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MANOR HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3100

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ERIC JOHN RUMENS (EJR)	20-APR-1967 - 20-APR-1967
Compiler	ALAN NEIL KING (ANK)	22-JUN-1967 - 22-JUN-1967
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB)	09-NOV-1988 - 09-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

[Centred SE 82963060] Moat [L.B.] Listed. (1-2)

The remains of three arms of an originally square moat, with the southern arm apparently filled in. The remains are dry and in good condition. Resurveyed at 1:2500. (3)

Additional reference. (4)

A square moat with indications of a possible second enclosure now very marshy. Possible site of Manor House held by William de Thorntoft in 1316 AD. (5)

The earthworks of the moat described above are visible on air photographs and were transcribed at a scale of 1:10,000. A ditch to the north of the moat may be part of a field enclosure.
(6)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 25" 1930

RUMENS

2 Edited by William Page, 1912: The Victoria history of the county of York, volume two in The Victoria history of the counties of England
Vic County History 2 1912

RUMENS

3 Field Investigators Comments
F1 ANK 22-JUN-67

KING

4 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42
Loughlin, N and Miller, K, 1979. Archaeol Sites in Humbs (42)

BRAITHWAITE

5 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol no.5, Page(s) 116
Le Patourel, H E J, 1973. Moated Sites of Yorkshire (116)

BRAITHWAITE

6 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/189 3089 26-OCT-1948

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

553934	Field observation on SE 83 SW 2	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	22 Jun 1967 - 22 Jun 1967
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1225690	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61298 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 5**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 822 327 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Excavation uncovered three Roman pottery kilns of 3rd-4th century AD date; Iron Age pottery in a ditch system and an iron working site.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	OBJECT TYPE	VESSEL
		OBJECT MATERIAL	POTTERY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	IRON WORKING SITE
		EVIDENCE	FIND
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	IRON WORKING SITE
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
ROMAN	250 to 399	MONUMENT TYPE	POTTERY KILN
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1073854	SE 83 SW 18	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1155

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	NEVILLE COOPER (NC) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	25-FEB-1975 - 25-FEB-1975
Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	15-NOV-1988 - 15-NOV-1988
Compiler	KEN DAVIES (KJD) RCHME York	08-NOV-1995 - 08-NOV-1995
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Three pottery kilns at SE 822327, dated provisionally to AD 200-350, were excavated by J D Hicks. One kiln had substantial remains and its preservation in Hull Museum is anticipated. Also, a ditch system, containing hand made pottery, is considered to be Iron Age c AD 70. Also found at SE 822327 was a small iron working furnace. (1)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Two of the kilns removed to Hull Museum. (2)

Pottery listed by Challis and Harding, now in Hull Museum HUM. G2
and HUM,HAS/7. (3)

In 1984 three drainage ditches were cut across partially excavated kiln site, providing dating for many local features. (4)

Additional references. (5-6)

Kiln types D?2/4, dated to the mid-late 3rd century to early-mid 4th century AD. (7)

The ditches described by authority 4 may be the same as those described in SE 83 SW 18, which are visible as cropmarks in this area centred at SE 8225 3275.
(8)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 44, 1972, Page(s) 218
S Moorhouse

COOPER

2 Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies, Britannia : a journal of Romano-British and kindred studies, Vol 3, 1972, Page(s) 310
J D Hicks

COOPER

3 A J Challis and D W Harding, 1975: Later prehistory from the Trent to the Tyne in BAR British series, Vol (ii), Page(s) 19

COOPER

4 University of Durham and University of Newcastle upon Tyne archaeological reports, Vol 1985, Page(s) 38
M Millett and P Halkon

BRAITHWAITE

5 East Riding archaeologist : the journal of the East Riding Archaeological Society, Vol 2, 1975, Page(s) 49-70
J Hicks and J Wilson

BRAITHWAITE

6 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

7 Vivien G Swan, 1984: The pottery kilns of Roman Britain in Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, England : supplementary series, Vol 5, Page(s) 678-9

DAVIES

8 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

631075	HASHOLME HALL FARM	Excavation	01 Jan 1970 - 31 Dec 1971
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF0615836	RCHME: Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain

Principal Items

1328838	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Nene	measured drawing	1980 - 1984 watercolour 1:24

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

	Valley tile floor kiln/Publication Drawing		
1328862	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Colchester-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328864	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Colchester-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328866	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil
1328868	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil
1328876	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Derbyshire-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328877	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Lower Nene Valley-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328878	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Brampton/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328880	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Late La Tene-derived surface built kiln/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328883	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Wattisfield-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328886	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Alice Holt or Farnham-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328888	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Biddlesden/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328893	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, La Tene-derived shrunken kiln/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328895	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Lower Nene Valley-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328897	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Swanpool-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328898	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Oxforshire fourth century-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328900	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, New Forest-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24
1328901	Pottery Kilns of Roman Britain, Swanpool-type/Pencil Drawing	sketch plan	1980 - 1984 pencil 1:24

File Number

AF1225690 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883544 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8084 3346 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman sub rounded enclosure containing a round house and two other round houses are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Excavation of the largest round house revealed late Iron Age/Roman settlement with evidence of metal working and pottery production.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	-800 to 43	MONUMENT TYPE	UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	FURNACE
		EVIDENCE	FIND
		MONUMENT TYPE	SLAG HEAP
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	POTTERY KILN
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
		MONUMENT TYPE	FURNACE
		EVIDENCE	FIND
		MONUMENT TYPE	SLAG HEAP
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	16-NOV-1988 - 16-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Polygonal enclosure with one or more possible hut circles outside SE 808 332. (1-2)

Small scale excavation of round house seen from aerial photography at SE808336. Badly damaged by ploughing. 'It seems likely that there was a kiln site with metal working and associated settlement at this location'. (3)

Additional references. (4-5)

The 'polygonal enclosure' recorded by authority 1 at SE 808 332 is visible as an earthwork on RAF 541/189: 4285. It is most probably a natural feature (water channel/meander). Similarly any other features in this area are not considered to be archaeological features.

A sub-rounded enclosure containing a round house (SE 8092 3338) with another round house to the south-east (SE 8093 3336) are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The larger round house to the north (SE 8083 3359), which was excavated, was also visible as cropmarks.
(6-7)

A large concentration of slag and furnace bottoms was seen here in 1989. The site was under crop during the field visit so further investigation was not possible. (8)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

2 East Riding archaeologist : the journal of the East Riding Archaeological Society, Vol 7, 1983, Page(s) 20 APK Halkon

BRAITHWAITE

3 Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies, Britannia : a journal of Romano-British and kindred studies, Vol 17, 1986, Page(s) 386

BRAITHWAITE

4 Catalogue of Recent Archaeological Discoveries in East Yorkshire 1966 p12

BRAITHWAITE

5 Vivien G Swan, 1984: The pottery kilns of Roman Britain in Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, England : supplementary series, Vol 5, Page(s) 678

BRAITHWAITE

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 8033/15 (DNR 879/42) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

7 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 8033/14 (DNR 879/41) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

8 English Heritage Monuments Protection Programme Industrial Monuments Assessment, Step 3 Reports
MPP Iron and Steel Industries: STEP 3, Site Assessments

GUIDEN

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1225690 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883547 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 11**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8192 3283 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectangular enclosure containing a round house with a group of small enclosures to the east, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1133

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	16-NOV-1988 - 16-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Small enclosures and a single large rectangular enclosure. (1-2)

Iron Age or Roman rectangular enclosure containing a round house with a group of small enclosures to the east, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.
(3-4)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 47, 1975, Page(s) 14
F Thorp

BRAITHWAITE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8132/9 (DNR 879/35) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8132/1 (966/272) 14-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1225690 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883548 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8263 3282 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of five ring ditches, possibly Bronze Age round barrows, or Iron Age or Roman hut circles, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Each ring is defined by a single ditch which encloses a circular area measuring between 13m and 16m in diameter. The rings are dispersed over an area measuring 240m long by 125m wide that is orientated north / south. Two of the rings staddle, or are cut through by, an undated field system (see SE 83 SW 28).

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	HUT CIRCLE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1228374	SE 83 SW 28	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 08-JUL-2003

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	16-NOV-1988 - 16-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	SHARON BISHOP (SB) English Heritage Swindon Office	27-SEP-2005 - 27-SEP-2005

General Descriptive Text:

Group of ring ditches, and a system of field ditches. (1)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

A group of three ring ditches, possibly Iron Age or Roman round houses, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8268 3278. The field system noted by authority 1 is part of a larger system, now recorded in SE 83 SW 28
(2)

Two additional ring ditches, which are possibly Bronze Age round barrows or Iron Age or Roman hut circles, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs taken in 2003 and are situated at SE 8263 3287 and SE 8259 3292. Each ring is defined by a single ditch which encloses a circular area measuring between 13m and 16m in diameter.

The group of five rings are dispersed over an area centred at SE 8263 3282 that measures 240m long by 125m wide and is orientated north / south. Two of the rings, at SE 8259 3292 and SE 8267 3285, staddle or are cut through by an undated field system (see SE 83 SW 28 / UID: 1228374). (3)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 8232/4 (1304/327) 14-AUG-1878

BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 8232/32-33 (17839/03-04) 08-JUL-2003

BISHOP

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1409298	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2003/4	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 2003 - 31 Mar 2004

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1225690	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883550 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Bursea Grange
Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8150 3440 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectangular double ditched enclosure containing a round house surrounded by an extensive fragmentary field system with trackways, were identified from air photographs. The excavation of the double-ditched enclosure and round house provided no firm dating evidence. However an excavated ditch system further to the east at Bursea House contained iron and Iron Age pottery.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Air photographs show large scale agricultural landscape over 2km. Mainly ditch systems with some trackways and at least one large rectangular enclosure. (1-2)

Aerial photography revealed a rectangular enclosure c40m square with a palisade set asymmetrically around it and a round house at the centre. Trial trenches across the area provided no dating information but established the size of the round house at circa 11m in diameter with an entrance to the south-east. (3)

A ditch system at Bursea Grange was found which contained iron and a single sherd of Iron Age pottery. A wall trench was identified but ploughing in this area has been extensive. (4)

The double ditched enclosure and round house (SE 8165 3423) and the extensive field system and trackways, centred at SE 8150 3440, visible on air photographs were transcribed at a scale of 1:10,000.
(5-6)

Sources:

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 42

BRAITHWAITE

2 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 49 (1977), Page(s) 27
(D N Riley)

BRAITHWAITE

3 Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies, Britannia : a journal of Romano-British and kindred studies, Vol 18 (1987), Page(s) 320
(S Frere)

BRAITHWAITE

4 East Riding Archaeological Society : the newsletter, Vol 24 (24 Feb 1987), Page(s) 10
(P Halkon)

BRAITHWAITE

5 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8134/28 (DNR 879/29) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8134/2 (885/38) 30-JUL-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1225690	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883551 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 15**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8437 3451 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, forming part of a field system, lies just west of Wholsea Grange are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A double-ditched trackway is also visible.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1153

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	17-NOV-1988 - 17-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Subdivided, rectangular enclosure just west of Wholsea Grange. To west of Market Weighton canal, an East-West trackway and ditches of a widely spaced field system. (1)

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures, forming part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8437 3452. A double-ditched trackway is also visible.
(2-3)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Neil Loughlin and Keith Miller, 1979: A survey of archaeological sites in Humberside carried out for the Humberside Joint Archaeological Committee, Page(s) 43

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8434/1 (223/310) 19-JUL-1970

BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8434/8 (DNR 880/47) 07-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1225690 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 883553 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 17**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8314 3257 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman large rectangular double-ditched enclosure, trackway and field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1228170	SE 83 SW 23	GAS
1228374	SE 83 SW 28	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 22-JUL-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	ROSEMARY E BRAITHWAITE (REB) Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England	23-NOV-1988 - 23-NOV-1988
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	20-SEP-2000 - 20-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Cropmarks showing a double ditched rectangular enclosure of about 5000 square meters, a lane and traces of fields.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

(1)

Iron Age or Roman large rectangular double-ditched enclosure, trackways and field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8314 3260. Overlapping features suggests there is more than one archaeological phase.
(2)

Recent air photographs show more detail of some of the enclosures (centred at SE 8295 3271) recorded above.
(3)

Sources:

1 The Yorkshire archaeological journal, Vol 49, 1977, Page(s) 27
D N Riley

BRAITHWAITE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8332/10 (DNR 879/37) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8232/26 (17311/10) 22-JUL-1999

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1225690	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1073854 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8216 3284 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures, round house and field system with a possible trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

61298	SE 83 SW 5	GAS
1228189	SE 83 SW 25	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) RCHME York	07-MAR-1997 - 07-MAR-1997
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The cropmarks of a group of rectangular enclosures and a possible trackway are visible at SE 8225 3281. Possible Prehistoric/Roman date. (1-1a)

A group of Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures and north-south ditches and possible trackway at SE 8225 3281, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. An excavation in this location, recorded in SE 83 SW 5, identified ditches

dated to the Iron Age c. AD 70, some of which may be the same as those visible as cropmarks. Further to the north (recorded in SE 83 SW 25) and west (SE 8207 3288 & SE 8182 3297) more ditches seem part of the same field system. A round house is also visible at SE 8223 3289.
(2)

Sources:

1 RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance/08-JUL-1996

STONE

1a Aerial photograph
NMR SE 8232/16-20

STONE

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8132/9 (DNR 879/35) 04-JUL-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1066958	RCHME Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1996-7	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1996 - 31 Mar 1997

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1225690	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228040 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8019 3375 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosures are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8020 3375. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8033/2 (12026/01) 20-AUG-1990

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1225690 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228051 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8124 3413 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman double-ditched rectangular enclosure and a fragmentary enclosure are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman double-ditched rectangular enclosure and a fragmentary enclosure are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8125 3414.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
PXH (C11) 07-JUL-1993

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1225690 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228067 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8267 3385 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of Iron Age or Roman small, sub-rounded or sub-rectangular enclosures, are visible as cropkmarks on air photographs. One group of enclosures are close together, some are overlapping, suggesting more than one archaeological phase. Two further enclosures occur to the west and north west.
(1)

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A group of Iron Age or Roman small, sub-rounded or sub-rectangular enclosures, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8267 3385. One group (SE 8289 3371) of enclosures are close together with some are overlapping, suggesting more than one archaeological phase. Two further enclosures occur to the west (SE 8279 3372) and north west (8246 3397).
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8233/28 (HCC 14715/07) 06-JUL-1992
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8233/18 (4994/59) 13-JUL-1990
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive: There are no related archives for this monument.

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228170 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8331 3308 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary boundary ditches, possibly part of a field system are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the south is a more extensive field system (see SE 83 SW 17), with which these fragmentary ditches may be associated.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883553	SE 83 SW 17	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary boundary ditches, possibly part of a field system are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8332 3309. To the south is a more extensive field system (see SE 83 SW 17), with which these fragmentary ditches may be associated.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8333/1 (885/97) 30-JUL-1975

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1225690 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228175 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8407 3305 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary boundary ditches and part of an enclosure are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary boundary ditches and part of an enclosure are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8407 3305.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8433/5 (12823/44) 08-JUL-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1225690 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228189 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8236 3335 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary boundary ditches, visible as cropmarks on air photographs, are possibly part of a more extensive field system (see SE 83 SW 18 & 26).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1073854	SE 83 SW 18	GAS
1228197	SE 83 SW 26	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman fragmentary boundary ditches (centred at SE 8237 3335), visible as cropmarks on air photographs, are possibly part of a more extensive field system (see SE 83 SW 18 & 26).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8233/24 (DNR 1050/16) 08-AUG-1976

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1225690 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228197 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8265 3384 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman trackway and boundary ditches, which are possibly part of a field system, are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. Boundary ditches to the south, recorded in SE 83 SW 25, may be part of the same field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1228189	SE 83 SW 25	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman trackways and boundary ditches, which are possibly part of a field system are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8265 3384. Boundary ditches to the south, recorded in SE 83 SW 25, may be part of the same field system.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8233/18 (4994/59) 13-JUL-1990

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1225690

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228204 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8279 3319 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman rectangular double-ditched enclosure is visible as cropmark on air photographs. There are other boundary ditches/field systems in this area, but the relationship between the features is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1228374	SE 83 SW 28	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectangular double-ditched enclosure is visible as cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 8280 3320. There are other boundary ditches/field system (see SE 83 SW ??) in this area, but the relationship between the features is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
PXH (A23) 06-AUG-1996

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1225690 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228374 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8282 3292 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An extensive field system of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The majority of the ditches are straight, some forming rectilinear enclosures. Although not recorded on the OS first edition map, they may be medieval in date, or they may have an earlier origin in the Iron Age/Roman period. A more sinuous ditched field system overlaps part of this rectilinear system, but has been attributed an Iron Age/Roman date (see SE 83 SW 17).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883548	SE 83 SW 12	GAS
883553	SE 83 SW 17	GAS
1228204	SE 83 SW 27	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An extensive field system of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8283 3292. The majority of the ditches are straight, some forming rectilinear enclosures. Although not recorded on the OS first edition map, they may be medieval in date, or they may have an earlier origin in the Iron Age/Roman period. A more sinuous ditched field system overlaps part of this rectilinear system, but has been attributed an Iron Age/Roman date (see SE 83 SW 17).
(1-3)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8232/4 (1304/327) 14-AUG-1978

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8232/3 (885/87) 30-JUL-1975

BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8233/9 (12013/12) 20-AUG-1990

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1225690 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228384 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8159 3326 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An Iron Age or Roman field system and trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 22-JUL-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman field system and trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8159 3327. (1-2)

Recent air photographs reveal more ditches to the west (centred at SE 8102 3310) , which are possibly part of the same field system described above.
(3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8133/6 (DNR 879/40) 04-JUL-1976
BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8133/4 (885/77) 30-JUL-1975
BOUTWOOD

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8133/19 (17321/01) 22-JUL-1999
BOUTWOOD

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1225690	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228449 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8122 3325 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosure complex is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	43 to 410	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 22-JUL-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	22-SEP-2000 - 22-SEP-2000

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman rectilinear enclosure complex is visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8115 3336. (1)

Recent air photographs reveal more details of the enclosure complex. (2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number PXH (C17) 27-07-1995

BOUTWOOD

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number NMR SE 8133/20 (17321/01) 22-JUL-1999

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1312063 EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): Aerial Reconnaissance 1999/00 01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1225690	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1228468 **NMR Number: SE 83 SW 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Holme Upon Spalding Moor (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8084 3340 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary boundary ditch of uncertain date is visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	09-JUN-1999 - 29-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8033/15 (DNR 879/42) 04-JUL-1976
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1225690 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 83 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61495 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 3**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Harswell
Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8204 4082 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Medieval moat, now filled in and levelled by ploughing; possibly the site of a fortified house as a licence to crenellate was granted in either 1247 or 1303 (the latter date being given in more recent sources). The moat was seen as an earthwork on 1940s aerial photographs, but has since been infilled. The same photographs show ridge and furrow within and to the west of the moated area.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	1066 to 1540	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	1247 to 1247	MONUMENT TYPE	FORTIFIED HOUSE
		EVIDENCE	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3510

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 21-JUL-2005

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	21-AUG-1972 - 21-AUG-1972
Surveyor	BASIL HAIGH PRITCHARD (BHP) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	21-AUG-1972 - 21-AUG-1972
Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	13-SEP-1991 - 13-SEP-1991
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	JANE STONE (JLS) English Heritage York Office	30-AUG-2007 - 30-AUG-2007

General Descriptive Text:

SE 82044082 Moat (NR) (1)

The remains of a badly mutilated bipartite moated homestead, the eastern arm having been destroyed. The ditch, which is now dry, averages 11.0m in width and is 0.6m deep. There are no foundations visible within the much disturbed interior, but a house is shown on an old plan (undated) which is in the possession of the farmer.

Published survey 25" revised. (2)

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Licence to crenellate granted in 1247. Moat being filled. (3)

The moated site recorded by Authorities 1-3 was mapped from air photographs, seen as an earthwork in the 1940s, the site is seen plough-levelled on the latest photography. The two islands measured 80 m and 40 m in length respectively and 60-70 m in breadth. There appears to have been very broad rig and furrow within the moated area, and outside adjacent to the west. (4)

A licence to crenellate was granted to Gerard Salavayn in 1303. (5)

Further air photographs taken in 2005 again show the moat visible as very clear cropmarks. Two ditches are evident at the south-west and close to the north-east corners of the enclosure which must have acted as inlet/outlet channels. Also a second substantial ditch appears within the line of the western side of the moat and appears to shadow its course perhaps indicating that the moat ditches were re-cut and re-aligned at some point. There are some vague marks within the interior of the moated enclosure which may relate to buildings. (6)

Sources:

1 Ordnance Survey Map (Scale / Date)
OS 6" 1855

PRITCHARD

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 BHP 21-AUG-72

PRITCHARD

3 H E Jean Le Patourel, 1973: The moated sites of Yorkshire in The Society for Medieval Archaeology monograph series, Vol NO.5- 1973, Page(s) 113

TEALE

4 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4030 19-OCT-1948

CARTER

6 Anthony Emery, 1996: Greater medieval houses of England and Wales 1300-1500, volume 1 : northern England, Page(s) 421

PAGE

6 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8240/64 (20358/05) 21-JUL-2005

STONE

Related Event Records:

554044	Field observation on SE 84 SW 3	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	21 Aug 1972 - 21 Aug 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1448090	EH Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 2005-6	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Jan 2005 - 31 Dec 2006

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61510 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 8**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Market Weighton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside
There are additional addresses for this monument which have not been printed in this report.

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8295 4207 to SE 8412 4166 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Double ditches, possibly of later Prehistoric date, seen almost continuously over two kilometres as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

BRONZE AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	LINEAR EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	LINEAR EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 1384

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	19-MAY-1972 - 19-MAY-1972
Compiler	RE (RE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	31-AUG-1972 - 31-AUG-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Crop mark of double ditch similar to Wolds Entrenchments
(? BA or ? IA see SE85NW 4) on OS APs, extending from SE84444156
to SE84844147.

(Possibly continuation of SE 84 SW 11). (1)

Nothing visible on the ground. See also SE 84 SW 11. (2)

Double ditches possibly of Prehistoric date, seen almost continuously over two kilometres as cropmarks on air photographs between SE 8295 4207 and SE 8512 4152. The double ditches recorded here are definitely continuous with those previously recorded as SE 84 SW 11. At the extremities of the linears as they are currently visible there are one or two ditched boundaries which appear to be attached at right angles. (3-4)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Aerial photograph
(OS 71/137/042-3 1971)

WAGGOTT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RE 31-AUG-72

RE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8341/25 (12660/59) 28-JUN-1995

CARTER

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8441/6/307-311 (966/307-311) 14-JUL-1976

CARTER

Related Event Records:

554054	Field observation on SE 84 SW 8	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	31 Aug 1972 - 31 Aug 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61514 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 10**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hayton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8401 4470 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A probable Romano-British settlement, a complex of rectilinear enclosures showing multi-phase development, all seen as cropmarks on air photogarphs. A single rectilinear enclosure attached to a boundary ditch lies to the south-east,and is aligned with the settlement.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	31-AUG-1972 - 31-AUG-1972
Surveyor	RE (RE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	31-AUG-1972 - 31-AUG-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

RB settlement visible as crop marks on NMR AP centred at SE 840447. (1)

Nothing visible on the ground. (2)

A probable Iron Age or Roman settlement, a complex of rectilinear enclosures showing multi-phase development, all seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8400 4476. None of the enclosures is completely visible, and because of the superimpositon of features it is not possible to give any dimensions. A single rectilinear enclosure

attached to a boundary ditch lies 100 m to the south-east at SE 8408 4462, and is aligned with the settlement. The enclosure measures 50 m by 50 m. (3)

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
NMR SE 8444/1/388 (223/388) 19-JUL-1970
WAGGOTT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RE 31-AUG-72
RE

3 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment
CARTER

Related Event Records:

554056	Field observation on SE 84 SW 10	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	31 Aug 1972 - 31 Aug 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61520 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 12**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8331 4153 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Rectlinear enclosures associated with a trackway, of uncertain date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 4433

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	25-MAY-1972 - 25-MAY-1972
Surveyor	RE (RE) Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	31-AUG-1972 - 31-AUG-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Series of crop marks, possibly RB, on NMR APs centred at SE832415. (1)

Nothing visible on the ground. (2)

Rectlinear enclosures associated with a trackway, of uncertain date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8327 4156. The trackway, defined by two ditches has a T-junction at the north and is visible for approximately 250 m. Two potential enclosures, seen on the east of the trackway, have a maximum dimension of 120 m. It is possible these features could be associated with a trackway and boundaries which appear 250 m further to the west, which are similarly aligned (see SE 84 SW 13). (3)

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
NMR SE 8341/1/377 (223/377) 19-JUL-1970

WAGGOTT

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RE 31-AUG-72

RE

3 RCHME/EH Aerial Photographers Comment

CARTER

Related Event Records:

554060	Field observation on SE 84 SW 12	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	31 Aug 1972 - 31 Aug 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61523 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 13**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8291 4113 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The double ditches of a trackway of possible Medieval date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The trackway has a forked junction. Two short lengths of field boundary are attached at right angles to either side of the track.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	25-MAY-1972 - 25-MAY-1972
Compiler	RE (RE)	31-AUG-1972 - 31-AUG-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Double ditch visible as crop mark on NMR AP at SE829413. (1)

Nothing visible on the ground. (2)

The double ditches of a trackway of possible Medieval date seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 8291 4113. The trackway has a forked junction; one arm of the trackway continues almost due north as a double-ditched feature for 270 m, and then as a single ditch for a further 200 m. Two short lengths of field boundary are attached at right angles to either side of the track. The other arm of the track is visible for 150 m and runs in an easterly direction. Not continuous immediately after the junction, because of an old marl pit, there is a possible continuation of the trackway to the south-west for another 100 m. (3-4)

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
AP (SE8240/3)

WAGGOTT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RE 31-AUG-72

RE

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8241/2/420 (1139/420) 07-JUL-1977

CARTER

4 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8341/36 (12902/08) 05-AUG-1996

CARTER

Related Event Records:

554062	Field observation on SE 84 SW 13	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	31 Aug 1972 - 31 Aug 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 61526 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 14**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hayton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8383 4421 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear enclosure of probable Roman date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. Two sides of a second potential enclosure lie immediately to the south with the possiblity of a trackway running between the two enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 4532

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	THOMAS PILLING WAGGOTT (TPW)	25-MAY-1972 - 25-MAY-1972
Compiler	RE (RE)	31-AUG-1972 - 31-AUG-1972
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Crop mark of small rectangular enclosure on NMR AP at SE 83814420. (1)

Nothing visible on the ground. (2)

A rectilinear enclosure of probable Roman date seen as a cropmark on air photographs, more accurately located at SE 8383 4422. The enclosure is not a regular rectangle; its maximum dimensions are 50 m by 50 m. Two sides of a second potential enclosure lie immediately to the south with the possiblity of a trackway running between the two enclosures. (3)

Sources:

1 Aerial photograph
AP (SE 8344/4/391)

WAGGOTT

2 Field Investigators Comments
F1 RE 31-AUG-72

RE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8344/6/386 (968/386) 20-JUL-1976

CARTER

Related Event Records:

554064	Field observation on SE 84 SW 14	Field Observation (Visual Assessment)	31 Aug 1972 - 31 Aug 1972
1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

THORPE-LE-STREET SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
Unique Identifier: 910614 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 18**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hayton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8365 4388 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Rectilinear enclosures to the south of South Farm seen as slight earthwork banks on air photographs. Further enclosures, defined by ditches seen to the north of the farm, on the north side of the York road; these have now been plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 8046

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Compiler	RAY J TEALE Humberside Archaeological Unit	21-NOV-1991 - 21-NOV-1991
Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

SE 837 438 Thorpe-Le Street Shrunken Village. Rectilinear features south-west of the present village. Regular enclosures alongside the A1079 road. Rig and furrow also visible. (1)

Rectilinear enclosures to the south of South Farm seen as slight earthwork banks on air photographs, centred at SE 8365 4388. The enclosures have average dimensions of 35-55 m. Another enclosure, defined by ditches is seen to the north of the farm, on the north side of the York road; this has now been plough-levelled. (2)

Sources:

1 Loughlin N and Miller K R 1979 A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside (103)

TEALE

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK 1879 1398 06-DEC-1946

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1242605 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 19**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 818 426 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Field system of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Everingham, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	11-MAY-1999 - 25-JUN-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Everingham, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 816 420. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF CPE/UK/1879 1406 06-DEC-1946
CARTER

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4029-4032 19-OCT-1948
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1226054 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 74 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300520 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 20**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hayton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8210 4470 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A searchlight battery of the Second World War seen as a soilmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A searchlight battery of the Second World War was seen as a soilmark on air photographs centred at SE 8210 4470. The battery consists of three contiguous circular enclosures approximately 18 m in diameter and two single enclosures of approximately 20 and 30 m diameter each. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA 212 4048 13-APR-1945

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300537 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 21**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8275 4107 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A large moated enclosure of probable Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as an earthwork on earlier air photographs, but now partially plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	MOAT
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 3513

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A large moated enclosure of probable Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as an earthwork on 1940s air photographs, but now partially plough-levelled. The moat centred at SE 8275 4107 measures 100 m by 100 m and is a trapezium shape. It is not depicted on the Ist Edition map although adjacent fields on the south are shown. The southern part of the moat appeared to be levelled by the beginning of the 1970s. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4030 19-OCT-1948

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300555 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 22**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8036 4000 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear field system of possible Medieval date, defined by narrow banks and ditches, seen as earthworks on air photographs. The field system lies at the southern half of Everingham Carr, the area known as Howe Hill. Some of the fields appear to contain very narrow ridge and furrow. One of the boundaries running southwards, its continuation seen now only as a cropmark, may be associated with the field system further to the south. It probably represents one of the boundaries of the lane leading out onto the common land.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

883513	SE 83 NW 14	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear field system of possible Medieval date defined by narrow banks and ditches seen as earthworks on air photographs. The field system centred at SE 8036 4000, lies at the southern half of Everingham Carr, the area known as Howe Hill. Some of the fields appear to contain very narrow ridge and furrow (separately recorded as SE 84 SW 74). One of the boundaries which runs southwards, its continuation seen now only as a cropmark, may be associated with the field system further to the south, SE 83 NW 14; it probably represents one of the boundaries of a lane leading out onto the common land. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 3032 19-OCT-1948

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8040/4/35 (DNR 851/35) 20-JUN-1976

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300575 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 23**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8065 4095 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch defined trackway of unknown date seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 19-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch defined trackway of unknown date seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 8065 4095. The trackway is visible over a distance of 76m, and is oriented north-west to south-east. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 541/184 4032 19-OCT-1948

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8040/12 (12675/28) 29-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

LONDESBOROUGH AVENUE
Unique Identifier: 1300588 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 24**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Londesborough (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8470 4426 to SE 8513 4448 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The western end of Londesborough Avenue was mapped from air photographs. It ran for 2 km south-west from the Hall. This part of the avenue was visible as a tree-lined earthwork on earlier air photographs, but more recent photography show some parts to be plough-levelled.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	AVENUE
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument

898683 SE 84 NE 31 LONDESBOROUGH PARK

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The western end of Londesborough Avenue (a section 480 m in length) was mapped from air photographs running between SE 8470 4426 and 8513 4448. The Avenue ran for 2 km overall in a south-westerly direction from Londesborough Hall between SE 8670 4520 to SE 8470 4426. This western section of the avenue was visible as a tree-lined earthwork on 1940s air photographs, but more recent photography show some parts to be plough-levelled. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA 212 4045 13-APR-1945
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8444/5 (12238/15) 05-MAY-1992
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300642 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 25**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8035 4345 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A potential ditch-defined field system of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two of the boundaries, which take a very approximately parallel course, are very sinuous; short, straight perpendicular boundaries run between the two.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A potential ditch-defined field system of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 8035 4345. Two of the boundaries, which take a very approximately parallel course, are very sinuous and run for almost 400 m; short, straight perpendicular boundaries approximately 50 m long run between the two. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE8043/4 (12787/31) 01-SEP-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300648 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 26**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8035 4340 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A probable trackway of unkown date defined by two parallel ditches was seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A probable trackway of unkown date defined by two parallel ditches was seen as a cropmark on air photographs centred at SE 8035 4340. The two ditches are approximately 20 m apart and take a fairly straight course in a north-east to south-west direction for around 250 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8043/4 (12787/31) 01-SEP-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300661 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 27**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8184 4044 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A settlement and field system of possible Iron Age or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The probable settlement consists of conjoined rectilinear enclosures which have a mixture of curved and angled corners, and integral trackways all defined by ditches. The field system and settlement as a whole is associated with long boundaries which take a curving east-west course. Some groups of enclosures appear to be superimposed with these long boundaries and may represent different phases.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A settlement and field system of possible Iron Age or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8184 8044. The probable settlement consists of conjoined rectilinear enclosures which have a mixture of curved and angled corners, and integral trackways all defined by ditches. The enclosures have average dimensions of 25-40 m. The field system and settlement as a whole is associated with long boundaries which take a curving east-west course. Some groups of enclosures appear to be superimposed with these long boundaries and may represent different phases. (1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8140/29 (12675/48) 29-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300672 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 28**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8186 4324 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A settlement of probable Iron Age or Roman date which consists of rectilinear enclosures, some conjoined, and associated boundary ditches, all seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One enclosure is defined by a broader ditch and has one internal division and a possibly incomplete annexe.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition: EVIDENCE CROPMARK 03-AUG-1999

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999
Air Photograph Interpreter	Phil Murgatroyd (PSM) English Heritage York Office	28-JAN-2003 - 28-JAN-2003

General Descriptive Text:

A settlement of probable Iron Age or Roman date which consists of rectilinear enclosures, some conjoined, centred at SE 8186 4324 which is associated with boundary ditches, all seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One enclosure, centred at SE 8193 4328 is defined by broader ditches; it has one internal division across its width and a possible incomplete annexe attached on the east. The dimensions of this enclosure are approximately 35 by 30 m; the annexe has a width of 15 m. (1)

Recconaissance recording of photographs from August 1999 has revealed a related linear ditch showing as a cropmark 70m north of the previously recorded ditch (centred on SE 8186 4331) but running parallel to it on an east-west alignment. The newly recorded ditch runs 42m from SE 8181 4338 to SE 8185 4338. (2)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8143/11 (12666/05) 28-JUN-1995

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE8243/32 (17378/11) 03-AUG-1999

MURGATROYD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1312063	EH: Aerial Reconnaissance (North): 1999/00	Aerial Reconnaissance	01 Apr 1999 - 31 Mar 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300700 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 29**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8185 4339 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The ring ditch of a probable Prehistoric round barrow seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The ring ditch of a probable Prehistoric round barrow seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 8185 4339. The ring ditch has an approximate diameter of 12 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8143/11 (12666/05) 28-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300707 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 30**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8120 4359 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small complex of rectilinear enclosures of probable Iron Age or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosures are generally incompletely visible, but there are internal divisions in the largest enclosure. The corners of the enclosures are slightly rounded and there is some evidence of double-ditched elements.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A small complex of rectilinear enclosures of probable Iron Age or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 8120 4359. The enclosures are generally incompletely visible, but there are internal divisions in the largest enclosure. The dimensions of the enclosures vary between 20 by 30 m to 50 by 70 m. The corners of the enclosures are slightly rounded and there is some evidence of double-ditched elements. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8143/2 (4419/19) 13-JUL-1989
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300710 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 31**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hayton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8128 4475 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible settlement of probable Iron Age or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The settlement consists of rectilinear enclosures with corners which are generally rounded; a length of trackway is associated with the enclosures. There is also some superimposition of features suggesting more than one phase of activity.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SETTLEMENT
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1483630	SE 84 SW 77	GAS
1483633	SE 84 SW 78	GAS

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 10829

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible settlement of probable Iron Age or Roman date, centred at SE 8128 4475, which consists of rectilinear enclosures with corners which are generally rounded was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. A trackway, visible for 150 m, is associated with the enclosures. The average dimensions of the enclosures vary between 20 and 50 m. There is also some superimposition of features suggesting more than one phase of activity. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP BYE 50,51 25-JUN-1976

CARTER

Related Event Records:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300742 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 32**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hayton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8196 4495 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A coaxial field system and associated trackway of possible Prehistoric or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. On the west there are fields or enclosures some of which have smaller dimensions; some features here are superimposed and probably represent more than one phase. Although these features are not definitely seen as a continuation of the larger field system they are immediately adjacent and similarly aligned.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A coaxial ditch-defined field system and associated trackway of possible Prehistoric or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8196 4495. The field system is extensive, visible over 900 m. The divisions measure 100-180 m by 250 m. The trackway, defined by two ditches, is visible for 400 m. On the west there are fields or enclosures, some of which have smaller dimensions, centred at SE 8179 4485. Some features here are superimposed and probably represent more than one phase. Although these features are not definitely seen as a continuation of the larger field system they are immediately adjacent and similarly aligned. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8244/5/417 (968/417) 00-JUL-1976

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8144/4/223 (719/223) 02-JUL-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300755 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 33**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8223 4408 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A single ditched boundary and a trackway, arranged perpendicular to it, both of uncertain date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The relationship between the two features is unclear. It is possible that either feature might be associated with a coaxial field system to the north-west which is similarly aligned.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A single ditched boundary and a ditch-defined trackway, arranged perpendicular to the boundary, both of uncertain date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 8223 4408. The relationship between the two features is unclear. The boundary ditch, 230 m long, is aligned north-west to south-east; the trackway is visible for 150 m and is aligned north-east to south-west. It is possible that either feature might be associated with a coaxial field system to the north-west (SE 84 SW 32) which is similarly aligned. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE8244/19 (12787/30) 01-SEP-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300770 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 34**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8227 4410 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The incomplete ring ditch of a potential Prehistoric round barrow seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The incomplete ring ditch of a potential Prehistoric round barrow seen as a cropmark on air photographs centred at SE 8227 4410. The round barrow has a potential diameter of 18 m. It lies adjacent to a trackway recorded in SE 84 SW 33, but any relationship is unclear. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8244/19 (12787/30) 01-SEP-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300838 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8220 4356 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Potentially part of a ditch-defined coaxial field system of probable Prehistoric or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The main axis of the system is similarly aligned to another system 800 m to the north and another potential boundary 400 m to the north SE 84 SW 32 and 33.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Potentially part of a ditch-defined coaxial field system of probable Prehistoric or Roman date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 8220 4356. The main axis of the system, which trends north-west to south-east, is similarly aligned to another system 800 m to the north and a further potential boundary 400 m to the north, recorded as SE 84 SW 32 and 33 respectively. The main axis here is visible for around 400 m, with boundaries subtended from it to the north-east at intervals of approximately 100 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE8243/22 (12887/55) 30-JUL-1996

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300846 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8214 4361 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The ring ditches of two possible Prehistoric round barrows seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Neither ring ditch is completely visible.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The ring ditches of two possible Prehistoric round barrows lie approximately 200 m apart, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, at SE 8214 4361 and SE 8198 4375. Neither ring ditch is completely visible; they have approximate diameters of 12-15 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE8243/22 (12887/55) 30-JUL-1996

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300871 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8245 4389 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragments of probable ditched boundaries of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Fragments of probable ditched boundaries of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8245 4389. The boundaries are only partially visible and not certainly associated one with another, but occur within a radius of 200 m. Two of the boundaries are perpendicularly arranged, a third has a maximum visible length of 200 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8243/17 (12754/26) 14-AUG-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300876 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 38**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8203 4361 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ditched boundaries of unknown date, some perpendicular and of similar alignment, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ditched boundaries of unknown date, some perpendicular and of similar alignment, seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 8203 4361. All the boundaries are not certainly associated, but visible within a radius of 200 m. The maximum length of boundary visible is 150 m. Double ditches, visible for only 10 m, could potentially be a trackway. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8243/22 (12887/55) 30-JUL-1996

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300883 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 39**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hayton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8200 4420 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A field system of rectilinear enclosures and associated ditched boundaries, all of possible Medieval or Post Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A field system of rectilinear enclosures and associated ditched boundaries, all of possible Medieval or Post Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 8200 4420. All the features are not certainly associated because they are not continuously visible, but they are similar in character and orientation (north-south and east-west), occurring within a radius of 300 m. The enclosures have dimensions of 60-90 m by 100 m, and the boundaries are continuous for at least 150 m. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/ 71137 159 02-MAY-1971

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300892 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 40**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8265 4316 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditch-defined field system of possible Iron Age or Roman date which includes some very regular fields, and some utilising a curving former watercourse as a boundary. One enclosure contains more curvilinear elements and may belong to an earlier, possibly Iron Age phase.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A ditch-defined field system of possible Iron Age or Roman date, centred at SE 8265 4316, which includes some very regular fields, and some utilising a curving former watercourse as a boundary. The system is quite extensive with features visible within a radius of 500 m. One enclosure, which lies beside the watercourse boundary, contains more curvilinear elements and may belong to an earlier, possibly Iron Age phase. The regular, rectilinear field divisions average 60-90 m in width. One rectilinear enclosure, centred at SE 8265 4356 has dimensions of 45-50 m. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8243/8 (12530/08) 19-JUL-1994

CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
SE 8243/5 (12544/13) 19-JUL-1994

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8243/13 (12666/09) 28-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300911 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 41**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8277 4243 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure of probable Iron Age or Roman date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. All corners of the enclosure are slightly rounded.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A single rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure of probable Iron Age or Roman date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 8277 4243. The dimensions of the enclosure are 40 by 55 m. All corners of the enclosure are slightly rounded. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8242/1/174 (728/174) 29-JUL-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300926 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 42**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8255 4242 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two parallel ditches of a boundary of possible Medieval date or a trackway of Prehistoric or Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two parallel ditches of a boundary of possible Medieval date or a trackway of Prehistoric or Medieval date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 8255 4242. The two ditches are seen continuously over a distance of 160 m, and lie approximately 10 m apart. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8242/1/174 (728/174) 29-JUL-1974
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300929 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 43**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8150 4200 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A possible wood bank of Post Medieval date, probably associated with Everingham Park, seen as an earthwork and cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	WOOD BANK
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A possible wood bank of Post Medieval date, probably associated with Everingham Park, seen as an earthwork and cropmark on air photographs. This feature is visible, almost continuously running from the west round to the south-east within a 750 m radius of SE 8150 4200. From the west to the east it is seen as a narrow earth bank with very slight ditches to either side. The remaining section in the south-east is only seen as a cropmark of two parallel ditches. (1-3)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA 215 3203 13-APR-1945
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8241/21 (12544/10) 19-JUL-1994
CARTER

3 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE8042/1/58 (DNR 880/58) 07-JUL-1976
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300954 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 44**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8227 4022 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete curvilinear enclosure of possible Prehistoric date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete curvilinear enclosure of possible Prehistoric date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs centred at SE 8227 4022. The enclosure which is ditch-defined has a probable length of 50 m and width of 40 m; it is incomplete on the south where it is cut by a modern field boundary/drain and trackway. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8240/11/56 (DNR 880/56) 07-JUL-1976
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300971 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 45**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8216 4169 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear ditch-defined field system of possible Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The system appears to underlie the cropmark of a wood bank (SE 84 SW 43) although the relationship sometimes appears ambiguous.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear ditch-defined field system of possible Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8261 4169. The system appears to underlie the cropmark of a wood bank (SE 84 SW 43) although the relationship sometimes appears ambiguous. The system is aligned north-east to south-west; divisions within it have average dimensions of 170 m by 55 m. Narrow, ditch-defined trackways are associated with the fields. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8241/21 (12544/10) 19-JUL-1994

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300994 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 46**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hayton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8323 4362 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Three possible Prehistoric round barrows seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two of the possible barrows are seen as ring ditches, and appear to lie within an incomplete rectilinear enclosure; the third possible round barrow is seen as the cropmark of a mound.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	MOUND
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Three possible Prehistoric round barrows, arranged in a line, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8323 4362. Two of the possible barrows are seen as ring ditches, and appear to lie within an incomplete rectilinear enclosure, visible on two sides only; the third possible round barrow is seen as the cropmark of a mound. The two ring ditches have diameters of approximately 20 m, the mound a possible diameter of 30 m. The enclosure is at least 100 m in length. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8343/1/187 (728/187) 29-JUL-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301012 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 47**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hayton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8330 4374 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure, possibly an Iron Age square barrow, seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A small rectilinear ditch-defined enclosure, possibly an Iron Age square barrow, seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 8330 4374. The enclosure which has dimensions of approximately 10 m by 11 m, has fairly sharply angled corners and no obvious internal features. It lies only 50 m to the north of a group of round barrows. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8343/1/187 (728/187) 29-JUL-1974
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301029 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 48**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hayton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8355 4452 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete rectilinear enclosure of probable Roman date,and one side of another, lie to either side of a trackway. All features are defined by ditches and seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete rectilinear enclosure of probable Roman date,and one side of another, lie to either side of a trackway centred at SE 8355 4452. All features are defined by ditches and seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosure, not completely visible on the west side, has dimensions of 60 by 50 m; it lies on the south side of a trackway which is visible for approximately 60 m. One side of a potential second enclosure lies on the north side of the trackway, and this enclosure has one dimension of 30 m. There is evidence of gravel extraction immediately to the east of these features. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8344/8/143 (1304/143) 13-AUG-1978
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301052 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 49**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Londesborough (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8455 4454 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small curvilinear ditch-defined enclosure of probable Prehistoric date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure is approximately oval in shape; there are some small interruptions in the ditch circuit in the SE - S quadrant. Indications of part of a fine outer ditch are visible on the north. Internally the enclosure may contain some pits.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers: SMR Number (Humberside) - 245

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A small curvilinear ditch-defined enclosure of probable Prehistoric date seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 8455 4454. The enclosure is approximately oval in shape. There are some small interruptions in the ditch circuit in the SE - S quadrant. Indications of part of a fine outer ditch are visible on the north. The dimensions of the enclosure are 40 m by 25 m. Internally the enclosure may contain some pits. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8444/12 (HCC 14720/10) 06-JUL-1992

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301077 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hayton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8423 4369 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two incomplete ring ditches of probable Prehistoric round barrows, which lie approximately 100 m apart, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two incomplete ring ditches of probable Prehistoric round barrows were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the probable barrows lies centred at SE 8423 4369, the other lies approximately 100 m to the north. They have approximate diameters of 20 and 25 m respectively. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8443/12/1035 (3118/1035) 25-JUL-1986

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301110 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Shipton Thorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8450 4356 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear enclosure of possible Iron Age date contains a ring ditch with a pit inside and some pits outside; this may be a possible round barrow or a round house. A second potential but incomplete enclosure lies just to the west. All features are ditch-defined and seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear enclosure of possible Iron Age date with a ring ditch within, possibly a round barrow or a round house, containing one pit and others outside. The enclosure is centred at SE 8450 4356. The potential round house of barrow has a diameter of approximately 12 m and is centrally positioned in the eastern half of the enclosure. The enclosure has curved corners, and the sides are just slightly sinuous; it has dimensions of 50 m by 35 m, and there is a possible entrance in the east side. A second potential but incomplete enclosure lies just to the west, it has a single dimension of at least 40 m. A 50 m length of ditch is visible approximately 40 m to the north-east of the first enclosure. All features are ditch-defined and seen as cropmarks on air photographs. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8443/4/184 (728/184) 29-JUL-1974

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301117 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 52**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Shipton Thorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8434 4345 to SE 8475 4293 (linear)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A section of the Roman road (see Linear 272) showing as straight, parallel side ditches visible as cropmarks on air photographs. A sinuous side road or trackway joins the Roman road on the west.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument

1029679 LINEAR 272

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A section of the Roman road (see Linear 272) showing as straight, parallel side ditches visible as cropmarks on air photographs. The road is visible for a stretch of 650 m between SE 8434 4345 and SE 8475 4293. At SE 8460 4311 a sinuous side road or trackway joins the Roman road from the west. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8443/3/179 (728/179) 29-JUL-1974
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE8443/30 (12787/19) 01-SEP-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301123 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 53**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Shipton Thorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8474 4284 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear double-ditched enclosure, which may be of Iron Age or Medieval date, was seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The double ditches also form a trackway approach to the enclosure. Incomplete smaller enclosures are possibly attached to either side. Although the enclosure lies very close to the line of the Roman Road (see SE 84 SW 52) there is no visible relationship.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear enclosure defined by double ditches which may be of Iron Age or Medieval date was seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8474 4284. The enclosure has internal dimensions of approximately 70 m by 45 m. The double ditches also form a trackway approach to the enclosure, visible for approximately 60 m, approaching from the south. Smaller enclosures are possibly attached to either side; one measures 30 m by 20 m, but others are not completely visible. Although the enclosure lies very close to the line of the Roman Road (see SE 84 SW 52) there is no visible relationship. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8442/11 (12205/097) 21-OCT-1991

CARTER

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301136 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 54**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Shipton Thorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8429 4331 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A four-sided, irregular shaped, ditch-defined enclosure of probable Iron Age or Roman date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. The enclosure is superimposed with features forming part of a rectilinear field system, but any relationship is unclear.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A four-sided, irregular shaped, ditch-defined enclosure of probable Iron Age or Roman date seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 8429 4331. The enclosure measures approximately 40 m by 20 m, and has an internal division across its width at the eastern end, which is 10 m wide. The enclosure is superimposed with features forming part of a rectilinear field system (SE 84 SW 55), but any relationship is unclear. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8443/11/1034 (3118/1034) 25-JUL-1986

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301152 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 55**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Shipton Thorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8428 4335 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A rectilinear ditch-defined field system of probable Iron Age or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The field system is laid out on two axes with some superimposition of features at the junction of the two. One enclosure near the junction contains two possible round houses. An irregular shaped ditched enclosure (separately recorded as SE 84 SW 54) also lies near the junction and is aligned with some elements of the field system.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A rectilinear ditch-defined field system of probable Iron Age or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8428 4335. The field system is laid out on two axes oriented approximately east-west and south-west to north-east, with some superimposition of features at the junction of the two. Divisions within the field system average 20-30 m by 40 m, with a larger enclosure, 70 m by 70 m lying in the south-west. One enclosure near the junction of the two field systems contains two possible round houses less than 10 m in diameter. An irregular shaped ditched enclosure (separately recorded as SE 84 SW 54) also lies near the junction and is aligned with some elements of the field system. (1)

Sources:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8443/11/1034 (3118/1034) 25-JUL-1986

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301168 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 56**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Shipton Thorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8480 4239 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundary ditches, possible trackway and two small rectilinear enclosures of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Boundary ditches, some possibly forming a trackway, and two small rectilinear enclosures of unknown date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.These features are centred at SE 8480 4239. The small rectilinear enclosures have curved corners and dimensions of approximately 10 m by 10 m and 10 m by 20 m. Several of the features are not completely visible. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8442/8 (12024/103) 20-AUG-1990

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301191 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 57**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8314 4234 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A group of four rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures, two incomplete, of probable Iron Age or Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosures have rounded corners. The two complete enclosures are superimposed as are the two imcomplete enclosures.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A group of four rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures, two incomplete, all of probable Iron Age or Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosures, centred at SE 8314 4234, all have rounded corners. The two complete enclosures are superimposed and have average dimensions of 30-45 m by 30-50 m; the two imcomplete enclosures, which are also superimposed, have much larger dimensions. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
CUCAP BUL 55 06-JUL-1975

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301200 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 58**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8348 4249 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Two rectilinear enclosures, two boundaries and a trackway, all ditch-defined and of probable Roman date, were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. One of the enclosures appears to be attached to one of the boundaries. All features are similarly aligned.

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Two rectilinear enclosures, two boundaries and a trackway, all ditch-defined and of probable Roman date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs centred at SE 8348 4249. The enclosures all have straight sides and sharply angled corners; they have dimensions of approximately 25-30 m by 30 m. One of the enclosures appears to be attached to one of the boundaries. The enclosure which stands alone has an entrance in the south side. The ditched boundaries and trackway are visible for 130-150 m; all features are similarly aligned. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8342/45 (12654/45) 28-JUN-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300489	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301208 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 59**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8333 4226 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A complex of rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures of probable Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. The enclosures have rounded corners and the majority have small dimensions, but there is obvious superimposition of some features suggesting multi-phase activity.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A complex of rectilinear ditch-defined enclosures of probable Iron Age or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8333 4226 . The enclosures have rounded corners and the majority have small dimensions, averaging 20-25 m by 30 m; the largest has one dimension or 50 m. One or two enclosures appear to be attached to ditched boundaries, and there are other ditched boundaries approximately parallel nearby. All features are generally aligned NNW-SSE. There is obvious superimposition of some features suggesting multi-phase activity. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8342/12 (12205/099) 21-OCT-1991

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301215 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 60**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8339 4202 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small complex of rectilinear enclosures of probable Iron Age or Roman date were seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Some enclosures have rounded corners; some enclosures are conjoined with others or in a ladder arrangement between boundaries. All features are defined by ditches, some of them broad. This small complex lies close to a lengthy double ditched feature (SE 84 SW 8) but any relationship is probably destroyed by an extractive pit at this approximate location.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A small complex of rectilinear enclosures of probable Iron Age or Roman date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8339 4202. The enclosures have average dimensions of 20-25 m by 20-30 m. Some enclosures have rounded corners; some are conjoined with others or lie in a ladder arrangement between boundaries. All features are defined by ditches, some of them broad. This small complex lies close to a lengthy double ditched feature (SE 84 SW 8) but any relationship is probably destroyed by an extractive pit at this approximate location. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8342/40 (12734/77) 02-AUG-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301218 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 61**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8347 4221 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A short length of double ditched trackway of possible Iron Age or Roman date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. There is no definite association with other features although several are recorded nearby (SE 84 SW 8 and 57-60).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A short length of double ditched trackway of possible Iron Age or Roman date seen as a cropmark on air photographs centred at SE 8347 4221. The trackway trends north-east to south-west and is visible as a pair of itches for 80 m; a single ditch is visible for a further 60 m. There is no definite association with other features although several are recorded nearby (SE 84 SW 8 and 57-60). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8342/29 (12544/25) 19-JUL-1994
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301220 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 62**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8350 4182 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The ring ditches of four possible Prehistoric round barrows seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Two of the ring ditches are contiguous. All features lie a short distance to the south of a lengthy double ditched feature (SE 84 SW 8).

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The ring ditches of four possible Prehistoric round barrows seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8350 4182. Two of the ring ditches are contiguous; the other two single ring ditches lie 150 m to the west and 200 m to the south-east respectively. All the round barrows have a diameter no greater than 10 m and they lie a short distance to the south of a lengthy double ditched feature (SE 84 SW 8). (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8341/25 (12660/59) 28-JUN-1995
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8341/15 (12024/097) 20-AUG-1990
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301234 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 63**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Shipton Thorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8469 4174 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

An incomplete, rectilinear, double-ditched enclosure of possible Roman or Medieval date seen as a cropmark on air photographs. Three straight sides, .and two rounded corners of the enclosure are visible. Its alignment is similar to adjacent boundaries which may be of Medieval of Post Mediaval date (see SE 84 SW 64).

Monument Periods And Types

ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

An incomplete, rectilinear, double-ditched enclosure of possible Roman or Medieval date seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 8469 4174. Three straight sides, .and two rounded corners of the enclosure are visible. Internally it measures 45 m wide and at least 70 m in length.Its alignment is similar to adjacent boundaries which may be of Medieval of Post Mediaval date (see SE 84 SW 64). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8441/34 (12734/79) 02-AUG-1995

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

File Number
AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301240 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 64**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Shipton Thorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8472 4168 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Boundary ditches of a field system of probable Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	DRAIN
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Boundary ditches of a field system of probable Medieval or Post Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8472 4168. The boundaries are generally aligned north-west to south-east and north-east to south-west; they are visible for a maximum 350-400 m. The boundary which is defined by two closely parallel ditches, probably functions as a drain. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8441/34 (12734/79) 02-AUG-1995
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8441/6/310 (966/310) 14-JUL-1976
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301251 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 65**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Shipton Thorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8431 4132 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A discontinuous ditched boundary and a short section of trackway, possibly a continuation of the same feature, and both of unknown date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A discontinuous ditched boundary, and a short section of trackway, which may be a continuation of the same feature, both of unknown date, seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8431 4132. The discontinuous boundary, a sinuous ditch, is seen over 500 m; it crosses the line of a double ditched feature (SE 84 SW 8) but any relationship is not visible at this point. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8441/6/310 (966/310) 14-JUL-1976

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301258 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 66**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8336 4012 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A complex of extensive ditched boundaries of probable Medieval and Post Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Some of the boundary ditches are quite sinuous, some very straight and regular, and there is obvious superimposition of features suggesting different periods of activity.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
POST MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD BOUNDARY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A complex of extensive ditched boundaries of probable Medieval and Post Medieval date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8336 4012. Some of the boundary ditches are quite sinuous, some very straight and regular, probably forming two sides of a field. The boundary formed by two closely parallel ditches probably also functioned as a drain. There is obvious superimposition of features suggesting different periods of activity. (1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8340/14 (12154/06) 30-JUL-1991
CARTER

2 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8340/24 (12485/15) 14-JUN-1994
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301292 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 67**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hayton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8406 4470 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

The ring ditch of a probable Prehistoric round barrow seen as a cropmark on air photographs. It lies immediately adjacent to a probable Romano-British settlement, separately recorded as SE 84 SW 10.

Monument Periods And Types

PREHISTORIC	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RING DITCH
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROUND BARROW
		MONUMENT TYPE	PIT
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

The ring ditch of a probable Prehistoric round barrow seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 8406 4470. The round barrow has an approximate diameter of 20 m and contains a pit, possibly a grave-pit, which lies off-centre. The round barrow lies immediately adjacent to a probable Romano-British settlement, separately recorded as SE 84 SW 10. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8444/1/388 (223/388) 19-JUL-1970
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301348 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 68**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8293 4203 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A small approximately square ditch-defined enclosure, possibly an Iron Age square barrow, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. It lies just to the south of a double-ditched feature, SE 84 SW 8, but is not aligned with it.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	SQUARE BARROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A small approximately square ditch-defined enclosure, measuring 10 by 11 m, possibly an Iron Age square barrow, seen as a cropmark on air photographs. It lies in isolation immediately to the south of a double-ditched feature (SE 84 SW 8) but is not aligned with it. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8242/5 (12544/28) 19-JUL-1994
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301362 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 69**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8216 4080 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A sinuous double-ditched trackway of unkown date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

A sinuous double-ditched trackway of unkown date, seen as a cropmark on air photographs, centred at SE 8216 4080. The trackway is visible for at least 150 m running eastward from the south-east corner of a moated site, SE 84 SW 3, but the relationship is uncertain. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8240/10/55 (880/55) 07-JUL-1976
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301367 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 70**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Londesborough (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 845 448 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Londesborough, seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Londesborough seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 845 448. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
NMR OS/71137 155 02-MAY-1971

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301372 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 71**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Hayton (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 835 445 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Hayton, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Hayton, seen as earthworks and cropmarks on air photographs. The majority of the remains are now plough-levelled apart from some small areas near Thorpe le Street. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA 212 4046-4048 13-APR-1945

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301377 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 72**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Shipton Thorpe (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 848 429 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Shipton Thorpe seen as earthworks on early air photographs; these features appear to be plough-levelled on more recent photography.

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Ridge and furrow of probable Medieval date in the parish of Shipton Thorpe seen as earthworks on early air photographs; these features appear to be plough-levelled on more recent photography. (1)

Sources:

1 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 106G/LA 215 4205-4206 13-APR-1945

CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301381 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 73**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8175 4255 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Straight ditched boundaries of a possible field system of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

UNCERTAIN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	FIELD SYSTEM
		MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Straight ditched boundaries of a possible field system of uncertain date seen as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8175 4255. The ditched boundaries are visible over 250 m, one is arranged perpendicular and running between two others which are approximately parallel and 120-140 m apart. (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8142/6 (12668/08) 29-JUN-1995
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number
AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301383 **NMR Number: SE 84 SW 74**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Everingham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8033 4000 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Very narrow ridge and furrow, possibly of Medieval date, seen as earthworks on air photographs, and associated with a field system (SE 84 SW 22).

Monument Periods And Types

MEDIEVAL	.	MONUMENT TYPE	NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	ANN CARTER (AC) English Heritage York Office	15-SEP-1999 - 10-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Very narrow ridge and furrow, possibly of Medieval date, seen as earthworks on air photographs, and associated with a field system (SE 84 SW 22). (1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8040/4/35 (DNR 851/35) 20-JUN-1976
CARTER

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300489 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 84 SW

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163134 **NMR Number: SE 85 SW 35**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pocklington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8010 5034 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

A ditched trackway of Iron Age or Roman date, is visible on air photographs as cropmarks. It aligns east-west and bends to align north-west to south-east, extending for 190 metres.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	24-JUL-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

A ditched trackway of Iron Age or Roman date, is visible on air photographs as cropmarks. It aligns east-west and bends to align north-west to south-east, extending for 190 metres, centred at SE 8010 5034.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7950/3/1046 25-JUL-1986

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163173 **NMR Number: SE 85 SW 36**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Pocklington (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8015 5039 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Fragmentary ditches, possibly part of enclosures, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, were visible as cropmarks on air photographs.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	24-JUL-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Fragmentary ditches, possibly part of enclosures, of possible Iron Age or Roman date, were visible as cropmarks on air photographs, centred at SE 8015 5039.
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 7950/3/1046 25-JUl-1986

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1162411 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1163574 **NMR Number: SE 85 SW 37**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Yapham (Civil Parish)
East Riding Of Yorkshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 8005 5127 (centre / point)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Linear boundary ditch of Iron Age or Roman date, visible as a cropmark on air photographs, aligns north-south for much of its 400 metre length. Another shorter section of boundary ditch, in the same alignment, lies to the west, and may be part of the same system of land division (see SE 75 SE 34).

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BOUNDARY DITCH
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1163567	SE 75 SE 34	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) RCHME York	28-AUG-1998 - 28-AUG-1998

General Descriptive Text:

Linear boundary ditch of Iron Age or Roman date, visible as a cropmark on air photographs, aligns north-south for much of its 400 metre length, and is centred at SE 8005 5127. Another shorter section of boundary ditch, in the same alignment, lies to the west, and may be part of the same system of land division (see SE 75 SE 34).
(1)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 8051/17 12144/05 01-AUG-1991

BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1162411	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 75 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1300962 **NMR Number: SE 92 SW 50**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Whitton (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 9004 2377 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures and a trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the west are some parallel ditches, aligned, SW-NE, which may be a section of Roman road. The relationship between the two groups of features is uncertain.

Monument Periods And Types

IRON AGE	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK
ROMAN	.	MONUMENT TYPE	DITCHED ENCLOSURE
		MONUMENT TYPE	ROAD
		MONUMENT TYPE	TRACKWAY
		EVIDENCE	CROPMARK

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments There are no monuments associated with this record

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Iron Age or Roman ditched enclosures and a trackway are visible as cropmarks on air photographs. To the west are some parallel ditches, aligned SW-NE, which may be a section of Roman road. The relationship between the two groups of features, centred at SE 9004 2377, is uncertain.
(1)

Sources:

Related Event Records:

1105240	RCHME: Vale of York NMP	Air Photograph Interpretation	06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000
1351253	HUMBER WETLANDS SURVEY (ANCHOLME AND LOWER TRENT VALLEYS)	Survey - project	01 Jan 1996 - 31 Dec 1997

Related Archive:

File Number	
AF1300881	RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Unique Identifier: 1301186 **NMR Number: SE 92 SW 51**

Recording Role: Inventory

Location: **Address Status:** Primary

Whitton (Civil Parish)
North Lincolnshire (District)
Humberside

OSGB Grid Reference: SE 9010 2451 (area)

Alternate Monument Names:

Summary

Building platforms are visible as earthworks on air photographs with some other upstanding buildings and are probably modern in date. They lie adjacent to a World War II searchlight battery and may be associated with it. The upstanding buildings have been demolished, which suggests they may have been military buildings. It is not certain if the building platforms are also associated with the searchlight battery or with the quarrying activity in this area.

Monument Periods And Types

20TH CENTURY	.	MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING PLATFORM
		EVIDENCE	EARTHWORK
		MONUMENT TYPE	BUILDING
		EVIDENCE	DEMOLISHED BUILDING

Parent Monument There is no parent monument associated with this record

Child Monuments There are no child monuments associated with this record

Associated Monuments

1300977	SE 82 SE 24	GAS

Other Identifiers:

Condition:

Roles attached to Monument:

Air Photograph Interpreter	YVONNE BOUTWOOD (YMB) English Heritage York Office	23-NOV-1999 - 03-DEC-1999

General Descriptive Text:

Building platforms are visible as earthworks on air photographs with some other upstanding buildings (centred at SE 9010) and are probably modern in date. They lie adjacent to a World War II searchlight battery (see SE 82 SE 24) and may be associated with it. The upstanding buildings have been demolished, which suggests they may have been military buildings. It is not certain if the building platforms are also associated with the searchlight battery or with the quarrying activity in this area. centred at SE 9010 2451.
(1-2)

Sources:

1 Oblique aerial photograph reference number
NMR SE 9024/3 (12431/31) 15-NOV-1993
BOUTWOOD

2 Vertical aerial photograph reference number
RAF 543/2843 0143 05-MAY-1964
BOUTWOOD

Related Event Records:

1105240 RCHME: Vale of York NMP Air Photograph Interpretation 06 Jan 1998 - 31 Dec 2000

NMR COMPLETE MONUMENT REPORT

Related Archive:

File Number

AF1300881 RCHME: Vale of York NMP, SE 82 SE